*Evidence Report/Technology Assessment*
**Number 110**

# End-of-Life Care and Outcomes

**Prepared for:**
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
540 Gaither Road
Rockville, MD 20850
www.ahrq.gov

**Contract No. 290-02-0003**

**Prepared by:**
Southern California Evidence-Based Practice Center
RAND Corporation, Santa Monica, CA

**Principal Investigators**
Karl Lorenz, MD
Joanne Lynn, MD

*Director*
Paul G. Shekelle, MD, PhD
*Senior Statistician/Co-Director*
Sally C. Morton, PhD
*Project Manager/Policy Analyst*
Margaret Maglione, MPP
*Reviewers*
Sydney Dy, PhD
Ronda Hughes, PhD, MHS, RN
Richard Mularski, MD
Lisa Shugarman, PhD
Virginia Sun, RN
Anne M. Wilkinson, PhD

*Programmer/Analyst*
Lara Hilton, BA
*Database Manager*
Shannon Rhodes, MFA
*Research Assistant*
Hsien Seow, BS
*Staff Assistant*
Cony Rolón, BA

**AHRQ Publication No. 05-E004-2**
**December 2004**

This report may be used, in whole or in part, as the basis for development of clinical practice guidelines and other quality enhancement tools, or a basis for reimbursement and coverage policies. AHRQ or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services endorsement of such derivative products may not be stated or implied.

AHRQ is the lead Federal agency charged with supporting research designed to improve the quality of health care, reduce its cost, address patient safety and medical errors, and broaden access to essential services. AHRQ sponsors and conducts research that provides evidence-based information on health care outcomes; quality; and cost, use, and access. The information helps health care decisionmakers—patients and clinicians, health system leaders, and policymakers—make more informed decisions and improve the quality of health care services.

**Suggested Citation**:
Lorenz K, Lynn J, Morton SC, Dy S, Mularski R, Shugarman L, Sun V, Wilkinson A, Maglione M, Shekelle PG. End-of-Life Care and Outcomes. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 110. (Prepared by the Southern California Evidence-based Practice Center, under Contract No. 290-02-0003.) AHRQ Publication No. 05-E004-2. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. December 2004.

# Preface

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), through its Evidence-Based Practice Centers (EPCs), sponsors the development of evidence reports and technology assessments to assist public- and private-sector organizations in their efforts to improve the quality of health care in the United States. This report was requested and funded by the National Institute of Nursing Research, National Institutes of Health (NIH). The reports and assessments provide organizations with comprehensive, science-based information on common, costly medical conditions and new health care technologies. The EPCs systematically review the relevant scientific literature on topics assigned to them by AHRQ and conduct additional analyses when appropriate prior to developing their reports and assessments.

To bring the broadest range of experts into the development of evidence reports and health technology assessments, AHRQ encourages the EPCs to form partnerships and enter into collaborations with other medical and research organizations. The EPCs work with these partner organizations to ensure that the evidence reports and technology assessments they produce will become building blocks for health care quality improvement projects throughout the Nation. The reports undergo peer review prior to their release.

AHRQ expects that the EPC evidence reports and technology assessments will inform individual health plans, providers, and purchasers as well as the healthcare system as a whole by providing important information to help improve health care quality.

We welcome comments on this evidence report. They may be sent by mail to the Task Order Officer named below at: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 540 Gaither Road, Rockville, MD 20850, or by email to **epc@ahrq.gov.**

Carolyn M. Clancy, M.D.
Director
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Jean Slutsky, P.A., M.S.P.H.
Director, Center for Outcomes and Evidence
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Patricia A. Grady, Ph.D., R.N., F.A.A.N.
Director
National Institute of Nursing Research, NIH

Kenneth S. Fink, M.D., M.G.A., M.P.H.
Director, EPC Program
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Ronda G. Hughes, R.N., M.H.S., Ph.D.
EPC Program Task Order Officer
Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

## Structured Abstract

**Context:** The "end-of-life" refers to a prolonged, difficult period for patients and caregivers. Nine-tenths of Medicare-insured elderly live with a serious, chronic condition before death. Due to our aging population, Americans will increasingly face such challenges.

**Objectives:** Focusing on the outcomes patient and family satisfaction; pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety and behavioral problems in dementia; continuity; caregiving burden other than bereavement; and advance care planning, we conducted a systematic review to evaluate the following:

1. The scope of the end-of-life population.
2. Outcome variables that are valid indicators of the quality of the end-of-life experience for the dying person and surviving loved ones.
3. Patient, family, and healthcare system associated with better or worse outcomes at end-of-life.
4. Processes and interventions associated with improved or worsened outcomes.
5. Future research directions for improving end-of-life care.

**Data Sources:** MEDLINE®, Database of Reviews of Effects (DARE), the National Consensus Project for Quality Palliative Care, Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End-of-life Care (TIME), and citations recommended by an international expert panel.

**Study Selection:** We focused on studies in the Western literature related to adult patient or caregiver end-of-life outcomes published between 1990 and April 2004, excluding studies of chemotherapy, radiotherapy, and similar technical care.

**Data Extraction:** We identified a total of 24,423 citations from all sources; 5,216 went on to abstract review, of which 911 articles were considered for detailed review including 95 systematic reviews, 134 intervention, and 682 observational studies.

**Data Synthesis:** Evidence is strongest in cancer, reflecting the degree to which palliative care has been integrated into oncology practice. Studies demonstrate strong associations between satisfaction and communication, pain control, practical support, and enhanced caregiving. We identified high-quality measures of quality of life, satisfaction, quality of care, and symptoms. Strong evidence undergirds cancer pain and depression treatment, and small studies suggest that opioids benefit dyspnea. Caregiving studies demonstrated inconsistent effects and focused on dementia. Strong evidence supports interventions to improve continuity in cancer and congestive heart failure (CHF), although CHF studies lack generalizability and palliative outcomes. Inconsistent evidence supports advance care planning, although studies often measure utilization rather than patient and family-centered outcomes.

**Conclusions:** We identified a number of priorities including a need to (1) characterize the implications of alternative definitions of the "end-of-life"; (2) test measures in diverse settings and populations; (3) in studies of satisfaction, emphasize specific process, especially those less-studied (e.g., non-pain symptoms, spiritual support, and continuity); (4) address methodological

challenges in measurement; (5) conduct studies of the epidemiology and clinical significance of symptoms in non-cancer conditions; (6) conduct larger studies of interventions for dyspnea; (7) conduct studies of short- as well as long-term treatment of depression; (8) conduct studies of caregiving in populations other than cancer and dementia; (9) evaluate economic and social dimensions of caregiving; (10) in continuity research, emphasize common settings (e.g., ambulatory care) and studies of nursing home-hospital continuity and involving multiple providers; and (11) in studies of continuity in CHF, incorporate palliative domains and ensure that studies are generalizable to the sickest patients.

# Contents

**Appendixes**



**The Appendixes and Evidence Tables cited in this report are provided electronically at** http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/eoltp.htm**.**

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Evidence Report/Technology Assessment

Number 110

# End-of-Life Care and Outcomes

Summary

**Authors: Lorenz K, Lynn J, Morton SC, Dy S, Mularski R, Shugarman L, Sun V, Wilkinson AM, Maglione M, Shekelle PG**

## Overview

To evaluate progress in the field of end-of-life care and clarify research priorities, the National Institute of Nursing Research (NINR), with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), commissioned this evidence report as the basis for a State-of-the-Science Conference in December 2004. The need for such an assessment is clear. More than 75 percent of Americans now live past age 65, and 83 percent of Americans now die while covered by Medicare.[1] In 2000, the average life expectancy for Americans was 80 years for women and 74 years for men, compared to just 49 years in 1900.[2] By 2050, life expectancy for women and men will likely increase to 84 and 80, respectively.[3] A century ago, death came to most Americans suddenly. Today, many Americans live their last years with a chronic health condition, and about 40 million people, 15 percent of the adult U.S. population, are limited in activities from such a condition.[4, 5] Population aging patterns suggest that in the coming decades, larger numbers of Americans will be coping with serious impairments late in life. For the relatively healthy, a care system focused on curing acute intermittent illness is adequate. For persons living with advanced, chronic disease, neither prevention nor cure are ordinarily possible. Instead, patients and families struggling with serious illness have other concerns, including managing pain and other symptoms, coordinating care among multiple providers and settings, ensuring that treatments reflect preferences and balance benefits and harms as well as medical appropriateness, achieving empathic communication and care, fostering well-being (including spiritual concerns), maintaining function, and practically supporting family and caregivers through illness and bereavement.

## Reporting the Evidence

This report addresses the following key questions:

1. **What outcome variables are valid indicators of the quality of the end-of-life experience for the dying person and for the surviving loved ones?**
   a. What individual outcome measures are most strongly associated with overall satisfaction with end-of-life care?
   b. What is the reliability and validity of specific instruments for measuring quality of life or quality of care at the end-of-life?
2. **What patient, family, and health care system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?**
   a. What individual patient factors (e.g., age, gender, race/ethnicity, underlying illness, education, etc.) are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?
   b. What family factors (e.g., relationship to patient, race/ethnicity, etc.) are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life, including both outcomes reported by the family and how the family affects outcomes experienced by the patient?
   c. What health care system factors (e.g., site of care, type of provider, support services, etc.) are associated with better or worse outcomes?

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Advancing Excellence in Health Care • www.ahrq.gov

Evidence-Based Practice

3. **What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?**
   a. What is the effectiveness of specific healthcare interventions for improving specific outcomes in patients at the end of life?
   b. Does effectiveness of specific interventions vary among different populations?
4. **What are future research directions for improving end-of-life care?**

## Methodology

A multidisciplinary Technical Expert Panel (TEP) was formed to assist the Southern California Evidence-based Practice Center with its review and to guide the evidence report. The TEP included leading scientists and clinicians in nursing, gerontology, and palliative medicine, and others with a broad knowledge of relevant research and policy issues in both the United States and Europe. Research reviewers included an oncology nurse, an intensivist (a physician who specializes in the care of critically ill patients), a general internist, palliative care physicians, and gerontologists.

The sponsors decided to focus only on adults and identified as a priority the evaluation of interventions related to managing symptoms, enhancing communication, enhancing spirituality, withdrawing technology, facilitating family caregiving, and enhancing grief resolution. A decision was also made to focus on three clinical common, representative conditions. Thus, as an organizing principle, our analysis deliberately highlighted evidence that illuminated the end of life as lived with cancer, chronic heart failure, or dementia. Cancer patients experience a somewhat predictable decline and are often served by hospice in their final weeks. In contrast, patients with organ system failure (e.g., congestive heart failure [CHF], chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD]) may experience stable but impaired function punctuated by unpredictable, severe illness and rather sudden death[6-8] and are rarely served by hospice. In further contrast, patients with dementia have prolonged declines and often reside in nursing homes.[9, 10]

TEP members were asked to prioritize potential topics for the report based on relative importance at the end of life, relationship to patient experience, feasibility, relevance to care and policy, the availability of recent reviews on the topic, ability of the topic to illuminate differences in the strength of research in important clinical areas of palliative care, and modifiability in clinical practice and policy.[11] With the TEP's assistance, we decided to focus on the following topics:

- Satisfaction with care.
- As patient-centered concerns, the symptoms of pain, dyspnea, depression, anxiety, and behavioral symptoms associated with dementia.
- As family and caregiver concerns, caregiver burden excluding bereavement.
- As health system concerns, continuity of care.
- As a concern that requires coordinated action among patients, caregivers, and the healthcare system, advance care planning (ACP).

### Literature Search and Review

A comprehensive search of the medical literature was conducted to identify studies addressing the key questions. Staff reviewed relevant articles, compiled tables of study characteristics and results, appraised the methodological quality of the controlled trials, and summarized results.

Sources for our review included MEDLINE®, the Cochrane Database of Reviews of Abstracts of Effects (DARE), the National Consensus Project for Quality Palliative Care, and several recent systematic reviews from both Health Canada and National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE), United Kingdom. We also used the 2000 Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care (TIME). Additional studies were identified primarily through searches by U.S. National Library of Medicine (NLM) staff, complemented by RAND library searches. The searches were limited to published articles in the English language, appearing in journals between the years 1990 through 2004, involving human subjects, and did not include individual case reports. NLM staff conducted the first search of PubMed® in April 2004.

At the title screening stage, citations that clearly met the following criteria were excluded: studies that enrolled only a pediatric population (age 18 years and under); those that were case studies with fewer than 30 cases; those that did not consider palliative care; those that enrolled a non-Western population or were published in a non-English journal; reviews that were not systematic; clinical trials of chemotherapy, radiotherapy, stent, laser, endoscopy, or surgery (unless effects of the interventions were considered beyond effects on the primary disease process); descriptions of ethical, legal, or regulatory issues; descriptions of research processes; editorials, histories, personal narratives, and other descriptive non-clinical articles; articles about professional education (unless clinical or patient outcomes described); articles about organ transplantation or donation; articles that presented data only from prior to the mid 1980s; and studies in which the outcomes were lab or radiological tests or other physiological indicators. Approved titles moved on to an abstract screening phase.

### The Report

Studies that satisfied the inclusion criteria are summarized in the evidence tables. The evidence tables provide detailed information about the study design, patient characteristics, inclusion and exclusion criteria, interventions evaluated, and the outcomes. The study sample size offers a measure of the weight of the evidence. Within the report, summaries of systematic reviews and intervention studies appear in an abbreviated form in tables, using summary measures of the main outcomes. Narrative text summarizes the findings and provides qualitative analysis in response to the key questions for each topic area.

### Peer Review

Nine peer reviewers and TEP members reviewed our report. We compiled the comments and made appropriate changes to the report.

## Findings

### Literature Review

Of the 21,745 titles identified through literature searches, 5,563 were considered to be of possible relevance and subject to abstract review. The literature search of the DARE abstracts identified 92 titles; 62 were considered potentially relevant to our topic areas and proceeded to abstract review. Another 71 were added to the library of abstracts from the NICE guidelines, the Health Canada reports, the Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care, and the files of our content experts. After eliminating duplicates and considering only citations for which an abstract was available, a total of 5,165 abstracts were reviewed.

### Responses to Questions

*Key Question 1a.* What individual outcome measures are most strongly associated with overall satisfaction with end-of-life care?

*Key Question 1b.* What is the reliability and validity of specific instruments for measuring quality of life or quality of care at the end of life?

We identified 10 systematic reviews, 12 intervention studies, and 17 observational studies on the subject of end-of-life care and patient or caregiver satisfaction. The preponderance of the interventional and observational literature supports the effectiveness of palliative care for improving both patient and caregiver satisfaction. Subjective measures of the end-of-life care experience include both satisfaction and quality-of-care measures, and these tools overlap significantly. Satisfaction or quality-of-care instruments that assess focused aspects of end-of-life care have been most useful in demonstrating the effects of interventions. Nonspecific satisfaction instruments or studies that use measures not specifically adapted for or developed for palliative care settings have often demonstrated ceiling effects. Possibly for that reason, effects of interventions on satisfaction have been somewhat inconsistent.

Measures of satisfaction that are more specific and strongly related to explicit intervention aims or processes (e.g., communication, pain control, practical support and enhanced caregiving) have demonstrated greater sensitivity to change and support a process-outcome relationship among these variables. The relationship of other processes or attributes of care (e.g., treatment of symptoms other than pain, spiritual support, continuity and coordination of care) to satisfaction is less evident in the literature, although such relationships are supported qualitatively. The ability to demonstrate relationships between these aspects of care and satisfaction may be partially related to challenges in defining spiritual support as an intervention and measuring spiritual support and continuity of care.

With regard to measures, our review identified one high-quality, widely recognized resource (Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care) available on the World Wide Web at www.chcr.brown.edu/pcoc/bibliographies.htm that systematically reviewed and compiled recommended instruments for end-of-life research up to the year 2000. We updated and superceded this review, identifying 48 new measures to supplement the 35 existing recommended measures within the Toolkit. Measure development is most advanced for cancer populations or mixed populations that consist largely of cancer patients. The largest number of measures evaluated quality of life, quality of care, and symptoms. The literature documents many measurement challenges including proxy respondents, timing of interviews, and cognitive thresholds.

*Key Question 2a:* What individual patient factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at the end of life?

*Key Question 3a:* What is the effectiveness of specific healthcare interventions for improving specific outcomes in patients at the end of life?

As our outcomes, we considered the specific symptoms of pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety, and behavioral effects of dementia, as well as caregiver burden. We reviewed 27 systematic reviews or meta-analyses because they addressed selected symptoms of a palliative care population. Of those 27, we identified 12 that addressed the project questions and met implicit quality criteria. Two of the reviews included here focused specifically on a cancer population, one focused on patients with COPD, three focused on patients with dementia, and another six did not limit their reviews to only one disease

cohort. We also reviewed 18 intervention studies and 14 observational studies that fulfilled our criteria.

The evidence base supporting the effectiveness of interventions for cancer pain is quite strong, but additional descriptive information about the experience of pain at the end of life for conditions other than cancer is needed. Studies of opioid treatment to relieve cancer pain were among the strongest in terms of study design. Few complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) interventions had a beneficial impact on pain relief; acupuncture and massage produced short-term pain relief in cancer patients. Studies of non-pharmacologic interventions—both CAM and mainstream—are small and of varied quality. None of the review studies and only four of the intervention studies included non-cancer patients; none of these studies focused on a single disease.

Several small, promising studies support the beneficial effect of opioids on dyspnea; one meta-analysis and three intervention studies reported mostly beneficial results for cancer and COPD. Relatively few studies have described the experience of dyspnea, despite the fact that dyspnea is a characteristic symptom of several important end-of-life conditions (e.g., advanced cancer, COPD, CHF). The evidence from the reviews and individual intervention studies does not strongly support a role for oxygen therapy in the management of dyspnea in cancer patients. Exercise interventions may have a beneficial effect on those with severe COPD and CHF but have not been tested in cancer patients. In small, short-term studies, acupuncture, acupressure, and relaxation therapy showed some clinical benefit.

Effective interventions have targeted the pharmacologic treatment of depression in cancer, but relatively few studies have evaluated short-acting drugs (e.g., non-Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors [SSRIs]) or the treatment of depression in non-cancer conditions. We identified one extensive review of the intervention literature regarding depression treatment in cancer patients. Of the seven interventions considered by this review, five focused on cancer patients. The other review and two intervention studies focused on other disease cohorts (one study focused specifically on depression in CHF patients, the other on mixed disease). SSRI's have been shown to be effective in treating depression in palliative care populations. Behavioral and CAM interventions have demonstrated mixed results.

Given the potential survival time after a diagnosis of dementia, it is not clear what proportion of the populations in studies evaluating interventions for behavioral problems in dementia are clearly near the end of life. The literature addresses many symptoms including aggressive/disruptive behavior, agitation, wandering, and mood lability. These studies suggest that a variety of non-pharmacologic therapies may be effective. Pharmaceutical interventions were the subject of only a few studies we identified and produced mixed results. Because the literature on dementia is beset by many methodological limitations, it is difficult to make definitive statements about the best treatment for these patients.

With regard to burdens of caregiving other than bereavement, we identified eight systematic reviews and meta-analyses that were relevant to family or informal caregiving. Three dealt with outcomes of caregivers for patients with dementia or other chronic illness, while five dealt with cancer patients or other life-threatening illnesses. We identified 13 additional studies assessing interventions and caregiver burden and 18 observational studies. Of these, seven studies evaluated the effect of caregiving interventions on terminally ill patients, nine studies investigated the impact of two critical transitions faced by many caregivers (nursing home placement or the death of the care recipient, and only two studies examined the needs of terminally ill non-cancer patients and their caregivers.

In general, a variety of interventions were studied for a broad range of caregivers (e.g., spouses, adult children, others), primarily caregivers to dementia patients.[12, 13] Palliative care caregiver interventions were studied mostly in terminal cancer patient caregivers,[14-17] usually as a supplement to clinical palliative care services being provided to the terminally ill patient. Most studies, whether on dementia or end-of-life caregiver interventions, focused on caregiver burden (objective and subjective burden) as the main outcome measure, but outcomes also included psychological distress (stress, depression), anxiety, coping skills, life satisfaction, health related quality of life, satisfaction with services or care, morale, rate of patient home death, rates of patient institutionalization, and costs.

Two kinds of interventions were used to address caregiver burden: individual and group interventions. The interventions included education, counseling, support groups, home health, hospice, or palliative care services to caregivers, singly, or in some combination. For the most part, intervention studies have reported inconsistent results. Larger treatment effects have been found for individual interventions, although group interventions predominate in the literature. Multi-component interventions and some respite services have shown positive (though small) impacts on caregiver burden. The inconsistencies in the literature may be attributable to the differences in the caregiver outcome measurement, research design, and analytical methods used.

With regard to continuity of care, we identified 9 systematic reviews that potentially dealt with the subject of continuity. We identified an additional 20 intervention studies and 17 relevant observational studies that met our criteria. A preponderance of evidence from systematic reviews and interventions support the efficacy of interventions to improve continuity of palliative

cancer care. In addition, we found some lower quality evidence that palliative HIV care could improve continuity of care. Interventions embody a variety of successful approaches including aspects of management, informational, and interpersonal continuity as well as comprehensive integrated care such as palliative care services. We found evidence for the effectiveness of interventions targeting care at multiple levels—provider, patient, provider/patient interface, and multiple settings but particularly home and hospital. Our review is limited in that it identified no evidence related to improving continuity across multiple sites of care.

Although we identified many effective interventions for improving continuity in CHF care, few of these explicitly addressed or reported patient-centered palliative outcomes (e.g., improvement in dyspnea, greater advance care planning, caregiving impact). However, interventions that improved continuity (often measured as hospital re-admission) share features of successful interventions in general, including longer intervention periods, coordination among providers, and regular, structured home assessment. Many CHF interventions specifically excluded patients who were 'terminally ill,' limiting their generalizability. Most interventions have targeted re-admission to the hospital or other kinds of high cost care, but interventions are needed to understand how to improve continuity in other settings as well.

The usual practice of advance directives and advance care planning is supported by little reliable scientific evidence of efficacy in improving outcomes. Improved communication and planning has some tendency toward improved patient and family satisfaction, and certainly anecdotes and small series point to patient and family frustration and disappointment with seriously flawed communication. Nevertheless, high quality research designs have not often been applied to these questions and, when applied, have shown quite modest effects, even upon increasing the rate of making decisions in advance. Whether improved advance care planning actually improves the experience for patients and their families has only thin and equivocal evidence.

## Recommendations and Future Research

Our literature review identified a very large and diverse body of literature reflecting the tremendous growth and importance of the field of end-of-life care over the last decade. This review of the scientific evidence underlying key parts of the field of end-of-life care illuminates strengths of the field as well as opportunities for research. We identified evidence supporting the association of satisfaction and quality of care with pain management, communication, practical support and enhanced caregiving. The literature review identified evidence to support the effectiveness of interventions to improve satisfaction; ameliorate cancer pain, relieve depression in cancer, non-pharmacologic interventions for behavioral problems in dementia, and foster continuity in cancer and CHF care. Evidence is strongest in cancer reflecting the degree to which palliative care has already been integrated into the research agenda and clinical practice of oncology.

We also identified several opportunities for future research to strengthen the evidence base for end-of-life care. Our recommendations are as follows:

1. Research would benefit from characterizing the implications of alternative conceptual and operational definitions of the "end of life," particularly for important conditions. Efforts to define populations with specific symptoms, informational and caregiver needs, and risks of discontinuity are needed.
2. Further measure development should emphasize testing the highest quality measures in important settings (e.g., hospital, nursing home, hospice, and ambulatory care). These measures need to be evaluated in diverse populations (e.g., racial/ethnic groups, non-cancer conditions).
3. Studies evaluating satisfaction should use specific measures that reflect processes of care, and studies should examine the relationship of satisfaction to less studied processes such as non-pain symptoms, spiritual support, and continuity.
4. Methodological challenges in measurement require focused research. Strengthened research infrastructure including collaborative networks should be considered.
5. Symptoms have been relatively well-characterized in cancer, but high-quality studies of the incidence and epidemiology of pain and other symptoms, the relationship among symptoms, and the clinical significance of symptoms are needed in non-cancer conditions.
6. Small, high-quality studies suggest the effectiveness of interventions to alleviate dyspnea. Larger studies of interventions to alleviate dyspnea in cancer and non-cancer conditions are needed.
7. Studies that evaluate short- as well as long-term treatment of depression in palliative care settings are needed.
8. Research supports the effectiveness of interventions for cancer and dementia caregiving. High-quality studies in other populations are needed. These studies need to pay special attention to methodologic issues such as careful, specific measurement of outcome variables.
9. The economic and social dimensions of caregiving need additional research.

10. Substantial evidence supports interventions to improve continuity between home and hospital. Continuity research needs to look at other settings in which most patients are cared for, e.g., ambulatory care. Additional study of nursing home-hospital continuity and studies that incorporate multiple settings and providers are needed.
11. Studies of continuity in CHF and other conditions should incorporate the palliative domains described above (e.g., physical and psychological symptoms, caregiver burden, advance care planning) and need to be more generalizable to the sickest patients. Such studies need to include patients with multiple comorbidities.
12. Rigorous research in advance care planning is needed to understand how to best achieve patient and family goals (as opposed to evaluating resource allocation), and such research needs to address fundamental processes of care planning.

## Availability of the Full Report

The full evidence report from which this summary was taken was prepared for the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) by the Southern California Evidence-based Practice Center, under Contract No. 290-02-0003. It is expected to be available in December 2004. At that time, printed copies may be obtained free of charge from the AHRQ Publications Clearinghouse by calling 800-358-9295. Requesters should ask for Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 110, *End-of-Life Care and Outcomes*. In addition, Internet users will be able to access the report and this summary online through AHRQ's Web site at www.ahrq.gov.

## Suggested Citation

Lorenz K, Lynn J, Morton SC, Dy S, Mularski R, Shugarman L, Sun V, Wilkinson AM, Maglione M, Shekelle PG. End-of-Life Care and Outcomes. Summary, Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 110. (Prepared by the Southern California Evidence-based Practice Center, under Contract No. 290-02-0003.) AHRQ Publication No. 05-E004-1. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. December 2004.

## References


1. Hogan C, Lynn J, Gabel J, Lunney J, Mara A, Wilkinson A. Medicare beneficiaries' costs and use of care in the last year of life. Washington, DC: The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. 2000.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Deaths: Preliminary Data for 2002. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/releases/04news/infantmort.htm. Accessed February 18, 2004.
3. Institute for the Future. Health and Healthcare 2010: The Forecast, The Challenge. Princeton, NJ: Josey-Bass; 2003.
4. Kaye S, LaPlante MP, Carlson D, Wenger BL. Trends in disability rates in the United States, 1970-1994. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 1996.
5. Anderson G, Horvarth J, Anderson C. Chronic conditions: Making the case for ongoing care. Baltimore, MD. 2002.
6. Lunney JR, Lynn J, Foley DJ, et al. Patterns of functional decline at the end of life. JAMA 2003;289(18):2387-92.
7. Teno JM, Weitzen S, Fennell ML, et al. Dying trajectory in the last year of life: does cancer trajectory fit other diseases? J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):457-64.
8. Knaus WA, Harrell FE Jr, Lynn J, et al. The SUPPORT prognostic model. Objective estimates of survival for seriously ill hospitalized adults. Study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments. Ann Intern Med 1995;122(3):191-203.
9. Covinsky KE, Eng C, Lui LY, et al. The last 2 years of life: functional trajectories of frail older people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(4):492-8.
10. Fried LP, Guralnik JM. Disability in older adults: evidence regarding significance, etiology, and risk. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45(1):92-100.
11. Jones J, Hunter D. Consensus methods for medical and health services research. BMJ 1995;311( 7001):376-80.
12. Acton GJ, Winter MA. Interventions for family members caring for an elder with dementia. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002;20:149-79.
13. Yin T, Zhou Q, Bashford C. Burden on family members: caring for frail elderly: a meta-analysis of interventions. Nurs Res 2002;51(3):199-208.
14. Gysels M, Higginson IJ. Improving supportive and palliative care for adults with cancer. Research Evidence Manual. London, England: National Institute of Clinical Excellence. 2004.
15. Wilson D. Outcomes and evaluation of end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. In press.
16. Wilson D. End of life case management. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. In press.
17. Wilson D. Continuity of end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. In press.



www.ahrq.gov
AHRQ Pub. No. 05-E004-1
December 2004

ISSN 1530-440X

# Chapter 1. Introduction

## Background and Context

Only a century ago, death was common at every age and dying usually quickly followed the onset of disease or injury. Now, public health measures and health care prevent or cure many previously fatal illnesses or injuries, allowing most Americans to live into old age. Medications and treatments now often allow prolonged survival with serious chronic conditions. More than 75% of Americans now live past age 65,[1] and 83% of Americans now die while covered by Medicare.[1] In 2000, the average life expectancy was 80 years for women and 74 years for men, compared to just 49 years in 1900.[2] By 2050, life expectancy for women and men will likely increase to 84 and 80, respectively.[3]

Rather than a brief, well-defined period, the "end of life" today refers to a prolonged, uncertain period of difficulty because many Americans today live their last years with a advanced, chronic illness. In fact, such conditions affect 15% of the adult U.S. population.[4, 5] Of these, one-twelfth have severe cognitive impairments,[6] almost one-third have difficulty walking,[7] and one-fifth have impaired vision.[8] With advancing age, the likelihood of disability increases dramatically.[9] After age 85, only one person in twenty reports being fully mobile.[10] Age and disability are strongly associated with further declines in functioning, recurrent hospitalization, institutionalization, and death, even after accounting for other risk factors.[11, 12]

An important group of chronic conditions consists of those that typically worsen and eventually cause death (e.g., cancer; chronic heart, lung, liver, or renal disease; dementia; and stroke). Nine-tenths of the elderly insured by Medicare live with one or more of these conditions in the year before death.[1] Most Americans will have a substantial period of serious illness before dying, with onset months or years before death. Already, half of Americans who live to be 85 years have major memory loss in their final years.[13] By 2030, persons over 80 years of age will increase from approximately 3% to over 5% of the population, numbering 19 million.[14] Trends in the rates of late-life disability are uncertain,[15] but the growing size of the aging population suggests that many Americans will face chronic illness and impairment when the baby boomers grow old.

Over the past several decades, analyses underscored the cost of caring for chronic illness during the last years of life. For example, more than one-third of lifetime expenditures are still ahead of a person who is alive at age 85, and more than half are still ahead of a person at age 65.[16] Reports have consistently and repeatedly demonstrated that the last year of life consumes about 30% of lifetime Medicare expenditures.[1, 17-19] The length of time a person lives is relatively unimportant in predicting total costs, and lifetime medical expenditures are similar for those who start retirement healthier and those who start more disabled, because even healthier persons eventually reach the disabled state at the end of life, and that period of time is very costly.[20]

## Framework for the Systematic Review

For persons living with advanced, chronic disease, neither prevention nor cure is ordinarily possible. Rather than a simple, straightforward aim like survival, which makes sense as a priority for most of life, people who are living with advanced and eventually fatal illness have complicated priorities like living well as long as possible but not suffering unduly, and being

close to and cared for by family but also not being a weighty burden on them. In this phase of life, care must serve multiple and complex goals and is affected by patient, caregiver, and healthcare system factors. A comprehensive description of the experience of patients living with advanced illness and their caregivers requires consideration of a range of conceptually overlapping measures including satisfaction, quality of care, quality of dying, and quality of life.[21, 22]

Both expert opinion and research on the end-of-life experiences of patients, caregivers, and providers inform a description of the major domains for evaluating the end-of-life experience. These core considerations arise from the experience of both patients and caregivers and include[23-31]

- pain and other symptom prevention and treatment
- adequate support for families and caregivers including bereavement
- continuity of health care
- treatment consistent with patient and family preferences and medical knowledge
- effective, empathic communication about diagnoses, prognosis, and care plans
- well-being, including addressing existential and spiritual concerns
- function and self-determination
- length of survival.

For this report, we addressed several categories among these outcomes that are relevant to particular aspects of the patient's and family's experience, and healthcare system concerns. To examine the patient's experience, we focused upon symptoms, particularly pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety, and behavioral issues in dementia. To examine the family's experience, we focused on caregiving (excluding bereavement). To examine on the healthcare system's performance, we focused on continuity of care. The joint endeavor of decision-making and providing care consistent with preferences focused on advance care planning.

## Pain, Dyspnea, Depression and Anxiety, and Behavioral Symptoms in Dementia

When a person is living with advanced illness and coming to the end of life, effective prevention and relief of symptoms becomes a high priority. Symptoms are subjective indicators of distress and the primary reason patients seek care, and they remain important in and of themselves even when the underlying causes of illness are increasingly difficult to modify.

Effective pain management is a palliative focus for many conditions, and pain is among the most debilitating and feared symptoms that patients and families face. Studies demonstrate a pain prevalence of 70–100% among cancer patients,[32-34] and an Institute of Medicine conference recently named pain in advanced cancer as one of five high-leverage targets for national reform.[35] Undertreatment and inequitable access to pain treatment have been described among many cancer patients presenting with pain.[36, 37] Pain is also prevalent among patients with advanced health conditions other than cancer[38-40] underscoring the importance of evaluating the scientific evidence relevant to pain in both cancer and non-cancer conditions.

Dyspnea, or shortness of breath, is an especially troublesome symptom that is characteristic of conditions including advanced chronic obstructive lung disease (COPD) and congestive heart failure (CHF).[38, 40, 41] The Institute of Medicine also named improving palliative care for CHF and COPD as one of five national priority areas for quality improvement.[35] Understanding and treating dyspnea better would represent important progress in these priority conditions.[1] Dyspnea is also an important symptom in cancer—in primary malignancies (e.g., lung), metastatic disease (e.g., metastasis to the lung), and as a consequence of treatment or progressive disease (e.g., associated with anemia).

Depression has increasingly come to attention as a cause of suffering in advancing illness.[42] Similarly, the suffering that anxiety causes might well be mitigated with better care arrangements and medications.[43] These and other behavioral symptoms such as wandering are especially important as manifestations of dementia.[44] Such symptoms create difficulties for caregivers of demented patients, including nursing homes where Americans increasingly reside during their final years.[45] Certain approaches to these symptoms (e.g., restraints) can be particularly harmful, and disseminating effective alternatives could improve palliative care in nursing homes and other settings for these patients.

## Caregiver Experience

Families and other informal caregivers are essential in meeting an individual's physical and psychosocial needs and in accomplishing treatment goals. Caregivers provide substantial amounts of assistance with daily living tasks, watching over symptoms and general health, monitoring and administering medications, and coordinating care among health and social service providers, as well as through emotional support. This is particularly true when patients live with prolonged illness such as dementia, which has a median life expectancy of 3.5 years according to a large, recent prospective cohort study.[46] Caregiver responsibilities do not end with admission to a nursing home because caregivers continue to provide significant personal support even in the nursing home.[47-49]

Families and other caregivers face emotional, physical, and economic consequences as a result and may lack reliable support for their responsibilities.[39, 50, 51] Emanuel surveyed nearly 1000 caregivers and found that 35% reported substantial care needs that consumed time, money, and affected employment and borrowing, and that financial and nonfinancial caregiving burdens were related to depression as well as thoughts about physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia.[52] Almost half of personal bankruptcy is associated with medical illness,[53] and adverse financial circumstances may affect family decision-making.[54] Caregiver stresses do not diminish even after institutional placement.[49]

## Continuity of Care

Continuity is an important goal that is mostly the responsibility of healthcare providers to foster. When a patient has complex illness, care is often characterized by multiple providers and settings, and continuity is important and elusive. A recent review identified irreducible elements of continuity including a focus on the individual patient and a concern with care delivery over time.[55] Aspects of continuity include a patient's having an ongoing relationship with specific providers, standardizing approaches to care so that services are delivered in an integrated, consistent fashion, and ensuring that information about the disease process or the preferences and values of the individual follow the patient into every setting of care.[30, 55]

Evidence suggests that discontinuity is a significant but addressable problem at the end of life. Discontinuity has been demonstrated in communicating treatment preferences, and in events related to late transfers among settings of care.[56-58] Hospice might be effective in promoting continuity—family members of hospice patients are less likely to report that providers do not know enough about a family member's clinical situation to provide the best care.[59] Important aspects of care related to continuity include record keeping, various settings of care, and effective planning for the acute problems and symptoms patients face when they are near the end of life.

## Advance Care Planning

Advance care planning (ACP) depends upon forecasting the challenges that the patient and family will face due to illness, medical treatment, and other concerns. When an important decision can be anticipated, the decision-making process is usually envisioned as including a prediction of the situation, awareness of alternative care plans, elicitation of preferences, and a final melding of preferences and alternatives into a coherent plan. Closely related issues include the need to make advance care plans available when patients need them and across settings, implementing advance care plans, and understanding their overall effects.

The early emphasis of advance care planning was on legal initiatives, although the concept has been broadened to emphasize the need to plan ahead and shape the course of care.[60] The 1990 Patient Self-Determination Act (PSDA) required states to articulate their statutory provisions and healthcare providers to inform patients of their rights and record any advance directives (ADs). The legalistic origins of ADs emphasized protecting patients' rights by granting them enforceable authority to make their own decisions. A broader construction of ACP recognizes that concerned parties are allied to discern what course best serves the patient and to ensure specific steps to make that course more likely. In addition to ADs, this requires practical arrangements (e.g., having the right medications in place). A number of authors have suggested that ACP should be targeted based on age, medical conditions, the patient's health status, social circumstances, and beliefs.[60, 61]

# Summary

Given these significant concerns, the present offers an opportune time to conduct a systematic review to inform the research agenda for palliative care. Research to target gaps in knowledge will facilitate the quality, effectiveness, and affordability of care as well as access to care for patients and caregivers living with advanced illness. Thus, in order to evaluate progress and to propose research priorities the National Institute for Nursing Research, with the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, commissioned this Evidence Report as the basis for a State of the Science Conference in December 2004.

# Chapter 2. Methods

## Task Order Questions

The National Institute on Nursing Research, National Institutes of Health, requested this systematic review in preparation for a State of the Science conference to be held in December 2004. The following key questions were originally posed in the Request for Task Order (RFTO):

1. **What outcome variables are valid indicators of the quality of the end-of-life experience for the dying person and for the surviving loved ones?**
    a. What individual outcome measures are most strongly associated with overall satisfaction with end-of-life care?
    b. What is the reliability and validity of specific instruments for measuring quality of life or quality of care at end of life?
2. **What patient, family, and healthcare system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?**
    a. What individual patient factors (e.g., age, gender, race/ethnicity, underlying illness, education) are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?
    b. What family factors (e.g., relationship to patient, race/ethnicity) are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life, including both outcomes reported by the family and how the family affects outcomes experienced by the patient?
    c. What healthcare system factors (e.g., site of care, type of provider, support services) are associated with better or worse outcomes?
3. **What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?**
    a. What is the effectiveness of specific healthcare interventions for improving specific outcomes in patients at end of life?
    b. Does effectiveness of specific interventions vary among different populations?
4. **What are future research directions for improving end-of-life care?**

## Overview

In order to proceed with the task order, we assembled a team of clinical and methodological experts and staff and worked closely with the directors and staff of the Southern California Evidence Based Practice Center. Dr. Karl Lorenz led the day-to-day work of the review and writing teams with the close assistance and regular involvement of Drs. Joanne Lynn, Paul Shekelle, and Sally Morton. Our team included eight literature reviewers (with Dr. Lorenz) whose interests span broad concerns in palliative care and represented nursing, medicine, and gerontology. Reviewers possessed diverse clinical experience and included an oncology nurse, one intensivist, and two general internist/palliative care physicians. Our gerontologist reviewers possess special expertise in nursing home and hospice issues. The overall team met weekly to review and refine the methodology of the task order. Meetings and teleconferences of the SCEPC staff with technical experts helped specify issues central to this report within the framework of the key questions provided by AHRQ and NINR. The SCEPC conducted a comprehensive search of the medical literature to identify studies addressing the key questions. Staff reviewed relevant articles, compiled tables of study characteristics and results, appraised the methodological quality of the controlled trials, and summarized results.

## Technical Expert Panel—Scope and Approach to the Report

In consultation with our Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) Task Order Officer and the NIH Conference Panel Chair, we created a Technical Expert Panel (TEP) to guide the evidence report. We invited a multidisciplinary group of leading scientists and clinicians with expertise in nursing, gerontology, and palliative medicine and a broad knowledge of research and policy issues in the field of palliative care in both the United States and Europe to participate. The list of potential technical experts and their curriculum vitae were submitted to the Task Order Officer for approval, and a list of members is included in Appendix F.

Project staff worked closely with AHRQ, the Chair of the State of the Science Conference, and the TEP to refine the research questions and focus on the relevant outcomes in the topic areas. Before the contract was awarded, the sponsors had decided not to focus upon children or drugs used in palliative care. In considering the scientific literature that our review might address, we found it necessary to further focus and narrow the research questions.

One consideration was to represent the field by focusing on important, representative clinical conditions. We wanted to address important settings of care and also to illuminate important aspects of the patient and caregiver experience. Cancer patients experience a somewhat predictable decline, and are often served by hospice in their final weeks.[1] In contrast, patients with organ system failure (e.g., CHF, COPD) may experience stable but impaired function punctuated by unpredictable, severe illness and rather sudden death[62-64]and are less often served by hospice. Patients with dementia have prolonged declines and often reside in nursing homes.[9, 65] As an organizing principle, our analysis deliberately highlighted evidence that illuminated the experience of living through the end of life with

- cancer
- chronic heart failure
- dementia.

A second consideration in approaching the topic is that the category “end of life” has been undergoing substantial changes in recent years, and the lack of a settled definition has greatly limited the coherence of the research literature.[21] Previous systematic reviews concerned with end-of-life care have focused on well-bounded disease states (e.g., cancer), clinical conditions, (e.g., pain), or specific treatments (e.g., palliative services).[66-69] In organizing a review around the “end of life” population, George observed variation among operational definitions used in research, including diagnosis; prognostic criteria including diagnosis; symptom expression; functional capacity; provider, patient, and family estimates of life expectancy; or particular healthcare settings (e.g., ICU).[21]

These varying operational approaches reflect a few clinically relevant distinctions. Some investigators may use “end of life” to mean the last few days or hours, roughly corresponding to what hospice nurses call “active dying.” Others mean a larger group of people who would be eligible for hospice with the six-month prognosis required for hospice admission or some other arbitrary prognostic interval. The broadest approach uses “end of life” to denote the part of life when a person is impaired with an eventually fatal condition, even if the prognosis is ambiguous. We did not distinguish among these approaches in our review and implicitly accepted the

broadest definition—of a period of time when a person and his or her family are living with the challenges of advanced illness.

The first of a series of calls was held April 28, 2004 with our Chair and the TEP, and we narrowed the scope in a fashion consistent with the sponsor's priorities not to include chemotherapy, radiotherapy, stents, surgery, and other similar medically invasive or technically complex procedures. The TEP and the project sponsor also added a preliminary question of the evidence underlying various potential definitions of the field. For that reason, in addition to the task order questions, we also examined a preliminary question (Appendix A) of prognostication within the end-of-life literature.

Furthermore, since the RFTO was organized around outcomes in the end-of-life literature, we discussed considerations related to specific outcomes with the TEP and conducted a modified Cambridge ballot (see Appendix G) to prioritize those outcomes for inquiry.[70] TEP members rated aspects of end-of-life care, on the basis of

- relative importance
- relationship to patient experience
- feasibility
- relevance to clinical care and healthcare policy
- the availability of recent reviews on the topic
- ability to illuminate differences in the strength of research
- modifiability in clinical practice and policy.

Each potential topic that included pain, affective symptoms, other symptoms, quality of life, spiritual or existential well-being, caregiver well-being and satisfaction, provider communication, advance care planning, continuity and coordination, utilization of services, and site of death was rated independently by each TEP member on each of the above attributes on a scale of 0–10. We totaled the score for each topic area and discussed the findings with TEP members, asking them to reflect on their rankings. The TEP and the sponsors agreed that the EPC search would not include grief and bereavement, spiritual issues, highly technical care (defined as surgery, stents, laser therapy, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy and similar technological innovations), or general issues of communication including giving bad news. Keeping in mind the sponsor's priorities of focusing on aspects of the patient and family experience, and healthcare system concerns, this process resulted in our final decision to focus on the following topic areas in addition to satisfaction with care (specified in Question 1a).

- The patient's experience, focused on Symptoms, particularly
  - Pain
  - Dyspnea (shortness of breath)
  - Depression or anxiety
  - Behavioral issues in dementia.
- The family's experience, focused on Caregiving (excluding bereavement).
- The healthcare system's performance, focused on Continuity.
- The joint endeavor of decision-making and providing care consistent with preferences, focused upon Advance Care Planning.

Table 1 illustrates the task order questions and how we organized the report to address the sponsor's priorities of the patient and family's experience, and the healthcare system's performance.

**Table 1. Report Section by Key Question**

| Key Question | Section of Report |
|---|---|
| Preliminary | The scope of the population (Appendix A) |
| Q 1a | Chapter 3 A. Better and worse outcomes, especially patient and family satisfaction |
| Q 1b | Chapter 3 B. Measurement of outcome elements for the patient and family |
| Q 2 and 3 | Chapter 3 C. The patient experience, especially symptoms<br>Chapter 3 D. The family experience, especially caregiving<br>Chapter 3 E. Health-care system performance, especially continuity of services<br>Chapter 3 F. Decision-making, especially advance care planning |
| Q2<br>Q3 | Chapter 3 G. Summary of patient, family, and health system factors associated with better or worse outcomes<br>Chapter 3 H. Summary of the effectiveness of interventions |
| Q 4 | Chapter 4. Future research directions for improving end-of-life care |

The reader will note that this implements a general strategy of including a broad scope, but also providing focus on a specific important issue within each dimension of that scope. This strategy deliberately leaves some important issues incompletely addressed or not addressed at all. In addition to the exclusion of children and drugs mentioned earlier, this strategy means that this report does not address, except in passing, such issues as spirituality, bereavement, rehabilitation, withdrawal of life support, or any of an array of additional symptoms (fatigue, seizures, delirium, hallucinations, pressure ulcers, and so on). The report also does not focus on many important illnesses such as HIV/AIDS, multi-organ system failure, end-stage renal disease, chronic obstructive lung disease, frailty of old age, or neurological degenerative conditions other than dementia. Finally, articles on advanced illness but which did not include the search terms we used related to "end of life" in the title, abstract, or indexing terms were not are likely not to be included, except by nomination of one of the expert reviewers.

# Analytic Framework

Donabedian's quality-of-care framework structures our examination of the associations among outcomes considered by the project. Donabedian described the relationship between outcomes, processes, and structure of care.[71] Quality of care, quality of dying, quality of life, and satisfaction are various distal outcomes that apply in varying degrees to both patients and caregivers.[21, 22] Other topics we chose to examine (e.g., pain and symptoms, advance care planning, caregiver burdens, and continuity/coordination) could be considered as both processes of care related to these more global outcomes or as outcome themselves. In addition, some of these concerns may be understood as processes that affect other considerations as outcomes (e.g., improved pain and symptom management could reduce caregiver anxiety or improved continuity could improve pain management).

# Evidence Sources and Searches

## Literature Searches

Sources for our review included Medline, the Database of Reviews of Effects (DARE), the National Consensus Project for Palliative Care, and several recent unpublished systematic reviews from National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE) and Health Canada. National Library of Medicine (NLM) staff performed most of the searches, complemented by RAND library searches. Members of the project team worked closely with the TEP and librarians at NLM to decide how to refine the search strategy. We limited the searches to published articles in the English language, appearing in journals between the years 1990 through 2004, involving human subjects, and excluding individual case reports. The first search of PubMed was conducted by NLM staff in April 2004. The main search strategy included an extensive list of terms intended to identify all research publications associated with

- palliative or end-of-life care
- both overall (e.g., quality of life, quality of care, quality of death, satisfaction) and specific outcomes (e.g., pain and other symptoms) of interest
- measures and measurement
- individual, family or caregiver, and health system factors
- the full scope of healthcare settings relevant to end-of-life care.

The initial search strategy can be found in Appendix B1.

RAND and NLM created supplemental search strategies (Appendix B2) one week after the initial searches to enrich the initial set of citations. One revised search included terms on psychological and physical symptoms (i.e., pain, depression, anxiety) and specific healthcare services (i.e., nursing homes, hospice, home care) related to end-of-life care. The other new search focused on our three exemplary clinical conditions: cancer, heart failure, and dementia. Given the large number of citations identified through Medline, additional searches of other electronic databases simply were not possible within the resources and time constraints of the project.

## Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effectiveness

DARE contains structured abstracts of high-quality systematic reviews published in the scientific literature. DARE also contains references to other reviews which may be useful for background information. The reviews are identified by searching through key medical journals, bibliographic databases, and less widely available "gray literature." DARE includes papers that review the effectiveness of healthcare interventions or organization. The quality of the database content relies upon ensuring that all reviewers work to specified guidelines, and that independent checks on the review process are carried out. DARE is produced by the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) at the University of York, UK. Full information about the database is available on the DARE website at http://york.ac.uk/inst/crd/darehp.

As displayed in Appendix B3, we searched for systematic reviews on cancer, heart failure, dementia, palliative care, and the topics we focused on for this review. One of us (KL) searched DARE using relevant terms and conducted an implicit title review of the resulting citations.

## National Consensus Project

In February 2004, the National Consensus Project (NCP) for quality palliative care published guidelines to improve the delivery of palliative care in the United States. NCP conducted a search of the end-of-life literature that, although not strictly systematic, was extensive and gathered the input of clinical, research, and policy leaders in palliative care selected through a national nomination process. Five palliative care organizations oversaw the National Consensus Project including the American Academy of Hospice and Palliative Medicine (www.aahpm.org), the Center to Advance Palliative Care (www.capc.org), the Hospice and Palliative Nurses Association: (www.hpna.org), the National Hospice and Palliative Care Organization (www.nhpco.org), and the Last Acts Partnership (www.lastactspartnership.org). We incorporated the entire reference list, eliminated duplicates, and screened studies that were not otherwise identified through our computerized searches.

## Major Recent Systematic Reviews of Palliative Care

In addition to systematic review citations identified via DARE and Medline, the project identified several unpublished but important reviews (listed chronologically by recency) of the end-of-life literature relevant to our task order directives and topics. These were evaluated for quality, and those accepted as high-quality reviews (see below) were key sources for certain topics of the review.

**2003 NICE Systematic Review of Supportive Care for Cancer.** TEP member Prof. Irene Higginson provided a systematic review on Improving Supportive and Palliative Care for Adults with Cancer that was conducted for the National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE) in 2003.[72] This recently published review (available at http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=110005) evaluated studies from Medline, EMBASE, CINAHL, Cochrane Registry of Controlled Clinical Trials (CENTRAL), Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, and an Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC) specialist register published from 1966 to 2003, and was organized around a wide variety of supportive interventions in oncology including coordination of care, patient activation, communication, information provision, psychological support, social support, spiritual support, palliative care services, rehabilitation, complementary therapies, and family and caregiver support. Of 5263 studies reviewed, 443 potentially eligible studies were accepted after abstract review.

**2003 Health Canada Reports.** Health Canada, Canada's federal department of health provided an unpublished review that evaluated studies from nine databases (Medline, EMBASE, CINAHL, AHMED, PsychInfo, Eric, HealthStar, Sociological Abstracts, and Cochrane and covered the period 1987–2003). This Health Canada project generated 32 recent reports on a wide variety of topics, our review by two project investigators identified 14 of these as relevant to our task order directive and principal topic areas. Titles of all 32 reports are listed in Appendix C.

**2000 Toolkit of Measures for End of Life Care (TIME).** TEP member Dr. Joan Teno published the Toolkit, which arose from a review of over 928 articles identified from 1967 through 2000 and which selected 293 measures as potentially relevant to end-of-life care research. The Toolkit review through 2000 recommended 35 unique measures based on the criteria that (1) measures should be patient-focused, family-centered, clinically meaningful, and manageable in their application; (2) measures should strive for reliability, validity, and responsiveness; (3) measures should be user-friendly and relevant to quality evaluation and improvement; (4) measures should incorporate both the patient and family perspectives; and (5) measures should examine both the process and the outcomes of care. The website, www.chcr.brown.edu/pcoc/bibliographies.htm, gives an extensive summary of the Toolkit. The Toolkit is a well-known and widely used resource within the palliative care community and served as a foundation for our review of measurement.

### Gray Literature

We sought supplemental publications from experts on our team and others involved in the review process, including the occasional "gray literature." We did not make an exhaustive effort to solicit this information however because a recent and well-conducted systematic review that evaluated the efficacy of palliative care teams demonstrated that the gray literature did not affect the results.[73]

## Title Screening, Abstract Review, and Selection of Individual Studies

Eight researcher reviewers, six with clinical backgrounds in palliative care and all with established research careers in the area, conducted the study selection process. We trained the group in the critical analysis of scientific literature. The principal investigators resolved any questions or needs for clarification that arose throughout the literature review. Reviewers screened all titles found through our NLM searches or the NCP database or that were submitted by content experts for pertinence to the key questions and therefore their relevance to this project. We established screening criteria to facilitate the identification of articles concerning patient, caregiver, or health system factors related to patient and family-centered outcomes. At the title screening stage, we marked for exclusion citations that were

- exclusively pediatric ($\leq$18 years of age)
- case studies with $\leq$ 30 cases
- not on palliative care content (e.g., not about people who are living with serious illness or not an appropriate outcome)

- exclusively non-Western (i.e., North America, Europe, Australia/New Zealand)—either the population or the journal of origin
- nonsystematic review articles
- clinical trials about chemotherapy, radiotherapy, stent, laser, endoscopy, surgery
- descriptive of ethics, legal, or regulatory issues (nonclinical discussions)
- descriptive of the process of research
- editorials, history, personal narrative or other descriptive, nonclinical articles
- about palliative care professional education (unless effects on clinical, patient outcome(s) are described)
- about organ transplantation and/or organ donation
- clearly discussing research data only from before 1990
- studies in which the outcome was a lab, radiological test, or physiologic indicator (articles about strictly medical/technical outcomes even in the appropriate population).

We only eliminated citations at the title screening stage that clearly met any of the above criteria; we generally retained ambiguous citations. Some of the exclusions warrant explanation. Of the above criteria, as noted, we took the broadest possible view of the "end of life" population. We did not accept articles from the non-Western literature or those that focused exclusively on non-Western populations because (a) health systems and cultural factors are known to vary profoundly, limiting their applicability, and (b) these studies have qualitatively made little to no contribution to major recent systematic reviews of palliative care.[72, 74] We did not include clearly nonsystematic reviews in the title stage because so many citations fell into this category and we searched secondary sources (e.g., DARE) to supplement systematic reviews of relevant topics in the most efficient fashion. We excluded articles arising from data before 1990 because George[21] found that articles published before 1990 constituted just 10% of her unlimited review and articles more than fifteen years old are harder to locate in a short time. We decided to limit on the basis of when the data were generated, rather than when the article was published, since articles can take varying times to be published. We eliminated small case reports because one of the principal investigators (KL) reviewed a random sample of 30 such citations and corresponding reports and determined that they would add little substantive information, even descriptively, to understanding the issues in this review.

Approved titles moved on to the abstract screening phase. We designed a one-page data collection instrument specifically for this project and pilot-tested it with all reviewers after training conducted by SCEPC staff. This abstract screener (see Appendix D1) contained questions about outcomes, population, age, location, design, research topics, and diseases studied. The abstract screener phase included the same exclusion criteria as the title review stage. We added additional exclusion criteria based on the outcomes within the scope of the review that were chosen in consultation with our TEP and Conference Chair. Therefore, we excluded abstracts that clearly dealt with topics other than

- "good death" or "quality of dying"
- patient or family satisfaction
- measures
- family or informal caregiver concerns (other than bereavement alone)
- advance care planning
- continuity and coordination
- ain
- dyspnea
- depression or anxiety
- behavioral issues in dementia.

We provided definitions of these topics that were consistent with the general approach and definitions articulated in the field (see Introduction). Articles that focused on background or prognosis were marked for separate examination, as described below. Project staff entered data from the forms into an electronic database and tracked all studies through the screening process. We ordered all articles that were accepted after abstract screening and sent them out for further review based on topic area.

## Procedures to Reduce Bias, Enhance Consistency, and Check Accuracy

Because of the very large number of citations to be evaluated and the short time to completion, we determined that the EPC's usual method of dual independent reviews of all titles was not feasible. Therefore, we used single review of titles and abstracts and employed the following techniques to improve the reliability and accuracy of our method.

- Reviewers were trained in principles of citation review and use of a "training set" for title review to encourage consistent application of the definitions and criteria of the project.
- One of the principal investigators (KL) served as the "gold standard reviewer." Outlier sets were identified by a second abstraction of a random subset of titles within each reviewer's citation set, and the proportion of retained titles was compared. Dr. Lorenz subjected high and low outlier title sets to a second review.
- Specific definitions were used for both exclusion criteria and categorization of abstracts as described above. These criteria were similar at the title and abstract review stages.
- Reviewers were instructed that in any situations where they were not certain of their categorization to request a "second review" of abstracts, both to facilitate reviewer learning and enhance concordance with the 'gold standard' reviewer.

- A second review of a random subset of abstracts from all reviewers was conducted.

Following title and abstract review, accepted articles were reviewed by topic teams. The teams of at least two reviewers reached consensus on inclusion of final article sets for each topic area as well as consensus on data abstraction from these articles. Because of the large number of articles and the short time for our review, in practice articles were not dual-abstracted even though team members worked together closely, but abstraction results and findings were reviewed by the principal investigators for accuracy.

# Summarizing the Evidence (Key Questions 1–3)

## Previous systematic reviews—Definitions

As described above, we had three sources of reviews: our DARE search, experts, and titles identified in broad library searches that abstract review identified as systematic reviews or meta-analyses, using the definitions above (nonsystematic reviews were excluded). Before we begin discussion of the screening and assessment of reviews, we note the definitions that we used:[75, 76]

- *Review:* A review article that summarizes a number of different studies and may draw conclusions about a particular intervention. The methods used to identify, select, and appraise the studies are not systematic or necessarily reproducible. The summary in a review is generally narrative.

- *Systematic review:* A review of a clearly formulated question that uses systematic and explicit methods to identify, select, and critically appraise relevant research and to collect and analyze data from the studies that are included in the review. Statistical methods are NOT used to analyze and summarize the results of the included studies.

- *Meta-analysis:* A systematic review that uses statistical methods to integrate the results of the individual studies. A meta-analysis contains at least one estimate formed by pooling results across individual studies, i.e., an overall odds ratio.

We applied these definitions in the following manner. If a publication addressed a number of studies, then it was a review. If it was a review, then we assessed if the methods (search methods, inclusion/exclusion criteria, quality assessment, etc.) were systematic. If it was a systematic review, then we assessed if it produced a pooled estimate, i.e., applied meta-analytic procedures. If a review was clearly not a systematic review or meta-analysis, then we simply called it a review.

## Screening of Reviews

We assessed all resulting reviews using a Systematic Review Screener (Appendix D2). Mostly, we relied upon the abstract; but, if an abstract was not available, we obtained the original article for screening. We excluded all that were not true reviews (i.e., did not address more than one study); were not systematic reviews or meta-analyses; or were not appropriate to our topics (using the same exclusion criteria as on the general screener above). Generally, reviews were not appropriate if they did not address palliative care.

All systematic reviews and meta-analyses that passed screening were sent to the appropriate topic team. For example, if the review addressed symptoms and advanced care planning, it was sent to both the symptoms and advanced care planning teams. The topic teams read each review with particular attention to the team's specific topic. They recorded the publication date and the date that the search for literature ended. Using these dates as well as the topic the review addressed, they assessed how relevant the review was to their topic. All reviews that were considered "highly" or "possibly" relevant were then assessed for quality.

## Implicit Quality Assessment of Systematic Reviews

Two reviewers (PS and SM) reviewed all highly or possibly relevant systematic reviews or meta-analyses for quality independently. They then discussed their findings and reached consensus on the quality determination. No situations arose in which consensus could not be reached.

The reviewers categorized each review as either good, fair or poor quality. Good and fair reviews were acceptable to be used by the topic teams as evidence. The quality assessment was implicit. In this assessment the reviewers considered several characteristics of the review, drawing upon guidelines for assessing the quality of systematic reviews and meta-analyses.[77, 78] Good systematic reviews and meta-analyses met almost all of the standards below, and fair systematic reviews or meta-analyses met the majority:

- The search should be comprehensive, systematic and reproducible. Publication bias should be minimized, its existence assessed, and its possible impact on the conclusions discussed.
- The inclusion/exclusion criteria for studies should be clear, reproducible, and defensible, and a flowchart of studies should be provided.
- The study quality assessment criteria and process should be described and evidence-based.
- Data abstraction should be done by two independent readers with a consensus process, or by one reader after a reliability test.
- Individual study characteristics should be presented and possible causes for study heterogeneity considered and investigated.
- If the review is a meta-analysis, the pooling methods should be described and appropriate.
- The results of the review should follow from the evidence presented. Potential biases in the review process and their possible impact on the conclusions should be evaluated and discussed.

All systematic reviews assessed as good or fair quality were summarized by the topic area teams with a narrative description including an in-text table.

## Intervention and Observational Studies

Intervention studies included a variety of designs, and we included all types in our report, being sure to emphasize study design and quality in the narratives. We used the following definitions:

*Randomized controlled trial (RCT):* A trial in which the participants (or other units) are definitely assigned prospectively into either "control" or "study" groups using a process of random allocation (e.g., random number generation, coin flips). "Study" groups receive a specific procedure, maneuver, or intervention.

*Controlled clinical trial (CCT);* A trial in which participants (or other units) are either

a) definitely assigned prospectively to one (or more) "control" or "study" groups using a quasi-random allocation method (e.g., alternation, date of birth, patient identifier) OR
b) possibly assigned prospectively to one (or more) "control" or "study" groups using a process of random or quasi-random allocation.

*Intervention trial with comparison group but not RCT/CCT:* A trial in which the participants (or other units) receive one of two (or more) forms of health care; some or all participants are either:

a) not assigned to one of two (or more) forms of health care by the investigator, OR
b) are not assigned prospectively to one of two (or more) forms of health care (e.g., historical control).

*Intervention study without comparison group.* A trial in which all participants (or other units) receive the same form of health care (e.g., pre-post).

*Observational studies.* We also evaluated a variety of other observational designs employed in nonexperimental studies. These designs may be retrospective, cross-sectional, or prospective.

## Assessment of Quality—Intervention and Observational Studies

To evaluate the quality of the individual intervention studies, we collected information on the study design, withdrawal/dropout rate, method of random assignment (and blinding), and method for concealment of allocation (the attempt to prevent selection bias by concealing the assignment sequence prior to allocation) consistent with requirements for ODS-OMAR-supported EPC evidence reports. The elements of design and execution (randomization, blinding, and withdrawals) have been aggregated into a summary score developed by Jadad. The Jadad score rates studies on a 0 to 5 scale, based on the answer to three questions:

1. Was the study randomized?

2. Was the study described as double-blind?

3. Was there a description of withdrawals and dropouts?

One point is awarded for each "yes" answer, and no points are given for a "no" answer. Additional points are awarded if the randomization method and method of blinding were described and were appropriate. A point is deducted if the method is described but is not

appropriate. Empirical evidence in other clinical settings has shown that studies scoring 2 or fewer points show larger apparent differences between treatment groups than do studies scoring 3 or more.[79, 80]

Observational studies were assessed using ODS-OMAR procedures. Because of the extremely large number of observational studies identified, we were forced to limit our review of observational studies by definitely accepting only those that met the following criteria consistent with the task order goals:

a) If the study dealt with the topic of race / ethnicity as a single description of a racial group OR in the results reports racial differences, THEN it was included. If it did not do that AND it did not meet other criteria (b or c), then it was rejected.

b) If the study dealt with a setting of care other than hospice or compared settings of care, then it was included. If it did not do that AND it did not meet other criteria (a or c) then it was rejected.

c) If the study deals with the topic of CHF or dementia it is included, OR if it dealt with a comparison of a non-cancer disease state with cancer, then it was included. If it did not do that AND it did not meet other criteria (a or b), then it was rejected.

We defined a *cohort* as "a group of people who share a common experience or condition." For example, a birth cohort shares the same year of birth; a cohort of smokers has smoking as the common experience.[81] We also distinguished prospective cohorts as those that were forward looking or longitudinal in design and in which the measurement of exposure preceded the measurement of the outcome. We included all prospective cohorts that met criteria a–c. Selected observational studies were included in the evidence tables at the implicit discretion of our expert reviewers if they addressed an important aspect of the topic even if they did not meet criteria a–c.

Qualitative research studies were included only in the discussion of satisfaction and its relationship to other outcomes (question 1a). These studies were reviewed by a single reviewer (KL) to examine common themes in the literature. Most qualitative studies involved focus groups or unstructured individual interviews.

## Qualitative Data Analysis

We report the evidence in several forms. First, the evidence tables (in Appendix E—Interventions and Appendix L—Observational Studies) offer a detailed description of the studies that we identified, addressing each of the topic areas. At the end of the printed report, summary tables report on systematic reviews and intervention studies in an abbreviated form, using summary measures of the main outcomes. Narrative text summarizes the findings and provides qualitative analysis of the key questions as they relate to the topic area. The synergistic impact of multiple or sequential interventions is not considered with this methodology.

The evidence tables provide detailed information consistent with ODS-OMAR criteria about the study design, patient characteristics, inclusion and exclusion criteria, interventions evaluated, and the outcomes. The study sample size offers a measure of the weight of the evidence. (In general, larger studies provide a more precise estimate of the effect in question, although patient population governs more the applicability of any given study.) Again, we graded the quality of the studies according to the Jadad scale; this is also presented in the evidence tables. The

evidence tables are condensed into in-text summary tables to provide a concise overview of study results. Summarizing the data in such a way allows for ease of comparison among studies.

## Review of Articles Relevant to the Scope of "End of Life"

Starting with the articles that the core literature review had identified as related to background and prognosis, and supplemented by articles pointed out by experts and other reviewers, three reviewers examined the titles and abstracts for this preliminary task of defining the scope of "end of life" care. They then categorized the articles into potentially useful categories and implicitly reviewed them for research quality. Then, the team categorized the articles and qualitatively described the implications for defining the "end of life" as a target for care. This work was essential to our overall effort but lies outside the scope of the RFTO and we have summarized it completely in Appendix A. Because this issue as a whole is also relevant to how we understood the literature, some of the insights from this preliminary task are discussed in Chapter 4.

## Peer Review Process

We identified potential peer reviewers through project staff, the TEP and AHRQ. Based on these inquiries we contacted 12 individuals with wide expertise in the field and with deep knowledge of the literature, 9 of whom provided recommendations in addition to our TEP members. We selected reviewers because of their international stature, knowledge of both the North American and European literature, and research experience. The list of peer reviewers and their affiliations can be found in Appendix F.

A copy of the draft evidence report was mailed to each peer reviewer and TEP member. All reviewers were asked to respond with their comments. We compiled the peer reviewer comments and made appropriate changes to the draft report, based on these comments. The reviewer comments and the EPC's responses are provided in Appendix K.

# Chapter 3. Results

After a description of the results of the literature search, this chapter first takes up the evidence regarding satisfaction with end-of-life care and the association of satisfaction with other outcomes (Task Order Question 1a). We then address and assess the measures available for the important domains of patient and family experience (Task Order Question 1b). For each of the elements that shape the end-of-life experience and that our work targeted, the ensuing sections take up the topic and address Task Order Questions 2 and 3 around each topic area. Thus, sequential sections of this chapter address symptoms (pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety, and behavioral symptoms associated with dementia), family caregiver issues, continuity, and advance care planning. Each one generally starts with a summary of the existing systematic reviews, then reviews the interventions that have been studied, and finally reviews the highest-quality observational research. In the sections at the end of Chapter 3, we summarize and synthesize the evidence related to the association of patient, family, and health system factors with those outcomes (2a, 2b, and 2c) and the effectiveness of interventions and population factors related to variation in intervention effectiveness (3a, 3b), so that an overview of the findings related to the questions as asked is readily available.

## Results of the Literature Search

The literature search performed by NLM resulted in 16,310 titles. The supplemental library search performed by RAND staff identified an additional 3,748 titles. Library searches performed by NLM focusing on specific clinical conditions of cancer, heart failure, and dementia added 1,187 new titles. In total, the RAND reviewers examined 21,245 titles identified through literature searches, of which 5,563 were considered possibly relevant to our topic areas and continued to abstract review. Out of the 2,493 references used in development of the National Consensus Project clinical practice guideline, our literature searches and title review process had not identified 675. These references were added to the library of abstracts and proceeded on to abstract review. The literature search of the DARE abstracts identified 92 titles, of which 62 were considered potentially relevant to our topic areas and proceeded to abstract review. Another 71 articles were added to the library of abstracts from the NICE guideline, the Health Canada reports, the Toolkit of Measures for End of Life Care, and the files of our content experts. An additional 22 articles were suggested by the TEP and peer reviewers, of which 10 were considered potentially relevant and proceeded to abstract review.

Of the 6,381 titles identified as possibly relevant to our topics, the reviewers screened the abstracts for 5,216 titles; 13 titles were identified as duplicates already abstract screened, and 1,152 titles did not have abstracts to screen. Of the 5,216 abstracts screened, 3040 were excluded for reasons listed as “population, intervention, or outcome exclusion” on the abstract screener: 761 were excluded as not about end-of-life care and outcomes; 26 were excluded as predominately about sudden/violent/ non-chronic death; 148 were excluded as predominately about chemotherapy/surgery/stents/ laser/radiation; 963 were excluded because no outcomes were reported; 620 were excluded because the outcomes were unrelated to patients/families/nonprofessional caregivers; 370 were excluded as primarily useful as background only; 97 were excluded as predominately reporting on prognosis or trajectories; and 55 were excluded because the data were older than 1990. Ten abstracts were excluded because the population discussed was not adults. Thirty-two abstracts were excluded as non-Western in

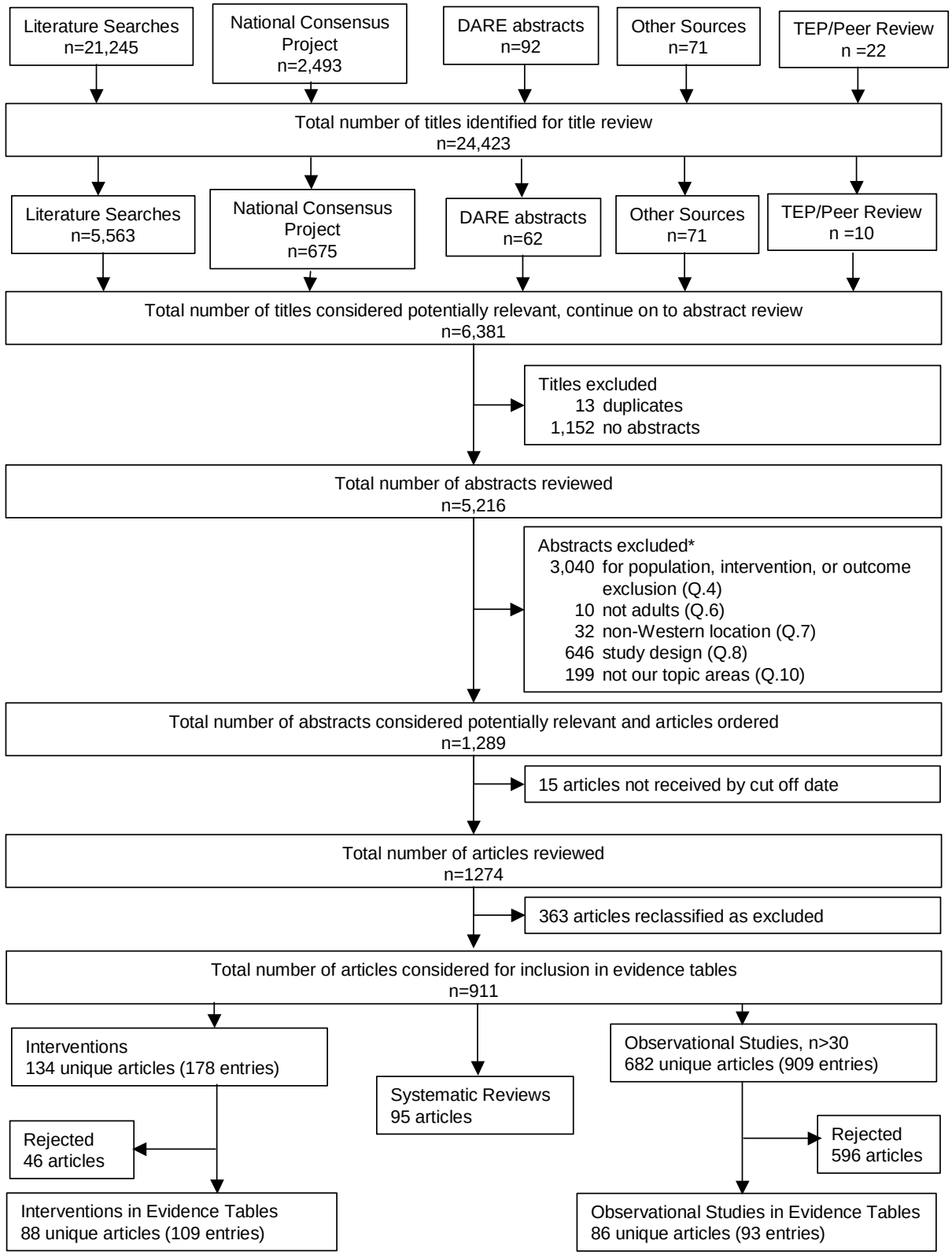
location. Six hundred forty-six studies were excluded due to study design: 239 were qualitative studies; 52 were nonsystematic reviews; 20 were other types of reviews; 138 were observational studies of less than 30 subjects; and 197 had unclear study designs. One hundred ninety-nine abstracts were excluded for topic: 56 as bereavement only; 35 as symptoms other than those included in our scope; 80 as topics other than those included in our scope; and 28 as unclear topic. The remaining 1,289 articles were determined to be potentially relevant to our topic and were ordered.

Of the 1,289 articles ordered, we retrieved 1,274 prior to the cut off date (Sept. 3, 2004). On detailed review of the articles, 363 studies were reclassified as excluded. The remaining articles comprised 134 interventions, 95 systematic reviews, and 682 observational studies of sample larger than 30. These 911 articles were distributed by topic and study design as presented in Table 2. As one article can report on multiple topics the numbers in Table 2 do not add to 911. Figure 1 presents this information pictorially.

**Table 2. Study design by Topic Area**

| Topic Area | Systematic Review | Intervention | Observational |
|---|---|---|---|
| Satisfaction | 22 | 49 | 203 |
| Measures | 10 | 4 | 142 |
| Family and caregiver concerns | 18 | 23 | 134 |
| Advanced care planning | 14 | 25 | 243 |
| Continuity and coordination of care | 15 | 37 | 82 |
| Symptoms | 55 | 55 | 269 |

**Figure 1. Article Flow**




* Abstract screener question relating to exclusion reason is in parentheses

# A. Key Question 1a. What individual outcome measures are most strongly associated with overall satisfaction with end-of-life care?

## Systematic Reviews and Satisfaction with End-of-Life Care

One particularly salient aspect of evaluation of end-of-life care is whether the patients and families are satisfied with care—in other words, how they subjectively perceive the care provided. We included in this literature the range of articles we identified that subjectively rated either global satisfaction or more specific elements of the care provided to patients or in support of caregivers living with serious and eventually fatal illness.

We evaluated ten systematic reviews that potentially dealt with the subject of patient or caregiver satisfaction. Six addressed the project questions and met implicit quality criteria. One of the reviews focused specifically on a cancer population, and the other five did not limit their reviews to one disease cohort. We went beyond the systematic reviews by including other intervention studies addressing the outcome of patient or caregiver satisfaction published after these systematic reviews or published at any time if not already addressed in a systematic review. In total, we reviewed an additional 12 intervention studies. Finally, we explored the observational literature that used a prospective cohort design and that also presented data separately by race, selected disease cohorts, or selected sites of care. In addition, we identified observational studies that addressed the relationship between satisfaction and other outcomes. In total, we reviewed 17 observational studies.

The remainder of this section summarizes the systematic reviews, meta-analyses, intervention, and observational studies relevant to patient and caregiver satisfaction. We also evaluated the qualitative literature in this area to try to better interpret the strength of the literature and meaning of patient satisfaction with end-of-life care. The relationship of satisfaction to other measures is summarized at the end of this section. Summaries of the association of patient, family, and health system factors to satisfaction and the effectiveness of interventions in improving satisfaction are found at the conclusion of Chapter 3.

**Table 3. Systematic Reviews for Patient and Family Satisfaction with End-of-Life Care**

| Study | Relevance | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wilkinson, 1999 [82] | Patient and informal caregiver satisfaction with palliative care | 1998 | 1999 |
| Higginson, 2001 [74] | Effect of palliative care teams on overall patient and caregiver outcomes including satisfaction | 1999 | 2001 |
| Higginson, 2004 [72] | Effect of wide variety of interventions for palliative needs in advanced cancer— including interventions which evaluated satisfaction as an outcome | 2003 | 2004 |

Wilkinson et al. conducted an extensive search of the English and non-English literature covering the years 1978–1998 including hand searches of major palliative care journals,

reference mining of major citations, consultation with palliative care experts, and a search for gray literature. This review identified 831 documents, of which 688 were retrieved and analyzed. They found 83 papers relevant to patient and caregiver satisfaction with palliative care and were able to retrieve 79 of them. This review described five reports with a randomized controlled design and related to palliative care and satisfaction in the UK and North American literature.

These five reports were from four RCTs and included a study of an inpatient hospice for veterans that found a positive effect on patient and caregiver satisfaction, a study of case management for terminally ill cancer patients in a London health district that had no effect on satisfaction, a study of home-based primary care that included non-terminal and terminally ill veterans (all of whom had advanced illness), and a study of multidisciplinary home care including 24-hour telephone availability for homebound chronically or terminally ill persons. The two RCTs describing home-based services both demonstrated effects on patient and caregiver satisfaction, and these are described below in the Higginson review from 2001, as is the study of inpatient hospice for veterans.

Many of the studies described by Wilkinson et al. related to comparative, often retrospective or cross-sectional assessments of specific inpatient or outpatient supportive services for patients near the end of life. The review described research reports that were heterogeneous in their comparisons and methods, although they generally described hospital care unfavorably compared with alternatives that included a variety of home care and hospice models. The nature of the research designs and heterogeneity of service models did not suggest the superiority of one form of palliative care delivery over another. This review highlighted a number of important methodological issues in end-of-life research in satisfaction including

- lack of *a priori* definitions of satisfaction
- ceiling effects of specific items or measures of satisfaction
- lack of well-validated measures for assessing satisfaction with end-of-life care
- the difficulty of assessing association between respondent reports of satisfaction in non-randomized designs because of large observed differences in samples
- unresolved methodological issues in end-of-life care satisfaction assessment including timing of patient assessment due to frail health states, use of proxies, and questions related to retrospective assessment.

In addition, this review identified a large descriptive study that found differences between cancer and dementia patients' caregivers satisfaction related to differential satisfaction with information and the physical attributes of the hospital environment.

Higginson et al. undertook a systematic review and meta-analysis of the effectiveness of palliative care teams in 2001, which examined satisfaction[74] as one of the outcomes. Using a robust search strategy to identify studies of palliative care services and their effects on patients, caregivers, and economic outcomes, the review searched ten databases from 1977 to 1999. The review identified 25 experimental and observational studies with outcomes that could be synthesized. Five studies included satisfaction as a measure and the pooled weighted mean was 0.24 (–0.04–0.52) favoring the intervention. Although not analyzed separately as an outcome, satisfaction was combined with pain, other symptoms, quality of life, referral to other services, and therapeutic interventions. This aggregate variable demonstrated a small effect (weighted

mean 0.32 [0.15–0.49]), excluding one outlier) of palliative care services on overall outcomes, although sample sizes of the studies were very small.

Among these studies, one study evaluated the effect of an inpatient hospice on veterans and their caregivers and reported a positive effect of a multidisciplinary team on both patient and caregiver satisfaction, associated with improved ratings of interpersonal care. Several interventional studies described outcomes of home-based services with generally positive effects on satisfaction. One Australian RCT of home-based hospice care compared with regular home care reported greater dissatisfaction among non-hospice patients. The only other difference noted was higher pain duration among non-hospice patients. An RCT of home-based primary care for veterans reported significant improvements in health-related quality of life (HRQOL) among terminal patients but no significant improvement in satisfaction (the effect was positive and moderately large, but not statistically significant). In the larger group of nonterminal but very ill patients who were homebound with CHF and COPD, HRQOL did not improve, but satisfaction showed roughly the same difference between those with and without home-based primary care as was in evidence for "terminal" patients, though the differences were not statistically significant at the $p<0.05$ level. Caregivers in both groups receiving home-based primary care experienced improvements in HRQOL and satisfaction. A quasi-experimental study of home-based hospice found improvements in pain processes and overall symptoms in hospice but high satisfaction in both hospice and conventional care groups. An RCT of home-based multidisciplinary care for patients with terminal and advanced chronic illness reduced hospitalization, nursing home admission, and outpatient visits and increased home death. In addition, home-based care was associated with greater patient and caregiver satisfaction.

Gysels and Higginson's systematic review of supportive and palliative care for adults with cancer[72] identified studies published up to 2003 and was organized around a wide variety of supportive interventions in oncology including coordination of care, patient activation, communication, information provision, psychological support, social support, spiritual support, palliative care services, rehabilitation, complementary therapies, and family/caregiver support. Of 5263 studies reviewed and 443 potentially eligible studies accepted after abstract review, 40 papers describing heterogeneous interventions that measured satisfaction as an outcome were accepted into the review. Of these 40 papers, seventeen RCTs examined effects of an intervention on the satisfaction of either patients or caregivers. This systematic review did not report summary conclusions of the evidence.

Gysels and Higginson's review described randomized controlled trials in the area of care coordination, advance care planning, and information provision to patients. Several of the RCTs identified by this review were described in the context of previous reviews. Among those that were not, one improved the coordination of end-of-life care by using a Patient Care Traveling Record (PCTR). It did not report an effect on satisfaction, but dropout due to patient frailty was quite extensive. Another RCT of a patient held record (PHR) reported no improvement in satisfaction with information—although perception of communication was relatively high in this sample, which included both oncology outpatients and patients who were already enrolled in a home hospice service. An RCT that involved randomizing patients followed by hospital-based specialists to early follow-up that included their primary care physician, and the intervention group reported higher satisfaction. A small CCT (n=24) implemented a "coaching" intervention intended to improve patient interaction in oncology consultations, and it did not result in higher satisfaction, although it did achieve improved patient perception of decision quality and MD-

patient agreement. In an intervention that involved a patient-nurse meeting for counseling and education of newly diagnosed cancer patients, both improved information and satisfaction with the consultation were reported by patients and their spouses. A similar RCT that simply involved an informational pamphlet without the personal involvement did not affect either information or satisfaction.

## Additional Interventional Studies and Satisfaction with End-of-Life Care

Our review identified a number of additional interventional trials in palliative care that included as an outcome a measure of patient or caregiver satisfaction with care. Several of these addressed comprehensive or coordinated services for chronically ill patients. The following text summarizes these studies, first the studies of comprehensive or coordinated services and then the studies of communication or advance care planning. Within each section, we first discuss RCTs and then articles with other study designs.

Grande et al. conducted a randomized controlled trial of a hospital-at-home service in the UK for the terminally ill.[83] This intervention provided in-home nursing support up to 24 hours daily for up to two weeks, predominantly used for terminal care during the final weeks of life. Referrals came from general practitioners and one-third from inpatient discharges. All patients were eligible to receive other care concurrently, including a variety of home services and hospice. Of the 262 referrals, 43 were randomized to control (C) and 186 to intervention (I). The majority of intervention and control patients had cancer. The study incorporated questionnaires that assessed general assessment of care and symptom management. Informal caregivers noted no difference in any supportive services, caregiver support, or symptoms with the exception of pain, which the control group rated as a relatively unmet need (3.00 vs. 2.52). The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Ringdal et al. conducted a cluster randomized trial which involved six Norwegian health districts randomized to an intervention that included an community education and close integration of hospital-based palliative care with local provider activities.[84] Within health districts designated for intervention, adult cancer patients with a life expectancy between two and nine months were eligible. Researchers measured caregiver satisfaction using the 20-tem FAMCARE scale, which was developed specifically to measure satisfaction with advanced cancer care. A large proportion of caregivers refused to participate in completing surveys (114 / 426). Of those who completed the study, caregiver satisfaction scores favored the intervention with regard to specific items related to pain management, communication with the family about prognosis, treatments, and involvement of caregivers. Ringdal et al. examined the association of overall satisfaction with caregiver gender, age, education, relationship to the deceased; gender, age, and cancer type of the deceased; and place of death. Satisfaction was higher among spouses than children, higher if the deceased individual was a man, and higher among family of patients who died at home. In a fully adjusted model, in addition to the main intervention effect, only relationship to the deceased was significantly related to overall satisfaction. Spouses scored on average 12.5 points higher on the 0–100 FAMCARE scale than children. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Hanks et al. conducted a randomized controlled trial of the effectiveness of a UK hospital Palliative Care Team on symptoms, quality of life, and patient, caregiver, and provider satisfaction.[85] All non-emergent inpatient referrals of persons who were not immediately likely

to die were randomized to either physician-to-physician telephone consultation or in-person interdisciplinary palliative care team consultation. Satisfaction was evaluated with four items from MacAdam's Assessment of Suffering Questionnaire. Caregiver satisfaction was assessed using FAMCARE, Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS), and additional items about hospital communication. A more detailed interview was also conducted with caregivers of all discharged patients. The satisfaction of community physicians and nurses of all discharged patients was assessed related to the appropriateness of care and support arrangements and communication with the hospital. Component and overall measures of satisfaction were high in both groups (3.5–3.6 / 4 where 4 is "very satisfied" on all patient measures; 1.9–2.5 / 5 where 1 is "very satisfied" on all caregiver measures) and did not differ at either time point. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Rabow et al. conducted a controlled trial of an interdisciplinary team that targeted physical, emotional, and spiritual care for 90 patients in two university outpatient general medicine clinics randomly assigned as intervention or control clinics.[86] Patients with cancer, advanced COPD, or CHF with a life expectancy of 1–5 years were eligible. The intervention improved dyspnea and sleep quality but not pain. Intervention patients reported higher spiritual well-being overall and in religious activities, and completed more advance directives. However, satisfaction as measured by 25 items (0–100 scale) from the Group Health Association of America Consumer Satisfaction Survey (satisfaction with care, attitude toward care) was high in both groups at baseline (satisfaction 73.7–I, 77.0–C; attitude 13.4–I, 14.0–C) and did not change. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Brumley et al. conducted a pre-post test at Kaiser Permanente of a palliative care program and compared patients enrolled in that program (n=210) to a group of somewhat comparable patients (n=348) concurrently referred for home care.[87] The Reid-Gundlach Satisfaction with Services 13-item instrument (0–48) measures overall ratings, perceptions of providers, and likelihood of recommendation. This analysis reported the change score in patient satisfaction 60 days after baseline in a subset of the original participants who died during the course of the study and completed the interviews (I =161 C = 139). At baseline, both groups reported a mean satisfaction of 40/48 and at follow-up satisfaction improved in both groups. Satisfaction did not differ significantly at either time.

Weisbord et al. conducted a pre-post uncontrolled study of a palliative care consultation in 39 poor prognosis hemodialysis patients.[88] Nineteen of them evaluated the program, both before and then again two weeks after their consultation and a follow-up visit. Nine (47%) patients "strongly agreed" and four (21%) "somewhat agreed" that the meetings were useful. A similar proportion of patients also agreed that follow-up by the palliative care team would be useful. This intervention also assessed nephrologist satisfaction for 14 patients, and they also "strongly agreed" or "agreed" that the consultation was useful for symptoms. Nephrologists agreed that palliative care consultation had provided useful information to 11 of the patients. Nephrologists asked palliative care providers to follow 12 of their patients at the conclusion of the study.

In other studies, Riegel et al. examined satisfaction with care as an outcome of a case management program using a standardized protocol and software support program for CHF.[89] In this randomized controlled trial, telephone case management was provided to hospitalized patients with moderate to advanced heart failure (57% of sample were NYHA Class III and 15% Class IV at time of entry/hospitalization). The case manager also coordinated information with the patient's physician. Over the six-month trial, intervention patients received an average of 17

calls. Satisfaction with treatment, convenience, patient education, medication schedule, and MD care was evaluated. Of 358 patients randomized, survey data were obtained on 242, and only 184/242 patients completed a satisfaction survey. The difference demonstrated slightly higher overall satisfaction among the intervention group (22.88–I, 21.66–C), and both groups reported high satisfaction. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

We identified three RCTs that assessed satisfaction as part of a communication or advance care planning intervention. Bruera et al. studied 60 patients with cancer who were randomized to standard care (which included a written summary) or to receive a multidisciplinary outpatient cancer consultation with audiotaped recording to take home.[90] Patients returned for follow-up on day 8 and responded then to questions about global satisfaction with the clinic's care, understanding and recall of the original consultation, and ability to discuss their illness with family and friends. Intervention patients compared to controls (31–I, 29–C) reported higher "usefulness" of the clinic (8.7/10 vs. 7.7/10, p = 0.04), but did not describe a significant difference in their perceived understanding and recall of recommendations, or in their perceived ability to discuss their illness with family and friends. The Jadad score for this study was 5.

Schneiderman et al. assessed perceptions using a structured interview as the outcome of a randomized controlled trial of an intensive care unit (ICU) communication intervention by an ethics team.[91] The trial enrolled patients in whom treatment conflicts were imminent or already present (considering conflicts within or between the healthcare team and/or family). The study randomized 546 patients (276 – I, 270 – C) and conducted interviews with 108 intervention surrogates and 272 professional providers involved in 152 patients' care. Both surrogates and providers rated the consultation highly on a number of general attributes (helpful, informative, supportive, fair, respectful of values) and in facilitating specific processes (identifying, analyzing, resolving, educating, and presenting views). Both groups rated the consultation as moderately stressful. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Molloy et al. conducted a trial of advance care planning in nursing homes using an educational program for staff, residents, and families combined with a validated advance care planning tool (Let Me Decide) that offered choices for life-threatening illness, cardiac arrest, and nutrition.[92] Three pairs of randomly selected nursing homes were matched for hospitalization and case-mix, and site of death. This multifaceted intervention succeeded in increasing advance directive completion rates from 57% in control homes to 70% in the intervention homes, where most care plans used the more flexible Let Me Decide directive. Satisfaction was measured using two previously validated 23- and 29-item measures that assess satisfaction with involvement in care.[93] Pre-post satisfaction (1–7) was 4.77 and 5.07 in the intervention and 5.09 and 5.10 in controls, and adjusted mean difference (–0.16, 95% CI, –0,41–0.10) was not significant. The Jadad score for this study was 1.

Bookbinder et al. conducted an uncontrolled pre-post study of a continuous quality improvement (CQI) intervention to reduce pain.[94] The intervention consisted of intensive staff education and problem-solving targeted specifically at improving pain documentation, nursing pain knowledge, and patient satisfaction. Six hundred ninety-six patients who experienced pain during hospitalization were interviewed (398 pre-intervention and 298 post-intervention) about their overall satisfaction as well as satisfaction with their nurse and physician care. Patients reported a high level of satisfaction in both periods: 71% after intervention, contrasted with 61% before intervention, reported satisfaction with nursing care; 67% after vs. 63% before reported satisfaction with MD care; and 62% after vs. 54% before reported overall satisfaction.

Satisfaction correlated with longest time to wait for medication (r=0.335), extent of pain relief (r=–0.304), and time to change medication (r=0.457).

Pietersma et al., in a study in which patients served as their own controls, evaluated patient satisfaction with a food cart on a palliative care service compared with standard food service (e.g., food trays). During a ten-day cart trial, 27 patients consented and participated, and patients were generally more satisfied with the food cart, which allowed them to choose their own items and portion sizes.[95]

## Observational Studies Evaluating Satisfaction in Palliative Care

Of studies that examined racial/ethnic differences, several looked at white/nonwhite differences[96-98] and two studies included African-American and Hispanics as separate categories.[27, 99] The majority of this literature did not examine racial differences at all—many probably because they were small studies or performed in settings in which there were insufficient numbers of minorities. Of studies that examined racial/ethnic differences, some did not describe any differences,[96, 97] although in several studies race/ethnicity was considered an exploratory variable[98] or control that was not presented in available published comparisons.[27] One study that did report racial differences noted that African-Americans (OR 3.3) and other non-whites (OR 2.5) compared with Whites were more likely to agree with the importance of using all available treatments no matter what the chance of recovery.[99]

We identified a number of observational studies that addressed end-of-life care within particular settings. A number of studies have addressed end-of-life care for hospitalized adults,[27, 96, 98, 100] or more specifically end-of-life care in the ICU.[97, 101] We also identified studies describing satisfaction in home care[102, 103] or hospice/palliative care services.[104-106] Other studies have assessed end-of-life care in general and in doing so, compared satisfaction with care across settings typically including home/hospice, hospital, and nursing homes.[27, 107-112] These comparative studies highlight important differences with hospice users or caregivers of patients who died at home generally reporting higher satisfaction with many attributes of care [27, 107, 108, 110] than those who died or were cared for in other settings at the end of life.

With regard to disease, we found little evidence that satisfaction differs by disease.[96, 98, 99, 104] At the same time, few studies have examined specific diseases or employed measures that are disease-specific.[100, 113] To the extent that a particular disease is well represented by the literature, the experience of cancer patients and their caregivers is best characterized because many of the studies have either focused on cancer or have been conducted in palliative care settings where cancer predominates.

Several studies have evaluated satisfaction with aspects of end-of-life care in the context of large or particularly notable cohort studies. Teno et al.[27] evaluated the U.S. dying experience through interviews with surviving family members representing 1,578 decedents from the mortality follow-back survey regarding patient and family centered end-of-life care. Sixty-seven percent of decedents died in an institutional setting while 33% died at home. Of those dying at home, 38% did not receive nursing services, 13% used home nursing services, and 49% had home hospice services. About 25% of all patients with pain or dyspnea at the end of life did not receive adequate treatment and one-quarter reported concerns with physician communication. More than one-third of respondents cared for by a home health agency, nursing home, or hospital reported insufficient emotional support for the patient and/or one or more concerns with family emotional support, compared with about one-fifth of those receiving home hospice services.

Nursing home residents were less likely than those cared for in a hospital or by home hospice services always to have been treated with respect at the end of life (68% vs. 77% and 96% respectively). Family members of patients receiving hospice services were more satisfied with overall quality of care: 71% rated care as "excellent" compared with less than 50% of those dying in an institutional setting or with home health services. These data suggest that those dying in institutions have unmet needs for symptom management, physician communication, emotional support, and being treated with respect. Family members of decedents who died with home hospice services were more likely to report a favorable dying experience.

Tilden et al. (2004)[114] examined the end-of-life experiences of elderly decedents dying out of the hospital in Oregon through a telephone survey of 1,189 family caregivers of decedents aged 65 and older who died of natural causes in community settings between 2000 and 2002. Outcome variables included advance directives, hospice enrollment, use of life-sustaining treatments, perceived decedent symptom distress, financial hardship, out-of-pocket costs, and family caregiver strain. Results showed that most decedents had an advance directive (78.3%) and were enrolled in hospice (62.4%). Although perceived decedent symptom distress was low overall, certain symptoms (e.g., pain, dyspnea, constipation) were distressing for approximately half of decedents experiencing them. Financial hardship, out-of-pocket expenses, and caregiver strain were frequently reported. American Indian race and younger age were associated with decedent symptom distress. Greater perceived decedent symptom distress, hospice enrollment, more caregiver involvement, and more financial burden were associated with greater caregiver strain. Thus, despite high rates of advance directives and hospice enrollment, perceived symptom distress was high for a subset of decedents, and caregiver strain was common.

Steinhauser et al.[99] conducted a cross-sectional, stratified random national survey of 340 seriously ill patients, 332 recently bereaved family members, 361 physicians, and 429 other healthcare providers (nurses, social workers, chaplains, and hospice volunteers) to determine the factors considered important at the end of life. Twenty-six items consistently were rated as being important by greater than 70% of respondents, including pain and symptom management, preparation for death, achieving a sense of completion, decisions about treatment preferences, and being treated as a "whole person." Results also highlighted differences among the respondent groups. Eight items received strong endorsement from patients but less from physicians ($p<.001$), including being mentally aware, having funeral arrangements planned, not being a burden, helping others, and coming to peace with God. Ten items had broad variation within as well as among the four groups, including decisions about life-sustaining treatments, dying at home, and talking about the meaning of death. Participants ranked freedom from pain most important and dying at home least important among nine major attributes. The findings from this study suggest that quality end-of-life care is a dynamic process that is negotiated and renegotiated among patients, family and healthcare professionals, a process moderated by individual values, knowledge, and preferences for care.

Fisher et al. conducted a retrospective cohort study using Medicare data including the Medicare Current Beneficiary Study (MCBS) to measure satisfaction.[115] They constructed retrospective cohorts of patients hospitalized with hip fracture, colorectal cancer, and acute myocardial infarction. As the main regressor of interest, they considered the End of Life Expenditure Index (EOL-EI) to evaluate whether higher resource utilization at the end of life was associated with beneficial patient outcomes. This study found no association between higher

expenditures for end-of-life care in these chronically ill Medicare beneficiaries and satisfaction as determined by 20 items from the MCBS.

## Qualitative Studies Evaluating Satisfaction with Palliative Care

We identified 32 qualitative studies that specifically reported satisfaction related to care of the patient at the end of life.[23, 24, 116-145] All of these studies reported the importance of health care in relationship to aspects of quality of life, quality of the dying experience, or satisfaction with care. The majority (20/31) examined the experience of patients, but 11/31 examined the experience of caregivers, and 6/31 examined perceptions of end-of-life care from the providers' perspective. Even among studies that incorporated multiple viewpoints, few explicitly compared patient, caregiver, and professional providers' perspectives.[133] Most qualitative analyses employed either focus groups or unstructured interviews. With regard to settings, the most frequently studied settings was at home, whether in formal home care or not. We noted relatively few studies that incorporated participants or examined the end-of-life experience in nursing homes.[24, 119] or that were relevant to satisfaction with end-of-life care in ICUs,[123] although this may be related to our initial exclusion criteria (e.g., excluding cases of sudden, traumatic death). Most studies did not focus on specific diseases, and the majority of studies with a disease-specific focus examined aspects of cancer care rather than patients with other conditions.[24, 125, 133, 137, 139, 146]

One study that compared CHF with cancer[125] noted important differences in the experience of medical care between these conditions. This study suggested the particular importance of information provision in CHF because patients are not ordinarily "expected to die." Thus, prognosis is not discussed, and providers have little stimulus to acknowledge that advanced CHF will be fatal. CHF patients' care arose almost entirely from a medical model focused on treatment. Patients with cancer receiving treatment experience a rapidly changing clinical condition emphasizing a high need for coordination, and the value of being closely connected to supportive resources. CHF patients experience relatively stable but prolonged functional disability generating a need for support, but such services were infrequently available, at least compared to their availability for patients with cancer. Patients described the relative importance of various symptoms (a feeling of "drowning" in CHF vs. pain in cancer). Vig et al. also examined the quality of life and death for heart disease and cancer patients in an ambulatory setting.[137] This study did not find differences in themes, but these interviews were less about the experience of health care than about overall aspects of living and dying.

In the aggregate, this group of qualitative studies shares a strong and striking sense of common themes related to important aspects of health care for people living with serious, eventually fatal conditions. These themes were repetitive across all the studies that examined the experience of patients and caregivers broadly and emphasized

- professional competence in symptom management
- continuity and coordination of multiple providers and across settings
- responsive, flexible care that is available and adaptable to changing clinical needs
- adequate provision of information about disease course, prognosis, and treatments

- care from all providers that is empathic and that respects the individual as a person
- spiritually supportive care and environments
- adequate practical support for patients and caregivers in the home environment and informational support for practical planning in hospital and institutional settings.

## Summary of the Relationship of Satisfaction to Other Measures of Process and Outcome

Several studies described in the context of our systematic reviews noted the association between satisfaction and interventions that improved communication or addressed other interpersonal aspects of care.[90,82, 84, 91] Other important processes or attributes of care that were highlighted by the interventional literature include the relationship of pain management, practical support, enhanced caregiving, and provider accessibility to satisfaction.[83, 84, 147] The observational literature was similarly supportive of the importance of these indicators and their relationship to satisfaction. The observational literature adds to our understanding of these relationships by illustrating how these specific processes or attributes of care are helpful in distinguishing healthcare performance in different settings.[72, 74]

The qualitative literature suggests some important insights related to patient perception of care at the end of life. To the extent that satisfaction measurement reflects subjective perception of care, these qualitative data endorse the fact that patients and caregivers positively regard many of the attributes typified by palliative care (e.g., underscoring the importance of pain and symptom management, continuity, responsiveness, adequate information, respectful empathic, spiritually supportive care, and practical support). To the extent that interventions successfully target them and satisfaction measures embody these domains, they are likely to detect positive effects. In fact, this seems often, but not uniformly, to be the case in the interventional literature. In addition to measurement, as our findings suggest, the qualitative literature also supports the idea that this relationship between interventions and satisfaction could be confounded by other factors including differences in patient, caregiver, or healthcare settings.

# B. Key Question 1b. What is the reliability and validity of specific instruments for measuring quality of life or quality of care at end of life?

## Measurement of Patient and Family Outcomes

Our literature search identified one comprehensive systematic review of measures relevant to end-of-life care that Teno has published on the World Wide Web.[30] The Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care (TIME) project, last updated with a literature review current through 2000, created a web-based resource of patient-focused, family-centered instruments that address the needs and concerns of patients and their families at the end of life (see Methods). The Toolkit is a comprehensive list of the highest quality measurement tools for evaluating end-of-life care from the perspective of patient-focused, family-centered evaluation. The Toolkit organizes measures into 11 domains:

- Pain and other symptoms
- Emotional and cognitive symptoms
- Functional status
- Survival time and aggressiveness of care
- Advance care planning
- Continuity of care
- Spirituality
- Grief and bereavement
- Patient-centered reports and rankings (i.e., satisfaction) with the quality of care
- Caregiver well-being
- Quality of life.

The Toolkit website, www.chcr.brown.edu/pcoc/bibliographies.htm, gives an extensive summary of the 35 recommended instruments,[30] including reports of reliability and validity. Measures that the review process labeled as being only potentially relevant are listed on the web site with a one-sentence summary and corresponding reference. The Toolkit has a number of limitations. Its search terms were limited and inclusion criteria focused on measures that were accessible and easy to use. These criteria suggest that the Toolkit could have missed some important measurement tools for research. The Toolkit omitted clinician/provider focused issues and evaluation of quality end-of-life care from perspectives other than patient and family, even though those perspectives might also inform evaluations of the quality of end-of-life care. Nevertheless, the Toolkit is a remarkable and widely used working document, and wide use is likely to have led to reasonably broad coverage of measurement instruments.

# Literature Review of Measures

Given the availability and quality of the Toolkit, our review focused on the literature after 2000 or on reports that were not identified in the Toolkit search. We searched especially for the development of new measures and for reports that describe reliability and validity data on specific instruments. We identified 48 new measures that supplement the Toolkit. Appendix H2 provides detailed validity and reliability data for measures we identified that supplement the 35 recommended Toolkit measures (the extensive data on reliability and validity testing summarized in the Toolkit website was not reproduced in this report). Our discussion below is organized in a similar fashion to the Toolkit. We highlight measures that fit best within the discreet domains as used in the Toolkit, but we grouped together multidimensional measures of quality of life, quality of care, and satisfaction with care. We report on measures to evaluate both overall quality of life and quality of care as well as specific domains relevant to both.

In the course of identifying all citations relevant to measurement, we also identified a number of citations that are important to understanding the application of measurement tools. This literature is not strictly within the scope of the RFTO, which focused on the reliability and validity of measurement tools themselves, but reports of the use of the measurement tools are important to understanding the application of the measures we identified and to assessing the implications for research and research priorities in the field. For that reason, we have included an accounting of these citations as a separate Appendix H1. A summary of the literature describing the properties and psychometric evaluation of measures is provided at the end of this section.

# Multidimensional Measures: Quality of Life, Quality of Care and Satisfaction

## Measures of Quality of Life

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 41 measures of quality of life and recommended four that have detailed data on validity and reliability: McGill QOL Questionnaire (MQOL),[148] Missoula-VITAS QOL Index (MVQOLI),[149] European Organization for Research and Treatment Core Quality of Life Questionnaire version 3.0 (EORTC QLQ C-30), and the Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy (FACT)/Functional Assessment of Chronic Illness Therapy (FACIT Fact-G).

The EORTC QLQ-C30, extensively described in the Toolkit, was evaluated in a palliative care population. Validity testing included generally moderate, statistically significant interscale correlations; discrimination by functional status; responsiveness to changes in health status over time and to palliative treatment. Factor analysis showed six factors, and Cronbach's alpha ranged from 0.56 to 0.79.[150] A second article reported psychometric data in lung cancer for the EORTC QLQ-C30 demonstrating Cronbach's alpha overall = 0.93, subscales = 0.69 to 0.89 (7 of 12 subscales > 0.80).[151] This same longitudinal study reported supplementary data on the Duke-UNC Social Support Scale in this population; Cronbach's alpha overall = 0.94, subscales = 0.88 to 0.92.[151]

The Brief Hospice Inventory, developed for use in hospice patients, showed two factors in factor analysis; Cronbach's alpha ranged from 0.84 to 0.94.[152]

The Hebrew Rehabilitation Center for the Aged index (HRCA-QL) index is a version of the Spitzer Quality of Life Index adapted for patients with advanced cancer. For criterion validity, it

showed correlations with the Karnofky Performance Scale and an Instrumental Activities of Daily Living index. Cronbach's alpha was 0.7, and test-retest and inter-rater reliability were good. Scores declined as patients became closer to death or health status changed.[153]

The McMaster Quality of Life Scale was designed for use by proxies or patients. Concurrent (correlation with Spitzer Quality of Life and construct (those able to rate it themselves scored higher than those who could not) validity were tested. Intra-observer and inter-rater reliability were high, and the measure was responsive to perceptions of change in clinical status.[154]

The Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument includes 28 items in six scales. Validity testing included face, construct (correlation with AQEL), criterion (ability to predict independent criterion variables, convergent and discriminative. Patients with better and worse Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) status showed significant differences, as did patients before and after treatment. Internal consistency and test-retest reliability were also high.[155]

Giorgi et al. describe comparisons between a linear analogue scale (LAS) for measuring quality of life in cancer patients and results with categorical unvalidated assessment that was not included in the Toolkit.[156] Correlation between the LAS and a performance status measure is 0.46 and the questionnaire and performance status correlation is 0.38. Internal consistency testing for LAS reveals a poor Cronbach alpha for the LAS.

Green et al. proposed a chronic heart disease specific tool to measure physical limitation, symptoms, QOL, social interference, and self-efficacy.[157] The Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire is a self-administered, 23-item tool that was compared to the SF-36 and Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire (LiHFe). Convergent validity was 0.46–0.74 across seven domains. Physical limitation subscale was correlated to the six-minute walk (r=0.48), SF-36 (r=0.84), and LiHFe (0.65). Reliability testing demonstrated Cronbach's alpha of 0.62–0.95 across seven domains; test-retest at three months for patients without exacerbations changed only 0.8 to 4 points on the 1–100-point scale.

Higginson et al. is cited in the Toolkit reporting validity testing of the Support Team Assessment Schedule (STAS) for seven of STAS's 17 items.[158] The measures have items scaled 0–4 and use ten items to rate patient and family status and seven items to rate services delivered. Agreement on the seven items for patient and staff (n=62–78) ranged from kappa 0.12 to 0.78, total score Spearman rho 0.66; kappa for family and staff (n=58–67) ranged from –0.06–0.51, total score Spearman rho 0.44. Carson et al. report validity and reliability testing of the STAS in Canada in an acute care oncology unit and a palliative care unit.[159] Validity data by comparison to patient ratings resulted in an overall r=–0.09 for the palliative care team and r=0.28 for the oncology team; comparison to family ratings resulted in overall r=0.38 and r=0.37, respectively (all $p>0.05$). Inter-observer correlations ranged from 0.27 to 1.0 and intra-observer correlations from -0.33 to 0.88. Test-retest correlations were 0.50 for palliative care team and 0.71 for oncology team.

Steinhauser et al. describe the Quality of Life at End of Life (QUAL-E) instrument that consists of 24 items.[160] Factor analysis revealed five domains: life completion, relationships with the healthcare system, preparation/anticipatory concerns, symptom impact, connectedness and affective social support; Cronbach's alpha ranged from 0.6 to 0.84 for the subscales.

The Life Evaluation Questionnaire (LEQ) was described in 1996 but was not reviewed in the Toolkit.[161] The LEQ is a self-administered, 121-item measure across five subscales (freedom,

appreciation of life, contentment, resentment, social integration) that was developed in incurable cancer patients in both outpatient and inpatient care settings. Salmon et al. report convergent validity to the RSCL that ranged from 0.01 to 0.62 (sufficient only for freedom, resentment, and social integration); convergent validity to MacAdam and Smith Support scale that ranged from 0.02 to 0.62; Cronbach's alpha for freedom = 0.70, appreciation of life = 0.76, contentment = 0.76, resentment = 0.85, social integration = 0.78); test-retest in 40 individuals at two to three days were freedom r=0.80, appreciation of life r=0.91, contentment r=0.77, resentment r=0.92, social integration r=0.84).[161]

## Measures of Quality of Care and Satisfaction

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 20 measures and recommended the Medical Outcome Study Satisfaction Survey, Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care Bereaved Family Member Interview, Picker-Commonwealth Survey, and FAMCARE. Our literature search identified six additional measures in the domain of satisfaction or quality of care that also had available psychometric information. We identified one additional validation study for the FAMCARE scale[109] that added data to the Toolkit citation.[30, 162] Kristjanson et al. report an inter-item correlation criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 18 of 20 items, item correlation to total score of 0.4 to 0.76 for 15 of 20 items, and a Cronbach's alpha = 0.90.[109] The authors also reported on two additional measures evaluated concomitantly, the Family Assessment Device (FAD) and the F-Care Expectations & Perceptions Scales. The FAD is a 12-item scale assessing family functioning; inter-item correlations met criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 12 of 12 items; item correlation to total score was 0.4 to 0.75 for 12 of 12 items; Cronbach's alpha = 0.93.[109] The F-Care Expectations Scale assesses family members' care expectations and was reported to have inter-item correlations at criterion for 13 of 16 items; item correlation to total score of 0.4 to 0.72 for 12 of 16 items, and Cronbach's alpha = 0.88.[109] The F-Care Perceptions Scale assesses family members' care perceptions; inter-item correlations met criterion for 18 of 21 items; item correlation to total score was 0.4 to 0.72 for 13 of 21 items; Cronbach's alpha = 0.86.[109]

The Toolkit After-Death Bereaved Family Member Interview[30, 31] is a telephone survey for family members and has versions for hospice, nursing homes, and hospital deaths; U.S. norms are available. There are eight domains. Scales were moderately correlated with overall satisfaction and with the corresponding individual rating question for the construct. Cronbach's alpha was greater than 0.7 for scales with more than three items, and test-retest reliability was high. Families of those who died in hospice reported better care than families of those who did not.[31]

The Quality of Dying and Death (QODD) instrument is a 31-item family after-death interview across six domains;[163] it includes an assessment of frequency and a linked quality ratings; construct validity r=-0.52 against the Memorial Symptom Assessment Scale (MSAS), r=–0.47 MSAS psychological subscore, r=-0.42 MSAS physical subscore; discriminative study with independent symptom questionnaire significant at $p<0.01$, preferences at $p<0.01$, and communication $p<0.001$; correlation to global rating of last seven days of life r=0.55, moment of death r=0.51 (two factors explaining 38% of QODD variance); overall 31-item QODD Cronbach alpha = 0.89.[164] A separate report demonstrated Cronbach alpha = 0.96 for a 14-item nurse version of the QODD.[165] A study in the of the after-death QODD adapted for the intensive care unit demonstrated interobserver reliability 0.44 for the overall ICU-QODD score (23 item ICU

version); components ranged from an intra-class correlation (ICC) of 0.15 to 1.0 for frequency components (mean 0.54), and ICC 0.16 to 0.59 for quality rating component (mean 0.32).[166]

The QUEST includes four scales for evaluating quality of end-of-life care and satisfaction with treatment: MD care, MD satisfaction, RN care, and RN satisfaction. Face (expert review), construct (moderate correlation with Patient Satisfaction Index), and correlation between subscales and with unrelated constructs were all tested. Test-retest kappas were 0.43–0.86, and Cronbach's alpha was 0.83–0.95. Scores were negatively correlated with symptoms and lower for those with "do not resuscitate" (DNR) orders.[167]

A four-item measure of patients' assessment of the quality of communication about end-of-life care was highly correlated with overall satisfaction with care. Those with higher-rated communication had clinicians more likely to know if the patient had a durable power of attorney, and Cronbach's alpha was 0.81.[168]

The WALT measures Willingness to Accept Life-sustaining Treatment. It was reviewed for face validity by patients and experts, and showed correlation with a simple measure of preference. Inter-rater and test-retest reliability were good, and scores were associated with age, ethnicity, and functional impairment in a moderately ill population.[169]

A relatives' patient management questionnaire was developed to assess families' attitudes, perceptions, and patterns of choice in the management of terminal cancer patients. It includes 21 items and five scales. Construct and discriminant validity were demonstrated through interscale and interitem correlations, and Cronbach's alphas were 0.5–0.69.[170]

Volicer et al. report the evaluation of three scales for dementia patients including a caregiver satisfaction scale, the Satisfaction With Care at the End of Life in Dementia (SWC-EOLD).[113] The ten-item scale was shown to have one factor; item-total correlations range 0.33 to 0.79; Cronbach's alpha = 0.90.

A postal questionnaire to examine caregiver satisfaction with palliative care was described by Jacoby et al.[112] This 89-question after-death postal survey of caregivers demonstrated discriminant validity tested with 36 attitudinal questions when health problems identified—only four were significant by Chi square; convergent testing was reported in tabular form in the reference; Cronbach's alpha = 0.68 to 0.84 across seven subsets.

We also identified several needs assessment tools, a domain that measures an element of patient-centered care but was not addressed in the Toolkit. The Cancer Patient Needs Survey has 51 items in five categories, including coping, help, information, work, and cancer shock. Different scores were found for hospice and clinic patients, and Cronbach's alpha was 0.91; this questionnaire was developed for the general cancer population.[171]

The Concept of a Good Death measure includes 17 descriptive statements of relevant concepts in three subscales: closure, personal control, and clinical criteria. Factor analysis showed three subscales, there was small-to-moderate association with other measures, and test-retest reliability was high. Scores were related to age, gender, and ethnicity.[172]

Emanuel et al. report the rigorous development of a 13-question clinical screening instrument for terminal care needs, the Needs at the End-of-Life Screening Tool (NEST).[173] This multidimensional screening tool was developed from factor analysis of a 135-item survey administered to 988 dying patients. The measure requires further validation and reliability testing.

Finally, we identified two tools for evaluating the quality of palliative care, one for use by both patients and staff and one for use by staff only. Hearn et al. reported development and testing of the Palliative Care Outcome scale (POS).[174] The measure was developed by systematic literature review and underwent refinement by a multidisciplinary advisory group over several iterations of pilot testing. The measure was specifically developed as an outcome measure for the quality of end-of-life and palliative care for use in hospice patients. The measure includes 12 items, most using a 0–4 scale and consists of two parts, one patient self-administered questionnaire and one palliative care staff responses. Validity testing was performed across eight sites in England and Scotland with 148 patients completing evaluation. On average, the measure was completed in less than ten minutes for each type of respondent. Reliability testing included test-retest, internal consistency (Cronbach alpha for patient = 0.65, staff = 0.70), and a comparison of staff to patient responses. Validity testing included assessments of face validity and change over time; construct validity achieved a Spearman's rho 0.43–0.80 against ETORTC QLC-C30 and Support Team Assessment Schedule (STAS). The Resident Assessment Instrument for Palliative Care was designed for clinician assessment in nursing homes. It builds on the standard RAI, and includes nine domains. Intra-observer kappas were 0.77–0.9.[175]

# Measures Related to Other Specific Domains

## Measures of Pain and Other Symptoms

Sixty-four measures were reviewed in the Toolkit[30] and five measures were recommended for assessing either pain or overall symptoms: McGill Pain Questionnaire (MPQ),[176] Wisconsin Brief Pain Questionnaire, Memorial Pain Assessment Card, Edmonton Symptom Assessment System (ESAS,[177] and Memorial Symptom Assessment Scale (MSAS).[178]

With regard to the MSAS, we identified a validation trial for the MSAS in non cancer patients where convergent validity to the Piper Fatigue Scale ranged from r=0.15 to 0.56 for cancer patients and 0.29 to 0.61 for non-cancer patients (best for behavioral and sensory subscales of the PFS); factor analysis yielded one psychological factor and one physical symptom with three subgroups; Cronbach's alpha = 0.85 in cancer patients (n=66) and 0.77 in non-cancer end-stage group (n=69).[179] Also, Chang et al. report univariate correlations for the MSAS to RAND Mental Health Inventory (MHI) well-being scale –0.60 (–0.53 to 0.66 for three subscales), MHI distress 0.65 (0.48 to 0.80), Functional Living Index-Cancer (FLIC) –0.78 (–0.61 to –0.78, subscales of FLIC range –0.45 to –0.73), SDS 0.79 (0.57 to 0.81), and Karnofsky –0.58 (–0.31 to–0.65); the physical and global distress index subscales performed better than the psychological symptom subscale.[180]

More recent studies of the ESAS have shown that telephone administration was possible in 62% of palliative care patients.[181] correlation to MSAS Global Distress r=0.73; concurrent validity ESAS summary distress score to MSAS demonstrated: TMSAS scale (0.72), Global Distress Index (GDI) (0.73), physical symptom subscale (0.74), and psychological symptom subscale (0.56); ESAS summary distress score to FACT demonstrated: physical well-being subscale (–0.75), sum QOL (–0.69), functional well-being (–0.63), emotional well-being (–0.52) and social/family well-being (–0.25); all item correlations reported as significant; calibration studies showed overlap for median values within scales for all items; Cronbach alpha 0.79; test-retest Spearman correlation 0.86 at two days and 0.45 at one week; all items significantly correlated at two days (r = 0.43 to 0.86) but at one week only pain (0.75), activity (0.65),

depression (0.54), shortness of breath (0.53) and distress (0.45) were significantly correlated.[182] We identified seven additional measures with descriptions of psychometric properties in the current effort.

The Cambridge Palliative Assessment Schedule (CAMPAS-R) was developed for palliative care in primary care. Patients rate physical and psychological symptoms and their caregiver's psychological symptoms on a visual analog scale. Face and content validity was tested with patients, physicians, and nurses; criterion validity showed correlation with the EORTC and HADS for some items but not for others; and discriminant validity was shown through significant differences between patients who did and who did not survive. Cronbach's alpha for correlation between symptoms was 0.77–0.8.[183]

The Symptom Monitor is a ten-item diary for physical symptoms, developed for feasibility in patients with advanced illness. Inter-rater intra-cluster correlations were >0.75.[184]

Two validation reports were identified for the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCCS).[185, 186] The measure uses nine patient-scored visual analogue scales and six observer-scored four-point scaled items to measure symptoms prevalent in lung cancer. Construct validity against Karnofsky was 0.15–0.63 across items (symptomatic distress 0.49, effect on activities 0.63, QOL 0.43).[185] Criterion validity was reported (patient scale and observer scale, respectively) relative to the Karnofsky (r=0.63, NA), Sickness Impact Profile (SIP) (0.40, 0.56), Profile of Mood States (POMS) (0.67,0.54), American Thoracic Society Questionnaire (ATS 29) cough (0.56, 0.65) and dyspnea (0.46, 0.64), and McGill Pain Questionnaire-short form (SF-MPQ) (items range 0.51–0.67). Internal consistency was done to Brief Symptom Inventory (BSI) (r=0.93), SIP (r=0.94), POMS (r=0.94), SF-MPQ (r=0.91, r=0.64-0.74 for three components). Hollen, et al. describe normative data and trends for QOL in stage III and IV lung cancer using the LCCS.[187]

Sarna et al. applied the Symptom Distress Scale (SDS) to female lung cancer patients.[188] The 13-item, self-report scale was developed and modified in the 1970s to 1980s. In this study, factor analysis with principal components and varimax rotation resulted in a five-factor model explaining 65% variance. The study provides only limited validity data beyond factor analysis but notes negative correlations of certain items to parts of Karnofsky Performance Status (r= –0.27 to –0.48) and an overall r=–0.58.

Warden et al. reports psychometric testing for a novel, disease-specific measure, Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD).[189] The five-item, observer assessment demonstrated convergent validity to Discomfort Scale—Dementia Alzheimer's Type (DS-DAT) and Discomfort Scale–Visual Analogue Scale (DS-VAS) (r=0.76, n=19) and PAIN-VAS (r=0.75, n=18). Factor analysis was noted and also done in different conditions (r>=0.82 for pain with activity). Cronbach's alpha ranged from 0.57 to 0.83 in multiple phases of the study.

Volicer et al. reports the evaluation of two symptom scales for dementia patients: the Symptom Management at the End of Life in Dementia (SM-EOLD) and the Comfort Assessment in Dying With Dementia (CAD-EOLD).[113] The SM-EOLD is a nine-item scale shown to comprise two factors; item-total correlations range 0.18 to 0.66; correlation for symptom items on CAD-EOLD r = 0.475 to 0.559; Cronbach's alpha = 0.78. The CAD-EOLD is a 14-item scale with four subscales (physical distress, dying symptoms, emotional distress, well-being); item-total correlations range 0.39 to 0.79; correlation for symptom items on SM-EOLD r = 0.475 to 0.559; Cronbach's alpha = 0.85 overall; subscales (physical distress r=0.74, dying symptoms r=0.70, emotional distress r=0.82, well-being r=0.80).

## Measures of Emotional and Cognitive Symptoms

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 41 measures and recommended five: Profile of Mood States, Memorial Symptom Assessment Scale, Center for Epidemiolgic Studies Depression Scale (CES-D), and RAND Mental Health Inventory (MHI-5). Our literature search identified six reports describing measures in the domain of emotional symptoms.) A single-item screening for depression, "Are you depressed?" correctly identified depression in all 24 terminally ill patients evaluated.[190]

The communication capacity scale is a five-item clinician rating scale developed for palliative care populations. Principal components analysis demonstrated only one component, and the scale was highly associated with cognitive items on the MDAS and DRS (delirium rating scale) and not with irrelevant items. Cronbach's alpha was 0.96 and inter-rater kappa was excellent.[191]

The agitation distress scale is a six-item clinician rating scale. Principal components analysis demonstrated only one component, and the scale was highly associated with agitation items on the Memorial Delirium Assessment Scale (MDAS) and DRS and not with irrelevant items. Cronbach's alpha was 0.91 and inter-rater kappa was excellent.[191]

Kurlowicz et al. evaluated the 19-item clinician interview Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia (CSDD) in a study of 642 nursing home patients.[192] Oblique rotation four-factor matrix and inter-factor correlation analysis resulted in a 16-item, four-domain measure. Criterion validity was performed and reported. Internal consistency revealed a Cronbach alpha of 0.76.

Hopwood et al. applied two previously developed measures to a sample of 204 patients with breast cancer.[193] Only weak validity metrics are reported for the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) and the Rotterdam Symptom Checklist (RSCL).

## Measures of Functional Status

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 15 measures and recommended six within this domain: Index of Independence in ADLs, Barthel Index, Physical Self-Maintenance Scale, Rapid Disability Rating Scale, Stanford Health Assessment Questionnaire, and FIM™ Instrument. Our literature search identified four reports describing measures in the domain of functional status with specific psychometric descriptions of measures. Two reports were refinements to the Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool (EFAT); the original measure was evaluated in the Toolkit and not recommended; however, the revision, EFAT-2, was not available at the time of the last Toolkit update.[194, 195] EFAT-2 is a ten-item rating assigned by a professional grading symptoms and functions and assigns a summary functional assessment. The Cronbach's alpha was 0.86 and inter-rater correlation was 0.97 for self trained clinicians (n=2) and 0.95 for formal trained (n=2).[194, 195] The measure was not correlated with pain but demonstrated discriminant validity in different groups based on discharge location.

Gerety et al. report on a 54-item measure to evaluate frail elderly individuals that requires calibrated specialized performance measuring equipment, the Physical Disability Index (PDI).[196] They report discriminate validity against Folstein Mini-Mental State Exam (r=0.11) and convergent validity to the Physical Self-Maintenance Scale (r=–0.71) and Sickness Impact Profile (r=–0.59). Test-retest correlation in 36 patients at two to five days was r=0.97 overall, four subscales 0.92–0.96; inter-rater reliability coefficients ranged from r=0.81 to 0.99 except for the mobility scale which was r= –0.02 to 0.70.

Gloth et al. report on the Frail Elderly Functional Assessment Questionnaire (FEFA), which is a 19-item, interviewer administered tool for the elderly at very low activity levels.[197] They report correlation to direct observation (r=0.90), Katz's ADL index (r=0.86), Barthel index (r=0.91), and Lawton's IADL index (r=0.67). Test-retest in 29 patients at a two-week interval revealed a kappa 0.82 overall; all items had kappas greater than 0.40 (0.45–0.91).

## Measures of Survival Time and Aggressiveness of Care

The Toolkit[30] reviewed four chart-based instruments and three prognostic tools. Several individual questions are recommended, but validity/reliability information on tools is not available. As described in the methods section, a review of prognostication and prognostic indices relevant to the definition of the end of life is included in Appendix A.

## Measures of Advance Care Planning

The Toolkit[30] reviewed and recommended the Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End of Life Care Bereaved Family Member Interview. Our literature search identified one additional report describing measures in the domain of advance care planning with specific descriptions of the psychometric properties of measures.

Koedoot et al. (2001) describe a measure not captured in the Toolkit that has applicability to advance care planning.[198] The decisional conflict scale (DCS) is tested in a Dutch translation version for psychometric properties in a cancer patient group**.** The measure consists of 16 items, each scored on a five-point Likert scale, across three subscales (uncertainty, factors contributing, and effective decision-making). Construct validity among subscales was measured at r=0.58 to 0.76. Criterion validity on the uncertainty subscale was described as significant between certain versus uncertain group. Prior reliability testing was noted in the report demonstrating internal consistency (Cronbach alpha = 0.78–0.89) and test-retest reliability (r>0.80).

## Measures of Continuity of Care

The Toolkit[30] reviewed four measures and recommended the Picker-Commonwealth Single Item, Smith-Falvo Patient-Doctor Interaction Scale, McCusker Scale, and Chao Patient Perception measures. Our literature search identified no additional reports describing measures in the domain of continuity of care with descriptions of specific psychometric properties of measures.

## Measures of Spirituality

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 25 measures and recommended the Meaning in Life Scale, Spiritual Well-Being Scale, Spiritual Perspective Scale, Death Transcendence Scale, Death Attitude Profile, and Herth Hope Index. Our literature search identified one additional report describing measures in the domain of spirituality with descriptions of specific psychometric properties of measures.

The Santa Clara Strength of Religious Faith Questionnaire (SCSORF) [199] is a 10-item scale with good internal consistency (Cronbach's alpha = 0.95) and test-retest reliability (0.82) in a population with mainly early-stage breast cancer. Convergent validity was demonstrated through a strong correlation with intrinsic religiosity and moderate correlations with religious practice, perception of self as spiritual, and comfort derived from religion.

The 45-item Life Closure Scale was developed to measure psychological adaptation in the dying and tested in hospice patients. The content validity index, as assessed by experts, was 0.83, and Cronbach's alpha was 0.80.[200]

## Measures of Grief and Bereavement

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 24 measures and recommended the Grief Resolution Index and Anticipatory Grief Scale. Our literature search identified four additional reports describing measures in the domain of grief and bereavement that provided specific psychometric properties of measures.

The CBI (Core Bereavement Items) includes 17 items in three subscales. The measure was developed from the bereavement phenomenology questionnaire. Testing included face validity, factor analysis, and discriminant validity for time and group effects; Cronbach's alpha was 0.91.[201]

The Hogan Grief Reaction Checklist (HGRC)[202] is a 61-item measure across six constructs (despair, panic behavior, blame and anger, disorganization, detachment, and personal growth) that was developed in grieving adults from mixed sources. Hotgan et al. reported convergent validity to earlier measures in general grief that ranged from r=0.20 to 0.78 with significant correlations across subscales; discriminant validity in subset of mothers who experienced death of a child by different mechanisms and by timing of death; Cronbach's alpha overall was 0.90.

An eight-item adaptation of the Bereavement Risk Index showed significant differences in the Brief Symptom Inventory between low- and high-risk group, which were maintained for 25 months after death.[203]

Feldstein et al (1995) used the Grief Experience Inventory (GEI) measure in a study of oncology nurse grief and summarized the original validation data reported in 1985.[204] The measure uses 102 yes/no statements in a self-administered inventory that is further scored into nine composite scales. Data reported includes discriminant validity between bereaved versus nonbereaved individuals at the significance level 0.001 on all subscales, test-retest coefficients 0.53–0.87, and internal consistency Cronbach's alpha = 0.52–0.84 on bereavement scales.

## Measures of Caregiver Well-being

The Toolkit[30] reviewed 53 measures and recommended the Caregiver Strain Index and Caregiver Reaction Assessment. Our literature search identified two additional reports describing measures in the domain of caregiver well-being with specific psychometric descriptions of measures.

Travis et al. describe the development of the Family Caregiver Medication Administration Hassles Scale designed to capture problems caregivers experience with assisting elderly with medications.[205] The 24-item paper survey is designed to capture four subscales (information, safety issues, scheduling, and polypharmacy). Principal components and factor analysis was done (66.5% cumulative variance). Construct validity against the Medication Complexity Index (r=0.19) and modified Caregiver Strain Index (r=0.44) were reported. Test-retest at two weeks (n=53) correlated at r=0.84. Internal consistency was reported at 0.95 (0.800.92 across subscales).

The Cost and Reciprocity Index (CRI) (modified) includes 25 items in four subscales and was modified for use with hospice caregivers. Concepts include social support and conflict.

Extensive testing was done with the original instrument in healthy populations; in this study, relations between subscales were consistent with the theoretical framework and Cronbach's alpha was 0.68–0.83.[206]

## Other Measures

A number of measures were identified in our endeavor that did not specifically fit into any domains established by the Toolkit but may have applicability to end-of-life care research. Our literature search identified three reports describing measures in outside of the Toolkit domains with descriptions of specific psychometric properties of measures.

Kristjansson, et al. report on an index of social support developed from data gathered in the Canadian Study of Health and Aging (CSHA).[207] The six-item measure was developed from factor analysis (item correlations 0.26 to 0.83) and item response theory (IRT) analysis for half the study population. External (construct and predictive validity on second half of study population), and IRT (r=0.53 to network size)/classical (r=0.61) comparison was done. Cronbach alpha = 0.76; IRT marginal reliability was 0.85.

We identified a number of clinical scoring tools. The Hospice Pressure Ulcer Risk Assessment Scale (HoRT) measures physical activity, age, and mobility. PPV was 50%, NPV 100%.[208] The Clinical Dementia Rating Scale looked only at demographic, clinical, and prognosis to death correlation to CDR scores CDR correlates to death during follow up r=0.36.[209]

Fowell et al. report a novel application of an integrated care pathway (ICP) to gain quality of end-of-life care data.[210] The investigators developed and employed the ICP across the healthcare system in Wales and captured data about the end-of-life care experience from variance sheets that were required when the care provided deviated from the expected course of care delineated in the ICP guideline. Although not a validated measure, this quality improvement method provided significant evaluative data about the care of the dying across the healthcare system in Wales.

## Summary of Measures

Many new instruments have been developed or have undergone further evaluation in end-of-life settings since the last Toolkit update in 2000, particularly in the domains of quality of life, quality of care and satisfaction, and pain and physical symptoms. However, many articles did not report a theoretical framework or a careful development process, and reliability and validity testing was often limited in scope. Since patients at the end of life often receive care in multiple settings, instruments that are useful longitudinally and in hospitals, intensive care, outpatient settings, nursing homes, and at home are essential for comprehensive evaluations, but most instrument evaluations were limited to a single setting. End-of-life issues and symptoms often also vary substantially with cultural backgrounds. However, development, reliability, and validity studies addressing different populations were also very uncommon. Finally, although end-of-life care varies substantially among different regions of the United States, most studies were conducted in a single center, often in tertiary care settings.

Many commonly used instruments have not been evaluated in end-of-life populations, where psychometrics, burden, or applicability may be very different. Few instruments were developed for or tested specifically in non-cancer populations. In certain areas, particularly continuity, advance care planning, and aggressiveness of care, we found few instruments tested in the end-

of-life population. In other areas, such as quality of life or satisfaction, lack of theoretical frameworks, limited evaluations, and lack of consensus often make it difficult for researchers to choose appropriate instruments. Finally, few instruments have been developed or evaluated for the purpose of clinical practice, evaluation studies, or quality assessment or improvement interventions. Improving the quality of the intervention literature requires further evaluation of carefully developed instruments and development or testing of continuity, advanced care planning, and aggressiveness of care specifically for the purpose of evaluating interventions.

# C. Key Questions 2 and 3:

## 2. What patient, family, and healthcare system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?

## 3. What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?

### Elements associated with patient experience: symptoms of pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety, and behavioral issues in dementia

We reviewed 27 systematic reviews or meta-analyses because they addressed selected symptoms of a palliative care population. Of those considered, we identified 12 that addressed the project questions and met implicit quality criteria. Two of the reviews included here focused specifically on a cancer population, one on patients with COPD, three on patients with dementia, and another six did not limit their reviews to only one disease cohort. In our review, we went beyond the systematic reviews by including intervention studies addressing our chosen symptom topics if those studies were not included in the systematic reviews. In total, we identified an additional 18 intervention studies. Finally, we explored the observational literature that addressed selected topics. Specifically, we identified prospective, observational cohort studies addressing any of our selected symptom topics and that also presented data separately by race, selected disease cohorts, or selected sites of care. In total, we reviewed 14 observational studies.

The remainder of this section summarizes the systematic reviews, meta-analyses, and intervention studies for each of the symptom groups separately: pain, dyspnea, depression and anxiety, and behavioral issues for dementia patients. A discussion of all the observational studies is presented at the end of the whole section. Summaries of the association of patient, family, and health system factors to symptoms and the effectiveness of interventions in improving symptoms are found at the conclusion of Chapter 3.

**Table 4. Systematic Reviews for Symptoms: Pain, Dyspnea, Depression/Anxiety, Behavior in Dementia**

| Study | Symptoms Addressed | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Higginson, Draft[72] | Pain, dyspnea, depression, anxiety | March 2003 | Unpublished |
| Wilson, 2004[211] | Pain | Mid-2003 | Draft in press |
| Booth, 2004[212] | Dyspnea | 2002 | 2004 |
| Salman, 2003[213] | Dyspnea | September 2000 | 2003 |
| Higginson, 2003[214] | Pain | 2000 | 2003 |
| Carr, 2002 [34] | Pain, depression | June 2001 | 2002 |
| Jennings, 2002[215] | Dyspnea | May 1999 | 2002 |
| Higginson, 2001 [74] | Pain | 1999 | 2001 |
| Pan, 2000[216] | Pain, Dyspnea | September 1998 | 2000 |
| Finnema, 1999 [217] | Aggression, agitation, wandering | 1999 | 2000 |
| Opie, 1999[218] | Aggression, agitation, wandering | 1998 | 1999 |
| Forbes, 1998[219] | Aggression, agitation, wandering | May 1997 | 1998 |

# Pain

## Systematic Reviews and Pain

Six systematic review publications reflecting five separate reviews were identified that addressed the topic of pain.[34, 72, 74, 211, 214, 216] The systematic reviews by Higginson et al.[74, 214] include the original report and a peer-reviewed publication from that report and are treated as one review. Two of the systematic reviews addressed pain specifically in cancer populations,[34, 72] one included a meta-analysis of the literature on the effects of palliative care teams on pain,[74, 214] and two reviews examined the literature on complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) or otherwise deemed "non-pharmacologic" interventions to address pain and other symptoms.[211, 216]

One of the more recent reviews, conducted by Gysels and Higginson,[72] examined the literature on improving support for and palliative care of cancer patients. This review considered studies published before March 2003, including randomized or quasi-randomized controlled studies, non-randomized controlled studies, observational studies and systematic reviews. This review was not organized specifically around pain or other symptoms; however, many symptom-related studies were reviewed in the context of other topic areas, including "coordination of care," "user involvement in planning, delivering, and evaluating services," "psychological support services," "general palliative care services," "specialist palliative care services," "rehabilitation services," and "complementary therapy services." In total, 44 symptom-related studies were identified, 27 of which addressed pain. Among the studies reviewed was the systematic review by Pan et al.[216] on complementary and alternative medicine (CAM), a study separately identified during our search of the literature and which will be described below. Of the 27 studies identified on pain, nine were randomized or quasi-randomized controlled trials and 12 were observational studies. The remainder were qualitative studies (2), a systematic review, and

three studies with unclear study designs. Sample sizes in these studies ranged from 9 to 695. Interventions to address pain symptoms included clinical pathways and special clinical teams, education, hospice (either inpatient or outpatient), palliative care teams, specialized home care teams, and massage. Overall, the studies identified in this review reported beneficial positive results in which pain symptoms experienced by cancer patients were alleviated by the interventions. Of the 19 studies reporting beneficial results, 11 were observational studies. One of the qualitative studies identified substantial unrelieved pain in the sample included in its study. There were six studies that reported no significant difference in pain symptoms between the intervention and control groups or between baseline and follow-up. Five of these studies were randomized or quasi-randomized controlled studies and one was a prospective observational study.

A systematic review of the management of cancer symptoms, including pain, was conducted by the New England Medical Center Evidence-Based Practice Center for the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.[34] This review considered the literature published in or before September 2001 that addressed the prevalence, assessment, or treatment of the selected symptoms. The report considered the full trajectory of disease rather than focusing on end-of-life care specifically. Given the focus of our review, we will only report on the findings from the review of studies related to treatment of pain. Only randomized controlled trials were accepted for this portion of the review. The authors of this report summarized the literature on the treatment of cancer pain published following the publication of a systematic review on cancer pain by Goudas et al.[220] A total of 24 studies were identified; one addressed the relative efficacy of particular nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in comparison to other NSAIDs or placebo; six were identified that evaluated adjuvant analgesics in cancer pain management; six compared one opioid with another; five considered bisphosphonates in treating metastatic bone pain (comparing different doses or comparing to placebo) and six studies considered CAM treatments for managing cancer pain. Of these 24 studies, 14 interventions reported beneficial results. The six studies comparing different types of opioids, different dosages of the same opioid, or different means of opioid delivery did not report statistically significant results.

In an extensive review conducted by Higginson et al.,[74, 214] the authors explored the role that palliative care teams play in affecting a number of symptoms in end-of-life care populations. The authors searched ten databases, the gray literature, journals, and the references of included studies. The most recent study was published in 2000. A total of 54 studies were identified after excluding case reports. The palliative care interventions identified in these studies included a number of settings: home care, hospital-based, combined home/hospital-based, inpatient unit, and integrated teams. A meta-analysis was conducted with a subset of 19 studies. The study designs included in this review were primarily prospective or retrospective/observational/cross-sectional. A meta-analysis of palliative care versus conventional care based on 13 studies reported an overall beneficial effect of palliative care teams on pain outcomes (OR: 0.38, 95% CI: 0.23, 0.64; odds ratio less than 1 means less pain). When the studies were stratified by study design, a significant effect on pain was only seen among the studies with non-randomized and observational/retrospective designs; there were three RCTs in this review (OR: 0.82, 95% CI: 0.52, 1.28), three non-randomized controlled trials (OR: 0.41, 95% CI: 0.30, 0.57) and seven observational/retrospective studies (OR: 0.30, 95% CI: 0.12, 0.74).

One systematic review produced by Health Canada addressed the symptoms of populations nearing the end of life.[211] In this review, the authors focused on managing end-of-life pain and

other symptoms through non-pharmacological means. The search incorporated the literature published through mid-2003 in nine databases, the gray literature, monographs, and policy statements. A total of 21 research articles were identified (6 individual studies and 15 reviews). Non-pharmacological treatments of pain were the subject of 17 out of 21 of the research studies reviewed. Topics included acupuncture, hypnosis, music therapy, relaxation, massage, imagery, therapeutic touch, magnets, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS), microcurrent electrical neuromuscular stimulator (MENS), radiation therapy, and pediatric palliative care; however, only a subset of these were the subject of intervention. Where an intervention was conducted, results were generally beneficial, but most studies were observational in design.

One study by Pan et al[216] explored the role that complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) interventions might have in reducing or eliminating pain among palliative care populations. The authors searched six databases for CAM interventions, focusing on the following interventions: acupuncture, TENS, massage therapy, behavioral/relaxation therapy, music therapy, and psychological therapy. A total of 21 studies were identified in this review; eleven of these studies were RCTs, two were non-randomized trials, and eight were case studies. The most recent of the studies identified was published in 1998. A total of 14 studies addressed pain as the primary outcome of interest. Although the search criteria did not limit the review to cancer populations only, of the 14 studies, 12 included patients with cancer diagnoses only. One other study examined CAM interventions for pain in an HIV-positive population and another focused on a patient population that had received bone marrow transplantation. We summarize the findings from this review by type of intervention below, and further details regarding these citations can be found in the systematic review by Pan et al.[216]

*TENS*: In a double blind RCT of 15 hospice cancer patients, the authors of one study did not have enough power to detect differences on pain measurement between the intervention and control groups, however, overall quality of life improved among intervention patients. A prospective pre/post intervention study of 60 patients with cancer pain included a 2-week intervention with TENS and resulted in 28% of patients reporting an excellent response that decreased to 15% after three months. A case study of nine patients with advanced cancer identified improvement in pain for 66% of them and partial relief in 22% of patients. Another case study including 29 frail cancer patients evaluated the joint intervention of TENS with acupuncture and found that 62% of patients had pain relief and 27% had pain reduction.

*Acupuncture*: In one study of 92 cancer patients, an intervention of acupuncture for one to two weeks achieved pain relief for one month in all patients with mild to moderate pain and 72% with severe pain. Among 183 cancer patients in another study, 48% had pain relief for three days or more or experienced an increase in mobility after a treatment of acupuncture one to four times weekly. In the only RCT involving acupuncture, 239 HIV-positive patients were randomized to real or sham acupuncture twice weekly for six weeks followed by once weekly for another eight weeks. The study found no statistically significant differences in pain reporting between groups.

*Massage*: There was one RCT and two case studies that explored the role massage might play in reducing pain symptoms. In an unblinded RCT of 28 cancer patients, men had immediate pain relief lasting for one hour while women experienced no significant improvement in pain symptoms. In a case series of nine cancer patients, patients reported a reduction in pain symptoms following two consecutive 30-minute massages. In another case series of 103 cancer patients, massage plus aromatherapy promoted pain relief in 33% of participants.

*Behavioral and Relaxation Therapy*: In a case series of 58 hospice cancer patients, participants were referred to relaxation therapy. Approximately 38% of study participants reported reduced pain symptoms following the intervention. An RCT of 94 bone marrow transplant patients with oral mucositis reported pain improvement by relaxation and imagery.

*Music Therapy*: In an RCT of nine terminally ill cancer patients, no significant difference was reported among groups in pain relief following an intervention of music therapy, although the review authors suggest that there was not sufficient power to detect small differences in the outcome.

*Psychological Therapies*: An RCT of therapy with or without self-hypnosis was conducted among 58 women with advanced breast cancer. The authors of this study reported that therapy reduced pain sensation and suffering and self-hypnosis provided further relief.

## Additional Interventional Studies of Pain

We identified an additional ten randomized clinical trial or controlled clinical trial intervention studies addressing pain in end-of-life or palliative care populations. Six of the studies were focused specifically on cancer pain. Due to the recent publication of systematic reviews addressing cancer pain specifically, we selected those studies for review here that were published between 2002 and 2004,[221-226] with the exception of one study published in 1998 but not otherwise addressed by the reviews we identified.[223] Of these six studies, one examined the role of hospital-based palliative care teams in improving symptoms of cancer patients, one included an aromatherapy massage intervention, two examined pain relief through medication (one with NSAIDs, one comparing opioids, and one comparing delivery method), and two examined the role of structured assessment on pain and other symptoms. An additional four studies focused on the treatment of pain in palliative care for non-cancer or mixed diagnosis populations. Three of these studies were published between 2002 and 2004.[86, 227, 228] Another study, published in 1998, was not previously reported on in any of the systematic reviews we considered and is described here.[229] One intervention compared different doses of the same opioid on pain, one looked at the role exercise plays in reducing pain among nursing home residents, one examined the influence of a more comprehensive and coordinated medical record on pain and other symptoms, and one explored the role of an outpatient palliative medicine consultation on various symptoms including pain. These ten studies have been organized into four categories loosely based on the intervention types, rather than by disease cohort. The categories are pharmaceutical interventions, system/institutional interventions, CAM, and exercise.

*Pharmaceutical Interventions:* In one study, Smith and colleagues[225] conducted a randomized controlled trial of an implantable drug delivery system (IDDS) and comprehensive medical management versus medical management alone (control) in 200 outpatients with cancer (101 in intervention group; 99 in control group). While the IDDS and control groups had the same results in terms of pain reduction ($\geq$ 20% reduction in pain as measured by a 100-point VAS) and six-month survival, this finding is limited by a baseline pain assessment for both groups, which ensured some therapy for the control group. Also, the findings are confounded by the longer survival of the intervention group. There was a 50% reduction in toxicity scores for the intervention group as compared to 17% reduction in the control group (p=0.004). The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Buprenorphine is an opioid analgesic that has been mostly available in sublingual and parenteral formulations. In the study by Sittl and colleagues,[228] the authors examine the efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine. A randomized, double blind controlled trial of 157 patients with cancer- and non-cancer-related pain compared the efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine in three doses (35.0, 52.5, and 70.0 μg/h) plus placebo. Patients received a new patch every 72 hours for up to 15 days and were allowed to use sublingual buprenorphine tablets for rescue analgesia. The lower doses of transdermal buprenorphine produced higher response rates (measured as needing ≤ 1 rescue analgesia pill per day) than placebo at 35.0 and 52.5 μg/h ($p=0.032$ and $p=0.003$, respectively). There were no significant differences between the largest dose and the placebo. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

In a third drug study, Mercadante and colleagues[226] examined the effect of ketorolac, a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) on morphine escalation in a randomized controlled trial. Patients with cancer-related pain (n=47) were randomized into two groups: the intervention group received ketorolac (60 mg/daily p.o.) in three doses with opioid escalation as needed and the control group were treated with opioid escalation only. Those in the intervention group used less morphine than in the control ($p=0.003$) and had less opioid escalation ($p<0.0005$). The mean weekly pain intensity was significantly less after three weeks in the intervention group than in the control ($p=0.005$). The Jadad score for this study was 3.

*Systems/Institutional Interventions:* In a study published in 1998, Latimer and colleagues[229] investigated the effectiveness and efficiency of a patient care traveling record in palliative care. The authors randomized 61 patients cared for by a palliative care service to receive or not receive the patient care traveling record, a record of the patient's care from all sources that the patient could take with him/her to all appointments with providers including names of providers, next of kin, prior hospitalizations, medications, advanced directives, etc. Of the original sample, only 21 remained at the end of the follow-up period. Patients who used the traveling record had a larger reduction in reported pain at follow-up as compared to the control group; however, the difference was marginally significant ($p=0.05$). The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Building on the literature from Higginson et al.[74, 214] are two recently published studies examining the relationship between palliative care team interventions and patient outcomes. In the study by Jack et al. published in 2003,[221] the authors conducted a controlled clinical trial of hospital based palliative care teams with 100 cancer patients (50 in intervention, 50 in usual care control group) to improve pain and other symptoms. The intervention group had significantly better pain ratings than the control group at the second and third assessments ($p=0.029$ and $p<0.001$, respectively). The most recent study, published in 2004 by Rabow et al.,[86] reports on a randomized controlled trial to understand the influence of an outpatient palliative medicine consultation team on symptoms in 90 patients (50 intervention, 40 control) with chronic heart failure, COPD, or cancer. There were no significant differences in patients reporting any pain or in their average pain score based on the Brief Pain Inventory. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

*Complementary and Alternative Medicine:* Soden and colleagues[224] conducted a randomized controlled trial of aromatherapy massage versus massage only or no treatment (control) with 42 cancer patients. There were no significant changes in pain assessments between baseline and follow-up for any group, nor were there significant between-group differences in pain assessment. The Jadad score for this study was 5.

*Exercise:* Simmons and colleagues[227] reported on a study that explored the effects of an exercise and toileting program on pain among 51 incontinent nursing home residents in a randomized controlled trial. The intervention included toileting prompts every two hours, five days a week, between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:30 PM by nursing staff. During this same time period, either before or after toileting, the staff would provide assistance for the resident to walk, wheel, or at least perform sit-to-stand movements. This intervention did not result in significant differences in pain reports between the intervention and control groups. The Jadad score for this study was 1.

Two studies examined the role of structured assessment in improving care processes for cancer patients through better information collection and patient-provider communication. Sarna[223] examined the efficacy of a structured symptom assessment on symptom distress in a randomized controlled trial. The study included 48 subjects with advanced lung cancer. Patients were randomized to structured assessment or usual care and assessed several times over a six-month period. A total of 21 patients remained in the study at six months. Pain symptoms (frequency and severity) did not significantly differ between the intervention and control groups across time. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

In a study published in 2002, Detmar and colleagues[222] evaluated the efficacy of standardized health-related quality of life assessments in improving patient-provider communication and increasing provider awareness of patient needs. Patients undergoing palliative chemotherapy (n=214) were randomized to the intervention or to usual care. Intervention patients were assessed at three successive outpatient visits. The study reported no statistically significant differences on measures of pain at the final visit for intervention patients as compared to controls. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

# Dyspnea

## Systematic Reviews of Dyspnea

We identified five systematic reviews addressing the topic of dyspnea in the context of end-of-life care. One of the reviews focused specifically on dyspnea in cancer patients, one on patients with COPD, and three on mixed disease. The review described previously by Gysels and Higginson[72] also included studies addressing dyspnea. In this review, the authors summarized six studies regarding dyspnea, including the systematic review by Pan et al.[216] Two additional studies were randomized controlled studies, two were qualitative, and one was observational. The sample sizes ranged from 34 to 207 patients and two of the studies focused specifically on dyspnea in a patient population with lung cancer. Interventions included a nurse (RN) clinical intervention, a nurse (NP) CAM intervention, home care with a focus on dyspnea treatment, palliative care services, and one with an unclear intervention. Four of the five interventions described in these research studies (excluding the systematic review) demonstrated beneficial results by reducing the symptoms of dyspnea and/or the anxiety associated with dyspnea.

In a separate review study, Salman and colleagues[213] searched three databases as well as the reference lists of selected studies and unpublished studies from meeting abstracts to identify RCTs that included interventions to relieve dyspnea through rehabilitation (either upper-extremity, lower-extremity, and/or respiratory muscle exercises) for patients with COPD. The study authors applied strict criteria for identifying studies with the intended population; however, it is not clear how much of the patient populations included were at the end of life. The authors

selected studies in which the clinical status of the patients was reported and in which patients had a diagnosis of COPD and had an forced expiratory volume (FEV1) < 70% of predicted value or an forced expiratory volume / forced vital capacity (FEV1/FVC) < 70% of predicted value. A total of 12 RCTs including in total 723 patients were identified that assessed dyspnea. Intervention studies that included at least lower-extremity training (11 of 12 trials) reported significant improvements in dyspnea. Interventions lasting six months or longer had better outcomes for those with severe COPD while both short and long-term interventions improved dyspnea for patients with mild to moderate COPD. A meta-analysis of the selected studies yielded a beneficial overall effect (OR: 0.62, 95% CI: 0.26, 0.91). Among those with mild to moderate COPD, the total effect based on nine studies was not statistically significant (OR: 0.69, 95% CI: 0.24, 1.14). Among those with severe COPD, the total effect based on three studies was significant (OR: 0.42, 95% CI: 0.02, 0.84).

The study by Pan et al.[216] described previously also examined the literature on CAM in treating dyspnea. The interventions included in this review of the literature on dyspnea were acupuncture, acupressure, and behavioral/psychological therapies. A total of six intervention studies were identified; four of these studies explored dyspnea relief for patient populations with COPD and two addressed cancer-related dyspnea. We summarize the findings from this review below by type of intervention, and further details regarding these citations can be found in the systematic review by Pan et al.[216]

*Acupuncture*: In a single-blind RCT, 24 COPD patients were randomized to receive 13 sessions of acupuncture over three weeks or sham acupuncture over the same time frame. At the end of the study, the intervention group had less subjective breathlessness and could walk further in a six minute walking test. In a prospective study of 20 patients with cancer-related dyspnea, 70% of patients reported symptomatic improvement lasting up to six hours after acupuncture treatment.

*Acupressure*: One study was identified that examined acupressure in a single-blind RCT (with crossover) as a treatment for dyspnea. In this study, 31 patients with COPD were randomized to a six-week course of self-administered acupressure alternating with six weeks of sham acupressure. Those in the intervention group experienced a significant reduction in dyspnea symptoms at the end of the study.

*Behavioral and Psychological Therapies*: Three studies were identified that addressed behavioral or psychological therapies with respect to dyspnea. In one RCT of 20 COPD patients, the authors randomized patients to an intervention of progressive muscle relaxation or usual care and advice to try to relax for 45 minutes a day. The study authors found that, in the intervention group, dyspnea symptoms improved with each session. However, there was no overall improvement over the course of the study. Another double-blind RCT of 65 patients with COPD reported less dyspnea when measured by the Fletcher scale for those who received nurse therapy (which consisted of reassurance without psychotherapeutic training) compared to those who received supportive therapy with psychoanalysis, analytic therapy, and a control group. There was however, no difference in the experience of dyspnea as measured by a visual analogue scale. A third RCT of 20 patients with small cell and non-small cell lung cancer incorporated a one-hour session with a nurse practitioner for three to six weeks in which the patient learned exercises, received counseling, relaxation techniques, and coping/adaptation strategies versus usual care to address dyspnea. After three months, the intervention group reported 35%

improvement in dyspnea, 53% improvement in distress, and 17% improvement in functional capacity.

The fourth review study, published by Jennings and colleagues,[215] considered the evidence regarding the use of opioids in the management of dyspnea. The authors searched eight difference electronic databases as well as hand searched reference lists of selected articles and textbooks on the subject. Only double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trials were included in this review. A total of 18 studies met the criteria for review. All studies had a crossover design. Nine of the studies examined the use of oral or parenteral opioids and nine examined the use of nebulized opioids. Meta-analysis of the studies (the subset of 13 with the necessary level of detail in the data) demonstrated an overall beneficial effect of opioids on the management of dyspnea (standardized mean difference (SMD): –0.31; 95% CI: –0.50, –0.13). Analyses were split by mode of opioid delivery (nebulized or non-nebulized) and the authors found a similar significant effect for the non-nebulized forms of opioid delivery (SMD: –0.40; 95% CI: –0.63, –0.17) but not for the nebulized forms (SMD: –0.11; 95% CI: –0.32, 0.10). An additional meta-analysis was conducted to explore the pooled effect of opioids on exercise tolerance, which failed to demonstrate a statistically significant beneficial effect (SMD: –0.20; 95% CI: –0.42, 0.03).

The most recently published review specifically addressing the research on the treatment of dyspnea was published by Booth and colleagues in 2004.[212] The search strategy for this review included a search of three databases, the references of selected papers, and a hand search of key journals in the field. The authors identified 34 randomized controlled trials that examined the use of oxygen in the management of dyspnea for patients with COPD, advanced cancer, and heart failure. Studies were organized and evaluated both around the type of intervention (short- or long-term oxygen therapy) and by patient cohort (COPD at rest, COPD before, during, and after exercise, advanced cancer, and chronic heart failure). All studies, with one exception, included a crossover design. Short-term oxygen therapy for COPD patients at rest led to significant improvement in dyspnea in two out of five studies. Among the studies that included oxygen along with an exercise program, 18 out of 22 had a positive result; in most cases, the intervention led to a slower increase in dyspnea and/or increased endurance rather than simply reduced dyspnea on oxygen. Long-term oxygen therapy had little if any effect on COPD patients with dyspnea. Two of three studies focusing on the management of dyspnea in advanced cancer produced significant improvements in dyspnea with an oxygen intervention. Only one of three studies employing oxygen in the management of dyspnea for patients with chronic heart failure reported a positive finding.

## Additional Interventional Studies of Dyspnea

An additional ten randomized controlled studies were identified that explored the role of different interventions on reducing dyspnea in palliative care populations. [230, 231,222, 232-236] These studies were all published between 1993 and 2003 and were not included in the systematic reviews described above either because they did not meet the disease cohort criteria or the intervention criteria. Eight of the intervention studies focused on cancer patients, one focused on patients with chronic heart failure, and one focused on patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

Three of the randomized controlled studies reported on interventions incorporating oxygen to relieve dyspnea in cancer patients.[231, 236, 237] Booth and colleagues[231] administered oxygen or air

to 38 hospice patients with advanced cancer and dyspnea at rest in a single-blind randomized controlled trial with crossover (20 initially receive oxygen, 18 received air). Patients received either oxygen or air for 15 minutes and then were switched to receive the other. This treatment was repeated; however, the authors do not report the number of times the crossover took place. There was significant relief from dyspnea reported for all patients after receiving air ($p<0.001$) or oxygen ($p<0.001$) as compared to baseline. However, there was no significant difference in mean dyspnea scores between air and oxygen administration. Analyses of patients stratified by coexisting drug therapy indicate that those on morphine only, benzodiazepine only, or morphine and benzodiazepine had significantly reduced dyspnea with oxygen while those with neither drug therapy had non-significant differences in reported dyspnea with oxygen or air. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

In a double-blind randomized controlled trial with crossover, Bruera and colleagues[237] assessed the effects of oxygen on the reported intensity of dyspnea in 14 patients with terminal cancer. Patients were randomized to receive oxygen or air for five minutes at which time patients were switched to the other. This process occurred twice each for oxygen and air. Reports for oxygen saturation, respiratory effort, respiratory rate, and the 100-point visual analogue scale (VAS) for dyspnea were all significantly better with oxygen than with air. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

In another more recent study by Bruera et al.,[236] the authors explored the effectiveness of oxygen over air in decreasing dyspnea and fatigue and increasing distance walked during a six-minute walk test in a randomized, double-blind crossover trial. Of the 33 evaluable patients in this study, 31 had lung cancer and all had advanced cancer. Patients were randomized to receive oxygen or air during the first treatment and then switched to air or oxygen for the second treatment. In each treatment phase, the patients performed a six-minute walk test. Contrary to earlier findings by the same author, there were no significant differences between treatment groups in dyspnea, fatigue, or distance walked. The Jadad score for this study was 5.

One randomized controlled[230] trial evaluated the effect of specific inspiratory muscle training (SIMT) on dyspnea in 20 patients with moderate heart failure. Ten patients received training in SIMT and the other ten received sham training. Both groups trained 30 minutes a day, six times a week over a three-month period. Inspiratory muscle strength measured by Pimax increased in the intervention group from $46.5 \pm 4.7$ to $63.6 \pm 4.0$ cm $H_2O$ ($p<0.005$). Endurance increased significantly in the intervention group ($p<0.05$) but remained unchanged in the control group. Intervention group members were also able to walk further in a 12-minute walk test than control group members after completion of training ($p<0.01$). Based on the dyspnea index (0–4 scale), intervention group members significantly improved ($p<0.005$) while control group members remained unchanged. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Three studies identified in our review examined the efficacy of morphine in relieving dyspnea.[232, 234, 235] All three studies employed a randomized controlled trial design with crossover. Two of the studies employed patient samples with terminal cancer[232, 234] and the third employed a sample with COPD.[235] Mazzocato and colleagues[232] randomized nine patients with lung cancer to receive morphine subcutaneously or a placebo on day 1. The intervention crossed over to the control group on day 2. Morphine doses ranged from 5 mg to 11.25 mg q4h. Mean changes in dyspnea based on a 100-point VAS were $-25 \pm 10$ mm and $0.6 \pm 7.7$ mm in the intervention and control groups, respectively ($p<0.01$). Significant improvements were observed in the intervention group relative to the control based on the Borg scale as well ($p=0.03$). There

were no significant changes in somnolence, pain, anxiety, respiratory effort, respiratory rate, and oxygen saturation. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

In the study by Bruera and colleagues,[234] ten consecutive patients with terminal cancer were randomized to receive subcutaneous injections of morphine or placebo. Patients were crossed over on the subsequent day. Morphine provided substantial relief from dyspnea at 30-minute ($p<0.02$), 45-minute ($p<0.01$), and 60-minute ($p<0.01$) follow-up assessments. There were no significant differences in $O_2$ saturation or respiratory rate between the intervention and placebo groups. The Jadad score for this study was 0.

Abernathy and colleagues[235] evaluated the efficacy of orally administered morphine in 48 patients with predominantly COPD and dyspnea. This study was the only one of the three that was explicitly described as a double-blind trial. Patients were randomized to receive 20mg of morphine sulphate with sustained release or placebo. After four days, patients were crossed over. Thirty-eight patients completed the trial. Based on a 100mm visual analog scale, patients receiving morphine had a mean improvement in dyspnea scores of 6.6 (sd=15) in the morning ($p=0.0.11$) and 9.5 (sd=19) in the evening ($p=0.006$). The Jadad score for this study was 5.

In the study by Detmar et al.[222] described above in the section on pain, the authors also evaluated the efficacy of standardized health-related quality of life assessments in improving patient-provider communication and increasing provider awareness of patient needs related to dyspnea. No statistically significant differences were found for measures of dyspnea at the final visit for intervention patients as compared to controls. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

The study by Rabow et al. investigated the influence that an outpatient palliative medicine consultation had on symptom relief.[86] In this study (described above in the section on pain), the authors reported a significant reduction in patient reports of the degree to which dyspnea interferes with daily activities ($p=0.01$) but no difference in the frequency that dyspnea limits activities ($p=0.07$). The Jadad score for this study was 3.

In another more recently published study, Jordhoy and colleagues[233] examined how palliative care provided in cooperation between a hospital palliative medicine unit and community-based care improved on patient symptoms relative to usual care. Randomization in this study occurred at the community healthcare district. Cancer patients within these districts received the intervention or usual care (n=235 intervention; n=199 control) and followed for four months. No significant differences in patient ratings of dyspnea were found. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

# Depression and Anxiety

## Systematic Review of Depression and Anxiety

Our search identified two research evidence reports that covered the topics of depression and anxiety. We chose to address depression and anxiety together because many reports that address one also address the other, although that is not uniformly the case. One report addressed depression as part of a systematic review of the literature on the management of cancer symptoms.[34] This study was produced by the New England Medical Center Evidence-Based Practice Center and was described in detail earlier in the section on pain symptoms. The other report is an unpublished review of studies to improve supportive and palliative care for adults

with cancer.[72] This report, produced by Gysels and Higginson, was also described in detail above in the section on pain symptoms.

The methods applied to develop the evidence report published by the New England Medical Center Evidence-Based Practice Center have been described previously. Only meta-analyses and randomized controlled trials in the topic of depression were included in this reported. Eleven controlled studies were identified that explored the effects of medications on depressive symptoms. Nine were primarily treatment studies on depressive symptoms, and one was a study that explored both pain and depressive symptoms. One study was a depression prevention study. Four studies explored the efficacy of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for depression in cancer patients. Other intervention medications included thioridazine, imipramine, methylprednisolone, mianserin, mazindol, alprazolam, trazadone, and amitriptyline. With the exception of two studies with mazindol and amitriptyline, all medications classified as antidepressants reported benefit for cancer patients. Three meta-analyses were identified that explored the efficacy of psychosocial interventions in treating depressive symptoms in cancer patients. Two of the meta-analyses focused on psychoeducational interventions for general cancer symptoms. One meta-analysis focused specifically on anxiety and depression. The interventions identified in this analysis included individual therapy, relaxation, group therapy, group therapy excluding psychoeducation, and group psychoeducation. A small to medium effect size was reported, but the low quality of the studies ultimately decreased the effect size.

The methods applied to develop the Gysels and Higginson review have been described previously. Twenty-four articles out of a total of 302 studies explored the topic of depression and anxiety. Six of the identified studies addressed depression alone or with other unrelated symptoms (i.e., pain, dyspnea), nine addressed anxiety alone or with other unrelated symptoms, and nine addressed both depression and anxiety. Of the 24 studies, 14 were randomized controlled trials, four were observational studies, one was qualitative, four were systematic reviews and one had an unclear design. Interventions in these studies included behavioral interventions (e.g., group/individual cognitive-behavioral therapy), systems/institutional interventions (e.g., hospital at home, hospice, palliative care teams), education, and complementary and alternative medicine (CAM). The behavioral interventions reported generally beneficial outcomes for anxiety and depression among cancer patients. Systems/institutional interventions produced mixed results; one study on comprehensive hospice care and one on palliative care teams did not report significant improvements in anxiety and/or depression. The other four studies with similar interventions reported beneficial results, however. An educational intervention to address cancer pain significantly reduced anxiety associated with pain. CAM interventions including homeopathy, relaxation, acupuncture, and massage demonstrated reductions in anxiety for cancer patients, but a nurse practitioner–run intervention of CAM did not yield improvements in depression among patients.

## Additional Interventional Studies of Anxiety and Depression

Five studies were identified that included interventions to improve depression, and two were identified that addressed anxiety. Schofield et al.[238] performed a pilot study using a randomized controlled trial design to investigate the use of the Snoezelen multisensory environment in a palliative day care setting for patients with anxiety. Twenty-six patients were recruited as subjects. The intervention consisted of access to the Snoezelen for one hour on two separate occasions. Control group subjects were given access to a quiet room. Assessments of anxiety were made immediately following access to these two environments. A brief semi-structured

interview was conducted with experimental group patients only at the completion of the trial session. A significant reduction in anxiety was seen with the experimental group, but the investigators reported no changes in quality of life. Semi-structured interviews revealed that experimental group patients experienced higher levels of relaxation. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Soden et al.[224] conducted a study to compare the effects of four-week courses of aromatherapy massage and massage alone on psychological symptoms (depression and anxiety) in patients with advanced cancer (this study was previously described above). There were no significant long-term benefits of aromatherapy massage in the improvement of anxiety. There were significant improvements in patients with depression and data suggested that aromatherapy massage may have a beneficial effect on sleep quality for advanced cancer patients.[224] The Jadad score for this study was 5.

In a similar randomized study, Wilkinson et al.[239] performed a study to assess the effects of massage and aromatherapy massage on cancer patients in a palliative care unit. A total of 103 patients were accrued. Subjects received either massage using an inert carrier oil (control) or a carrier oil plus Roman chamomile essential oil (intervention). Of the 103 subjects, 46 were randomized to the aromatherapy group and 57 to the control group. Unlike the Soden study, this study reported a statistically significant reduction in anxiety across all allocated groups. The aromatherapy group reported a significant decrease in psychological distress with improvement in QOL. The massage group reported improvements as well, but this was not statistically significant. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

In a third study employing CAM, Stephenson and colleagues[240] tested the effects of foot reflexology on anxiety and pain in breast and lung cancer patients. In this study, 23 inpatients were allocated to the intervention or control in a quasi-experimental, pre/post crossover design. Anxiety, measured using a 100mm visual analog scale was significantly reduced in patients receiving reflexology relative to the control ($p<0.0001$). The Jadad score for this study was 1.

Gottlieb et al.[241] explored the effect of an exercise program on patients with moderate to severe heart failure on performance and quality of life including depression. Thirty-three patients were randomized to usual care or an exercise program consisting of aerobic training three times a week for six months. Depressive symptoms, measured by the CES-D, did not differ significantly between the intervention and control groups. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

In a randomized controlled trial, Rabow et al.[86] explored the efficacy of an interdisciplinary palliative care team on psychological outcomes. This study was described above in the section on pain interventions. There were no significant changes in anxiety or depression levels in the intervention group. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

Addington-Hall et al.[242] conducted a randomized controlled trial to explore the efficacy of coordinating care for terminally ill cancer patients on the presence and severity of psychological morbidity. A total of 554 patients were accrued and randomized. Of this total, 318 were randomized to receive coordination care, and 236 were allocated to the control group. The intervention included access to a coordination care team (made up of community-based nurses) who assessed the need for services and offered advice on how to obtain these services. Overall, there were no significant differences between the presence and severity of psychological morbidity across both groups. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

# Behavioral Issues in Dementia

## Systematic Reviews of Behavioral Issues in Dementia

A total of three systematic reviews were identified that addressed behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's disease or some other form of dementia.[217-219] We summarize the findings from these systematic reviews below. An additional four intervention studies were identified that were either published after the systematic reviews were completed or addressed the same symptoms in another way.

Three systematic reviews were identified that addressed the topic of dementia.[217-219] All three reviews addressed dementia in the context of Alzheimer's disease. Two of the systematic reviews focused on interventions for behavioral symptoms in dementia.[217, 218] One study by Forbes[219] described the use of different strategies to manage behavioral symptoms in Alzheimer's disease. The author searched published and unpublished literature specifically for interventions addressing the following symptoms/activities: aggressive/agitated/disruptive behaviors, social interaction, self-care ability, day/night disturbances, and wandering. Forty-five studies published between 1985 and 1997 were identified. Only one was rated methodologically sound, with the majority (38) being weak or poor. The interventions addressed in the studies to affect the symptoms/activities described included music therapy (most common intervention type), skills training, visual barriers, exercise, bright light therapy, pet therapy, sensory integration, reality orientation, presence, therapeutic touch, life review, and white-noise therapy.

The author reported that exercise in the form of a planned walking program, bright-light therapy, music therapy, written cues, and simulated presence therapy all produced improvements in behavior problems including agitation, aggression, and repetitive vocalizations. Therapeutic touch was the only intervention that did not report beneficial results on behavioral outcomes. Exercise was also successful in increasing communicative function in demented patients as were pet therapy, life-review therapy, and reality-orientation therapy. Music therapy and small-group activities reported non-significant trends toward improvements in communicative function. Music therapy and skills-training interventions were both successful in increasing self-care ability whereas a sensory-integration program did not have a significant effect on this outcome. Bright light therapy and music therapy were used in interventions to normalize sleep patterns and produced beneficial, clinically significant results, although it is unclear that those results were statistically significant. Visual barriers were somewhat effective in reducing episodes of wandering among patients with dementia, particularly Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease patients.

Opie et al.[218] explored the use of psychosocial approaches to behavioral disorders in people with dementia. The authors conducted searches using four databases for materials published between 1989 and 1998. Forty-three papers were included in the review; one had a strong methodological rating, 15 were rated as moderate, and 27 as weak. The following interventions were identified for the review: changes to the physical environment; activity programs; exposure to music, voice, and language; behavior therapy; massage and aromatherapy; light therapy; multidisciplinary teams; and caregiver education.

Changes to the physical environment were made to reduce wandering in dementia patients. The results were mixed; studies that created grids on the floor to disrupt walking patterns were not effective, but covering the doorknobs with fabric or painting them the same color as the door

did reduce the number of exits among patients. Placing a mirror in front of the exit door also reduced the number of exits. Sensory stimulation through music, videos, conversation, and exercise was shown to reduce verbal outbursts and repeated requests for attention. Exercise was also successful in reducing wandering, aggressive incidents, and episodes of agitation. Music therapy was the topic of ten interventions in this review; all of these studies reported beneficial results with respect to distress and agitation in demented patients. Behavior therapy was not a common intervention identified in the literature; only two studies were cited and one was a case study. However, in both studies behavioral interventions were successful in training patients with dementia to change negative behaviors (verbal outbursts, entering other patients' rooms and taking personal items). Light therapy was reported as successful in three out of four interventions to reduce agitation and nocturnal disorientation. Massage and aromatherapy have been used with mixed results to reduce agitation among demented patients; two of three studies reported beneficial effects.

Finnema and colleagues[217] explored the efficacy of emotion-oriented approaches in the care for individuals suffering from dementia. The definition of emotion-oriented care provided by the authors focused on care aimed at improving emotional and social functioning. The authors searched six databases for studies published between 1990 and 1999 and focused on the following interventions: validation, sensory integration/stimulation, simulated presence therapy, and reminiscence. Six studies focusing on validation were identified; only one was a randomized controlled trial and the remaining five were observational studies of various designs. The RCT was not completed at the time the systematic review was published. The five observational studies reported improvements in behavior and mood using validation. However, the study designs had methodological limitations due to small sample sizes and lack of control groups. Six studies examined the role of sensory stimulation/integration on demented patients' behavior, mood and cognition. Most of these studies reported beneficial outcomes. However, again methodologic flaws in study designs limit our ability to draw conclusions regarding this intervention. Simulated presence therapy is a relatively new form of therapy to reduce aggressive behavior, agitation, wandering, and repetitive vocalizations in patients with dementia. Four studies were reviewed by the authors and reported some beneficial results. Five studies were identified that used reminiscence to reduce negative behavioral symptoms. The work in this area reported mostly beneficial results with regard to decreasing aggressive and attention-seeking behavior as well as disorientation and increasing social interaction.

## Additional Interventional Studies of Behavioral Problems in Dementia

We identified four intervention studies published between 1996 and 2003 that addressed behavioral outcomes for dementia patients that were not otherwise summarized in the systematic reviews described above. Out of the five studies that explored dementia, two explored the efficacy of specific pharmacologic therapies on behavioral symptoms related to dementia. Manfredi et al.[243] conducted an intervention study to determine the effect of opioids on agitation in demented nursing home residents who were unable to report pain. There was no comparison group for this study, and subjects were not randomized to intervention versus placebo. Subjects were administered placebo for four weeks, and the intervention consisted of a four-week regimen of long-acting opioids. Subjects and nursing home staff were blinded to the medication administered. Twenty-five subjects completed the regimen. Of the 25 evaluable subjects who were less than 85 years of age, no significant differences in agitation level was reported between the placebo and opioid phase. There was a decreased agitation level in 13 of the 25 patients who

were greater than 85 years of age at the end of the opioid phase. This decrease in agitation persisted after opioid dose adjustments for sedation. The Jadad score for this study was 0.

In a randomized, double-blind trial, Sultzer et al.[244] explored the relationship between behavioral improvement in patients with dementia who were treated on either haloperidol or trazodone. Twenty-eight patients in a geropsychiatry unit with dementia and agitation or aggressive behaviors were recruited. The intervention consisted of either haloperidol 1 mg or trazodone 50 mg. Dose escalation of one capsule was initiated if agitated symptoms worsened. In the haloperidol treatment group, improvement in behavioral symptoms was not associated with baseline delusional scores or with change in delusional scores over the course of the treatment. In the trazodone group, behavior symptom improvement was associated with improving depressive symptoms and neurovegetative signs. The investigators concluded that the use of trazadone in demented patients with mild depressive symptoms was associated with greater behavioral improvement. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Two of the five studies exploring dementia focused on improving dementia care in nursing homes. Rogers et al.[245] examined the effectiveness of a behavioral rehabilitation intervention for improving morning care activities of daily living in nursing home residents with dementia. Eighty-five residents participated in the study. Interventions consisted of activities in two different conditions. Patients in the usual care (condition 1) group received assistance in care by nursing home staff who were consistently assigned to care for them. Patients in the condition 2 group received skill elicitation intervention by a research therapist designed to identify and elicit retained ADL skills. The condition 2 group also received habit training intervention to continue to reinforce and solidify retained skills. ADLs monitored included dressing, bathing, and grooming. The experimental group residents reported an increase in the proportion of time engaged in nonassisted and assisted dressing and increased overall participation of ADL. There was also a concurrent decrease in disruptive behavior for the residents who received the intervention. The Jadad score for this study was 0.

Rovner et al.[246] explored the efficacy of a dementia care program to reduce behavior disorders in nursing home residents with dementia. A total of 89 patients were accrued and randomized, and 81 subjects completed the trial. The intervention included an activity program during the day, psychotropic drug management, and educational grand rounds for staff where discussions of individual cases were made. Control treatment included usual nursing home care. Forty-two patients were randomized to the experimental group, and 39 to the control group. After a six-month follow-up, 12 of the 42 intervention patients exhibited behavioral disorders compared with 20 of the 39 control subjects. Control group residents were twice as likely to receive antipsychotic medications and to be restrained. There was more voluntary participation from the intervention group residents. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

## Observational Studies and Symptoms

We identified 14 prospective observational cohort studies that addressed one or more of the symptoms and the site of care/condition/race characteristics we considered. Of these 14, four addressed pain management, two addressed delirium in cancer patients, three addressed behavioral problems in dementia patients, and five considered depression in the context of cancer of CHF populations. We highlight the findings of some of these studies here. More detail about the selected studies can be found in the Observational Evidence Table.

None of the studies identified here or in the previously discussed literature reported results separately by race or ethnic groups. Much of the research addressing end-of-life care in different racial/ethnic groups has been done in cross-sectional observational studies and thus was not considered here. More research is clearly needed about how different interventions affect different race/ethnic groups.

In the study by Goodwin et al.,[247] the authors compared patients receiving palliative day care to those receiving usual palliative care services (i.e., in the hospital or home). The palliative day care model did not produce better outcomes than usual care. The authors cite limitations of quality of life measures and their current inability to capture all the dimensions of quality of life important to an individual as part of the reason that no differences were observed.

Three studies were selected because they dealt with the treatment of symptoms in a dementia population and where the setting was the nursing home. Nursing home use is associated with an increased incidence of dementia.[248] Two of the studies[249, 250] examined the use of pharmaceutical interventions (e.g., risperidone for behavioral disturbance in dementia and antibiotics for pneumonia) in improving symptoms and quality of life for dementia patients residing in nursing homes. These studies demonstrate that such interventions can have an important impact on the care of demented residents and that nursing homes can be the site of active intervention and not just custodial care for such residents.

Four studies focused on heart failure and depression.[251-254] The exposure in each study was a diagnosis of depression; each demonstrated that depression was significantly associated with poor prognosis, worsening health status, poor functional status, and an increased utilization of health services. These studies indicate the importance of the diagnosis and treatment of depression in heart failure to improve a variety of clinical and quality of life outcomes.

# D. Key Questions 2 and 3:

## 2. What patient, family, and healthcare system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?

## 3. What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?

### Elements associated with family experience, especially caregiving

Caregiver burden includes the full spectrum of potential concerns that families and other informal caregivers face in caring for someone with advanced illness. These concerns include but are not limited to mental and physical health, financial well-being including out-of-pocket costs and job loss, and interpersonal stresses. We did not generally assess bereavement, which we defined as after-death emotional concerns, but we otherwise considered the full impact of illness on caregiver well-being. If studies included bereavement as an outcome but also addressed other topics that were central to the review, they were included. However, studies on bereavement alone were excluded.

We evaluated six systematic reviews that potentially dealt with the subject of caregiver burden, addressed the project questions, and met implicit quality criteria. Three dealt with outcomes of caregivers for patients with dementia or other chronic illness; three others dealt with cancer patients or life-threatening illnesses. We went beyond the systematic reviews by including other interventions to reduce caregiver burdens at the end of life published after these systematic reviews or published at any time if not already addressed in a systematic review. In total, we reviewed an additional thirteen intervention studies. Finally, we explored the observational literature that addressed selected topics. Specifically, we identified prospective, observational cohort studies addressing any of our selected symptom topics and that also presented data separately by race, selected disease cohorts, or selected sites of care. Seventeen observational studies that met these criteria are discussed here.

The remainder of this section summarizes the systematic reviews, meta-analyses, intervention, and observational studies relevant to patient and caregiver burden. Summaries of the association of patient, family, and health system factors to caregiver burden and the effectiveness of interventions in improving caregiver burden are found at the conclusion of Chapter 3.

**Table 5. Systematic Review—Caregivers**

| Systematic Review | Caregiver Outcomes | Date Search Concluded | Date Published |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acton & Kang [255] | Caregiver burden (dementia patients) | 1999 | 2001 |
| Acton & Winter [256] | Burden, stress, anxiety, coping, life satisfaction, morale, perceived physical health, and rate of institutionalization (dementia, advanced chronic illness patients) | 2001 | 2002 |
| Yin, Zhou, & Bashford[257] | Caregiver burden (dementia and frail patients) | 2000 | 2002 |
| Higginson, Finley, et al.[74] | Pain, other symptoms, quality of life, satisfaction, referral to other services, caregiver satisfaction, caregiver burden/morbidity, home death rates, health service use, costs (progressive, life- threatening illness patients) | 1999 | 2002 |
| Higginson & Gysels[72] | Caregiver burden, quality of life, satisfaction, anxiety, problem solving/coping skills, pain management, activity goals, knowledge, psychosocial status, stress management (cancer patients) | 2001 | 2001 |
| Wilson[258-260] | Patient and family satisfaction with care, well-being and quality of life, family needs, and EOL outcomes, including effects of case management on those outcomes | 2003 | Unpublished |

# Systematic Reviews and Caregiver Burden

We identified eight systematic reviews and meta-analyses that were relevant to family or informal caregiving and met implicit quality criteria (see Table 5). Three dealt with outcomes of caregivers for patients with dementia or other chronic illness; five others dealt with cancer patients or other life-threatening illnesses.

Acton & Kang (2001)[255] reviewed 46 studies (experimental, quasi-experimental, and one group pre-post designs) published between 1982 and 1999. Family caregivers of dementia patients were studied; no further details were given on the patients receiving the care. The caregivers were not caring for "terminally ill" patients or patients at the end of life. Twenty-four studies testing 27 interventions were included in the quantitative analysis (three studies tested two different interventions). Interventions included psycho-education (n=10), education (n=5), respite care (n=4), counseling (n=4), multi-component interventions (n=3), and support group (n=1). A total of 1,254 participants (range: 11 to 180, with a mean of 51 participants per study) were included in the meta-analysis (866 =T; 388=C). The outcome assessed was caregiver burden. The analysis reported that the interventions had no effect on caregiver burden, and in some cases the effect of the intervention was negative or the control group scores improved more than those of the treatment group. Only one multi-component intervention and one respite intervention significantly reduced caregiver burden. Pooled analyses of treatments that evaluated subjective and objective burden separately showed that interventions had no significant beneficial effect on either type of burden.

Acton and Winter,[256] in a review that partially overlapped the review conducted by Acton and Kang,[255] examined 73 published and unpublished research reports (1991 to 2001) and included controlled trials and pre-post designs. All types of caregivers of patients with dementia and other diseases were included. The studies appeared to span patients with all degrees of

severity; no "end of life" studies are specifically mentioned. Less than 50% of care receivers had dementia. A wide range of caregiver interventions designed to lessen the negative impact of caregiving or improve the positive aspects of caregiving for caregivers to patients with dementia or other diseases were included. Outcomes included burden, stress, anxiety, coping, life satisfaction, morale, perceived physical health, and rate of institutionalization. Studies were grouped by intervention type (education, support and education, counseling, respite, case management, and multi-component) and evaluated for strengths and weaknesses in design, sample, intervention, and outcomes. Overall, 32% of the study outcomes were changed in the desired direction after intervention.

Education interventions (23 studies, sample range: 2–95) focused on individualized, home-based programs delivered by nurses one-on-one over time periods ranging from one to eight months (resulting in higher intervention intensity than other education intervention strategies). About one-third of 90 outcome variables measured were reported to be statistically significant in the desired direction (depression, tension, anger, burden, negative affect). Knowledge, coping, and life satisfaction were significantly increased in three studies. Caregiver support and education intervention studies (14 studies, sample range: 26–53) were primarily delivered as individualized education to a caregiver. Only three studies were conducted in a group, community-based format and a fourth was a computerized intervention. Three of the 18 nursing outcomes were significantly changed in the desired direction (burden, stress, and decision confidence) and one study found stress and burden to be significantly increased. Counseling interventions, designed to help caregivers understand the behavioral symptoms exhibited by the demented care receiver and their own reactions to the behavioral symptoms, were tested in four studies (sample range: 5–39). One study reported significant changes in outcomes (increased knowledge and morale) after group counseling. Respite care, including eight studies evaluating day care and eight studies evaluating inpatient or in-home respite (sample range: 7–264) reported that the combination of use and duration varied considerably across studies, making it difficult to determine intervention effect. Intensity of interventions ranged from one to five days per week and duration ranged from one to four months. Case management (assessment, planning, coordination, collaboration, and monitoring by a professional case manager) was evaluated in six studies (sample range: 12–4,151). One study reported a significant reduction in stress**.** Twelve multi-component interventions (sample range: 5–86) were reviewed. Both positive and negative consequences of caregiving were measured as outcomes; most studies reported mixed results. Two studies found the rate of institutionalization significantly reduced. The results of the meta-analysis provide little support for the interventions studied.

Yin, Zhou, and Bashford (2002)[257] examined 26 studies that had comparison groups (single-group pre-post test designs were excluded), published between 1985 and 2000. All types of caregivers were included. The mean age of the caregivers was 60 years; 79% were women and 86% were White. An average of 80% of the caregivers lived in the same household as the care receivers. About half of the care receivers had dementia (the rest had other types of chronic illnesses). The care receiver's mean age was 79 years old. There was no explicit identification of "terminally ill" patients or patients "at the end of life."

The 26 studies included 18 addressing group caregiver interventions and 8 addressing individual caregiver interventions. The total sample size was 1,970 for the combined interventions and 472 for the individual interventions. Caregiver burden was the primary outcome in the group intervention studies (although only 10/18 used the same instrument—the

Zarit Burden Inventory). No details on the individual intervention outcomes were provided. Studies were evaluated on effect size, study design, type of intervention, duration and frequency of intervention, method of assignment, type of instrumentation, time of posttests, and study site, characteristics of the study samples, and characteristics of researchers.

The weighted mean effect size for all studies was .41 (95% CI, 0.32–0.51), indicating a moderate beneficial treatment effect of group interventions on caregiver burden. Subgroup analysis indicated the mean effect size was larger for individual intervention studies (0.48) than for group intervention studies (0.26). The mean effect size of the quasi-experimental studies (0.89) was more than three times that of the true-experimental studies (0.26) but generally consistent with other research.

Higginson, Finlay, Goodwin, Cook, Edwards, Hood, Douglas, and Normand[74] conducted an assessment of five systematic reviews (1977–1999, 43 studies) of palliative care team interventions on patients' pain, other symptoms, quality of life, satisfaction, referral to other services, and therapeutic interventions and on caregiver pre-post bereavement burden/morbidity and satisfaction with care. Disease severity, amount of family support, training and experience of team members in palliative care, whether the team had an occupational or physiotherapist, and team links to social services were not described in many of the caregiver-relevant studies and were thus excluded from the analysis. However, the general conclusions of each paper assessed were similar. Overall, the analysis indicated small beneficial effect of palliative care services on patient and caregiver outcomes, with the strongest support for home care services. Similar or improved outcomes were found for patient satisfaction, patient pain and symptom control, and family anxiety for hospice and palliative care services when compared to conventional care. There was a lack of good-quality evidence on which to base conclusions, and there was no evidence of an effect on other quality of life measures.

Gysels and Higginson[72] conducted a systematic review of the effectiveness of different interventions targeted at healthcare professionals, the structure of healthcare delivery, or the care delivered to improve supportive and palliative care to cancer patients. In this review, 22 interventions targeted at improving care for families and informal caregivers (including bereavement) were identified. Interventions included home nursing care (four studies), respite services (three studies), social networks and activity enhancements (two studies), problem solving and education (three studies), and groupwork (ten studies). Nine of the interventions were targeted to caregivers only. Limitations of the data included a lack of outcome evaluation designs, small sample sizes and a reliance on intervention descriptions and formative evaluations. Only two quasi-experimental evaluations were included. Interventions, patient and caregiver characteristics, and outcome measures were not well described in the review. The evidence in this analysis appears to contribute more to understanding the feasibility and acceptability of these interventions than to their effectiveness.

Caregivers reported high satisfaction with home care services and described them as useful. However, the high levels of psychological morbidity and unmet need reported in these samples of caregivers using home nursing care in both cancer and palliative care indicated that such generic supportive nursing care does not meet all caregiver needs. Caregivers using inpatient and home hospice care reported a greater reduction in anxiety and higher satisfaction compared to conventional care in one RCT. Another study of home hospice found caregiver quality of life remained stable over four weeks. An RCT of a hospital at home for terminally ill patients in the last two weeks of life reported no significant difference between the intervention and standard

care and low uptake of the intervention due to caregiver inability to cope. A formative qualitative evaluation of a community palliative care service (home care, day care, and respite as a single service) reported that caregivers valued the single point of contact, that it felt like a "home away from home," and that it helped them overcome reluctance to access other services. A longitudinal RCT of home care nursing on caregiver psychosocial status of caregivers with and without physical problems of their own reported an improvement in psychosocial status for those caregivers with physical problems and at risk for psychological morbidity. A psycho-education program for cancer caregivers reported that perception of burden did not worsen even when caregiving tasks increased in intensity. Widely varying respite care services reported high satisfaction in caregivers.

Descriptive data were reported on respite care. One study, using a single group retrospective questionnaire (n=190), reported over 90% satisfaction among caregivers (though 33% felt the service had been offered too late). Social networks and "activation" programs for relatives of cancer patients aimed to promote increased social activity. One controlled trial was reviewed, with an age- and sex-matched comparison group (50 intervention and 45 comparison caregivers) and reported the intervention caregivers had significantly higher social activities during care receiver cancer treatments and significantly more involvement in personal activities preceding the death of the patient. One RCT of a one-to-one intervention designed to provide support, education, and build problem-solving and coping skills (n=38) reported the intervention effective only for a distressed sub-sample of cancer caregivers. This burdened sub-sample of caregivers was better at dealing with pressing problems following the intervention (n=11) compared to controls (n=18). Another one-to-one intervention on cancer pain education (n=50) reported significant improvements on knowledge/attitudes to pain, pain management, and caregiver burden. A multidisciplinary group support designed to alleviate caregiver stress from lack of knowledge is described, but no data are reported.

An RCT of group work interventions for patients and caregivers (n=25), designed to provide support and information to caregivers, reported that spouses who attended the intervention had significantly higher knowledge scores, achieved activity goals, coped better, and were more satisfied with care. However, psychosocial adjustment did not differ between the two groups. An observational study of group work on quality of life reported no differences in quality of life or coping strategies. A descriptive evaluation of a combined patients' (n=73) and caregivers' (n=54) group support for cancer care reported that the provision of information and education promoted understanding and facilitated coping, and the familiarity with the facts and feelings involved reinforced participants' confidence. A retrospective single group evaluation of a monthly support group for cancer patients and families reported that 26% of the respondents felt more anxious/worried and 29% felt sadder. Another observational study of group support on quality of life in cancer patients and their family (n=12) compared to a control (n=12) and an ongoing support group (n=8) found no significant differences in quality of life or coping strategies.

The review supports the small body of evidence on the effectiveness of interventions for caregivers to cancer patients. Despite caregivers' recognition of unmet need, they report some improved outcomes. However, one study indicated that these interventions could be detrimental to caregivers. Based on the analysis, the authors concluded that no single service model appears either acceptable or effective for the broad range of caregivers. Home care appears to produce high satisfaction. The authors concluded there is little evidence supporting the effectiveness of

respite services, support groups, and one-to-one individual interventions. Groupwork interventions reported the most effect but they had low uptake and are acceptable primarily to caregivers with specific profiles. The evidence suggests there is a high rate of unmet need in caregivers using palliative care services that highlights the limited scope of some of these interventions.

Wilson's systematic review (in press)[259] identified 11 studies and three systematic reviews of care/case management on end-of-life care. Of five research articles examining case management interventions on patient quality of life, two reported an increase in patient quality of life while three other studies reported no significant impact. However, the role of case management in the interventions varied significantly; in many cases, the case management function was not as care coordinator or problem solver. Three studies assessing the impact of case management on caregiver burden reported a beneficial impact on family caregivers. In general, case management was reported to be a means of reducing family caregiver burden, although only three studies were evaluated. In addition, the quality of the studies reviewed was poor, few RCTs were identified, and the exact interventions were inadequately described.

## Additional Interventional Studies and Caregiver Burden

We identified 13 additional studies assessing interventions and caregiver burden.

One RCT[242] (n=203) reported no effect for nurse coordination for cancer patients in the community. Specifically, there were no significant differences in time between last follow-up and death, in symptom experience, or in use of pharmacologic treatments. A few significant differences arose in caregiver reports of type, severity, and effectiveness of treatment of patients' symptoms in last week of life. The groups did not differ on the hospital anxiety and depression scale, social support, and quality of life, ADL assistance needs, unmet needs, financial impact, use of social services, and satisfaction w/ care.

A multi-site RCT[147] compared enhanced home-based primary care (HBPC) in 16 VA hospitals compared to usual HBPC care. Enhanced care consisted of HBPC services plus systematic screening to identify high-risk patients, an emphasis on continuity of care, 24-hour telephone access, and the management of patients across organizational boundaries involving care management by HBPC physician serving as the primary care provider. Terminal patients in the intervention group significantly improved on eight health-related quality of life scales (emotional, social, bodily pain, mental health, vitality, general health), with the greatest improvement in emotional function. No difference was found in terminal patient satisfaction over the study period. Caregivers to terminal patients also reported significant health-related quality of life improvements ($p<.05$ overall) in all but two dimensions (vitality, general health), with greatest improvement in emotional function (13-point gain vs. usual care). Caregivers also reported significant gains in satisfaction with patient care ($p<.001$), except for one personal satisfaction item. An 8% reduction in hospitalizations and mean number of hospitalizations in enhanced HBPC program was reported in the first six months, but this was not sustained at 12 months. A 22% reduction in utilization was reported in those with the most disability. Patient and caregiver benefits were accompanied by a 6.8% increase in total costs of care at six months and 12.1% increase at 12 months. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

One RCT[261] evaluated an intervention designed to improve end-of-life decision-making and reduce the frequency of a mechanically supported, painful, and prolonged process of dying,

conducted in two phases. Phase I was a two-year prospective observational study with 4,301 patients, and phase II was a two-year RCT with 4,804 patients and their physicians (randomized by specialty group) to usual care or an intervention consisting of prognosis estimates to physicians, specially training nurses to improve communication and decision-making among seriously ill hospitalized patients, families, and healthcare teams. Phase I documented shortcomings in communication, frequency of aggressive treatment, and the characteristics of hospital death. Only 47% of physicians knew when their patients preferred to avoid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR); 46% of DNR orders were written within two days of death; 38% of patients who died spent at least ten days in an intensive care unit (ICU); and, for 50% of conscious patients who died in the hospital, family members reported moderate to severe pain at least half the time. In the RCT, patients experienced no improvement in patient-physician communication (e.g., 37% of control and 40% of intervention patients discussed CPR preferences) or in five targeted outcomes, i.e., incidence of timing of written DNR orders (adjusted ratio, 1.02, 95% CI, 0.90 –1.15), physicians' knowledge of their patients' preferences not to be resuscitated (AR, 1.22; 95% CI, 0.99–1.49), number of days spent in an ICU, receiving mechanical ventilation, or comatose before death (AR, 0.97; 95% CI, 0.87–1.07), or level of reported pain (AR, 1.15; 95% CI, 1.00 to 1.33). The intervention also did not reduce use of hospital resources (AR, 1.05; 95% CI, 0.87–1.07). The Jadad score for this study was 3.

An evaluation of a hospital-at-home intervention[83] (n=198, 86% of 229 referred patients and 144 caregivers, 73% of 198 referred caregivers) on patient's quality of care, likelihood of remaining at home in their final two weeks of life, and general practitioner (GP) visits. The study reported no conclusive evidence that the hospital-at-home service for terminally ill patients increased the likelihood of remaining at home during the final two weeks of life. However, the service was associated with fewer GP out-of-hours visits. All respondent groups (GP, nurses, caregivers) rated the intervention favorably when compared to standard care but emphasized different aspects. Nurses rated services as better than standard care in terms of adequacy of night care and support for the caregiver; GPs positively rated the service in terms of the reduction of anxiety and depression in patients; and caregivers rated the service positively in terms of control of patient symptoms (pain and nausea). Overall, the authors concluded the service provided better quality of care. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

A cluster randomized trial of palliative care services for unspecified terminally ill patients and their caregivers[84] (discussed in satisfaction) measured the place of death and satisfaction with care. This same trial reported impacts of the palliative care intervention on caregiver quality of life[262] using a larger sample (517 caregivers) and reported similar results. Five of eight subscales of health-related quality of life scores declined between baseline and final follow-up (one to two months after patient's death). As expected, HRQOL returned to baseline by the end of the study. The intervention ameliorated declines in role limitation due to emotional problems and mental health, but scores for the other three subscales showed smaller and almost linear decline. There were extremely low response rates in both groups, which undermines the findings in this study. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

The Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health (REACH) project,[263-268] a six-year multi-site research program funded by the National Institute on Aging (NIA) and the National Institute of Nursing Research (NINR), focused on testing the most promising home and community-based interventions for maintaining and improving the health and quality of life of caregivers if dementia patients. Fifteen well-defined interventions (nine active and six control

group conditions) were implemented (Birmingham, Boston, Memphis, Miami, Palo Alto, and Philadelphia) and assessed common outcome measures. The interventions consisted of psychosocial and psycho-educational services, behavioral interventions, environmental modifications, and technology interventions. Three of the sites included a minimal support telephone contact control group and three sites included usual care control conditions. The study population (n=1,222) included African American, Cuban American, Mexican-American, and White American family caregivers of patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD) and related disorders (ADRD). A common set of measures was collected at all sites at baseline, 6 months, 12 months, and 18 months following random assignment to an intervention condition. Outcome measures included caregiver mental health or well-being and depression; social support; caregiver burden; religiosity; service utilization; caregiver and care recipient physical health and medication usage; and care recipient behavior and cognition.

The pooled effects of 15 site specific REACH interventions (nine active and six control group conditions) on caregiver burden and depressive symptoms following six months intervention and initial analysis of overall treatment effects by categories of caregiver race/ethnic identity, gender, educational level, and relationship to care recipient using an intent-to-treat model were reported.[263] Three sites (Birmingham, Boston, Philadelphia) tested a single active intervention (skills-training, telephone-linked computer [TLC], environmental skill building program [ESP]). Three sites implemented two active interventions: Memphis (behavior and enhanced care), Miami (family-based structural multi-system in home intervention [FSMII] and FSMII combined with computer telephone integration system (CTIS), and Palo Alto (coping with caregiving class and enhanced support group). Two sites used modified usual care control groups (Boston and Philadelphia) in which caregivers received information packets only. One site (Memphis) provided information and referral and three other sites (Birmingham, Miami, and Palo Alto) utilized a minimal support control (MSC; information and empathetic listening).

Using meta-analysis, the pooled treatment effect for burden was statistically significant (p=.022), although the difference was small. Overall, caregivers in the active interventions across the REACH sites showed lower values in burden associated with patient behavior problems than controls. No intervention showed a statistically significant effect for caregiver burden, although all scores did improve for active interventions. In contrast to burden, the pooled treatment effect for CES-D was not statistically significant (p=.095). Only one site (Miami) reported a significant reduction in depressive symptoms (p=.034) in the combined family therapy plus technology treatment condition compared to controls. The family-therapy intervention did not have a significant effect on depressive symptoms by itself. Overall, the REACH interventions produced only a modest treatment effect, but this is consistent with results of other recent meta-analyses. The magnitude of the effect sizes for the combined active REACH interventions on caregiver burden (0.15 standard deviation units) and Miami's FSMII +CTIS intervention on depressive symptoms (0.23 standard deviation units) fall within the range of effect sizes reported by others (Sorenson, et al., 2002).[269] The magnitude of change on burden for the REACH combined active intervention groups compared to control conditions was 10% (score range=0–96). This change is equivalent to the decrease or elimination of two very bothersome behaviors, such as repetitive vocalization or waking at night. The relatively small overall effects of REACH may be a result of the complex pattern of significant outcomes observed for various subgroups. Across sites, women and those with high school or less education who were in active interventions reported reduced burden compare to controls. In contrast, men and those with higher education levels did not show significant benefit from the interventions. Caregivers in active interventions who were

Hispanic, those who were non-spouses, and those who had less education reported lower six-month depression scores than controls. These findings suggest that the combined interventions had an effect for those caregivers in most need of support.

The Miami REACH project[264] investigated the efficacy of Structural Ecosystem Therapy (SET), based on the Brief Family Therapy intervention for treating behavior problems in dementia patients and SET+CTIS, a system designed to augment SET by facilitating linkages of the caregivers with their family and with supportive resources outside the home. The sample included 225 family caregivers (114 Cuban-American and 111 White American) of patients with Alzheimer's disease and related dementias (ADRD). Overall, there were significant differences by caregiver type, intervention, and ethnicity on depressive symptoms. Caregivers in the combined family therapy and technology intervention (SET+CTIS) experienced a significant reduction (five or more points for Cuban-American and White non-Hispanic daughters and Cuban-American husbands) in depressive symptoms at 6 months and at 18 months compared to all other intervention groups. Husband caregivers had lower CES-D scores than wife or daughter caregivers in all intervention groups, and Cuban-American caregivers (husbands and daughters) experienced the most benefit from the interventions, particularly the SET+CTIS.

The Memphis REACH[265] project compared two structured, parallel interventions, Behavior Care (BC) and Enhanced Care (EC) in a 24-month clinical trial. Behavior Care interventions focused only on improving the caregiver's management of the care recipient's behavioral problems using 25 pamphlets addressing particular behaviors. Enhanced Care interventions focused on these same behavior problems but also on improving the caregiver's own well-being in response to the behavior problems through 12 additional pamphlets geared to caregiver well-being. Both models were delivered by a master's prepared health educator in an office setting. One-hundred sixty seven caregiver-patient dyads were randomized into BC (n=85) and EC (n=82). At two months, 7 of the original 17 active caregiver-patient dyads remained for analysis. Difference in completers vs. noncompleters was based on length of caregiving (shorter length of caregiving more likely to complete). Of final caregiver-patient dyads (n=167), 66 were Black American, 99 were White-Caucasian, and 2 were other race. Caregivers were predominantly women and tended to be spouses or daughters. Results showed that caregivers receiving only BC had significantly worse outcomes for general well-being and a trend toward depression compared to caregivers receiving EC. There was an overall improvement in both groups for bother associated with care recipient behaviors. No racial/ethnic differences were reported.

The Birmingham REACH project[266] implemented a multi-component interventions intended to address the common needs of White and African-American family caregivers while remaining responsive to cultural issues. One hundred forty caregiver-patient dyads (White=70 and African American=70) were randomly assigned to either a skills training condition (ST) or a minimal support (MS) control condition. One hundred eighteen dyads completed the six-month assessment (White=70; African American=48). Significant differences between White and African American caregivers included: White caregivers more likely to be spouses and African American caregivers more likely to be non-spouses. White caregivers were significantly older and reported higher household occupational status than African American caregivers. African American care receivers had lower educational attainment and demonstrated greater cognitive impairment than White care receivers. Results demonstrated that both interventions were well received by caregivers. Caregivers in both groups and both races reported decreasing levels of problem behaviors and appraisals of behavioral bother, and increased satisfaction with leisure

activities over time. On one measure of appraisal of distress related to behavior problems, White caregivers showed more improvement in the minimal support control condition, and African American caregivers showed the greatest improvements in the skills training condition. No significant effects were found for race, treatment group, their interaction, or time for depression or anxiety. A significant treatment by race by relationship interaction was found with the largest decreases in the number of problem behaviors found for White spouse in the MS condition and for African American spouses in the ST condition.

The Philadelphia REACH[267] project examined the six-month effects of an Environmental Skill-Building program (ESB), as well as race, relationship, and gender on caregiver well-being and care recipient functioning. One hundred and ninety family caregivers of community-residing dementia patients completed the six-month follow-up. Caregivers were randomized to a usual care control group (UC) or intervention group (IG) that received five home contacts and one telephone contact by occupational therapists, who provided education, problem-solving training, and adaptive equipment. Baseline and six-month follow-up included self-report measures of caregiver objective and subjective burden, caregiver well-being, and care recipient problem behaviors and physical function. Compared with controls (n=101), intervention caregivers (n=89) reported less upset with memory-related behaviors, less need for assistance from others, and better affect. Intervention spouses reported less upset with disruptive behaviors; men reported spending less time in daily oversight; and women reported less need for help from others, better affect, and enhanced management ability, overall well-being, and mastery relative to controls. Statistically significant treatment differences were not found for hours helping with ADLs and IADLs, perceived change in somatic symptoms, White versus non-white caregivers, or care recipient outcomes.

The Boston REACH project[268] examined the 12-month effects of a computer-mediated automated interactive voice response (IVR) intervention designed to assist family caregivers managing persons with disruptive behaviors related to Alzheimer's disease (AD). One hundred caregivers were randomized into treatment (n=49) and control conditions (n=51). The intervention provided caregiver stress monitoring and counseling information, personal voice-mail linkage to AD experts, a voice-mail telephone support group, and a distraction call for care recipients. Measures of the caregiver's appraisal of the bothersome nature of caregiving, anxiety, depression, and mastery were repeated at baseline, 6, 12, and 18 months. Results showed a significant intervention effects for participants with lower mastery at baseline on all three outcomes: bother (p=04), anxiety (p=01), and depression (p=.007). Wives exhibited a significant intervention effect in the reduction of bothersome nature of caregiving (p=.02). Wives and those with low mastery and high anxiety benefited most from the automated telecare intervention.

## Observational Studies and Caregiver Burden

A number of prospective cohort and observational studies examined the impacts of caregiving on family caregivers. Two of these were discussed previously (see Satisfaction).[27, 99] Seven studies evaluated the overall impacts of caregiving upon terminally ill patients. Covinsky, Goldman, Cook et al.,[270] in a prospective cohort study (n=2,129) of outcomes, preferences, and decision-making in seriously ill hospitalized patients found that one-third (34%) of patients required considerable caregiving assistance from a family member. In 20% of cases, a family member had to quit work or make another major life change to provide care for the patient. Even though almost all patients had health insurance, loss of most or all of the family savings was

reported by 31% of families, whereas 29% reported the loss of the major source of income. Patient factors independently associated with loss of the family's savings included poor functional status (OR 1.40; 95% CI 1.10–1.78), lower family income (OR 1.74; 95% CI 1.37–2.21 for those with annual incomes below $25,000 and young age (OR, 2.85; 95% CI 2.13– 3.82 for those younger than 45 years of age compared to those 65 or older). Families of younger, poorer, and more functionally dependent patients are the most likely to report loss of most or all of the family's savings to a serious or fatal illness.

Emanuel, Fairclough et al.[271] conducted a survey of 988 terminally patients and their caregivers in six randomly selected areas of the United States to determine how their needs for assistance were met and the frequency with which they received such assistance from family members and paid or volunteer caregivers. Of the 988 terminally ill patients, 59% were over the age of 65 years and 51.5% were women. The most frequent terminal illness was cancer (52%), followed by heart disease (18%), and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (11%). Four percent of the sample were in an institution (nursing home, hospital, or residential hospice), the rest were living in the community. Seventy-two percent of caregivers were women and 96% of caregivers were family members. A need for assistance was reported by 87% of the patients, including help with transportation (reported by 62%), homemaking services (55%), nursing care (29%), and personal care (26%). Most patients relied completely on family members and friends for assistance. Only 15.5% of patients relied totally on paid assistance for more than half of the care they needed. Volunteers (unpaid helpers who were not family members) provided less than 3% of all care. In addition to medical care, dying patients often need many types of assistance. Family members, primarily women, provided the majority of assistance with non-medical care.

In a subsequent analysis of this data, Emanuel, Fairclough et al.[50] found that 35% of the sample had substantial care needs and that those with substantial care needs were more likely to report that they had a subjective sense of economic burden (44.9% vs. 35.3%; difference 9.6 percentage points [95% CI, 3.1–16.1]; p=0.005). In addition, 10% of these families household income was spent on health care (28% vs. 17%; difference, 11 percentage points [CI 4.8–17.1]; $p \leq 0.001$) and they or their families had to take out a loan or mortgage, spend their savings, or obtain an additional job (16.3% vs. 10.2%; difference, 6.1 percentage points [CI 1.4–10.6]; p=0.004). Patients with substantial care needs were more likely to consider euthanasia or physician-assisted suicide (p=0.001). Caregivers of these patients were more likely to have depressive symptoms (p=0.01) and to report that caring for the patients interfered with their lives (p=0.001). Caregivers of patients whose physicians listened to patients' and caregivers' needs had fewer burdens. This study demonstrated that substantial care needs are an important cause of the economic and other burdens imposed by terminal illness.

Brazil, Bedard, Willison, and Hode[272] examined the effects of palliative caregiving in the home for 151 family caregivers to terminally ill cancer patients. The majority of respondents were the female spouses (79%) of the patient. The numbers of caregivers providing assistance in specific functional activities were bathing (88%); mobility 81%); dressing and undressing (76%); toileting (67%); and assistance at night (64%). Forty-one percent of caregivers reported that they had been providing some form of care for over one year. Caregivers reported that physical demands in caregiving increased substantially during the last three months of the care recipient's life. As family caregivers provided more assistance in ADLs, they were at greater risk of reporting high caregiver burden.

Hodgson, Higginson, McDonnell and Butters[273] prospectively collected patient and family well-being data on all patients referred for care over a six-month period in six home care services in Ireland. Five hundred and eight patients died while in care; 75% of these patients died at home. At referral, 32% of families had severe or overwhelming anxiety. During the last week of care, anxiety remained severe for 26% of care givers. Patient and family well-being were inter-related and there were significant interactions between family anxiety and patient physical and psychological symptoms and communication. Family anxiety at referral strongly predicts family anxiety at last week of life. Excluding family anxiety at referral, other predictors for family anxiety were patient symptom control, sex of patient, diagnosis, and patient age. These data suggest that while severe anxiety is not inevitable for all family members caring for a terminally ill patient, patient characteristics play a role in predicting family anxiety. Family anxiety is associated with patient age, sex, diagnosis and physical symptoms.

## Outcomes at Transitions (Placement or Death)

Eight studies reviewed investigated the impact of two critical transitions faced by many caregivers (nursing home placement or the death of the care recipient) on caregivers. Some of these studies overlap with the topic of bereavement, which we did not explicitly address. We include only those studies that were also relevant to understanding other caregiver burdens. One overall impact of these was highlighted previously (under Satisfaction).[114] Collins et al.[274] prospectively examined changes in depression among family caregivers to dementia patients at three "transition" periods: nursing home placement, bereavement, and continuing residential care over three time periods (pre-event, and two post-event points). A convenience sample of family caregivers (n=142) was included in the analysis focusing on depression (n=46 residential caregivers, 49 institutional caregivers, and 47 bereaved caregivers). The mean depression levels for the total sample declined slightly over the three measurement periods but did not reach statistical significance. Depression appeared to decline among male caregivers and for bereaved caregivers over time but this change was not statistically significant. A more complex relationship occurred between gender and transition groups. Female residential and female institutional caregivers had higher combined levels of depression over time than female bereaved caregivers. In contrast, male residential and institutional caregivers had lower depression than bereaved male caregivers. Finally, male institutional or residential caregivers had significantly lower depression than their female counterparts. Thus, gender has an influence on mental health outcomes for caregivers who continue to provide care as well as those experiencing bereavement.

Grant, Adler et al.[275] prospectively examined the extent to which the chronic stress of AD patient caregiving was alleviated by placement or death of the patient in 119 caregivers and 48 non-caregiving comparisons. Three assessments on caregiver mood, blood pressure, and symptoms were conducted at six-month intervals among caregivers who cared for the dementia patient at home for all three observations (n=38), who placed the patient at follow-up (n=28), whose spouse were placed and subsequently died (n=27), those whose spouses died at home (n=26), and 48 non-caregiving spouses. Caregivers who placed the care recipient in a nursing home or whose care recipient died showed significant improvement in depressive and physical symptoms at 6 and 12 months after the transition (placement or death) compared to caregivers who continued to provide care and the non-caregiving comparison group, both of whom had relatively stable depression scores over time. Caregivers who placed the patient at the later time reported fewer serious symptoms over time compared to no change in the other groups.

However, both placement and death of patient were associated with higher blood pressure during transitions, and this continued up to 12 months after the transition. These data suggest that both placement and death of the demented relative can have beneficial effects on the mood and serious symptoms of the caregiver but that this effect can take 12 months to become evident. The blood pressure data suggest that a lengthy period of physiological readjustment may be necessary after placement or death of the AD spouse.

Hays, Kasl, & Jacobs[276] prospectively examined depression, anxiety, and distress in 1,112 caregivers with seriously ill spouses who survived or died over a two-year period. For analysis, the sample was divided into five groups, depending on whether the subject's spouse had been hospitalized for a critical illness or elective surgery, whether the outcome of the illness was death, and when the death occurred. Depressive symptoms and feelings of helplessness/ hopelessness were higher in caregivers whose spouse was hospitalized for critical illness, regardless of the outcome. In addition, distress related to the incidence of bereavement was significantly higher than that of the control group and endured for at least six months after the spouse's death. Anxiety levels did not change in response to either transition (hospitalization and/or death). Depressive symptoms and general anxiety were higher among widows and wives at the time of hospitalization compared to males while gender differences disappeared at two and six months for all bereaved caregivers, regardless of gender. Middle-age subjects reported more hopelessness/helplessness at baseline and six months compared to elderly subjects.

Schulz, Mendelsohn, Haley et al.[277] prospectively examined the type and intensity of care provided by 217 family caregivers to persons with dementia during the year before the patient's death and assessed the caregiver' responses to the death. Overall, caregivers exhibited high levels of depressive symptoms while providing care to the relative with dementia (mean CES-D score: 15.8$\pm$ 11.7; median, 13). Forty-three percent of caregivers had scores above 15. At the death of the relative, depressive symptom scores spiked to 22. However, within three months of the death of the relative, caregivers had clinically significant declines in the level of depressive symptoms, declining to a level similar to pre-bereavement levels (mean, 16.2$\pm$12.3; median, 14). Within one year the levels of symptoms were substantially lower than at baseline (mean 11.5$\pm$9.4; median, 9) (p=0.03). Caregivers who cared for and then placed their relative in a nursing home had mean scores for depression of 17.1$\pm$11.9 (median, 15) before placement and mean depression scores of 18.1$\pm$13.0 (median, 15) after placement. One year after placement, depression scores remained high and were significantly higher among caregivers of patients who had been institutionalized than among those caregivers of patients who had died (mean, 16.2 vs. 11.5; median, 14 vs. 9; p=0.02). Use of antidepressant medication and anxiolytic drugs increased after the death of the relative (16.6% and 19.4% before the death, 21% and 18% after the death). While the death of a close relative is generally viewed as a powerful source of psychological stress, the caregivers in this study showed remarkable resilience in adapting to the death of their relatives.

Volicer, Hurley, and Blasi[278] conducted a survey of a nationwide sample of 156 family caregivers of demented individuals who had died during the preceding year. Twenty-two percent of patients died at home. The results indicated that end-of-life experiences of individuals with dementia differ according to setting of care. Patients cared for at home and receiving hospice care during the last 90 days had fewer symptoms vs. other groups and fewer signs of physical distress during the dying process. Hospice use did not affect caregiver burden but these patients stayed at home 23 days longer and were twice as likely to die at home than in an institution.

Caregivers of patients dying at home had increased time dependence burden but other burden scores were similar among all groups. Caregivers with patients dying both at home and in an institution were less satisfied with care than those cared for in only one setting. No effect on burden was found for use of formal or informal assistance. Psychiatric symptoms in the patient increased caregiver burden and were the most common cause of institutionalization. Receipt of psychiatric care was associated with longer stay at home. Presence of advance directive decreased hospital stays and increased the likelihood of dying in a nursing home. These results indicate that quality end-of-life dementia care can be provided at home by family, with hospice and psychiatric care.

Martikainen and Valdonen[279] prospectively examined the effects of the death of a spouse on caregiver mortality using census and death certificate data on all Finns who died between 1986 and 1991. Five thousand five hundred deaths of widowed individuals were examined to determine if income and education mitigated the negative effects of spousal death. The results indicated that both men and women experience excess mortality after the death of a spouse and that the relative excess mortality among the bereaved is broadly similar in all education and income subgroups analyzed. The absolute mortality difference between widowed and married persons, however, tends to be larger among less educated and, especially, low-income persons.

Markowitz, Gutterman, Sadik, and Papadopoulos[280] investigated the relationship of caregivers' health-related quality of life to the burden of caring for patients with Alzheimer disease and resource utilization in a sample of 2,477 dementia caregivers. Compared with a normative, age-adjusted sample, the dementia caregivers had lower mental and physical scores (for the latter, only those 54 years of age or older). Increased caregiver mental functioning was associated with caregiver support and perceived quality of patient care, fewer hours of caregiving, and fewer patient behavioral symptoms.

## Caregiving for Non-Cancer, Non-Alzheimer's Disease

There has been little research done on palliative caregiving and non-cancer deaths, other than in patients and families with dementia. Two studies reviewed examined the needs of terminally ill non-cancer patients and their caregivers. McCarthy, Addington-Hall, and Ley[281] examined the needs, services, and outcomes of care for 600 non-cancer deaths (heart disease) from the Regional Study of Care of the Dying, a population-based investigation of dying people based on reports of their main informal caregivers after the death. Just under half (47%) of caregivers felt they had not been able to get all the information regarding the deceased's illness that they had wanted or when they had wanted it. Thirty-seven percent of caregivers said they had known the deceased was likely to die and 26% said they had "half-known," whereas 26% of deceased patients were reported to have known and 25% were reported to have "probably" known that they were likely to die. Of those deceased patients who were reported to have known or probably known they were likely to die, most were reported to have had to work this out for themselves: only 8% were said to have been told by a GP or hospital doctor. Moreover, only 44% of caregivers were told of the terminal prognosis. Half of the patients (54%) died in hospitals, 30% at home, and 4% in other places. Patients under age 75 were less likely to die in an institution and more likely to die at home than patients 75 or older. Women aged 75 or older more frequently died in residential or nursing homes than males. One-quarter of the deceased were reported to have expressed a wish to die sooner; more women than men were said to have expressed such a wish (30% vs. 17%, $p<0.01$). Moreover, decedents who were aged 75 or older were 2.6 times more likely to have expressed a wish to die sooner; those with four or more

symptoms perceived as “very distressing” were 2.3 times more likely; and those who had a poor quality of life wee 1.9 times more likely to expressed such a wish. These results indicate that healthcare providers rarely discussed prognosis with heart disease patients, even though the five-year survival rate of chronic heart disease is about 50%, comparable with many types of cancer. Better palliative care, with concern for symptom control and psychological care should be available to all dying patients. Open communication about death and dying is needed to allow for a patient-centered end of life.

Evangelista, Dracup, Doering et al.[282] surveyed 103 heart failure patient/caregiver dyads to investigate whether caregiver characteristics were related to the emotional well-being of heart failure patients. Overall, patients had significantly lower (poorer) emotional well-being scores than caregivers ($p<.001$). However, both gender and age influenced well-being. Female patients and caregivers had lower emotional well-being compared to males; however, the difference was only statistically significant for patients ($p=<.018$). Male and younger patients had higher (better) scores than female and older patients ($p<.05$). Patients’ age, gender, and caregivers’ emotional well-being accounted for 54% of the variance in patients’ emotional well-being. These findings suggest that caregiver emotional well-being is associated with the well-being of the heart failure patient. A focus on supporting caregivers and providing them with methods to support their loved ones would be beneficial to patients.

# E. Key Question 2 and 3.

## 2. What patient, family, and healthcare system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?

## 3. What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?

### Elements associated with healthcare system performance, especially continuity of services

## Introduction

We used a multidisciplinary systematic review of the overall literature on continuity of care as a conceptual framework for our review.[283] Based on a systematic review of the literature through 2001 and feedback from an expert workshop, these investigators defined continuity as "the degree to which a series of discrete healthcare events is experienced as coherent and connected and consistent with the patient's medical needs and personal context." This review, and a second systematic review particularly interested in the concept of measurement,[283,30] identified several key elements of continuity across disciplines: informational, management, and relational. Although we make distinctions between these aspects of continuity in an effort to bring some clarity to the literature in our discussion, in practice, interventions and their measures overlap these boundaries to varying degrees.

We evaluated nine systematic reviews that potentially dealt with the subject of continuity. All nine addressed the project questions and met implicit quality criteria. We went beyond the systematic reviews by including other interventions to improve continuity at the end of life published after these systematic reviews or published at any time if not already addressed in a systematic review. In total, we reviewed an additional 20 intervention studies. Because reviews and interventions related to heart failure were distinctive, we discuss them after more general interventions targeting continuity.

The remainder of this section summarizes the systematic reviews, meta-analyses, intervention, and observational studies relevant to continuity of care. With regard to observational literature, we identified prospective, observational cohort studies addressing continuity and that also presented data separately by race, selected disease cohorts, or selected sites of care. Because there were so few studies that met the design criteria, we also identified several other of the largest studies that addressed important aspects of those questions. Nineteen observational studies met these criteria. All observational studies are discussed at the conclusion of this section. We first summarize information related to continuity in general, and then a series of reviews and studies of patients with congestive heart failure. Summaries of the association of patient, family, and health system factors to continuity and the effectiveness of interventions in improving continuity are found at the conclusion of Chapter 3.

## Systematic Reviews

We found seven systematic reviews (Table 6). These systematic reviews are briefly summarized in Tables 6 and 7 and discussed in the text in more detail. Two of the reviews[72, 74] and a published paper (by the same authors) graded and summarized other systematic reviews.[284]

**Table 6. Systematic Reviews for Continuity/Coordination**

| Study | Issues Addressed | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gysels, 2004[72] | Continuity/coordination<br>Palliative care | March 2003 | Unpublished |
| Smeenk, 1998 [285] | Home care programs for patients with cancer | 1997 | 1998 |
| Higginson, 2001[74] | Home death rate as outcome | 1999 | 2001 |
| Higginson, 2003[214] | Palliative care | 2000 | 2003 |
| Teno, 2004 [30] | Measurement of continuity | 2000 | 2000 (web) |
| Wilson (Health Canada)[259, 286] | Continuity, case management | October 2003 | Unpublished |

Gysels et al.,[72] the review that explicitly addressed the issue of coordination, identified 11 relevant individual trials. Ten experimented with organizational changes in the usual available care. Many of these studies address palliative and home care interventions and are also addressed in systematic reviews on these topics. Not all studies in Gysels et al.[72] or Wilson (Health Canada)[259] were relevant to the end of life, so relevant interventions have been extracted and non-cancer or more recent interventions have been added.

With regard to improving continuity, we identified an extensive systematic review of the literature on improving supportive and palliative care for adults with cancer.[72] It found that specific interventions, such as structured symptom assessment, needs assessments, improved medical record documentation and sharing, coordination of services, information or education, support, and preparing patients for physician visits, may all improve utilization or various patient-centered outcomes or utilization. Multi-component interventions including these and other elements, such as home care, care protocols, nurse availability, team care, and involvement in discharge planning, often as a part of a palliative care intervention, have also shown some evidence of effectiveness. However, a meta-analysis found that benefits of palliative care interventions, although affecting several domains, appear to be relatively small. Multi-component interventions are often not targeted toward particular outcomes but attempt to address multiple domains, and are also often ill defined. Nevertheless, these studies provided some evidence for reduced hospitalizations from these interventions. The review recommended that further intervention research describe theoretical models, attempt to separate out effects of different components, and evaluate the processes of care in order to better understand how interventions affect outcomes.

Palliative care, home care, and hospice interventions include continuity as an integral component. These interventions vary greatly in the composition of the team and nature of the

intervention (e.g., consultation vs. direct care). Some of the systematic reviews assessed communication interventions, support of chemotherapy, and primary care. A meta-regression[74] reported that palliative care had small benefits in many areas but did not show benefits for home death. Results were consistent by the type of service. Less evidence is available for hospital at home.

**Table 7. Summary of Results from Systematic Reviews Relevant to Continuity**

| Comparison | Results |
|---|---|
| Record continuity (patient-held records) | 3 studies (including 2 RCTs) evaluated this type of intervention. 1 RCT was extremely small (only 21 patients completed). No clear benefits except for patient-reported use.[72] |
| Management continuity | |
| Use of protocols/pathways/guidelines | Only 2 studies (both observational and without control groups) evaluated those relevant to the terminally ill.[72] |
| Nurse coordinator/case manager | 11 studies identified (although end-of-life relevance of many is unclear) (4 RCTs). Results of studies were conflicting, but studies were very heterogeneous.[259]<br>Also see CHF section below for disease-specific reviews and interventions on this issue. |
| Relational continuity | All showed small benefits in a number of outcomes, but not home death. |
| Home palliative care | 22 studies[72,74] |
| Hospital-based palliative care | 9 studies[72,74] |
| Integrated inpatient hospice/home care and hospital advisory | 6 studies[72,74] |

A systematic review of case management at the end of life[259] used the Case Management Society of America's definition of case management, "a collaborative process which assesses, plans, implements, coordinates, monitors, and evaluates options and services to meet an individual's health needs through communication and available resources to promote quality, cost-effective outcomes." Eleven research articles were selected for review out of "over 200" identified, although it is unclear how they defined relevance. The applicability of this descriptive review to this report is unclear because studies of different quality were mixed together, many of the included studies do not seem relevant to the end of life (for example, patients with early Alzheimer's dementia or discharges from a general medical service), and few articles overlapped with our review. In the potential patient-related domains identified with the review, they found conflicting results for well-being and quality of life, patient satisfaction, hospital utilization, home death, and cost-effectiveness. Impact on family caregiver burden was promising but still had limited impact. In general, although they found anecdotal accounts of end-of-life case management, few research articles compared case management to other delivery models, and end-of-life populations or issues were often not included.

A systematic review using only the word "continuity" with end-of-life terms found 13 relevant research articles, 6 monographs, 14 non-research articles, and 2 primary websites.[286]

The review was very limited because of the single search term, and articles were almost all observational and quite heterogeneous.

# Additional Interventional Studies and Continuity

## Information/record continuity

The SUPPORT intervention[287, 288] and other studies that focused mainly on advance care planning are fully described in that section. Latimer et al.[229] randomized 61 patients to a patient care traveling record, and did report a marginally significant improvement in pain control (described in the Pain section above). An RCT giving patients audiotaped recordings of their multidisciplinary oncology consultations reported only higher "usefulness" of the clinic (described in detail under the Satisfaction section above).[90]

## Management continuity

We identified two studies examining the effects of ethics consultations in the ICU.[91, 289] The second study was a multi-site trial based on the earlier study in a single institution. Although the interventions were not standardized across institutions, in general, ethics consultations involved coordinating care by interviewing "those involved in the patient's care who bore on the issues under consideration." Issues were framed in easily understood ethical terms with the involved parties; consultations and recommendations were documented in the medical record; and ethics consultants provided ongoing follow-up. These studies reported that, only in the subgroup of patients who did not survive to discharge from the hospital, patients receiving the intervention had fewer hospital and ICU days and days receiving ventilation than patients in the control group. Further details of these studies are described in the Satisfaction section.

Another study in the ICU reported that patients cared for by an attending physician who focused on continuity of care had lower lengths of stay than other patients in the ICU.[290] This single site quality improvement report involved two ICU clinical nurse specialists and an ICU physician who adhered to a structured communication with the family and the nurse specialists who also provided psychosocial support to families. The Jadad score for this study was 0.

A multi-site RCT of team-managed home-based primary care in the VA[147] focused on continuity and reported results separately for terminally ill patients. The study reported improvements in multiple domains and is described in detail in the Satisfaction section. Another RCT of nurse coordination in the community, described in the Satisfaction section, reported no effect in multiple domains.[242]

An RCT of hospital-at-home reported no difference in the location of death (58% controls, 67% intervention) in an intent-to-treat analysis.[291] Hospital at home provides practical home nursing support continuously for up to two weeks, typically at the very end of life. However, only 61% of patients offered admission to the home hospital actually enrolled; among those who used hospital at home, the frequency of home death was higher (78% vs. 58%). In addition, this RCT compared the service to standard care, which included a variety of hospice and cancer support services. The Jadad score for this trial was 2. An RCT of a hospital palliative care team, described in the Satisfaction section, did not report an effect on satisfaction.[85] A pre-post comparison of a Kaiser Permanente palliative care program, also described in the Satisfaction section, also reported significant improvements in satisfaction.[87]

DeCourtney et al.[292] developed a multidisciplinary quality improvement intervention to deliver end-of-life care services to remote Alaska Native communities, and in a pre-post evaluation of site of death records reported that home deaths had increased from 33% in 1997 to 77% in 2001. This approach (Helping Hands) relies on nurse case management in extremely remote villages and includes coordination with remote physicians, bush air support for nurse visits and medical supply provision, and remote communication using radio and phone. It mobilizes village youth to provide practical hands-on support to patients and families when medical professionals are not available.

Raftery et al.[146] performed a randomized controlled trial in the UK of the cost-effectiveness of a district coordinating service for terminally ill cancer patients. The nurse coordinators were based in the community; their role was to assess the need for different services, advise on how to obtain services or contact the agencies themselves when needed, and ensure that services were provided and of good quality. They acted as liaisons with other nurses but did not provide any clinical care themselves. Outcomes were all related to costs. The intervention did reduce health service costs, hospital days, and nurse home visits but did not affect indirect or direct costs borne by patients. The Jadad score for this study was 2.

Selwyn et al.[293] evaluated the impact of a multidisciplinary palliative care consultation service for patients with AIDS in an urban teaching hospital in an uncontrolled pre-post design. One of the components of this program includes coordinating care with primary HIV providers and community support and healthcare resources. They report follow-up data on 115 patients followed until death or problem resolution by an interdisciplinary team that worked across settings and attempted to integrate palliative care with usual AIDS care. Full problem resolution was 73% for care decision-making, 59% for conflict resolution, and 7%–67% for symptoms from the MSAS. 55% died while in care, 29% went to a nursing home with hospice, and 14% went to a nursing home for chronic care.

Stockelberg et al.[294] evaluated the impact of home nursing for 17 patients with hematological malignancies, and found that providing support and transfusions in the home avoided most ambulatory visits.

We identified two RCTs of continuity-related interventions for the frail elderly. Melin et al. conducted a study of elderly patients who had from 1-5 ADL impairments.[295] Intervention and control patients had a variety of diagnoses and a mean age of approximately 80. Intervention consisted of a team of physicians and nurses who made regular home visits for assessment and treatment as well as 24 hour phone support. Approximately 25% of the 249 patients (150–I, 99–C) died during the study. Relative to controls, the intervention group improved in IADL, social activities, and more were living at home at the conclusion of the study (79% vs. 63%). Hospital use was similar, but controls had more long-term care use and intervention patients used more home care days.

Mann et al. conducted[296] an RCT of 104 home-based frail elderly patients (52–I, 52–C) who were randomized to functional and home environmental assessment. These patients averaged 73 years of age and approximately 60% in both groups had been hospitalized in the previous six months. Intervention patients received assistive devices such as canes or walkers and environmental interventions such as ramps. Control participants declined on 7/9 functional measures during six months of follow-up compared to the intervention group. Pain scores were also lower at the conclusion of the trial in intervention group. There was no difference in total

costs—although intervention participants spent more on devices and modification, and control groups spent more on nursing homes and nurse visits.

### Relational continuity

In a randomized, crossover trial, 214 patients receiving palliative chemotherapy completed a HRQOL questionnaire at three successive outpatient visits.[222] Physicians and patients were briefly educated about the intervention and were given a graphic summary of the questionnaire before each consultation. HRQOL-related issues were discussed more frequently in the intervention than in the control group, and physicians identified more patients with moderate-to-severe problems in feelings, social activities, and fatigue in the intervention than in the control group. Significantly more patients in the intervention group than in the control group received counseling from their physician on managing their health problems, the level of patient satisfaction with emotional support was higher, and significantly more patients showed improvement in mental health and role functioning. Seventy-nine percent of patients believed that the HRQOL summary increased their physician's awareness of their health problems. The Jadad score for this study was 3.

## Specific populations

### Heart failure

Many of the studies discussed in this area (in the context of systematic reviews or interventions) excluded 'terminally ill' patients and did not address other palliative domains. However, because these studies enrolled patients with advanced CHF who had high mortality and given the prognostic uncertainty in this condition, we determined them to be relevant for the purposes of the review. We identified five systematic reviews related to continuity and coordination in heart failure. One was a previous review that has now been updated[297] and one older review only included 7 articles;[298] these are not included here. These reviews all addressed the literature somewhat differently, with different definitions and inclusion criteria but some overlap; they are summarized briefly in the table below.

**Table 8. Systematic Reviews Relevant to Continuity/Coordination in Heart Failure**

| Study | Issues Addressed | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Phillips,2004[299] | Comprehensive discharge planning plus post-discharge support | 2003 | 2004 |
| McAlister, 2004 [300] | Multidisciplinary management programs (specialized multidisciplinary teams, enhancing patient self-care, and telephone contact) | 2003 | 2004 |
| Windham, 2003 [301] | Care management for older patients | 2002 | 2003 |

In general, these reviews concentrated on utilization outcomes and mortality. McAlister et al.'s review of 29 RCTs[300] reported that trials that incorporated follow-up by a multidisciplinary team, enhancing patient self-care activities, or used telephone contact and advised patients to see their physician when needed all reduced heart failure hospitalizations. Reductions in mortality and all-cause hospitalizations were more variable. All interventions incorporated patient education.

Results for patient-centered outcomes were more equivocal. Windham et al.[302] and McAlister et al.[300] reported that approximately half of studies that examined HRQOL or functional status showed improvements. Phillips et al.[299] pooled QOL scores for 6 RCTs and reported a statistically significant difference: 26% improvement in the intervention groups compared to 14% in the control groups. Patient satisfaction was measured in only three of 32 studies evaluated in one review.[301] One review descriptively compared the characteristics of the 15 effective to the 17 ineffective case management interventions and concluded that education and close monitoring for CHF symptoms by nurses or care managers were important components. Eight of the 32 studies included a social worker as part of the intervention.[301]

## Additional Interventional Studies and Continuity in CHF

We identified seven additional interventions related to continuity and coordination in CHF.[303-305,306-309,310]

Stewart et al. reported the outcome of a nurse case management intervention that included structured, intensive education, both patient and family activation, and coordination of care activities between both the primary physician and cardiologist.[303, 311] Twenty deaths (10%) occurred in six months of follow-up. Rates of unplanned readmission were lower in the intervention group 68 vs. 118, p=0.031), and costs were correspondingly lower. Quality of life improved among survivors in both groups. The investigators reported the effectiveness of the intervention on the most high risk patients and noted a mortality benefit as well in this subset analysis.[311] The Jadad score for this trial was 1.

Goldberg et al. randomized CHF patients to either a telephonic monitoring system linked to an electronic scale and trained CHF nurse case manager vs. usual care.[312] Patients with prognosis < 6 months were excluded as were those with advanced renal disease (dialysis or Cr. > 4.0) and other specific cardiac conditions although 13% (37/280) of enrolled patients died in six months of follow-up (lower in the intervention group 8% vs. 13%). There was no difference in re-hospitalization and quality of life improvements were similar in both groups. The Jadad score for this trial was 1.

Jaarsma et al. randomized 179 patients (84–I, 95–C) to a nursing education and one time telephone follow-up of CHF patients that was intended to increase self-care during the ten days after hospital discharge.[307] Exclusion included serious comorbidity. In nine months of follow-up, 38/179 (21%) patients died. Self-care behaviors attenuated strongly in control and intervention patients after discharge, although there was a small difference in persistence of self-care behaviors at nine months. This study failed to show a difference in utilization. The Jadad score for this trial was 1.

Philbin et al. conducted a hospital-level quality improvement cluster randomized trial.[313] Five intervention hospitals attempted to implement a critical pathway for CHF management. The intervention also included staff professional education. CHF survivors were followed for six

months post-hospitalization. All-cause mortality in these patients averaged about 20% among survivors at six months. This inpatient-only intervention noted no post-discharge benefits on mortality, utilization, or quality of life. The Jadad score for this trial was 1.

Goodyer et al.[314] performed an RCT of a three-month intensive medication counseling intervention in patients with chronic, stable heart failure. The study did not report mortality. The intervention significantly improved compliance and decreased edema and subjective breathlessness in the intervention group compared to the control group. The control group also had significant decreases in scores for energy and physical mobility that were not seen in the intervention group. The Jadad score for this trial was 1.

Heidenreich et al. reported an uncontrolled pre-post evaluation of an automated weight and vital signs monitoring device linked to physician and nurse manager alerts coupled with nurse education. Forty percent of these patients had moderate or greater reduction in left ventricular function. Survival was estimated as 82% at 12 months. Pre-post utilization and costs were lower in the intervention group, although quality of life was unchanged.

Gorski and Johnson reported a post-evaluation of a quality improvement intervention without a control group[306] that suggested benefits in self-care and utilization.

## Observational Studies in Continuity

With regard to the association of ethnicity with continuity, although a prospective cohort study found that blacks received less intensive care in the hospital,[315] others have found that black nursing home residents tend to receive higher-intensity care and are more likely to die in the hospital.[316] Several studies provide potential explanations for these disparities. One study found that black residents tend to be concentrated in nursing homes with fewer available resources, which is associated with more hospitalizations.[317] Another study[318] examining non-English-speaking patients found that patients of different ethnicities had poorer understanding of their prognosis than English-speaking patients. Another[319] found that nurses spent less time at the bedsides of non-white dying patients.

In related literature about settings of care and continuity, we identified several studies that identified problems related to transitions in care in nursing homes.[316, 320, 321] Other observational literature (see Satisfaction and Advance Care Planning) highlighted the challenges of transitions and/or continuity involving other or multiple settings.[114] This literature also highlights the possible role of advance care planning (ACP) in reducing transfers.[316] One study highlighted an association between more intensive staffing and primary care in nursing homes and decreased risk for transfers.[322] Several studies suggest a higher preference for death at home than is typically observed.[323, 324]

With regard to disease, the observational literature underscores the risks of discontinuity in patients with CHF. One study highlighted the social factors, especially single marital status associated with a risk for re-admission.[325] Several other studies demonstrate that the risk of re-admission (up to 50%) is particularly associated with age and comorbidity, and in such unselected patients is even higher than in trials using more selected patients conducted in CHF.[325-327] We found no studies of other particular disease states or comparative studies of risk by disease.

We identified several studies notable for particular mention related to the subject of continuity. Fisher et al.'s large national study of Medicare cohorts (described in the Satisfaction section above) descriptively highlighted the fact that ten or more physicians were involved in the care of 37% of chronically ill patients during the last six months of life.[115] A retrospective study of approximately 9000 decedents using administrative data demonstrated a strong association between higher physician primary care continuity measured using the Modified Continuity Index (MMCI) and lower emergency department use in the last six months of life as well as greater likelihood of home death.[328, 329]

# F. Key Questions 2 and 3:

## 2. What patient, family, and healthcare system factors are associated with better or worse outcomes at end of life?

## 3. What processes and interventions are associated with improved or worsened outcomes?

### Elements associated with decision-making, especially advance care planning

Advanced directives (ADs) (including "living wills" and "instructional directives"), are formal, legally endorsed documents that state instructions for care (e.g., circumstances in which life-sustaining treatment is to be provided or forgone) or that name a proxy/surrogate decision-maker (e.g., "durable power of attorney" and "healthcare proxy") in the event of future decisional incapacity. The federal Patient Self-Determination Act (PSDA) (OBRA-1990) and legislation on practice in all 50 states provided legal enforcement for ADs that followed certain procedures. More recent efforts to elicit patient preferences have moved toward advanced care planning, which denotes a broader set of activities. Advance care planning requires a well-informed patient or surrogate to make decisions about future care so that treatments undertaken during a future period of decisional incapacity will still be in accord with the patient's preferences.

For this report, studies involving advance-care planning, advance directives, living wills, and "do not resuscitate" (DNR) orders were included if their targets were patients or families (rather than only reporting about clinicians). We evaluated four systematic reviews that potentially dealt with the subject of ACP. We went beyond the systematic reviews by including other interventions to improve ACP at the end of life published after these systematic reviews or published at any time if not already addressed in a systematic review. In total, we reviewed an additional 21 intervention studies. All observational studies that met our criteria are discussed at the conclusion of this section.

The remainder of this section summarizes the evidence from systematic reviews, intervention studies, and observational studies relevant to advance care planning, including ADs, living wills and DNR orders. Summaries of the association of patient, family, and health system factors with ACP and the effectiveness of interventions in improving ACP are found at the conclusion of Chapter 3.

### Systematic Reviews

Four systematic reviews were identified that met implicit quality criteria (see Table 9), and reflected three separate reviews addressing the topic of advance care planning.

**Table 9. Systematic Review for Advance Care Planning**

| Study | Aspect of Advance Care Planning | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Baggs[330] | End-of-life care decision-making | 2000 | 2002 |
| Hanson et al.[331] | Interventions targeting patients, physicians or both, by their effect on increasing use of patient preferences and reducing use of life-sustaining treatments | 1996 | 1997 |
| Higginson et al.[332] | Communication, advance care planning, continuity | 1999 | 2002 |
| Walsh et al.[333] | Patient satisfaction, patient preferences | 1997 | 1998 |

In the first of these, Baggs[330] systematically reviewed the literature for evidence on end-of-life care for older adults (over 44 years old) in ICUs and their families and caregivers, focusing in part on literature involving nursing. Ninety-one studies were evaluated, reviewing the literature on interventions, prospective cohort studies, and retrospective analyses. Baggs' review found that the characteristics of appropriate care for dying patients, particularly patients with DNR orders, are not clear. She also identified that advanced age, severity of condition, and DNR orders correlate with limited life-sustaining treatment. Two studies found that resource use decreased following placement of DNR orders. One study found that life-supporting interventions were withdrawn or withheld in 45 percent of ICU patients before their death. On the whole, age was not a factor in limiting care among patients once admitted to the ICU, but age has been a factor in limiting admission to the ICU for the elderly and some studies showed that the elderly appear to receive less aggressive care than do younger patients.

Furthermore, Baggs' review showed that end-of-life hospital care often involves inadequate communication and disagreement between patients and their families and physicians and nurses. Several studies, including the SUPPORT study, found that families and clinicians often have an incomplete understanding of patients' preferences. This inadequate communication can cause some elderly to receive technical interventions rather than their preferred comfort care prior to death. Since dying ICU patients are generally not capable of communicating their preferences, achieving accord on a plan of care is often challenging. Ongoing communication is important because many patients want relief of symptoms without prolonged dying, decision-making that requires both families and providers, and psychological support. Communication is important because, while some of those in ICUs experience a feeling of safety and security, many experience discomfort, cognitive impairment, and anxiety. In the SUPPORT project,[287] families reported that in the last three days of life, dying patients were most often in pain, experiencing dyspnea and fatigue. Baggs' review of clinical interventions also showed that hospital end-of-life care does not rely upon evidence-based guidelines.

The Hanson et al.[331] systematic review examined the literature between January 1990 and March 1996, on whether interventions aimed at physicians and/or patients affected AD completion and subsequent end-of-life care. Six of the eight randomized studies reviewed, each targeting only patients, increased the rates of AD completion or proxy choices when they

combined written materials on ADs with one or more discussions with physicians or a social worker about ADs. Five other studies, that targeted only physicians in single sites, used physician education in combination with reminders and feedback. This combined approach was successful in increasing AD completion and/or advance care planning discussions with patients. Three additional studies reviewed involved both physicians and patients. For example, SUPPORT showed that having an intervention to improve advance care planning did not alter the use of life-sustaining treatment or other outcomes.[287] From this review of a total of 14 studies, Hanson et al.[331] concluded that, for end-of-life populations, educational interventions for both patients and physicians combined with repeated treatment preference discussions between physicians and patients as well as accessible documentation of the patient's treatment preferences, could reduce the use of life-sustaining interventions at the end-of-life.

A systematic review of the literature and meta-analysis by Higginson et al.[332] focused on the impact of hospital-based palliative care teams on patient outcomes and on families. Some of the findings related to advance care planning, particularly reporting a modest effect on hospital length of stay, but the authors note that the study designs do not allow confidence in this assessment or generalization to other settings. The 13 studies incorporated in the Higginson review do not overlap with this report. This Higginson review also reported that hospital-based palliative care teams are somewhat beneficial in terms of reducing the length of hospital stay and having a small positive effect on addressing patient's symptoms.

In the other systematic review, Walsh et al.[333] examined the literature on conveying "bad news" concerning a life-threatening diagnosis or death, including publications between 1994 and August 1997. Ten RCTs examined how bad news is delivered and how the impact in doing so influences patients' knowledge of their diagnosis, psychological adjustment, and satisfaction. In eight RCTs, the impact of communication interventions on patient recall and information needs was inconclusive; half showing an increase in short-term knowledge and the others showing no effect. Of the eight RCTs examined for the effect of communication practices on psychological adjustment, seven reported no significant differences, but one RCT found lower adjustment levels and higher anxiety after receiving the "bad news" intervention. The authors noted that these findings were in contrast to an older meta-analysis of 45 studies that had found a positive effect. Patient satisfaction in six RCTs was also inconclusive; three showing an increase and the other three showing no difference.

## Additional Intervention Studies of Advance Care Planning

We found an additional 21 intervention studies that were not discussed in the systematic reviews. A trial of ACP in nursing homes was discussed above in the Satisfaction section.[92] Studies varied in scope, methodology, duration, and outcome. These studies involved the following approaches to research involving advance care planning: 1) providing education about and the opportunity to complete an advance directive or participate in ACP discussions to patients; 2) having clinicians, patients, and families/surrogates discuss the patient's treatment preferences and prognosis for patients who are dying or are likely to die; 3) having clinicians receive consultations to assist their decision-making process with patients; and 4) determining if efforts to document ADs affect treatment. Of these 21 studies, six were RCTs. Two of the RCTs examined ACP discussions in hospitals, three in outpatient settings, and one in nursing homes; the other RCT assessed the impact of physician-initiated AD discussions in elderly outpatients who were not severely ill. Among these studies, the few reporting differences by race/ethnicity and gender are discussed below.

Within SUPPORT, Marbella et al.[288] examined the accord of patients and surrogates as to the patient's preferences, comparing the 386 paired patient and surrogate responses of the intervention group for whom trained nurses spent extra time with patients and families to explain and answer questions about prognoses and potential treatments with the 331 patient and surrogate pairs in the control group. No difference in concordance between patients and families followed the intervention. Among all patient-surrogate pairs, there was slightly less accord if the patient was older or the surrogate was not a close family member. Race and gender did not have a significant impact, though the trend was toward more accord in non-white patients and with female patients. The SUPPORT intervention study has a Jadad score of 3.

The Landry et al.[334] and Dexter et al.[335] RCTs focused on interventions aimed at increasing the number of adult and elderly patients with advance directives in outpatient settings. In the Landry et al. RCT,[334] 95 patients with no known life-threatening diagnoses were randomized to the intervention group from the 187 patients in an outpatient clinic. The intervention group participated in an educational seminar without their clinicians and received written materials on ADs, while the control group only received the written materials. AD completion was found to have increased in both groups, but the AD completion rates in the intervention group doubled. In the Dexter et al. RCT,[335] 1,009 patients age 75 and older, with no known life-threatening illness, were randomized to an instruction directive group, proxy directive group, instruction directive and proxy directive group or to the control group. Primary care physicians were given reminders on the computer-generated encounter form in the patient record to have advance directive discussions with the intervention group patients. Comparatively, there was a significant increase in AD discussions in the intervention groups, half of which resulted in the patient completing an AD. The Jadad score for both studies is 3.

In the Smucker et al.[336] RCT, 100 patients 65 years or older, in an outpatient clinic, were randomized to physician-initiated discussions on ADs or to discussions on health promotion and assessed on their subsequent emotional or attitudinal response. Patients in the intervention group did not experience adverse emotional or attitudinal effects, and those who had ACP discussions with their primary care clinicians were more satisfied, findings that were even more pronounced when patient's had higher educational levels and a long term relationship with their physician. This study has a Jadad score of 1.

In a pilot RCT, 61 ambulatory geriatric patients between the ages of 65 to 92 were randomized, either to the control group, which only received a healthcare proxy form, or to the intervention group, which received the form and participated in an ACP discussion with a skilled nurse. For the 31 intervention patients, discussions of ACP involved a program called "Respecting Choices," while 30 patients had no involvement in "Respecting Choices." Patients and their surrogates concurred as to the patient's preferences and more patients opted for less aggressive interventions in the intervention group. Interventions such as "Respecting Choices," where options are presented along with an actual living will form, have been tested in numerous studies, but generally only at one site of care.[337] This study has a Jadad score of 2.

We also identified an additional 15 non-randomized intervention studies aiming to improve ACP, six with a comparison group and nine without a comparison group. These studies fell into the following categories: five studies that used specially trained clinicians to discuss ACP, including the diagnosis and prognosis of severely ill ICU patients at high risk of dying with assessment of changes in utilization; three studies that used palliative care teams for ACP discussions for hospitalized patients; one study that used clinician education and

institutionalizing forms to assess patients who died; three studies that provided ACP discussions for patients receiving outpatient care; and three studies of end-of-life discussions in patients with advanced illness receiving non-hospice home care.

In one of the active communication studies in ICUs by Lilly et al.,[338] advance care planning discussions with dying patients did have some impact, unlike SUPPORT. As part of the intervention, indirect caregivers (e.g., social workers and care coordinators) and some nurses met with the patient following the intensive communication session with direct caregivers, but a standardized meeting template was used to convey information from the intensive communication meetings.[338] The improvements documented in the initial intervention were sustained over the ensuing four years. However, this study did not monitor whether the patients admitted to intensive care changed over time. In both of these studies, presenting information about clinical status and expected outcomes to patients having advance directives and their families was associated with increases in decisions to forgo some therapeutic interventions.[338]

Similar to the findings of the Schneiderman et al. RCT[91] described in the Baggs systematic review[330] (and also above in the Satisfaction section), two of the communication studies examined the impact of specially trained teams on changes in utilization prior to death. In the first of these two, clinicians of 31 of 99 ICU patients receiving mechanical ventilation discussed the patient's preferences and prognosis with a team of two ethical consultants before decision-making became problematic for the clinicians. These consultations resulted in an increase in decisions to forgo life-sustaining treatment and shorter lengths of stay in the ICU.[339] In the second study, Campbell and Guzman[340] enrolled MICU patients with global cerebral ischemia after cardiopulmonary resuscitation and multiple organ system failure with or without ADs. These patients and their surrogates were given the opportunity to discuss the patient's prognosis and treatment options with a palliative care team. As a result, patients opted for palliative care more often than for pursuing all possible therapeutic interventions.

The last of this group of ICU communication studies assessed the impact of a healthcare team that met daily to select how 83 ICU patients should be treated, whereupon the team would seek agreement from the family, particularly if it was recommended that treatment be withheld or withdrawn. While the investigators did find an increase the incidence of withholding or withdrawing treatments, the study did not report whether the withholding or withdrawal of treatment was in accord with the patient's AD or treatment preferences.[341]

Three studies assessed improving communication of patient's preferences in hospitals and assessing the impact on patient outcomes. Jack et al.[342] enrolled 50 cancer patients referred to the hospital palliative care team for symptom control, and compared findings to a control group of 50 patients. Subsequent analysis focused on the positive effect on the patients' understanding of their diagnosis and prognosis. Patients in both groups improved their understanding of their diagnosis and prognosis, but the intervention group had higher levels of understanding. The Butler et al.[343] study assessed the impact of institutionalizing a standardized DNR order form on the number of patients who died in the hospital with a DNR form. Compared to the period before the form was institutionalized (94 patients), there was an increase in the documentation of the 62 patients' treatment preferences and in patient involvement in treatment decisions while hospitalized. In the Monteleoni and Clark study,[344] the impact of a palliative care team communicating with attending physicians about the patient's treatment preferences was assessed. In assessing rates of feeding tube placement before the time when they initiated their

intervention, the study found no difference in placement of feeding tubes in patients having ADs, including ADs that documented refusal of artificial nutrition.

We found three studies that investigated the impact of ACP communication with patients with advanced illness receiving outpatient care. In a controlled interventional study, the effect of AD education on 50 COPD rehabilitation patients was compared to 43 patients not involved with the educational workshop. Following the AD education, the rate of intervention patients with a completed living will increased from 52% to 72% and the rate with completed durable powers of attorney increased from 34% to 86%, as well as an increase from 16% to 52% in patients discussing their life-support decisions with a physician.[345] Another of these studies involved using palliative care consultations for nephrologists caring for 19 patients with no comparison group. These consultations were intended to assist the nephrologists when they helped patients to select treatments, including symptom control and assistance with coping with their burden of illness. These consultations increased discussions of advanced care planning between the patient's nephrologists and surrogates, though the numbers of advance directives did not increase (also discussed above in the Satisfaction section).[88] Both of these studies found that less than half of the patients had ACP discussions prior to the intervention, and their physicians or surrogates did not understand the patients' preferences.

The third ACP communication intervention in outpatient settings involved 204 patients receiving clinical services from two hospitals. The health status and psychological well-being of all study patients were assessed. Of the 104 intervention patients offered an AD form, 67% completed the AD form. Furthermore, signing the AD form did not adversely affect the patients' overall health (both physical and psychological).[346]

From another vantage point, three studies without comparison groups reported facilitating ACP discussion with severely ill home care patients. An evaluation of the Comprehensive Home-based Options for Informed Consent about End-stage services (CHOICES) program, enabled by the comprehensive nature of managed care in Medicare + Choice, 208 enrolled patients with advanced chronic illness elicited treatment preferences (including modifying ADs for patients with ADs), arranged appropriate services, and eventually facilitated entry into hospice care. The focus of CHOICES was to understand a patient's multifaceted needs and to fashion treatment options to fit the preferences of the patients. During the study period, the length of time in hospice significantly increased among the 208 patients, more patients died at home, and enrolled patients spent less time in hospitals.[347] The second home care study investigated the effectiveness of discussions about end-of-life care in a patient's home. After such discussions, almost all the 84 adult patients with life-limiting illnesses were willing to have an advance directive and wanted end-of-life care at home.[348] Both studies facilitated increased utilization of hospice care and dying at home. The third home care study was a small investigation documenting the treatment preferences among 31 AIDS patients with no comparison group. The investigator, who assisted the patients with defining their AD, found that standardized AD forms did not fully capture the patient's treatment preferences.[349]

## Prospective Cohort Observational Studies on Advance Care Planning

We found an additional 22 prospective cohort studies that were not discussed in the systematic reviews and that address aspects of advance care planning not covered by the aforementioned intervention studies. These employed various methodologies, including using different instruments and respondents. Eight of these were prospective cohort studies drawn from the SUPPORT intervention study. From these studies, three major themes emerge. First, the impact of efforts to increase AD communication, completion, and documentation was evaluated positively by participants, but has not been shown to be effective in altering treatment patterns. Second, patient preferences often change over time and as illness progresses. Third, communicating with families and involving them, as well as patients, in advance care planning is important when possible.

Two SUPPORT studies by Teno et al.[350, 351] found that, in most instances, ADs did not affect end-of-life decision-making,[350] especially when family members and physicians had a clear preference and the patient's vague advance directive generally disagreed.[351] In SUPPORT, the intervention did succeed in having more advance directives present in the medical record, but very few advance directives provided clear instruction that was applicable to the situation. Very few patients and physicians talked about preferences, even when patients actually prefer forgoing resuscitation.[352] However, communication and physician understanding of patient preferences improved when physicians have a longer relationship with the patient, have an accurate understanding of the patient's six-month survival, and discuss resuscitation preferences with the patient.[353]

Assuming that clinicians have the responsibility of initiating advance care planning discussions, efforts to help them increase AD communication, completion and documentation have been mixed. Assessment of the impact of the AD discussions among 686 patients initiated by primary care physicians resulted in patients being more satisfied with their physicians, and no significant differences were associated with race/ethnicity and gender.[354] One Curtis et al.[168] study of 31 AIDS patients also found that, when these conversations did take place, patients were more satisfied, but more so when clinicians knew their patients and their ADs. However, non-Hispanic Whites and those with higher incomes were more satisfied. Furthermore, a study of 642 hospitalized cancer patients found that generalists and oncologists discussed similar topics and demonstrated similar prescribed treatments, which were influenced by the perception of the patient's preferences and prognosis.[355]

Given the importance of patient-physician communication, barriers exist for physicians to initiate end-of-life care discussions. Another Curtis et al.[356] study of 57 AIDS patients found that patient-physician communication barriers often stemmed from the clinicians' lack of education about end-of-life care and lack of time for these discussions, as well as having the opinion that the need for end-of-life care discussions had not been evident. A study of 255 patients in a Swiss hospital found that, even among patients with DNR orders, physicians tended to make DNR decisions when they perceived patients as having a poor quality of life; a perception that is often lower than the patient's measured quality of life.[357]

As time passes, patient's preferences may change. In a study of 50 adults age 65 and older, selection of health impairment states worse than death were similar to the selection of specific life-sustaining treatment preferences; preferences that did change over time.[358] Some of these changes may be associated with specific health events, but the evidence is equivocal. In a study

of palliative chemotherapy treatment decisions in 203 cancer patients, changes in health related quality of life resulted in patients' opting to modify or discontinue treatment when there was evidence of tumor progression or treatment toxicity; not when the patient's health related quality of life deteriorated.[359] Another study of patient preferences for place of death among 98 cancer patients found that, when patients understood their disease and prognosis, almost two-thirds did not want to die in a hospital and their needs could be met at home.[323] Similarly, in a study of 80 cancer patients, patient preferences for information and involvement in decision-making often changed between consultations. Generally, female patients wanted more information than males, and patients with worsening conditions more often wanted physicians to make treatment decisions. Some differences in patient preferences for information were associated with which of the two study physicians was seen on a particular visit, so preferences might well relate to physician behavior during patient-physician communication.[360]

Over the course of illness, patients' preferences may also not reflect their actual prognosis or subsequent utilization. Findings from one of the SUPPORT studies found that patients with advanced colon and lung cancer estimated longer survival times than their actual prognoses, and this correlated with a greater likelihood of wanting life-extending interventions.[361] Another SUPPORT study found that decisions to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatments was not associated with the patient's race/ethnicity,[362] but those with advanced age and men were more likely to have dialysis withheld or withdrawn.[363] Another SUPPORT report found that a patient's prognosis and preferences appear to affect the timing of documenting DNR orders.[364] A related study, assessing hospital utilization among 241 patients with advanced illness, found that patients' prior preferences were not associated with actual hospital and life-sustaining treatment utilization.[365] Similar findings were observed in another study of 65 nursing home residents, where patients' prior treatment preferences were found not to reflect subsequent utilization, particularly when a patient's health deteriorated and family and physician chose to limit further interventions.[366]

The involvement of families in advance care planning and decision-making is also important, but not a standard of practice. In a study of families and friends of 600 heart disease decedents, almost half had limited information on the decedents' illness, yet half of the decedents were reported as having known their prognosis and likelihood of death—many of whom wanted to die soon because of uncontrolled symptoms.[281] In another study of 102 ICU patients in a Paris hospital, physicians did not communicate with half of the ICU patients' families when they were from another country, spoke a different language, were not the spouse of the patient, and did not have a healthcare background.[367] There may be communication barriers among clinicians, between clinicians and patients and their families, and between patients and families. In an assessment of end-of-life care communication and cancer patients in England, Ireland, and Italy, there were communication problems in 30% to 40% of instances between patients and their families, compared to communication problems in 10% to 20% of instances associated between clinicians and clinicians, or patients and their families. There were also more communication problems when patients died in inpatient hospice care, not when patients died at home.[104]

## Additional Cross-Sectional and Retrospective Observational Studies and Advance Care Planning.

Beyond the findings of the intervention and prospective cohort studies, we reviewed an additional 74 cross-sectional observational studies and 57 retrospective studies. Among the cross-sectional studies, we found that 21 had study populations less than 100, 7 reported outcome differences by race/ethnicity, and 23 reported outcome differences by gender. Among the 57 retrospective studies, we found that 8 had study populations less than 100, 11 reported outcome differences by race/ethnicity, and 5 reported outcome differences by gender. The majority of these retrospective studies used large secondary datasets. Among the cross-sectional and retrospective studies, there were significant differences: in study subjects (e.g., health status, diagnosis, prognosis, and proximity to death), setting of care, survey design and data collection instruments, and study methodology, Educational studies have included providing written AD materials or an informational videotape, providing education on the importance of advance directives to patients and/or providers (e.g., using AD discussion guides and written information for consumers, identification of a central or uniform place for the advance directive, and educational seminars), or counseling activities (e.g., supplying written information on ADs and providing an opportunity to complete an AD or assisting patients with life-threatening diseases to make decisions about medical care). Hammes and Rooney[368] reported remarkable effects from a community-wide implementation of AD education, with 85% of all who died in La Crosse, WI, having a written AD at the time of death, virtually all of which were available and followed. Showing that at least one large healthcare delivery system can similarly increase the rate of advance care planning, the Veterans Health Care System designated advance care planning for six conditions as being a mandated goal for each of their geographically based networks. The VA system increased advance care planning for veterans with the designated serious illnesses by 15% system-wide in just three months.[369] Two recent reports from Oregon where a special form called the Physician Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment (POLST) is in common use show that three-quarters of all out-of-hospital decedents[369] and of all nursing facilities[370] have the POLST completed and available.

# G. Summary regarding outcome variations among populations (by patient, family, and health system characteristics)

We identified one systematic review that addressed the issue of outcome variations by race/ethnicity and by settings of care—the two issues that we chose to focus on due to time and resource limitations. Because this review did not map easily to the topics we chose, we discuss it here in introducing a summary of our own findings.

**Table 10. Systematic Review of Outcome Variation**

| Study | Aspect of Variation | Date Search Concluded | Date of Publication |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wilson[371-374] | Cultural variation; variation by site of care (hospital, long-term care, and home care) | October 2003 | Unpublished |

Wilson et al. identified studies relevant to cultural variation in outcomes. The eleven studies were all observational in nature, and were relevant to advance directives, healthcare preferences, communication, and decision-making. These studies generally observed that religion and acculturation as well as ethnicity figured prominently in explaining cultural differences. African-American and Hispanic status was associated with preferences for life-sustaining treatment in several studies. Hispanic status was also associated with impaired communication secondary to language – not only about advance directives, but also pain. Several studies highlight cultural differences not only in preferences for treatment, but also in the process of decision-making with respect to disclosure and the family's role vis-à-vis the patient's autonomy with non-white patients more likely to prefer non-disclosure and group vs. individual decision-making.

The same review also highlighted studies related to home, nursing home, and hospital care. These reviews did not explicitly examine differences, but the individual reviews are useful by comparison. The study identified 11 studies relevant to hospital care at the end of life, 20 studies related to home death, and 22 articles related to long-term care death. With respect to hospitals, the review highlighted the fact that many patients experience a hospital death and that from the population perspective, bed supply is one of the more important determinants of site of death. Women and non-white patients were at higher risk of end-of-life hospitalization, according to several studies. Less than a third of hospitalized patients made advance care plans in several studies and high-intensity care was common, even among patients with dementia. This review highlighted the role of nursing education in palliative care—studies reported an association between education or experience in end-of-life care and management or attitudes. With respect to nursing home issues, the review highlighted descriptive studies of difficulties in pain management, personal care, communication, and caregiver support. Several studies reported an association between hospice use in the nursing home and family perceptions of better nursing home care compared to families whose loved ones did not receive hospice. With regard to home death, the review highlighted literature describing a discrepancy between preference for home death and its low rate of occurrence. Home support was associated with increased likelihood of death and care at home, although home death was also associated with emotional and practical stress on caregivers.

We identified a number of studies highlighting important healthcare system associations. Several of the highest-quality population-based observational studies that have compared the performance of systems of care have found relative deficiencies in symptom management, physician communication, emotional support, and being treated with respect in hospital and nursing home environments compared to hospice at the end of life. Observational studies of symptoms did not inform differences among settings, but did point out associations between treatment and symptoms of behavioral disturbance in dementia. Observational literature on continuity of care highlighted particular issues with continuity related to each setting of care—including hospital readmission, nursing home transfers, and multiple providers when patients are living with advanced illness.

We found little evidence to inform whether or not there are racial/ethnic differences in satisfaction, although we found evidence that racial/ethnic considerations could affect expectations regarding the quality of care, especially with regard to advance care planning and treatment preferences. A number of observational studies describe Hispanic, African-American, and other group preferences for indirect or non-disclosure, group rather than individual decision-making, and use of life-sustaining treatments. The highest-quality observational studies of pain and other symptoms also provided little information on racial/ethnic differences in pain, dyspnea, and depression and anxiety. Observational studies in caregiving and continuity similarly provided little information on racial/ethnic differences, although intervention studies of caregiving did more so (this is discussed in the summary of effectiveness of interventions). A few studies of advance care planning showed modest improvement in patient-surrogate accord with non-white race, and preferences for avoiding planning ahead for persons with poorer health or lower education. However, effect sizes were modest and studies were small and conducted in non-generalizable populations.

The observational literature was generally uninformative with regard to important differences by disease. To the extent that it does highlight differences, it is mostly a function of the fact that research on certain topics is commonly pursued in specific diseases. For example, the caregiving literature highlights problems with caregiving in dementia, although a few studies of advanced CHF also highlight the stress experienced by caregivers. For the most part, with regard to all topics, this shows our need to expand our understanding of how disease status might be associated with the kinds and chronology of needs that patients and families face.

# H. Summary regarding the effectiveness of interventions

## Satisfaction

Although the evidence is mixed, the preponderance of the interventional and observational literature supports the effectiveness of palliative care for improving both patient and caregiver satisfaction. Subjective measures of the end-of-life care experience include both satisfaction and quality-of-care measures, and these tools overlap significantly. Satisfaction or quality-of-care instruments that assess focused aspects of end-of-life care have been most useful in demonstrating the effects of interventions. Nonspecific satisfaction instruments or studies that use measures not specifically adapted for or developed for palliative care settings have often demonstrated ceiling effects on satisfaction. Possibly for that reason, intervention effects on satisfaction have been somewhat inconsistent.

Measures of satisfaction that are more specific and strongly related to explicit intervention aims or processes (e.g., communication, pain control, practical support, and enhanced caregiving) have demonstrated greater sensitivity to change and support a process-outcome relationship among these variables. The relationship of other processes or attributes of care (e.g., treatment of symptoms other than pain, spiritual support, continuity and coordination of care) to satisfaction is less evident in the literature although it is supported qualitatively. The ability to demonstrate relationships of these aspects of care to satisfaction may be partially related to challenges defining spiritual support as an intervention and measuring spiritual support and continuity of care.

## Pain, Depression and Anxiety, and Behavioral Symptoms in Dementia

The evidence base supporting the effectiveness of interventions for cancer pain is quite strong, but better descriptive information is needed about the experience of pain at the end of life in conditions other than cancer. In cancer populations, experiments testing different opioids, different dosages of the same opioid, or different means of opioid delivery did not produce statistically significant results as highlighted in both reviews and intervention studies. These studies were among the strongest in terms of study design. Few CAM interventions had a positive impact on pain relief; acupuncture and massage produced short-term pain relief in cancer patients. Along with descriptive studies, studies of pain treatment in non-cancer conditions needs further study. None of the review studies and only four of the intervention studies included non-cancer patient samples in their studies; none of these studies were on a single disease. Studies of non-pharmacologic interventions are small and of varied quality.

Morphine and other opioids may have a beneficial impact on dyspnea; one meta-analysis and three small but promising intervention studies reported mostly positive results for cancer and COPD. No large studies have examined interventions to relieve dyspnea in cancer or non-cancer conditions, or attempted to describe the experience of dyspnea, despite the fact that dyspnea is a characteristic symptom of several important end-of-life conditions (e.g., advanced cancer, COPD, CHF). Dyspnea in advanced CHF appears to be the most understudied among these conditions. The evidence from the reviews and individual intervention studies presents relatively

negative results for the role oxygen therapy plays in the management of dyspnea in cancer patients. Exercise interventions may have a positive effect on those with severe COPD and heart failure but these have not been tested in cancer patients. In small, short-term studies, acupuncture, acupressure, and relaxation therapy showed some clinical benefits.

Effective interventions have targeted the pharmacologic treatment of depression in cancer, but relatively few studies have evaluated shorter-acting drugs, or the treatment of depression in non-cancer conditions. We reported on one extensive review of the intervention literature regarding depression in cancer patients. Of the seven interventions considered, five focused on the treatment of depression and/or anxiety in cancer patients as well. The other review and two intervention studies focused on other disease cohorts (one study focused specifically on depression in heart failure patients, the other on mixed disease). SSRIs have been shown to be very successful in treating depression in palliative care populations. Behavioral and CAM interventions have demonstrated mixed results.

The existing literature on dementia has focused primarily on Alzheimer's disease. Given the considerable amount of time one can live after a diagnosis of dementia, these studies are somewhat limited in the context of this review because it is not clear how many of them include a population clearly near the end of life. The literature addresses many symptoms for the dementia patient population: aggressive/disruptive behavior, agitation, wandering, and mood were the most common. These studies suggest that a variety of non-pharmacologic therapies may be effective for behavioral symptoms in dementia. Pharmaceutical interventions were the subject of only a few studies and with mixed results. There are many more methodological limitations in the literature on dementia making it difficult to make definitive statements about the best treatment for these patients.

## Caregiving Burden

In general, a variety of interventions were studied for a broad range of caregivers (e.g., spouse, adult children, others), primarily caregivers to dementia patients[255-257] and to terminal cancer patient caregivers,[72, 74, 258, 259, 286] usually as a supplement to clinical palliative care services being provided to the terminally ill patient. Most studies, whether on dementia or end-of-life caregiver interventions, focused on caregiver burden (objective and subjective burden) as the main outcome measure, but outcomes also included psychological distress (stress, depression), anxiety, coping skills, life satisfaction, health related quality of life, satisfaction with services or care, morale, rate of home death, rates of institutionalization, and costs.

There were generally two kinds of interventions used to address caregiver burden: individual and group interventions. The interventions included education, counseling, support groups, home health, hospice, or palliative care services to caregivers singly, or in some combination. For the most part, intervention studies have reported inconsistent results. Larger treatment effects have been found for individual interventions,[257] yet group interventions predominate the literature (Knight, Lutzky, & Macofsky-Urban, 1993). In addition, only multi-component interventions and some respite services have shown positive (though small) impacts on caregiver burden. The inconsistencies in the literature may be attributable to the differences in the caregiver outcome measurement, research design, and analytical methods used.

The caregiving interventional literature provides some information about ethnic or racial differences in caregiving experience. Caregiver race was significantly associated with the effect size of some interventions. Several studies in our review demonstrated such differences with

regard to African-American and White caregivers. Race was significantly associated with caregiver intervention impact ($p<.001$), indicating that the treatment was more effective for non-white caregivers.[257] Hispanic men and Hispanic and White daughters experienced a higher impact from Birmingham REACH intervention than other groups.[264]

Overall, palliative care teams do appear to have a small but beneficial effect on patient outcomes. In contrast, small effects have been found related to caregiver outcomes. There is also no significant effect of palliative care teams on home death rates, no matter what the make-up of the team.[72, 74]

## Continuity

The preponderance of systematic reviews and interventions supports the efficacy of interventions to improve continuity in the context of palliation of cancer. In addition, we found some lower-quality evidence that palliative HIV care could improve continuity. Interventions embody a variety of successful approaches including aspects of management, informational, and interpersonal continuity as well as comprehensive integrated care such as palliative care services. We found evidence for the effectiveness of interventions targeting care at multiple levels—provider, patient, provider/patient interface, and multiple settings but particularly home and hospital. Our review is limited in that it identified no evidence related to improving continuity across multiple sites of care.

Although we identified many effective interventions for improving continuity in CHF care, few of these explicitly addressed or reported patient-centered palliative outcomes (e.g., dyspnea, advance care planning, caregiving impact). However, successful interventions share features of successful interventions in general including longer intervention periods, coordination among providers, and regular, structured home assessment. Many CHF interventions specifically excluded patients who were 'terminally ill,' limiting their generalizability. We identified no palliative interventions targeting other conditions and continuity of care—other than in the context of unselected populations that were more commonly focused on cancer care. Most interventions have targeted re-admission to the hospital or other kinds of high-cost care, but interventions are needed to understand how to improve other aspects of continuity as well.

## Advance Care Planning

The usual practice of advance directives and advance care planning is supported by little reliable scientific evidence of efficacy in improving outcomes. Improved communication and planning has some tendency toward improved patient and family satisfaction, and certainly anecdotes and small series point to patient and family frustration and disappointment with seriously flawed communication. Nevertheless, high-quality research designs have not often been applied to these questions and, when applied, have shown quite modest effects, even on increasing the rate of making decisions in advance. Whether improved advance care planning actually improves the experience for patients and their families has only thin and equivocal evidence.

However, studies provided several key insights involving advance care planning. First, advance care planning has to reflect changing preferences and circumstances; patients' preferences change over the course of their illness. Second, when clinicians and families understand and agree with patients' preferences and prognosis, patients are more likely to experience preferred outcomes. Third, physical and psychosocial support for patients and their

families is needed and can improve communication and decision-making among clinicians, patients, and families. Fourth, interventions limited to one type of strategy and one site of care, as well as those that have few study subjects, are not likely to change care patterns or have long term impact. For about half of the studies reviewed here, only one site of care was used and a small number of patients were enroll.

# Chapter 4. Research Recommendations

## Overview

Our literature review identified a very large and diverse body of literature reflecting the tremendous growth and importance of the field of end-of-life care over the last decade. This review of the scientific evidence underlying key parts of the field of end-of-life care illuminates strengths of the field as well as opportunities for research. We identified evidence supporting the association of satisfaction and quality of care with pain management, communication, practical support, and enhanced caregiving. The literature review identified evidence to support the effectiveness of interventions to improve satisfaction, ameliorate cancer pain, and relieve depression in cancer; non-pharmacologic interventions for behavioral problems in dementia; and interventions to foster continuity in cancer and CHF care. Evidence is strongest in cancer, reflecting progress in acknowledging the place of palliative care in the research agenda and clinical practice of oncology.

## Limitations

Several issues related to the nature of the literature complicated this review.

- An important challenge at the present time is the lack of a settled definition of the "end of life." Although our review worked with the broadest definition, any choice would be unsatisfactory because the definitions in the literature are inconsistent and inexplicit. In addition, much of the literature on advanced stages of fatal illnesses is not indexed as "end of life," thus making it difficult to include in a broad review.
- We observed a lack of clarity concerning certain concepts and their measurement. One example was satisfaction, but the same issues affect other topics, a fact that hindered our ability to classify outcomes and their relevance to patients and families.
- Most of the literature in end-of-life care does not clearly describe and compare the characteristics and outcomes of groups of patients. Therefore, this review was not able to explore many of the distinctions among patient groups, such as those affected by cancer, CHF, or dementia.
- We found it necessary to focus on selected data sources and topics. We utilized various strategies to incorporate most of the articles that the field itself identifies as very relevant at this time, such as reviewing references of the National Consensus Project and systematic reviews. We were unable to include many symptoms, such as delirium or fatigue, that may be even more common that those we highlighted. Similarly, we did not review bereavement, spirituality, or other specific outcomes including functional status or length of survival. We also did not evaluate cost of care, although it has obvious distributive implications and is a significant societal concern as our population ages.
- These same considerations led to our exclusion of clinical trials of palliative chemotherapy, radiotherapy, stents, laser therapy, and other technically complex care. The omission of these topics, which can have major impact on palliation, suggests that there may be need for in-depth review of these areas to guide future palliative care practice. Costly and medically complex care such as implanted cardioverter defibrillators,

biventricular pacing, and ventricular assist devices also increasingly characterize care for advanced CHF, and understanding the risks and benefits of such procedures vis-à-vis palliation is extremely important, although also out of scope of our review.

- To understand associations, our review focused on the highest-quality evidence (e.g., randomized clinical trials, intervention studies, and prospective cohort observational studies) to examine whether certain patient (e.g., race/ethnicity, disease) or healthcare system (e.g., site of care) factors are associated with better or worse outcomes of palliative care. By not being able to review all observational studies, we may well have missed some important associations among patient, family, and healthcare system factors and outcomes. We also did not include nonsystematic efforts, such as clinical practice guidelines and consensus documents, and therefore have not included recommendations based on expert consensus.

Given these choices and parameters, we identified important research opportunities for the field. In this section, we focus first on the lack of a definition of the "end of life" population (Preliminary Question), then on gaps in evidence related to conceptualizing and measuring satisfaction and other outcomes relevant to patients and caregivers (Question 1). We offer conclusions related to understanding variations (Question 2) and the effectiveness of interventions (Question 3) to improve each of the specific outcomes we addressed in this report.

## Definition of the "End-of-Life" Population Needed

The lack of consensus on the definition of "end of life" leaves what various researchers have called "the denominator problem." If one aims to reduce the rate of dyspnea, for example, one must have a stable, replicable, and meaningful definition of the population. In a previous review of this literature, George also observed the lack of a consistent conceptual and operational definition of end of life.[21] The undefined nature of the category is apparent in the widely varying populations in studies we identified. We examined substantial numbers of reports of prognostic modeling (see Appendix A) and found that this literature does not and probably cannot define a population that both includes most people suffering with fatal illnesses and includes them only for a short time (e.g., six months before death).

The correct definition of end of life may well depend upon what use is to be made of the definition. If the purpose involves public policy for a diverse array of patients with various serious illnesses and social situations and if the aim is to identify opportunities for tailoring services to match the needs of most of the group, the definition will need to encompass many very seriously ill people and will necessarily include some patients who live a long time. If the use involves securing care for the last hours of life, the definition will be much more narrow. Similarly, if the definition is meant to signal authorization for physician-assisted suicide, the tolerance for errors of over-inclusion will be small. For research purposes, a few clear definitions of the scope might well be enough to allow clear reporting of the denominator population for each study and to enable comparisons across time and setting.

We identified relatively few studies (especially studies in hospice or palliative care settings) that made clear distinctions or studied distinct categories of illness; even fewer studies set out to compare the end-of-life experience of various conditions. The patient and family experience of the end of life has been best described in cancer. Very few studies address even the most important end-of-life symptoms in non-cancer conditions, despite the fact that the few existing

studies suggest the importance of separately considering conditions, or perhaps major groupings of conditions. In the lives of many patients, of course, conditions occur together, and there is a separate need to understand how multiple comorbidities affect the end-of-life experience. Finally, attention to particular conditions would emphasize the extent to which the end of life is being affected by treatment innovation such as the proliferation of technologies in CHF treatment. For these reasons, we suggest:

- ***Consideration 1: Research is needed to characterize the implications of alternative conceptual and operational definitions of the "end of life," particularly for important conditions. Efforts are needed to define populations with specific unmet palliative care needs.***

## Measures and Satisfaction with Care and the End-of-Life Experience

The field has made a promising beginning in developing sound tools for evaluating end-of-life care, but gaps in the availability of measures remain. While some instruments have been evaluated in cancer and mixed populations in which cancer predominates, few instruments have been tested in prevalent non-cancer conditions. Related methodological issues include assessing patients with cognitive impairment and better understanding the limitations of proxy response. Novel approaches to evaluating outcomes may be needed in certain populations, and the limits of observation and self-report need examination.[375] Indeed, a number of methodological challenges in end-of-life research need sustained attention. In addition to the problem of substitute respondents, the challenge of the variable timing of death and its effect upon measurement needs attention.

Whether measures respond to changes in care system performance has not generally been tested, and only a few of the most rigorously developed instruments have been tested or applied in different settings. The experience of health care differs among settings and, according to evidence we identified in reviewing satisfaction, by disease or by the nature of the caregiver's relationship with the patient. Thus, researchers need to develop specific tools depending on the research objectives, or at least to account for potential differences in their analyses when evaluating the effectiveness of palliative care interventions. High-quality studies generally have not yet addressed the experience of health care while dying from different cultural perspectives, but adapting existing instruments and evaluating differences will be important as our aging population becomes more diverse.

With regard to satisfaction, we noted that most studies do not offer any conceptualization of satisfaction, and there is much overlap among instruments that measure satisfaction and other aspects of end-of-life care. Indeed, satisfaction has some limitations as a measure of care performance. Most studies of satisfaction did not employ standardized instruments, or if they did, they are often instruments that were not specifically developed for end-of-life settings or that reflect the kinds of healthcare experiences that are specific to the end of life. Important differences in the experience of health care are suggested by disease trajectory and by caregiver perspective, and the importance of measuring specific attributes of medical care is suggested by the fact that studies that observe differences in satisfaction have often done so in the context of instruments that include detailed items rather than simple summary measures. Better understanding is needed of the relationship of satisfaction to treatment of symptoms other than

pain, spiritual support, continuity and coordination of care, in particular. For these reasons, we recommend:

- ***Consideration 2: Further measure development should emphasize testing the highest-quality measures in important settings (e.g., hospital, nursing home, hospice, and ambulatory care). These measures need to be evaluated in diverse populations (e.g., racial/ethnic groups, non-cancer conditions). Measures would benefit from being standardized for comparisons among studies.***
- ***Consideration 3: Studies evaluating satisfaction should use specific measures that reflect processes of care, and studies should examine the relationship of satisfaction to less-studied processes such as non-pain symptoms, spiritual support, and continuity.***
- ***Consideration 4: Methodological challenges in measurement require focused research. Strengthened research infrastructure including collaborative networks should be considered.***

## Pain, Dyspnea, Depression and Anxiety, and Behavioral Symptoms in Dementia

The preponderance of the evidence we reviewed supports the effectiveness of pharmacologic and system interventions for cancer pain. Nevertheless, the stability of population rates of cancer pain presents a caution; having evidence from interventional research that showed effective relief of cancer pain in substantial populations would be most useful. More rigorous studies are needed to understand the use of non-pharmacologic therapies and how they should be combined or sequenced with pharmacologic therapies. Limited evidence is troubling in that it suggests that pain characterizes a variety of severe illnesses, but studies are needed to characterize both the basic epidemiology and the clinical interpretation of pain in non-cancer conditions.

With regard to dyspnea, some evidence supports the efficacy of a variety of pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic interventions to reduce dyspnea in cancer and non-cancer conditions. Studies of opiates have been promising, although these studies are small and heterogeneous. The basic epidemiology and clinical interpretation or meaning of dyspnea in cancer and non-cancer conditions need to be better described. As with other symptoms, research on implementation of known better practices remains a priority.

With regard to depression and anxiety, and behavioral symptoms in dementia, the preponderance of evidence supports the effectiveness of pharmacologic interventions for depression in cancer; however, few of these studies focused on patients with later-stage cancer or in palliative care clinical settings. A variety of studies support the efficacy of non-pharmacologic interventions. We also need to understand the sequencing and combining of pharmacological and non-pharmacological therapies. In addition, the research to date does not adequately characterize the merits of controlled environments, environmental stimulation, and medication in ameliorating behavioral symptoms. These observations give rise to the following recommendations:

- ***Consideration 5: Symptoms have been relatively well characterized in cancer, but high-quality studies of the incidence and epidemiology of pain and other symptoms, the relationship among symptoms, and the clinical significance of symptoms are needed in non-cancer conditions.***
- ***Consideration 6: Small, high-quality studies suggest the effectiveness of interventions to alleviate dyspnea. Larger studies of interventions to alleviate dyspnea in cancer and non-cancer conditions are needed.***
- ***Consideration 7: Studies that evaluate short-term as well as longer-term treatment of depression in palliative care settings are needed.***

## Caregiving

With regard to caregiving, we noted a lack of intervention outcome evaluation designs and a reliance on intervention descriptions and formative evaluations in the literature. Caregiver outcome studies suffer from small sample sizes and the predominant use of convenience samples. Many studies were non-randomized and characterized by sampling homogeneity (e.g., little diversity in the characteristics of caregivers and care receivers). Interventions vary widely and caregivers were rarely screened prior to study entry for problems or need related to the specific intervention being tested or the measured outcomes. There is confusion in the field concerning the operationalization and measurement of major caregiver outcomes, diversity in length, duration, and intensity of specific interventions strategies. In addition, a better match between interventions and outcomes is needed. There was also little research to systematically evaluate variability in cultural expectations of care.

Methodological challenges in studying these interventions may mean that alternatives to randomized controlled trials should be welcomed as the best available data. Most caregiving literature has found that, while caregivers rate interventions favorably, objective and subjective indicators of overall burden show little change. It is critical to identify specific outcomes most likely to be changed by the intervention employed. Burden may be too global and multidimensional to be affected by interventions because it has both subjective and objective qualities and there is a lack of conceptual clarity about what actually differentiates the subjective from the objective.[376] Measures of objective burden often ask the respondent how they "feel" about a particular caregiving situation or the impact of caregiving. Many measures of burden may not sufficiently differentiate between objective tasks and feelings about the experience of caregiving.

Future research in family caregiving needs to increase sample sizes and homogeneity. Attention is also needed to determine whether standardized or individualized interventions produce the best outcomes in family caregivers. Theoretically, those interventions linked to caregiver needs should produce the best outcomes, but this idea must be tested and validated or refuted. Researchers must also evaluate the optimal length, duration, and intensity of specific intervention strategies. Researchers must select outcomes that are likely to be changed by the intervention being tested. Caregiver research must also account for financial and social effects of caregiving upon the caregiver and the family, and the societal vision of optimal family caregiving is itself worthy of research, especially regarding cultural expectations of care.

- ***Consideration 8: Limited research supports the effectiveness of interventions for cancer and dementia caregiving. High-quality studies in other populations are needed. These studies need to pay special attention to such methodologic issues as careful sample selection and measurement of specific outcome variables that reflect intervention aims.***
- ***Consideration 9: The economic and social dimensions of caregiving need additional research.***

## Continuity of Services

The models of service delivery that yield optimal outcomes for patients and families are not yet clear. Research on integrated delivery models, such as PACE and hospice, have been descriptively useful, but well-controlled studies are rare. Research on primary care and simple continuity has not generally examined patients so sick as to be at the end of life. Our review provided limited evidence for the ability of interventions to improve what we have designated as management continuity at the end of life—partly, this may be related to the measures used, which are often focused on such indirect outcomes as site of death. We found more evidence for the ability to improve continuity of care related to communication.

Studies of continuity in CHF are very promising, and successful approaches to fostering continuity in CHF share some important features with multi-component palliative care interventions. Despite the strengths of this literature, limitations in the interventions, measures, and exclusionary criteria that characterize these studies restrict their usefulness in understanding how to achieve palliative goals for these patients. Studies that incorporate these considerations are needed to broaden our understanding of how to serve the sickest patients with CHF and similar conditions. Our recommendations include:

- ***Consideration 10: Substantial evidence supports interventions to improve continuity between home and hospital. Continuity research needs to look at other settings in which most patients are cared for—e.g., ambulatory care. Additional study of nursing home–hospital continuity and studies that incorporate multiple settings and providers are needed.***
- ***Consideration 11: Studies of continuity in CHF and other conditions should incorporate the palliative domains described above (e.g., physical and psychological symptoms, caregiver burden, advance care planning) and need to be more generalizable to the sickest patients. Such studies need to include patients with multiple comorbidities.***

## Advance Care Planning

A fully informative research base would address the plausibility and outcomes of making advance care plans for future clinical scenarios for a diverse array of patients and would evaluate the optimal approach to implementing care system processes that yield better outcomes. The reported experience in La Crosse and the Veterans Health System suggests that it might be possible to document advance directives more commonly. However, advance care planning was associated with only minor changes in ICU time or costs and with no effect in the few RCTs that have addressed the issue. Most studies of the effectiveness of advance care planning are negative, studied small samples in one site, and are several years old.

The clinical situation often seems to call for anticipating what might otherwise be harmful complications, rather than to call for advance care planning as an expression of autonomy. But does considering future complications and the expected worsening of health benefit patients and families? Can it be done in a reasonable time, can decisions and plans be implemented over time and across settings? The generally lackluster performance of advance directives and advance care planning leads some to question whether alternative approaches to reducing the use of certain high-intensity treatments might be evaluated, at least in some circumstances. For example, rather than having every patient and family with early dementia document a decision about artificial feeding, it may be better to assume that patients with advanced dementia should not get a feeding tube unless the patient or family actively seek such treatment. Or it may be that improving advance care planning requires widespread community activation, as in the example of Oregon.

However, alternative approaches to advance care planning might have unanticipated effects. For example, will patients and families also be less informed about diagnosis and prognosis? Would certain approaches affect the ability of patients and families to engage in practical planning for family support and caregiving? The persistently limited success of advance care planning as shown in limited research also calls out for reevaluating more fundamental assumptions—such as that the future is largely shaped by decisions, that those decisions generally can be examined in terms of optimizing outcomes, that people have important and persistent preferences among the possible outcomes, and that they are willing to articulate decisions and abide by them.

- ***Consideration 12: Rigorous research in advance care planning is needed to understand how to best achieve patient and family goals (as opposed to evaluating resource allocation), and such research needs to address fundamental processes of care planning.***

# Reference List


1. Hogan C, Lynn J, Gabel J, Lunney J, Mara A, Wilkinson A. Medicare beneficiaries' costs and use of care in the last year of life. Washington, DC: The Medicare Payment Advisory Commission. 2000.

2. Center for Disease Control. Deaths: Preliminary Data for 2002. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/releases/04news/infantmort.htm. Accessed February 18, 2004.

3. Institute for the Future. Health and Healthcare 2010: The Forecast, The Challenge. Princeton, NJ: Jossey-Bass; 2003.

4. Kaye S, LaPlante MP, Carlson D, Wenger BL. Trends in disability rates in the United States, 1970-1994. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. 1996.

5. Anderson G, Horvarth J, Anderson C. Chronic conditions: Making the case for ongoing care. Baltimore, MD. 2002.

6. Freedman VA, Aykan H, Martin LG . Aggregate changes in severe cognitive impairment among older Americans: 1993 and 1998. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2001 ;56(2):S100-11.

7. Freedman VA, Martin LG. Understanding trends in functional limitations among older Americans. Am J Public Health 1998;88(10):1457-62.

8. Gill TM, Desai MM, Gahbauer EA, et al. Restricted activity among community-living older persons: incidence, precipitants, and health care utilization. Ann Intern Med 2001;135(5):313-21.

9. Fried LP, Guralnik JM. Disability in older adults: evidence regarding significance, etiology, and risk. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45(1):92-100.

10. Sharma R, Chan S, Liu H, Ginsberg C. Health and health care of the Medicare population: Data from the 1997 Medicare current beneficiary survey. Rockville, MD: Westat. 2001.

11. Manton KG, Corder LS, Stallard E. Estimates of change in chronic disability and institutional incidence and prevalence rates in the U.S. elderly population from the 1982, 1984, and 1989 National Long Term Care Survey. J Gerontol 1993;48(4):S153-66.

12. Carter GT, Bednar-Butler LM, Abresch RT, et al. Expanding the role of hospice care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 1999;16(6):707-10. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1999 Nov-Dec;16(6):696-7. PMID: 11094904.

13. Cornoni-Huntley JC, Foley DJ, White LR, et al. Epidemiology of disability in the oldest old: methodologic issues and preliminary findings. Milbank Mem Fund Q Health Soc 1985;63(2):350-76.

14. U.S. Census Bureau. Projections of the resident population by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin: 1999 to 2100. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce. Internet release NP-D1-A. http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/natdet-DIA.html. 2000.

15. Freedman VA, Martin LG, Schoeni RF. Recent trends in disability and functioning among older adults in the United States: a systematic review. JAMA 2002;288(24):3137-46.

16. Alemayehu B, Warner KE. The lifetime distribution of health care costs. Health Serv Res 2004;39(3):627-42.

17. Yang Z, Norton EC, Stearns SC. Longevity and health care expenditures: the real reasons older people spend more. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2003;58(1):S2-10.

18. Hoover DR, Crystal S, Kumar R, et al. Medical expenditures during the last year of life: findings from the 1992-1996 Medicare current beneficiary survey. Health Serv Res 2002;37(6):1625-42.

19. Shugarman LR, Campbell DE, Bird CE, et al. Differences in Medicare expenditures during the last 3 years of life. J Gen Intern Med 2004;19(2):127-35.

20. Lubitz J, Cai L, Kramarow E, et al. Health, life expectancy, and health care spending among the elderly. N Engl J Med 2003;349(11):1048-55.

21. George LK. Research design in end-of-life research: state of science. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:86-98.

22. Patrick DL, Curtis JR, Engelberg RA, et al. Measuring and improving the quality of dying and death. Ann Intern Med 2003;139(5 Pt 2):410-5.

23. Hanson LC, Danis M, Garrett J. What is wrong with end-of-life care? Opinions of bereaved family members. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45(11):1339-44.

24. Singer PA, Martin DK, Kelner M . Quality end-of-life care: patients' perspectives. JAMA 1999;281( 2):163-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1999 Apr 28;281(16):1488. PMID: 10227311.

25. Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, et al. Preparing for the end of life: preferences of patients, families, physicians, and other care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):727-37.

26. Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, et al. Factors considered important at the end of life by patients, family, physicians, and other care providers. JAMA 2000;284(19):2476-82.

27. Teno JM, Clarridge BR, Casey V, et al. Family perspectives on end-of-life care at the last place of care. JAMA 2004;291(1):88-93. Comment in: JAMA. 2004 Mar 24;291(12):1445-6; author reply 1446. PMID: 15039410.

28. Pierson CM, Curtis JR, Patrick DL. A good death: a qualitative study of patients with advanced AIDS. AIDS Care 2002;14(5):587-98.

29. Wenrich MD, Curtis JR, Ambrozy DA, et al. Dying patients' need for emotional support and personalized care from physicians: perspectives of patients with terminal illness, families, and health care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):236-46.

30. Teno J. TIME: Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End-of-life Care. available at URL: http://www.chcr.brown.edu/pcoc/toolkit.htm. Accessed 8/6/2004.

31. Teno JM, Clarridge B, Casey V, et al. Validation of Toolkit After-Death Bereaved Family Member Interview. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):752-8.

32. National Cancer Policy Board. Improving palliative care for cancer: Summary and recommendations. Washington, DC: Institute of Medicine; 2001.

33. Institute of Medicine. Approaching death: Improving care at the end of life. Washington DC: National Academies Press; 1997.

34. Carr D, Goudas L, Lawrence D, et. al. Management of cancer symptoms: pain, depression, and fatigue. Evidence report/technology assessment No. 61 (Prepared by the New England Medical Center Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No 290-97-0019). AHRQ Publication No. 02-E032. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Care Research and Quality. July 2002.

35. Institute of Medicine. 1st Annual Crossing the Quality Chasm Summit; In Press. Expected Sept 2004: 2004.

36. Cleeland CS, Gonin R, Hatfield AK, et al. Pain and its treatment in outpatients with metastatic cancer. N Engl J Med 1994;330(9):592-6.

37. Morrison RS, Wallenstein S, Natale DK, et al. "We don't carry that"--failure of pharmacies in predominantly nonwhite neighborhoods to stock opioid analgesics. N Engl J Med 2000;342(14):1023-6.

38. Levenson JW, McCarthy EP, Lynn J, et al. The last six months of life for patients with congestive heart failure. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S101-9.

39. Lynn J, Teno JM, Phillips RS, et al. Perceptions by family members of the dying experience of older and seriously ill patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Ann Intern Med 1997;126(2):97-106. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):242-3. PMID: 9245235. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):242; author reply 243. PMID: 9245234. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):243. PMID: 9245236. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1.

40. Claessens MT, Lynn J, Zhong Z, et al. Dying with lung cancer or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: insights from SUPPORT. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S146-53.

41. Gore JM, Brophy CJ, Greenstone MA. How well do we care for patients with end stage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)? A comparison of palliative care and quality of life in COPD and lung cancer. Thorax 2000;55(12):1000-6. Comment in: Thorax. 2000 Dec;55(12):979-81. PMID: 11083879.

42. Lloyd-Williams M, Dennis M, Taylor F, et al. Is asking patients in palliative care, "are you depressed?" Appropriate? Prospective study. BMJ 2003;327(7411):372-3.

43. NIH State-of-the-Science Statement on symptom management in cancer: pain, depression, and fatigue. NIH Consens State Sci Statements 2002;19(4):1-29.

44. Hart DJ, Craig D, Compton SA, et al. A retrospective study of the behavioural and psychological symptoms of mid and late phase Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;18(11):1037-42.

45. Bartels SJ, Horn SD, Smout RJ, et al. Agitation and depression in frail nursing home elderly patients with dementia: treatment characteristics and service use. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;11 (2):231-8.

46. Wolfson C, Wolfson DB, Asgharian M, et al. A reevaluation of the duration of survival after the onset of dementia. N Engl J Med 2001;344(15):1111-6.

47. Yamamoto-Mitani N, Aneshensel CS, Levy-Storms L. Patterns of family visiting with institutionalized elders: the case of dementia. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2002;57(4):S234-46.

48. Tornatore JB, Grant LA. Burden among family caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease in nursing homes. Gerontologist 2002;42(4):497-506.

49. Schulz R, Belle SH, Czaja SJ, et al. Long-term care placement of dementia patients and caregiver health and well-being. JAMA 2004;292(8):961-7.

50. Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, et al. Understanding economic and other burdens of terminal illness: the experience of patients and their caregivers. Annals of Internal Medicine 2000;132(6):451-9.

51. Covinsky KE, Goldman L, Cook EF, et al. The impact of serious illness on patients' families. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. JAMA 1994;272(23):1839-44.

52. Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, et al. Understanding economic and other burdens of terminal illness: the experience of patients and their caregivers. Ann Intern Med 2000;132(6):451-9.

53. Himmelstein DU, Thorne D, Warren E, et al. Medical Bankruptcy. J Gen Intern Med 2003;18(Supp 1):221.

54. Covinsky KE, Landefeld CS, Teno J, et al. Is economic hardship on the families of the seriously ill associated with patient and surrogate care preferences? SUPPORT Investigators. Arch Intern Med 1996;156(15):1737-41.

55. Haggerty JL, Reid RJ, Freeman GK, et al. Continuity of care: a multidisciplinary review. BMJ 2003;327(7425):1219-21.

56. Boockvar K, Fishman E, Kyriacou CK, et al. Adverse events due to discontinuations in drug use and dose changes in patients transferred between acute and long-term care facilities. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(5):545-50.

57. Saliba D, Kington R, Buchanan J, et al. Appropriateness of the decision to transfer nursing facility residents to the hospital. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(2):154-63.

58. Intrator O, Castle NG, Mor V. Facility characteristics associated with hospitalization of nursing home residents: results of a national study. Med Care 1999;37(3):228-37.

59. Teno JM, Clarridge BR, Casey V, et al. Family perspectives on end-of-life care at the last place of care. JAMA 2004;291(1):88-93.

60. Teno JM, Lynn J. Putting advance-care planning into action. J Clin Ethics 1996;7(3):205-13.

61. Gillick MR. Advance care planning. N Engl J Med 2004;350(1):7-8.

62. Lunney JR, Lynn J, Foley DJ, et al. Patterns of functional decline at the end of life. JAMA 2003;289(18):2387-92.

63. Teno JM, Weitzen S, Fennell ML, et al. Dying trajectory in the last year of life: does cancer trajectory fit other diseases? J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):457-64.

64. Knaus WA, Harrell FE Jr, Lynn J, et al. The SUPPORT prognostic model. Objective estimates of survival for seriously ill hospitalized adults. Study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments. Ann Intern Med 1995;122(3):191-203.

65. Covinsky KE, Eng C, Lui LY, et al. The last 2 years of life: functional trajectories of frail older people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(4):492-8.

66. Finlay IG, Higginson IJ, Goodwin DM, et al. Palliative care in hospital, hospice, at home: results from a systematic review. Ann Oncol 2002;13 Suppl 4:257-64.

67. Hearn J, Higginson IJ. Do specialist palliative care teams improve outcomes for cancer patients? A systematic literature review. Palliat Med 1998;12(5):317-32.

68. Allard P, Maunsell E, Labbe J, et al. Educational interventions to improve cancer pain control: a systematic review. J Palliat Med 2001;4(2):191-203.

69. Devine EC. Meta-analysis of the effect of psychoeducational interventions on pain in adults with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(1):75-89.

70. Jones J, Hunter D. Consensus methods for medical and health services research. BMJ 1995;311( 7001):376-80.

71. Donabedian A. Explorations in Quality Assessment and Monitoring Volume I: The Definition of Quality and Approaches to its Assessment. Ann Arbor, MI: Health Administration Press. 1980.

72. Gysels M, Higginson IJ., eds. Improving supportive and palliative care for adults with cancer. Research Evidence Manual. London, National Institute of Clinical Excellence. 2003. URL: (http://www.nice.org.uk/podf/SupportivePalliative_Research_Evidence_SecondDons.pdf)

73. Cook AM, Finlay IG, Edwards AG, et al. Efficiency of searching the grey literature in palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):797-801.

74. Higginson IJ, Finlay IG, Goodwin DM, Cook AM, Edwards AGK, Hood K, et al. The role of palliative care teams: a systematic review of their effectiveness and cost-effectiveness. Report to Wales Office of Research and Development of the National Assembly of Wales. London, Department of Palliative Care and Policy. 2000.

75. Alderson P, Green S, Higgins JPT. Cochrane Reviewers' Handbook 4.2.2 [Updated December 2003]. In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 1, 2004. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. 2004.

76. Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Jones DR, Sheldon TA, Song F. Methods for Meta-Analysis in Medical Research. Wiley Series in Probability and Statistics. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons. 2000.

77. Moher D, Cook DJ, Eastwood S, et al. Improving the quality of reports of meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials: the QUOROM statement. Quality of Reporting of Meta-analyses. Lancet 1999;354(9193):1896-900.

78. Stroup DF, Berlin JA, Morton SC, et al. Meta-analysis of observational studies in epidemiology: a proposal for reporting. Meta-analysis Of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (MOOSE) group. JAMA 2000;283(15):2008-12.

79. Colquitt J, Clegg A, Sidhu M, et al. Surgery for morbid obesity (Cochrane Review). Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2003;(2):CD003641.

80. Jadad AR, Moore RA, Carroll D, et al. Assessing the quality of reports of randomized clinical trials: is blinding necessary? Control Clin Trials 1996;17(1):1-12.

81. Rothman KJ, Greenland S. Modern Epidemiology. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott-Raven Publishers. 1998.

82. Wilkinson EK, Salisbury C, Bosanquet N, et al. Patient and carer preference for, and satisfaction with, specialist models of palliative care: a systematic literature review. Palliat Med 1999;13 (3):197-216.

83. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. A randomized controlled trial of a hospital at home service for the terminally ill. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):375-85.

84. Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, Kaasa S. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care for cancer patients in a cluster randomized trial. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):53-63.

85. Hanks GW, Robbins M, Sharp D, et al. The imPaCT study: a randomised controlled trial to evaluate a hospital palliative care team. Br J Cancer 2002;87(7):733-9.

86. Rabow MW, Dibble SL, Pantilat SZ, et al. The comprehensive care team: a controlled trial of outpatient palliative medicine consultation. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(1):83-91.

87. Brumley RD, Enguidanos S, Cherin DA. Effectiveness of a home-based palliative care program for end-of-life. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):715-24.

88. Weisbord SD, Carmody SS, Bruns FJ, et al. Symptom burden, quality of life, advance care planning and the potential value of palliative care in severely ill haemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2003;18(7):1345-52. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2003 Dec;18(12):2688. PMID: 14605313.

89. Riegel B, Carlson B, Kopp Z, et al. Effect of a standardized nurse case-management telephone intervention on resource use in patients with chronic heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(6):705-12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2142-3; author reply 2143. PMID: 12374530.

90. Bruera E, Pituskin E, Calder K, et al. The addition of an audiocassette recording of a consultation to written recommendations for patients with advanced cancer: A randomized, controlled trial. Cancer 1999;86(11):2420-5.

91. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD, et al. Effect of ethics consultations on nonbeneficial life-sustaining treatments in the intensive care setting: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;290(9):1166-72.

92. Molloy DW, Guyatt GH, Russo R, et al. Systematic implementation of an advance directive program in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2000;283(11):1437-44.

93. Guyatt GH, Mitchell A, Molloy DW, et al. Measuring patient and relative satisfaction with level or aggressiveness of care and involvement in care decisions in the context of life threatening illness. J Clin Epidemiol 1995;48(10):1215-24.

94. Bookbinder M, Coyle N, Kiss M, et al. Implementing national standards for cancer pain management: program model and evaluation. J Pain Symptom Manage 1996;12(6):334-47; discussion 331-3.

95. Pietersma P, Follett-Bick S, Wilkinson B, et al. A bedside food cart as an alternate food service for acute and palliative oncological patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(9):611-4.

96. Baker R, Wu AW, Teno JM et al. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care in seriously ill hospitalized adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S61-9.

97. Heyland DK, Rocker GM, O'Callaghan CJ, et al. Dying in the ICU: perspectives of family members. Chest 2003;124(1):392-7. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jul;124(1):11-2. PMID: 12853494.

98. Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM. Patients' ratings of quality and satisfaction with care at the end of life. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(18):2098-104.

99. Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, et al. Factors considered important at the end of life by patients, family, physicians, and other care providers. JAMA 2000;284(19):2476-82.

100. Zhukovsky DS, Gorowski E, Hausdorff J, et al. Unmet analgesic needs in cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 1995;10(2):113-9.

101. Malacrida R, Bettelini CM, Degrate A, et al. Reasons for dissatisfaction: a survey of relatives of intensive care patients who died. Crit Care Med 1998;26(7):1187-93. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1998 Jul;26(7):1150-1. PMID: 9671355. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2000 Jan;28(1):289-90. PMID: 10667559.

102. Larsson BW, Larsson G, Carlson SR. Advanced home care: patients' opinions on quality compared with those of family members. J Clin Nurs 2004;13(2):226-33.

103. Kane RL, Homyak P, Bershadsky B, et al. Consumer responses to the Wisconsin Partnership Program for Elderly Persons: a variation on the PACE Model. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2002;57(4):M250-8.

104. Higginson IJ, Costantini M. Communication in end-of-life cancer care: a comparison of team assessments in three European countries. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(17):3674-82.

105. Tierney RM, Horton SM, Hannan TJ, et al. Relationships between symptom relief, quality of life, and satisfaction with hospice care. Palliat Med 1998;12(5 ):333-44.

106. Miceli PJ, Mylod DE. Satisfaction of families using end-of-life care: current successes and challenges in the hospice industry. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):360-70.

107. Fakhoury W, McCarthy M, Addington-Hall J. Determinants of informal caregivers' satisfaction with services for dying cancer patients. Soc Sci Med 1996;42(5):721-31.

108. Fakhoury WK, McCarthy M, Addington-Hall J. The effects of the clinical characteristics of dying cancer patients on informal caregivers' satisfaction with palliative care. Palliat Med 1997;11(2):107-15.

109. Kristjanson LJ, Leis A, Koop PM, et al. Family members' care expectations, care perceptions, and satisfaction with advanced cancer care: results of a multi-site pilot study. J Palliat Care 1997;13(4):5-13.

110. Tolle SW, Tilden VP, Rosenfeld AG, et al. Family reports of barriers to optimal care of the dying. Nurs Res 2000;49 (6):310-7.

111. Dawson NJ. Need satisfaction in terminal care settings. Soc Sci Med 1991;32(1 ):83-7.

112. Jacoby A, Lecouturier J, Bradshaw C, et al. Feasibility of using postal questionnaires to examine carer satisfaction with palliative care: a methodological assessment. South Tyneside MAAG Palliative Care Study Group. Palliat Med 1999;13(4 ):285-98.

113. Volicer L, Hurley AC, Blasi ZV. Scales for evaluation of End-of-Life Care in Dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(4):194-200.

114. Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Drach LL, et al. Out-of-Hospital Death: Advance Care Planning, Decedent Symptoms, and Caregiver Burden. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):532-9.

115. Fisher ES, Wennberg DE, Stukel TA, et al. The implications of regional variations in Medicare spending. Part 2: health outcomes and satisfaction with care. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(4):288-98. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):347-8. PMID: 12585834. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):348-9. PMID: 12585835. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):350-1. PMID: 12585836. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan .

116. Cohen SR, Leis A. What determines the quality of life of terminally ill cancer patients from their own perspective? J Palliat Care 2002;18(1):48-58.

117. Conley VM, Burman ME. Informational needs of caregivers of terminal patients in a rural state. Home Healthc Nurse 1997;15(11):808-17.

118. Farber SJ, Egnew TR, Herman-Bertsch JL, et al. Issues in end-of-life care: patient, caregiver, and clinician perceptions. J Palliat Med 2003;6(1):19-31.

119. Hanson LC, Henderson M, Menon M. As individual as death itself: a focus group study of terminal care in nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):117-25.

120. Jacobs LG, Bonuck K, Burton W, et al. Hospital care at the end of life: an institutional assessment. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(3):291-8.

121. Jarrett NJ, Payne SA, Wiles RA. Terminally ill patients' and lay-carers' perceptions and experiences of community-based services. J Adv Nurs 1999;29(2):476-83.

122. Jones RV, Hansford J, Fiske J . Death from cancer at home: the carers' perspective. BMJ 1993;306(6872):249-51. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Mar 6;306(6878):648-9. PMID: 8461826. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Mar 6;306(6878):649. PMID: 8461827.

123. Kirchhoff KT, Walker L, Hutton A, et al. The vortex: families' experiences with death in the intensive care unit. Am J Crit Care 2002;11(3):200-9.

124. McCain NL, Gramling LF. Living with dying: coping with HIV disease. Issues Ment Health Nurs 1992;13(3):271-84.

125. Murray SA, Boyd K, Kendall M, et al. Dying of lung cancer or cardiac failure: prospective qualitative interview study of patients and their carers in the community. BMJ 2002;325(7370):929. Comment in: BMJ. 2002 Oct 26;325(7370):915-6. PMID: 12399323.

126. Proot IM, Abu-Saad HH, Crebolder HF, et al. Vulnerability of family caregivers in terminal palliative care at home; balancing between burden and capacity. Scand J Caring Sci 2003;17(2):113-21.

127. Rabow MW, Schanche K, Petersen J, et al. Patient perceptions of an outpatient palliative care intervention: "It had been on my mind before, but I did not know how to start talking about death...". J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(5):1010-5.

128. Rasmussen BH, Jansson L, Norberg A. Striving for becoming at-home in the midst of dying. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(1):31-43.

129. Raynes NV, Leach JM, Rawlings B, et al. Using focus groups to seek the views of patients dying from cancer about the care they receive. Health Expect 2000;3(3):169-175.

130. Richardson J. Health promotion in palliative care: the patients' perception of therapeutic interaction with the palliative nurse in the primary care setting. J Adv Nurs 2002;40(4):432-40.

131. Ross LA. Elderly patients' perceptions of their spiritual needs and care: a pilot study. J Adv Nurs 1997;26(4):710-5.

132. Sinding C. Disarmed complaints: unpacking satisfaction with end-of-life care. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(8):1375-85.

133. Steinhauser KE, Clipp EC, McNeilly M, et al. In search of a good death: observations of patients, families, and providers. Ann Intern Med 2000;132(10):825-32.

134. Stiles MK. The shining stranger: application of the phenomenological method in the investigation of the nurse--family spiritual relationship. Cancer Nurs 1994;17(1):18-26.

135. Sunvisson H, Ekman SL. Environmental influences on the experiences of people with Parkinson's disease. Nurs Inq 2001;8(1):41-50.

136. Thomas J, Retsas A. Transacting self-preservation: a grounded theory of the spiritual dimensions of people with terminal cancer. Int J Nurs Stud 1999;36(3):191-201.

137. Vig EK, Davenport NA, Pearlman RA. Good deaths, bad deaths, and preferences for the end of life: a qualitative study of geriatric outpatients. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(9):1541-8.

138. Vig EK, Pearlman RA. Quality of life while dying: a qualitative study of terminally ill older men. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(11):1595-601.

139. Wenrich MD, Curtis JR, Ambrozy DA, et al. Dying patients' need for emotional support and personalized care from physicians: perspectives of patients with terminal illness, families, and health care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):236-46.

140. Wright K. Relationships with death: the terminally ill talk about dying. J Marital Fam Ther 2003;29(4):439-53.

141. Yedidia MJ, MacGregor B. Confronting the prospect of dying. reports of terminally ill patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(4):807-19.

142. Braun KL, Zir A. Roles for the church in improving end-of-life care: perceptions of Christian clergy and laity. Death Stud 2001;25(8):685-704.

143. Chochinov HM, Hack T, McClement S, et al. Dignity in the terminally ill: a developing empirical model. Soc Sci Med 2002;54(3):433-43.

144. Eliott J, Olver I. The discursive properties of "hope": a qualitative analysis of cancer patients' speech. Qual Health Res 2002;12(2):173-93.

145. McNamara B, Waddell C, Colvin M. The institutionalization of the good death. Soc Sci Med 1994;39(11):1501-8.

146. Raftery JP, Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, et al. A randomized controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of a district co-ordinating service for terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 1996;10(2):151-61.

147. Hughes SL, Weaver FM, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. JAMA 2000;284(22):2877-85.

148. Cohen SR, Mount BM, Tomas JJ, et al. Existential well-being is an important determinant of quality of life. Evidence from the McGill Quality of Life Questionnaire. Cancer 1996;77(3):576-86.

149. Byock IR, Merriman MP. Measuring quality of life for patients with terminal illness: the Missoula-VITAS quality of life index. Palliat Med 1998;12(4):231-44.

150. Kyriaki M, Eleni T, Efi P, et al. The EORTC core quality of life questionnaire (QLQ-C30, version 3.0) in terminally ill cancer patients under palliative care: validity and reliability in a Hellenic sample. Int J Cancer 2001;94(1):135-9.

151. Herndon JE 2nd, Fleishman S, Kosty MP, et al. A longitudinal study of quality of life in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: Cancer and Leukemia Group B (CALGB) 8931. Control Clin Trials 1997;18 (4):286-300. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):306-10. PMID: 9257069. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):311-7. PMID: 9257070.

152. Guo H, Fine PG, Mendoza TR, et al. A preliminary study of the utility of the brief hospice inventory. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(2):637-48.

153. Llobera J, Esteva M, Benito E, et al. Quality of life for oncology patients during the terminal period. Validation of the HRCA-QL index. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(5):294-303.

154. Sterkenburg CA, King B, Woodward CA. A reliability and validity study of the McMaster Quality of Life Scale (MQLS) for a palliative population. J Palliat Care 1996;12(1):18-25.

155. Mystakidou K, Tsilika E, Kouloulias V, et al. The "Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument (PQLI)" in terminal cancer patients. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2004;2(1):8.

156. Giorgi F, Cellerino R, Gramazio A, et al. Assessing quality of life in patients with cancer: a comparison of a visual-analogue and a categorical model. Am J Clin Oncol 1996;19(4):394-9.

157. Green CP, Porter CB, Bresnahan DR, et al. Development and evaluation of the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire: a new health status measure for heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35 (5):1245-55.

158. Higginson IJ, McCarthy M. Validity of the support team assessment schedule: do staffs' ratings reflect those made by patients or their families? Palliat Med 1993;7(3):219-28.

159. Carson MG, Fitch MI, Vachon ML. Measuring patient outcomes in palliative care: a reliability and validity study of the Support Team Assessment Schedule. Palliat Med 2000;14(1):25-36.

160. Steinhauser KE, Bosworth HB, Clipp EC, et al. Initial assessment of a new instrument to measure quality of life at the end of life. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):829-41.

161. Salmon P, Manzi F, Valori RM. Measuring the meaning of life for patients with incurable cancer: the life evaluation questionnaire (LEQ). Eur J Cancer 1996;32A(5):755-60.

162. Kristjanson LJ. Validity and reliability testing of the FAMCARE Scale: measuring family satisfaction with advanced cancer care. Social Science & Medicine 1993;36(5):693-701.

163. Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, Curtis JR. Evaluating the quality of dying and death. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):717-26.

164. Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, et al. A measure of the quality of dying and death. Initial validation using after-death interviews with family members. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):17-31.

165. Hodde NM, Engelberg RA, Treece PD, et al. Factors associated with nurse assessment of the quality of dying and death in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med 2004;32(8):1648-53.

166. Mularski R, Randall C, Osborne M, Engelberg R, Ganzini L. Agreement Among Family Members in Their Assessment of the Quality of Dying and Death. Journal of pain and symptom management. 2004;(In Press).

167. Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM, Pasley PM, et al. A scale for measuring patient perceptions of the quality of end-of-life care and satisfaction with treatment: the reliability and validity of QUEST. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):458-70.

168. Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, et al. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 1999;13(9):1123-31.

169. Fried TR, Bradley EH, Towle VR. Assessment of patient preferences: integrating treatments and outcomes. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2002;57(6):S348-54.

170. Mystakidou K, Parpa E, Tsilika E, et al. The families evaluation on management, care and disclosure for terminal stage cancer patients. BMC Palliat Care 2002;1(1):3.

171. Gates MF, Lackey NR, White MR. Needs of hospice and clinic patients with cancer. Cancer Pract 1995;3(4):226-32. Comment in: Cancer Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;3(4):201. PMID: 7620483.

172. Schwartz CE, Mazor K, Rogers J, et al. Validation of a new measure of concept of a good death. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):575-84.

173. Emanuel LL, Alpert HR, Emanuel EE. Concise screening questions for clinical assessments of terminal care: the needs near the end-of-life care screening tool. J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):465-74.

174. Hearn J, Higginson IJ. Development and validation of a core outcome measure for palliative care: the palliative care outcome scale. Palliative Care Core Audit Project Advisory Group. Qual Health Care 1999;8(4):219-27.

175. Steel K, Ljunggren G, Topinkova E, et al. The RAI-PC: an assessment instrument for palliative care in all settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):211-9.

176. Wilkie DJ, Huang HY, Reilly N, et al. Nociceptive and neuropathic pain in patients with lung cancer: a comparison of pain quality descriptors. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22( 5):899-910.

177. Bruera E, Kuehn N, Miller MJ, et al. The Edmonton Symptom Assessment System (ESAS): a simple method for the assessment of palliative care patients. J Palliat Care 1991;7(2):6-9.

178. Lobchuk MM, Vorauer JD. Family caregiver perspective-taking and accuracy in estimating cancer patient symptom experiences. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(12):2379-84.

179. Tranmer JE, Heyland D, Dudgeon D, et al. Measuring the symptom experience of seriously ill cancer and noncancer hospitalized patients near the end of life with the memorial symptom assessment scale. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(5):420-9.

180. Chang VT, Thaler HT, Polyak TA, et al. Quality of life and survival: the role of multidimensional symptom assessment. Cancer 1998;83(1):173-9.

181. Chow E, Wong R, Connolly R, et al. Prospective assessment of symptom palliation for patients attending a rapid response radiotherapy program. Feasibility of telephone follow-up. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(2):649-56.

182. Chang VT, Hwang SS, Feuerman M. Validation of the Edmonton Symptom Assessment Scale. Cancer 2000;88(9):2164-71.

183. Ewing G, Todd C, Rogers M, et al. Validation of a symptom measure suitable for use among palliative care patients in the community: CAMPAS-R. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(4):287-299.

184. Hoekstra J, Bindels PJ, van Duijn NP, et al. The symptom monitor. A diary for monitoring physical symptoms for cancer patients in palliative care: feasibility, reliability and compliance. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(1):24-35.

185. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Measurement of quality of life in patients with lung cancer in multicenter trials of new therapies. Psychometric assessment of the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale. Cancer 1994;73(8):2087-98.

186. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Quality of life assessment in individuals with lung cancer: testing the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Eur J Cancer 1993;29A Suppl 1:S51-8.

187. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Normative data and trends in quality of life from the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Support Care Cancer 1999;7(3):140-8.

188. Sarna L, Brecht ML. Dimensions of symptom distress in women with advanced lung cancer: a factor analysis. Heart Lung 1997;26(1):23-30.

189. Warden V, Hurley AC, Volicer L. Development and psychometric evaluation of the Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD) scale. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(1):9-15. Comment in: J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003 Jan-Feb;4(1):50-1. PMID: 12807599.

190. Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, et al. “Are you depressed?” Screening for depression in the terminally ill. Am J Psychiatry 1997;154(5):674-6. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Jul;155(7):994-5. PMID: 9659876.

191. Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, et al. Communication Capacity Scale and Agitation Distress Scale to measure the severity of delirium in terminally ill cancer patients: a validation study. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):197-206.

192. Kurlowicz LH, Evans LK, Strumpf NE, et al. A psychometric evaluation of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia in a frail, nursing home population. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(5):600-8.

193. Hopwood P, Howell A, Maguire P. Screening for psychiatric morbidity in patients with advanced breast cancer: validation of two self-report questionnaires. British Journal of Cancer 1991;64(2):353-6.

194. Kaasa T, Wessel J. The Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool: further development and validation for use in palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):5-11.

195. Kaasa T, Wessel J, Darrah J, et al. Inter-rater reliability of formally trained and self-trained raters using the Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool. Palliat Med 2000;14(6):509-17.

196. Gerety MB, Mulrow CD, Tuley MR, et al. Development and validation of a physical performance instrument for the functionally impaired elderly: the Physical Disability Index (PDI). J Gerontol 1993;48(2):M33-8.

197. Gloth FM 3rd, Walston J, Meyer J, et al. Reliability and validity of the Frail Elderly Functional Assessment questionnaire. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1995;74(1):45-53.

198. Koedoot N, Molenaar S, Oosterveld P, et al. The decisional conflict scale: further validation in two samples of Dutch oncology patients. Patient Educ Couns 2001;45(3):187-93.

199. Sherman AC, Simonton S, Adams DC, et al. Measuring religious faith in cancer patients: reliability and construct validity of the Santa Clara Strength of Religious Faith questionnaire. Psycho-Oncology 2001;10(5):436-43.

200. Dobratz MC. The Life Closure Scale: a measure of psychological adaptation in death and dying. Hosp J 1990;6(3):1-15.

201. Burnett P, Middleton W, Raphael B, et al. Measuring core bereavement phenomena. Psychol Med 1997;27(1):49-57.

202. Hogan NS, Greenfield DB, Schmidt LA. Development and validation of the Hogan Grief Reaction Checklist. Death Stud 2001;25(1):1-32.

203. Robinson LA, Nuamah IF, Lev E, et al. A prospective longitudinal investigation of spousal bereavement examining Parkes and Weiss' Bereavement Risk Index. J Palliat Care 1995;11(4):5-13.

204. Feldstein MA, Gemma PB. Oncology nurses and chronic compounded grief. Cancer Nurs 1995;18(3):228-36.

205. Travis SS, Bernard MA, McAuley WJ, et al. Development of the family caregiver medication administration hassles scale. Gerontologist 2003;43(3):360-8.

206. Kirschling JM, Tilden VP, Butterfield PG. Social support: the experience of hospice family caregivers. Hosp J 1990;6(2):75-93.

207. Kristjansson B, Breithaupt K, McDowell I. Development and validation of an indicator of support for community-residing older Canadians. Int Psychogeriatr 2001;13 Supp 1:125-35.

208. Henoch I, Gustafsson M. Pressure ulcers in palliative care: development of a hospice pressure ulcer risk assessment scale. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(11):474-84.

209. Dooneief G, Marder K, Tang MX, et al. The Clinical Dementia Rating scale: community-based validation of "profound' and "terminal' stages. Neurology 1996;46(6):1746-9.

210. Fowell A, Finlay I, Johnstone R, et al. An integrated care pathway for the last two days of life: Wales-wide benchmarking in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):566-73. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Jan;9(1):39. PMID: 12560796.

211. Wilson D. Managing End of life pain and other symptoms through non-pharmacological means. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

212. Booth S, Anderson H, Swannick M, et al. The use of oxygen in the palliation of breathlessness. A report of the expert working group of the Scientific Committee of the Association of Palliative Medicine. Respir Med 2004;98(1):66-77.

213. Salman GF, Mosier MC, Beasley BW, et al. Rehabilitation for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Gen Intern Med 2003;18(3):213-21.

214. Higginson IJ, Finlay IG, Goodwin DM, et al. Is there evidence that palliative care teams alter end-of-life experiences of patients and their caregivers? J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(2):150-68.

215. Jennings AL, Davies AN, Higgins JP, et al. A systematic review of the use of opioids in the management of dyspnoea. Thorax 2002;57(11):939-44.

216. Pan CX, Morrison RS, Ness J, et al. Complementary and alternative medicine in the management of pain, dyspnea, and nausea and vomiting near the end of life. A systematic review. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(5):374-87.

217. Finnema E, Droes RM, Ribbe M, et al. The effects of emotion-oriented approaches in the care for persons suffering from dementia: a review of the literature. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2000;15(2):141-61.

218. Opie J, Rosewarne R, O'Connor DW. The efficacy of psychosocial approaches to behaviour disorders in dementia: a systematic literature review. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1999;33(6):789-99.

219. Forbes DA. Strategies for managing behavioural symptomatology associated with dementia of the Alzheimer type: a systematic overview. Can J Nurs Res 1998;30(2):67-86.

220. Goudas L, Carr DB, Bloch R et al. Management of Cancer Pain. (Prepared by the New England Medical Center Evidence-Based Practice Center under Contact No. 290-97-0019). Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. 2001.

221. Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, et al. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the symptoms of cancer patients. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):498-502.

222. Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, et al. Health-related quality-of-life assessments and patient-physician communication: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288(23):3027-34. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1636; author reply 1636-7. PMID: 12672729. Erratum in: JAMA. 2003 Feb 26;289(8):987.

223. Sarna L. Effectiveness of structured nursing assessment of symptom distress in advanced lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 1998;25(6):1041-8.

224. Soden K, Vincent K, Craske S, et al. A randomized controlled trial of aromatherapy massage in a hospice setting. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):87-92.

225. Smith TJ, Staats PS, Deer T, et al. Randomized clinical trial of an implantable drug delivery system compared with comprehensive medical management for refractory cancer pain: impact on pain, drug-related toxicity, and survival. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20(19):4040-9.

226. Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, Casuccio A. A randomised controlled study on the use of anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with cancer pain on morphine therapy: effects on dose-escalation and a pharmacoeconomic analysis. Eur J Cancer 2002;38(10):1358-63.

227. Simmons SF, Ferrell BA, Schnelle JF. Effects of a controlled exercise trial on pain in nursing home residents. Clin J Pain 2002;18(6):380-5.

228. Sittl R, Griessinger N, Likar R. Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine in patients with inadequately controlled chronic pain related to cancer and other disorders: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Clinical Therapeutics 2003;25(1):150-68.

229. Latimer EJ, Crabb MR, Roberts JG, et al. The Patient Care Travelling Record in palliative care: effectiveness and efficiency. J Pain Symptom Manage 1998;16(1):41-51.

230. Weiner P, Waizman J, Magadle R, et al. The effect of specific inspiratory muscle training on the sensation of dyspnea and exercise tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure. Clin Cardiol 1999;22(11):727-32.

231. Booth S, Kelly MJ, Cox NP, et al. Does oxygen help dyspnea in patients with cancer? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1996;153(5):1515-8.

232. Mazzocato C, Buclin T, Rapin CH. The effects of morphine on dyspnea and ventilatory function in elderly patients with advanced cancer: a randomized double-blind controlled trial. Ann Oncol 1999;10(12):1511-4.

233. Jordhoy MS, Fayers P, Loge JH, et al. Quality of life in palliative cancer care: results from a cluster randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(18):3884-94. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2002 Mar 15;20(6):1704-5. PMID: 11896122.

234. Bruera E, MacEachern T, Ripamonti C, et al. Subcutaneous morphine for dyspnea in cancer patients. Ann Intern Med 1993;119(9):906-7. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1994 Apr 15;120(8):692-3. PMID: 8192764.

235. Abernethy AP, Currow DC, Frith P, et al. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled crossover trial of sustained release morphine for the management of refractory dyspnoea. BMJ 2003;327(7414):523-8.

236. Bruera E, Sweeney C, Willey J, et al. A randomized controlled trial of supplemental oxygen versus air in cancer patients with dyspnea. Palliat Med 2003;17(8):659-63.

237. Bruera E, de Stoutz N, Velasco-Leiva A, et al. Effects of oxygen on dyspnea in hypoxaemic terminal-cancer patients. Lancet 1993;342(8862):13-4.

238. Schofield P, Payne S. A pilot study into the use of a multisensory environment (Snoezelen) within a palliative day-care setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(3):124-30. Erratum in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Apr;9(4):178.

239. Wilkinson S, Aldridge J, Salmon I, et al. An evaluation of aromatherapy massage in palliative care. Palliat Med 1999;13(5):409-17.

240. Stephenson NL, Weinrich SP, Tavakoli AS. The effects of foot reflexology on anxiety and pain in patients with breast and lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(1):67-72. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 2001 Apr;28(3):445-6. PMID: 11338752.

241. Gottlieb SS, Fisher ML, Freudenberger R, et al. Effects of exercise training on peak performance and quality of life in congestive heart failure patients. J Card Fail 1999;5(3):188-94.

242. Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR, et al. Randomised controlled trial of effects of coordinating care for terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 1992;305(6865):1317-22.

243. Manfredi PL, Breuer B, Wallenstein S, et al. Opioid treatment for agitation in patients with advanced dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2003;18(8):700-5.

244. Sultzer DL, Gray KF, Gunay I, et al. Does behavioral improvement with haloperidol or trazodone treatment depend on psychosis or mood symptoms in patients with dementia? J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(10):1294-300.

245. Rogers JC, Holm MB, Burgio LD, et al. Improving morning care routines of nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 1999;47(9):1049-57. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999 Sep;47(9):1151-2. PMID: 10484262.

246. Rovner BW, Steele CD, Shmuely Y, et al. A randomized trial of dementia care in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 1996;44(1):7-13. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Jan;44(1):91-2. PMID: 8537599. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Oct;44(10):1277-8. PMID: 8856018.

247. Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Myers K, et al. Effectiveness of palliative day care in improving pain, symptom control, and quality of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):202-12. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Oct;26(4):886-7; author reply 888-9. PMID: 14527753.

248. Payne JL, Sheppard JM, Steinberg M, et al. Incidence, prevalence, and outcomes of depression in residents of a long-term care facility with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(3):247-53.

249. Goldberg RJ, Goldberg J. Risperidone for dementia-related disturbed behavior in nursing home residents: a clinical experience. Int Psychogeriatr 1997;9(1):65-8.

250. van der Steen JT, Ooms ME, van der Wal G, et al. Pneumonia: the demented patient's best friend? Discomfort after starting or withholding antibiotic treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(10):1681-8.

251. Friedman MM, Griffin JA. Relationship of physical symptoms and physical functioning to depression in patients with heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(2):98-104.

252. Fulop G, Strain JJ, Stettin G . Congestive heart failure and depression in older adults: clinical course and health services use 6 months after hospitalization. Psychosomatics 2003;44(5):367-73.

253. Rumsfeld JS, Havranek E, Masoudi FA, et al. Depressive symptoms are the strongest predictors of short-term declines in health status in patients with heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42(10):1811-7.

254. Jiang W, Alexander J, Christopher E, et al. Relationship of depression to increased risk of mortality and rehospitalization in patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(15):1849-56. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362. PMID: 11822938. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362-4. PMID: 11822939.

255. Acton GJ, Kang J. Interventions to reduce the burden of caregiving for an adult with dementia: a meta-analysis. Res Nurs Health 2001; 24(5):349-60.

256. Acton GJ, Winter MA. Interventions for family members caring for an elder with dementia. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002;20 :149-79.

257. Yin T, Zhou Q, Bashford C. Burden on family members: caring for frail elderly: a meta-analysis of interventions. Nurs Res 2002;51(3):199-208.

258. Wilson D. Outcomes and Evaluation of end of life care. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

259. Wilson D. End of life case management. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

260. Wilson D. The needs of the families of dying persons. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

261. SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 1995;274(20):1591-8.

262. Ringdal GI, Ringdal K, Jordhoy MS, et al. Health-related quality of life (HRQOL) in family members of cancer victims: results from a longitudinal intervention study in Norway and Sweden. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):108-20.

263. Gitlin LN, Belle SH, Burgio LD, et al. Effect of multicomponent interventions on caregiver burden and depression: the REACH multisite initiative at 6-month follow-up. Psychol Aging 2003;18(3):361-74.

264. Burgio L, Stevens A, Guy D, et al. Impact of two psychosocial interventions on white and African American family caregivers of individuals with dementia. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):568-79.

265. Burns R, Nichols LO, Martindale-Adams J, et al. Primary care interventions for dementia caregivers: 2-year outcomes from the REACH study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):547-55.

266. Eisdorfer C, Czaja SJ, Loewenstein DA, et al. The effect of a family therapy and technology-based intervention on caregiver depression. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):521-31.

267. Gitlin LN, Winter L, Corcoran M, et al. Effects of the home environmental skill-building program on the caregiver-care recipient dyad: 6-month outcomes from the Philadelphia REACH Initiative. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):532-46.

268. Mahoney DF, Tarlow BJ, Jones RN. Effects of an automated telephone support system on caregiver burden and anxiety: findings from the REACH for TLC intervention study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):556-67.

269. Sorensen S, Pinquart M, Duberstein P. How effective are interventions with caregivers? An updated meta-analysis. Gerontologist 2002;42(3):356-72.

270. Covinsky KE, Goldman L, Cook EF, et al. The impact of serious illness on patients' families. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. JAMA 1994;272(23):1839-44.

271. Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, et al. Assistance from family members, friends, paid care givers, and volunteers in the care of terminally ill patients. N Engl J Med 1999;341(13):956-63.

272. Brazil K, Bedard M, Willison K, et al. Caregiving and its impact on families of the terminally ill. Aging and Mental Health 2003;7(5): 376-82.

273. Hodgson C, Higginson I, McDonnell M, et al. Family anxiety in advanced cancer: a multicentre prospective study in Ireland. Br J Cancer 1997;76(9):1211-4.

274. Collins C, Stommel M, Wang S, et al. Caregiving transitions: changes in depression among family caregivers of relatives with dementia. Nurs Res 1994;43(4):220-5.

275. Grant I, Adler KA, Patterson TL, et al. Health consequences of Alzheimer's caregiving transitions: effects of placement and bereavement. Psychosom Med 2002;64(3):477-86.

276. Hays JC, Kasl SV, Jacobs SC. The course of psychological distress following threatened and actual conjugal bereavement. Psychol Med 1994; 24(4):917-27.

277. Schulz R, Mendelsohn AB, Haley WE, et al. End-of-life care and the effects of bereavement on family caregivers of persons with dementia. N Engl J Med 2003;349(20):1936-42. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1891-2. PMID: 14614164. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 12;350(7):733-4; author reply 733-4. PMID: 14960754.

278. Volicer L, Hurley AC, Blasi ZV. Characteristics of dementia end-of-life care across care settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):191-200.

279. Martikainen P, Valkonen T. Do education and income buffer the effects of death of spouse on mortality? Epidemiology 1998;9(5):530-4.

280. Markowitz JS, Gutterman EM, Sadik K, et al. Health-related quality of life for caregivers of patients With Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders 2003;17(4):209-214.

281. McCarthy M, Hall JA, Ley M. Communication and choice in dying from heart disease. J R Soc Med 1997;90(3):128-31.

282. Evangelista LS, Dracup K, Doering L, et al. Emotional well-being of heart failure patients and their caregivers. J Card Fail 2002;8(5):300-5.

283. Haggerty JL, Reid RJ, Freeman GK, et al. Continuity of care: a multidisciplinary review. British Medical Journal 2003;327:1219-1221.

284. Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Edwards AG, et al. An evaluation of systematic reviews of palliative care services. J Palliat Care 2002;18(2):77-83.

285. Smeenk FW, van Haastregt JC, de Witte LP, et al. Effectiveness of home care programmes for patients with incurable cancer on their quality of life and time spent in hospital: systematic review. BMJ 1998;316(7149):1939-44.

286. Wilson D. Continuity of end of life care. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

287. The SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 1995;274(20):1591-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Nov 22-29;274(20):1634-6. PMID: 7474253. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227-8; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601945. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601944. Comment in: JAMA. 199.

288. Marbella AM, Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, et al. Surrogates' agreement with patients' resuscitation preferences: effect of age, relationship, and SUPPORT intervention. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Crit Care 1998;13(3):140-5.

289. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD. Impact of ethics consultations in the intensive care setting: a randomized, controlled trial. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28(12):3920-4.

290. Ahrens T, Yancey V, Kollef M. Improving family communications at the end of life: implications for length of stay in the intensive care unit and resource use. Am J Crit Care 2003;12(4):317-23; discussion 324.

291. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. Does hospital at home for palliative care facilitate death at home? Randomised controlled trial. BMJ 1999;319(7223):1472-5. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Dec 4;319(7223):1447-8. PMID: 10582909.

292. DeCourtney CA, Jones K, Merriman MP, et al. Establishing a culturally sensitive palliative care program in rural Alaska Native American communities. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):501-10.

293. Selwyn PA, Rivard M, Kappell D, et al. Palliative care for AIDS at a large urban teaching hospital: program description and preliminary outcomes. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):461-74.

294. Stockelberg D, Lehtola P, Noren I. Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Support Care Cancer 1997;5(6): 506-8.

295. Melin AL, Bygren LO. Efficacy of the rehabilitation of elderly primary health care patients after short-stay hospital treatment. Med Care 1992;30(11):1004-15.

296. Mann WC, Ottenbacher KJ, Fraas L, et al. Effectiveness of assistive technology and environmental interventions in maintaining independence and reducing home care costs for the frail elderly. A randomized controlled trial. Arch Fam Med 1999;8(3):210-7. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1999 Nov-Dec;131(3):71.

297. McAlister FA, Lawson FM, Teo KK, et al. A systematic review of randomized trials of disease management programs in heart failure. Am J Med 2001;110(5):378-84.

298. Philbin EF. Comprehensive multidisciplinary programs for the management of patients with congestive heart failure. J Gen Intern Med 1999;14(2):130-5.

299. Phillips CO, Wright SM, Kern DE, et al. Comprehensive discharge planning with postdischarge support for older patients with congestive heart failure: a meta-analysis. JAMA 2004;291(11):1358-67.

300. McAlister FA, Stewart S, Ferrua S, et al. Multidisciplinary strategies for the management of heart failure patients at high risk for admission: a systematic review of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;44(4):810-9.

301. Windham BG, Bennett RG, Gottlieb S. Care management interventions for older patients with congestive heart failure. Am J Manag Care 2003; 9(6):447-59; quiz 460-1.

302. Care of the dying: a Catholic perspective. Part III: Clinical context--good palliative care eases the dying process. Catholic Health Association. Health Prog 1993;74(4):22-6, 31.

303. Stewart S, Marley JE, Horowitz JD. Effects of a multidisciplinary, home-based intervention on unplanned readmissions and survival among patients with chronic congestive heart failure: a randomised controlled study. Lancet 1999;354(9184):1077-83.

304. Topp R, Tucker D, Weber C. Effect of a clinical case manager/clinical nurse specialist on patients hospitalized with congestive heart failure. Nurs Case Manag 1998;3(4):140-5; quiz 146-7, 182.

305. Roglieri JL, Futterman R, McDonough KL, et al. Disease management interventions to improve outcomes in congestive heart failure. Am J Manag Care 1997;3(12):1831-9.

306. Gorski LA, Johnson K. A disease management program for heart failure: collaboration between a home care agency and a care management organization. Lippincotts Case Manag 2003;8(6):265-73.

307. Jaarsma T, Halfens R, Huijer Abu-Saad H, et al. Effects of education and support on self-care and resource utilization in patients with heart failure. Eur Heart J 1999;20(9):673-82. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 1999 May;20(9):632-3. PMID: 10419340.

308. Heidenreich PA, Ruggerio CM, Massie BM. Effect of a home monitoring system on hospitalization and resource use for patients with heart failure. Am Heart J 1999;138(4 Pt 1):633-40. Comment in: Am Heart J. 1999 Oct;138(4 Pt 1):599-601. PMID: 10502199.

309. Lasater M. The effect of a nurse-managed CHF clinic on patient readmission and length of stay. Home Healthc Nurse 1996;14(5):351-6.

310. Jerant AF, Azari R, Nesbitt TS. Reducing the cost of frequent hospital admissions for congestive heart failure: a randomized trial of a home telecare intervention. Med Care 2001;39(11):1234-45.

311. Stewart S, Pearson S, Horowitz JD. Effects of a home-based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. Arch Intern Med 1998;158(10):1067-72.

312. Goldberg LR, Piette JD, Walsh MN, et al. Randomized trial of a daily electronic home monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure: the Weight Monitoring in Heart Failure (WHARF) trial. Am Heart J 2003; 146(4):705-12.

313. Philbin EF, Rocco TA, Lindenmuth NW, et al. The results of a randomized trial of a quality improvement intervention in the care of patients with heart failure. The MISCHF Study Investigators. Am J Med 2000;109(6):443-9. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Oct 15;109(6):501-3. PMID: 11042244.

314. Goodyer LI, Miskelly F, Milligan P. Does encouraging good compliance improve patients' clinical condition in heart failure? Br J Clin Pract 1995;49(4):173-6. Comment in: Br J Clin Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;49(4):171. PMID: 7547152.

315. Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, et al. Race, resource use, and survival in seriously ill hospitalized adults. The SUPPORT Investigators. J Gen Intern Med 1996;11(7):387-96.

316. Zweig SC, Kruse RL, Binder EF, et al. Effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on hospitalization of nursing home residents evaluated for lower respiratory infections. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(1):51-8.

317. Intrator O, Zinn J, Mor V. Nursing home characteristics and potentially preventable hospitalizations of long-stay residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(10):1730-6.

318. Tchen N, Bedard P, Yi QL, et al. Quality of life and understanding of disease status among cancer patients of different ethnic origin. British Journal of Cancer 2003;89(4):641-7.

319. Sulmasy DP, Sood JR. Factors associated with the time nurses spend at the bedsides of seriously ill patients with poor prognoses. Med Care 2003;41(4):458-66.

320. Hutt E, Ecord M, Eilertsen TB, et al. Precipitants of emergency room visits and acute hospitalization in short-stay Medicare nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(2):223-9.

321. Fried TR, Mor V. Frailty and hospitalization of long-term stay nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45 (3):265-9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Mar;45(3):378-9. PMID: 9063288.

322. Kane RL, Keckhafer G, Flood S, et al. The effect of Evercare on hospital use. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(10):1427-34.

323. Townsend J, Frank AO, Fermont D, et al. Terminal cancer care and patients' preference for place of death: a prospective study. BMJ 1990;301(6749):415-7. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Jun 26;306(6894):1754. PMID: 8343651.

324. Tang ST, Mccorkle R. Determinants of congruence between the preferred and actual place of death for terminally ill cancer patients. J Palliat Care 2003;19(4):230-7.

325. Chin MH, Goldman L. Correlates of early hospital readmission or death in patients with congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 1997;79(12):1640-4.

326. Stewart S, Horowitz JD. Detecting early clinical deterioration in chronic heart failure patients post-acute hospitalisation-a critical component of multidisciplinary, home-based intervention? Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3): 345-51.

327. Heller RF, Fisher JD, D'Este CA, et al. Death and readmission in the year after hospital admission with cardiovascular disease: the Hunter Area Heart and Stroke Register. Med J Aust 2000;172(6):261-5.

328. Burge F, Lawson B, Johnston G. Family physician continuity of care and emergency department use in end-of-life cancer care. Med Care 2003;41(8):992-1001.

329. Burge F, Lawson B, Johnston G, et al. Primary care continuity and location of death for those with cancer. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):911-8.

330. Baggs JG. End-of-life care for older adults in ICUs. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002 ;20:181-229.

331. Hanson LC, Tulsky JA, Danis M . Can clinical interventions change care at the end of life? Ann Intern Med 1997;126(5):381-8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Oct 1;127(7):574; author reply 574-5. PMID: 9313031. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Oct 1;127(7):574; author reply 574-5. PMID: 9313030.

332. Higginson IJ, Finlay I, Goodwin DM, et al. Do hospital-based palliative teams improve care for patients or families at the end of life? J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):96-106.

333. Walsh RA, Girgis A, Sanson-Fisher RW. Breaking bad news. 2: What evidence is available to guide clinicians? Behav Med 1998;24(2):61-72.

334. Landry FJ, Kroenke K, Lucas C, et al. Increasing the use of advance directives in medical outpatients. J Gen Intern Med 1997;12(7):412-5.

335. Dexter PR, Wolinsky FD, Gramelspacher GP, et al. Effectiveness of computer-generated reminders for increasing discussions about advance directives and completion of advance directive forms. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1998;128(2):102-10.

336. Smucker WD, Ditto PH, Moore KA, et al. Elderly outpatients respond favorably to a physician-initiated advance directive discussion. J Am Board Fam Pract 1993;6(5):473-82.

337. Schwartz CE, Wheeler HB, Hammes B, et al. Early intervention in planning end-of-life care with ambulatory geriatric patients: results of a pilot trial. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(14):1611-8.

338. Lilly CM, Sonna LA, Haley KJ, et al. Intensive communication: four-year follow-up from a clinical practice study. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S394-9.

339. Dowdy MD, Robertson C, Bander JA. A study of proactive ethics consultation for critically and terminally ill patients with extended lengths of stay. Critical Care Medicine 1998;26(2):252-9.

340. Campbell ML, Guzman JA. Impact of a proactive approach to improve end-of-life care in a medical ICU. Chest 2003;123(1):266-71. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jan;123(1):16-8. PMID: 12527596.

341. Holzapfel L, Demingeon G, Piralla B, et al. A four-step protocol for limitation of treatment in terminal care. An observational study in 475 intensive care unit patients. Intensive Care Med 2002;28(9):1309-15. Comment in: Intensive Care Med. 2002 Sep;28(9):1197-9. PMID: 12400561.

342. Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, et al. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the insight of cancer patients into their disease. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):46-52.

343. Butler JV, Pooviah PK, Cunningham D, et al. Improving decision-making and documentation relating to do not attempt resuscitation orders. Resuscitation 2003;57(2):139-44.

344. Monteleoni C, Clark E. Using rapid-cycle quality improvement methodology to reduce feeding tubes in patients with advanced dementia: before and after study. BMJ 2004;329( 7464):491-4.

345. Heffner JE, Fahy B, Hilling L, et al. Outcomes of advance directive education of pulmonary rehabilitation patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997;155(3):1055-9.

346. Anderson JP, Kaplan RM, Schneiderman LJ. Effects of offering advance directives on quality adjusted life expectancy and psychological well-being among ill adults. J Clin Epidemiol 1994;47(7):761-72.

347. Stuart B, D'Onofrio CN, Boatman S, et al. CHOICES: promoting early access to end-of-life care through home-based transition management. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):671-83.

348. Ratner E, Norlander L, McSteen K. Death at home following a targeted advance-care planning process at home: the kitchen table discussion. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(6):778-81. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jun;49(6):833-4. PMID: 11454127.

349. Soskis CW. End-of-life decisions in the home care setting. Soc Work Health Care 1997;25(1-2):107-16.

350. Teno JM, Licks S, Lynn J, et al. Do advance directives provide instructions that direct care? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 1997;45(4):508-12.

351. Teno JM, Stevens M, Spernak S, et al. Role of written advance directives in decision making: insights from qualitative and quantitative data. Journal of General Internal Medicine 1998;13(7):439-46.

352. Golin CE, Wenger NS, Liu H, et al. A prospective study of patient-physician communication about resuscitation. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S52-60.

353. Wenger NS, Phillips RS, Teno JM, et al. Physician understanding of patient resuscitation preferences: insights and clinical implications. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S44-51.

354. Tierney WM, Dexter PR, Gramelspacher GP, et al. The effect of discussions about advance directives on patients' satisfaction with primary care. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(1):32-40. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 Jan;16(1):68-9. PMID: 11251753.

355. Rose JH, O'Toole EE, Dawson NV, et al. Generalists and oncologists show similar care practices and outcomes for hospitalized late-stage cancer patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks for Treatment. Med Care 2000;38(11):1103-18.

356. Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell ES, et al. Why don't patients and physicians talk about end-of-life care? Barriers to communication for patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and their primary care clinicians. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(11):1690-6. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jun 12;160(11):1565-6. PMID: 10847247.

357. Junod Perron N, Morabia A, de Torrente A. Quality of life of Do-Not-Resuscitate (DNR) patients: how good are physicians in assessing DNR patients' quality of life? Swiss Med Wkly 2002;132(39-40):562-5.

358. Lockhart LK, Ditto PH, Danks JH, et al. The stability of older adults' judgments of fates better and worse than death. Death Stud 2001;25(4):299-317.

359. Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, et al. Role of health-related quality of life in palliative chemotherapy treatment decisions. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(4):1056-62.

360. Butow PN, Maclean M, Dunn SM, et al. The dynamics of change: cancer patients' preferences for information, involvement and support. Annals of Oncology 1997;8(9):857-63.

361. Weeks JC, Cook EF, O'Day SJ, et al. Relationship between cancer patients' predictions of prognosis and their treatment preferences. JAMA 1998;279(21):1709-14. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746-8. PMID: 9624031. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403-4. PMID: 9800998. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403; author reply 1404. PMID: 9800997. Erratum in: JAMA 2000 Jan 12;283(2):203.

362. Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, et al. Patient race and decisions to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatments for seriously ill hospitalized adults. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. American Journal of Medicine 2000;108(1):14-9.

363. Wenger NS, Lynn J, Oye RK, et al. Withholding versus withdrawing life-sustaining treatment: patient factors and documentation associated with dialysis decisions. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S75-83.

364. Hakim RB, Teno JM, Harrell FE Jr, et al. Factors associated with do-not-resuscitate orders: patients' preferences, prognoses, and physicians' judgments. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Ann Intern Med 1996;125(4):284-93.

365. Danis M, Southerland LI, Garrett JM, et al. A prospective study of advance directives for life-sustaining care. N Engl J Med 1991;324(13):882-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1991 Oct 24;325(17):1254-6. PMID: 1922218.

366. McParland E, Likourezos A, Chichin E, et al. Stability of preferences regarding life-sustaining treatment: a two-year prospective study of nursing home residents. Mt Sinai J Med 2003;70(2):85-92.

367. Azoulay E, Chevret S, Leleu G, et al. Half the families of intensive care unit patients experience inadequate communication with physicians. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28( 8):3044-9.

368. Hammes BJ, Rooney BL. Death and end-of-life planning in one midwestern community. Arch Intern Med 1998;158(4):383-90.

369. Shuster JL. ABCD Commends VA for End-of-Life Improvements. ABCD Exchange .

370. Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Drach LL, et al. Out-of-hospital death: advance care planning, decedent symptoms, and caregiver burden. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):532-9.

371. Wilson D. Culture and end of life care. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

372. Wilson D. End of life care in acute care hospitals. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

373. Wilson D. End of life care in residential continuing-care facilities. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

374. Wilson D. The home as a place of end of life care. Integration of End of Life Care: A Health Canada Synthesis Research Project. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

375. Farsides B, Dunlop RJ. Is there such a thing as a life not worth living? BMJ 2001;322(7300):1481-3.

376. McGown A, Braithwaite V. Stereotypes of emotional caregivers and their capacity to absorb information: the views of nurses, stroke carers and the general public. J Adv Nurs 1992;17(7):822-8.

# Appendix A. The Scope of the "End of Life"

People die in their own way, with highly individual courses near death and with no one's last chapter being quite the same as another person's. Yet, the courses do tend to be rather similar for people with similar medical conditions and co-morbidities, similar symptoms and disabilities, and ordinary living circumstances. At least as an initial organizing principle, looking to those patterns and highlighting a small number of very common patterns yields a productive anchor for designing care systems, organizing information, and catalyzing reforms.

A recent idea in end-of-life care is that of "trajectories" of the course while living with fatal illnesses. A trajectory is essentially the time course of care needs and patient experiences from the onset of serious illness to the end of life, and it might well be more useful in designing reliable and effective care arrangements than strategies that rely upon diagnoses, procedures, or settings of care. A limited recent literature builds the case for a relatively small set of trajectories that could warrant separate planning for care needs. Lunney et al[1] proposed one trajectory for a short course of rapidly progressive disability in the last two months of life (often seen with solid cancers), one for a longer course of slow decline with intermittent life-threatening exacerbations and usually a sudden death (often seen with chronic lung or heart failure), and one for a very long course of slow decline with self-care disability arising from dementia or frailty.

Teno et al[2] confirmed Lunney's claim that the time course of disability in the last year was quite different for persons living with cancer as compared to those with stroke, chronic obstructive lung disease, diabetes and heart failure. Teno found that cancer patients were much less disabled until their last few months, when disability accelerated substantially and rapidly became more severe than the relatively mild increases for other conditions. Covinsky et al[3] evaluated the time course of disability in the conditions of frailty and dementia, showing that they are characterized by serious disability with slow worsening, with dementia being more severely disabling than frailty but with similar trajectoryie of decline over time.

At what point in these courses would it be appropriate to label the person as having come to the "end of life"? As with many definitions, a consideration of how it will be used is important. The definition that targets support to the caregiver and advance care planning with the patient would usually include much more time than a definition that identifies imminent dying. Lack of consistent definitions hinders building a coherent body of work regarding end-of-life care. Teno and Coppola[4] and George[5] have pointed out the serious problems that affect research when the "denominator problem" has not been addressed or resolved. As George noted in her systematic review,[5] most studies simply do not articulate the population to which the results could be generalized. In reports that did articulate the population of focus, we found three basic concepts of the scope. Some use "end of life" to mean the patient's last few days or hours, when it is quite clear that the person will not live long, when family should gather and last words be said, and when there is little thought of adding new medical treatments that might still delay death. This corresponds roughly to what hospice nurses often call "active dying." Others use the term to mean people who would be eligible and appropriate for hospice, in that they have a prognosis of less than six months' survival and have decided that

treatment should be focused upon palliative efforts. A third approach uses the term to denote a broader category that includes the part of life when the person is seriously afflicted with an eventually fatal condition, even if the prognosis remains ambiguous and some people live in this way for many years. Initial conversations with the NINR and AHRQ project officers and the Technical Expert Panel (see chapter 2) made clear that our Evidence-Based Report was to use the third, broad, definition of the category; but we were directed also to summarize the evidence as to how well the available literature supported each possible definition of the category. To this end, the EPC marked each article that we found in the searches described in Chapter 2 as to whether that article spoke to the question of prognosis. We supplemented this list of articles with those contributed by experts on the staff, in the TEP, in systematic reviews, and in expert reviews. The results of this review of the evidence underlying the definition of the category itself are presented below.

## Search Results

We identified 348 articles from our title search including 299 in the title or abstract review phase and 48 contributed by expert reviewers. Of these, 90 were not about prognosis, or not quantitative (e.g., a review or ethics reflection). Forty citations described the natural history of a cohort, including mortality and effects of treatments. We identified 66 of these titles as not about chronic illness. Fifty-two citations described worse or better prognosis with one or a few factors in strata or simple association and merely quantified an obvious relationship. Sixteen regarded prognosis for a year or more. Twenty-one concerned only prognostication for patients already enrolled in a hospice or palliative care program. We identified a total of 63 articles to inform the question of when 'end-of-life' begins.

## Defining the "end of life" as "active dying"

In case reports written by hospice and palliative care providers, the phrase "active dying" commonly designates a period of time in which the patient is declining markedly, is having irregularities in vital functions like breathing and circulation, and is reliably expected to die without any recovery within a few hours or at most a few days. In the articles identified in our broad search, no article addresses how often the designation is in error (in that the patient actually has a substantial period of stability before dying), how reliably different nurses and others designate patients as "actively dying," how many patients have this discernible phase before dying, or what the rate of various characteristics turns out to be among those identified as "actively dying." Clearly, if some aspect of clinical care or research is to turn on this definition, some empirical description and regularizing of the definition is in order.

## Defining the end of life by patient "readiness"

While enrollment in hospice in the U.S. requires that the physician certify that the patient has "six months or less" to live, hospice enrollment also requires that the patient sign a statement giving up efforts at "curative" medical treatment and providing consent to treatment in a hospice program. Perhaps, at least for typical hospice patients, the prognosis requirement is mostly permissive and actual enrollment depends on the patient,

family, and clinicians being convinced that the patient is best served by extensive supportive care, usually because the patient is so sick and disabled. Of course, this status is loosely tied to prognosis, but it also is tied to how the people involved perceive the patient, including age, social situation, religious outlook, depression, weariness with life, and other factors. Perhaps the very definition of the category of "end of life" might be allowed to depend on preferences and perspectives of patient and family, at least among patients who are sick enough to die. A patient who is fiercely trying to regain stability with heart failure and who won't talk of dying might place herself in the category of "usual patients," while a person with similar physical impairments who is weary of fighting for breath, tired of it all, and ready to die might thereby be in the category of "end of life" patients.

One article provides an important window upon the question of patient "readiness" by assessing the correlation of cancer patients' self-assessment of prognosis with their preferences for life-sustaining treatment. Weeks et al[6] reported that cancer patients who estimated that they had at least a 10% chance of dying within six months had markedly more likelihood of preferring to avoid resuscitation than did those who thought that they had a better chance to live longer. This finding persisted whether or not their perceptions were accurate, and whether or not their views were in accord with their physicians. This raises the interesting possibility that patient "readiness" turns on certain thresholds or experiences that are not tightly tied to specific prognoses.

Another report on patient readiness to address end of life issues supports this point. Pfeifer et al[7] showed that sicker patients with chronic obstructive lung disease (COPD) were no more or less interested in end-of-life discussions than were somewhat less severely ill patients. Since the typical course of COPD includes periods of nearly stable life, intermittent exacerbations, and rather sudden dying, more or less severe illness might well have little effect upon the patient's perception of urgency, especially if patients are waiting for a warning that time is short. Most COPD patients will never know that time is short until death is close at hand in an exacerbation that is not going well.

At least with the search strategy that we used, no articles addressed the performance characteristics of a categorization that would turn in part upon patient and family preference for priorities of treatment or goals of care.

## Defining the "end of life' by severity of illness

One practical way to define a category of people who are coming to the "end of life" would be to articulate explicit thresholds of severity of commonly fatal illnesses and to include the part of life lived with illness that severe or worse. This would allow the criteria to be disconnected from their performance as prognostic elements and to use instead those markers of severity that are commonly available, or readily obtained, and that mark the onset of substantial disability or suffering. The indices of severity could be linked to specific illnesses, or to trajectories, with the latter having the potential advantage of accounting for multiple co-morbidities.

Discerning the category by severity underlies a question used to help clinicians find the patients who are at the end of life: "Is this patient sick enough that is would not be a surprise if he or she were to die within six months?" It might not matter much whether one uses the reference category of 3, 6, or 12 months, since the question mostly

encourages the clinician to recognize that the patient already has an illness that might well take his or her life. The question was first reported in a quality improvement endeavor at the Franciscan Health System in Tacoma, Washington[8] and has since become more widely used.[9] However, no research has evaluated its performance characteristics formally.

## Defining the "end of life" by prognosis

Prognosticating the patient's course is one of the oldest and most controversial parts of medical arts. Hippocratic teaching admonished physicians both to "declare the past, diagnose the present, foretell the future" and to "give necessary orders…revealing nothing of the patient's future or present condition."[10] In modern times, commentators admonish physicians both to inform the patient accurately as to what he or she faces and to avoid taking away hope. In most of the discussion, little attention goes to discerning what it is that the physician could possibly say about prognosis.

Giving a prognosis as to how the future is likely to unfold requires seeing that certain things known now (a,b,c,…) allow us to predict the risk of dying at a time in the future. For example, an article or text might say that 90% of the people with inoperable non-small-cell lung cancer who take no chemotherapy or radiation will be dead within six months. The same idea could yield a continuous expression of the likelihood of being alive, or a contingent prediction that illustrates the effect of different treatments or events.

Some elements of these common strategies are important to highlight. First, all prognostications of mortality yield a likelihood of survival at a particular time or over time, not "how long does he have to live?" Second, no prediction of survival will capture all of the variation and be precise, both because the elements used in prediction are not all known or well-measured and because some of the elements that actually shape the future are actually unpredictable for individuals (though some of these might be predictable for large numbers of people). Third, all predictions of the future rely upon past experience, so, to the extent that important circumstances change over time, such as treatment possibilities or complicating co-morbidities, predicting the future becomes unreliable. Finally, all prognostications have certain performance characteristics that shape their usefulness: in particular, overall performance in explaining variance, calibration, discrimination, dispersion (especially into the extremes of likelihood), practicality (often especially regarding missing data), and applicability to a new population of interest.

By far the most common way that prognostication has been used to shape the field of "end of life care" has been the claim that the "end of life" is when prognosis is less than 6 months, and the patient is eligible for enrolling in a hospice program. It is intriguing, and perhaps illuminating, that the statute that set forth the 6-month prognosis limit as eligibility for hospice coverage in Medicare did not define that statistic further, and that it has not been defined formally in the twenty years since.[11] Not only does it fail to state any degree of confidence that one would need to have in stating the prognosis, but it even fails to state the threshold clearly. Should a prognosis of 6 months or less mean that the person has less than a 50-50 chance to be alive in 6 months, or does it mean that the person is virtually certain to be dead within 6 months – e.g., with a 90% or 99% probability?

The size of the population to be served is dramatically different with these different definitions. Only a very few people, who usually live for a very short time, can be known to have less than a 1% chance to live 6 months; but many people, for much longer times, can be known to have worse than a 50% chance to live 6 months.[12] In the Government Accounting Office investigations of hospice enrollment, the standard employed seemed to be something like "virtually certain to die," but the recent enthusiasm to use hospice more seems to employ something close to the "more likely than not" standard.[9]

The group of 63 articles that inform the use of prognostication in defining the end of life addressed four major topics. First are reports of multivariable models developed to predict survival over time or to a point in time. Second are reports of expert clinicians predicting survival. Third are tests of either of these approaches in specified patient populations. Fourth are reports that present largely theoretical models that aim to make sense of the contribution of competing causes of death when they are commonplace in a population. While we do not know of a scoring system for the quality of multivariable modeling to predict survival, an on-line text outlines the dimensions of quality[13] and one article catalogues the pervasiveness of shortcomings in prognostication articles concerning the end of life.[14]

## Multivariable prognostic models

The first group of research articles raises the question of how well a multivariable model can predict the likelihood of surviving to a future point in time, usually six months. One of the most well-developed models for multiple diagnoses was reported by the SUPPORT project.[15] It allows one to draw a survival curve and to calculate a reasonable estimate of the variance in the estimate for each of nine diagnoses. The SUPPORT model showed that the five hospitals involved had the same adjusted mortality rates and the same associations of all predictive factors with mortality predictions. Furthermore, the SUPPORT intervention did not affect mortality. The SUPPORT models were well-calibrated, they discriminated well even at the ends of the prognostic spectrum, and they dealt with missing data in justifiable ways.

However, the SUPPORT models' performance with regard to finding a population that was likely to die within six months was disappointing. Most of the deaths that drive the equations in SUPPORT occur early after admission to the hospital. The estimates of error in populations with a "middling" prognosis at six months are substantial, often requiring a range of 30 percentage points to encompass 90% of likely estimates. Furthermore, the study population was biased in mostly unmeasured ways, a fact that would greatly complicate application in another population. For example, the SUPPORT patients had come to a teaching hospital and had survived 48 hours in order to be enrolled. The average age at death in SUPPORT was more than ten years younger than in the population as a whole. Roughly twice as many people sick enough to qualify for SUPPORT were not enrolled but were in the community served by one of the hospitals.[16] Either they did not come into the hospital or they died quickly after admission. The people who did not come into the study included many living in nursing homes or who were very old and presumably supported at home.

Furthermore, the SUPPORT prognostic model requires a substantial array of laboratory tests and the patients were mostly getting hospital-level diagnosis and treatment, so the SUPPORT model will not function as well in a population that is not in the hospital. The SUPPORT model is a remarkably informative instrument, and it probably is useful in calibrating the effects of treatments or comparing the quality of life-sustaining care among hospitals or treatments, but it is not a well-calibrated way to sort patients by their prognoses at six months. Contrary to the common assumption that "terminally ill" people are evident, SUPPORT showed that, even very near to actual dying, prognoses stay quite uncertain for many patients. In SUPPORT, the median prognoses within the last week of life were often greater than 50% to survive six months, especially for chronic conditions with intermittent exacerbations like heart failure and chronic lung disease.[17, 18]

Other models for predicting prognosis have similar limitations in reliably splitting the population of very sick people into those who will live longer than six months (or another limit) and those who will die by then. Mitchell et al.[19] developed a model specifically for nursing home patients with dementia using high-quality methods and a large dataset. In testing for the adequacy of the model to predict 6 month survival, the performance characteristics were quite good (Area under the receiver-operating characteristic curve of 0.74 in the development set and 0.70 in the validation set). Nevertheless, that performance would leave many patients enrolled and surviving past six months and many others denied enrollment for what turns out to be their last few months.

In a model-building endeavor that paralleled the SUPPORT model approach, Teno et al[20] reported an initial estimate for frail hospitalized elders. The nomogram presented in this report illustrates the kind of useful translation of results that could anchor more widespread use of prognostic models. Nevertheless, the model has all the limitations of the SUPPORT model, and this one relied upon just 1266 cases and only 505 deaths in 4 sites.

Other papers have focused upon specific lab tests, special settings (e.g., Chow[21]), or especially dire clinical situations. A broad array of such papers might end up building a generalizable approach, but they also might build an incoherent patchwork. Certainly, at the present time, although the various models and approaches yield informative and clinically helpful insights for individuals and yield standards that can anchor research and quality improvement, the models have not been particularly useful in sorting people who should be considered to be "at the end of life" from those with serious diagnoses but longer expected survival.

## Clinical Judgment

Rather than developing multivariable prognostic models, some reports tested the clinical judgment of physicians. In SUPPORT, the judgments of physicians were nearly as accurate as the multivariable model, on average, but physicians showed a strong tendency to use only a few points along the spectrum of possible prognoses (e.g., 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, and 90%), thus reducing the calibration of their estimates and also their ability to separate patients of middling prognosis.

Christakis and colleagues have shown that physicians generally predict longer survivals than patients have, at least when prognosticating for patients being considered

for hospice.[22, 23] Addington-Hall et al[24] found that medical and nursing staff over-estimated survival substantially in 12% of cases and also under-estimated in 9%. SUPPORT found that physicians were accurate on average when the question was the likelihood of being alive in six months. The errors that physicians made in this task had a normal distribution, but fully 39% of the predictions were in error by more than 20% when compared with the SUPPORT multivariable model as the gold standard.[25] Mackillop and Quirt[26] assessed the discriminatory power of oncologists' estimates of survival at 3 months and at one year and found fair discrimination at 3 months (Area under the ROC =0.75) and very poor discimination at a year (A-ROC = 0.57). Higginson and Constantini[27]checked the accuracy of prognoses made by experienced palliative care teams concerning cancer patients referred to their care. They recommended that prognosis be presented as a range, since that doubled the rate of proving to be accurate, but they noted that prognosis "is still very often inaccurate, except very close to death." Indeed, the patient's actual survival time lay outside of the predicted range in 58% of cases.

Prognostication for heart failure seems to be especially difficult. In SUPPORT, the median prognosis for heart failure patients on the day that turned out to be the day before death was just about 50% to live for 6 months.[28] Poses et al[29] tested emergency room physicians providing care for heart failure patients with an acute exacerbation, evaluating the accuracy of their estimates for three months and for one year survival. Their discriminatory ability was modest, with areas under the receiver operating curve of 0.66 for 90 days survival and 0.63 for a year. Indeed, in that study, of 1173 patients with 1603 visits, only 15 patients were estimated to have less than a 10% chance to live 90 days, but one-third of these patients lived that long and 208 others died within 90 days.

Pirovano et al[30] formally combined key elements from physiology and demographics with the clinician's prediction of survival and the Karnofsky performance status measure, thereby forming the Palliative Prognostic Score. In cancer, that score does serve to define three groups with median survivals of 64, 32, and 11 days. The utility for sorting "end of life" from the rest of humanity is limited because the groups have substantial overlap, and the overall survival is short. The strong role of performance status in predicting survival time in cancer was underscored in Vigano et al's systematic review of prognostic factors in cancer[31] which showed that 13 of the 13 prognostic models reviewed had tested a performance status measure and found it to be significant in predicting survival among people with advanced cancer. Vigano identified a number of symptoms that also often appeared to be independent predictors in prior research, although this systematic review underscored the methodological limitations of the studies in existence in 1999.

In SUPPORT, the physicians' estimates were also entered into the multivariable prognostic model and the resulting model performed measurably better than either the physicians alone or the multivariable model alone.

Others have tested expert prognostications. Arkes et al[32] underscored the mismatch between patients, surrogates and physicians, showing that patients were remarkably over-optimistic and physicians generally over-pessimistic. Pearlman [33] presented one case with acute and chronic respiratory failure to 205 physicians and asked for an estimate of survival. The range was from one month to five years with a median of about six

months. Social and preference factors had a substantial bearing on the estimated survival.

## Testing Prognostic Estimates

A few reports have tested a prognostic scoring system or model in a patient population, usually seeing the sensitivity and specificity of the test at 6 months. The SUPPORT article by Fox et al[34] showed the generally inadequate ability of the SUPPORT prognostic model to discern what patients with lung, heart, or liver failure were qualified for hospice. Testing a broad inclusion criterion, an intermediate one, and a narrow one, the sensitivity and specificity moves from 42% and 67% for the broad criteria to 1.4% and 99.5% for the narrow criteria. Obviously, the trade-off between sensitivity and specificity was extreme and the criteria did not provide a method by which to identify the potential hospice population without unacceptable error rates of inclusion or exclusion.

Most of the models built around a specific illness have used data from populations that have very few people who are quite elderly. SUPPORT, for example, has an average age at death that is more than a decade younger than the average age at death in the U.S. population. In general, then, the models do not take account of the contribution of advanced age or of multiple co-morbidities that are life-threatening. A series of reports has aimed to build a model for understanding the role of competing co-morbidities, especially in estimating the merits of treatments that affect the survival time from one illness.[35-38] When patients have multiple serious conditions, delaying death from one cause has the effect of making it more likely to come to the end of life with another. In populations like SUPPORT, few patients have more than one fatal illness. In older populations, frailty and lack of reserve capacity in various vital systems often creates a cascade of life-threatening complications. Indeed, Morrison and Siu[39] reported that pneumonia or hip fracture have only about 12% mortality within six months if the patients are cognitively intact, while those with serious dementia have more than 50% mortality. Multivariable models that take account of the interaction among causes of death in making prognostications are not in evidence, though a new specific statistical approach has been developed and applied to AIDS.

Many models do take into account a simple measure of co-morbidity such as the Charlson Co-Morbidity Index, the Adult Comorbidity Evaluation 27, the Index of Co-Existent Disease, and the Kaplan-Feinstein Comorbidity Index.. In all such reports, when adjusted for severity of the underlying illness, substantial additional co-morbidity increased the likelihood of dying. For example, in Piccirillo et al,[40] patients with severe co-morbidity had adjusted hazard ratio for death of 2.56 (95% CI, 2.35-2.81) and even mild co-morbidity carried an adjusted hazard ratio of 1.21 (95% CI, 1.13-1.30), in comparison with patients with no co-morbidity. These measures do add some explanatory power to predictive models, but Piccirillo's models have a C-statistic of 0.7-0.8. Co-morbidity and competing causes of death have multiple impacts upon the likely survival, from becoming primary causes of death or limiting the aggressiveness of treatment to altering the patient's and the family members' assessment of the desirability of undertaking troubling courses of treatment. Nevertheless, in general, the prognostic models that are available for predicting survival for individual patients either did not

include many patients old enough to raise these concerns or did not adjust for these factors.

Indeed, even how to weigh the role of treatment effects upon prognostication is not standardized. If prognosis could be much better with treatment, but the patient refuses or cannot get the treatment, then is the patient's prognosis simply that of the untreated patient? Does it matter if the patient who initially refuses could change his or her mind for a substantial period of time? These issues have not yet been part of the discussion over prognostication, perhaps because they are largely irrelevant in hospice enrollment when the patient's physicians must certify prognosis. In a gesture to limit the risk of choosing to accept an earlier death and thereby to qualify for hospice, enrollment now requires that the prognosis rely upon "the normal course of the individual's illness."[41]

One report did examine the association of age, aggressiveness of care, and survival, showing that older patients did get less aggressive care and did have shorter survival, but that these two findings were not themselves associated. At least in the SUPPORT database, survival was not affected by care patterns at each hospital or by the intervention, which aimed to increase communication and awareness of prognosis.[42] Volicer et al.[43] built a model for predicting survival of dementia patients after an episode of fever. The model's two strongest elements are treatment variables: the management strategy as to whether to pursue a palliative approach or a conventional approach, and the recency of having been admitted for long-term care. These had odds ratios of 4.25 for palliative care and 7.78 for having recently been admitted, while physiological severity and age had odds ratios only a little more than 1. It is not clear that prognostic models should simply incorporate treatment strategies. At least at the extreme, a treatment strategy can be self-enforcing with regard to survival: consider the effect of deciding to implement terminal sedation.

## The status of the category "end of life"

This review of the literature shows that various concepts of the "end of life" are in actual use, and none of them have had substantial empirical validation of potential defining characteristics. Prognostication models and clinician estimates are useful for generally forecasting a patient's future; however, they are not sufficiently precise or generalizable for splitting those with short prognoses who are to be eligible for services tailored to the end of life from those with longer prognoses who are to continue to use the ordinary health care system. Furthermore, the definitional strategies other than prognostication have only clinical experience behind them, without any formal definitions or examination of their performance characteristics.

## Reference List


1. Lunney JR, Lynn J, Foley DJ, et al. Patterns of functional decline at the end of life. JAMA 2003;289(18):2387-92.

2. Teno JM, Field MJ, Byock I. Preface: The road taken and to be traveled in improving end-of-life care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):713-6.

3. Covinsky KE, Eng C, Lui LY, et al. The last 2 years of life: functional trajectories of frail older people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(4):492-8.

4. Teno JM, Coppola KM. For every numerator, you need a denominator: a simple statement but key to measuring the quality of care of the "dying". J Pain Symptom Manage 1999;17(2):109-13.

5. George LK. Research design in end-of-life research: state of science. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:86-98.

6. Weeks JC, Cook EF, O'Day SJ, et al. Relationship between cancer patients' predictions of prognosis and their treatment preferences. JAMA 1998;279(21):1709-14. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746-8. PMID: 9624031. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403-4. PMID: 9800998. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403; author reply 1404. PMID: 9800997. Erratum in: JAMA 2000 Jan 12;283(2):203.

7. Pfeifer MP, Mitchell CK, Chamberlain L. The value of disease severity in predicting patient readiness to address end-of-life issues. Arch Intern Med 2003;163(5):609-12.

8. Lynn J, Schuster JL, Kabcenell A. Improving Care for the End of Life: A Sourcebook for Health Care Managers and Clinicians. New York: Oxford Press; 2000.

9. Lynn J. Perspectives on care at the close of life. Serving patients who may die soon and their families: the role of hospice and other services. JAMA 2001;285(7 ):925-32.

10. Reiser SJ, Dyck AJ, Curran WJ. (Eds). Ethics in medicine: Historical perspectives and contemporary concerns. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press; 1977.

11. Social Security Act. Chapter 7, Subchapter XVIII, Section 1395(x)(dd)(3)(A). U.S. Code 42.

12. Lynn J, Wilkinson A, Etheredge L. Financing of care for fatal chronic disease: opportunities for Medicare reform. West J Med 2001;175(5):299-302.

13. Steyerberg EW, Harrell FE. Statistical models for prognostication. In: Max MB, Lynn J. Symptom research: Methods and opportunities. 2003.

14. Glare P, Virik K, Jones M, et al. A systematic review of physicians' survival predictions in terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 2003;327(7408):195. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Nov 1;327(7422):1048-9. PMID: 14593055.

15. Knaus WA, Harrell FE Jr, Lynn J, et al. The SUPPORT prognostic model. Objective estimates of survival for seriously ill hospitalized adults. Study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments. Ann Intern Med 1995;122(3):191-203.

16. Layde PM, Broste SK, Desbiens N, et al. Generalizability of clinical studies conducted at tertiary care medical centers: a population-based analysis. J Clin Epidemiol 1996;49(8):835-41.

17. Lynn J, Harrell F Jr, Cohn F, et al. Prognoses of seriously ill hospitalized patients on the days before death: implications for patient care and public policy. New Horiz 1997;5(1):56-61.

18. Lynn J, Harrell FE, Cohn F, et al. Defining the "terminally ill": insights from SUPPORT. 1996; 35(0093-3058. 1):311-336.

19. Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, Hamel MB, et al. Estimating prognosis for nursing home residents with advanced dementia. 2004-;291(1538-3598. 22):2734-2740.

20. Teno JM, Harrell FEJr, Knaus W, et al. Prediction of survival for older hospitalized patients: the HELP survival model. Hospitalized Elderly Longitudinal Project. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S16-24.

21. Chow E, Fung K, Panzarella T, et al. A predictive model for survival in metastatic cancer patients attending an outpatient palliative radiotherapy clinic. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002;53(5):1291-302.

22. Lamont EB, Christakis NA. Some elements of prognosis in terminal cancer. Oncology (Huntingt) 1999;13(8):1165-70; discussion 1172-4, 1179-80.

23. Christakis NA. Predicting patient survival before and after hospice enrollment. 1998;13(0742-969X. 1-2):71-87.

24. Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR. Can the Spitzer Quality of Life Index help to reduce prognostic uncertainty in terminal care? Br J Cancer 1990;62(4):695-9.

25. Zhong Z, Lynn J. Lamont/Christakis Article Reviewed. 1999;(13):1172-1173.

26. Mackillop WJ, Quirt CF. Measuring the accuracy of prognostic judgments in oncology. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 1997;50(1):21-9.

27. Paci E, Miccinesi G, Toscani F, et al. Quality of life assessment and outcome of palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(3):179-88.

28. Lynn J, Harrell F Jr, Cohn F, et al. Prognoses of seriously ill hospitalized patients on the days before death: implications for patient care and public policy. New Horiz 1997;5(1):56-61.

29. Poses RM, Smith WR, McClish DK, et al. Physicians' survival predictions for patients with acute congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157(9):1001-7.

30. Maltoni M, Pirovano M, Nanni O, et al. Biological indices predictive of survival in 519 Italian terminally ill cancer patients. Italian Multicenter Study Group on Palliative Care. J Pain Symptom Manage 1997;13(1):1-9.

31. Vigano A, Watanabe S, Bruera E . Anorexia and cachexia in advanced cancer patients. Cancer Surv 1994;21:99-115.

32. Arkes HR, Dawson NV, Speroff T, et al. The covariance decomposition of the probability score and its use in evaluating prognostic estimates. SUPPORT Investigators. 1995; 15(0272-989X. 2):120-131.

33. Pearlman RA. Variability in physician estimates of survival for acute respiratory failure in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. 1987;91(0012-3692. 4):515-521.

34. Fox E, Landrum-McNiff K, Zhong Z, et al. Evaluation of prognostic criteria for determining hospice eligibility in patients with advanced lung, heart, or liver disease. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. JAMA 1999;282(17):1638-45. Comment in: JAMA. 1999 Nov 3;282(17):1670-2. PMID: 10553796. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 May 17;283(19):2527. PMID: 10815114.

35. Welch HG, Albertsen PC, Nease RF, et al. Estimating treatment benefits for the elderly: the effect of competing risks. 1996-;124(0003-4819. 6):577-584.

36. Walter LC, Brand RJ, Counsell SR, et al. Development and validation of a prognostic index for 1-year mortality in older adults after hospitalization . 2001-;285(0098-7484. 23):2987-2994.

37. Rich JS, Sox HC. Screening in the elderly: principles and practice. 2000-;35(8750-2836. 10):45-46.

38. Sox HC. Screening for disease in older people. 1998;13(0884-8734. 6):424-425.

39. Morrison RS, Siu AL. Survival in end-stage dementia following acute illness. JAMA 2000;284( 1):47-52. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Jul 5;284(1):87-9. PMID: 10872019. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447-8. PMID: 11074770. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447; author reply 2448. PMID: 11074769. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447; autho.

40. Piccirillo JF, Tierney RM, Costas I, et al. Prognostic importance of comorbidity in a hospital-based cancer registry. 2004-;291(1538-3598. 20):2441-2447.

41. Social Security Act. Chapter 7, Subchapter XVIII, Section 1814(a)(7). U.S. Code 42.

42. SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 1995;274(20):1591-8.

43. Volicer BJ, Hurley A, Fabiszewski KJ, et al. Predicting short-term survival for patients with advanced Alzheimer's disease. 1993;41(0002-8614. 5):535-540.

## Appendix B1. NLM Search Strategy

### First Strategy for End of Life from NLM in PubMed – Trajectory Issues NOT included

April 8, 2004

1. palliative care[mh] OR attitude to death [mh] OR death [mh:noexp] OR terminal care[mh:noexp] OR hospice care[mh] OR hospices [mh] OR bereavement [mh] OR terminally ill[mh] OR "death and dying"[All Fields] OR "dying loved one"[All Fields] OR "dying patient"[All Fields] OR "dying patients"[All Fields] OR "dying people"[All Fields] OR "dying person"[All Fields] OR "end of life"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancies"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancy"[All Fields] OR "limited life span"[All Fields] OR "limited life spans"[All Fields] OR "limited lifespan"[All Fields] OR "limited lifetime"[All Fields] OR "imminent death"[All Fields] OR "imminent demise"[All Fields] Limits: All Adult: 19+ years, Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human **Total: 10,543**
2. health care quality, access, and evaluation[mh] OR "outcome and process assessment (health care)" [mh] OR consumer satisfaction[mh] OR personal satisfaction[mh] OR quality of life[mh] OR quality of health care[mh] OR value of life[mh] OR questionnaires [mh] OR interviews [mh] OR psychological tests [mh] OR clinical trial[pt] OR clinical trials[mh] OR psychotherapy[mh] OR reproducibility of results[mh] OR predictive value of tests[mh] OR psychiatric status rating scales [mh] OR (rating AND (scale OR scales)) **Total: 789,126**
3. #1 AND #2 **Total: 7,870**
4. sociology [mh] OR continental population groups[mh] OR socioeconomic factors [mh] OR education [mh:noexp] OR health education [mh] OR age factors [mh] OR sex factors [mh] OR sexuality[mh] OR life style[mh] OR interpersonal relations [mh] OR morale [mh] OR internal-external control [mh] OR social distance [mh] OR cooperative behavior [mh] OR attitude to health [mh] OR religion [mh] OR personality [mh] OR emotions[mh] OR mental competency[mh] OR family[mh] OR caregivers[mh] OR friends[mh] OR sexual partners [mh] OR social environment [mh] OR visitors to patients [mh] OR communication[mh] **Total: 261,455**
5. #1 AND #4 **Total: 5,258**
6. palliative care[mh] OR attitude to death [mh] OR death [mh:noexp] OR terminal care[mh:noexp] OR hospice care[mh] OR bereavement [mh] OR terminally ill[mh] OR "death and dying"[All Fields] OR "dying loved one"[All Fields] OR "dying patient"[All Fields] OR "dying patients"[All Fields] OR "dying people"[All Fields] OR "dying person"[All Fields] OR "end of life"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancies"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancy"[All Fields] OR "limited life span"[All Fields] OR "limited life spans"[All Fields] OR "limited lifespan"[All Fields] OR "limited lifetime"[All Fields] OR "imminent death"[All Fields] OR "imminent demise"[All Fields] Limits: All Adult: 19+ years, Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human **Total: 10,395**
7. health services needs and demand [mh] OR health facilities [mh:noexp] OR academic medical centers [mh] OR health facilities, proprietary [mh] OR health

facility environment [mh] OR health facility size [mh] OR hospital administration [mh] OR hospital units [mh:noexp] OR intensive care units [mh] OR hospitals [mh] OR residential facilities [mh] OR community health services [mh:noexp] OR community mental health services [mh] OR home care services [mh] OR home care agencies [mh] OR counseling [mh] OR suburban health services [mh] OR urban health services [mh] OR rural health services [mh] OR women's health services [mh:noexp] OR health services for the aged [mh] OR health services, indigenous [mh] OR health services [mh:noexp] OR community health nursing [mh] OR professional-patient relations [mh] OR public relations [mh] OR decision-making, organizational [mh] OR decision support systems, clinical [mh] OR institutional management teams [mh] OR patient care management [mh] OR role [mh] OR health personnel [mh] OR attitude of health personnel [mh] OR patient care [mh:noexp] OR critical care [mh] OR nursing care [mh] OR life support care [mh] OR health care economics and organizations [mh] OR resource allocation [mh] OR government [mh] OR government programs [mh]
**Total: 158,202**

8. #6 AND #7 **Total: 4,465**
9. #3 OR #5 OR #8 **Total: 8,944**
10. terminal care/economics OR terminal care/psychology OR terminal care/standards OR terminal care/trends OR terminal care/utilization OR terminal illness/psychology OR hospice care/economics OR hospice care/psychology OR hospice care/standards OR hospice care/trends OR hospice care/utilization
**Total: 1,570**
11. #9 OR #10 **Total: 9,154**
12. letter [pt] OR news [pt] OR editorial [pt] **Total: 83,393**
13. #11 NOT #12 **Total: 8,778**
14. #9 NOT #12 **Total: 8,585**
15. euthanasia [mh] OR suicide, assisted [mh] OR pregnancy [mh] OR pregnancy complications [mh] OR fetal death [mh] **Total: 60,908**
16. #13 NOT #15 **Total: 8,018**
17. #14 NOT #15 **Total: 7,912**
18. (palliative care OR bereavement OR grief OR terminal care OR hospice care OR terminally ill OR hospice OR hospices OR Kubler-Ross OR (attitude* AND death) OR "death and dying"[All Fields] OR "dying loved one"[All Fields] OR "dying patient"[All Fields] OR "dying patients"[All Fields] OR "dying people"[All Fields] OR "dying person"[All Fields] OR "end of life"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancies"[All Fields] OR "limited life expectancy"[All Fields] OR "limited life span"[All Fields] OR "limited life spans"[All Fields] OR "limited lifespan"[All Fields] OR "limited lifetime"[All Fields] OR "imminent death"[All Fields] OR "imminent demise"[All Fields]) AND (in process [sb] OR publisher [sb]) AND 1990:2004 [pdat] **Total: 447**
19. #16 OR #18 **Total: 8,465**
20. #17 OR #18 **Total: 8,359**
21. #19 NOT case reports [pt] **Total: 7,047**
22. #20 NOT case reports [pt] **Total: 6,961**

## Appendix B2. Q2-Trajectories Search Strategy

QUESTION #2:
**DATABASE SEARCHED**: PUBMED
**TIME PERIOD COVERED**: 1990-2004
**OTHER LIMITERS**: ENGLISH ONLY, HUMAN ONLY

**SEARCH STRATEGY 1A**:

heart failure, congestive OR dementia OR neoplasms

AND

terminally ill OR chronic disease OR critical illness OR metasta* OR advanced

AND

patients[majr] OR patient*[ti] OR family[majr] OR family[ti] OR families[ti]

AND

spirituality OR pain OR emotions OR dyspnea OR depression OR attitute to death OR population characteristics OR psychology[sh]

AND

quality of life OR quality of health care OR patient satisfaction OR patient advocacy OR decision making

NOT

gene OR genetic* OR chromosom* OR surgery[sh] OR radiotherapy OR drug therapy[sh] OR pathology OR epidemiology OR case report OR treatment outcome

**SEARCH STRATEGY 1B**:

heart failure, congestive OR dementia OR neoplasms

AND

terminally ill OR chronic disease OR critical illness OR metasta* OR advanced

AND

health care facilities, manpower and services OR quality of health care OR health services research OR health services OR insurance, health OR patient care management

AND

quality of life OR quality of health care OR patient satisfaction OR patient advocacy OR decision making

NOT

gene OR genetic* OR chromosom* OR surgery[sh] OR radiotherapy OR drug therapy[sh] OR pathology OR epidemiology OR case report OR treatment outcome

**NUMBER OF ITEMS RETRIEVED FOR BOTH SEARCHES**: 961

## Appendix B2. Q2-Trajectories Search Strategy

## Appendix B3. DARE Search Strategy

### DARE -Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects

We searched DARE using the following individual terms:
Caregiver, coordination, continuity, advance care planning, advance care, DNR, resuscitation orders, communication, dyspnea.

We also searched for systematic reviews in the area of pain by combining 'pain' with the following disease-specific terms:
Cancer, neoplasms, COPD, CHF, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, congestive heart failure, dementia, cirrhosis. The term 'pain' was combined with all other disease categories.

| Category: | Number of Citations |
|---|---|
| caregiver(s) | 31 |
| advance care planning | 0 |
| resuscitation | 21 |
| DNR | 1 |
| dyspnea | 12 |
| continuity | 20 |
| coordination | 20 |
| communication | 103 |
| pain + disease-specific terms | 92 |

One of us (KL) completed a title review on all citations identified, yielding a set of citations that was subjected to formal abstract review (using our systematic review screener).

## Appendix B4. RAND Search Strategy

**REVISED STRATEGY FOR END OF LIFE QUESTION 1, PUBMED**
Roberta Shanman, 4/20/04

#1 Search death[ti] OR death[mh:noexp] OR "dying loved one" OR "dying patient" OR "dying patients" OR "dying people" OR "dying person" OR "last year of life" OR "end of life" OR "terminal illness" OR "terminal illnesses" OR terminal care OR "death and dying" OR "limited life expectancies" OR "limited life expectancy" OR "limited life span" OR "limited lifespan" OR "limited life spans" OR terminally ill OR critical illness OR frail elderly Field: All Fields, Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:16:25 40006

#2 Search delivery of health care OR quality assurance, health care OR "outcome and process assessment (health care)" OR quality of life OR quality indicators OR quality of health care OR patient care management OR continuity of care OR outcome[ti] OR outcomes[ti] OR consumer satisfaction OR patient satisfaction OR personal satisfaction Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:17:11 1418497

#3 Search pain/th OR pain/psychology OR "pain management" OR "pain assessment" OR "relieve suffering" OR "relieve symptoms" OR palliative care[mh] OR pain[ti] OR "pain relief" OR discomfort OR "physical comfort" OR "comfort care" OR "symptom distress" OR "symptom burden" OR "symptom control" OR "symptom intensity" OR "symptom management" OR "symptom relief" OR "pain distress" OR "pain easing" OR "pain free" Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:18:17 72663

#4 Search "psychological distress" OR psychology[sh] OR wellbeing OR "well being" OR anxiety OR anxious OR anxiety disorders[mh] OR depression OR depressive disorder[mh] OR depressed OR "attitude to death" OR neoplasms/psychology OR "emotional health" OR spiritual OR emotions OR support[ti] OR supportive OR communication OR relationships OR religion OR religiosity OR "treatment decision" OR decisionmaking OR "decision making" Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:19:56 445112

#5 Search home care services/standards OR home nursing/st OR hospice care/st OR "nursing assistance" OR nursing homes/st OR residential facilities/st OR intensive care units/st OR life support care/st OR "home care" OR hospice* OR "nursing homes"[tiab] OR "nursing home"[tiab] OR "intensive care"[tiab] OR icu[tiab] OR icus[tiab] OR "place of death" OR health care facilities, manpower and services OR caregiver* OR caregivers OR "care giving" OR family[mh] OR family[tiab] OR families[tiab] OR "social services" OR "social support" Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:20:48 247909

#6 Search #1 AND #2 Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:21:30 22453

#7 Search #3 OR #4 OR #5 Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:21:51 669678

#8 Search #6 AND #7 Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:22:07 14020

#9 Search #8 NOT (letter[pt] OR news[pt] OR editorial[pt] OR case reports[pt]) Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:22:56 11505

#10 Search #9 NOT (ethics[mh] OR euthanasia[mh] OR suicide, assisted[mh] OR pregnancy[mh] OR pregnancy complications[mh] OR fetal death[mh]) Limits: Publication Date from 1990 to 2004, English, Human 16:24:59

**TOTAL TITLES 8,284**
**When compared with NLM search, 3,748 new and unique titles identified by this search strategy.**

# Appendix C. Health Canada Reports

## Table C1. Health Canada Reports- Relevant to Key Questions

| Study | Report Title | Relevant to Key Questions |
|---|---|---|
| Wilson, D (in press) [1] | Outcomes and Evaluation of end of life care | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [2] | The needs of dying persons | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [3] | End of life case management | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [4] | The needs of the families of dying persons | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [5] | Continuity of end of life care | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [6] | Managing End of life pain and other symptoms through non-pharmacological means | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [7] | End of life spiritual and psychosocial issues | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [8] | End of life care in acute care hospitals | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [9] | End of life care in residential continuing-care facilities | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [10] | Culture and end of life care | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [11] | The home as a place of end of life care | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [12] | Gender differences in the experience of the dying process | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [13] | End of life care in intensive care units | Yes |
| Wilson, D (in press) [14] | End of life care in rural or remote areas | Yes |

# Appendix C. Health Canada Reports

## Table C2. Health Canada Reports - Not Relevant to Key Questions

| Author | Report Title | Relevant to Key Questions |
|---|---|---|
| Wilson, D (in press) | Australia site visit report | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Bereavement | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Canadian end of life care programs, models, and approaches | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | End of life topics addressed in randomized controlled clinical trials research | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Palliative day care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Integrated end of life care: a Health Canada synthesis research project | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | New developments in end of life care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Pediatric end of life care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | End of life prognostication | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Web-based questionnaire data analysis report | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | End of life respite care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Literature reviews that have focused on end of life care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | New Zealand site visit report | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | International end of life care delivery models or approaches | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Provincial home care data analysis report | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Education in Canada for end of life care | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Canada site visit report | No |
| Wilson, D (in press) | Aboriginal end of life care | No |

## Appendix C. Health Canada Reports

Reference List


1. In: Wilson D. Outcomes and Evaluation of end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

2. In: Wilson D. The needs of dying persons. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

3. In: Wilson D. End of life case management. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

4. In: Wilson D. The needs of the families of dying persons. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

5. In: Wilson D. Continuity of end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

6. In: Wilson D. Managing End of life pain and other symptoms through non-pharmacological means. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

7. In: Wilson D. End of life spiritual and psychosocial issues. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

8. In: Wilson D. End of life care in acute care hospitals. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

9. In: Wilson D. End of life care in residential continuing-care facilities. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

10. In: Wilson D. Culture and end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

11. In: Wilson D. The home as a place of end of life care. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

12. In: Wilson D. Gender differences in the experience of the dying process. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

13. In: Wilson D. End of life care in intensive care units. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

14. In: Wilson D. End of life care in rural or remote areas. Edmonton, Alberta Canada: University of Alberta. draft in press.

# Appendix D1. Sample: Abstract Screening Form

**End of Life Care and Outcomes**

**FINAL ABSTRACT SCREENER**

1. Article ID: _____

2. First Author (last name): _____

3. Reviewer: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dy | 1 | Mularski | 5 |
| Hughes | 2 | Shugarman | 6 |
| Lorenz | 3 | Sun | 7 |
| Lynn | 4 | Wilkinson | 8 |
| Other | 9 | (specify_____) | |

4. Population, intervention, outcome **exclusions**: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Not about end of life care | 1 | **STOP** |
| Related only to sudden, violent, non-chronic deaths | 2 | **STOP** |
| Evaluating chemotherapy, surgery, stents, laser, or radiation interventions | 3 | **STOP** |
| No outcomes specified | 4 | **STOP** |
| Outcome unrelated to patients, family, non-professional caregivers | 5 | **STOP** |
| Primarily useful as a background paper | 6 | **STOP** |
| Primarily about prognosis or trajectories | 7 | **STOP** |
| Data is older than 1990 | 8 | **STOP** |
| None of the above | 9 | |

5. Study population: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Human | 1 | |
| Non-human | 2 | **STOP** |
| Unclear | 3 | |

6. Subjects: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adults (≥19 years) included | 1 | |
| Only children (≤18 years) | 2 | **STOP** |
| Mix or Unclear | 3 | |

7. Study location: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| US, Canada, Europe, or Australia / NZ | 1 | |
| Non-Western | 2 | **STOP** |
| Mix or unclear | 3 | |

8. Design: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Qualitative research | 1 | |
| Systematic review or Meta-analysis | 2 | |
| Non-systematic review | 3 | **STOP** |
| Any observational study (< 30 cases) | 4 | **STOP** |
| Any non-intervention observational study (≥ 30 cases) | 5 | |
| Any intervention study (**Answer Q9**) | 6 | |
| Unclear | 7 | |

9. Does the study report an intervention? (**CIRCLE ONE FOR EACH QUESTION**)

| | Yes | No | Unclear |
|---|---|---|---|
| Does the investigator control assignment? | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Is there a comparison / control group? | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Is the intervention a non-chemotherapy drug? | 1 | 2 | 3 |

10. Topic(s): **(CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)**

| | |
|---|---|
| A 'good death', 'quality of dying' | ❑ |
| Patient/family satisfaction with terminal care | ❑ |
| Methods paper (e.g. measure development) | ❑ |
| Measures (outcomes or intervention related): | |
| Family or informal caregiver concerns (*non-bereavement*) | ❑ |
| Family or informal caregiver concerns (*bereavement only*) | ❑ **STOP** |
| Advance care planning | ❑ |
| Continuity and coordination | ❑ |
| Symptoms: | |
| Pain | ❑ |
| Dyspnea | ❑ |
| Depression, delirium, anxiety, other affective/ behavioral symptoms | ❑ |
| Other symptoms (**STOP** if only one checked) | ❑ |
| Other (**STOP** if only one checked) | ❑ |
| Unclear | ❑ |

**IF *OTHER SYMPTOM* OR *OTHER MEASURE* ONLY, THEN STOP**

11. Type of disease(s): **(CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Lung cancer | ❑ |
| Breast cancer | ❑ |
| Colorectal cancer | ❑ |
| Other or mixed cancer | ❑ |
| Heart failure (CHF) | ❑ |
| Other or mixed heart disease | ❑ |
| Advanced chronic lung disease *(e.g. COPD or other)* | ❑ |
| End stage liver disease | ❑ |
| End stage renal disease | ❑ |
| Dementia *(e.g. Alzheimer's, multi-infarct, HIV, and other)* | ❑ |
| Stroke or other neurodegenerative disease | ❑ |
| HIV / AIDS | ❑ |
| Multiple chronic illnesses of aging – frailty | ❑ |
| Other single cancer | ❑ |
| Other mixed cancer | ❑ |
| Unclear | ❑ |

12. Secondary review required: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

Notes:

## Appendix D2. Sample: Systematic Review Short Form

**End of Life Care and Outcomes**
**SYSTEMATIC REVIEW FINAL SCREENER**

1. Article ID: _____

2. First Author (last name): _____

3. Reviewer: **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**
   Maglione.....1
   Other.....2
   (specify_____)

4. Primarily useful as a background paper?
   Yes.....❑
   No.....❑

5. Topic: **(check ALL that apply)**
   A 'good death', 'quality of dying'.....❑
   Patient/family satisfaction with terminal care.....❑
   Methods paper (e.g. measure development).....❑
   Measures (outcomes or intervention related):
   Family or informal caregiver concerns (*non-bereavement*).....❑
   Family or informal caregiver concerns (*bereavement only*).....❑ **(STOP)**
   Advance care planning.....❑
   Continuity and coordination.....❑
   Symptoms:
   Pain.....❑
   Dyspnea.....❑
   Affective/ behavioral symptoms.....❑
   Other end of life care.....❑ **(STOP)**
   Not end of life care.....❑ **(STOP)**

6. Type of disease(s): **(check ALL that apply)**
   Lung cancer.....❑
   Breast cancer.....❑
   Colorectal cancer.....❑
   Other or mixed cancer.....❑
   Heart failure (CHF).....❑
   Other or mixed heart disease.....❑
   Advanced chronic lung disease.....❑
   *(e.g. COPD or other)*
   End stage liver disease.....❑
   End stage renal disease.....❑
   Dementia.....❑
   *(e.g. Alzheimer's, multi-infarct, HIV, and other)*
   Stroke or other neurodegenerative disease.....❑
   HIV / AIDS.....❑
   Multiple chronic illnesses of aging – frailty.....❑
   Other single cancer.....❑
   Other mixed cancer.....❑
   Unclear.....❑

7. Year literature search ended?
   **(enter 9999 if not reported)** ___ ___ ___ ___

8. Year of publication?
   **(enter 9999 if not reported)** ___ ___ ___ ___

9. Study Design: **(check ALL that apply)**
   Systematic Review.....❑
   Meta-analysis.....❑
   Review.....❑ **(STOP)**
   Other.....❑ **(STOP)**
   Unclear.....❑ **(STOP)**

10. Were the following study characteristics reported?
    **(CIRCLE ONE ONLY)**

| | Yes | No | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Search strategy | 1 | 2 | **(If No then STOP)** |
| Inclusion Criteria | 1 | 2 | **(If No then STOP)** |

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anderson, 1994[1] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Clinical services in 2 large hospitals<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 104-I, 100-C<br><br>Disease: Other<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Let Me Decide advance directive forms. | Outcomes: Level of quality of well being.<br><br>Results: No differences between health status and psych well being between intervention and control groups. |
| Campbell, 2003[2] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 40-retrospective analysis vs. 41-proactive cohort<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Stroke or other neurode<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Meet with family daily to discuss patient's prognosis & treatment goals, Implementing DNR orders and Comfort measures. | Outcomes: Hospital - length of stay, Death/Mortality.<br><br>Results: Proactive case finding approach decreased hospital length of stay, decreased time between identification of poor prognosis and establishment of comfort care goals, and decreased use of non-beneficial resources. |
| Heffner, 1997[3] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Greenwall Foundation | Sample size: 50-I vs. 43-C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Advanced chronic lung disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Educational workshop on AD and other end-of-life issues, Patients given pamphlets on AD, printed living will, durable powers of attorney for health care. | Outcomes: Physician-patient agreement/understanding on goals of care, including DNR, Patient report of living will &/or is in chart, Patient report of DPAHC &/or is in chart, Patient report of life support discussion with MD, Patient report of advance directives discussion with MD.<br><br>Results: The educational group had an increase in all five study outcomes, while control group had an increase in three of the outcomes. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holzpfel, 2002[4] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 475-I<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males | 4-step protocol for decision making in end-of-life care, Changes in treatment pattern required agreement. | Outcomes: Simplified acute physiologic score (SAPS), Use of mechanical vent, Use of mechanical vent > 48 hours, ICU - length of stay, Death/Mortality, Death after withholding, withdrawing life support (vent or other).<br><br>Results: Withdrawal of life support was performed in 17% of ICU patients. Mean ICU stay was 10 days. |
| Jack, 2004[5] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 50-I vs. 50-C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Advanced cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Palliative care team consultation. | Outcomes: Palliative Care Assessment Tool.<br><br>Results: Patients in the intervention group had significantly greater improvement in their insight scores. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lilly, 2000[6] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston, MA | Sample size: 134-pre-I vs. 396-I<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American, Hispanic and other<br><br>Gender: Males | Attending physician-led meetings with patients and their families. | Outcomes: Mortality rate, Consensus among providers.<br><br>Results: Intensive communication significantly reduced the median length of stay. |
| Lilly, 2003[7] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital–ICU<br><br>Funding: Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston, MA | Sample size: 134-pre-I vs. 396-I vs. 2361-4-year follow-up<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American, Hispanic and other<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Intensive communication sessions among providers, patients and families. | Outcomes: ICU - length of stay.<br><br>Results: Intensive communication produced significant and durable reductions in both length of stay and ICU mortality. |
| Ratner, 2001[8] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Allina Foundation | Sample size: 83<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Discussion of ACP process with patients and their families during home visits, Documentation of health care directives using an ACP tool. | Outcomes: Chart based completion of advance directive, Time between ACP and death, Location of death, Use of hospice and palliative care.<br><br>Results: Of patients expressing a clear preference for location of end-of-life care, 82% wanted this care to be at home. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schwartz, 2002[9] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Fairlawn Foundation, the Umass Memorial Foundation, and the Stoddard Charitable Trust in Worcester, MA | Sample size: 31-I vs. 30-C<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Facilitated "Respecting Choices" interview with informational pamphlet vs. nondirective interview. | Outcomes: Attitudes towards end of life decision-making (questionnaire), Patient-surrogate concurrence in end-of-life care, Change in treatment preferences.<br><br>Results: Intervention achieved higher congruence between agents and patients in their understanding of patients' end of life care preferences. Intervention patients became less willing to undergo life-sustaining treatments for a new serious medical problem and less willing to tolerate poor health states. |
| Stuart, 2003[10] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: RWJ Foundation | Sample size: 208<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Implementing the "CHOICES" home care management program. | Outcomes: Location of death, Use of hospice and palliative care.<br><br>Results: Preliminary evidence supports the program's feasibility and acceptability to patients, families, physicians, and agency partners. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weisbord, 2003[11] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: The Project on Death in America Faculty Scholars Program, the Greenwall Foundation, Ladies Hospital Aid Society of Western Pennsylvania, the International Union Against Cancer, Yamagiwa-Yoshida Memorial International Cancer Study Grant Fellowship, and the LAS Trust Foundation. | Sample size: 19<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Kidney disease/Renal failure<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative care physicians performed an initial evaluation (using a standard intake form and doing a comprehensive history and physical exam) during dialysis visit, Written recommendations developed at weekly team meeting given to patient and their nephrologists. | Outcomes: Patient report of advance directives discussion with MD, Completion of AD/DPA and treatment preferences, Satisfaction with palliative care.<br><br>Results: No differences were observed in symptoms, HRQoL or number of patients establishing advance directives as a result of the intervention. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Teno, 1997[12] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ Foundation | Sample size: 9,105 patients (4,301 in Phase I<br>4,804 in Phase II), patients & physicians randomized into T (n=2,652) or C (n= 2,152).<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American and other<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Physicians in the intervention group received computer- based estimates of the likelihood of 6 month survival for every day up to 6 months, outcomes of CPR, and functional disability at 2 months, A trained RN communicated w/ patients & families regarding treatment preferences, communicated these preferences to care team to improve understanding and patient-physician communication. | Outcomes: Time to comfort care goals/time when written/DNR, Physician-patient agreement/understanding on goals of care, including DNR, Frequency, severity of pain, Cost of care / resource intensity.<br><br>Results: No evidence that the intervention enhanced the effect of advance directives on 3 measures of resuscitation decision-making. |
| Dowdy, 1998[13] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Bon Secours-St. Mary's Health Care Foundation and the Trigon Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Virginia | Sample size: 37-C1, 31-C2 vs. 31-I<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Females | Ethics service intervention after patient received >96 hours of continuous mechanical ventilation. | Outcomes: Frequency and documentation of treatment discussions with patient, Completion of AD/DPA and treatment preferences, ICU - length of stay, Cost of care / resource intensity, Death/Mortality.<br><br>Results: More frequent and documented communications, more frequent decisions to forgo life-sustaining treatment, and reduced length of stay in the ICU for the proactive consultation group. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schneiderman, 2003[14] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHRQ Grant | Sample size: 278-I vs. 273-C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American, Hispanic, Asian and other<br><br>Gender: Females | Ethics consultation (not the standard of care at the time). | Outcomes: ICU - length of stay, Hospital - length of stay, Life-sustaining treatments in patients not surviving to discharge.<br><br>Results: The intervention and usual care groups showed no difference in mortality. The intervention was associated with reductions in hospital and ICU days and life-sustaining treatments with ventilation in those patients who ultimately did not survive to discharge. |
| Molloy, 2000[15] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: AHRQ Grant (RO1 HS07878-02S1) | Sample size: 636-I vs. 656-C<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Let Me Decide AD program involving education of staff, residents, and families about Ads and forms to complete. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Cost of care / resource intensity, Completion of AD/DPA and treatment preferences, Death after withholding, withdrawing life support (vent or other), Death/Mortality.<br><br>Results: Satisfaction was not significantly different between interventional and control nursing homes. Intervention nursing homes reported fewer hospitalizations per resident and less resource use. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dexter, 1998[16] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: AHRQ Grant | Sample size: 1009 (253-Control group, 219-Instruction directive group, 260-proxy directive group, 277-instruction directive and proxy directive group<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Asian<br><br>Gender: Females | Computer-generated reminders to discuss ADs, Computer-generated reminders for proxy directives, Computer-generated reminders to both instruction and proxy directives. | Outcomes: Completion of AD/DPA and treatment preferences.<br><br>Results: MDs who received reminders discussed advance directives with 24% of patients, compared to only 4% of patients with control group MDs. |
| Rubin, 1994[17] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Kaiser Foundation Research Institute, Institute of Mental Health grant, and RWJ Foundation | Sample size: 1001 (552-I, 549-C)<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: African-American, Hispanic, Asian and other<br><br>Gender: Males | Patients mailed durable power of attorney (DPA) informational brochure and DPA form. | Outcomes: Frequency and documentation of treatment discussions with patient.<br><br>Results: 18.5% of the intervention group completed a durable power of attorney compared to 0.4% of the control group. |
| [18] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care | Sample size: 95-I vs. 92-C<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other | Educational workshop on AD and other end-of-life issues, Patients given pamphlets on AD, printed living will, durable powers of attorney for health care. | Outcomes: Completion of AD/DPA and treatment preferences.<br><br>Results: At one-month follow-up, the AD intervention group revealed a 38% completion versus control group's 24% completion of advance directive. Further, |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Funding: Department of Clinical Investigations, Walter Reed Army Medical Center | Gender: Not reported | | 73% of the AD group discussed advance planning as compared to 57% of control group. |
| [19] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ Foundation | Sample size: 386-I vs. 331-C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | A trained RN communicated w/ patients & families/surrogates regarding treatment preferences to promote patient-surrogate agreement. | Outcomes: Patient-surrogate concurrence in end-of-life care.<br><br>Results: The SUPPORT intervention was not successful in increasing agreement between patients and surrogates. Other findings suggest that improvements in communication are particularly needed when patients are older and when the surrogate is not a patient's immediate relative. |
| [20] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Summa Health System Foundation, Family Practice Clinical Research Center, Kent State University Applied Psychology Center and the Department of Family Medicine at the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine grant D15 PE55048-01 from the Depart | Sample size: 85-I vs. 15-C<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Physician-initiated discussion of AD. | Outcomes: Attitudes towards end of life decision-making (questionnaire), Patient perception of MD - pt agreement / understanding of preferences, Patient mood or affective state.<br><br>Results: Neither group had adverse emotional or attitudinal responses. The AD group showed positive affective and attitudinal responses to the discussion, including an increase in positive affect, an increased sense of physician-patient understanding, and increased thought and discussion about life-support issues in the week following the AD. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

## Appendix E1. IS - Advance Care Planning Evidence Table

### Reference List


1. Anderson JP, Kaplan RM, Schneiderman LJ. Effects of offering advance directives on quality adjusted life expectancy and psychological well-being among ill adults. J Clin Epidemiol 1994;47(7):761-72.

2. Campbell ML, Guzman JA. Impact of a proactive approach to improve end-of-life care in a medical ICU. Chest 2003;123(1):266-71. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jan;123(1):16-8. PMID: 12527596.

3. Heffner JE, Fahy B, Hilling L, et al. Outcomes of advance directive education of pulmonary rehabilitation patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1997;155(3):1055-9.

4. Holzapfel L, Demingeon G, Piralla B, et al. A four-step protocol for limitation of treatment in terminal care. An observational study in 475 intensive care unit patients. Intensive Care Med 2002;28(9):1309-15. Comment in: Intensive Care Med. 2002 Sep;28(9):1197-9. PMID: 12400561.

5. Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, et al. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the insight of cancer patients into their disease. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):46-52.

6. Lilly CM, De Meo DL, Sonna LA, et al. An intensive communication intervention for the critically ill. Am J Med 2000;109(6):469-75.

7. Lilly CM, Sonna LA, Haley KJ, et al. Intensive communication: four-year follow-up from a clinical practice study. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S394-9.

8. Ratner E, Norlander L, McSteen K. Death at home following a targeted advance-care planning process at home: the kitchen table discussion. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(6):778-81. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jun;49(6):833-4. PMID: 11454127.

9. Schwartz CE, Wheeler HB, Hammes B, et al. Early intervention in planning end-of-life care with ambulatory geriatric patients: results of a pilot trial. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(14):1611-8.

10. Stuart B, D'Onofrio CN, Boatman S, et al. CHOICES: promoting early access to end-of-life care through home-based transition management. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):671-83.

11. Weisbord SD, Carmody SS, Bruns FJ, et al. Symptom burden, quality of life, advance care planning and the potential value of palliative care in severely ill haemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2003;18(7):1345-52. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2003 Dec;18(12):2688. PMID: 14605313.


I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit,
CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive,
MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,
HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

12. Teno J, Lynn J, Wenger N, et al. Advance directives for seriously ill hospitalized patients: effectiveness with the patient self-determination act and the SUPPORT intervention. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45(4):500-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Apr;45(4):519-20. PMID: 9100724.

13. Dowdy MD, Robertson C, Bander JA. A study of proactive ethics consultation for critically and terminally ill patients with extended lengths of stay. Critical Care Medicine 1998;26(2):252-9.

14. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD, et al. Effect of ethics consultations on nonbeneficial life-sustaining treatments in the intensive care setting: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;290(9):1166-72.

15. Molloy DW, Guyatt GH, Russo R, et al. Systematic implementation of an advance directive program in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2000;283(11):1437-44.

16. Dexter PR, Wolinsky FD, Gramelspacher GP, et al. Effectiveness of computer-generated reminders for increasing discussions about advance directives and completion of advance directive forms. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1998;128(2):102-10.

17. Rubin SM, Strull WM, Fialkow MF, et al. Increasing the completion of the durable power of attorney for health care. A randomized, controlled trial. JAMA 1994;271(3):209-12.

18. Landry FJ, Kroenke K, Lucas C, et al. Increasing the use of advance directives in medical outpatients. J Gen Intern Med 1997;12(7):412-5.

19. Marbella AM, Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, et al. Surrogates' agreement with patients' resuscitation preferences: effect of age, relationship, and SUPPORT intervention. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Crit Care 1998;13(3):140-5.

20. Smucker WD, Ditto PH, Moore KA, et al. Elderly outpatients respond favorably to a physician-initiated advance directive discussion. J Am Board Fam Pract 1993;6(5):473-82.

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ahrens, 2003[1] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Local grant (Barnes-Jewish Foundation) | Sample size: 151 (43 - I, 108 - C)<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Communication - MD / nurse specialist communication team. | Outcomes: ICU length of stay, Charges/costs, ICU mortality, Hospital LOS.<br><br>Results: Compared with the control group, patients in the intervention group had significantly shorter stays in both the intensive care unit and the hospital and had lower fixed and variable costs. |
| SUPPORT, 1995[2] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: 4804 (2652 - I, 2152 - C)<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Communication - MD / nurse specialist communication team, Feedback/benchmarking, Pain assessment, Eliciting patient preferences. | Outcomes: Pain, ICU mortality, DNR orders, Physician awareness of pts HRQOL (physician agreement with patient report).<br><br>Results: Compared to control patients, intervention patients experienced no difference in patient-physician communication, or in the 5 targeted outcomes. The intervention also did not reduce use of hospital resources. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Detmar, 2003[3] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Dutch Cancer Society | Sample size: 214 patients, 10 physicians (pairs)<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Breast cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Pre-visit HRQOL questionnaire with standardized reporting to the physician. | Outcomes: Communication summary score - audiotape derived, Physician awareness of pts HRQOL (physician agreement with patient report), HRQOL-related patient management, Patient satisfaction, and Physician satisfaction.<br><br>Results: Health-related quality of life issues were discussed significantly more in the intervention than in the control group. MDs in the intervention group identified a higher percentage of patients with moderate-to-severe health problems. All MDs and 87% of patients believed that the intervention facilitated communication and expressed interest in its continued use. |
| Hughes, 2000[4] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: VA HSR&D and Cooperative Studies Program | Sample size: 981 -I, 985- C - 289 of these were "terminally ill"<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Nursing palliative care / case managers, 24- hour availability, Discharge planning, Home-based primary care. | Outcomes: Quality of life, Charges/costs, Patient satisfaction, Caregiver burden.<br><br>Results: Team-managed home base primary care improved most HR-QoL measures among terminally ill patients and satisfaction among non-terminally ill patients. It improved caregiver HR-QoL, satisfaction with care, and caregiver burden and also reduced hospital readmission. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Latimer, 1998[5] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Local grant (Hamilton, Ontario civic hospitals) | Sample size: 21 (12 - I, 9 - C) out of 46 randomized<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Patient-carried medical record (Patient Care Traveling Record). | Outcomes: Pain, Mood, Patient satisfaction, Utilization, Patient uncertainty.<br><br>Results: 21 patients completed the trial. With the exception of those aged 65+, patients using the Patient Care Traveling Record reported decreased levels of uncertainty on follow-up. There was no additional use of health care services, no differences in mood states, pain relief, or satisfaction with health care. |
| Marbella, 1998[6] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: 386 - I, 331 - C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Communication - MD / nurse specialist communication team, Feedback/benchmarking, Pain assessment, Eliciting patient preferences. | Outcomes: Patient - surrogate agreement on preferences for care.<br><br>Results: Intervention did not have an effect on surrogates' agreement with patients' resuscitation wishes. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smeenk, 1998[7] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: National Committee of Chronic Diseases in the Netherlands<br>Scientific Fund of the Catharina Hospital, Eindhoven | Sample size: 79-I, 37-C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Discharge planning, 24- hour availability, Patient-carried medical record (Patient Care Traveling Record), Eare protocols. | Outcomes: Quality of life, Re-hospitalization.<br><br>Results: Patients in the intervention group underwent significantly less re-hospitalization during the terminal phase of their illness. The intervention contributed significantly to the patients' physical quality of life. A higher, but not significant (p=.06) percentage of patients in the intervention group died at home. |
| Grande, 1999[8] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Elizabeth Clark Charitable Trust and NHS R&D program | Sample size: 186 - I, 43 - C<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | 24 / 7 in home nursing care. | Outcomes: Home death / site of death.<br><br>Results: Results were inconclusive; study attained less statistical power than initially planned. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Goldberg, 2003[9] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Alere Medical, Inc. | Sample size: 280 (138 - I, 142 - C)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | AlereNet (electronic monitoring system for weights and symptoms). | Outcomes: Quality of life, Patient satisfaction, Mortality, Emergency department use.<br><br>Results: No differences in hospitalization rates were observed, but there was a significant reduction in mortality for the intervention group. |
| Gorski, 2003[10] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 74-I, unclear -C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Disease management, Home care. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Re-hospitalization, Self-care management.<br><br>Results: 35% decrease in hospitalization of patients. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heidenreich, 1999[11] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: LifeMasters Supported Self Care, AHRQ training grant 00028-10 | Sample size: 68 - I, 86 - C (historical controls)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males | Comprehensive education and telephone reporting, follow-up protocol. | Outcomes: Quality of life, Patient satisfaction, Utilization, Charges/costs.<br><br>Results: Medical claims per year decreased in the intervention group, while they increased in the control group. Same was true for hospitalizations and hospital days. |
| Jaarsma, 1999[12] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Netherlands Heart Foundation Grant 43.033 | Sample size: 84 - I, 95 - C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Intensive patient education, Telephone case management. | Outcomes: Self-care management, Self-care ability, Utilization.<br><br>Results: Patients from both the intervention and control groups increased their self-care behavior within a month of discharge, but the increase in the intervention group was significantly more after one month. No significant effects on resource utilization were found. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Philbin, 2000[13] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: VHA Empire State, Inc<br>NY State Dept of Health grants | Sample size: 5-I, 5-C (about 1500 patients, 10 total hospitals)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Complex hospital level program (QI). | Outcomes: Re-hospitalization, Appropriate med use, Hospital LOS, Ladder of Life, Functional status, Mortality.<br><br>Results: Non-significant decreases in length of stay and hospital charges in the intervention group. |
| Riegel, 2002[14] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Pfizer, Inc | Sample size: 281 MD's randomized, unit of analysis is patient (358 / 573 eligible participate in analysis)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Nursing case management using decision support tool for CHF. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Cost of care, Re-admission to hospital, Days of hospitalization.<br><br>Results: Heart failure hospitalization rate, hospital days, multiple readmissions, and costs were all significantly lower in the intervention group. The intervention group had higher patient satisfaction. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart, 1999[15] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: National Heart Foundation of Australia Postgraduate Research Scholarship | Sample size: 100 - I, 100 - C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Post-discharge nurse focused on broad range of concerns including ensuring supportive, safe home and specific education and medical treatment of CHF, coordination of services. | Outcomes: Quality of life, Re-hospitalization, Functional status, Mortality.<br><br>Results: There were fewer unplanned readmissions and associated days in the hospital among intervention group patients. |
| Mann, 1999[16] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research H133E60006, Administration on Aging of DHHS, and Andrus Foundation | Sample size: 52 - I, 52 - C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Physical therapist in home assessment, Assistive devices and modifications to home environment, Nurse and home technician assistance. | Outcomes: Functional independence, Pain, Charges/costs.<br><br>Results: Pain scores increased significantly more for the control group. The control group required significantly more expenditures for institutional care. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Melin, 1992[17] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Aldre Centrum Foundation, Stockholm County Council, and Central Stockholm Public Health District | Sample size: 249 randomized, 150 - I, 99 - C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | MD / nurse home care, Interdisciplinary team management, 24- hour availability. | Outcomes: Functional status, Social contact and support, Utilization.<br><br>Results: Significant improvement in instrumental activities of daily living, outdoor walking, and medical condition was found in the intervention group compared to control group. |
| Jerant, 2001[18] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: UC Davis intramural grant | Sample size: 13 - I1, 12 - I2, 12 - C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Video-based telecare, Telephone case management. | Outcomes: Re-admission to hospital, Charges/costs, Quality of life, Emergency department use.<br><br>Results: Both intervention groups had significantly fewer CHF related emergency department visits and costs than the usual care group. Trends favoring both interventions were found on all other utilization outcomes; these results were not statistically significant (very small N). |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart, 1999[19] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Australian Dept of Health and Family Services, Canberra (grant 95/34956) | Sample size: 49 - I, 48 - C<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Post-discharge nurse and pharmacist follow-up focused on medication knowledge and compliance. | Outcomes: Re-admission to hospital, Mortality, Emergency department use, Charges/costs.<br><br>Results: Intervention group had fewer unplanned readmissions, fewer out-of-hospital deaths, fewer days of hospitalization, and fewer total deaths. |
| Bruera, 1999[20] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 5<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 60<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Tape recording of consultation with MD. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Pt-family communication about illness, Understanding of treatment plan and illness.<br><br>Results: Addition of an audiocassette to written communications significantly increased patient satisfaction and improved recall of the information given during the consultation. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schneiderman, 2000[21] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHCPR PAR-96-028 | Sample size: 74 (35 - I, 35 - C)<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Ethics consultation. | Outcomes: Variety of life-extending or sustaining treatments non-beneficial treatments, ICU length of stay, Family and provider perception of usefulness and stressfulness.<br><br>Results: No differences in overall mortality between control and intervention groups. Intervention was associated with reductions in ICU days and life-sustaining treatments in those patients who ultimately failed to survive to discharge. |
| Schneiderman, 2003[22] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHRQ RO1 HS10251 | Sample size: 278 - I, 273 - C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Ethics consultation. | Outcomes: ICU length of stay, Hospital LOS, Mortality, Non-beneficial treatment (hi-tech care).<br><br>Results: Ethics consultations were useful in resolving conflicts that may have inappropriately prolonged non-beneficial or unwanted treatments in the intensive care unit. |
| Raftery, 1996[23] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Medical Research Council | Sample size: 86-I, 81-C<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Nurse coordinator. | Outcomes: Hospital LOS, Charges/costs.<br><br>Results: The mean total costs incurred by the co-ordination group were significantly less than those of control group. The co-ordination groups used significantly fewer inpatient days and nurse home visits. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Selwy, 2003[24] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: HRSA | Sample size: 132<br><br>Disease: Single disease: HIV/AIDS<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative care consult service. | Outcomes: Symptoms, Mortality, Survival duration, Discharge disposition, Conflict.<br><br>Results: HIV palliative care services resolved the patients' problems including a mix of medical and psychosocial issues. |
| Stockelberg, 1997[25] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: FoU-fondation, Södra Älvsborg, Borås Bil & Traktor AB | Sample size: 17<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Other cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Home care. | Outcomes: Utilization.<br><br>Results: Supportive treatment of patients with haematological disorders, given by a nurse, is safe and well accepted. The cost for transportation and hospital care were reduced. |
| Goodyer, 1995[26] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 100 (50-I, 50-C)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Intensive medication counseling. | Outcomes: Symptoms, Functional status, Adherence.<br><br>Results: Intensive medication counseling in a group of elderly patients with chronic heart failure improved exercise capacity and signs of oedema. Exercise tolerance for the patients who received no counseling worsened over the study period. No subjective benefit could be detected by VAS or the NHP. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

# Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Topp, 1998[27] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 491 (88 -I)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Disease management. | Outcomes: Hospital LOS.<br><br>Results: The patients who were case managed by the CCM/CNS demonstrated significantly shorter length of stay and lower hospital charges than the patients who were not case managed. |
| Roglieri, 1997[28] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: unclear - C I-149<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Females | Disease management. | Outcomes: Utilization.<br><br>Results: A comprehensive congestive heart failure (CHF) disease management program significantly reduced admission and readmission rates for patients with the pure CHF diagnosis. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial / Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

## Appendix E2. IS - Continuity/Coordination Interventions Evidence Table

Reference List


1. Ahrens T, Yancey V, Kollef M. Improving family communications at the end of life: implications for length of stay in the intensive care unit and resource use. Am J Crit Care 2003;12(4):317-23; discussion 324.

2. The SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 1995;274(20):1591-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Nov 22-29;274(20):1634-6. PMID: 7474253. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227-8; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601945. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601944. Comment in: JAMA. 199.

3. Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, et al. Health-related quality-of-life assessments and patient-physician communication: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288(23):3027-34. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1636; author reply 1636-7. PMID: 12672729. Erratum in: JAMA. 2003 Feb 26;289(8):987.

4. Hughes SL, Weaver FM, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. JAMA 2000;284(22):2877-85.

5. Latimer EJ, Crabb MR, Roberts JG, et al. The Patient Care Travelling Record in palliative care: effectiveness and efficiency. J Pain Symptom Manage 1998;16(1):41-51.

6. Marbella AM, Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, et al. Surrogates' agreement with patients' resuscitation preferences: effect of age, relationship, and SUPPORT intervention. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Crit Care 1998;13(3):140-5.

7. Smeenk FW, de Witte LP, van Haastregt JC, et al. Transmural care. A new approach in the care for terminal cancer patients: its effects on re-hospitalization and quality of life. Patient Educ Couns 1998;35(3):189-99.

8. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. Does hospital at home for palliative care facilitate death at home? Randomised controlled trial. BMJ 1999;319(7223):1472-5. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Dec 4;319(7223):1447-8. PMID: 10582909.

9. Goldberg LR, Piette JD, Walsh MN, et al. Randomized trial of a daily electronic home monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure: the Weight Monitoring in Heart Failure (WHARF) trial. Am Heart J 2003; 146(4):705-12.

10. Gorski LA, Johnson K. A disease management program for heart failure: collaboration between a home care agency and a care management organization. Lippincotts Case Manag 2003;8(6):265-73.


ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial /
Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

11. Heidenreich PA, Ruggerio CM, Massie BM. Effect of a home monitoring system on hospitalization and resource use for patients with heart failure. Am Heart J 1999;138(4 Pt 1):633-40. Comment in: Am Heart J. 1999 Oct;138(4 Pt 1):599-601. PMID: 10502199.

12. Jaarsma T, Halfens R, Huijer Abu-Saad H, et al. Effects of education and support on self-care and resource utilization in patients with heart failure. Eur Heart J 1999;20(9):673-82. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 1999 May;20(9):632-3. PMID: 10419340.

13. Philbin EF, Rocco TA, Lindenmuth NW, et al. The results of a randomized trial of a quality improvement intervention in the care of patients with heart failure. The MISCHF Study Investigators. Am J Med 2000;109(6):443-9. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Oct 15;109(6):501-3. PMID: 11042244.

14. Riegel B, Carlson B, Kopp Z, et al. Effect of a standardized nurse case-management telephone intervention on resource use in patients with chronic heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(6):705-12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2142-3; author reply 2143. PMID: 12374530.

15. Stewart S, Marley JE, Horowitz JD. Effects of a multidisciplinary, home-based intervention on unplanned readmissions and survival among patients with chronic congestive heart failure: a randomised controlled study. Lancet 1999;354(9184):1077-83.

16. Mann WC, Ottenbacher KJ, Fraas L, et al. Effectiveness of assistive technology and environmental interventions in maintaining independence and reducing home care costs for the frail elderly. A randomized controlled trial. Arch Fam Med 1999;8(3):210-7. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1999 Nov-Dec;131(3):71.

17. Melin AL, Bygren LO. Efficacy of the rehabilitation of elderly primary health care patients after short-stay hospital treatment. Med Care 1992;30(11):1004-15.

18. Jerant AF, Azari R, Nesbitt TS . Reducing the cost of frequent hospital admissions for congestive heart failure: a randomized trial of a home telecare intervention. Med Care 2001;39(11):1234-45.

19. Stewart S, Pearson S, Horowitz JD. Effects of a home-based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. Arch Intern Med 1998;158(10):1067-72.

20. Bruera E, Pituskin E, Calder K, et al. The addition of an audiocassette recording of a consultation to written recommendations for patients with advanced cancer: A randomized, controlled trial. Cancer 1999;86(11):2420-5.

21. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD. Impact of ethics consultations in the intensive

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial /
Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

care setting: a randomized, controlled trial. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28(12):3920-4.

22. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD, et al. Effect of ethics consultations on nonbeneficial life-sustaining treatments in the intensive care setting: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;290(9):1166-72.

23. Raftery JP, Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, et al. A randomized controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of a district co-ordinating service for terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 1996;10(2):151-61.

24. Selwyn PA, Rivard M, Kappell D, et al. Palliative care for AIDS at a large urban teaching hospital: program description and preliminary outcomes. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):461-74.

25. Stockelberg D, Lehtola P, Noren I. Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Support Care Cancer 1997;5(6): 506-8.

26. Goodyer LI, Miskelly F, Milligan P. Does encouraging good compliance improve patients' clinical condition in heart failure? Br J Clin Pract 1995;49(4):173-6. Comment in: Br J Clin Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;49(4):171. PMID: 7547152.

27. Topp R, Tucker D, Weber C. Effect of a clinical case manager/clinical nurse specialist on patients hospitalized with congestive heart failure. Nurs Case Manag 1998;3(4):140-5; quiz 146-7, 182.

28. Roglieri JL, Futterman R, McDonough KL, et al. Disease management interventions to improve outcomes in congestive heart failure. Am J Manag Care 1997;3(12):1831-9.

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, MD = Physician, LOS = Length of Stay, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial /
Clinical Controlled Trial, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, QI = Quality Improvement, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, Pt(s) = Patient(s)

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, 2000[1] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: 767<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Clinical nurse specialist to assist in symptom control and facilitation of communication and decision-making. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with communication, Family CG satisfaction with decision-making.<br><br>Results: Sub-sample of the SUPPORT study. Used prospective cohort design to examine factors associated with family satisfaction with end of life care. Larger study was an RCT. RESULTS: 16% of respondents reported dissatisfaction w/ patient comfort and 30% reported dissatisfaction w/ communication and decision-making. Factors significantly associated w/ satisfaction w/ communication & decision-making: hospital site, whether death occurred during the index hospitalization (AOR 2.2, 95% CI, 1.3-3.9), and for pts who died following discharge: whether pt. received SUPPORT intervention (AOR 2.0, 1.2-3.2). For satisfaction w/ comfort, male surrogates reported less satisfaction (0.6, 0.4-1.0), surrogates who reported patients preferences were followed moderately to not at all had less satisfaction (0.2, 0.1-0.4), and surrogates who reported the patient's illness had greater effect on family finances had less satisfaction (0.4, 0.2-0.8). |
| SUPPORT, 1995[2] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 5<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: 9,105 seriously ill hospitalized adults w/ 6 mo. Mortality of 47%<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported | Telephone Palliative Care: telephone advice. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with communication, Family CG satisfaction with decision-making, Physical symptoms other than pain.<br><br>Results: No difference in outcomes on pain, communication, DNR, CPR, decision-making, and ADs in medical record. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | | |
| Hanks, 1996[3] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Need article | Sample size: 261 (175 allocated to FULL PCT, 86 to telephone PCT)<br>2:1 randomization<br>N=191 reassessed at 1 week<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American and other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative care unit in hospital w/ outpatient clinic and multidisciplinary palliative care consult team, Home-based primary care program in VA<br>pts managed by team after discharge. | Outcomes: Pain, Physical symptoms other than pain, 2, Provider satisfaction, Family satisfaction with care, Patient satisfaction with care.<br><br>Results: Significant improvements in symptoms, HRQoL, mood and "emotional bother" in FULL-PCT at 1 week, maintained over the 4 week FU. A smaller effect was seen in the "Telephone PCT"; there were no significant differences between the groups. Satisfaction w/ care in both groups w/ no significant difference between groups. No difference found between the two models of palliative care delivery. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hughes, 2000[4] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: HRSA and Cooperative Studies Program, Dept. of VA | Sample size: N=1966, mean age: 70 years w/ 2 or more ADL limitations or a terminal illness, CHF or COPD. T=981=HBPC in community<br>C=985= usual post-discharge care)<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Males | Hospital at Home Service-RN, REACH Intervention 1. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with decision-making, Mental status, Psychiatric morbidity, CG problems/unmet needs.<br><br>Results: No difference in pt/cg at baseline. Terminal pts improved significantly vs. controls on 8 HR-QoL scales (emotional, social, bodily pain, mental health, vitality, general health) with greatest improvement in emotional function. No difference in terminal pt. satisfaction over study period. CG to terminal pts showed significant HR-QoL improvements (P<.05 overall) vs. controls in all but 2 dimensions (vitality, general health) with greatest improvement in emotional function (13 point gain vs. controls); CG showed significant gains in satisfaction w/ pt care (P<.001) except for personal satisfaction item. A 8% reduction in hospitalizations and mean number of hospitalizations in intervention in first 6 months but not sustained to 12 months with 22% reduction in those w/ most disability. Pt./CG benefits accompanied by a 6.8% increase in total costs of care at 6 months and 12.1% increase at 12 months. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ringdal, 2002[5] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Norwegian and Swedish Cancer Society, Norwegian Medical Assn Fund for Quality Improvement | Sample size: n=180 (112 T caregivers and 68 C caregivers)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American and other<br><br>Gender: Females | Palliative care unit in hospital w/ outpatient clinic and multidisciplinary palliative care consult team. | Outcomes: Place of death, Hospital utilization, 2.<br><br>Results: Satisfaction with care was measured in 49% of caregivers in the intervention group and 36% of caregivers in the control group. Reasons for refusal not recorded due to confidentiality concerns. Respondents were primarily women, median age: 56 years (57% under 60 years of age), most were spouses. No statistical significant differences between T and C at baseline. Place of death: more T pts died at home (27% vs. 14%) (not significant); most respondents reported being very satisfied or satisfied w/ care (right skewed); some lower satisfaction w/ issues related to time to diagnosis, referral to specialists, symptom management, information provided; T cg's had significantly higher satisfaction scores than C. Intervention generally improved satisfaction among close family members. Intervention stressed information on prognosis and planning ahead, pain and symptom management, family conferences, availability of physicians to family, and systematic symptom assessment (information and attention domains). Intervention allowed more pts able to die at home. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ringdal, 2004[6] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Norwegian and Swedish Cancer Society, Norwegian Medical Assn Fund for Quality Improvement | Sample size: N=517 (285 in T 232 in C) in 2 sites<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: African-American and other<br><br>Gender: Females | Palliative care unit in hospital w/ outpatient clinic and multidisciplinary palliative care consult team. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with decision-making.<br><br>Results: Five of eight subscales of Health-related quality of life scores decline (RP, VT, SF, RE, & MH) to T 4 (1-2 months after patient's death) and return to baseline by the end of the study. Scores for PF, BP, & GH showed smaller and almost linear decline. Low response rates in both groups undermines the findings in this study. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Walsh, 2003[7] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: University of Miami School of Nursing Dean's Award | Sample size: n=9<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | RN care coordination in the community. | Outcomes: CG Burden, Depression, Social support, Reaction at EOL: panic, blame, detachment, disorganization and despair.<br><br>Results: CG depression scores decreased from a mean of 20.2 +/- 9.25 to 12.8 +/-9.57. However, CG's felt more burdened (38.5 +/- 2.38 POST vs. 93.2 +/-5.93 PRE). Disorganization decreased, CGs reported less dispair. No change in panic, bloame, detachment, personal growth, or social support. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addington-Hall, 1992[8] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: UK Medical Research Council | Sample size: 554 referred, (203 with evaluable outcomes), 35% (n=194) died/too ill to interview, 7% (40) moved, 39 (7%) declined to be interviewed. N=281 (51% of initial sample) at baseline<br>203 (72%) =1 FU. T=104, C=99.<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | REACH Intervention 1. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with communication, Family satisfaction with care, Time from Final follow-up to death, Place of death, Need for more help.<br><br>Results: Time between last FU and death did not differ significantly between groups. No significant difference in symptom experience (except T more likely to suffer from vomiting than C, P=.05). Few statistically significant differences in severity of symptoms, concern about symptoms, or effectiveness of treatments. No group differences in type of analgesics taken, nor in proportions of patients taking anti-emetics, laxatives, antidepressants, sedatives, or anxiolytics. A few significant differences found in CG reports of type, severity, and effectiveness of treatment of pt's symptoms in last week of life: T pts more likely to report pt symptoms (cough, constipation) and less likely to report treatment effectiveness for anxiety. No differences between groups on hospital anxiety and depression scale, social support, and quality of life, ADL assistance needs, unmet needs, financial impact, use of social services, and satisfaction w/ care. Overall, few differences found in symptoms and symptom control, service provision, coordination, and satisfaction, and social and psychological support between T and C. Intervention had no discernable impact. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grande, 2000[9] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: Elizabeth Clark Charitable Trust and NHS R&D Primary / Secondary Care Interface Programme | Sample size: N=198 (86% of 229 referred pts) and 144 CGs (73% of 198 referred CGs)<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | REACH Intervention 2. | Outcomes: Family CG satisfaction with communication, Family satisfaction with care, Depression, Pt functional status, Place of death.<br><br>Results: There was no clear evidence that the hospital-at-home service for terminally ill patients increased the likelihood of remaining at home during the final 2 weeks of life. However, the service was associated with fewer GP out of hurs visits. All respondent groups rated CHAH favorably when compared to standard care but emphasized different aspects (GP, RN, CG respondents). RN's rated services as a better than standard care in terms of adequacy of night care and support for the carer, GPs in terms of reduction of anxiety and depression, and CGs in terms of control of pain and nausea. Overall, service provided better quality of care. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gitlin, 2003[10] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding | Sample size: 1,222 racially & ethnically diverse cg<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Other<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | REACH Intervention 3. | Outcomes: Depression, CG Burden.<br><br>Results: REACH designed to examine the feasibility and effectiveness of multiple intervention approaches for family caregivers to pts w/ dementia. Each site conducted as a RCT. The combined effects of active interventions vs. control at 6 months on burden and CG depression. Using meta-analysis, the pooled T effect fro burden was statistically significant p=.022, though the difference was small. Overall, CGs across REACh sites showed lower values in burden w/ behavior problems of pts vs. controls. There were no statistically significant effects for any one intervention for burden although all scores were in hypothesized direction. In contrast to burden, the pooled treatment effect for CES-D was not statistically significant. Modest intervention effect. |
| Smeenk, 1998[11] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: National Committee of Chronic Diseases and the Scientific Fund of the Catharina Hospital, Eindhoven | Sample size: 45 (T=34 C=11)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Transmural home care intervention | Outcomes: Mental status.<br><br>Results: The intervention contributed positively to the direct caregivers quality of life at time 2 (p=<.05) with improvements on fear, general well-being, and loneliness scales. Improvement at (p=<.05) was due to improvements on the SIP and fear scales compared with standard care. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bucher, 2001[12] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: The Open Society Institute, Project Death in America | Sample size: 103 (49/49 Ca patients and 49/54 Ca pt. Caregivers)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Behavior Care. | Outcomes: Problem solving score, Problem solving ability, CG appraisal of pt behavior problems, Anxiety.<br><br>Results: There was no statistically significant difference in perception of ability to provide care after the intervention for either patients or caregivers. However, a significant difference in feeling informed about community resources for both patients and caregivers was found after intervention. Caregivers significantly increased their total problem solving score (.05) after the intervention. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burgio, 2003[13] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding - Alabama REACH | Sample size: 118 of 140 caregivers to dementia patients (70 White 48 African-American) completed 6 mo. FU<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Enhanced Care. | Outcomes: Pt behavior problems, Social support, Depression, Anxiety, Desire to institutionalize.<br><br>Results: White caregivers were more likely to be older, report higher household income, and be spouses while African American caregivers more likely to be non-spouses. African American care receivers had lower educational attainment and demonstrated greater cognitive impairment than White care receivers. White caregivers showed more improvement in the minimal support control condition and African American caregivers showed the greatest improvements in the skills training condition. A significant treatment by race by relationship interaction was found with the largest decreases in the number of problem behaviors found for White spouses in the MS condition and for African American spouses in the ST condition. |
| Burns, 2003[14] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding - Memphis REACH | Sample size: 76 of 167 caregiver-pt dyads completed 24 FU<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other | Structural Ecosystems Therapy (SET), SET + Computer Telephone Integrated System (CTIS). | Outcomes: CG well-being, Depression, Pt behavior problems.<br><br>Results: Significant differences in general well-being were found by group and time (p=.045). BC only had significantly worse general well-being and a trend toward increased risk of depression. Both groups improved on bother associated with care recipient. BC had significantly greater |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Gender: Females | | distress at FU. |
| Eisdorfer, 2003[15] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding - Miami REACH | Sample size: 225 dementia patient caregivers (114 Cuban American and 111 White American)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Environmental Skill-Building Program (ESP), Automated Telecare System (TLC). | Outcomes: Not reported.<br><br>Results: Caregivers in the combined family therapy group (SET+CTIS) experienced a significant reduction in depressive symptoms at 6 months. The combined intervention was most effective at 18 months for Cuban American husband and daughter caregivers. |
| Gitlin, 2003[16] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding - Philadelphia REACH | Sample size: 190 of 255 dementia patient caregivers at 6 mo. FU<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: African-American, Hispanic and other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | The ESP (Environmental Skill-Building Program). | Outcomes: Costs, CG Depression, CG Mastery, Stress reduction, CG enhancement.<br><br>Results: Intervention caregivers reported less upset with memory-related behaviors, less need for assistance from others, and better affect. Intervention spouses reported less upset with disruptive behaviors; men reported spending less time in daily oversight; women reported less need for help from others, better affect, and enhanced management ability, overall well-being, and mastery relative to controls. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E3. IS - Family/Caregiver Concerns Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mahoney, 2003[17] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: NIA & NINR funding - Boston REACH | Sample size: 100 (49 in T, 51 in C)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | A computer-mediated automated interactive voice response intervention. | Outcomes: CG well-being, CG Bother, Mastery.<br><br>Results: No significant main effect of the intervention on bother, depression, or anxiety. Participants w/ low-mastery at baseline experienced a greater decline in bother scores (p=.04), depressive symptoms p=.007), and anxiety (.01). No difference for high-mastery groups. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

Reference List

1. Baker R, Wu AW, Teno JM, et al. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care in seriously ill hospitalized adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S61-9.

2. The SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 1995;274(20):1591-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Nov 22-29;274(20):1634-6. PMID: 7474253. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227-8; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601945. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601944. Comment in: JAMA. 199.

3. Hanks GW, Robbins M, Sharp D, et al. The imPaCT study: a randomised controlled trial to evaluate a hospital palliative care team. Br J Cancer 2002;87(7):733-9.

4. Hughes SL, Weaver FM, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. JAMA 2000;284(22):2877-85.

5. Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, Kaasa S. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care for cancer patients in a cluster randomized trial. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):53-63.

6. Ringdal GI, Ringdal K, Jordhoy MS, et al. Health-related quality of life (HRQOL) in family members of cancer victims: results from a longitudinal intervention study in Norway and Sweden. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):108-20.

7. Walsh SM, Schmidt LA. Telephone support for caregivers of patients with cancer. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(6):448-53.

8. Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR, et al. Randomised controlled trial of effects of coordinating care for terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 1992;305(6865):1317-22.

9. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. A randomized controlled trial of a hospital at home service for the terminally ill. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):375-85.

10. Gitlin LN, Belle SH, Burgio LD, et al. Effect of multicomponent interventions on caregiver burden and depression: the REACH multisite initiative at 6-month follow-up. Psychol Aging 2003;18(3):361-74.

11. Smeenk FW, de Witte LP, van Haastregt JC, et al. Transmural care of terminal cancer

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

patients: effects on the quality of life of direct caregivers. Nurs Res 1998;47(3):129-36.

12. Bucher JA, Loscalzo M, Zabora J, et al. Problem-solving cancer care education for patients and caregivers. Cancer Practice 2001;9(2):66-70.

13. Burgio L, Stevens A, Guy D, et al. Impact of two psychosocial interventions on white and African American family caregivers of individuals with dementia. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):568-79.

14. Burns R, Nichols LO, Martindale-Adams J, et al. Primary care interventions for dementia caregivers: 2-year outcomes from the REACH study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):547-55.

15. Eisdorfer C, Czaja SJ, Loewenstein DA, et al. The effect of a family therapy and technology-based intervention on caregiver depression. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):521-31.

16. Gitlin LN, Winter L, Corcoran M, et al. Effects of the home environmental skill-building program on the caregiver-care recipient dyad: 6-month outcomes from the Philadelphia REACH Initiative. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):532-46.

17. Mahoney DF, Tarlow BJ, Jones RN. Effects of an automated telephone support system on caregiver burden and anxiety: findings from the REACH for TLC intervention study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):556-67.

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CG = Care-Giver, AOR = Adjusted Odds Ration, CI =Confidence Interval, pt(s) = Patient(s), DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, ADs = Advance Directive, PCT = Palliative Care Team, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, FU = Follow Up, ADL = Activities of Daily Living, CHF = Chronic Heart Failure, COPD = Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, T = Treatment group, HBPC = Home Based Primary Care (VA specific), C = Control group, RN = Registered Nurse, EOL = End-of-Life

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bookbinder, 1996[1] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 698 patients, 1210 RN interviews, 335 focus groups with RN staff<br>2000 vital sign records<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Comprehensive pain management care team, CQI type intervention. | Outcomes: Pain, Patient satisfaction, Medical provider satisfaction, Provider knowledge, Patient concerns, Patient preference of treatment.<br><br>Results: Overall high rate of patient satisfaction (92%). Significant moderate correlations were found between overall dissatisfaction and longest time to wait for medication, extent of pain relief, and time to change medication. |
| Brumley, 2003[2] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Garfield Memorial Fund | Sample size: N=300<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Comprehensive palliative care team, Usual care. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Utilization of health care services, Cost.<br><br>Results: The labor of care giving emerged as the organizing core theme. The role of the caregiver in contributing to the quality of life of the patient was apparent in the initial phase of an illness as well as at the time of death. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hanks, 2002[3] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: NHS (UK) National Cancer R&D Programme grant | Sample size: 261<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Comprehensive palliative care team. | Outcomes: Quality of life (patient), Patient satisfaction, Family/caregiver satisfaction, Medical provider satisfaction, Utilization of health care services, Re-admission to hospital.<br><br>Results: Satisfaction with care in both groups was high and there was no significant difference between them. |
| Hughes, 2000[4] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: VA HSR&D and Cooperative Studies Program | Sample size: 981 -I, 985- C - 289 of these were "terminally ill"<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Discharge planning, 24 hour availability, Home-based primary care, Nursing palliative care, case managers. | Outcomes: Quality of life (patient), Cost, Patient satisfaction, Caregiver burden, Re-admission to hospital.<br><br>Results: Team-managed home base primary care improved most HR-QoL measures among terminally ill patients and satisfaction among non-terminally ill patients. It improved caregiver HR-QoL, satisfaction with care and caregiver burden and reduced hospital readmission at 6 months. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Latimer, 1998[5] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Hamilton Civic Hospitals (Canada) | Sample size: 46 randomized/21 completed study<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Portable patient-controlled health record, Patient Care Traveling Record. | Outcomes: Pain, Patient satisfaction, Utilization of health care services, Mood, Uncertainty regarding present situation.<br><br>Results: 21 patients completed the trial. With the exception of those aged 65+, patients using the Patient Care Traveling Record reported decreased levels of uncertainty on follow-up. There was no additional use of health care services, no differences in mood states, pain relief, or satisfaction with health care. |
| Rabow, 2004[6] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Robert Wood Johnson Foundation | Sample size: 90<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Comprehensive palliative care team, Usual care, Outpatient Palliative Medicine Consultation. | Outcomes: Quality of life (patient), Physical symptoms (general), Utilization of health care services, Affective/behavioral symptoms, Degree dyspnea interferes, Frequency dyspnea limits activities, Sleep, Spirituality, Cost, Pain, Anxiety, Depression, Patient satisfaction.<br><br>Results: The intervention group patients had less dyspnea and anxiety, and improved sleep quality and spiritual well being, but no change in pain, depression, quality of life or satisfaction with care. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ringdal, 2002[7] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Norwegian Cancer Society, Swedish Cancer Society, Norwegian Medical Association Fund for Quality Improvement | Sample size: 180<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Comprehensive palliative care team, Usual care. | Outcomes: Family/caregiver satisfaction.<br><br>Results: The majority of respondents reported high satisfaction with care. The respondents related to the patients in the intervention group reported significantly higher satisfaction with care than the respondents related to patients in the control group. |
| Grande, 2000[8] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Elizabeth Clark Charitable Trust, NHS (UK) | Sample size: 229<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Intensive home-based palliative care, Usual care. | Outcomes: Physical symptoms (general), Medical provider satisfaction, Place of death or care at end of life, Provider workload.<br><br>Results: While the Cambridge hospital at home service was not found to increase the likelihood of remaining at home during the final two weeks of life, it appeared to be associated with better quality home care. |
| Scneiderman, 2003[9] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHRQ RO1 HS10251 | Sample size: 278 - I, 273 - C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Ethics team consultation. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Family/caregiver satisfaction, Hospital length of stay, ICU length of stay, TISS reduction (hospital resource use measure), Death.<br><br>Results: Ethics consultations were useful in resolving conflicts that may have inappropriately prolonged non-beneficial or unwanted treatments in the intensive care unit. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Molloy, 2000[10] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: AHRQ Grant (RO1 HS07878-02S1) | Sample size: 527-I, 656-C<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Let-Me-Decide advance directive forms, Skilled nurse advance directive facilitator - patient / proxy meetings. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Family/caregiver satisfaction, Completion of Let Me Decide advance directive, Utilization of health care services.<br><br>Results: Systematic implementation of a program to increase use of advance directives reduced health care utilization without affecting satisfaction or mortality. |
| Weisbord, 2003[11] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Project Death in America Faculty Scholars Program, Greenwall Foundation, Ladies Hospital Aid, International Union Against Cancer, LAS Trust Foundation, American Society of Nephrology, NIH T32HL07820-05 | Sample size: 19<br><br>Disease: Single disease: End stage renal disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative care team consultation. | Outcomes: patient report of DPAHC, patient report of advance directives discussion with MD, quality of life, symptom burden.<br><br>Results: No differences were observed in symptoms, HRQoL or number of patients establishing advance directives as a result of the intervention. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reigel, 2002[12] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Pfizer, Inc | Sample size: 281 MD's randomized, unit of analysis is patient (358 / 573 eligibles participate in analysis)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Dextromethorphan (DM). | Outcomes: Pain rating scale using VAS, Pain intensity, Edmonton staging system for cancer pain, Medication effectiveness, Patient satisfaction.<br><br>Results: Heart failure hospitalization rate, hospital days, multiple readmissions, and costs were all significantly lower in the intervention group. The intervention group had higher patient satisfaction. |
| Bruera, 1994[13] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 5<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 60<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Tape recording of consultation with MD. | Outcomes: Satisfaction with care (general), Pt-family communication about illness, Understanding of treatment plan and illness.<br><br>Results: Addition of an audiocassette to written communications significantly increased patient satisfaction and improved recall of the information given during the consultation. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E4. IS - Satisfaction Interventions Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pietersma, 2003[14] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Alberta Palliative Care Research Initiative | Sample size: 27<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Electric food cart, Usual care. | Outcomes: Satisfaction with food provided.<br><br>Results: The patients on oncology/palliative unit significantly preferred their meals to be delivered via a food cart rather than thermal trays, with respect to the timing and appeal of the meal, appropriateness of food types and food portions and the variety of the food choices. |

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Reference List


1. Bookbinder M, Coyle N, Kiss M, et al. Implementing national standards for cancer pain management: program model and evaluation. J Pain Symptom Manage 1996;12(6):334-47; discussion 331-3.

2. Brumley RD, Enguidanos S, Cherin DA. Effectiveness of a home-based palliative care program for end-of-life. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):715-24.

3. Hanks GW, Robbins M, Sharp D, et al. The imPaCT study: a randomised controlled trial to evaluate a hospital palliative care team. Br J Cancer 2002;87(7):733-9.

4. Hughes SL, Weaver FM, Giobbie-Hurder A, et al. Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. JAMA 2000;284(22):2877-85.

5. Latimer EJ, Crabb MR, Roberts JG, et al. The Patient Care Travelling Record in palliative care: effectiveness and efficiency. J Pain Symptom Manage 1998;16(1):41-51.

6. Rabow MW, Dibble SL, Pantilat SZ, et al. The comprehensive care team: a controlled trial of outpatient palliative medicine consultation. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(1):83-91.

7. Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, Kaasa S. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care for cancer patients in a cluster randomized trial. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):53-63.

8. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. A randomized controlled trial of a hospital at home service for the terminally ill. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):375-85.

9. Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD, et al. Effect of ethics consultations on nonbeneficial life-sustaining treatments in the intensive care setting: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;290(9):1166-72.

10. Molloy DW, Guyatt GH, Russo R, et al. Systematic implementation of an advance directive program in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2000;283(11):1437-44.

11. Weisbord SD, Carmody SS, Bruns FJ, et al. Symptom burden, quality of life, advance care planning and the potential value of palliative care in severely ill haemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2003;18(7):1345-52. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2003 Dec;18(12):2688. PMID: 14605313.

12. Riegel B, Carlson B, Kopp Z, et al. Effect of a standardized nurse case-management telephone intervention on resource use in patients with chronic heart failure.


ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

Arch Intern Med 2002;162(6):705-12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2142-3; author reply 2143. PMID: 12374530.

13. Bruera E, Pituskin E, Calder K, et al. The addition of an audiocassette recording of a consultation to written recommendations for patients with advanced cancer: A randomized, controlled trial. Cancer 1999;86(11):2420-5.

14. Pietersma P, Follett-Bick S, Wilkinson B, et al. A bedside food cart as an alternate food service for acute and palliative oncological patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(9):611-4.

ICU = Intensive Care Unit, RN = Registered Nurse, CQI = Continuous Quality Improvement, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, I = Intervention group, C = Control group, HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, outpt = Outpatient

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Booth, 1996[1] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Dame Cicely Saunders Research Fund & Help the Hospices | Sample size: 45<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Lung cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Oxygen, Air. | Outcomes: Dyspnea rating using VAS, Modified Borg scale, SaO2 - O2 saturation.<br><br>Results: Both oxygen and air had a significant effect in reducing dyspnea at rest in patients with advanced cancer. |
| Bruera, 1993[2] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 14<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Lung cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Oxygen, Air. | Outcomes: Dyspnea rating using VAS.<br><br>Results: Oxygen was better than air for treatment of dyspnea, as measured by visual analogue scale and patient preference. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jack, 2003[3] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 100<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Hospital palliative care team, Usual care. | Outcomes: Anorexia, Nausea, Insomnia, Constipation, Pain.<br><br>Results: The intervention groups had a greater improvement in all their symptoms, particularly for pain and anorexia. |
| Latimer, 1998[4] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Hamilton Civic Hospitals | Sample size: 46<br><br>Disease: Unclear: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Patient Care Traveling Record. | Outcomes: Pain, Mood, Health care utilization, Patient satisfaction.<br><br>Results: 21 patients completed the trial. With the exception of those aged 65+, patients using the Patient Care Traveling Record reported decreased levels of uncertainty on follow-up. There was no additional use of health care services, no differences in mood states, pain relief, or satisfaction with health care. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mazzacato, 1999[5] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 10<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Lung cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Subcutaneous morphine sulfate, Placebo. | Outcomes: Dyspnea rating using VAS, Modified Borg scale, Pain rating scale using VAS, Somnolence, Anxiety.<br><br>Results: Morphine was effective for cancer dyspnea, and did not compromise respiratory function at the dose used. |
| Mercadante, 2002[6] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 50<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Morphine, Keterolac. | Outcomes: Pain, Nausea, Vomiting, Daytime drowsiness, Confusion, Constipation, Gastric discomfort.<br><br>Results: Patients who received ketorolac in addition to morphine showed a better analgesia after a week in comparison to the group treated with morphine only. Thereafter, morphine escalation was slower and the maximum morphine dose was lower in the group treated with ketorolac. The incidence and the severity of gastric discomfort were more evident in patients treated with ketorolac, while constipation was significantly increased in patients who received morphine only. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rabow, 2004[7] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Robert Wood Johnson Foundation | Sample size: 90<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Outpatient Palliative Medicine Consultation, Usual care. | Outcomes: Degree dyspnea interferes, Frequency dyspnea limits activities, Sleep, Spirituality, Health care costs, Pain, Quality of life, Anxiety, Depression, Patient satisfaction.<br><br>Results: The intervention group patients had less dyspnea and anxiety, and improved sleep quality and spiritual well being, but no change in pain, depression, quality of life or satisfaction with care. |
| Schofield, 2003[8] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Wilkes Fellowship | Sample size: 26<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Males | Snoezelen (multisensory environment), Quiet room. | Outcomes: Anxiety, Depression.<br><br>Results: A significant reduction in anxiety was seen in the experimental group, but no changes were observed in any of the quality of life subscales. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simmons, 2002[9] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: NIH/NIA, Claude Pepper OAIC | Sample size: 51<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Exercise and toileting program, Usual care. | Outcomes: Geriatric pain measure (13-item), Physical mobility.<br><br>Results: No significant changes in pain reports were attributable to exercise despite significant improvements in physical performance. |
| Soden, 2004[10] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 5<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Foundation for Integrated Medicine | Sample size: 42<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Usual care, Massage with aromatherapy, Massage alone. | Outcomes: Pain rating scale using VAS, Verran and Snyder-Halpern sleep scale, Hospital Anxiety and Depression scale, Rotterdam Symptom Checklist.<br><br>Results: No significant long-term benefits of aromatherapy or massage in terms of pain control, anxiety, or quality of life. However, sleep scores improved significantly in both the massage and the combined massage / aromatherapy group. Depression scores were reduced in the massage group. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilkinson, 1999[11] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 103<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Massage with aromatherapy, Massage alone. | Outcomes: Rotterdam Symptom Checklist, Patient preference of treatment, Quality of life, Activity.<br><br>Results: Massage with or without essential oils reduced levels of anxiety. The addition of essential oil resulted in improvement in physical and psychological symptoms, as well as quality of life. |
| Addington-Hall, 1992[12] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Medical Research Council | Sample size: 554<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative care coordination, Usual care. | Outcomes: Time to death, Pain, Vomiting, Nausea, Constipation, Insomnia, Anxiety, Depression, Loss of appetite, Difficulty swallowing, Dyspnea, Cough, Itchy skin, Diarrhea, Incontinence/retention, Patient satisfaction, Caregiver burden, Health care utilization<br><br>Results: Few differences between groups were significant. Coordination group patients were less likely to suffer from vomiting, more likely to report effective treatment for it, and less likely to be concerned about itchy skin. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grande, 2000[13] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Elizabeth Clark Charitable Trust | Sample size: 262<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Usual care, Cambridge Hospital at home service. | Outcomes: Patient satisfaction, Pain, Vomiting, Nausea, Constipation, Diarrhea, Dyspnea, Anxiety, Depression, Health care utilization, Caregiver satisfaction.<br><br>Results: While the Cambridge hospital at home service was not found to increase the likelihood of remaining at home during the final two weeks of life, it appeared to be associated with better quality home care. |
| Rogers, 1999[14] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: NINR | Sample size: 84<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Usual care, Skill elicitation, Habit training. | Outcomes: Functional status, Disruptive behavior.<br><br>Results: Compared with usual care, during skill elicitation participants increased the proportion of time engaged in non-assisted and assisted dressing significantly and increased their overall participation in activities of daily living, with a decrease in disruptive behavior. These functional gains were demonstrated within 5 days of initiating the behavioral rehab intervention and maintained for 3 weeks during habit training. |
| Rovner, 1996[15] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: NIMH | Sample size: 118<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | A.G.E. Dementia Care program, Usual care. | Outcomes: Disruptive behavior, Use of anti-psychotics, Restraints, Participation in activities.<br><br>Results: Controls were more than twice as likely as intervention patients to receive anti-psychotics, to be restrained during activity times and to be restrained on nursing units. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sulzer, 2001[16] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: NIMH | Sample size: 28<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Haloperidol, Trazodone. | Outcomes: Delusion Scale, Hamilton Depression Rating Scale, Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory.<br><br>Results: Agitation scores improved in each treatment group over the 9 weeks of treatment. |
| Weiner, 1999[17] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 20<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Males | Specific inspiratory muscle training, Placebo. | Outcomes: Spirometry, Respiratory muscle strength, Inspiratory muscle endurance, 12-minute walk, Exercise tolerance test, Dyspnea index.<br><br>Results: Patients in the training group showed an increase in inspiratory muscle strength, PImax, and endurance. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Manfredi, 2003[18] | Design: Intervention, without comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: New York State Dept. of Health, Bureau of Long Term Care Services<br>Purdue Pharma | Sample size: 47<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | Long-acting opioid, Placebo. | Outcomes: Cohen-Mansfield Agitation Inventory, Adverse events.<br><br>Results: Among the 13 patients >=85 years old the agitation level at the end of the opioid phase was significantly lower than at the end of the placebo phase. |
| Sittl, 2003[19] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Grunenthal GmbH | Sample size: 157<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Transdermal delivery system for buprenorphine, 35.0 ug/h, Transdermal delivery system for buprenorphine, 52.5 ug/h, Transdermal delivery system for buprenorphine, 70.0 ug/h, Placebo. | Outcomes: Pain, Intake of extra doses of analgesics, Pain intensity.<br><br>Results: Buprenorphine TDS was associated with significantly higher response rates than was placebo at the 35.0 and 52.5 ug/h dosages, and a numerically higher response rate at 70.0 ug/h, although this difference did not reach statistical significance. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Smith, 2002[20] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Medtronic, Inc. | Sample size: 202<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Implantable intrathecal drug delivery system and comprehensive medication management, Comprehensive medication management. | Outcomes: Pain rating scale using VAS, Adverse events, Common toxicity criteria.<br><br>Results: Implantable intrathecal drug delivery systems (IDDSs) improved clinical success in pain control, reduced pain, significantly relieved common drug toxicities, and improved survival. |
| Detmar, 2003[21] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Dutch Cancer Society | Sample size: 214<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Females | HRQL questionnaire, Usual care. | Outcomes: Patient/physician communication<br><br>Results: The HRQL-related issues were discussed significantly more frequently in the intervention than in the control group. Physicians in the intervention group identified a greater percentage of patients with moderate-to-severe health problems in several HRQL domains than did those in the control group. All physicians and 87% of the patients believed that the intervention facilitated communication and expressed interest in its continued use. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jordoy, 2002[22] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 3<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Norwegian Cancer Society, Norwegian Medical Association Fund for Quality Improvement, Swedish Cancer Society | Sample size: 434<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Palliative Medicine Unit program, Usual care. | Outcomes: Quality of life, Impact of event scale.<br><br>Results: Neither on pain, emotional and physical functioning, and psychologic distress, nor on any other HRQL dimension did the scores of patients in the intervention program show improvement in comparison with controls. |
| Bruera, 1994[23] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 0<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 10<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Morphine, Placebo. | Outcomes: Dyspnea, SaO2 - O2 saturation, Respiratory rate, Pain.<br><br>Results: Intermittent injections of morphine are safe and effective for the management of dyspnea in terminal cancer. |
| Gottlieb, 1999[24] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: National Institute on Aging, Claude D. Pepper Older Americans Independence Center | Sample size: 33<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart failure<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Males | Usual care, Exercise. | Outcomes: Six-minute walk, Depression, Quality of life, Peak VO2, Activities of daily living.<br><br>Results: Elderly patients with severe heart failure can safely exercise, with an improvement in peak exercise tolerance. However, not all patients will benefit, and daily energy expenditure and quality of life do not improve to the same extent as peak exercise. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

| First Author<br>Year<br>ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Interventions | Outcomes<br>Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sarna, 1998[25] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 2<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: American Cancer Society | Sample size: 48<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Lung cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Usual care, Structured symptom assessment. | Outcomes: Nausea, Dyspnea, Pain frequency, Pain severity, Bowel function, Sleep, Fatique.<br><br>Result: High score in depression and more functional limitation were related to higher levels of overall distress. Subjects with more depression and greater functional limitations had greater symptom distress. |
| Stephenson, 2000[26] | Design: Intervention, comparison group<br><br>Jadad: 1<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 23<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Mixed disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Foot reflexology, Usual care. | Outcomes: Pain, Anxiety.<br><br>Results: Following the foot relexology intervention, patients with breast and lung cancer experienced a significant decrease in anxiety.Patients with breast cancer experienced a significant decrease in pain on one of three measures. |
| Abernethy, 2003[27] | Design: RCT/CCT<br><br>Jadad: 5<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Flinders Medical Centre Foundation, Doris Duke Charitable Foundation | Sample size: 48<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Advanced chronic lung disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Other<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Morphine, Placebo. | Outcomes: Dyspnea rating using VAS, Side effects, Sleep, Performance on physical exertion.<br><br>Results: In a community setting, sustained release morphine (oral) at low dosage provided significant improvement in refractory dyspnea. |

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient, TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

## Appendix E5. IS - Symptoms Evidence Table

Reference List


1. Booth S, Kelly MJ, Cox NP, et al. Does oxygen help dyspnea in patients with cancer? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 1996;153(5):1515-8.

2. Bruera E, de Stoutz N, Velasco-Leiva A, et al. Effects of oxygen on dyspnea in hypoxaemic terminal-cancer patients. Lancet 1993;342(8862):13-4.

3. Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, et al. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the symptoms of cancer patients. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):498-502.

4. Latimer EJ, Crabb MR, Roberts JG, et al. The Patient Care Travelling Record in palliative care: effectiveness and efficiency. J Pain Symptom Manage 1998;16(1):41-51.

5. Mazzocato C, Buclin T, Rapin CH . The effects of morphine on dyspnea and ventilatory function in elderly patients with advanced cancer: a randomized double-blind controlled trial. Ann Oncol 1999;10 (12):1511-4.

6. Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, Casuccio A. A randomised controlled study on the use of anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with cancer pain on morphine therapy: effects on dose-escalation and a pharmacoeconomic analysis. Eur J Cancer 2002 ;38(10):1358-63.

7. Rabow MW, Dibble SL, Pantilat SZ, et al. The comprehensive care team: a controlled trial of outpatient palliative medicine consultation. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(1):83-91.

8. Schofield P, Payne S. A pilot study into the use of a multisensory environment (Snoezelen) within a palliative day-care setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(3):124-30. Erratum in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Apr;9(4):178.

9. Simmons SF, Ferrell BA, Schnelle JF. Effects of a controlled exercise trial on pain in nursing home residents. Clin J Pain 2002;18(6):380-5.

10. Soden K, Vincent K, Craske S, et al. A randomized controlled trial of aromatherapy massage in a hospice setting. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):87-92.

11. Wilkinson S, Aldridge J, Salmon I, et al. An evaluation of aromatherapy massage in palliative care. Palliat Med 1999;13(5):409-17.

12. Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR, et al. Randomised controlled trial of effects of coordinating care for terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 1992;305(6865):1317-22.


RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient,
TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

13. Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, et al. A randomized controlled trial of a hospital at home service for the terminally ill. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):375-85.

14. Rogers JC, Holm MB, Burgio LD, et al. Improving morning care routines of nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 1999;47(9):1049-57. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999 Sep;47(9):1151-2. PMID: 10484262.

15. Rovner BW, Steele CD, Shmuely Y, et al. A randomized trial of dementia care in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 1996;44(1):7-13. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Jan;44(1):91-2. PMID: 8537599. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Oct;44(10):1277-8. PMID: 8856018.

16. Sultzer DL, Gray KF, Gunay I, et al. Does behavioral improvement with haloperidol or trazodone treatment depend on psychosis or mood symptoms in patients with dementia? J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(10):1294-300.

17. Weiner P, Waizman J, Magadle R, et al. The effect of specific inspiratory muscle training on the sensation of dyspnea and exercise tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure. Clin Cardiol 1999;22(11):727-32.

18. Manfredi PL, Breuer B, Wallenstein S, et al. Opioid treatment for agitation in patients with advanced dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2003;18(8):700-5.

19. Sittl R, Griessinger N, Likar R. Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine in patients with inadequately controlled chronic pain related to cancer and other disorders: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Clinical Therapeutics 2003;25(1):150-68.

20. Smith TJ, Staats PS, Deer T, et al. Randomized clinical trial of an implantable drug delivery system compared with comprehensive medical management for refractory cancer pain: impact on pain, drug-related toxicity, and survival. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20(19):4040-9.

21. Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, et al. Health-related quality-of-life assessments and patient-physician communication: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288(23):3027-34. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1636; author reply 1636-7. PMID: 12672729. Erratum in: JAMA. 2003 Feb 26;289(8):987.

22. Jordhoy MS, Fayers P, Loge JH, et al. Quality of life in palliative cancer care: results from a cluster randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(18):3884-94. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2002 Mar 15;20(6):1704-5. PMID: 11896122.

23. Bruera E, MacEachern T, Ripamonti C, et al. Subcutaneous morphine for dyspnea in cancer patients. Ann Intern Med 1993;119(9):906-7. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1994 Apr 15;120(8):692-3. PMID: 8192764.

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient,
TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

24. Gottlieb SS, Fisher ML, Freudenberger R, et al. Effects of exercise training on peak performance and quality of life in congestive heart failure patients. J Card Fail 1999;5(3):188-94.

25. Sarna L. Effectiveness of structured nursing assessment of symptom distress in advanced lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 1998;25(6):1041-8.

26. Stephenson NL, Weinrich SP, Tavakoli AS. The effects of foot reflexology on anxiety and pain in patients with breast and lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(1):67-72. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 2001 Apr;28(3):445-6. PMID: 11338752.

27. Abernethy AP, Currow DC, Frith P, et al. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled crossover trial of sustained release morphine for the management of refractory dyspnoea. BMJ 2003;327(7414):523-8.

RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, VAS = Visual Analogue Scale, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, outpt = Outpatient,
TDS = Transdermal Delivery System

# Appendix F

**Table F1. Technical Expert Panel members**

| Name | Institution |
|---|---|
| Kathleen Folye, M.D | Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center |
| Irene Higginson, M.D. | Kings College London |
| Margaret Heitkemper, PhD, RN, FAAN | University of Washington |
| Marianne Matzo, PhD, APRN, BC, GNP, FAAN | University of Massachusetts-Worcester |
| Diane Meier, M.D. | Mount Sinai School of Medicine |
| Richard Payne, M.D. | Duke University Divinity School |
| Joan Teno, M.D., M.S. | Brown Medical School |

**Table F2. Peer Reviewers**

| Name | Institution |
|---|---|
| Robert Arnold, M.D. | University of Pittsburgh |
| Eduardo Bruera, M.D. | University of Texas |
| Betty Rolling Ferrell, PhD, RN | City of Hope National Medical Center and Beckman Research Institute |
| Rolfe Sean Morrison, M.D. | Mount Sinai School of Medicine |
| Virginia P. Tilden, DNSc, RN | University of Nebraska Medical Center |
| Susan W. Tolle, M.D. | Oregon Health Sciences University |

## Appendix G. Cambridge Ballot

Southern California Evidence-based Practice Center End of Life Care and Outcomes Project

**Matrix for Prioritizing Outcomes**

We have developed a matrix of principles vs. outcomes to help us in our decision making process about which outcomes to prioritize. To score this modified Cambridge Ballot, first score each "cell" (0-10,10 being the most important), and then give a summary hierarchical ranking of each item.

**When you have completed it, please fax to Cony Rolon, RAND (fax: 310-451-6930).**

| | 1. Relative Importance at EOL (0-10) | 2. Relationship to Patient Experience (0-10) | 3. Feasibility (0-10) | 4. Relevance to care and policy (0-10) | 5. Recent Reviews (0-10) | 6. Differences by Selected Diseases (0-10) | 7. Modifiability (0-10) | **Total [Col 1-7] (0-70)** | **Overall Rank* (1-11)** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pain | | | | | | | | | |
| Affective Symptoms | | | | | | | | | |
| Other symptoms | | | | | | | | | |
| QOL / HRQOL | | | | | | | | | |
| Spiritual / existential wellbeing | | | | | | | | | |
| Caregiver/ family well-being and satisfaction | | | | | | | | | |
| Provider communication | | | | | | | | | |
| Advance care planning | | | | | | | | | |
| Continuity and coordination | | | | | | | | | |
| Utilization of Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Site of Death | | | | | | | | | |

*Rank each outcome hierarchically where 1 is the most important outcome and 11 is the least important.

## Appendix H1. Methodological Issues in Measurement

Our literature review also identified a number of articles that dealt with specific methodological issues that are prominent in end-of-life care research. Our search strategy captured challenges to measurement in end-of-life care during the undertaking of identifying validated measures. Two recently published expert opinion compilations provide additional data: a series of 6 articles in the Journal of Palliative Medicine [1-6] and 3 articles in a special issue of the Gerontologist.[7-9] Also, an on-line symptom research text provides an review of methodological challenges and research approaches in this field.(Interactive Textbook on Clinical Symptom Research. Eds. Max MB and Lynn J. http://symptomresearch.nih.gov/tablecontents.htm)

Ten articles looked at the concordance between raters or proxy determinations. One study found that inter-rater kappa values were poor for pain, anxiety, and depression. A number of articles reported that current patient-proxy ratings had higher agreement with each other than with relatives' retrospective ratings, and that knowledge ratings were better matched; overall agreement of family proxy evaluations to patient evaluation is moderate. [10,11, 12]An examination of patient-caregiver congruence in QOL assessment in newly-diagnosed lung cancer patients reported large differences. Low congruence was related to low patient-related self-efficacy, high patient psychological distress, and caregiver strain.[13] Another study reported that family members were better proxies than staff for symptoms.[14] A study of patient-proxy perception of the quality of care found that agreement was best when both lived together and shared everyday experiences.[15] A comparison of patient and surrogate satisfaction ratings found low correlation.[16] A study between patients, physicians, and proxy demonstrated that significant others and physicians had poor agreement on symptoms experience in the last week of life with kappa values across multiple symptoms <= 0.4.[17] Sulmasy, et. al. explored the accuracy of substituted judgments by proxy compared to patients with terminal diseases with hypthetical scenarios and explored associations that affected the congruence.[18] On average, agreement was 66% and was increased if patient and surrogate had spoken about end-of-life issues (OR 1.9), if patient had private insurance (OR 1.5), and if the patient was more educated (OR 1.7). Clipp and George explored the reliability of spouse informants finding that caregivers agreed with patients on objective but not subjective measures of functioning and viewed patients' functioning more negatively than patients in domains such as depression and fear of the future.[19]

Agreement between professional health care providers and patients revealed similar shortcomings. A comparison of patient and nurse assessments reported good agreement for symptom control but differences for anxiety, personal thoughts, practical matters, and information received.[20] Another comparison of patients and nurses found low correlations between patients and providers and symptoms; nurses tended to rate patients' symptoms more highly than patients rated their own symptoms.[21] An article evaluating the number of symptom ratings needed for reliability found that 3 raters on 1 occasion or 2 raters on 2 occasions were needed.[22] An evaluation of patient-physician concordance reported that patients and clinicians disagreed in 26% of cases about whether end-of-life communication had occurred.[23] Agreement for symptoms assessed by the Rotterdam

Symptom Checklist in over 33,000 cases between physician and patients showed 78% agreement with the highest discordance in severity assessment where providers demonstrated a consistent bias toward underestimation.[24] Fatigue showed marked omissions by nurse recognition.[25] Another study documented that proxy and physician reports agree with patient self-reports for prevalence of chronic diseases but that proxy respondents missed certain diagnoses in after-death interviews.[17] Three articles compared the usefulness of different tools. A comparison of FACT-G, Spitzer QLI, ECOG-PS, VAS, and a 5 point word anchor categorical scale concluded that a single-item global measure of quality of life was as effective as the multidimensional ones (although QOL didn't change much during the study).[26] One study evaluated the content validity of EORTC QLQ-C30, ESAS, POS, MQOL, and MSAS by comparing the content of each to the symptoms and problems noted in records of admitted palliative cancer patients. They found that the EORTC QLQ-C30 covered 10 and the MSAS 11 of the 12 most frequent problems.[27] One article described a surgical palliative workgroup that identified validated measures which were potentially applicable to the palliative population.[28]

One article evaluated the use of instruments designed for healthier populations for use at the end of life. An evaluation of a needs assessment found that some items did not apply for hospice patients (such as work issues).[29]

Cassarett, et. al. compared 2-week post-death survey to 6-week post-death survey timing and found no differences in response rates or self-report of distress.[30]

Two articles compared thresholds with different instruments. A study evaluating the impact of measuring somatic symptoms when diagnosing depression in the terminally ill reported that this inflated the rate of diagnosis only with a low-threshold approach to diagnosing depression.[31] Another study comparing pain intensity markers, the pain relief scale, a pain satisfaction scale, and 3 pain management indices reported that the proportion of inadequately treated patients ranged from 16-91% depending on the measure.[32]

Five studies evaluated feasibility issues in assessing patients near the end of life. One study using a number of scales reported that 66% of eligible palliative care patients were able to participate with significant help, although much data was incomplete.[33] One group devised a 3-word choice to use instead of a numerical scale.[14] One study reported that missing data was an indicator of more severe illness.[34] One study described methods for increasing sample size for proxy reports in after death studies with extensive case-finding strategies.[35] Hopwood, et. al. report limitations in QOL questionnaires in lung and head and neck cancer trials including logistical problems with patients being too ill to complete evaluations, organizational problems administering questionnaires, and differential quality in administration of measures between type of staff member.[36]

A number of articles looked at potential sources of bias introduced by methodology in end-of-life and palliative care research. One study reported an assessment bias that pain was much more likely to be documented on the MDS in nursing home residents enrolled in hospice.[37] Another study examined selection bias with cluster randomization as is often done when comparing different programs or centers of care and reported differences in demographic characteristics and diseases representations that were attributable to the specialty mix of the groups.[38]

## Reference List


1. Storey CP Jr. Trying trials. J Palliat Med 2004;7(3):393-4.

2. Kapo J, Casarett D. Working to improve palliative care trials. J Palliat Med 2004;7(3):395-7.

3. Penrod JD, Morrison RS. Challenges for palliative care research. J Palliat Med 2004;7(3):398-402.

4. Buss MK, Arnold RM. Challenges in palliative care research: one experience. J Palliat Med 2004;7( 3):405-7.

5. Wallen GR, Berger A. Mixed methods: in search of truth in palliative care medicine. J Palliat Med 2004;7(3):403-4.

6. Ferrell B. Palliative care research: the need to construct paradigms. J Palliat Med 2004;7(3):408-10.

7. George LK. Research design in end-of-life research: state of science. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:86-98.

8. Tennstedt SL. Commentary on "Research Design in End-of-Life Research: State of Science". Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:99-103.

9. Tilden VP, Tolle S, Drach L, et al. Measurement of quality of care and quality of life at the end of life. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:71-80.

10. Hinton J. How reliable are relatives' retrospective reports of terminal illness? Patients and relatives' accounts compared. Soc Sci Med 1996;43(8):1229-36.

11. Higginson I, Priest P, McCarthy M. Are bereaved family members a valid proxy for a patient's assessment of dying? Soc Sci Med 1994;38(4):553-7.

12. Lobchuk MM, Vorauer JD. Family caregiver perspective-taking and accuracy in estimating cancer patient symptom experiences. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(12):2379-84.

13. Porter LS, Keefe FJ, McBride CM, et al. Perceptions of patients' self-efficacy for managing pain and lung cancer symptoms: correspondence between patients and family caregivers. Pain 2002;98(1-2):169-78.

14. Sterkenburg CA, King B, Woodward CA. A reliability and validity study of the McMaster Quality of Life Scale (MQLS) for a palliative population. J Palliat Care 1996;12(1):18-25.

15. Larsson BW, Larsson G, Carlson SR. Advanced home care: patients' opinions on quality compared with those of family members. J Clin Nurs 2004;13(2):226-33.

16. Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM, Pasley PM, et al. A scale for measuring patient perceptions of the quality of end-of-life care and satisfaction with treatment: the reliability and validity of QUEST. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):458-70.

17. Klinkenberg M, Smit JH, Deeg DJ, et al. Proxy reporting in after-death interviews: the use of proxy respondents in retrospective assessment of chronic diseases and symptom burden in the terminal phase of life. Palliat Med 2003;17(2):191-201.

18. Sulmasy DP, Terry PB, Weisman CS, et al. The accuracy of substituted judgments in patients with terminal diagnoses. Ann Intern Med 1998;128(8):621-9. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1998 Dec 15;129(12):1082-3. PMID: 9867782.

19. Clipp EC, George LK. Patients with cancer and their spouse caregivers. Perceptions of the illness experience. Cancer 1992;69(4):1074-9.

20. Horton R. Differences in assessment of symptoms and quality of life between patients with advanced cancer and their specialist palliative care nurses in a home care setting. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):488-94.

21. Rhodes VA, McDaniel RW, Matthews CA. Hospice patients' and nurses' perceptions of self-care deficits based on symptom experience. Cancer Nurs 1998;21(5):312-9.

22. Nekolaichuk CL, Maguire TO, Suarez-Almazor M, et al. Assessing the reliability of patient, nurse, and family caregiver symptom ratings in hospitalized advanced cancer patients. J Clin Oncol 1999;17 (11):3621-30.

23. Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, et al. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 1999;13(9):1123-31.

24. Stephens RJ, Hopwood P, Girling DJ, et al. Randomized trials with quality of life endpoints: are doctors' ratings of patients' physical symptoms interchangeable with patients' self-ratings? Qual Life Res 1997;6(3):225-36.

25. Ekman I, Ehrenberg A. Fatigued elderly patients with chronic heart failure: do patient reports and nurse recordings correspond? Int J Nurs Terminol Classif 2002;13(4):127-36.

26. Donnelly S, Rybicki L, Walsh D . Quality of life measurement in the palliative management of advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(5): 361-5.

27. Stromgren AS, Groenvold M, Pedersen L, et al. Symptomatology of cancer patients in palliative care: content validation of self-assessment questionnaires against medical records. Eur J Cancer 2002;38(6):788-94.

28. Surgeons Palliative Care Workgroup. Office of Promoting Excellence in End-of-Life Care: Surgeon's Palliative Care Workgroup report from the field. J Am Coll Surg 2003;197(4):661-86.

29. Gates MF, Lackey NR, White MR. Needs of hospice and clinic patients with cancer. Cancer Pract 1995;3(4):226-32. Comment in: Cancer Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;3(4):201. PMID: 7620483.

30. Casarett DJ, Crowley R, Hirschman KB. Surveys to assess satisfaction with end-of-life care: does timing matter? J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(2):128-32.

31. Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, et al. Prevalence of depression in the terminally ill: effects of diagnostic criteria and symptom threshold judgments. Am J Psychiatry 1994;151(4):537-40.

32. de Wit R, van Dam F, Abu-Saad HH, et al. Empirical comparison of commonly used measures to evaluate pain treatment in cancer patients with chronic pain. J Clin Oncol 1999;17(4):1280.

33. Stromgren AS, Goldschmidt D, Groenvold M, et al. Self-assessment in cancer patients referred to palliative care: a study of feasibility and symptom epidemiology. Cancer 2002;94(2):512-20.

34. Kopp I, Lorenz W, Rothmund M, et al. Relation between severe illness and non-completion of quality-of-life questionnaires by patients with rectal cancer. J R Soc Med 2003;96(9):442-8.

35. Tilden VP, Drach LL, Tolle SW, et al. Sampling challenges in end-of-life research: case-finding for family informants. Nurs Res 2002;51(1):66-9.

36. Hopwood P, Harvey A, Davies J, et al. Survey of the Administration of quality of life (QL) questionnaires in three multicentre randomised trials in cancer. The Medical Research Council Lung Cancer Working Party the CHART Steering Committee. Eur J Cancer 1998;34(1):49-57.

37. Wu N, Miller SC, Lapane K, et al. The problem of assessment bias when measuring the hospice effect on nursing home residents' pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(5):998-1009.

38. Jordhoy MS, Fayers PM, Ahlner-Elmqvist M, et al. Lack of concealment may lead to selection bias in cluster randomized trials of palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(1):43-9.

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Agitation Distress Scale[1]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed cancer<br><br>6-item; clinician-rating scale | Principal components analysis reveal only 1 component; significantly correlated with agitation items on MDAS & DRS (0.61) but scale was not correlated with cognitive items<br><br>Cronbach's 0.91; inter-rater kappa 0.72-1.0 |
| Anticipatory Grief Scale[2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>27 items; interviewer or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| "Are you depressed?[3]"<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>Single-item screening for depression | Correctly identified diagnosis of depression in all patients<br><br>Kappa=0.76 between interviewers and observers |
| Barthel Index [2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>10 item; self-administered and a 15 item version that is medical professional administered | see Toolkit for details<br><br>see Toolkit for details |
| Bereavement Phenomenology Questionnaire (BPQ)[4]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>22-items, 4 point Likert scale | Discriminate MANOVA showed decreasing scores over time; factor analysis reveals only one factor despite being designed to assess four dimensions<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.93 |
| Bereavement Risk Index (BRI)[5]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>Uses an adapted 8-item version | Significant differences were found between low and high-risk groups in the Brief Symptom Inventory; results persisted 25 months after death.<br><br>NR |
| Brief Hospice Inventory[6]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life; Physical symptoms; Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>NR | Factor analysis reveals 2 factors<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.84-0.94 |
| Brief scale[7]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Lung cancer patients of mixed severity<br><br>(uses 2 of 5 items from Spitzer Quality of Life index); consists of 2 separate implicit scores on 3 tier scale for mood/outlook (based on 3 structured questions) and social support (based on 2 questions); clinician assessment | Reported against HADS (outlook correlation 0.61, support 0.43) and RSCL (outlook 0.64, support 0.18); correlation to corresponding Spitzer QL-Index (outlook 0.55, support 0.53)<br><br>NR |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Cambridge Palliative Assessment Schedule (CAMPAS-R)[8]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>Patient physical and psychological symptoms; patients-rated caregiver psychological symptoms; VAS | Correlated with EORTC & HADS items and scales for some symptoms but not others; significant differences between patients who did and who didn't survive<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.77-0.8 |
| Cancer Patient Need Survey[9]<br><br>Domain(s): Needs assessment (Quality of care) | Mixed cancer<br><br>51 items, 5 categories - coping needs, help needs, information needs, work needs, cancer shock needs | Discriminate validity with different scores for hospice and clinic patients - may need different instrument for hospice patients<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.91 |
| Caregiver Reaction Assessment[2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Caregiver well-being | Mixed diseases<br><br>24 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Caregiver Strain Index[2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Caregiver well-being | Mixed diseases<br><br>13 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Center for Epidemilogic Studies (CES-D)[2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>20 items; interviewer or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Chao Patient Perception[2] Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Continuity of care | Mixed diseases<br><br>23 items; self-administered mailed survey and medical record review | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Comfort Assessment in Dying with Dementia (CAD-EOLD)[10]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms, Emotional symptoms | Single disease -advanced dementia<br><br>14 items; 4 subscales (physical distress, dying symptoms, emotional distress, well being) | Item-total correlations range 0.39 to 0.79; correlation for symptom items on SM-EOLD r = 0.475 to 0.559<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.85 overall; subscales (physical distress r=0.74, dying symptoms r=0.70, emotional distress r=0.82, well being r=0.80) |
| Communication Capacity Scale[1]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed cancer<br><br>5 item; clinician-rating scale | Principal components analysis show only 1 component; highly associated with cognitive items on MDAS and Delirium Rating Scale (0.83); not correlated with agitation items<br><br>Cronbach's 0.96; inter-rater kappa 0.78-0.95 |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Concept of a Good Death measure[11]<br><br>Domain(s): Multidimensional measure (Palliative Outcomes) | Mixed diseases; not used with patients<br><br>17 descriptive statements of components that might be related to concept of good death; 3 subscales: closure, personal control, clinical criteria | Factor analysis - 3 subscales; small-to moderate association with other measures suggesting that these are distinct but related constructs; some items with low variability<br><br>Test-retest: ICC 0.66-0.83. |
| Core Bereavement Items (CBI)[12]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>17 items, 3 subscales, measuring bereavement phenomena (developed from Bereavement Phenomenology Questionnaire) | Factor analysis to develop subscales; face validity examines - kept subscales that described key components of bereavement; discriminant validity to time and group effects<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.91 |
| Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia (CSDD)[13]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Single disease - dementia; elderly nursing home residents<br><br>19 items (16 items retained in 4 domains), 3 level scale; 2 steps - clinician interview of caregiver, brief patient interview and clinical observation | Oblique rotation 4-factor matrix with eigenvalues >1.0 account 50% variance; inter-factor correlation 0.30 for depression and disturbed sleep, others <0.181; criterion-validity done; no testing with external scales<br><br>Internal consistency 0.76 total 16 item, depression subscale 0.75, somatic 0.72; Cronbach's 0.76 |
| Cost and Reciprocity Index (CRI)[14]<br><br>Domain(s): Caregiver well-being | NR<br><br>25 items(modified), 4 subscales, face-to face for hospice caregivers; concepts of social support, reciprocity, cost, and conflict | Testing was done of the original instrument in healthy populations - relations between subscales are consistent with theoretical framework.<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.68-0.83 |
| Death Attitude Profile[2 Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed diseases<br><br>21 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Death Transcendence Scale[2 Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed diseases<br><br>25 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Decisional Conflict Scale (DCS)[15]<br><br>Domain(s): Advance care planning (Treatment decisions) | Mixed diseases; applied scale to cancer patients<br><br>16 items, 5 point Likert scales; 3 subscales (uncertainty, factors contributing, and effective decision making) | Construct validity among subscales 0.58 - 0.76; criterion validity significant between certain vs. uncertain groups; 3 factor model rejected (4 factor suggested in exploratory work)<br><br>Prior testing - internal consistency 0.78-0.89; test-retest >0.80; in combined subscales in this study - uncertainty 0.75, factor contributing 0.82, and decision making 0.82 |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Duke-UNC Social Support Scale[16]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Single disease - lung cancer<br><br>NR | NR<br><br>Cronbach's overall 0.94, subscales 0.88 to 0.92 |
| Dyspnea Descriptor Questionnaire[17]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms (dyspnea) | Single disease -heart failure; study done as convenience sample at single emergency department<br><br>13 descriptors asked retrospectively (derived from literature search) | Factor analysis done - 4 factor 71%<br><br>Cronbach's 0.95; inter-item correlation 0.60 |
| Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool (EFAT-2)[18,19,20]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>10 items (revised version); professional grading and evaluation scale describing symptoms and functions, one summary functional assessment; 0-4 scale | Concurrent validity shows it to be highly correlated with KPS and ECOG; total score highly correlated with global scale. Construct validity distinguished between inpatients and home palliative care patients. EFAT -2 (revision of EFAT)[19] not correlated with pain; significantly different in different groups based on discharge location; factor analysis: 2 components - physical & cognitive/affective<br><br>Inter-rater, ICC 0.71; Cronbach's alpha 0.86; Interrater ICC 0.97 for self trained clinicians (n = 2) and 0.95 for formal trained (n = 2); kappa on items ranged from 0.25 to 0.96 for self trained clinician pair and 0.17 to 0.95 for formal trained |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Edmonton Symptom Assessment Scale (ESAS)[2, Toolkit, 21]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical Symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>9 items on 100mm visual analogue scale; self-administered or proxy | See Toolkit for additional details<br><br>Correlation to MSAS Global Distress r = 0.73; concurrent validity ESAS summary distress score to MSAS demonstrated; TMSAS scale (0.72), GDI (0.73), physical symptom subscale (0.74), and psychologic symptom subscale (0.56); ESAS summary distress score to FACT demonstrated: physical well being subscale (-0.75), sum QOL (-0.69), functional well being (-0.63), emotional well being (-0.52) and social/family well being (-0.25); all item correlations reported as significant; calibration studies showed overlap for median values within scales for all items<br><br>Cronbach alpha 0.79; test-retest Spearman correlation 0.86 at 2 days and 0.45 at 1 week; all items significantly correlated at 2 days (r = 0.43 to 0.86) but at 1 week only pain (0.75), activity (0.65), depression (0.54), shortness of breath (0.53) and distress (0.45) were significantly correlated; |
| European Organization for Research and Treatment Core Quality of Life Questionnaire, version 3.0 (EORTC QLQ-C30)[22, Toolkit,2, 16]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>30 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for additional details; Inter-scale correlations were moderate in general, statistically significant - weak correlations where they should have been weak; discriminative by functional status (p=0.01); responsiveness to changes in health status over time - significant difference (p<0.001) for pre & post treatment; construct - exploratory factor analysis - 6 factors.<br><br>Cronbach's overall 0.93, subscales 0.69 to 0.89 (7 or 12 subscales > 0.80); in palliative population Cronbach's 0.56-0.79 |
| FACT/FACIT (Fact-G)[23,2 Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>27 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| FAMCARE[2, Toolkit, 24, 25]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>20 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>Inter-item correlations met criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 18 of 20 items; item correlation to total score 0.4 to 0.75 for 12 of 12 items; Cronbach's alpha 0.93 |
| Family Assessment Device (FAD)[24]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction, Caregiver well-being | Mixed disease<br><br>12 items; assess family functioning | NR<br><br>Inter-item correlations met criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 18 of 20 items; item correlation to total score 0.4 to 0.75 for 12 of 12 items; Cronbach's alpha 0.88 |
| Family Caregiver Medication Administration Hassles Scale[26]<br><br>Domain(s): Caregiver well-being | Community study (details of patients not given) - looks at problems caregivers experience with assisting elderly with medications<br><br>24 items paper survey; 4 subscales (Information, Safety Issues, Scheduling, & Polypharmacy); scale 0-5 for each item | Principal components and factor analysis done (66.5% cumulative variance; construct validity to Medication Complexity Index (r=0.19) & modified Caregiver Strain Index (r=0.44)<br><br>Test-Retest at 2 weeks (n=53) 0.84 (0.78-0.85 Pearson correlation across subscales); internal consistency 0.95; Cronbach's alpha (0.80-0.92 across subscales) |
| F-Care Expectations Scale[24]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>16 items; assess family care expectations | NR<br><br>Inter-item correlations met criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 13 of 16 items; item correlation to total score 0.4 to 0.72 for 12 of 16 items; Cronbach's alpha 0.88 |
| F-Care Perceptions Scale[24]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>21 items; sssess family members care perceptions | NR<br><br>Inter-item correlations met criterion (minimum 50% with r = 0.3 to 0.7) for 18 of 21 items; item correlation to total score 0.4 to 0.72 for 13 of 21 items; Cronbach's alpha 0.86 |
| FIM™ Instrument[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>18 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Frail Elderly Functional Assessment Questionnaire (FEFA)[27]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases; age > 65 years; homebound and nursing home<br><br>19 items; assess function in elderly at very low activity level; interviewer administered | Correlation to direct observation (r=0.90); also Katz's ADL index (r=0.86), Barthel index (r=0.91), Lawton's IADL index (r=0.67)<br><br>Test-retest in n = 29 at 2 week interval - kappa 0.82 overall, all items > 0.40 (0.45-0.91) |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Grief Experience Inventory (GEI)[28]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | NR<br><br>102 statement self-administered inventory scaled yes/no; nine composite scales including 3 validity and 6 domains | Discriminate validity bereaved versus non-bereaved reported significant at 0.001 level on all subscales<br><br>Test-retest coefficients 0.53-0.87; Cronbach's alpha 0.52-0.84 on bereavements scales |
| Grief Resolution Index[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>7 items; interviewer or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Hebrew Rehabilitation Center for Aged index (HRCA-QL)[29]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Adapted for patients with advanced cancer<br><br>Version of the Spitzer Quality of Life index | Scores declined as patients became closer to death; sensitive to change in status; criterion validity correlated with KPS and IADL index<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.7-0.78; test-retest: 0.89; inter-rater 0.67 |
| Herth Hope Index[2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed diseases<br><br>12 items; interviewer administered; | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Hogan Grief Reaction Checklist (HGRC)[30]<br><br>Domain(s): Grief and bereavement | Mixed diseases<br><br>61 items; six constructs, (despair, panic behavior, blame and anger, disorganization, detachment, and personal growth) | Convergent validity to TRIG, GEI and IES ranged from r = 0.20 to 0.78 with significant correlations across subscales; discriminant validity in subset of mothers who experienced death of a child by different mechanisms (illness, accident, suicide, or homicide) revealed differences in blame and anger; discriminate validity with subset of mothers with deaths <or>3 years in past revealed difference in intensity of grief and personal growth; factor analysis reported<br><br>Cronbach's alpha overall 0.90 (despair 0.89, panic behavior 0.90, blame and anger 0.79, disorganization 0.84, detachment 0.87, and personal growth 0.82); test-retest over 4 week interval significant at p<0.001 (despair r = 0.79, blame and anger r = 0.56, disorganization r = 0.85, detachment r = 0.77 and personal growth r = 0.81) |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Hospice Pressure Ulcer Risk Assessment Scale (HoRT)[31]<br><br>Domain(s): Clinical assessment tool | Mixed diseases<br><br>assess physical activity, age, mobility | discriminant validity with statistically significant differences between patients with and without ulcers. PPV 50%, NPV 100%.<br><br>NR |
| Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS)[32]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Breast cancer<br><br>self-report, 7-items depression, 7-items anxiety; tries to discriminate between anxiety and depression | Using cutoff value of tool, sensitivity/specificity (depression) 75%, 75%, misclassification rate 25%; (anxiety) 75%, 90%, 12%<br><br>NR |
| Index of Independence in ADLs[2]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>6 items; medical professional rating | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Index of support; done as part of Canadian Study of Health and Aging (CSHA)[33]<br><br>Domain(s): Instrumental support available to older Canadian community residents | Community study of elderly<br><br>6 items; 4 level scales; interview | 4 phases: factor analysis (item correlations 0.26 to 0.83), item response theory analysis, external (construct and predictive validity on 2nd half of study population), and IRT(r=0.53 to network size)/classical (r=0.61) comparison<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.76; IRT marginal reliability 0.85 |
| Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire[34]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life; Physical symptoms; Functional status | Single disease - CHF<br><br>Self-administered, 23-items, HRQOL in CHF | Convergent validity 0.46 - 0.74 across 7 domains; physical limitation to 6-minute walk (r=0.48), SF-36 (r=0.84), LiHFe (0.65); responsiveness higher than LiHFe and SF-36 for admission with CHF exacerbation<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.62-0.95 across 7 domains; test-retest at 3 months without exacerbation 0.8 to 4 point changes in 1-100 point scale |
| Life Closure Scale (LCS)[35]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed cancer diagnoses<br><br>45 items; assess psychological adaptation in dying | Content validity with interviews and experts evaluation<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.80 |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Life Evaluation Questionnaire (LEQ)[36]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>121 items, 0-60 scale; self-administered; five subscales (freedom, appreciation of life, contentment, resentment, social integration) | Convergent validity to RSCL ranged from 0.01 to 0.62 (sufficient only for freedom, resentment, and social integration); convergent to MacAdam and Smith Support scale factor ranged from 0.02 to 0.62 and similarly sufficient only for freedom, resentment, and social integration; analysis with five components reported.<br><br>Cronbach's alpha (freedom 0.70, appreciation of life 0.76, contentment 0.76, resentment 0.85, social integration 0.78); test-retest n=40, at 2-3 days (freedom r=0.80, appreciation of life r=0.91, contentment r=0.77, resentment r=0.92, social integration r=0.84) |
| Linear Analogue Scale (LAS) for quality of life in cancer patients[37]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed cancer<br><br>5 questions, linear analogue scale, self-assessment | Correlation between LAS and performance status (r=0.46); questionnaire and performance status (r=0.38) - overall poor performance noted<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.75; subgroup LAS (alpha 0.58) compared to questionnaire (0.93); n=41 test-retest LAS (29.3% of cases judged reliable), questionnaire (82.9%) |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCCS)[38,39,40]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life; Physical symptoms; Emotional symptoms; Functional status | Single disease - lung cancer<br><br>2 scales; patient - 9 items visual scale (100mm) and observer - 6 items (4 point or none scale) | Construct validity with KPS 0.15-0.63 across items (symptomatic distress 0.49, effect on activities 0.63, QOL 0.43); criterion validity (patient scale / observer scale respectively) - KPS (r=0.63, NA), SIP(0.40, 0.56), POMS(0.67,0.54), ATS 29 cough (0.56, 0.65) and dyspnea (0.46, 0.64), SF-MPQ (items range 0.51 - 0.67); content validity (high agreement noted without specific data); construct validity between scales: cough (r=0.74), dyspnea (r=0.66), hemoptysis (r=0.71), pain (r=0.71), wt loss (r=0.61); criterion validity to Karnofsky r=0.59<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.82 (patient scale) and 0.75 (observer); internal consistency to BSI (r=0.93), SIP (r=0.94), POMS (r=0.94), SF-MPQ (r=0.91, r=0.64-0.74 for 3 components); test-retest r>0.75 for all items; interobserver r>0.75 for all items except cough (r=0.65) and weakness (r=0.54); note weakness has subsequently been dropped |
| McCusker Scale[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Continuity of care | Mixed diseases<br><br>4 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| McGill Pain Questionnaire[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>11 items; interviewer or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| McGill QOL Questionnaire[2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>17 items, 0-10 scale; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| McMaster Quality of Life Scale[41]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed cancer<br><br>Administered to proxies or patients; responsive to perceptions of change in clinical status (p=0.01) | Concurrent validity as correlated well with Spitzer QOL (r=0.7); those able to rate it themselves rated QOL higher than those who needed to have it read to them (p-0.04); days until death explained 7% of the variance in QOL<br><br>Interobserver r = 0.83-0.95; intrarater 1 week 0.63 (lower than on same day); Cronbach's 0.8 |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Meaning in Life Scale[2]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed diseases<br><br>15 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Measure of patients' assessment of the quality of communication about end-of-life care[42]<br><br>Domain(s): Advance care planning | Single disease - HIV/AIDS<br><br>4 items | Correlated with overall satisfaction with medical care (0.76); those with higher-rated communication had clinicians more likely to know if the had a DPOA<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.81 |
| Medical Outcome Study Satisfaction Survey[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases;<br><br>21 items; self-administered; | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Memorial Pain Assessment Card[2]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>8 descriptors and 3 visual analogue scales; self-administered; | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Memorial Symptom Assessment Scale[2, Toolkit , 43, 44]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms, Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br>32 items; interviewer or self-administered; | See Toolkit for additional details. Convergent validity to the Piper Fatigue Scale ranged from r=0.15 to 0.56 for cancer patients and 0.29 to 0.61 for noncancer patients[43] (best for behavioral and sensory subscales of the PFS); factor analysis yielded one psychological factor and one physical symptom with 3 subgroups; separate study [44] showed univariate correlations to MHI well being -0.60 (-0.53 to 0.66 for 3 subscales), MHI distress 0.65 (0.48 to 0.80), FLIC -0.78 (-0.61 to -0.78, subscales of FLIC range -0.45 to -0.73), SDS 0.79 (0.57 to 0.81), and Karnofsky -0.58 (-0.31 to -0.65); the physical and global distress index subscales performed better than the psychological symptom subscale<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.85 in cancer patients (n = 66) and 0.77 in noncancer end-stage group (n = 69); |
| Missoula-VITAS QOL Index[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>27 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD)[45]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Single disease - advanced dementia patients in nursing home<br><br>5 items with 5 subdomains of pain each with scale 3 levels (29 choices); overall additive score 0-10 | Factor analysis done; convergent analysis to DS-DAT & DS-VAS (r=0.76, n=19) and PAIN-VAS (r=0.75, n=18) - note also done in different conditions (r>=0.82 in activity)<br><br>Multiple observations across 44 patients; Cronbach's alpha 0.57 - 0.83 in multiple phases |
| Palliative Care Outcome Scale (POS)[46]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life; Physical symptoms; Functional status; Continuity of care; Multidimensional measure | Mixed diseases<br><br>2 parts - patient & staff; each 12 items, most 0-4 scale; general audit designed as a palliative care outcome measure, eight site study | Construct validity r=0.43-0.80 against ETORTC QLC-C30 AND STAS (n=29 patients, 43 staff); change over time not statistically significant; face validity by patient survey (n=12 - qualitative)<br><br>Test-retest for seven items kappa - 0.08-0.62 with % agreement 74-100%; Cronbach's alpha patient part (0.65) & staff part (0.70); Kappa > 0.3 staff compared to patient responses for 8 out of 10 items |
| Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument (PQLI)[47]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed cancer<br><br>28 items, 6 scales | Face validity: expert review, patients asked to pick most important issues, rate scales; compared patients with better & worse ECOG performance status (significant); responsiveness before and after treatment; factor analysis; construct - correlated with AQEL (correlation coefficients 0.44-0.94) and EORTC - QLQ-C30 (0.79-0.97); criterion: ability to predict independent criterion variables (p<0.001); convergent & discriminative: related to corresponding & not to non-corresponding variables on interview (p<0.001)<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.79; test-retest coefficients of agreement 0.82 |
| Physical Disability Index (PDI)[48]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | NR<br><br>54 items, for use with frail individuals; requires calibrated specialized performance measuring equipment | Discriminate validity against Folstein Mini-Mental State Exam (r=0.11); convergent validity Physical Self-Maintenance Scale (r=-0.71) and Sickness Impact Profile (r=-0.59);<br><br>Test-retest in n = 36 at 2-5 days 0.97 overall, 4 subscales 0.92-0.96; interrater reliability 0.81-0.99 (mobility scale -0.02-0.70) |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Physical Self-Maintenance Scale[2], Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>6 items; interviewer or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Picker-Commonwealth Surve[y2], Toolkit<br><br>Domain(s): Continuity of care, Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>62 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Postal questionnaire to examine career satisfaction with palliative care[49]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>89 question; after-death postal survey of caregivers | Discriminant validity tested with 36 attitudinal questions when health problems identified - only 4 were significant by Chi square; convergent testing reported in tabular form in reference<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.68 to 0.84 across 7 subsets |
| Profile of Mood States[2, Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>11 items; interviewer administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Quality of Dying and Death (QODD)[50-53]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life, Functional status, Survival time and aggressiveness of care, Advance care planning, Spirituality, Grief and bereavement, Caregiver well-being, Multidimensional | Mixed diseases<br><br>31 item family after-death interview across 6 domains; separate 23-item ICU version; 2 parts assess frequency and quality ratings; also 14-item nurse caregiver measure | Measure development included qualitative data from multiple focus groups and interviews. QODD 31-item family after-death measure: construct validity r=-0.52 against MSAS, r=-0.47 MSAS psychological sub-score, r=-0.42 MSAS physical sub-score; discriminative study with independent symptom questionnaire significant at p<0.01, preferences at p<0.01, and communication p<0.001; correlation to global rating of last 7 days of life r=0.55, moment of death r=0.51 (two factors explaining 38% of QODD variance)<br><br>Overall 31-items QODD Cronbach's alpha 0.89; Cronbach's alpha 0.96 for 14 item RN version; interobserver reliability 0.44 for overall QODD (23-item ICU version) after-death survey; components ranged from 0.15 to 1.0 for frequency components (mean 0.54), 0.16 to 0.59 for quality rating component (mean 0.32) |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Quality of End-of-Life Care and Satisfaction with Treatment (QUEST)[54]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases<br><br>4 scales (MD care, MD satisfaction, RN care, RN satisfaction); patients & surrogates, rate RNs & MDs | Reviewed by experts; construct - correlate with PSI (Patient Satisfaction Index) 0.38-0.47; subscales correlated with each other (0.47-0.69); not correlated with unrelated constructs; positive skew distribution for many items; negative correlation with symptoms; patients scores were lower for patients with DNR orders<br><br>Test-retest: kappa 0.43-0.86 (1-2 days); Cronbach's 0.83-0.95 |
| QUAL-E (Quality of Life at End of Life)[55]<br><br>Domain(s): Quality of life | Mixed diseases<br><br>24 items | Factor analysis reveals 5 domains: life completion, relationships with the health care system, preparation/anticipatory concerns, symptom impact, connectedness and affective social support.<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.6-0.84 |
| RAND Mental Health Inventory (MHI-5)[2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Emotional symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>5 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Rapid Disability Rating Scale[2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>18 items; medical professional rating | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Relatives' patient management questionnaire[56]<br><br>Domain(s): Advance care planning; Satisfaction | Mixed cancer<br><br>21 items, 5 scales in final version: families' attitudes, perceptions, and patterns of choice in management of terminal cancer patients | Construct validity inter-scale correlations 0.6-0.86; discriminant low correlation with unrelated items<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.5-0.69 |
| Resident Assessment Instrument for Palliative Care (RAI-PC)[57]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms; Emotional symptoms; Functional status; Advance care planning; Spirituality; Palliative Outcomes | NR<br><br>Builds on RAI for NH resident assessment; 9 domains; for clinician assessment in NH | NR<br><br>Interobserver - kappa 0.77-0.9 |
| Rotterdam Symptom Checklist (RSCL)[32]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms; Emotional symptoms; Functional status | Single disease - breast cancer<br><br>Self-report; 3 subscales: physical (22 items), psychological (8 items), ADL (8 items); 4 point scale | Using cutoff value of tool, sensitivity/specificity 75%, 80%; misclassification rate 21%<br><br>NR |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Santa Clara Strength of Religious Faith Questionnaire (SCSORF)[58]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed cancer<br><br>10-items developed to evaluate links with psychological health | Convergent: strongly correlated with intrinsic religiosity, moderately correlated with religious practice, perception of self as spiritual, comfort derived from religion.<br><br>Test-retest: 0.82; Cronbach's alpha 0.95. |
| Satisfaction With Care at the End of Life in Dementia (SWC-EOLD)[10]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Single disease - dementia<br><br>10 items; 4-point scale; one-factor | Item-total correlations range 0.33 to 0.79<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.90 |
| Smith-Falvo Paitent-Doctor Interaction Scale[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Continuity of care | Mixed diseases<br><br>17 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Spiritual Perspective Scale[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed disease;<br><br>10 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Spiritual Well-Being Scale[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Spirituality | Mixed diseases<br><br>20 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Stanford Health Assessment Questionnaire[2,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Functional status | Mixed diseases<br><br>20 items; interviewer/telephone or self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |
| Support Team Assessment Schedule (STAS)[59,60]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms; Multidimensional measure | Mixed diseases - broadly across hospice patients; one study[60] applied to acute care oncology unit and a palliative care unit<br><br>17 items, scale 0-4; 7 items grouped into a) patient and family items (4) and b) service items (3); interview administered | Validity by comparison of type of rater: kappa for patient to staff (n=62-78) ranged from 0.12-0.78, total score Spearman rho 0.66; kappa for family to staff (n=58-67) ranged from -0.06-0.51, total score Spearman rho 0.44. Validity by comparison to patient rating - overall r=-0.09 palliative care and r=0.28 oncology (p>0.05); to family rating overall r=0.38 palliative care and r=0.37 oncology (p>0.05); item kappa 0.00 - 0.61.<br><br>Interobserver reliability mostly r=0.4-0.6 (range 0.27-1.0) ; intraobserver reliability (r=-0.33-0.88) for overall score and range 0.1-1.0 for items; test-retest 0.50 for palliative care team and 0.71 for oncology team |

**Appendix H2. VERSION**
**TABLE H-2. Reliability and Validity Data for Measures Identified**

| **Measure name**<br><br>**Domain(s)** | **Population Setting**<br><br>**Brief description** | **Validity Testing**<br><br>**Reliability Data** |
|---|---|---|
| Symptom Distress Scale (SDS)[61]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Mixed diseases – applied to symptoms in females with lung cancer<br><br>10 items, self-report; modified to 13 items for lung cancer in 1980s | Factor analysis with principal components and varimax rotation - 5 factor 65% variance; also correlation of certain items to parts of Karnofsky Performance Status (r= -0.27 to -0.48) overall r=-0.58<br><br>NR |
| Symptom Management at the End of Life in Dementia (SM-EOLD)[10]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms, Emotional symptoms | Single disease - dementia<br><br>9 items; frequency ratings of multiple symptoms | Item-total correlations range 0.18 to 0.66; correlations for symptom items on CAD-EOLD r = 0.475 to 0.559<br><br>Cronbach's alpha 0.78 |
| Symptom Monitor[62]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>10-item diary for physical symptoms | NR<br><br>Inter-rater ICCs > 0.75 |
| Toolkit After-Death Bereaved Family Member Interview[63,2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Satisfaction | Mixed diseases (hospice, nursing homes, & hospital)<br><br>8 domains, telephone survey with family member 3-6 months after death; up to 133 items | See Toolkit for additional details; scales moderately correlated with overall satisfaction and with corresponding individual rating question for the construct; families of those who died in hospice reported better care - significant for three of the eight scores<br><br>Cronbach's >0.7 for >3 item scales, 0.58 for 3-item scales; test-retest: 34 items had Kappa/ICC <0.4 - low ICC question dropped. |
| Willingness to Accept Life-sustaining Treatment instrument (WALT)[64]<br><br>Domain(s): Advance care planning | Mixed diseases;<br>associated with age, ethnicity, & functional impairment<br><br>No description provided | face: reviewed by patients & experts; correlated with simpler measure of preference<br><br>inter-rater 0.73-0.95; test-retest 0.49-0.93 |
| Wisconsin Brief Pain Questionnaire[2 ,Toolkit]<br><br>Domain(s): Physical symptoms | Mixed diseases<br><br>17 items; self-administered | See Toolkit for details<br><br>See Toolkit for details |

Reference List

1. Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, et al. Communication Capacity Scale and Agitation Distress Scale to measure the severity of delirium in terminally ill cancer patients: a validation study. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):197-206.

2. Teno J. Time: Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End-of-life Care. available at URL: http://www.chcr.brown.edu/pcoc/toolkit.htm. Accessed 8/6/2004.

3. Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, et al. "Are you depressed?" Screening for depression in the terminally ill. Am J Psychiatry 1997;154(5):674-6. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Jul;155(7):994-5. PMID: 9659876.

4. Kissane DW, Bloch S, McKenzie DP. The bereavement phenomenology questionnaire: a single factor only. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1997;31(3):370-4.

5. Robinson LA, Nuamah IF, Lev E, et al. A prospective longitudinal investigation of spousal bereavement examining Parkes and Weiss' Bereavement Risk Index. J Palliat Care 1995;11(4):5-13.

6. Guo H, Fine PG, Mendoza TR, et al. A preliminary study of the utility of the brief hospice inventory. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(2):637-48.

7. Abratt R, Viljoen G. Assessment of quality of life by clinicians--experience of a practical method in lung cancer patients. S Afr Med J 1995;85(9):896-8.

8. Ewing G, Todd C, Rogers M, et al. Validation of a symptom measure suitable for use among palliative care patients in the community: CAMPAS-R. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(4):287-299.

9. Gates MF, Lackey NR, White MR. Needs of hospice and clinic patients with cancer. Cancer Pract 1995;3(4):226-32. Comment in: Cancer Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;3(4):201. PMID: 7620483.

10. Volicer L, Hurley AC, Blasi ZV . Scales for evaluation of End-of-Life Care in Dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(4):194-200.

11. Schwartz CE, Mazor K, Rogers J, et al. Validation of a new measure of concept of a good death. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):575-84.

12. Burnett P, Middleton W, Raphael B, et al. Measuring core bereavement phenomena. Psychol Med 1997;27(1):49-57.

13. Kurlowicz LH, Evans LK, Strumpf NE, et al. A psychometric evaluation of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia in a frail, nursing home population. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(5):600-8.

14. Kirschling JM, Tilden VP, Butterfield PG. Social support: the experience of hospice

family caregivers. Hosp J 1990;6(2):75-93.

15. Koedoot N, Molenaar S, Oosterveld P, et al. The decisional conflict scale: further validation in two samples of Dutch oncology patients. Patient Educ Couns 2001;45(3):187-93.

16. Herndon JE 2nd, Fleishman S, Kosty MP, et al. A longitudinal study of quality of life in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: Cancer and Leukemia Group B (CALGB) 8931. Control Clin Trials 1997;18 (4):286-300. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):306-10. PMID: 9257069. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):311-7. PMID: 9257070.

17. Parshall MB, Welsh JD, Brockopp DY, et al. Reliability and validity of dyspnea sensory quality descriptors in heart failure patients treated in an emergency department. Heart Lung 2001;30(1):57-65.

18. Kaasa T, Loomis J, Gillis K, et al. The Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool: preliminary development and evaluation for use in palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 1997;13(1):10-9.

19. Kaasa T, Wessel J. The Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool: further development and validation for use in palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):5-11.

20. Kaasa T, Wessel J, Darrah J, et al. Inter-rater reliability of formally trained and self-trained raters using the Edmonton Functional Assessment Tool. Palliat Med 2000;14(6):509-17.

21. Chang VT, Hwang SS, Feuerman M . Validation of the Edmonton Symptom Assessment Scale. Cancer 2000;88(9):2164-71.

22. Kyriaki M, Eleni T, Efi P, et al. The EORTC core quality of life questionnaire (QLQ-C30, version 3.0) in terminally ill cancer patients under palliative care: validity and reliability in a Hellenic sample. Int J Cancer 2001;94(1):135-9.

23. Cella DF, Tulsky DS, Gray G, et al. The Functional Assessment of Cancer Therapy scale: development and validation of the general measure. J Clin Oncol 1993 ;11(3):570-9.

24. Kristjanson LJ, Leis A, Koop PM, et al. Family members' care expectations, care perceptions, and satisfaction with advanced cancer care: results of a multi-site pilot study. J Palliat Care 1997;13(4):5-13.

25. Kristjanson LJ. Validity and reliability testing of the FAMCARE Scale: measuring family satisfaction with advanced cancer care. Social Science & Medicine 1993;36(5):693-701.

26. Travis SS, Bernard MA, McAuley WJ, et al. Development of the family caregiver medication administration hassles scale. Gerontologist 2003;43(3):360-8.

27. Gloth FM 3rd, Walston J, Meyer J, et al. Reliability and validity of the Frail Elderly Functional Assessment questionnaire. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 1995;74(1):45-53.

28. Feldstein MA, Gemma PB. Oncology nurses and chronic compounded grief. Cancer Nurs 1995;18(3):228-36.

29. Llobera J, Esteva M, Benito E, et al. Quality of life for oncology patients during the terminal period. Validation of the HRCA-QL index. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(5):294-303.

30. Hogan NS, Greenfield DB, Schmidt LA. Development and validation of the Hogan Grief Reaction Checklist. Death Stud 2001;25(1):1-32.

31. Henoch I, Gustafsson M. Pressure ulcers in palliative care: development of a hospice pressure ulcer risk assessment scale. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(11):474-84.

32. Hopwood P, Howell A, Maguire P . Screening for psychiatric morbidity in patients with advanced breast cancer: validation of two self-report questionnaires. British Journal of Cancer 1991;64(2):353-6.

33. Kristjansson B, Breithaupt K, McDowell I. Development and validation of an indicator of support for community-residing older Canadians. Int Psychogeriatr 2001;13 Supp 1:125-35.

34. Green CP, Porter CB, Bresnahan DR, et al. Development and evaluation of the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire: a new health status measure for heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35 (5):1245-55.

35. Dobratz MC. The Life Closure Scale: a measure of psychological adaptation in death and dying. Hosp J 1990;6(3):1-15.

36. Salmon P, Manzi F, Valori RM. Measuring the meaning of life for patients with incurable cancer: the life evaluation questionnaire (LEQ). Eur J Cancer 1996;32A(5):755-60.

37. Giorgi F, Cellerino R, Gramazio A, et al. Assessing quality of life in patients with cancer: a comparison of a visual-analogue and a categorical model. Am J Clin Oncol 1996;19(4):394-9.

38. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Normative data and trends in quality of life from the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Support Care Cancer 1999;7(3):140-8.

39. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Measurement of quality of life in patients with lung cancer in multicenter trials of new therapies. Psychometric assessment of the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale. Cancer 1994;73(8):2087-98.

40. Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, et al. Quality of life assessment in individuals with lung cancer: testing the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Eur J Cancer 1993;29A

Suppl 1:S51-8.

41. Sterkenburg CA, King B, Woodward CA. A reliability and validity study of the McMaster Quality of Life Scale (MQLS) for a palliative population. J Palliat Care 1996;12(1):18-25.

42. Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, et al. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 1999;13(9):1123-31.

43. Tranmer JE, Heyland D, Dudgeon D, et al. Measuring the symptom experience of seriously ill cancer and noncancer hospitalized patients near the end of life with the memorial symptom assessment scale. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(5):420-9.

44. Chang VT, Thaler HT, Polyak TA, et al. Quality of life and survival: the role of multidimensional symptom assessment. Cancer 1998;83(1):173-9.

45. Warden V, Hurley AC, Volicer L . Development and psychometric evaluation of the Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD) scale. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(1):9-15. Comment in: J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003 Jan-Feb;4(1):50-1. PMID: 12807599.

46. Hearn J, Higginson IJ. Development and validation of a core outcome measure for palliative care: the palliative care outcome scale. Palliative Care Core Audit Project Advisory Group. Qual Health Care 1999;8(4):219-27.

47. Mystakidou K, Tsilika E, Kouloulias V, et al. The "Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument (PQLI)" in terminal cancer patients. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2004;2(1):8.

48. Gerety MB, Mulrow CD, Tuley MR, et al. Development and validation of a physical performance instrument for the functionally impaired elderly: the Physical Disability Index (PDI). J Gerontol 1993;48(2):M33-8.

49. Jacoby A, Lecouturier J, Bradshaw C, et al. Feasibility of using postal questionnaires to examine carer satisfaction with palliative care: a methodological assessment. South Tyneside MAAG Palliative Care Study Group. Palliat Med 1999;13(4 ):285-98.

50. Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, et al. A measure of the quality of dying and death. Initial validation using after-death interviews with family members. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):17-31.

51. Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, Curtis JR. Evaluating the quality of dying and death. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22 (3):717-26.

52. Hodde NM, Engelberg RA, Treece PD, et al. Factors associated with nurse assessment of

the quality of dying and death in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med 2004;32(8):1648-53.

53. Mularski R, Randall C, Osborne M, Engelberg R, Ganzini L. Agreement Among Family Members in Their Assessment of the Quality of Dying and Death. Journal of pain and symptom management. 2004;(In Press).

54. Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM, Pasley PM, et al. A scale for measuring patient perceptions of the quality of end-of-life care and satisfaction with treatment: the reliability and validity of QUEST. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):458-70.

55. Steinhauser KE, Bosworth HB, Clipp EC, et al. Initial assessment of a new instrument to measure quality of life at the end of life. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):829-41.

56. Mystakidou K, Parpa E, Tsilika E, et al. The families evaluation on management, care and disclosure for terminal stage cancer patients. BMC Palliat Care 2002;1(1):3.

57. Steel K, Ljunggren G, Topinkova E, et al. The RAI-PC: an assessment instrument for palliative care in all settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):211-9.

58. Sherman AC, Simonton S, Adams DC, et al. Measuring religious faith in cancer patients: reliability and construct validity of the Santa Clara Strength of Religious Faith questionnaire. Psycho-Oncology 2001;10(5):436-43.

59. Higginson IJ, McCarthy M. Validity of the support team assessment schedule: do staffs' ratings reflect those made by patients or their families? Palliat Med 1993;7(3):219-28.

60. Carson MG, Fitch MI, Vachon ML . Measuring patient outcomes in palliative care: a reliability and validity study of the Support Team Assessment Schedule. Palliat Med 2000;14(1):25-36.

61. Sarna L, Brecht ML. Dimensions of symptom distress in women with advanced lung cancer: a factor analysis. Heart Lung 1997;26(1):23-30.

62. Hoekstra J, Bindels PJ, van Duijn NP, et al. The symptom monitor. A diary for monitoring physical symptoms for cancer patients in palliative care: feasibility, reliability and compliance. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(1):24-35.

63. Teno JM, Clarridge B, Casey V, et al. Validation of Toolkit After-Death Bereaved Family Member Interview. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):752-8.

64. Fried TR, Bradley EH, Towle VR . Assessment of patient preferences: integrating treatments and outcomes. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2002;57(6):S348-54.

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

"Do not attempt resuscitation" directives in the out-of-hospital setting. American College of Emergency Physicians. Ann Emerg Med 96;27(5):684. [Rec#: 40006]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

A statement of assumptions and principles concerning psychological care of dying persons and their families. Psychological Work Group of the International Work Group on Death, Dying, and Bereavement. J Palliat Care 93;9(3):29-32. [Rec#: 15492]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Aapro MS. Oral etoposide and palliative treatment for small-cell lung cancer. Lancet 96;348(9027):559. Comment on: Lancet. 1996 Aug 31;348(9027):563-6. PMID: 8774567. [Rec#: 30002]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Abang AM. Chemotherapy versus best supportive care for advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. Am J Health Syst Pharm 96;53(24):2980-4. [Rec#: 9007]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Abbott, K. H., Sago, J. G., Breen, C. M., Abernethy, A. P., and Tulsky, J. A. Families looking back: one year after discussion of withdrawal or withholding of life-sustaining support. Critical Care Medicine 2001;29(1):197-201. [Rec#: 50165]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Abdulkader RC, Zanetta DM, Oliveira GM, and Burdmann EA. Risk factors for hospital death of patients with end-stage renal disease without previous diagnosis of severe chronic renal failure arriving in an emergency situation at the hospital. Ren Fail 2003;25(4):631-8. [Rec#: 40038]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Abel, J. Complementary therapy programme at St Luke's Hospice, Plymouth. Complementary Therapies in Nursing & Midwifery 2000;6(3):116-9. [Rec#: 50166]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Abrahm JL and Hansen-Flaschen J. Hospice care for patients with advanced lung disease. Chest 2002;121(1):220-9. Comment in: Chest. 2002 Jan;121(1):11-2. PMID: 11796425. [Rec#: 9027]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Abrahm JL and Snyder L. Pain assessment and management. Prim Care 2001;28(2):269-97. [Rec#: 9028]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Abrahm JL, Cooley M, and Ricacho L. Efficacy of an educational bereavement program for families of veterans with cancer. J Cancer Educ 95;10(4):207-12. [Rec#: 9026]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ackermann RJ. Withholding and withdrawing life-sustaining treatment. Am Fam Physician 2000;62(7):1555-60, 1562, 1564. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Jan 1;63(1):42, 44. PMID: 11195771. [Rec#: 9039]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Acres, J. C. Home mechanical ventilation for end-stage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (for all)? Canadian Respiratory Journal 2000;7(2):122. [Rec#: 50167]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Acton, G. J. and Kang, J. Interventions to reduce the burden of caregiving for an adult with dementia: a meta-analysis. Res Nurs Health 2001;24(5):349-60. [Rec#: 50111]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Acton, G. J. and Winter, M. A. Interventions for family members caring for an elder with dementia. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002;20:149-79. [Rec#: 50112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Addington-Hall J and McPherson C. After-death interviews with surrogates/bereaved family members: some issues of validity. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):784-90. [Rec#: 9058]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, and Anderson HR. Can the Spitzer Quality of Life Index help to reduce prognostic uncertainty in terminal care? Br J Cancer 90;62(4):695-9. [Rec#: 51]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Adelbratt S and Strang P. Death anxiety in brain tumour patients and their spouses. Palliat Med 2000;14(6):499-507. [Rec#: 54]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Adelstein W and Burton S. Palliative care in the acute hospital setting. J Neurosci Nurs 98;30(3):200-4. [Rec#: 55]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Adolfsson J. Health-related quality-of-life assessments in patients with advanced cancer of the prostate. Pharmacoeconomics 2003;21(4):241-7. [Rec#: 9070]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Adriaansen MJ and van Achterberg T. A test instrument for palliative care. Int J Nurs Stud 2004;41(1):107-17. [Rec#: 9072]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Advocate's disease management program reduces readmissions for CHF and asthma. Perform Improv Advis 2003;7(3):44-7. [Rec#: 50000]
In abstract review process

Afzal A, Ananthasubramaniam K, Sharma N, al-Malki Q, Ali AS, Jacobsen G, and Jafri SM. Racial differences in patients with heart failure. Clin Cardiol 99;22(12):791-4. [Rec#: 50001]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Agarwal, R. and Shaw, P. Pleurodesis for malignant effusions. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50170]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Agra Y and Badia X. Spanish version of the Rotterdam Symptom Check List: cross-cultural adaptation and preliminary validity in a sample of terminal cancer patients. Psychooncology 98;7(3):229-39. [Rec#: 66]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Agra Y, Sacristan A, Gonzalez M, Ferrari M, Portugues A, and Calvo MJ. Efficacy of senna versus lactulose in terminal cancer patients treated with opioids. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;15(1):1-7. [Rec#: 67]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Agraharkar M, Barclay C, and Agraharkar A. Staff-assisted home hemodialysis in debilitated or terminally ill patients. Int Urol Nephrol 2002;33(1):139-44. [Rec#: 68]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Agrawal M and Danis M. End-of-life care for terminally ill participants in clinical research. J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):729-37. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2002 Oct;5(5):661-5. PMID: 12572963. [Rec#: 9077]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ahmed, N., Ahmedzai, S., Vora, V., Hillam, S., and Paz, S. Supportive care for patients with gastrointestinal cancer. Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50171]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ahmedzai S. Measuring quality of life in hospice care. Oncology (Huntingt) 90;4(5):115-9; discussion 129. [Rec#: 9083]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ajemian, I. Palliative management of dyspnea. Journal of Palliative Care 91;7(3):44-5. [Rec#: 50172]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Akosah KO, Schaper AM, Havlik P, Barnhart S, and Devine S. Improving care for patients with chronic heart failure in the community: the importance of a disease management program. Chest 2002;122(3):906-12. Comment in: Chest. 2003 May;123(5):1770; author reply 1770-1. PMID: 12740302. [Rec#: 50002]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Albert NM, Davis M, and Young J. Improving the care of patients dying of heart failure. Cleve Clin J Med 2002;69(4):321-8. [Rec#: 9097]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Albert SM, Costa R, Merchant C, Small S, Jenders RA, and Stern Y. Hospitalization and Alzheimer's disease: results from a community-based study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 99;54(5):M267-71. [Rec#: 101]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Albert SM, Murphy PL, Del Bene M, Rowland LP, and Mitsumoto H. Incidence and predictors of PEG placement in ALS/MND. J Neurol Sci 2001;191(1-2):115-9. [Rec#: 102]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Albinsson L and Strang P. A palliative approach to existential issues and death in end-stage dementia care. J Palliat Care 2002;18(3):168-74. [Rec#: 108]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Albinsson L and Strang P. Differences in supporting families of dementia patients and cancer patients: a palliative perspective. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):359-67. [Rec#: 9099]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Albinsson L and Strang P. Existential concerns of families of late-stage dementia patients: questions of freedom, choices, isolation, death, and meaning. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):225-35. [Rec#: 107]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Aldred MJ, Addy M, Bagg J, and Finlay I. Oral health in the terminally ill: a cross-sectional pilot survey. Spec Care Dentist 91;11(2):59-62. [Rec#: 9103]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Algozino B. Palliative management of dehydration in patients receiving hospice care at home. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(1):119. [Rec#: 9114]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Allard, P., Maunsell, E., Labbe, J., and Dorval, M. Educational interventions to improve cancer pain control: a systematic review. J Palliat Med 2001;4(2):191-203. [Rec#: 50113]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Allen RS and Shuster JL Jr. The role of proxies in treatment decisions: evaluating functional capacity to consent to end-of-life treatments within a family context. Behav Sci Law 2002;20(3):235-52. [Rec#: 9123]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Alter CL. Palliative and supportive care of patients with pancreatic cancer. Semin Oncol 96;23(2):229-40. [Rec#: 9131]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ambuel, B. Conducting a family conference. Principles and Practices of Supportive Oncology Updates 99;3(3):1-12. [Rec#: 50175]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Association of Colleges of Nursing. Peaceful Death: Recommended Competencies and Curricular Guidelines for End-of-Life Nursing Care. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50176]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Association of Critical-Care Nurses. Designing an Agenda for Nursing Profession on End-of-Life Care. Report of the Nursing Leadership Consortium on End-of-Life Care. 1999;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50177]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Board of Internal Medicine Committee on Evaluation of Clinical Competence. Caring for the Dying: Identification and Promotion of Physician Competency. 1998;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50178]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American College of Physicians--American Society of Internal Medicine End-of-Life Care Consensus Panel. Ethics manual. Fourth edition. Annals of Internal Medicine 98;128(7):576-94. [Rec#: 50179]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American College of Surgeons. Statement on principles guiding care at the end of life. Journal of the American College of Surgeons 2002;194(5):664. [Rec#: 50180]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Geriatric Society Panel on Persistent Pain in Older Persons. The management of persistent pain in older persons. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;50(6 Suppl):S205-24. [Rec#: 50181]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Geriatrics Society Ethics Committee. The care of dying patients: a position statement from the American Geriatrics Society. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 94;43(5):577-578. [Rec#: 50182]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Medical Association CoEaJA. Elements of Quality Care for Patients in the Last Phase of Life. 2003;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50183]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Medical Directors Association. White Paper on Hospice in Long-term Care. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50184]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Society of Clinical Oncology End of Life Task Force. Cancer care during the last phase of life. Journal of Clinical Oncology 98;16:1986-1996. [Rec#: 50186]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

American Thoracic Society. Dyspna mechanisms, assessment, and management: a consensus statement. American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine 99;159:321-340. [Rec#: 50187]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Anandarajah G and Hight E. Spirituality and medical practice: using the HOPE questions as a practical tool for spiritual assessment. Am Fam Physician 2001;63(1):81-9. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Aug 1;64(3):373-4; author reply 380, 383-4, 386. PMID: 11515827. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Aug 1;64(3):376, 379; author reply 380, 383-4, 386. PMID: 11515829. [Rec#: 9149]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Andersen BL. Psychological interventions for cancer patients to enhance the quality of life. J Consult Clin Psychol 92;60(4):552-68. [Rec#: 9151]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Andersen BL. Quality of life for women with gynecologic cancer. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol 95;7(1):69-76. [Rec#: 9152]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Andershed B and Ternestedt BM. Development of a theoretical framework describing relatives' involvement in palliative care. J Adv Nurs 2001;34(4):554-62. [Rec#: 9155]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Andershed B and Ternestedt BM. Involvement of relatives in care of the dying in different care cultures: development of a theoretical understanding. Nurs Sci Q 99;12(1):45-51. [Rec#: 175]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Andershed B and Ternestedt BM. Involvement of relatives in the care of the dying in different care cultures: involvement in the dark or in the light? Cancer Nurs 98;21(2):106-16. [Rec#: 176]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Andershed B and Ternestedt BM. Patterns of care for patients with cancer before and after the establishment of a hospice ward. Scand J Caring Sci 97;11(1):42-50. [Rec#: 177]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Anderson B. Quality of life in progressive ovarian cancer. Gynecol Oncol 94;55(3 Pt 2):S151-5. [Rec#: 9157]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Anderson BJ. Withdrawing life-sustaining treatment from minimally conscious patients: who decides? J Med Pract Manage 2002;18(2):101-3. [Rec#: 40095]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Anderson F, Downing GM, Hill J, Casorso L, and Lerch N. Palliative performance scale (PPS): a new tool. J Palliat Care 96;12(1):5-11. [Rec#: 9162]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Anderson, H. Spiritual care: the power of an adjective. Journal of Pastoral Care 2001;55(3):233-7. [Rec#: 50188]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Anderson, H., Card, C., Eardley, A., Gomm, S. A., Connolly, M., Coppinger, T., Corgie, D., Williams, J. L., and Makin, W. P. The concerns of patients under palliative care and a heart failure clinic are not being met. Palliative Medicine 2001;15:279-286. [Rec#: 50189]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Andresen J. Cultural competence and health care: Japanese, Korean, and Indian patients in the United States. J Cult Divers 2001;8(4):109-21. [Rec#: 9169]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Andrewes T. The management of breathlessness in palliative care. Nurs Stand 2002;17(5):43-52; quiz 54-5. [Rec#: 194]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Annas GJ. Informed consent, cancer, and truth in prognosis. N Engl J Med 94;330(3):223-5. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Sep 22;331(12):810; author reply 811-2. PMID: 8065418. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Sep 22;331(12):811. PMID: 8065419. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Sep 22;331(12):811. PMID: 8065420. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994. [Rec#: 203]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Appleton M. Hospice and skilled nursing facilities. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(3):11-2. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1996 Nov-Dec;13(6):3. PMID: 8945092. [Rec#: 9191]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Approaching death: improving care at the end of life--a report of the Institute of Medicine. Health Serv Res 98;33(1):1-3. [Rec#: 9193]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Aranda S and Peerson A. Caregiving in advanced cancer: lay decision making. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):270-6. [Rec#: 220]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Aranda S, Hayman-White K, Devilee L, O'Connor M, and Bence G. Inpatient hospice triage of 'after-hours' calls to a community palliative care service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(5):214-20. [Rec#: 9195]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Aranda SK and Kelso J. The nurse as coach in care of the dying. Contemp Nurse 97;6(3-4):117-22. [Rec#: 222]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Arbour R. Sedation and pain management in critically ill adults. Crit Care Nurse 2000;20(5):39-56; quiz 57-8. Comment in: Crit Care Nurse. 2001 Jun;21(3):19-20. PMID: 11858672. [Rec#: 40123]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Archer KC and Boyle DP. Toward a measure of caregiver satisfaction with hospice social services. Hosp J 99;14(2):1-15. [Rec#: 226]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Archibald G. The needs of South Asians with a terminal illness. Prof Nurse 2000;15(5):316-9. [Rec#: 9207]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Arenson CA, Novielli KD, Chambers CV, and Perkel RL. The importance of advance directives in primary care. Prim Care 96;23(1):67-82. [Rec#: 9211]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Argent, J., Faulkner, A., Jones, A., and O'Keeffe, C. Communication skills in palliative care: development and modification of a rating scale. Medical Education 94;28(6):559-65. [Rec#: 50190]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Aristides M and Shiell A. The effects on hospital use and costs of a domiciliary palliative care nursing service. Aust Health Rev 93;16(4):405-13. [Rec#: 230]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Armes PJ and Addington-Hall JM. Perspectives on symptom control in patients receiving community palliative care. Palliat Med 2003;17(7):608-15. [Rec#: 9214]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Armstrong J and Holland J. Surviving the stresses of clinical oncology by improving communication. Oncology (Huntingt) 2004;18(3):363-8; discussion 373-5. [Rec#: 232]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Armstrong J. Advances in radiation technology can improve survival and quality of life for cancer patients. Ir J Med Sci 2001;170(1):63-8. [Rec#: 30198]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Arnaud JP, Schloegel M, Ollier JC, and Adloff M. Colorectal cancer in patients over 80 years of age. Dis Colon Rectum 91;34(10):896-8. [Rec#: 233]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Arnold J. Rethinking grief: nursing implications for health promotion. Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(10):777-83; quiz 784-5. [Rec#: 235]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Asai A, Fukuhara S, and Lo B. Attitudes of Japanese and Japanese-American physicians towards life-sustaining treatment. Lancet 95;346(8971):356-9. Comment in: Lancet. 1995 Aug 5;346(8971):327-8. PMID: 7623528. Comment in: Lancet. 1995 Oct 7;346(8980):970-1. PMID: 7564756. Comment in: Lancet. 1995 Oct 7;346(8980):971. PMID: 7564757. [Rec#: 239]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Asch, D. A., Hansen-Flaschen, J., and Lanken, P. N. Decisions to limit or continue life-sustaining treatment by critical care physicians in the United States: conflicts between physicians' practices and patients' wishes. American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine 95;151(2 Pt 1):288-92. [Rec#: 50191]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ashby L and Shepherd B. The nurse's role in the withdrawal of medical treatment. Adv Clin Care 90;5(5):35-6. [Rec#: 9245]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ashby M and Jackson K. Opioids in palliative care: emerging clinical trends. Intern Med J 2003;33(7):265-6. [Rec#: 9246]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ashby M and Wakefield M. Attitudes to some aspects of death and dying, living wills and substituted health care decision-making in South Australia: public opinion survey for a parliamentary select committee. Palliat Med 93;7(4):273-82. [Rec#: 247]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ashby MA, Kissane DW, Beadle GF, and Rodger A. Psychosocial support, treatment of metastatic disease and palliative care. Med J Aust 96;164(1):43-9. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1996 Jun 17;164(12):759-60. PMID: 8668095. [Rec#: 9248]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ashby ME and Dowding C. Hospice care and patients' pain: communication between patients, relatives, nurses and doctors. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(2):58-67. [Rec#: 9249]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Aspinal F, Addington-Hall J, Hughes R, and Higginson IJ. Using satisfaction to measure the quality of palliative care: a review of the literature. J Adv Nurs 2003;42(4):324-39. Comment in: J Adv Nurs. 2003 Sep;43(5):531-2. PMID: 12919271. Comment in: J Adv Nurs. 2003 Sep;43(5):532-3. PMID: 12919272. Comment in: J Adv Nurs. 2003 Sep;43(5):533-4. PMID: 12919273. [Rec#: 9252]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Astin, J. A., Shapiro, S. L., Eisenberg, D. M., and Forys, K. L. Mind-body medicine: state of the science, implications for practice. J Am Board Fam Pract 2003;16(2):131-47. [Rec#: 50114]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Astrow, A. B., Puchalski, C. M., and Sulmasy, D. P. Religion, spirituality, and health care: social, ethical, and practical considerations. American Journal of Medicine 2001;110(4):283-7. [Rec#: 50192]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Astudillo W, Mendinueta C, Astudillo E, Munoz A, and Horcajada JP. How can relations be improved between the family and the support team during the care of terminally ill patients? Support Care Cancer 95;3(1):72-7. [Rec#: 9256]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Aszalos R and Richardson JP. Hydration and alimentation in terminal patients: a hospice approach. Md Med J 95;44(3):221-2. [Rec#: 9257]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Athlin E, Furaker C, Jansson L, and Norberg A. Application of primary nursing within a team setting in the hospice care of cancer patients. Cancer Nurs 93;16(5):388-97. [Rec#: 256]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Atkinson K. Informing older patients of a terminal illness. Prof Nurse 2000;15(5):343-6; quiz 341-2. [Rec#: 258]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Auchter RM, Scholtens D, Adak S, Wagner H, Cella DF, and Mehta MP. Quality of life assessment in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer patients undergoing an accelerated radiotherapy regimen: report of ECOG study 4593. Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2001;50(5):1199-206. [Rec#: 30248]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Auret K, Bulsara C, and Joske D. Australasian haematologist referral patterns to palliative care: lack of consensus on when and why. Intern Med J 2003;33(12):566-71. [Rec#: 263]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Aus G, Hugosson J, and Norlen L. Long-term survival and mortality in prostate cancer treated with noncurative intent. J Urol 95;154(2 Pt 1):460-5. Comment in: J Urol. 1996 Jan;155(1):296-8. PMID: 7490872. Comment in: J Urol. 1996 Jun;155(6):2039; author reply 2039-41. PMID: 8618328. Comment in: J Urol. 1996 Jun;155(6):2039; author reply 2039-41. PMID: 8618329. [Rec#: 266]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Aus G, Hugosson J, and Norlen L. Need for hospital care and palliative treatment for prostate cancer treated with noncurative intent. J Urol 95;154(2 Pt 1):466-9. [Rec#: 267]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ausband SC, March JA, and Brown LH. National prevalence of palliative care protocols in emergency medical services. Prehosp Emerg Care 2002;6(1):36-41. [Rec#: 9266]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Austin B and Melbourne P. Hospices services for the terminal Alzheimer's patient. Caring 90;9(11):60-2. [Rec#: 268]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Austin L, Luker K, Caress A, and Hallett C. Palliative care: community nurses' perceptions of quality. Qual Health Care 2000;9(3):151-8. [Rec#: 9267]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Avis M, Jackson JG, Cox K, and Miskella C. Evaluation of a project providing community palliative care support to nursing homes. Health Soc Care Community 99;7(1):32-38. [Rec#: 272]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Axelsson B and Christensen SB. Medical care utilization by incurable cancer patients in a Swedish county. Eur J Surg Oncol 97;23(2):145-50. [Rec#: 276]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Axelsson B and Christensen SB. Place of death correlated to sociodemographic factors. A study of 203 patients dying of cancer in a rural Swedish county in 1990. Palliat Med 96;10(4):329-35. [Rec#: 277]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Ayers E, Harrold J, and Lynn J. A good death: improving care inch-by-inch. Bioethics Forum 97;13(1):38-40. [Rec#: 280]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Azevedo A, Pimenta J, Dias P, Bettencourt P, Ferreira A, and Cerqueira-Gomes M. Effect of a heart failure clinic on survival and hospital readmission in patients discharged from acute hospital care. Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3):353-9. [Rec#: 30268]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Azoulay E and Pochard F. Communication with family members of patients dying in the intensive care unit. Curr Opin Crit Care 2003;9(6):545-50. [Rec#: 9282]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Babar M and ul Haq SM. Self-esteem in a palliative care population. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(5):327-32. [Rec#: 9284]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Babayan ZV, McNamara RL, Nagajothi N, Kasper EK, Armenian HK, Powe NR, Baughman KL, and Lima JA. Predictors of cause-specific hospital readmission in patients with heart failure. Clin Cardiol 2003;26(9):411-8. [Rec#: 50003]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bachmann P, Marti-Massoud C, Blanc-Vincent MP, Desport JC, Colomb V, Dieu L, Kere D, Melchior JC, Nitenberg G, Raynard B, Roux-Bournay P, Schneider S, Senesse P, and FNCLCC. Summary version of the Standards, Options and Recommendations for palliative or terminal nutrition in adults with progressive cancer (2001). Br J Cancer 2003;89 Suppl 1:S107-10. [Rec#: 291]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Back AL, Arnold RM, and Quill TE. Hope for the best, and prepare for the worst. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(5):439-43. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Nov 4;139(9):791-2. PMID: 14597469. [Rec#: 292]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Back, A. L., Arnold, R. M., Tulsky, J. A., Baile, W. F., and Fryer-Edwards, K. A. Teaching communication skills to medical oncology fellows. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2003;21(12):2433-6. [Rec#: 50194]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baggs JG and Mick DJ. Collaboration: a tool addressing ethical issues for elderly patients near the end of life in intensive care units. J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(9):41-7. [Rec#: 299]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baggs JG and Schmitt MH. End-of-life decisions in adult intensive care: current research base 158 and directions for the future. Nurs Outlook 2000;48(4):158-64. [Rec#: 300]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baggs JG. End-of-life care for older adults in ICUs. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002;20:181-229. [Rec#: 298]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Baggs, J. G. and Ryan, S. A. ICU nurse-physician collaboration & nursing satisfaction. Nursing Economics 90;8(6):386-92. [Rec#: 50197]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Baggs, J. G. and Schmitt, M. H. Collaboration between nurses and physicians. Image - the Journal of Nursing Scholarship 88;20(3):145-9. [Rec#: 50198]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baggs, J. G. and Schmitt, M. H. Intensive care decisions about level of aggressiveness of care. Research in Nursing & Health 95;18(4):345-55. [Rec#: 50199]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Baggs, J. G. and Schmitt, M. H. Nurses' and resident physicians' perceptions of the process of collaboration in an MICU. Research in Nursing & Health 97;20(1):71-80. [Rec#: 50200]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Baggs, J. G. Intensive care unit use and collaboration between nurses and physicians. Heart & Lung: Journal of Acute & Critical Care 89;18(4):332-8. [Rec#: 50195]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Baggs, J. G. Women in the intensive care unit. American Journal of Critical Care 99;8(4):207-9. [Rec#: 50196]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baggs, J. G., Schmitt, M. H., Mushlin, A. I., Eldredge, D. H., Oakes, D., and Hutson, A. D. Nurse-physician collaboration and satisfaction with the decision-making process in three critical care units. American Journal of Critical Care 97;6(5):393-9. [Rec#: 50201]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Baggs, J. G., Schmitt, M. H., Mushlin, A. I., Mitchell, P. H., Eldredge, D. H., Oakes, D., and Hutson, A. D. Association between nurse-physician collaboration and patient outcomes in three intensive care units. Critical Care Medicine 99;27(9):1991-8. [Rec#: 50202]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Baider, L., Russak, S. M., Perry, S., Kash, K., Gronert, M., Fox, B., Holland, J., and Kaplan-Denour, A. The role of religious and spiritual beliefs in coping with malignant melanoma: an Israeli sample. Psycho-Oncology 99;8(1):27-35. [Rec#: 50203]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Baile WF, Lenzi R, Parker PA, Buckman R, and Cohen L. Oncologists' attitudes toward and practices in giving bad news: an exploratory study. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(8):2189-96. [Rec#: 9303]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Baile, W. F., Lenzi, R., Kudelka, A. P., Maguire, P., Novack, D., Goldstein, M., Myers, E. G., and Bast, R. C. Jr. Improving physician-patient communication in cancer care: outcome of a workshop for oncologists. Journal of Cancer Education 97;12(3):166-73. [Rec#: 50204]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bailey CM and Gilbert JM. Avoiding inappropriate surgery for secondary rectal cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol 2002;28(3):220-4. [Rec#: 303]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bain KT, Weschules DJ, Knowlton CH, and Gallagher R. Toward evidence-based prescribing at end of life: a comparative review of temazepam and zolpidem for the treatment of insomnia. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):382-8. [Rec#: 9308]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Baker A, Bowring L, Brignell A, and Kafford D. Chronic pain management in cognitively impaired patients: a preliminary research project. Perspectives 96;20(2):4-8. [Rec#: 315]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baker DW, Einstadter D, Husak SS, and Cebul RD. Trends in postdischarge mortality and readmissions: has length of stay declined too far? Arch Intern Med 2004;164(5):538-44. [Rec#: 50004]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baker DW, Fitzgerald D, and Moore CL. Quality of care for Medicare patients hospitalized with heart failure in rural Georgia. South Med J 99;92(8):782-9. [Rec#: 30292]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Baker ME. Economic, political and ethnic influences on end-of-life decision-making: a decade in review. J Health Soc Policy 2002;14(3):27-39. [Rec#: 321]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bakkevold KE and Kambestad B. Palliation of pancreatic cancer. A prospective multicentre study. Eur J Surg Oncol 95;21(2):176-82. [Rec#: 328]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baldry C and Balmer S. An audit of out-of-hours advice services provided by hospice staff. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(7):352-6. [Rec#: 9324]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ballantyne, J. C., Carr, D. B., Berkey, C. S., Chalmers, T. C., and Mosteller, F. Comparative efficacy of epidural, subarachnoid, and intracerebroventricular opioids in patients with pain due to cancer. Reg Anesth 96;21(6):542-56. [Rec#: 50115]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Ballinger AB, McHugh M, Catnach SM, Alstead EM, and Clark ML. Symptom relief and quality of life after stenting for malignant bile duct obstruction. Gut 94;35(4):467-70. [Rec#: 350]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Balsano AE and Cella PM. The changing role of hospice and its fit in an integrated delivery system. Hosp Technol Ser 96;15(8 Spec No):1-28. [Rec#: 9331]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Banaszak-Holl J and Mor V. Differences in patient demographics and expenditures among Medicare hospice providers. Hosp J 96;11(3):1-19. Erratum in: Hosp J 1996;11(4):97. [Rec#: 354]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Barber MD, Fearon KC, Delmore G, and Loprinzi CL. Should cancer patients with incurable disease receive parenteral or enteral nutritional support? Eur J Cancer 98;34(3):279-85. [Rec#: 9340]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Barclay S, Todd C, McCabe J, and Hunt T. Primary care group commissioning of services: the differing priorities of general practitioners and district nurses for palliative care services. Br J Gen Pract 99;49(440):181-6. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1999 Jul;49(444):576. PMID: 10621997. [Rec#: 9341]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barclay S, Wyatt P, Shore S, Finlay I, Grande G, and Todd C. Caring for the dying: how well prepared are general practitioners? A questionnaire study in Wales. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):27-39. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2003 Oct;17(7):646-7. PMID: 14594161. [Rec#: 364]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barker G, Loftus L, Cuddy P, and Barker B. The effects of sucralfate suspension and diphenhydramine syrup plus kaolin-pectin on radiotherapy-induced mucositis. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol 91;71(3):288-93. [Rec#: 369]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Barker L. Effective leadership within hospice and specialist palliative care units. J Manag Med 2000;14(5-6):291-309. [Rec#: 9342]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barnato AE, McClellan MB, Kagay CR, and Garber AM. Trends in inpatient treatment intensity among Medicare beneficiaries at the end of life. Health Serv Res 2004;39(2):363-75. [Rec#: 374]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Barnes EA and Bruera E. Fatigue in patients with advanced cancer: a review. Int J Gynecol Cancer 2002;12(5):424-8. [Rec#: 9352]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Barnes EA, DeBoer G, and Chow E. Symptom control and palliative care content of abstracts presented at the Canadian Association of Radiation Oncologists annual meetings. Support Care Cancer 2004;12(2):91-4. [Rec#: 375]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barnes EA, Hanson J, Neumann CM, Nekolaichuk CL, and Bruera E. Communication between primary care physicians and radiation oncologists regarding patients with cancer treated with palliative radiotherapy. J Clin Oncol 2000;18(15):2902-7. [Rec#: 376]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barnes R, Barrett C, Weintraub S, Holowacz G, Chan M, and LeBlanc E. Hospital response to psychosocial needs of AIDS inpatients. J Palliat Care 93;9(2):22-8. [Rec#: 377]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Barnes, E. A., Palmer, J. L., and Bruera, E. Prevalence of symptom control and palliative care abstracts presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology. International Journal of Radiation Oncology, Biology, Physics 2002;54(1):211-4. [Rec#: 50205]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Barr A. Care of a patient with breathing difficulties. Br J Nurs 92;1(13):660-5. [Rec#: 382]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Barr H and Krasner N. Prospective quality-of-life analysis after palliative photoablation for the treatment of malignant dysphagia. Cancer 91;68(7):1660-4. [Rec#: 383]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Barreto P, Bayes R, Comas MD, Martinez E, Pascual A, Roca J, Gomez-Batiste X, and Garcia-Conde J. Assessment of the perception and worries [corrected] in terminally ill patients in Spain. J Palliat Care 96;12(2):43-6. Erratum in: J Palliat Care 1996 Autumn;12(3):50. [Rec#: 388]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Barrett JJ, Haley WE, and Powers RE. Alzheimer's disease patients and their caregivers: medical care issues for the primary care physician. South Med J 96;89(1):1-9. [Rec#: 50005]
In abstract review process

Barroso P, Osuna E, and Luna A. Doctors' death experience and attitudes towards death, euthanasia and informing terminal patients. Med Law 92;11(7-8):527-33. [Rec#: 392]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Barry B and Henderson A. Nature of decision-making in the terminally ill patient. Cancer Nurs 96;19(5):384-91. [Rec#: 393]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Barsevik, A., Sweeney, C., Haney, E., and Chung, E. A systemic qualitative analysis of psychoeducational interventions for depression in patients with cancer. Oncology Nursing Forum 2002;29:73-87. [Rec#: 50206]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Barta K and Neighbors M. Nurses' knowledge of--and role in--patients' end-of-life decision-making. Trends Health Care Law Ethics 93;8(4):50-2. [Rec#: 396]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Baruch JM. Informed consent and advance directives. J Am Podiatr Med Assoc 2004;94(2):198-205. [Rec#: 405]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bassett C and McSherry R. Quality assurance and the palliative care team. Nurs Stand 96;10(23):45-7. [Rec#: 9391]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Basta LL. Proper planning for end-of-life medical care; confronting the near irrelevance of currently used living wills. Am J Geriatr Cardiol 2003;12(2):110-2. [Rec#: 421]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bates, D. W., Tolle, S. W., and Elliot, D. L. Subspecialty differences in responding to patient death--comparing cardiologists with oncologists. Western Journal of Medicine 88;148(4):471-3. [Rec#: 50207]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bates, M. S., Rankin-Hill, L., and Sanchez-Ayendez, M. The effects of the cultural context of health care on treatment of and response to chronic pain and illness. Social Science & Medicine 97;45(9):1433-47. [Rec#: 50208]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Batikas Whedon M and Meyer LP. Metastatic pancreatic cancer: meeting palliative care needs. Cancer Pract 2001;9(4):164-8. [Rec#: 430]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Baumrucker SJ. Differential advantage and hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):11-2. [Rec#: 436]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baumrucker SJ. Spirituality in hospice and palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):90-2. Comment on: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Mar-Apr;20(2):135-9. PMID: 12693646. [Rec#: 438]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Baumrucker SJ. The Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument (PQLI): a new tool for measuring quality of life. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(2):87-9. [Rec#: 437]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bauwens S, Distelmans W, Storme G, and Kaufman L. Attitudes and knowledge about cancer pain in Flanders. The educational effect of workshops regarding pain and symptom control. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):181-9. [Rec#: 9416]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bayer DL. Women approaching death. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(3):28-32. [Rec#: 9419]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Beach MC and Morrison RS. The effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on physician decision-making. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(12):2057-61. [Rec#: 442]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Becker JE. Oncology social workers' attitudes toward hospice care and referral behavior. Health Soc Work 2004;29(1):36-45. [Rec#: 453]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Beck-Friis B and Strang P. The organization of hospital-based home care for terminally ill cancer patients: the Motala model. Palliat Med 93;7(2):93-100. [Rec#: 448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Beck-Friis B, Strang P, and Sjoden PO. Caring for severely ill cancer patients. A comparison of working conditions in hospital-based home care and in hospital. Support Care Cancer 93;1(3):145-51. [Rec#: 9437]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Becvar DS. The impact on the family therapist of a focus on death, dying, and bereavement. J Marital Fam Ther 2003;29(4):469-77. [Rec#: 9446]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bedard J, Dionne A, and Dionne L. The experience of La Maison Michel Sarrazin (1985-1990): profile analysis of 952 terminal-phase cancer patients. J Palliat Care 91;7(1):42-53. [Rec#: 458]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Beddar SA, Holden-Bennett L, and McCormick AM. Development and evaluation of a protocol to manage fecal incontinence in the patient with cancer. J Palliat Care 97;13(2):27-38. [Rec#: 459]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Bedford S, Melzer D, and Guralnik J. Problem behavior in the last year of life: prevalence, risks, and care receipt in older Americans. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(5):590-5. [Rec#: 40233]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Beel, A., McClement, S. E., and Harlos, M. Palliative sedation therapy: a review of definitions and usage. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 2002;8(4):190-9. [Rec#: 50209]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Belasco JB, Danz P, Drill A, Schmid W, and Burkey E. Supportive care: palliative care in children, adolescents, and young adults--model of care, interventions, and cost of care: a retrospective review. J Palliat Care 2000;16(4):39-46. [Rec#: 474]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Benditt JO, Smith TS, and Tonelli MR. Empowering the individual with ALS at the end-of-life: disease-specific advance care planning. Muscle Nerve 2001;24(12):1706-9. Comment in: Muscle Nerve. 2002 Jun;25(6):923. PMID: 12115987. [Rec#: 9474]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Benditt JO. Noninvasive ventilation at the end of life. Respir Care 2000;45(11):1376-81; discussion 1381-4. [Rec#: 481]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Benedetti, C., Brock, C., Cleeland, C., Coyle, N., Dube, J. E., Ferrell, B., Hassenbusch, S. 3rd, Janjan, N. A., Lema, M. J., Levy, M. H., Loscalzo, M. J., Lynch, M., Muir, C., Oakes, L., O'Neill, A., Payne, R., Syrjala, K. L., Urba, S., Weinstein, S. M., and National Comprehensive Cancer, Network. NCCN Practice Guidelines for Cancer Pain. Oncology (Huntington) 2000;14(11A):135-50. [Rec#: 50211]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Benett IJ and Danczak AF. Terminal care: improving teamwork in primary care using Significant Event Analysis. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 94;3(2):54-7. [Rec#: 9477]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Benko I, Molnar TF, and Horvath OP. Palliative treatment of malignant pleural effusions by video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery. Acta Chir Hung 99;38(2):131-3. [Rec#: 30404]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bennett M and Corcoran G. The impact on community palliative care services of a hospital palliative care team. Palliat Med 94;8(3):237-44. [Rec#: 9484]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bennett SJ, Huster GA, Baker SL, Milgrom LB, Kirchgassner A, Birt J, and Pressler ML. Characterization of the precipitants of hospitalization for heart failure decompensation. Am J Crit Care 98;7(3):168-74. [Rec#: 30408]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bennett SJ, Oldridge NB, Eckert GJ, Embree JL, Browning S, Hou N, Chui M, Deer M, and Murray MD. Comparison of quality of life measures in heart failure. Nurs Res 2003;52(4):207-16. [Rec#: 30410]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ben-Zacharia, A. B. and Lublin, F. D. Palliative care in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurologic Clinics 2001;19(4):801-27. [Rec#: 50210]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Benzein E and Berg A. The Swedish version of Herth Hope Index--an instrument for palliative care. Scand J Caring Sci 2003;17(4):409-15. [Rec#: 496]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Benzein E and Saveman BI. Nurses' perception of hope in patients with cancer: a palliative care perspective. Cancer Nurs 98;21(1):10-6. [Rec#: 497]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Benzein E, Norberg A, and Saveman BI. The meaning of the lived experience of hope in patients with cancer in palliative home care. Palliat Med 2001;15(2):117-26. [Rec#: 9491]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Berardo DH and Berardo FM. Quality of life across age and family stage. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):52-5. [Rec#: 498]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Berenthal JA. A welcome break for carers? The role of voluntary services in caring for dying people. Prof Nurse 94;9(4):267-70. [Rec#: 9493]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Berger, A., Pereira, D., Baker, K., O'Mara, A., and Bolle, J. A commentary: social and cultural determinants of end-of-life care for elderly persons. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:49-53. [Rec#: 50212]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Berghmans R. Advance directives and dementia. Ann N Y Acad Sci 2000;913:105-10. [Rec#: 9517]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bergman B and Aaronson NK. Quality-of-life and cost-effectiveness assessment in lung cancer. Curr Opin Oncol 95;7(2):138-43. Comment in: Curr Opin Oncol. 1995 Mar;7(2):131-3. PMID: 7756377. [Rec#: 30433]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Berlowitz DR, Young GJ, Hickey EC, Joseph J, Anderson JJ, Ash AS, and Moskowitz MA. Clinical practice guidelines in the nursing home. Am J Med Qual 2001;16(6):189-95. [Rec#: 9527]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Berman P and Braverman C. Utilization review of hospice home care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(2):14-6. [Rec#: 9530]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bernard, S. A. and Bruera, E. Drug interactions in palliative care. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2000;18(8):1780-99. [Rec#: 50215]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bern-Klug, M., Ekerdt, D. J., and Wilkinson, D. S. What families know about funeral-related costs: implications for social work practice. Health & Social Work 99;24(2):128-37. [Rec#: 50213]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Berry DL, Wilkie DJ, Huang HY, and Blumenstein BA. Cancer pain and common pain: a comparison of patient-reported intensities. Oncol Nurs Forum 99;26(4):721-6. [Rec#: 30452]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Berthelot JM, Will BP, Evans WK, Coyle D, Earle CC, and Bordeleau L. Decision framework for chemotherapeutic interventions for metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst 2000;92(16):1321-9. [Rec#: 9542]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bertman S. Ars Moriendi: illuminations on 'the good death' from the arts and humanities. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):5-28. [Rec#: 9543]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bezjak A. Palliative therapy for lung cancer. Semin Surg Oncol 2003;21(2):138-47. [Rec#: 30463]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bialecki L and Woodward RS. Predicting death after CPR. Experience at a nonteaching community hospital with a full-time critical care staff. Chest 95;108(4):1009-17. Comment in: Chest. 1995 Oct;108(4):892-3. PMID: 7555153. [Rec#: 40294]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Bickerstaff KA, Grasser CM, and McCabe B. How elderly nursing home residents transcend losses of later life. Holist Nurs Pract 2003;17(3):159-65. [Rec#: 552]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Biernacki C. Should dementia patients be informed about their diagnosis? Prof Nurse 2003;19(4):198-202. [Rec#: 9560]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Billings JA and Pantilat S. Survey of palliative care programs in United States teaching hospitals. J Palliat Med 2001;4(3):309-14. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2001 Fall;4(3):307-8. PMID: 11596540. [Rec#: 9577]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Billings JA, Gardner M, and Putnam AT. A one-day, hospital-wide survey of dying inpatients. J Palliat Med 2002;5(3):363-74. [Rec#: 9576]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Billings JA. On being a reluctant physician-strains and rewards in caring for the dying at home. Outpatient Management of Advances Cancer 1985;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50218]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Billings, J. A. Depression. Journal of Palliative Care 95;11(1):48-54. [Rec#: 50216]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Billings, J. A. Neuropathic pain. Journal of Palliative Care 94;10(4):40-3. [Rec#: 50217]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Billings, J. A. What is palliative care? Journal of Palliative Medicine 98;1(1):73-78. [Rec#: 50219]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bilu Y and Witztum E. Working with Jewish ultra-orthodox patients: guidelines for a culturally sensitive therapy. Cult Med Psychiatry 93;17(2):197-233. [Rec#: 563]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Binsack T. Caring for terminally ill patients. The Johannes Hospiz in Munich: a palliative care unit in Southern Bavaria, Germany. Support Care Cancer 99;7(6):377-8. [Rec#: 9581]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bird CE, Shugarman LR, and Lynn J. Age and gender differences in health care utilization and spending for medicare beneficiaries in their last years of life. J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):705-12. [Rec#: 574]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bisset AF and MacPherson IA. Patients with dementia: the view from general practice in Grampian. Health Bull (Edinb) 96;54(1):32-6. [Rec#: 50006]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Black B and Kovacs PJ. Direct care and nondirect care hospice volunteers: motivations, acceptance, satisfaction and length of service. J Volunt Adm 96;14(2):21-32. [Rec#: 9591]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blackford J and Street A. The role of the palliative care nurse consultant in promoting continuity of end-of-life care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(6):273-8. [Rec#: 9593]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Blanchard B. Care for dying people in nursing homes. Nurs Older People 2001;13(8):39. Comment on: Nurs Older People. 2001 Apr;13(2):21-5; quiz 26. PMID: 12008570. [Rec#: 596]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bland R and Darlington Y. The nature and sources of hope: perspectives of family caregivers of people with serious mental illness. Perspect Psychiatr Care 2002;38(2):61-8. [Rec#: 598]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Blank K. Respectful decisions at the end of life. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(4):362-4. Comment on: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Jul-Aug;10(4):365-72. PMID: 12095896. Comment in: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Jan-Feb;11(1):113-4. PMID: 12527550. [Rec#: 599]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blank, L. L. Defining and evaluating physician competence in end-of-life care. A matter of awareness and emphasis. Western Journal of Medicine 95;163:297-301. [Rec#: 50220]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blatt L. Working with families in reaching end-of-life decisions. Clin Nurse Spec 99;13(5):219-23; quiz 224-6. Comment in: Clin Nurse Spec. 1999 Sep;13(5):218. PMID: 11188551. [Rec#: 9601]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Blazeby JM, Farndon JR, Donovan J, and Alderson D. A prospective longitudinal study examining the quality of life of patients with esophageal carcinoma. Cancer 2000;88(8):1781-7. [Rec#: 602]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Blazeby JM, Williams MH, Brookes ST, Alderson D, and Farndon JR. Quality of life measurement in patients with oesophageal cancer. Gut 95;37(4):505-8. [Rec#: 603]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bledsoe BE and Myers J. Pain & comfort: the pathophysiology of pain & prehospital treatment options. JEMS 2003;28(6):50-67. Comment on: JEMS. 2003 Jun;28(6):74-6, 78-82, 84-8 passim; quiz 102-3. PMID: 12792597. Comment in: JEMS. 2003 Aug;28(8):20; author reply 20. PMID: 14518506. [Rec#: 9602]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bledsoe TA. Point of view: respecting patient's wishes at the end of life: hospital and physician concerns. Med Health R I 2001;84(8):279-80. [Rec#: 9603]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bleehen NM, Girling DJ, Machin D, and Stephens RJ. A randomised trial of three or six courses of etoposide cyclophosphamide methotrexate and vincristine or six courses of etoposide and ifosfamide in small cell lung cancer (SCLC). II: Quality of life. Medical Research Council Lung Cancer Working Party. Br J Cancer 93;68(6):1157-66. [Rec#: 605]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Blevins C. Death of a home care agency: is there an educator in the house? Home Healthc Nurse Manag 99;3(5):22-5. [Rec#: 40317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blevins D and Deason-Howell LM. End-of-life care in nursing homes: the interface of policy, research, and practice. Behav Sci Law 2002;20(3):271-86. [Rec#: 9605]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bliss J and While A. Decision-making in palliative and continuing care in the community: an analysis of the published literature with reference to the context of UK care provision. Int J Nurs Stud 2003;40(8):881-8. [Rec#: 9607]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Block PJ, Schoors D, and van Camp G. Substantial variations in clinical outcome following hospitalization for heart failure. Eur Heart J 2002;23(8):597-9. Comment on: Eur Heart J. 2002 Apr;23(8):650-7. PMID: 11969280. [Rec#: 50007]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Block, S. D. Assessing and managing depression in the terminally ill patient. Annals of Internal Medicine 2000;132:209-213. [Rec#: 50221]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Block, Susan D. Psychological Considerations, Growth, and Transcendance at the End of Life: the Art of the Possible. JAMA 2001;285(22):2898-2905. [Rec#: 50222]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bloom BS and Amenta MO. Prospective payment and the Medicare hospice benefit. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(2):32-8. [Rec#: 612]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bloomfield, D. J. Should bisphosphonates be part of the standard therapy of patients with multiple myeloma or bone metastases from other cancers? An evidence-based review. J Clin Oncol 98;16(3):1218-25. [Rec#: 50116]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Bluestine S and Lesko L. Psychotropic medications in oncology and in AIDS patients. Adv Psychosom Med 94;21:107-37. [Rec#: 9617]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Blumhuber H, de Conno F, and Hanks GW. Report of the European Association for Palliative Care. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(2):82-4. [Rec#: 9620]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blumhuber H, Kaasa S, and De Conno F. The European Association for Palliative Care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(2):124-7. [Rec#: 9621]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Blustein J. The family in medical decisionmaking. Hastings Cent Rep 93;23(3):6-13. [Rec#: 617]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bly JL and Kissick P. Hospice care for patients living alone: results of a demonstration program. Hosp J 94;9(4):9-20. [Rec#: 618]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Blyth AC. Audit of terminal care in a general practice. BMJ 90;300(6730):983-6. Comment in: BMJ. 1990 May 26;300(6736):1400-1. PMID: 2242142. [Rec#: 619]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Boakes J, Gardner D, Yuen K, and Doyle S. General practitioner training in palliative care: an experiential approach. J Palliat Care 2000;16(2):11-9. [Rec#: 9623]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bohnet NL. Hospice concepts in home care. Caring 96;15(11):44-50. [Rec#: 9634]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bolmsjo I and Hermeren G. Challenging assumptions in end-of-life situations. Palliat Med 98;12(6):451-6. [Rec#: 638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bolmsjo I and Hermeren G. Interviews with patients, family, and caregivers in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: comparing needs. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):236-40. [Rec#: 639]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bolmsjo I and Hermern G. Conflicts of interest: experiences of close relatives of patients suffering from amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Nurs Ethics 2003;10(2):186-98. [Rec#: 640]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bolmsjo I, Hermeren G, and Ingvar C. Meeting existential needs in palliative care--who, when, and why? J Palliat Care 2002;18(3):185-91. [Rec#: 9641]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bolmsjo I. Existential issues in palliative care: interviews of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):499-505. [Rec#: 636]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bolmsjo I. Existential issues in palliative care--interviews with cancer patients. J Palliat Care 2000;16(2):20-4. [Rec#: 637]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bonham VL. Race, ethnicity, and pain treatment: striving to understand the causes and solutions to the disparities in pain treatment. J Law Med Ethics 2001;29(1):52-68. [Rec#: 9651]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bonica JJ. Evolution and current status of pain programs. J Pain Symptom Manage 90;5(6):368-74. [Rec#: 9652]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bonito V, Primavera A, Borghi L, Mori M, Defanti CA, and Working Group on Bioethics and Palliative Care in Neurology. The discontinuation of life support measures in patients in a permanent vegetative state. Neurol Sci 2002;23(3):131-9. Comment in: Neurol Sci. 2002 Dec;23(5):251-4. PMID: 12528687. Comment in: Neurol Sci. 2003 Jun;24(2):90-1. PMID: 12846221. [Rec#: 9654]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bonneux L. How to measure the burden of mortality? J Epidemiol Community Health 2002;56(2):128-31. [Rec#: 655]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bonomi P, Kim K, Fairclough D, Cella D, Kugler J, Rowinsky E, Jiroutek M, and Johnson D. Comparison of survival and quality of life in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer patients treated with two dose levels of paclitaxel combined with cisplatin versus etoposide with cisplatin: results of an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group trial. J Clin Oncol 2000;18(3):623-31. [Rec#: 30569]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bono-Snell B. The role of the psychiatric nurse in a home care palliative care program. Caring 2003;22(11):20-1. [Rec#: 9655]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bonura D, Fender M, Roesler M, and Pacquiao DF. Culturally congruent end-of-life care for Jewish patients and their families. J Transcult Nurs 2001;12(3):211-20. [Rec#: 657]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bookbinder M and Romer AL. Raising the standard of care for imminently dying patients using quality improvement. J Palliat Med 2002;5(4):635-44. [Rec#: 9656]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Booker, R. Implementing a discharge assessment tool in palliative home care. Canadian Oncology Nursing Journal 2002;12(3):169-76. [Rec#: 50223]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bookwala J, Coppola KM, Fagerlin A, Ditto PH, Danks JH, and Smucker WD. Gender differences in older adults' preferences for life-sustaining medical treatments and end-of-life values. Death Stud 2001;25(2):127-49. [Rec#: 660]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Booth K, Maguire PM, Butterworth T, and Hillier VF. Perceived professional support and the use of blocking behaviours by hospice nurses. J Adv Nurs 96;24(3):522-7. [Rec#: 9662]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Booth S, Anderson H, Swannick M, Wade R, Kite S, Johnson M, and Expert Working Group of the Scientific Committee of the Association of Palliative Medicine. The use of oxygen in the palliation of breathlessness. A report of the expert working group of the Scientific Committee of the Association of Palliative Medicine. Respir Med 2004;98(1):66-77. [Rec#: 664]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Booth, K., Maguire, P., and Hillier, V. F. Measurement of communication skills in cancer care: myth or reality? Journal of Advanced Nursing 99;30(5):1073-9. [Rec#: 50224]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Borasio GD and Voltz R. Discontinuation of mechanical ventilation in patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J Neurol 98;245(11):717-22. [Rec#: 9668]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Borasio GD and Voltz R. Palliative care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. J Neurol 97;244 Suppl 4:S11-7. [Rec#: 9669]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Borasio GD, Voltz R, and Miller RG. Palliative care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Neurol Clin 2001;19(4):829-47. [Rec#: 9670]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Borlase BC, Baxter JT, Benotti PN, Stone M, Wood E, Forse RA, Blackburn GL, and Steele G Jr. Surgical intensive care unit resource use in a specialty referral hospital: I. Predictors of early death and cost implications. Surgery 91;109(6):687-93. [Rec#: 9671]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Bosek MS and Lowry E. When care is futile. Medsurg Nurs 94;3(3):225-7. [Rec#: 689]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bosnjak S, Jelic S, Susnjar S, and Luki V. Gabapentin for relief of neuropathic pain related to anticancer treatment: a preliminary study. J Chemother 2002;14(2):214-9. [Rec#: 691]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Boston P, Towers A, and Barnard D. Embracing vulnerability: risk and empathy in palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):248-53. [Rec#: 694]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Boston PH. Culturally responsive cancer care in a cost-constrained work-classification system: a qualitative study of palliative care nurses. J Cancer Educ 99;14(3):148-53. [Rec#: 9678]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Botsford AL. Integrating end of life care into services for people with an intellectual disability. Soc Work Health Care 2000;31(1):35-48. [Rec#: 699]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bottomley A, Efficace F, Thomas R, Vanvoorden V, and Ahmedzai SH. Health-related quality of life in non-small-cell lung cancer: methodologic issues in randomized controlled trials. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(15):2982-92. [Rec#: 30590]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bottomley A. Metastatic colorectal cancer: treatment challenges and quality of life. Lancet 2002;359(9317):1537-8. Comment on: Lancet. 2002 May 4;359(9317):1555-63. PMID: 12047964. [Rec#: 9682]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bottorff JL, Steele R, Davies B, Garossino C, Porterfield P, and Shaw M. Striving for balance: palliative care patients' experiences of making everyday choices. J Palliat Care 98;14(1):7-17. [Rec#: 701]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bottorff JL, Steele R, Davies B, Porterfield P, Garossino C, and Shaw M. Facilitating day-to-day decision making in palliative care. Cancer Nurs 2000;23(2):141-50. [Rec#: 702]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bottrell MM, O'sullivan JF, Robbins MA, Mitty EL, and Mezey MD. Transferring dying nursing home residents to the hospital: DON perspectives on the nurse's role in transfer decisions. Geriatr Nurs 2001;22(6):313-7. [Rec#: 9683]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Boussat S, El'rini T, Dubiez A, Depierre A, Barale F, and Capellier G. Predictive factors of death in primary lung cancer patients on admission to the intensive care unit. Intensive Care Med 2000;26(12):1811-6. [Rec#: 40375]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Bouton BL. The interdisciplinary bereavement team: defining and directing appropriate bereavement care. Hosp J 96;11(4):15-24. [Rec#: 9692]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bouvette M, Fothergill-Bourbonnais F, and Perreault A. Implementation of the pain and symptom assessment record (PSAR). J Adv Nurs 2002;40(6):685-700. Erratum in: J Adv Nurs. 2003 Jun;42(6):647. [Rec#: 9693]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bowman GS. Emotions and illness. J Adv Nurs 2001;34(2):256-63. [Rec#: 9697]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bowman KW and Singer PA. Chinese seniors' perspectives on end-of-life decisions. Soc Sci Med 2001;53(4):455-64. [Rec#: 720]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bowman KW, Martin DK, and Singer PA. Quality end-of-life care. J Eval Clin Pract 2000;6(1):51-61. [Rec#: 9699]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bowman KW. Communication, negotiation, and mediation: dealing with conflict in end-of-life decisions. J Palliat Care 2000;16 Suppl:S17-23. [Rec#: 719]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Boyce A, McHugh M, and Lyon P. Proactive palliative care choices for haematology day unit patients. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(12):544-50. [Rec#: 9702]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Boyd KJ and Beeken L. Tube feeding in palliative care: benefits and problems. Palliat Med 94;8(2):156-8. [Rec#: 730]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Boyd KJ. Hospice home care in the United Kingdom. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):271-4. [Rec#: 9703]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Boyd KJ. Palliative care in the community: views of general practitioners and district nurses in east London. J Palliat Care 93;9(2):33-8. [Rec#: 9704]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Boyd KJ. The role of specialist home care teams: views of general practitioners in south London. Palliat Med 95;9(2):138-44. [Rec#: 9705]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Boykin L. The role of the dietitian in palliative care. Health Care Food Nutr Focus 97;13(9):8, 7. [Rec#: 9706]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Boyle DA. Pathos in practice: exploring the affective domain of oncology nursing. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(6):915-9. [Rec#: 9707]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Boyle DM, Abernathy G, Baker L, and Wall AC. End-of-life confusion in patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(8):1335-43. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 1999 Apr;26(3):497-8. PMID: 10214580. [Rec#: 9711]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Boyle DM. "Coding" the patient with cancer: nurses facilitate family acceptance and grief. Oncol Nurs Forum 97;24(3):458. [Rec#: 9710]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Boyle, D. M. The cultural context of dying from cancer. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 98;4(2):70-83. [Rec#: 50225]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Boys L. Using morphine for effective pain control in palliative care. Community Nurse 2000;5(12):33-4. [Rec#: 9712]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Boyte WR. The curtain. What happens when doctors reach out to bereaved family members. Health Aff (Millwood) 2002;21(4):242-5. [Rec#: 9714]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bozzetti F, Cozzaglio L, Biganzoli E, Chiavenna G, De Cicco M, Donati D, Gilli G, Percolla S, and Pironi L. Quality of life and length of survival in advanced cancer patients on home parenteral nutrition. Clin Nutr 2002;21(4):281-8. Comment in: Clin Nutr. 2002 Aug;21(4):269-71. PMID: 12135585. [Rec#: 733]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Bozzetti F. Home total parenteral nutrition in incurable cancer patients: a therapy, a basic humane care or something in between? Clin Nutr 2003;22(2):109-11. [Rec#: 9715]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Braddock, C. H. 3rd., Edwards, K. A., Hasenberg, N. M., Laidley, T. L., and Levinson, W. Informed decision making in outpatient practice: time to get back to basics. JAMA 99;282(24):2313-20. [Rec#: 50226]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Bradley EH, Cherlin E, McCorkle R, Fried TR, Kasl SV, Cicchetti DV, Johnson-Hurzeler R, and Horwitz SM. Nurses' use of palliative care practices in the acute care setting. J Prof Nurs 2001;17(1):14-22. [Rec#: 9719]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bradley EH, Cicchetti DV, Fried TR, Rousseau DM, Johnson-Hurzeler R, Kasl SV, and Horwitz SM. Attitudes about care at the end of life among clinicians: a quick, reliable, and valid assessment instrument. J Palliat Care 2000;16(1):6-14. [Rec#: 741]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bradley EH, Fried TR, Kasl SV, Cicchetti DV, Johnson-Hurzeler R, and Horwitz SM. Referral of terminally ill patients for hospice: frequency and correlates. J Palliat Care 2000;16(4):20-6. [Rec#: 9720]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bradley, W. G. Advanced care planning in ALS. Muscle & Nerve 2002;25(6):923. [Rec#: 50227]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bradshaw A. The spiritual dimension of hospice: the secularization of an ideal. Soc Sci Med 96;43(3):409-19. [Rec#: 9723]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bradshaw PJ. Characteristics of clients referred to home, hospice and hospital palliative care services in Western Australia. Palliat Med 93;7(2):101-7. [Rec#: 747]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Brady A, Cleeland C, Goldstein G, Lefkowitz M, Linden-Malek P, Martens G, Miller SJ, Portenoy RK, and Simmonds MA. Pain management guidelines: implications for managed care--a roundtable discussion. Med Interface 97;Suppl:10-32. [Rec#: 9724]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brady MJ and Cella D. Assessing quality of life in palliative care. Cancer Treat Res 99;100:203-16. [Rec#: 9726]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brady, M. J., Peterman, A. H., Fitchett, G., Mo, M., and Cella, D. A case for including spirituality in quality of life measurement in oncology. Psycho-Oncology 99;8(5):417-28. [Rec#: 50228]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brajtman S. The impact on the family of terminal restlessness and its management. Palliat Med 2003;17(5):454-60. [Rec#: 9728]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Bral EE. Caring for adults with chronic cancer pain. Am J Nurs 98;98(4):26-32; quiz 33. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1998 Aug;98(8):18. PMID: 9711143. [Rec#: 748]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brallier LW. The suffering of terminal illness: cancer. NLN Publ 92;(15-2461):203-25. [Rec#: 9729]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brameld KJ, Holman CD, Bass AJ, Codde JP, and Rouse IL. Hospitalisation of the elderly during the last year of life: an application of record linkage in Western Australia 1985-1994. J Epidemiol Community Health 98;52(11):740-4. [Rec#: 40393]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Branch WT Jr, Pels RJ, and Hafler JP. Medical students' empathic understanding of their patients. Acad Med 98;73(4):360-2. [Rec#: 9732]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Branco K, Teno J, and Mor V. Advance care planning among nursing home residents prior to the Patient Self-Determination Act. J Health Soc Policy 95;7(1):37-52. [Rec#: 40395]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brandenburg M and Gifford J. Developing a multidisciplinary brochure to teach patients and families about life-sustaining treatments. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 97;16(6):328-33. [Rec#: 9735]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brandt K. The physician-hospice partnership: expanding opportunities to improve end-of-life care. J Med Pract Manage 2001;16(5):232-6. [Rec#: 9736]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Branicki FJ, Law SY, Fok M, Poon RT, Chu KM, and Wong J. Quality of life in patients with cancer of the esophagus and gastric cardia: a case for palliative resection. Arch Surg 98;133(3):316-22. [Rec#: 9738]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Brant JM. The art of palliative care: living with hope, dying with dignity. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(6):995-1004. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 1999 Jan-Feb;26(1):17. PMID: 9921565. [Rec#: 9741]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brasseur L and Larue F. France: status of cancer pain and palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):412-5. [Rec#: 9743]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Braun KL and Zir A. Roles for the church in improving end-of-life care: perceptions of Christian clergy and laity. Death Stud 2001;25(8):685-704. [Rec#: 9744]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Braun TC, Hagen NA, and Clark T. Development of a clinical practice guideline for palliative sedation. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):345-50. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2003 Jun;6(3):425-7. PMID: 14509488. [Rec#: 9745]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Braun TC, Hagen NA, Smith C, and Summers N. Oncologists and family physicians. Using a standardized letter to improve communication. Can Fam Physician 2003;49:882-6. Comment in: Can Fam Physician. 2003 Oct;49:1272-3. PMID: 14594092. [Rec#: 9746]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brauner, D. J., Muir, J. C., and Sachs, G. A. Treating nondementia illnesses in patients with dementia. JAMA 2000;283(24):3230-5. [Rec#: 50229]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Braveman C and Rodrigues C. Performance improvement in pain management for home care and hospice programs. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(4):257-63. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2001 Jul-Aug;18(4):222-3. PMID: 11467094. [Rec#: 9747]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Braveman C and Wright K. Total turnaround: how to use national benchmarks, an operational review, and focus change strategies to totally turn an agency around. Caring 2003;22(6):12-6. [Rec#: 9748]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Breen, C. M., Abernethy, A. P., Abbott, K. H., and Tulsky, J. A. Conflict associated with decisions to limit life-sustaining treatment in intensive care units. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2001;16(5):283-9. [Rec#: 50231]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Breitbart W and Jacobsen PB. Psychiatric symptom management in terminal care. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):329-47. [Rec#: 9753]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Breitbart W and Strout D. Delirium in the terminally ill. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):357-72. [Rec#: 9754]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Breitbart W. Reframing hope: meaning-centered care for patients near the end of life. Interview by Karen S. Heller. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):979-88. [Rec#: 40410]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Breitbart W. Spirituality and meaning in supportive care: spirituality- and meaning-centered group psychotherapy interventions in advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(4):272-80. [Rec#: 9752]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Breitbart, W. Spirituality and meaning in supportive care: spirituality- and meaning-centered group psychotherapy interventions in advanced cancer. Supportive Care in Cancer 2002;10(4):272-80. [Rec#: 50232]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Breitbart, W., Bruera, E., Chochinov, H., and Lynch, M. Neuropsychiatric syndromes and psychological symptoms in patients with advanced cancer. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 95;10(2):131-41. [Rec#: 50233]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Breitbart, W., Marotta, R., Platt, M. M., Weisman, H., Derevenco, M., Grau, C., Corbera, K., Raymond, S., Lund, S., and Jacobson, P. A double-blind trial of haloperidol, chlorpromazine, and lorazepam in the treatment of delirium in hospitalized AIDS patients. American Journal of Psychiatry 96;153(2):231-7. [Rec#: 50235]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Breivik, H. Opioids in cancer and chronic non-cancer pain therapy-indications and controversies. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica 2001;45(9):1059-66. [Rec#: 50238]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brennan J. Adjustment to cancer - coping or personal transition? Psychooncology 2001;10(1):1-18. [Rec#: 9756]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brenneis C and Bruera E. The interaction between family physicians and palliative care consultants in the delivery of palliative care: clinical and educational issues. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):58-61. [Rec#: 9757]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., Bruera, E., and MacDonald, R. N. Local toxicity during the subcutaneous infusion of narcotics (SCIN). A prospective study. Cancer Nursing 87;10(4):172-6. [Rec#: 50239]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brenner PR. Hospice care and palliative care: a perspective from experience. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):155-66. [Rec#: 9759]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Brenner PR. Issues of access in a diverse society. Hosp J 97;12(2):9-16. [Rec#: 9760]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brenner PR. Managing patients and families at the ending of life: hospice assumptions, structures, and practice in response to staff stress. Cancer Invest 97;15(3):257-64. [Rec#: 9761]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Brenner PR. Palliative care and hospice: one approach. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(4):241-4. [Rec#: 9762]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brenner PR. Useful HIV disease multimedia resources for hospices. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):171-86. [Rec#: 9763]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brenner ZR and Krenzer ME. Using complementary and alternative therapies to promote comfort at end of life. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2003;15(3):355-62. [Rec#: 9764]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Brescia FJ. Pain management issues as part of the comprehensive care of the cancer patient. Semin Oncol 93;20(2 Suppl 1):48-52. [Rec#: 9767]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bressler LR, Geraci MC, and Schatz BS. Misperceptions and inadequate pain management in cancer patients. DICP 91;25(11):1225-30. [Rec#: 9770]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brett, A. S. and Jersild, P. "Inappropriate" treatment near the end of life: conflict between religious convictions and clinical judgment. Archives of Internal Medicine 2003;163(14):1645-9. [Rec#: 50240]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bricker LJ, Lambing A, and Markey C. Enhancing communication for end-of-life care: an electronic advance directive process. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):511-9. [Rec#: 9778]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bridges-Webb C, Wolk J, Britt H, and Pond D. The management of dementia in general practice. A field test of guidelines. Aust Fam Physician 2003;32(4):283-5. [Rec#: 50008]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Briggs L and Colvin E. The nurse's role in end-of-life decision-making for patients and families. Geriatr Nurs 2002;23(6):302-10. [Rec#: 9782]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Briggs, M. and Nelson, E. A. Topical agents or dressings for pain in venous leg ulcers. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;(1):CD001177. [Rec#: 50241]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brinson SV and Brunk Q. Hospice family caregivers: an experience in coping. Hosp J 2000;15(3):1-12. [Rec#: 801]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

BrintzenhofeSzoc KM, Smith ED, and Zabora JR. Screening to predict complicated grief in spouses of cancer patients. Cancer Pract 99;7(5):233-9. [Rec#: 802]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Broback G and Bertero C. How next of kin experience palliative care of relatives at home. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2003;12(4):339-46. [Rec#: 807]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Brock C and Simpson WM. Dementia, depression, or grief? The differential diagnosis. Geriatrics 90;45(10):37-43. [Rec#: 808]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Brock DB and Foley DJ. Demography and epidemiology of dying in the U.S. with emphasis on deaths of older persons. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):49-60. [Rec#: 809]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Brockopp DY, Warden S, Colclough G, and Brockopp G. Elderly hospice patients' perspective on pain management. Hosp J 96;11(3):41-53. [Rec#: 813]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Brodaty H, McGilchrist C, Harris L, and Peters KE. Time until institutionalization and death in patients with dementia. Role of caregiver training and risk factors. Arch Neurol 93;50(6):643-50. [Rec#: 814]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Brodaty, H., Green, A., and Koschera, A. Meta-analysis of psychosocial interventions for caregivers of people with dementia. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 2003;51(5):657-64. [Rec#: 50242]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brodeur D. Redefining long-term care, personal choices and "futile care". J Long Term Care Adm 93;21(3):78-80. Comment on: J Long Term Care Adm. 1993 Fall;21(3):66-74. PMID: 10133933. [Rec#: 9791]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brody, H., Campbell, M. L., Faber-Langendoen, K., and Ogle, K. S. Withdrawing intensive life-sustaining treatment -- recommendations for compassionate clinical management. New England Journal of Medicine 97;336(9):652-7. [Rec#: 50243]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bromberg MH and Higginson I. Bereavement follow-up: what do palliative support teams actually do? J Palliat Care 96;12(1):12-7. [Rec#: 820]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Brooks DJ, Gamble W, and Ahmedzai S. A regional survey of opioid use by patients receiving specialist palliative care. Palliat Med 95;9(3):229-38. [Rec#: 825]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Brooks RG, Hardy M, Moseley R, Myrick J, and Jones A. Advancing End-of-Life Care: lessons learned from a statewide panel. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):821-9. [Rec#: 9802]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Broomhead A, Kerr R, Tester W, O'Meara P, Maccarrone C, Bowles R, and Hodsman P. Comparison of a once-a-day sustained-release morphine formulation with standard oral morphine treatment for cancer pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;14(2):63-73. [Rec#: 827]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Brophy JM, Deslauriers G, Boucher B, and Rouleau JL. The hospital course and short term prognosis of patients presenting to the emergency room with decompensated congestive heart failure. Can J Cardiol 93;9(3):219-24. [Rec#: 30656]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Brown AE, McDaniel JL, and Birx EC. Stressors, needs, and resources: what AIDS home caregivers have to say. Caring 95;14(4):60-1, 63-4. [Rec#: 9807]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Brown C. Limiting care: is CPR for everyone? AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs 90;1(1):161-8. [Rec#: 9809]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Brown JB, Sangster M, and Swift J. Factors influencing palliative care. Qualitative study of family physicians' practices. Can Fam Physician 98;44:1028-34. [Rec#: 843]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Brown M. Participating in end of life decisions. The role of general practitioners. Aust Fam Physician 2002;31(1):60-2. [Rec#: 849]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brown MA and Stetz K. The labor of caregiving: a theoretical model of caregiving during potentially fatal illness. Qual Health Res 99;9(2):182-97. [Rec#: 855]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Brown P, Davies B, and Martens N. Families in supportive care--Part II: Palliative care at home: a viable care setting. J Palliat Care 90;6(3):21-7. [Rec#: 9821]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Brown S and Degner LF. Delirium in the terminally-ill cancer patient: aetiology, symptoms and management. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(6):266-8, 270-2. [Rec#: 9824]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Brown ST, Blacker S, Walsh-Burke K, Christ GH, Altilio T. Care at the End of Life. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50245]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera E and Beattie-Palmer LN. Pharmacologic management of nonpain symptoms in surgical patients. Surg Oncol Clin N Am 2001;10(1):89-107. [Rec#: 9835]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bruera E and Lawlor P. Defining palliative care interventions. J Palliat Care 98;14(2):23-4. [Rec#: 9838]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera E and Neumann CM. Respective limits of palliative care and oncology in the supportive care of cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 99;7(5):321-7. [Rec#: 9841]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bruera E and Sweeney C. Palliative care models: international perspective. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):319-27. [Rec#: 9848]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bruera E and Sweeney C. The development of palliative care at the University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(5):330-4. [Rec#: 9847]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera E, Miller L, McCallion J, Macmillan K, Krefting L, and Hanson J. Cognitive failure in patients with terminal cancer: a prospective study. J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(4):192-5. [Rec#: 869]
In abstract review process

Bruera E, Neumann C, Brenneis C, and Quan H. Frequency of symptom distress and poor prognostic indicators in palliative cancer patients admitted to a tertiary palliative care unit, hospices, and acute care hospitals. J Palliat Care 2000;16(3):16-21. [Rec#: 871]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bruera E, Neumann CM, Mazzocato C, Stiefel F, and Sala R. Attitudes and beliefs of palliative care physicians regarding communication with terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 2000;14(4):287-98. [Rec#: 9843]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bruera E, Neumann CM, Pituskin E, Calder K, Ball G, and Hanson J. Thalidomide in patients with cachexia due to terminal cancer: preliminary report. Ann Oncol 99;10(7):857-9. [Rec#: 872]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Bruera E, Palmer JL, Bosnjak S, Rico MA, Moyano J, Sweeney C, Strasser F, Willey J, Bertolino M, Mathias C, Spruyt O, and Fisch MJ. Methadone versus morphine as a first-line strong opioid for cancer pain: a randomized, double-blind study. J Clin Oncol 2004;22(1):185-92. [Rec#: 874]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bruera E, Russell N, Sweeney C, Fisch M, and Palmer JL. Place of death and its predictors for local patients registered at a comprehensive cancer center. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(8):2127-33. [Rec#: 9845]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bruera E, Schoeller T, and MacEachern T. Symptomatic benefit of supplemental oxygen in hypoxemic patients with terminal cancer: the use of the N of 1 randomized controlled trial. J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(6):365-8. [Rec#: 876]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera E, Suarez-Almazor M, Velasco A, Bertolino M, MacDonald SM, and Hanson J. The assessment of constipation in terminal cancer patients admitted to a palliative care unit: a retrospective review. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(8):515-9. [Rec#: 878]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bruera E, Sweeney C, Russell N, Willey JS, and Palmer JL. Place of death of Houston area residents with cancer over a two-year period. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(1):637-43. [Rec#: 880]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bruera E. Ambulatory infusion devices in the continuing care of patients with advanced diseases. J Pain Symptom Manage 90;5(5):287-96. [Rec#: 9831]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bruera E. Issues of symptom control in patients with advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(2):12-8; discussion 19-22. [Rec#: 9833]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera E. Palliative care in Latin America. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):365-8. [Rec#: 9834]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Bruera, E. and Castro, M. Cannabinoids in supportive care: are they necessary? Supportive Care in Cancer 2003;11(3):133-4. [Rec#: 50260]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E. and Lawlor, P. Cancer pain management. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica 97;41(1 Pt 2):146-53. [Rec#: 50272]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bruera, E. and MacDonald, N. Intractable pain in patients with advanced head and neck tumors: a possible role of local infection. Cancer Treatment Reports 86;70(5):691-2. [Rec#: 50274]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E. and MacDonald, R. N. Asthenia in patients with advanced cancer. Issues in symptom control. Part 1.[erratum appears in Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 1988 Fall;3(4):211]. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 88;3(1):9-14. [Rec#: 50275]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E. and Miller, M. J. Non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema after narcotic treatment for cancer pain. Pain 89;39(3):297-300. [Rec#: 50287]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E. and Neumann, C. M. Management of specific symptom complexes in patients receiving palliative care. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal 98;158(13):1717-26. [Rec#: 50290]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bruera, E. and Neumann, C. M. Role of methadone in the management of pain in cancer patients. Oncology (Huntington) 1291;13(9):1275-82; discussion 1285-8. [Rec#: 50291]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bruera, E. and Neumann, C. M. The uses of psychotropics in symptom management in advanced cancer. Psycho-Oncology 98;7:346-58. [Rec#: 50292]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bruera, E. and Suarez-Almazor, M. Cost effectiveness in palliative care. Palliative Medicine 98;12(5):315-6. [Rec#: 50301]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E. and Sweeney, C. Methadone use in cancer patients with pain: a review. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(1):127-38. [Rec#: 50302]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E. and Watanabe, S. Psychostimulants as adjuvant analgesics. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 94;9(6):412-5. [Rec#: 50304]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruera, E. D., Chadwick, S., Bacovsky, R., and Macdonald, N. Continuous subcutaneous infusion of narcotics using a portable disposable pump. Journal of Palliative Care 85;1(1):46-7. [Rec#: 50307]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Bruera, E., Belzile, M., Pituskin, E., Fainsinger, R., Darke, A., Harsanyi, Z., Babul, N., and Ford, I. Randomized, double-blind, cross-over trial comparing safety and efficacy of oral controlled-release oxycodone with controlled-release morphine in patients with cancer pain. Journal of Clinical Oncology 98;16(10):3222-9. [Rec#: 50247]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., and MacDonald, R. N. Continuous Sc infusion of narcotics for the treatment of cancer pain: an update. Cancer Treatment Reports 87;71(10):953-8. [Rec#: 50248]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., and MacDonald, R. N. Influence of the pain and symptom control team (PSCT) on the patterns of treatment of pain and other symptoms in a cancer center. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 89;4(3):112-6. [Rec#: 50252]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., Jackson, P. I., and MacDonald, R. N. Muscle electrophysiology in patients with advanced breast cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 88;80(4):282-5. [Rec#: 50251]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., Rafter, J., Magnan, A., Tennant, A., Hanson, J., and Macdonald, R. N. Association between asthenia and nutritional status, lean body mass, anemia, psychological status, and tumor mass in patients with advanced breast cancer. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 89;4(2):59-63. [Rec#: 50254]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., Rafter, J., Magnan, A., Tennant, A., Hanson, J., and MacDonald, R. N. Asthenia in breast cancer. AJN, American Journal of Nursing 89;89(5):737-8. [Rec#: 50255]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Paterson, A. H., and MacDonald, R. N. Narcotics plus methylphenidate (Ritalin) for advanced cancer pain. AJN, American Journal of Nursing 88;88(11):1555-6. [Rec#: 50256]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Paterson, A. H., and MacDonald, R. N. Use of methylphenidate as an adjuvant to narcotic analgesics in patients with advanced cancer. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 89;4(1):3-6. [Rec#: 50257]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Chadwick, S., Weinlick, A., and MacDonald, N. Delirium and severe sedation in patients with terminal cancer. Cancer Treatment Reports 87;71(7-8):787-8. [Rec#: 50262]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R. L., Miller, M. J., and Kuehn, N. The assessment of pain intensity in patients with cognitive failure: a preliminary report. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 92;7(5):267-70. [Rec#: 50267]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R. L., Schoeller, T., and Ripamonti, C. Rapid discontinuation of hypnotics in terminal cancer patients: a prospective study. Annals of Oncology 96;7(8):855-6. [Rec#: 50268]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R., Moore, M., Thibault, R., Spoldi, E., and Ventafridda, V. Local toxicity with subcutaneous methadone. Experience of two centers. Pain 91;45(2):141-3. [Rec#: 50264]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R., Spachynski, K., Babul, N., Harsanyi, Z., and Darke, A. C. Clinical efficacy and safety of a novel controlled-release morphine suppository and subcutaneous morphine in cancer pain: a randomized evaluation. Journal of Clinical Oncology 95;13(6):1520-7. [Rec#: 50265]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R., Spachynski, K., Babul, N., Harsanyi, Z., and Darke, A. C. Steady-state pharmacokinetic evaluation of a novel, controlled-release morphine suppository and subcutaneous morphine in cancer pain. Journal of Clinical Pharmacology 95;35(7):666-72. [Rec#: 50266]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruera, E., Fox, R., Chadwick, S., Brenneis, C., and MacDonald, N. Changing pattern in the treatment of pain and other symptoms in advanced cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 87;2(3):139-44. [Rec#: 50269]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Franco, J. J., Maltoni, M., Watanabe, S., and Suarez-Almazor, M. Changing pattern of agitated impaired mental status in patients with advanced cancer: association with cognitive monitoring, hydration, and opioid rotation. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 95;10(4):287-91. [Rec#: 50270]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Gibney, N., Stollery, D., and Marcushamer, S. Use of the subcutaneous route of administration of morphine in the intensive care unit. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 91;6(4):263-5. [Rec#: 50271]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Legris, M. A., Kuehn, N., and Miller, M. J. Hypodermoclysis for the administration of fluids and narcotic analgesics in patients with advanced cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 89;81(14):1108-9. [Rec#: 50273]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Bruera, E., MacEachern, T., Macmillan, K., Miller, M. J., and Hanson, J. Local tolerance to subcutaneous infusions of high concentrations of hydromorphone: a prospective study. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 93;8(4):201-4. [Rec#: 50276]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., MacMillan, K., Hanson, J., and MacDonald, R. N. The Edmonton injector: a simple device for patient-controlled subcutaneous analgesia. Pain 91;44(2):167-9. [Rec#: 50278]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Macmillan, K., Kuehn, N., Hanson, J., and MacDonald, R. N. A controlled trial of megestrol acetate on appetite, caloric intake, nutritional status, and other symptoms in patients with advanced cancer. Cancer 90;66(6):1279-82. [Rec#: 50280]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Bruera, E., Macmillan, K., Kuehn, N., Moore, M., and Bliss, A. Evaluation of a spring-loaded syringe driver for the subcutaneous administration of narcotics. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 91;6(3):115-8. [Rec#: 50282]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Macmillan, K., Pither, J., and MacDonald, R. N. Effects of morphine on the dyspnea of terminal cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 90;5(6):341-4. [Rec#: 50283]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Macmillan, K., Selmser, P., and MacDonald, R. N. Decreased local toxicity with subcutaneous diamorphine (heroin): a preliminary report. Pain 90;43(1):91-4. [Rec#: 50284]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Martinez-Garcia, M., Sweeney, C., and Palmer, L. Re: Perception of discomfort among relatives of unresponsive terminally ill patients. Journal of Palliative Care 2000;16(4):59-60. [Rec#: 50285]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Navigante, A., Barugel, M., Macmillan, K., MacDonald, R. N., and Chacon, R. Treatment of pain and other symptoms in cancer patients: patterns in a North American and a South American hospital. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 90;5(2):78-82. [Rec#: 50289]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Pereira, J., Watanabe, S., Belzile, M., Kuehn, N., and Hanson, J. Opioid rotation in patients with cancer pain. A retrospective comparison of dose ratios between methadone, hydromorphone, and morphine. Cancer 96;78(4):852-7. [Rec#: 50293]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bruera, E., Schoeller, T., and Montejo, G. Organic hallucinosis in patients receiving high doses of opiates for cancer pain. Pain 92;48(3):397-9. [Rec#: 50297]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Bruera, E., Schoeller, T., Fainsinger, R. L., and Kastelan, C. Custom-made suppositories of methadone for severe cancer pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 92;7(6):372-4. [Rec#: 50296]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Bruera, E., Schoeller, T., Wenk, R., MacEachern, T., Marcelino, S., Hanson, J., and Suarez-Almazor, M. A prospective multicenter assessment of the Edmonton staging system for cancer pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 95;10(5):348-55. [Rec#: 50298]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruera, E., Spachynski, K., MacEachern, T., and Hanson, J. Cognitive failure in cancer patients in clinical trials. Lancet 93;341(8839):247-8. [Rec#: 50299]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bruera, E., Strasser, F., Palmer, J. L., Willey, J., Calder, K., Amyotte, G., and Baracos, V. Effect of fish oil on appetite and other symptoms in patients with advanced cancer and anorexia/cachexia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2003;21(1):129-34. [Rec#: 50300]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Bruera, E., Sweeney, C., Willey, J., Palmer, J. L., Tolley, S., Rosales, M., and Ripamonti, C. Breast cancer patient perception of the helpfulness of a prompt sheet versus a general information sheet during outpatient consultation: a randomized, controlled trial. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2003;25(5):412-9. [Rec#: 50303]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brugha TS. Depression in the terminally ill. Br J Hosp Med 93;50(4):175, 177-81. [Rec#: 9849]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Brumley RD. Future of end-of-life care: the managed care organization perspective. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):263-70. [Rec#: 884]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brummel-Smith K, London MR, Drew N, Krulewitch H, Singer C, and Hanson L. Outcomes of pain in frail older adults with dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(11):1847-51. [Rec#: 50009]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Brundage MD, Feldman-Stewart D, Cosby R, Gregg R, Dixon P, Youssef Y, and Mackillop WJ. Cancer patients' attitudes toward treatment options for advanced non-small cell lung cancer: implications for patient education and decision support. Patient Educ Couns 2001;45(2):149-57. [Rec#: 886]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Brundage, M., Leis, A., Bezjak, A., Feldman-Stewart, D., Degner, L., Velji, K., Zetes-Zanatta, L., Tu, D., Ritvo, P., and Pater, J. Cancer patients' preferences for communicating clinical trial quality of life information: a qualitative study. Quality of Life Research 2003;12(4):395-404. [Rec#: 50308]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Bruner DW. Cost-effectiveness and palliative care. Semin Oncol Nurs 98;14(2):164-7. [Rec#: 9853]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Brusamolino E and Surbone A. Telling the truth to the patient with cancer. A cross-cultural dialogue. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:411-21. [Rec#: 9854]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brushwood DB. From confrontation to collaboration: collegial accountability and the expanding role of pharmacists in the management of chronic pain. J Law Med Ethics 2001;29(1):69-93. [Rec#: 9855]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Brushwood DB. Maximizing the value of electronic prescription monitoring programs. J Law Med Ethics 2003;31(1):41-54. [Rec#: 9856]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Buccheri GF, Ferrigno D, Tamburini M, and Brunelli C. The patient's perception of his own quality of life might have an adjunctive prognostic significance in lung cancer. Lung Cancer 95;12(1-2):45-58. [Rec#: 30694]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Buchanan A and Tan RS. Congestive heart failure in elderly patients. The treatment goal is improved quality, not quantity, of life. Postgrad Med 97;102(4):207-8, 211-5. Comment in: Postgrad Med. 1998 Feb;103(2):25-6. PMID: 9479305. [Rec#: 30696]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Buchanan RJ. Medicaid policies for the hospice care needed by people with Alzheimer's disease. J Health Hum Serv Adm 98;20(3):348-88. [Rec#: 896]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Buchman TG, Cassell J, Ray SE, and Wax ML. Who should manage the dying patient?: Rescue, shame, and the surgical ICU dilemma. J Am Coll Surg 2002;194(5):665-73. [Rec#: 9863]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buchman TG, Ray SE, Wax ML, Cassell J, Rich D, and Niemczycki MA. Families' perceptions of surgical intensive care. J Am Coll Surg 2003;196(6):977-83. [Rec#: 9864]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buck J. Home hospice versus home health: cooperation, competition, and cooptation. Nurs Hist Rev 2004;12:25-46. [Rec#: 9866]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buckle S. Aromatherapy and massage: the evidence. Paediatr Nurs 2003;15(6):24-7. [Rec#: 9867]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buckle, S. Aromatherapy and massage: the evidence. Paediatric Nursing 2003;15(6):24-7. [Rec#: 50310]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buckley J. Holism and a health-promoting approach to palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(10):505-8. [Rec#: 9868]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Buckman R. Communication skills in palliative care: a practical guide. Neurol Clin 2001;19(4):989-1004. [Rec#: 9870]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Buckwalter GL. Addressing the spiritual & religious needs of persons with profound memory loss. Home Healthc Nurse 2003;21(1):20-4. [Rec#: 9873]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buechner JS. Trends and patterns in place of death, 1989-2000. Med Health R I 2002;85(9):289-90. [Rec#: 40467]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Buehler DA. CQ sources/bibliography. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 98;7(1):88-9. [Rec#: 9875]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bulkin W and Lukashok H. Training physicians to care for the dying. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(2):10-5. [Rec#: 9878]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Bullinger M. Quality of life assessment in palliative care. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):34-9. [Rec#: 9881]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Bunn PA Jr and Kelly K. New chemotherapeutic agents prolong survival and improve quality of life in non-small cell lung cancer: a review of the literature and future directions. Clin Cancer Res 98;4(5):1087-100. [Rec#: 30714]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bunn PA Jr. Chemotherapy for advanced non-small-cell lung cancer: who, what, when, why? J Clin Oncol 2002;20(18 Suppl):23S-33S. [Rec#: 9888]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Buntin MB and Huskamp H. What is known about the economics of end-of-life care for medicare beneficiaries? Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:40-8. [Rec#: 913]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Burack OR and Chichin ER. A support group for nursing assistants: caring for nursing home residents at the end of life. Geriatr Nurs 2001;22(6):299-305; quiz 306-7. [Rec#: 914]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Burch PL and Hunter KA. Pharmaceutical care applied to the hospice setting: a cancer pain model. Hosp J 96;11(3):55-69. Comment in: Hosp J. 1997;12(3):1-3. PMID: 9256683. [Rec#: 9891]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burge F, Johnston G, Lawson B, Dewar R, and Cummings I. Population-based trends in referral of the elderly to a comprehensive palliative care programme. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):255-6. [Rec#: 916]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Burge F, Lawson B, and Johnston G. Trends in the place of death of cancer patients, 1992-1997. CMAJ 2003;168(3):265-70. [Rec#: 918]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Burge F, McIntyre P, Kaufman D, Cummings I, Frager G, and Pollett A. Family Medicine residents' knowledge and attitudes about end-of-life care. J Palliat Care 2000;16(3):5-12. Erratum in: J Palliat Care 2001 Summer;17(2):85. [Rec#: 9896]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Burge F, McIntyre P, Twohig P, Cummings I, Kaufman D, Frager G, and Pollett A. Palliative care by family physicians in the 1990s. Resilience amid reform. Can Fam Physician 2001;47:1989-95. [Rec#: 920]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Burge F. The epidemiology of palliative care in cancer. J Palliat Care 92;8(1):18-23. [Rec#: 9895]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Burge FI. Dehydration and provision of fluids in palliative care. What is the evidence? Can Fam Physician 96;42:2383-8. [Rec#: 9897]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Burge FI. Dehydration symptoms of palliative care cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(7):454-64. [Rec#: 921]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Burge FI. Medical care of the dying. Where do family physicians fit in? Can Fam Physician 95;41:376-8. [Rec#: 9898]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burgess D. Denial and terminal illness. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(2):46-8. [Rec#: 9899]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burgess JR, Shepherd JJ, Murton FJ, Parameswaran V, and Greenaway TM. Effective control of bone pain by octreotide in a patient with metastatic gastrinoma. Med J Aust 96;164(12):725-7. [Rec#: 925]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Burgio, L., Stevens, A., Guy, D., Roth, D. L., and Haley, W. E. Impact of two psychosocial interventions on white and African American family caregivers of individuals with dementia. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):568-79. [Rec#: 50915]
In abstract review process

Burke C and Gerraughty SM. An oncology unit's initiation of a bereavement support program. Oncol Nurs Forum 94;21(10):1675-80. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 1995 Oct;22(9):1333. PMID: 8539174. [Rec#: 9900]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Burkett TM, Boone, Smith, Davis, Hurst, and Dickman. An Oklahoma perspective: end-of-life decision-making and termination of treatment. J Okla State Med Assoc 2001;94(8):334-42. [Rec#: 9905]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burman ME, Steffes M, and Weinert C. Cancer home care in Montana. Home Health Care Serv Q 93;14(2-3):37-52. [Rec#: 9906]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Burman R. Generic palliative care. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 97;6(1):8-10. [Rec#: 9907]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burnard P. The psychosocial needs of people with HIV and AIDS: a view from nurse educators and counsellors. J Adv Nurs 93;18(11):1779-86. [Rec#: 9910]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Burnett P, Middleton W, Raphael B, and Martinek N. Measuring core bereavement phenomena. Psychol Med 97;27(1):49-57. [Rec#: 932]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Burns JP, Edwards J, Johnson J, Cassem NH, and Truog RD. Do-not-resuscitate order after 25 years. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5):1543-50. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2003 May;31(5):1593-5. PMID: 12771647. [Rec#: 9915]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Burns S. The spirituality of dying. Pastoral care's holistic approach is crucial in hospice. Health Prog 91;72(7):48-52, 54. [Rec#: 9918]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burns SS. Spiritual care at the end of life. Hospice uses teamwork to address spiritual and physical needs. Health Prog 98;79(3):45-6, 49. [Rec#: 9919]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Burns, R. B., McCarthy, E. P., Moskowitz, M. A., Ash, A., Kane, R. L., and Finch, M. Outcomes for older men and women with congestive heart failure. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 97;45(3):276-80. [Rec#: 50311]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Burns, R., Nichols, L. O., Martindale-Adams, J., Graney, M. J., and Lummus, A. Primary care interventions for dementia caregivers: 2-year outcomes from the REACH study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):547-55. [Rec#: 50916]
In abstract review process

Burrs FA. The African American experience: breaking the barriers to hospices. Hosp J 95;10(2):15-8. [Rec#: 9923]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Burt RA. The limitations of protocols for end-of-life care. Respir Care 2000;45(12):1523-9; discussion 1529-33. [Rec#: 9924]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Burton LC, German PS, Gruber-Baldini AL, Hebel JR, Zimmerman S, and Magaziner J. Medical care for nursing home residents: differences by dementia status. Epidemiology of Dementia in Nursing Homes Research Group. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(2):142-7. [Rec#: 940]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Burton R. Spiritual pain: a brief overview and an initial response within the Christian tradition. J Pastoral Care Counsel 2003;57(4):437-46. [Rec#: 9928]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Bush E. The use of human touch to improve the well-being of older adults. A holistic nursing intervention. J Holist Nurs 2001;19(3):256-70. [Rec#: 942]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Butcher HK, Holkup PA, and Buckwalter KC. The experience of caring for a family member with Alzheimer's disease. West J Nurs Res 2001;23(1):33-55. [Rec#: 946]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Butters E, Higginson I, George R, and McCarthy M. Palliative care for people with HIV/AIDS: views of patients, carers and providers. AIDS Care 93;5(1):105-16. [Rec#: 9940]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Butters, E., Higginson, I., Wade, A., McCarthy, M., George, R., and Smits, A. Community HIV/AIDS teams. Health Trends 91;23(2):59-62. [Rec#: 50313]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Butterworth AM. Reality check: 10 barriers to advance planning. Nurse Pract 2003;28(5):42-3. [Rec#: 9941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Butticaz G, Zulian GB, Preumont M, and Budtz-Jorgensen E. Evaluation of a nystatin-containing mouth rinse for terminally ill patients in palliative care. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):95-9. [Rec#: 951]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Byass R. Auditing complementary therapies in palliative care: the experience of the day-care massage service at Mount Edgcumbe Hospice. Complement Ther Nurs Midwifery 99;5(2):51-60. [Rec#: 9943]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Bylewski CM, Beardi LY, O'Brien-McKenna AM, and Thomas SL. Care-givers' support group: one hospice's approach. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(2):44-8. [Rec#: 956]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Byock I, Norris K, Curtis JR, and Patrick DL. Improving end-of-life experience and care in the community: a conceptual framework. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):759-72. [Rec#: 9951]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Byock I. Completing the continuum of cancer care: integrating life-prolongation and palliation. CA Cancer J Clin 2000;50(2):123-32. Comment in: CA Cancer J Clin. 2000 Mar-Apr;50(2):68-9. PMID: 10870486. [Rec#: 9944]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Byock IR and Merriman MP. Measuring quality of life for patients with terminal illness: the Missoula-VITAS quality of life index. Palliat Med 98;12(4):231-44. [Rec#: 960]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Byock IR. End-of-life care: a public health crisis and an opportunity for managed care. Am J Manag Care 2001;7(12):1123-32. Comment in: Am J Manag Care. 2001 Dec;7(12):1162-4. PMID: 11767302. [Rec#: 957]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Byock, I. R. The nature of suffering and the nature of opportunity at the end of life. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):237-52. [Rec#: 50859]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Byock, I. R., Teno, J. M., and Field, M. J. Measuring quality of care at life's end. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 99;17(2):73-4. [Rec#: 50314]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Byrd L. Terminal dementia in the elderly. Awareness leads to more appropriate care. Adv Nurse Pract 2003;11(9):65-8, 72. [Rec#: 961]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Byrne GJ and Raphael B. A longitudinal study of bereavement phenomena in recently widowed elderly men. Psychol Med 94;24(2):411-21. [Rec#: 964]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Byrne GJ and Raphael B. Depressive symptoms and depressive episodes in recently widowed older men. Int Psychogeriatr 99;11(1):67-74. [Rec#: 963]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Byrne GJ, Raphael B, and Arnold E. Alcohol consumption and psychological distress in recently widowed older men. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 99;33(5):740-7. [Rec#: 966]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Byszewski AM, Graham ID, Amos S, Man-Son-Hing M, Dalziel WB, Marshall S, Hunt L, Bush C, and Guzman D. A continuing medical education initiative for canadian primary care physicians: the driving and dementia toolkit: a pre- and postevaluation of knowledge, confidence gained, and satisfaction. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(10):1484-9. [Rec#: 9959]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cable DG. Caring for the terminally ill: communicating with patients and family. Henry Ford Hosp Med J 91;39(2):85-8. [Rec#: 9961]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cadd A, Keatinge D, Henssen M, O'Brien L, Parker D, Rohr Y, Schneider J, and Thompson J. Assessment and documentation of bowel care management in palliative care: incorporating patient preferences into the care regimen. J Clin Nurs 2000;9(2):228-35. [Rec#: 969]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Caddow P and Grayson G. A team to ensure sensitive continuing care. Setting up a symptom control/support team. Prof Nurse 92;7(11):719-20, 722-4. [Rec#: 9962]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cain J, Stacy L, Jusenius K, and Figge D. The quality of dying: financial, psychological, and ethical dilemmas. Obstet Gynecol 90;76(1):149-52. [Rec#: 9964]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cain JM and Hammes BJ. Ethics and pain management: respecting patient wishes. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(3):160-5. [Rec#: 9968]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cain JM. Practical aspects of hospice care at home. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2001;15(2):305-11. [Rec#: 9966]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cairns AB. Spirituality and religiosity in palliative care. Home Healthc Nurse 99;17(7):450-5. [Rec#: 9969]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Calam B, Far S, and Andrew R. Discussions of "code status" on a family practice teaching ward: what barriers do family physicians face? CMAJ 2000;163(10):1255-9. [Rec#: 9974]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Calder K, Glajchen M, and Blum D. Patient advocacy in cancer pain relief: the Cancer Care model. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):381-4. [Rec#: 9975]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Caldwell J and Scott JP. Effective hospice volunteers: demographic and personality characteristics. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(2):40-5. [Rec#: 976]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Califf RM, Vidaillet H, and Goldman L. Advanced congestive heart failure: What do patients want? Am Heart J 98;135(6 Pt 2 Su):S320-6. [Rec#: 30759]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Calkins, D. R., Davis, R. B., Reiley, P., Phillips, R. S., Pineo, K. L., Delbanco, T. L., and Iezzoni, L. I. Patient-physician communication at hospital discharge and patients' understanding of the postdischarge treatment plan. Archives of Internal Medicine 97;157(9):1026-30. [Rec#: 50315]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Callahan D and Parens E. The ends of medicine: shaping new goals. Bull N Y Acad Med 95;72(1):95-117. Comment in: Bull N Y Acad Med. 1995 Winter;72(2):540-1. PMID: 10101389. [Rec#: 9990]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Callahan D. International perspectives. Hastings Cent Rep 98;28(1):45-6. [Rec#: 9986]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Callahan D. Necessity, futility, and the good society. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(8):866-7. [Rec#: 9987]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Callahan D. Terminating life-sustaining treatment of the demented. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(6):25-31. [Rec#: 9989]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Callahan HE. Families dealing with advanced heart failure: a challenge and an opportunity. Crit Care Nurs Q 2003;26(3):230-43. [Rec#: 30764]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Callanan M. Dealing with death. Farewell messages. Am J Nurs 94;94(5):19-20. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1994 Aug;94(8):19. PMID: 8093176. [Rec#: 9994]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Camberg LC, Smith NE, Beaudet M, Daley J, Cagan M, and Thibault G. Discharge destination and repeat hospitalizations. Med Care 97;35(8):756-67. [Rec#: 50010]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Campagnutta E, Cannizzaro R, Gallo A, Zarrelli A, Valentini M, De Cicco M, and Scarabelli C. Palliative treatment of upper intestinal obstruction by gynecological malignancy: the usefulness of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. Gynecol Oncol 96;62(1):103-5. [Rec#: 989]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Campbell DE, Lynn J, Louis TA, and Shugarman LR. Medicare program expenditures associated with hospice use. Ann Intern Med 2004;140(4):269-77. [Rec#: 992]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Campbell ML and Carlson RW. Terminal weaning from mechanical ventilation: ethical and practical considerations for patient management. Am J Crit Care 92;1(3):52-6. [Rec#: 10013]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Campbell ML and Field BE. Management of the patient with do not resuscitate status: compassion and cost containment. Heart Lung 91;20(4):345-8. [Rec#: 998]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Campbell ML, Hoyt JW, and Nelson LJ. HealthCare Ethics Forum '94: perspectives on withholding and withdrawal of life-support. AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs 94;5(3):353-9. [Rec#: 10014]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Campbell ML. Managing terminal dyspnea: caring for the patient who refuses intubation or ventilation. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 96;15(1):4-12; quiz 13. [Rec#: 10009]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Campbell ML. Program assessment through outcomes analysis: efficacy of a comprehensive supportive care team for end-of-life care. AACN Clin Issues 96;7(1):159-67. [Rec#: 10010]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Campbell T, Draper S, Reid J, and Robinson L. The management of constipation in people with advanced cancer. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(3):110-9. [Rec#: 10016]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Campbell WB. Non-intervention and palliative care in vascular patients. Br J Surg 2000;87(12):1601-2. [Rec#: 10017]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Campbell, F. A., Tramer, M. R., Carroll, D., Reynolds, D. J., Moore, R. A., and McQuay, H. J. Are cannabinoids an effective and safe treatment option in the management of pain? A qualitative systematic review. BMJ 2001;323(7303):13-6. [Rec#: 50117]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Campbell, M. L. and Carlson, R. W. Impact of patient consciousness on the intensity of the DNR therapeutic plan. American Journal of Critical Care 92;5:339-45. [Rec#: 50317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Campbell, M. L. and Frank, R. R. Experience with an end-of-life practice at a university hospital. Critical Care Medicine 97;25(1):197-202. [Rec#: 50318]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Campbell, M. Managing terminal dyspnea: caring for the patient who refuses intubation or ventilation. Dimensions in Critical Care Nursing 96;15(4-13). [Rec#: 50316]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Campora E, Naso C, Vitullo MT, Giudici S, Camoirano A, Repetto L, and Rosso R. The impact of chemotherapy on the quality of life of breast cancer patients. J Chemother 92;4(1):59-63. [Rec#: 1002]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Canave-Jimenez F. Innovative practices improve end-of-life care. SCI Nurs 2003;20(4):263-5. [Rec#: 1004]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cancer care during the last phase of life. Journal of Clinical Oncology 98;16(5):1986-96. [Rec#: 50159]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cancer pain relief and palliative care. Report of a WHO Expert Committee. World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser 90;804:1-75. [Rec#: 10022]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cantor JC, Blustein J, Carlson MJ, and Gould DA. Next-of-kin perceptions of physician responsiveness to symptoms of hospitalized patients near death. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):531-41. [Rec#: 1013]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cantor, M. D., Braddock, C. H., Derse, A. R., Edwards, D. M., Logue, G., Nelson, W., Prudhomme, A., Pearlman, R., Reagan, J. E., Wlody, G. S., and Fox, E. Do-not-resuscitate orders and medical futility. Archives of Internal Medicine 2003;163:2689-2694. [Rec#: 50319]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cantwell BM and Ramirez AJ. Doctor-patient communication: a study of junior house officers. Med Educ 97;31(1):17-21. [Rec#: 1015]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cantwell P, Turco S, Brenneis C, Hanson J, Neumann CM, and Bruera E. Predictors of home death in palliative care cancer patients. J Palliat Care 2000;16(1):23-8. [Rec#: 1016]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Capomolla S, Febo O, Ceresa M, Caporotondi A, Guazzotti G, La Rovere M, Ferrari M, Lenta F, Baldin S, Vaccarini C, Gnemmi M, Pinna G, Maestri R, Abelli P, Verdirosi S, and Cobelli F. Cost/utility ratio in chronic heart failure: comparison between heart failure management program delivered by day-hospital and usual care. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40(7):1259-66. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol. 2003 May 21;41(10):1850; author reply 1850-1. PMID: 12767681. [Rec#: 50011]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Caraceni A, Cherny N, Fainsinger R, Kaasa S, Poulain P, Radbruch L, and De Conno F. Pain measurement tools and methods in clinical research in palliative care: recommendations of an Expert Working Group of the European Association of Palliative Care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(3):239-55. [Rec#: 10035]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Caralis, P. V., Davis, B., Wright, K., and Marcial, E. The influence of ethnicity and race on attitudes toward advance directives, life-prolonging treatments, and euthanasia. Journal of Clinical Ethics 93;4(2):155-65. [Rec#: 50320]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cardozo L and Aherns S. Assessing the efficacy of a clinical pathway in the management of older patients hospitalized with congestive heart failure. J Healthc Qual 99;21(3):12-6; quiz 16-7. [Rec#: 50012]
In abstract review process

Care for the terminally ill: a life-affirming paradigm. Healthc Demand Dis Manag 97;3(2):29-32. [Rec#: 10037]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Care of the dying: a Catholic perspective. Part III: Clinical context--good palliative care eases the dying process. Catholic Health Association. Health Prog 93;74(4):22-6, 31. [Rec#: 10038]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Care of the dying: a Catholic perspective. Part IV: Theological, moral, and pastoral response--the transformation of suffering. Catholic Health Association. Health Prog 93;74(5):46-54. [Rec#: 10039]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Carey I and Forbes K. The experiences of donor families in the hospice. Palliat Med 2003;17(3):241-7. [Rec#: 10041]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Carline JD, Curtis JR, Wenrich MD, Shannon SE, Ambrozy DM, and Ramsey PG. Physicians' interactions with health care teams and systems in the care of dying patients: perspectives of dying patients, family members, and health care professionals. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(1):19-28. [Rec#: 10045]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Carlson J, Youngblood R, Dalton JA, Blau W, and Lindley C. Is patient satisfaction a legitimate outcome of pain management? J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):264-75. [Rec#: 10051]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Carlson MC, Brandt J, Steele C, Baker A, Stern Y, and Lyketsos CG. Predictor index of mortality in dementia patients upon entry into long-term care. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2001;56(9):M567-70. [Rec#: 30798]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Carlson, R. W. and Shahryar, S. K. Quality of death after discontinuation of dialysis. Archives of Internal Medicine 95;155(1):13. [Rec#: 50322]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Carrese, J. A. and Rhodes, L. A. Bridging cultural differences in medical practice. The case of discussing negative information with Navajo patients. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2000;15(2):92-6. [Rec#: 50324]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Carrese, J. A. and Rhodes, L. A. Western bioethics on the Navajo reservation. Benefit or harm? JAMA 95;274(10):826-9. [Rec#: 50325]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Carrese, J. A., Mullaney, J. L., Faden, R. R., and Finucane, T. E. Planning for death but not serious future illness: qualitative study of housebound elderly patients. BMJ 2002;325(7356):125. [Rec#: 50323]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Carrillo, J. E., Green, A. R., and Betancourt, J. R. Cross-cultural primary care: a patient-based approach. Annals of Internal Medicine 99;130(10):829-34. [Rec#: 50326]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Carroll DS. An audit of place of death of cancer patients in a semi-rural Scottish practice. Palliat Med 98;12(1):51-3. [Rec#: 10059]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Carroll, D. and Seers, K. Relaxation for the relief of chronic pain: a systematic review. J Adv Nurs 98;27(3):476-87. [Rec#: 50118]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Carroll, M. L. and Griffin, R. Reframing life's puzzle: support for bereaved children. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 97;14(5):231-235. [Rec#: 50327]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Carson SS and Bach PB. Predicting mortality in patients suffering from prolonged critical illness: an assessment of four severity-of-illness measures. Chest 2001;120(3):928-33. [Rec#: 40543]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Carter GT and Miller RG. Comprehensive management of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am 98;9(1):271-84, viii-ix. [Rec#: 10075]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Carter GT, Bednar-Butler LM, Abresch RT, and Ugalde VO. Expanding the role of hospice care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(6):707-10. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1999 Nov-Dec;16(6):696-7. PMID: 11094904. [Rec#: 10074]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Carter H, MacLeod R, Hicks E, and Carter J. The development of funding policies for hospices: is casemix-based funding an option? N Z Med J 99;112(1090):236-9. [Rec#: 10076]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Carter H, McKenna C, MacLeod R, and Green R. Health professionals' responses to multiple sclerosis and motor neurone disease. Palliat Med 98;12(5):383-94. [Rec#: 10077]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Carter H, Mckinlay E, Scott I, Wise D, and MacLeod R. Impact of a hospital palliative care service: perspective of the hospital staff. J Palliat Care 2002;18(3):160-7. [Rec#: 10078]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Carter J. Can hospice care be provided to people who live alone? Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(9):710-6. [Rec#: 10079]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Carter, C. Hospice residential care center. The first year. Kansas Nurse 98;73(3):2-3. [Rec#: 50328]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cartier, C. From home to hospital and back again: economic restructuring, end of life, and the gendered problems of place-switching health services. Social Science & Medicine 2003;56(11):2289-301. [Rec#: 50329]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cartledge JD and Weller IV. Shared care in HIV and AIDS: shifting care or shifting costs? J R Coll Physicians Lond 98;32(4):376-9. [Rec#: 10081]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cartwright JC. Nursing homes and assisted living facilities as places for dying. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2002;20:231-64. [Rec#: 10085]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cartwright-Alcarese F, Sung MW, Brenner B, Zambodla A, Geduld A, and Desjardins L. An interdisciplinary approach to the provision of patient support resources across the oncology care continuum: description of a performance improvement project. J Nurs Care Qual 2003;18(1):61-72; quiz 3 p following 88. [Rec#: 10084]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Casarett D, Kutner JS, Abrahm J, and End-of-Life Care Consensus Panel. Life after death: a practical approach to grief and bereavement. Ann Intern Med 2001;134(3):208-15. [Rec#: 10090]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Casarett, D. and Inouye, S. Diagnosis and management of delirium near the end of life. Annals of Internal Medicine 2001;135(1):32-40. [Rec#: 50330]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cassel CK, Ludden JM, and Moon GM. Perceptions of barriers to high-quality palliative care in hospitals. Health Aff (Millwood) 2000;19(5):166-72. [Rec#: 10102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cassell EJ. Diagnosing suffering: a perspective. Ann Intern Med 99;131(7):531-4. [Rec#: 10104]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cassell EJ. The nature of suffering: physical, psychological, social, and spiritual aspects. NLN Publ 92;(15-2461):1-10. [Rec#: 10105]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cassell J, Buchman TG, Streat S, and Stewart RM. Surgeons, intensivists, and the covenant of care: administrative models and values affecting care at the end of life--Updated. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5):1551-7; discussion 1557-9. Corrected, republished from: Crit Care Med. 2003 Apr;31(4):1263-70. PMID: 12682502. [Rec#: 10106]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cassidy J. Innovations in pain management. Catholic providers are in the forefront of treating the pain of chronic and terminal illness. Health Prog 99;80(6):22-9. [Rec#: 10108]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cassidy K. Partners in healing: home care, hospice, and parish nurses. Home Healthc Nurse 2002;20(3):179-83. [Rec#: 10109]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Castle NG. Advance directives in nursing homes: resident and facility characteristics. Omega (Westport) 96-97;34(4):321-32. [Rec#: 40550]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Castro R, Orozco E, Eroza E, Manca MC, Hernandez JJ, and Aggleton P. AIDS-related illness trajectories in Mexico: findings from a qualitative study in two marginalized communities. AIDS Care 98;10(5):583-98. [Rec#: 10121]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Cattell E, Arance A, and Middleton M. Assessing outcomes in palliative chemotherapy. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2002;3(6):693-700. Erratum in: Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2002 Jul;3(7):1029. [Rec#: 10126]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cavalieri TA, Latif W, Ciesielski J, Ciervo CA Jr, and Forman LJ. How physicians approach advance care planning in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. J Am Osteopath Assoc 2002;102(10):541-4. [Rec#: 10129]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cawthorn A and Carter A. Aromatherapy and its application in cancer and palliative care. Complement Ther Nurs Midwifery 2000;6(2):83-6. [Rec#: 10132]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cazzoli, P. A. and Oppenheimer, E. A. Home mechanical ventilation for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: nasal compared to tracheal intermittent positive pressure ventilation. Journal of Neurological Science 96;139:123-128. [Rec#: 50331]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cella DF. Measuring quality of life in palliative care. Semin Oncol 95;22(2 Suppl 3):73-81. [Rec#: 10134]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cella DF. Quality of life: the concept. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):8-13. [Rec#: 10135]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Centeno C, Arnillas P, Hernansanz S, Flores LA, Gomez M, and Lopez-Lara F. The reality of palliative care in Spain. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):387-94. [Rec#: 10136]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Centeno C, Hernansanz S, Flores LA, Rubiales AS, and Lopez-Lara F. Spain: palliative care programs in Spain, 2000: a national survey. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(2):245-51. [Rec#: 10137]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Centers LC. Beyond denial and despair: ALS and our heroic potential for hope. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):259-64. [Rec#: 10139]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cepeda MS, Africano JM, Polo R, Alcala R, and Carr DB. What decline in pain intensity is meaningful to patients with acute pain? Pain 2003;105(1-2):151-7. [Rec#: 1130]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cerminara KL. Eliciting patient preferences in today's health care system. Psychol Public Policy Law 98;4(3):688-702. [Rec#: 10140]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Chaitin E, Stiller R, Jacobs S, Hershl J, Grogen T, and Weinberg J. Physician-patient relationship in the intensive care unit: erosion of the sacred trust? Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S367-72. [Rec#: 10146]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Chambers N. The holistic management of pressure sores in terminal illness. J Wound Care 97;6(8):359-60. [Rec#: 1145]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Chan A and Woodruff RK. Palliative care in a general teaching hospital. 1. Assessment of needs. Med J Aust 91;155(9):597-9. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1992 Mar 16;156(6):438. PMID: 1372080. [Rec#: 1149]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Chan GK. End-of-life models and emergency department care. Acad Emerg Med 2004;11(1):79-86. [Rec#: 1156]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Chan, D. and Brennan, N. Delirium: making the diagnosis, improving the prognosis. Geriatrics 99;54(3):28-42. [Rec#: 50332]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Chang BL, Rubenstein LV, Keeler EB, Miura LN, and Kahn KL. The validity of a nursing assessment and monitoring of signs and symptoms scale in ICU and non-ICU patients. Am J Crit Care 96;5(4):298-303. [Rec#: 30868]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Chao CS, Chen CH, and Yen M. The essence of spirituality of terminally ill patients. J Nurs Res 2002;10(4):237-45. [Rec#: 1169]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Chao Y, Chan WK, Wang SS, Lai KH, Chi CW, Lin CY, Chan A, Whang-Peng J, Lui WY, and Lee SD. Phase II study of megestrol acetate in the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma. J Gastroenterol Hepatol 97;12(4):277-81. [Rec#: 1170]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Chao, C., Studts, J. L., Abell, T., Hadley, T., Roetzer, L., Dineen, S., Lorenz, D., YoussefAgha, A., and McMasters, K. M. Adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer: how presentation of recurrence risk influences decision-making. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2003;21(23):4299-305. [Rec#: 50334]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Chaplin D. A bereavement care service to address multicultural user needs. Nurs Times 2003;99(39):26-9. [Rec#: 10160]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Chapman CR and Gavrin J. Suffering and its relationship to pain. J Palliat Care 93;9(2):5-13. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 1993 Summer;9(2):3-4. PMID: 8377068. [Rec#: 10162]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Chapman KJ and Pepler C. Coping, hope, and anticipatory grief in family members in palliative home care. Cancer Nurs 98;21(4):226-34. [Rec#: 1174]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Chapman KY and Bass L. A comparison of hospice in the UK and the US. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(3):173-7. [Rec#: 10163]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Char DF, Tom KS, Young GC, Murakami T, and Ames R. A view of death and dying among the Chinese and Japanese. Hawaii Med J 96;55(12):286-90, 295. [Rec#: 10164]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Charles, C., Gafni, A., and Whelan, T. Shared decision-making in the medical encounter: what does it mean? (or it takes at least two to tango). Social Science & Medicine 97;44(5):681-92. [Rec#: 50335]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Charlton R, Dovey S, and Mizushima Y. Attitudes to death and dying in the UK, New Zealand, and Japan. J Palliat Care 95;11(1):42-7. [Rec#: 10170]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Charlton R, Field S, Faull C, Campbell I, Harper C, and Harper L. The effect of the general practice registrar year on perceived skills in palliative care in the West Midlands. Med Educ 2000;34(11):928-35. Comment in: Med Educ. 2001 Aug;35(8):809. PMID: 11489116. Erratum in: Med Educ 2001 Apr;35(4):417-8. [Rec#: 1180]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Charlton R, Smith G, White D, Austin C, and Pitts M. Audit tools for palliative care services: identification of neglected aspects of care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(6):397-402. [Rec#: 10174]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Charlton R. Palliative care in non-cancer patients and the neglected caregiver. J Clin Epidemiol 92;45(12):1447-9. [Rec#: 1179]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Charlton RC. Attitudes towards care of the dying: a questionnaire survey of general practice attenders. Fam Pract 91;8(4):356-9. [Rec#: 10175]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Charlton RC. Spiritual need of the dying and bereaved--views from the United Kingdom and New Zealand. J Palliat Care 92;8(4):38-40. [Rec#: 1184]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Charnes LS and Moore PS. Meeting patients' spiritual needs: the Jewish perspective. Holist Nurs Pract 92;6(3):64-72. [Rec#: 10176]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Chater S, Viola R, Paterson J, and Jarvis V. Sedation for intractable distress in the dying--a survey of experts. Palliat Med 98;12(4):255-69. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1999 May;13(3):262-4. PMID: 10474717. [Rec#: 1188]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Chaves JF. Recent advances in the application of hypnosis to pain management. Am J Clin Hypn 94;37(2):117-29. [Rec#: 10181]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cheesman S, Christian R, and Cresswell J. Exploring the value of shiatsu in palliative care day services. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(5):234-9. [Rec#: 1192]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Chelluri L, Grenvik A, and Silverman M. Intensive care for critically ill elderly: mortality, costs, and quality of life. Review of the literature. Arch Intern Med 95;155(10):1013-22. [Rec#: 40592]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Chen LK, Chou YC, Hsu PS, Tsai ST, Hwang SJ, Wu BY, Lin MH, and Chen TW. Antibiotic prescription for fever episodes in hospice patients. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(7):538-41. [Rec#: 1202]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Chen YC, Lin SF, Liu CJ, Jiang DD, Yang PC, and Chang SC. Risk factors for ICU mortality in critically ill patients. J Formos Med Assoc 2001;100(10):656-61. [Rec#: 40600]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Cheng BK. Cultural clash between providers of majority culture and patients of Chinese culture. J Long Term Home Health Care 97;16(2):39-43. [Rec#: 10187]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cheng EY. Prospective quality of life research in bony metastatic disease. Clin Orthop 2003;(415 Suppl):S289-97. [Rec#: 10188]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cheng TO. Hospital readmissions for elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 97;157(12):1393. Comment on: Arch Intern Med. 1997 Jan 13;157(1):99-104. PMID: 8996046. [Rec#: 50013]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cheng WC, Schuckers PL, Hauser G, Burch J, Emmett JG, Walker B, Law E, Wakefield D, Boyle D, Lee M, and et al. Psychosocial needs of family caregivers of terminally ill patients. Psychol Rep 94;75(3 Pt 1):1243-50. [Rec#: 1210]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Cheng, C., Roemer-Becuwe, C., and Pereira, J. When midazolam fails. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;23(3):256-65. [Rec#: 50336]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Chentsova-Dutton Y, Shucter S, Hutchin S, Strause L, Burns K, Dunn L, Miller M, and Zisook S. Depression and grief reactions in hospice caregivers: from pre-death to 1 year afterwards. J Affect Disord 2002;69(1-3):53-60. [Rec#: 1212]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cher DJ and Lenert LA. Method of Medicare reimbursement and the rate of potentially ineffective care of critically ill patients. JAMA 97;278(12):1001-7. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Sep 24;278(12):1025-6. PMID: 9307355. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Mar 4;279(9):651-2; author reply 653-4. PMID: 9496973. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Mar 4;279(9):651; author reply 653-4. PMID: 9496972. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Mar 4;279. [Rec#: 1213]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cherin D, Enguidanos S, and Brumley R. Reflection in action in caring for the dying: applying organizational learning theory to improve communications in terminal care. Home Health Care Serv Q 2001;19(4):65-78. [Rec#: 10189]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cherin DA, Simmons WJ, and Hillary K. The transprofessional model: blending intents in terminal care of AIDS. Home Health Care Serv Q 98;17(1):31-54. [Rec#: 10190]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cherny NI and Catane R. Palliative medicine and the medical oncologist. Defining the purview of care. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 96;10(1):1-20. [Rec#: 10192]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cherny NI and Portenoy RK. Sedation in the management of refractory symptoms: guidelines for evaluation and treatment. J Palliat Care 94;10(2):31-8. [Rec#: 10195]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cherny NI, Catane R, and European Society of Medical Oncology Taskforce on Palliative and Supportive Care. Attitudes of medical oncologists toward palliative care for patients with advanced and incurable cancer: report on a survery by the European Society of Medical Oncology Taskforce on Palliative and Supportive Care. Cancer 2003;98(11):2502-10. [Rec#: 1216]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cherny NI, Coyle N, and Foley KM. Guidelines in the care of the dying cancer patient. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 96;10(1):261-86. [Rec#: 10193]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cherny NI, Coyle N, and Foley KM. Suffering in the advanced cancer patient: a definition and taxonomy. J Palliat Care 94;10(2):57-70. [Rec#: 10194]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cherny, N., Ripamonti, C., Pereira, J., Davis, C., Fallon, M., McQuay, H., Mercadante, S., Pasternak, G., Ventafridda, V., and Expert Working Group of the European Association of Palliative Care, Network. Strategies to manage the adverse effects of oral morphine: an evidence-based report. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2001;19(9):2542-54. [Rec#: 50337]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Chertow GM, Christiansen CL, Cleary PD, Munro C, and Lazarus JM. Prognostic stratification in critically ill patients with acute renal failure requiring dialysis. Arch Intern Med 95;155(14):1505-11. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1996 May 13;156(9):1023, 1027. PMID: 8624168. [Rec#: 40607]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Chervenak FA and McCullough LB. Preventive ethics and end-of-life decisions. Womens Health Issues 96;6(5):304-6. Comment on: Womens Health Issues. 1996 Sep-Oct;6(5):295-301. PMID: 8870509. [Rec#: 10196]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Chessick RD. The death instinct revisited. J Am Acad Psychoanal 92;20(1):3-28. [Rec#: 10197]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Chevrier F, Steuer R, and MacKenzie J. Factors affecting satisfaction among community-based hospice volunteer visitors. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(4):30-7. [Rec#: 10200]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Chibnall JT, Jeral JM, Cerullo M, Knorp JF, and Duckro PN. Medical school exposure to spirituality and response to a hypothetical cancer patient. J Cancer Educ 2002;17(4):188-90. [Rec#: 10201]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Chidwick A and Borrill J. Dealing with a life-threatening diagnosis: the experience of people with the human immunodeficiency virus. AIDS Care 96;8(3):271-84. [Rec#: 1232]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Chin, M. H., Wang, J. C., Zhang, J. X., Sachs, G. A., and Lang, R. M. Differences among geriatricians, general internists, and cardiologists in the care of patients with heart failure: a cautionary tale of quality assessment. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 98;46(11):1349-54. [Rec#: 50338]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Chinner TL and Dalziel FR. An exploratory study on the viability and efficacy of a pet-facilitated therapy project within a hospice. J Palliat Care 91;7(4):13-20. [Rec#: 1239]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Chio A, Silani V, and Italian ALS Study Group. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis care in Italy: a nationwide study in neurological centers. J Neurol Sci 2001;191(1-2):145-50. [Rec#: 10202]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Chipps J, Grey A, Hilton G, Linford J, Pearce S, and Thomas T. The discharge process for palliative care patients. Nurs Stand 97;11(42):41-4. [Rec#: 10206]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Chirikos TN. Appraising the economic efficiency of cancer treatment: an exploratory analysis of lung cancer. Health Care Manag Sci 2003;6(2):87-95. [Rec#: 30920]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Chochinov HM, Hack T, McClement S, Kristjanson L, and Harlos M. Dignity in the terminally ill: a developing empirical model. Soc Sci Med 2002;54(3):433-43. [Rec#: 10210]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, and Lander S. Depression, Hopelessness, and suicidal ideation in the terminally ill. Psychosomatics 98;39(4):366-70. [Rec#: 1255]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Chodosh J, Ferrell BA, Shekelle PG, and Wenger NS. Quality indicators for pain management in vulnerable elders. Ann Intern Med 2001;135(8 Pt 2):731-5. [Rec#: 40621]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Choi YS and Billings JA. Changing perspectives on palliative care. Oncology (Huntingt) 2002;16(4):515-22; discussion 522-7. [Rec#: 10212]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Choi, Y. S. and Billings, J. A. Opioid antagonists: a review of their role in palliative care, focusing on use in opioid-related constipation. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;24(1):71-90. [Rec#: 50339]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Chow E, Fung K, Panzarella T, Bezjak A, Danjoux C, and Tannock I. A predictive model for survival in metastatic cancer patients attending an outpatient palliative radiotherapy clinic. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002;53(5):1291-302. [Rec#: 1267]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Christ GH and Sormanti M. Advancing social work practice in end-of-life care. Soc Work Health Care 99;30(2):81-99. [Rec#: 10219]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Christakis NA and Escarce JJ. Survival of Medicare patients after enrollment in hospice programs. N Engl J Med 96;335(3):172-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 19;335(25):1925-6; author reply 1926-7. PMID: 8965916. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 19;335(25):1926; author reply 1926-7. PMID: 8965917. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Jul 18;335(3):201-2. PMID: 8657221. [Rec#: 1277]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Christakis NA and Iwashyna TJ. Attitude and self-reported practice regarding prognostication in a national sample of internists. Arch Intern Med 98;158(21):2389-95. [Rec#: 1278]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Christakis NA and Iwashyna TJ. Impact of individual and market factors on the timing of initiation of hospice terminal care. Med Care 2000;38(5):528-41. [Rec#: 1280]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Christakis NA and Lamont EB. Extent and determinants of error in doctors' prognoses in terminally ill patients: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2000;320(7233):469-72. Comment in: BMJ. 2000 Feb 19;320(7233):472-3. PMID: 10722294. Comment in: BMJ. 2000 Feb 19;320(7233):473. PMID: 10722295. [Rec#: 10223]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Christakis NA. Predicting patient survival before and after hospice enrollment. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):71-87. [Rec#: 10220]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Christakis NA. Prognostication and bioethics. Daedalus 99;128(4):197-214. [Rec#: 10221]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Christakis, N. A. and Sachs, G. A. The role of prognosis in clinical decision making. Journal of General Internal Medicine 96;11(7):422-5. [Rec#: 50340]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Christiaans MH, Kelder JC, Arnoldus EP, and Tijssen CC. Prediction of intracranial metastases in cancer patients with headache. Cancer 2002;94(7):2063-8. [Rec#: 30937]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Chu, W. and Hynes-Gay, P. The influence of DNR orders on patient care in adult ICUs: a review of the evidence. Dynamics 2002;13(4):14-21. [Rec#: 50119]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Chung ES, Packer M, Lo KH, Fasanmade AA, Willerson JT, and Anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, pilot trial of infliximab, a chimeric monoclonal antibody to tumor necrosis factor-alpha, in patients with moderate-to-severe heart failure: results of the anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive Heart Failure (ATTACH) trial. Circulation 2003;107(25):3133-40. [Rec#: 30949]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Chung K. Brief social work intervention in the hospice setting: person-centred work and crisis intervention synthesized and distilled. Palliat Med 93;7(1):59-62. [Rec#: 10231]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ciccarello GP. Strategies to improve end-of-life care in the intensive care unit. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 2003;22(5):216-22. [Rec#: 10237]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cicirelli VG. Personal meanings of death in older adults and young adults in relation to their fears of death. Death Stud 2001;25(8):663-83. [Rec#: 1297]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cicirelli VG. Personal meanings of death in relation to fear of death. Death Stud 98;22(8):713-33. [Rec#: 1298]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cicirelli VG. Personality and demographic factors in older adults' fear of death. Gerontologist 99;39(5):569-79. [Rec#: 1299]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cider A, Schaufelberger M, Sunnerhagen KS, and Andersson B. Hydrotherapy--a new approach to improve function in the older patient with chronic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2003;5(4):527-35. [Rec#: 30950]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cimino JE. Palliative care: overview of the major hospice movement--some issues and some answers. J Long Term Home Health Care 98;17(4):26-32. [Rec#: 10240]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cintron A, Hamel MB, Davis RB, Burns RB, Phillips RS, and McCarthy EP. Hospitalization of hospice patients with cancer. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):757-68. [Rec#: 1301]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ciocon JO, Galindo-Ciocon D, and Galindo DJ. Raised leg exercises for leg edema in the elderly. Angiology 95;46(1):19-25. [Rec#: 30953]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Circle of Life Award winner. A full continuum of hospice service: the Hospice of the Florida Suncoast. Continuum Soc Soc Work Leadersh Health Care 2000;20(2):10-1. [Rec#: 10241]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cist, F. M., Truog, R. D., Brackett, S. E., and Hurford, W. E. Practice Guidelines on the Withdrawal of Life-Sustaining Therapies. International Anesthesiology Clinics 2001;39(3). [Rec#: 50341]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Civetta JM. Managing the cancer patient and family. Bull Am Coll Surg 94;79(11):25-7. [Rec#: 10244]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Claessens MT, Lynn J, Zhong Z, Desbiens NA, Phillips RS, Wu AW, Harrell FE Jr, and Connors AF Jr. Dying with lung cancer or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: insights from SUPPORT. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S146-53. [Rec#: 1305]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Clare J and De Bellis A. Palliative care in South Australian nursing homes. Aust J Adv Nurs 97;14(4):20-8. Erratum in: Aust J Adv Nurs 1997 Sep-Nov;15(1):19. [Rec#: 10245]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Clark AP. Can we improve the quality of dying in hospitals? Clin Nurse Spec 2002;16(4):180-1. [Rec#: 10246]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Clark D, Malson H, Small N, Daniel T, and Mallett K. Needs assessment and palliative care: the views of providers. J Public Health Med 97;19(4):437-42. [Rec#: 10253]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Clark D, Neale B, and Heather P. Contracting for palliative care. Soc Sci Med 95;40(9):1193-202. [Rec#: 10254]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Clark D, Seymour J, Douglas HR, Bath P, Beech N, Corner J, Halliday D, Hughes P, Haviland J, Normand C, Marples R, Skilbeck J, and Webb T. Clinical nurse specialists in palliative care. Part 2. Explaining diversity in the organization and costs of Macmillan nursing services. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):375-85. [Rec#: 10255]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Clark D, ten Have H, and Janssens R. Common threads? Palliative care service developments in seven European countries. Palliat Med 2000;14(6):479-90. [Rec#: 10256]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Clark DB, Ram MD, MacDonald JS, Rees ED, Engelberg J, and Noble RC. How physicians deal with their own impending death. South Med J 90;83(4):441-7. [Rec#: 10257]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Clark JM, Lurie JD, Claessens MT, Reed VA, Jernstedt GC, and Goodlin SG. Factors associated with palliative care knowledge among internal medicine house staff. J Palliat Care 2003;19(4):253-7. [Rec#: 1314]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Clark, M., Bostwick, J. M., and Rummans, T. A. Group and Individual Treatment Strategies for Distress in Cancer Patients. Mayo Clinic Proceedings 2003;78:1538-1543. [Rec#: 50342]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Clarke SP, Frasure-Smith N, Lesperance F, and Bourassa MG. Psychosocial factors as predictors of functional status at 1 year in patients with left ventricular dysfunction. Res Nurs Health 2000;23(4):290-300. [Rec#: 30965]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Claxton JW. Paving the way to acceptance. Psychological adaptation to death and dying in cancer. Prof Nurse 93;8(4):206-11. [Rec#: 10266]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Clay D. Mental health and psychosocial issues in HIV care. Lippincotts Prim Care Pract 2000;4(1):74-82. [Rec#: 10267]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Clayton J, Butow P, Tattersall M, Chye R, Noel M, Davis JM, and Glare P. Asking questions can help: development and preliminary evaluation of a question prompt list for palliative care patients. Br J Cancer 2003;89(11):2069-77. [Rec#: 1328]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Clayton PJ. Bereavement and depression. J Clin Psychiatry 90;51 Suppl:34-8; discussion 39-40. [Rec#: 1330]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cleeland CS, Gonin R, Hatfield AK, Edmonson JH, Blum RH, Stewart JA, and Pandya KJ. Pain and its treatment in outpatients with metastatic cancer. N Engl J Med 94;330(9):592-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Dec 1;331(22):1528. PMID: 7969315. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Jul 21;331(3):199; author reply 201. PMID: 7516494. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Jul 21;331(3):200; author reply 201. PMID: 8008037. Comment in: N En. [Rec#: 1333]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cleeland, C. S., Gonin, R., Baez, L., Loehrer, and Pandya, K. J. Pain and treatment of pain in minority patients with cancer. Annals of Internal Medicine 97;127:813-816. [Rec#: 50343]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cleland JG. Are symptoms the most important target for therapy in chronic heart failure? Prog Cardiovasc Dis 98;41(1 Suppl 1):59-64. [Rec#: 10275]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Clement D. Considering the alternatives. Minn Med 94;77(2):10-6. Comment in: Minn Med. 1994 Apr;77(4):2-3. PMID: 8007907. [Rec#: 10276]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Clements PT, Vigil GJ, Manno MS, Henry GC, Wilks J, Das Sarthak, Kellywood R, and Foster W. Cultural perspectives of death, grief, and bereavement. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 2003;41(7):18-26. Comment in: J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2003 Nov;41(11):8; author reply 8-9. PMID: 14621441. [Rec#: 10278]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Clermont G and Angus DC. Severity scoring systems in the modern intensive care unit. Ann Acad Med Singapore 98;27(3):397-403. [Rec#: 10279]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Cline CM, Willenheimer RB, Erhardt LR, Wiklund I, and Israelsson BY. Health-related quality of life in elderly patients with heart failure. Scand Cardiovasc J 99;33(5):278-85. [Rec#: 30982]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cline DJ. The psychosocial impact of HIV infection--what clinicians can do to help. J Am Acad Dermatol 90;22(6 Pt 2):1299-302. [Rec#: 10281]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Clingerman EM. Bereavement tasks for nursing students. Nurse Educ 96;21(3):19-22. [Rec#: 10282]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Clipp, E. C. and Elder, G. H. Elderly confidants in geriatric assessment. Compr Gerontol [B] 87;1(1):35-40. [Rec#: 50861]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Closs SJ, Ferguson A, and Thompson D. Collaborating on the integration of cancer nursing services. Nurs Stand 96;10(50):37-40. [Rec#: 10284]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Coackley A, Hutchinson T, Saltmarsh P, Kelly A, Ellershaw JE, Marshall E, and Brunston H. Assessment and management of fatigue in patients with advanced cancer: developing guidelines. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(8):381-8. [Rec#: 10289]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Coady DA and Wynne HA. Are continuing care beds in private nursing homes the answer to providing care for the longer-term dying? Palliat Med 2001;15(2):155-6. [Rec#: 1352]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coates A. Quality of life and supportive care. Support Care Cancer 97;5(6):435-8. [Rec#: 10292]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Coats AJ. Origin of symptoms in patients with cachexia with special reference to weakness and shortness of breath. Int J Cardiol 2002;85(1):133-9. [Rec#: 30988]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cochrane J. The experience of uncertainty for individuals with HIV/AIDS and the palliative care paradigm. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(9):382-8. [Rec#: 1358]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Cody CP and Naierman N. Evaluation of the cost effectiveness of a collaborative liaison program. Hosp J 90;6(3):47-61. [Rec#: 10301]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cody M, Beck C, Shue VM, and Pope S. Reported practices of primary care physicians in the diagnosis and management of dementia. Aging Ment Health 2002;6(1):72-6. [Rec#: 50014]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cody WK. The lived experience of grieving for persons living with HIV who have used injection drugs. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 2000;11(3):82-92. [Rec#: 1362]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Cody WK. The lived experience of grieving, for families living with AIDS. NLN Publ 94;(15-2670):197-242. [Rec#: 1361]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cody WK. The meaning of grieving for families living with AIDS. Nurs Sci Q 95;8(3):104-14. [Rec#: 1363]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Coe RM and Miller DK. Communication between the hospitalized older patient and physician. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(1):109-18, x. [Rec#: 1365]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Coetzee RH, Leask SJ, and Jones RG. The attitudes of carers and old age psychiatrists towards the treatment of potentially fatal events in end-stage dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;18(2):169-73. [Rec#: 1367]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cohen CA, Colantonio A, and Vernich L. Positive aspects of caregiving: rounding out the caregiver experience. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(2):184-8. [Rec#: 30999]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cohen CA, Pringle D, and LeDuc L. Dementia caregiving: the role of the primary care physician. Can J Neurol Sci 2001;28 Suppl 1:S72-6. [Rec#: 50016]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cohen CA. Caregivers for people with dementia. What is the family physician's role? Can Fam Physician 2000;46:376-80. [Rec#: 50015]
In abstract review process

Cohen IL. Establishing and justifying specialized teams in intensive care units for nutrition, ventilator management, and palliative care. Crit Care Clin 93;9(3):511-20. [Rec#: 10306]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cohen LM, Germain MJ, and Poppel DM. Practical considerations in dialysis withdrawal: "to have that option is a blessing". JAMA 2003;289(16):2113-9. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Aug 13;290(6):815. PMID: 12915435. [Rec#: 1371]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cohen LM, Poppel DM, Cohn GM, and Reiter GS. A very good death: measuring quality of dying in end-stage renal disease. J Palliat Med 2001;4(2):167-72. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2001 Summer;4(2):149-51. PMID: 11441622. [Rec#: 1374]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Cohen MH, Anderson AJ, Krasnow SH, Spagnolo SV, Citron ML, Payne M, and Fossieck BE Jr. Continuous intravenous infusion of morphine for severe dyspnea. South Med J 91;84(2):229-34. [Rec#: 1379]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Cohen SR and Leis A. What determines the quality of life of terminally ill cancer patients from their own perspective? J Palliat Care 2002;18(1):48-58. [Rec#: 1383]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Cohen SR and Mount BM. Living with cancer: "good" days and "bad" days--what produces them? Can the McGill quality of life questionnaire distinguish between them? Cancer 2000;89(8):1854-65. [Rec#: 10314]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cohen SR and Mount BM. Quality of life in terminal illness: defining and measuring subjective well-being in the dying. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):40-5. [Rec#: 1384]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cohen SR, Mount BM, Strobel MG, and Bui F. The McGill Quality of Life Questionnaire: a measure of quality of life appropriate for people with advanced disease. A preliminary study of validity and acceptability. Palliat Med 95;9(3):207-19. [Rec#: 1385]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cohen SR, Steiner W, and Mount BM. Phototherapy in the treatment of depression in the terminally ill. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(8):534-6. [Rec#: 1386]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Cohen, S. R., Hassan, S. A., Lapointe, B. J., and Mount, B. M. Quality of life in HIV disease as measured by the McGill quality of life questionnaire. AIDS 96;10(12):1421-7. [Rec#: 50863]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cohen, S. R., Mount, B. M., and MacDonald, N. Defining quality of life. European Journal of Cancer 96;32A(5):753-4. [Rec#: 50345]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cohen-Almagor R. Language and reality at the end of life. J Law Med Ethics 2000;28(3):267-78. Comment in: J Law Med Ethics. 2000 Fall;28(3):279-84. PMID: 11210380. [Rec#: 10304]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cohen-Mansfield J and Lipson S. Medical decisions for troubled breathing in nursing home residents. Int J Nurs Stud 2002;39(5):557-61. [Rec#: 1377]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cohen-Mansfield J, Marx MS, Lipson S, and Werner P. Predictors of mortality in nursing home residents. J Clin Epidemiol 99;52(4):273-80. [Rec#: 1378]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Cohen-Mansfield J, Werner P, and Freedman L. Sleep and agitation in agitated nursing home residents: an observational study. Sleep 95;18(8):674-80. [Rec#: 31005]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cohen-Mansfield J. Nonpharmacologic interventions for inappropriate behaviors in dementia: a review, summary, and critique. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;9(4):361-81. [Rec#: 31003]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cohodes DR. Through the looking glass: decision making and chemotherapy. Health Aff (Millwood) 95;14(4):203-8. [Rec#: 10317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coia LR, Owen JB, Maher EJ, and Hanks GE. Factors affecting treatment patterns of radiation oncologists in the United States in the palliative treatment of cancer. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 92;4(1):6-10. [Rec#: 1388]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Coia LR. Palliative radiation therapy in the United States. Can J Oncol 96;6 Suppl 1:62-8; discussion 84. [Rec#: 10318]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Cole DJ. The reversibility of death. J Med Ethics 92;18(1):26-30; discussion 31-3. [Rec#: 10322]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cole EJ. The near death experience. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 93;9(3):157-61. [Rec#: 10323]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cole R. Meditation in palliative care--a practical tool for self-management. Palliat Med 97;11(5):411-3. [Rec#: 10325]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Coleman, E. A. Falling through the cracks: challenges and opportunities for improving transitional care for persons with continuous complex care needs. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(4):549-55. [Rec#: 50347]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Coleman, E. A., Boult, C., and American Geriatrics Society Health Care Systems, Committee. Improving the quality of transitional care for persons with complex care needs. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(4):556-7. [Rec#: 50348]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coleman, E. A., Grothaus, L. C., Sandhu, N., and Wagner, E. H. Chronic care clinics: a randomized controlled trial of a new model of primary care for frail older adults.[see comment]. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 99;47(7):775-83. [Rec#: 50349]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Collaud T and Rapin CH. Dehydration in dying patients: study with physicians in French-speaking Switzerland. J Pain Symptom Manage 91;6(4):230-40. [Rec#: 10331]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

College of Family Physicians, Canada's Palliative Care Committee. What is happening in palliative care? Can Fam Physician 2001;47:2065-6, 2072-3. [Rec#: 10332]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Collier K, Orme K, and Sellers JB. How do you help family members of patients with cancer prepare for end-of-life care at home? ONS News 97;12(8):3, 10. [Rec#: 10333]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Collins C and Ogle K. Patterns of predeath service use by dementia patients with a family caregiver. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(7):719-22. [Rec#: 1404]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Collins, J., Shimoyama, N., Bruera, E., Takeda, F., Kakizoe, T., and Sugimura, T. Report of the Fourteenth International Symposium of the Foundation for Promotion of Cancer Research: Pain Control, Palliative Medicine and Psycho-oncology. Japanese Journal of Clinical Oncology 2001;31(9):459-68. [Rec#: 50350]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Collopy BJ. The moral underpinning of the proxy-provider relationship: issues of trust and distrust. J Law Med Ethics 99;27(1):37-45. [Rec#: 10336]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Colombo M and Sangiovanni A. The European approach to hepatocellular carcinoma. Hepatogastroenterology 2002;49(43):12-6. [Rec#: 10337]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Colombo N, Parma G, Bocciolone L, Franchi D, Sideri M, and Maggioni A. Medical therapy of advanced malignant epithelial tumours of the ovary. Forum (Genova) 2000;10(4):323-32. [Rec#: 10338]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Colon KM. Bearing the bad news. Minn Med 95;78(2):10-4. Comment in: Minn Med. 1995 Feb;78(2):5. PMID: 7534377. [Rec#: 10339]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Colquhoun JP. Battles fought; battles lost. Aust Fam Physician 90;19(12):1860-1. [Rec#: 10340]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coluccio, M. and Maguire, P. Collaborative practice: becoming a reality through primary nursing. Nursing Administration Quarterly 83;7(4):59-63. [Rec#: 50351]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coluzzi PH, Grant M, Doroshow JH, Rhiner M, Ferrell B, and Rivera L. Survey of the provision of supportive care services at National Cancer Institute-designated cancer centers. J Clin Oncol 95;13(3):756-64. [Rec#: 10346]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Coluzzi PH, Schwartzberg L, Conroy JD, Charapata S, Gay M, Busch MA, Chavez J, Ashley J, Lebo D, McCracken M, and Portenoy RK. Breakthrough cancer pain: a randomized trial comparing oral transmucosal fentanyl citrate (OTFC) and morphine sulfate immediate release (MSIR). Pain 2001;91(1-2):123-30. [Rec#: 1414]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Coluzzi PH. Cancer pain management: newer perspectives on opioids and episodic pain. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(1):13-22. [Rec#: 10345]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Colyer H. Women's experience of living with cancer. J Adv Nurs 96;23(3):496-501. [Rec#: 10347]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Comas-Diaz L and Jacobsen FM. Politics and South African mental health: hope, truth, and reconciliation. Cult Divers Ment Health 96;2(2):133-8. [Rec#: 10348]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Comley AL and DeMeyer E. Assessing patient satisfaction with pain management through a continuous quality improvement effort. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(1):27-40. [Rec#: 1416]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Conley VM and Burman ME. Informational needs of caregivers of terminal patients in a rural state. Home Healthc Nurse 97;15(11):808-17. [Rec#: 1426]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Conn, D. K. and Lieff, S. Diagnosing and managing delirium in the elderly. Canadian Family Physician 2001;47:101-108. [Rec#: 50352]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Connolly M. Palliative care. Partners in care. Nurs Times 94;90(44):58-61. [Rec#: 10364]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Connolly M. Patients with non-malignant disease deserve an equitable service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(2):91-3. [Rec#: 10365]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Connor S and Adams J. Caregiving at the end of life. Hastings Cent Rep 2003;Suppl:S8-9. [Rec#: 10366]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Connor, S. R. and McMaster, J. K. Hospice, bereavement intervention and use of health care services by surviving spouses. HMO Practice 96;10(1):20-3. [Rec#: 50353]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Connors P. Should relatives be allowed in the resuscitation room? Nurs Stand 96;10(44):42-4. [Rec#: 10368]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Connors, R. B. Jr. and Smith, M. L. Religious insistence on medical treatment. Christian theology and re-imagination. Hastings Center Report 96;26(4):23-30. [Rec#: 50354]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Conrad M. When it's time to say 'good-bye'. Contemp Longterm Care 2002;25(12):30. [Rec#: 10369]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Constantino RE and Bricker PL. Nursing postvention for spousal survivors of suicide. Issues Ment Health Nurs 96;17(2):131-52. [Rec#: 10370]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Continuum improves CHF patient education. Hosp Case Manag 99;7(2):29-32. [Rec#: 50017]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cook AM, Finlay IG, and Butler-Keating RJ. Recruiting into palliative care trials: lessons learnt from a feasibility study. Palliat Med 2002;16(2):163-5. [Rec#: 10372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cook D, Rocker G, and Heyland D. Dying in the ICU: strategies that may improve end-of-life care: [Mourir a l'USI : les strategies qui peuvent ameliorer les soins en fin de vie]. Can J Anaesth 2004;51(3):266-272. [Rec#: 1445]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Cook DJ, Doolittle GC, and Whitten PS. Administrator and provider perceptions of the factors relating to programme effectiveness in implementing telemedicine to provide end-of-life care. J Telemed Telecare 2001;7 Suppl 2:17-9. [Rec#: 10379]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Cooke MA. The challenge of hospice nursing in the 90's. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):34-7. [Rec#: 10381]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cooke S, Wakefiel A, Chew-Graham C, and Boggis C. Collaborative training in breaking bad news to patients. J Interprof Care 2003;17(3):307-9. [Rec#: 10384]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cooke, D. D., McNally, L., Mulligan, K. T., Harrison, M. J., and Newman, S. P. Psychosocial interventions for caregivers of people with dementia: a systematic review. Aging Ment Health 2001;5(2):120-35. [Rec#: 50120]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Cooksley VG. Aromatherapy treatments for the respiratory system. Aromatherapy: A Lifetime Guide to Healing with Essential Oils 1996;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50355]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Cooley C. Communication skills in palliative care. Prof Nurse 2000;15(9):603-5. [Rec#: 10385]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cooley ME. Bereavement care. A role for nurses. Cancer Nurs 92;15(2):125-9. [Rec#: 10386]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cooley ME. Quality of life in persons with non-small cell lung cancer: a concept analysis. Cancer Nurs 98;21(3):151-61. [Rec#: 31064]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cooley ME. Symptoms in adults with lung cancer. A systematic research review. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(2):137-53. [Rec#: 31065]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Coolican MB and Pearce T. After care bereavement program. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 95;7(3):519-27. [Rec#: 10388]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Coolican MB. After the loss--offering families something more. Nursing 94;24(6):60-2. [Rec#: 10387]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cooney JP Jr, Landers GM, and Williams JM. Hospital executive leadership: a critical component for improving care at the end of life. Hosp Top 2002;80(3):25-9. [Rec#: 10393]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cooper JK, Weber JA, Evans P, and Juozapavicius K. End-of-life decisions: physicians as advocates for advance directives. J Am Osteopath Assoc 2001;101(10):571-5. [Rec#: 1449]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cope D. Addressing patients' end-of-life needs: the role of the oncology nurse. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2002;6(1):50-1. [Rec#: 10402]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Copp G and Dunn V. Frequent and difficult problems perceived by nurses caring for the dying in community, hospice and acute care settings. Palliat Med 93;7(1):19-25. [Rec#: 10407]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Coppola KM, Danks JH, Ditto PH, and Smucker WD. Perceived benefits and burdens of life-sustaining treatments: differences among elderly adults, physicians, and young adults. J Ethics Law Aging 98;4(1):3-13. [Rec#: 1454]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cordes ME and Brueggen C. Diffuse malignant pleural mesothelioma: Part II. Symptom management. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(5):545-52. [Rec#: 10410]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cordice JW Jr. Carcinoma of the esophagus seen in a 12-year period at Queens Hospital Center. J Natl Med Assoc 90;82(4):273-9. [Rec#: 10411]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Coristine M, Crooks D, Grunfeld E, Stonebridge C, and Christie A. Caregiving for women with advanced breast cancer. Psychooncology 2003;12(7):709-19. [Rec#: 10412]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Cork RC, Saleemi S, Ibrahim I, Mansour R, and Alexander L. A survey of the adequacy of pain management in end-stage cancer patients. J La State Med Soc 2003;155(3):150-3. [Rec#: 10413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Corless IB and Nicholas PK. Long-term continuum of care for people living with HIV/AIDS. J Urban Health 2000;77(2):176-86. [Rec#: 10416]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Corless IB, Fulton R, Lamers EP, Bendiksen R, Hysing-Dahl B, MacElveen-Hoehn P, O'Conner P, Harvei U, Schjolberg T, Stevenson E, and International Work Group on Death, Dying, and Bereavement. Assumptions and principles concerning care for persons affected by HIV disease. AIDS Public Policy J 92;7(1):28-31. [Rec#: 10415]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Corless IB. Dying well: symptom control within hospice care. Annu Rev Nurs Res 94;12:125-46. [Rec#: 10414]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cornell DH. Can we manage pain? N J Med 97;94(5):41-4. [Rec#: 10418]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Corner J and O'Driscoll M. Development of a breathlessness assessment guide for use in palliative care. Palliat Med 99;13(5):375-84. [Rec#: 10422]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Corner J, Plant H, A'Hern R, and Bailey C. Non-pharmacological intervention for breathlessness in lung cancer. Palliat Med 96;10(4):299-305. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1997 Mar;11(2):170. PMID: 9156118. [Rec#: 31084]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Corner J. Nursing management in palliative care. Eur J Cancer 2001;37 Suppl 7:S289-96. [Rec#: 10421]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Corr CA and Doka KJ. Current models of death, dying, and bereavement. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 94;6(3):545-52. [Rec#: 10427]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Corrigan FM. Parapsychotic grief, theory of mind and the concept of the soul. Med Hypotheses 97;49(4):301-2. [Rec#: 10429]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cort MA. Cultural mistrust and use of hospice care: challenges and remedies. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):63-71. [Rec#: 1470]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Costantini M, Camoirano E, Madeddu L, Bruzzi P, Verganelli E, and Henriquet F. Palliative home care and place of death among cancer patients: a population-based study. Palliat Med 93;7(4):323-31. [Rec#: 1477]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Costello J and Horne M. Nurses and health support workers' views on cardiopulmonary resuscitation in a hospice setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(4):157-65. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Aug;9(8):360-1; author reply 361. PMID: 12971374. [Rec#: 10432]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Costello J. Do Not Resuscitate orders and older patients: findings from an ethnographic study of hospital wards for older people. J Adv Nurs 2002;39(5):491-9. [Rec#: 1481]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Costello J. Helping relatives cope with the grieving process. Prof Nurse 95;11(2):89-92. [Rec#: 10430]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Costello P, Wiseman J, Douglas I, Batten B, and Bennett M. Assessing hospice inpatients with pain using numerical rating scales. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):257-8. [Rec#: 1486]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cotton PB and Schmitt C. Quality of Life in palliative management of malignant obstructive jaundice. Scand J Gastroenterol Suppl 93;199:44-6. [Rec#: 10438]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Couldrick A. Optimizing bereavement outcome: reading the road ahead. Soc Sci Med 92;35(12):1521-3. [Rec#: 10439]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Coulehan J. A piece of my mind. Attention must be paid. JAMA 2000;283(8):976. [Rec#: 10442]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coulehan J. Building the ship of death. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(4):273-7. [Rec#: 10440]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coulombe L. Talking with patients. Is it different when they are dying? Can Fam Physician 95;41:423-37. [Rec#: 10443]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs, American Medical Association. Decisions near the end of life. JAMA 92;267:2229-2233. [Rec#: 50356]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs, American Medical Association. Medical futility in end-of-life care. JAMA 99;281(10):937-41. [Rec#: 50357]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Council on Scientific Affairs, American Medical Association. Good care of the dying patient. JAMA 96;275(6):474-478. [Rec#: 50358]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Counsell C and Guin P. Exploring family needs during withdrawal of life support in critically ill patients. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):187-91, ix. [Rec#: 10447]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Counsell C, Adorno G, and Guin P. Establishing an end-of-life program in an academic acute care hospital. SCI Nurs 2003;20(4):238-49. [Rec#: 1494]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Counts DA and Counts D. The good, the bad, and the unresolved death in Kaliai. Soc Sci Med 2004;58(5):887-97. [Rec#: 10448]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Courneya KS and Friedenreich CM. Framework PEACE: an organizational model for examining physical exercise across the cancer experience. Ann Behav Med 2001;23(4):263-72. [Rec#: 10449]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Coviello JS, Hricz-Borges L, and Masulli PS. Accomplishing quality of life in end-stage heart failure: a hospice multidisciplinary approach. Home Healthc Nurse 2002;20(3):195-8. [Rec#: 1499]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Covinsky KE, Eng C, Lui LY, Sands LP, and Yaffe K. The last 2 years of life: functional trajectories of frail older people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(4):492-8. [Rec#: 1500]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Covinsky, K. E., Martin, G. E., Beyth, R. J., Justice, A. C., Sehgal, A. R., and Landefeld, C. S. The relationship between clinical assessments of nutritional status and adverse outcomes in older hospitalized medical patients. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 99;47(5):532-8. [Rec#: 50360]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Covinsky, K. E., Wu, A. W., Landefeld, C. S., Connors, A. F. Jr., Phillips, R. S., Tsevat, J., Dawson, N. V., Lynn, J., and Fortinsky, R. H. Health status versus quality of life in older patients: does the distinction matter? American Journal of Medicine 99;106(4):435-40. [Rec#: 50361]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cowan JD and Palmer TW. Practical guide to palliative sedation. Curr Oncol Rep 2002;4(3):242-9. [Rec#: 10454]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cowan JD, Burns D, Palmer TW, Scott J, and Feeback E. A palliative medicine program in a community setting: 12 points from the first 12 months. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(6):415-33. [Rec#: 1503]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cowan JD, Walsh D, and Homsi J. Palliative medicine in a United States cancer center: a prospective study. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(4):240-50. [Rec#: 1504]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowan JD. The dying patient. Curr Oncol Rep 2000;2(4):331-7. [Rec#: 10453]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cowan, J. D. and Walsh, D. Terminal sedation in palliative medicine--definition and review of the literature. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(6):403-7. [Rec#: 50121]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Coward DD and Reed PG. Self-transcendence: a resource for healing at the end of life. Issues Ment Health Nurs 96;17(3):275-88. [Rec#: 10455]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Coward DD. Meaning and purpose in the lives of persons with AIDS. Public Health Nurs 94;11(5):331-6. [Rec#: 1507]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Cowart D and Burt R. Confronting death. Who chooses, who controls? A dialogue between Dax Cowart and Robert Burt. Hastings Cent Rep 98;28(1):14-24. [Rec#: 10456]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowen AR. Death, dying and grieving. Dealing with personal and work-related tragedies. Emerg Med Serv 98;27(1):110, 109. [Rec#: 10457]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowie MR, Fox KF, Wood DA, Metcalfe C, Thompson SG, Coats AJ, Poole-Wilson PA, and Sutton GC. Hospitalization of patients with heart failure: a population-based study. Eur Heart J 2002;23(11):877-85. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 2002 Jun;23(11):842-5. PMID: 12042004. [Rec#: 50018]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowles KV and Rodgers BL. Concept of grief. J Adv Nurs 96;23(5):1055-7. Comment on: J Adv Nurs. 1993 Nov;18(11):1787-94. PMID: 8288825. [Rec#: 10458]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowles KV. Cultural perspectives of grief: an expanded concept analysis. J Adv Nurs 96;23(2):287-94. [Rec#: 1508]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Cowley G and Hager M. Terminal care: too painful, too prolonged. Newsweek 95;126(23):74-5. [Rec#: 10461]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cowley S. Continuing care. Who qualifies for terminal care? Nurs Times 90;86(22):29-31. [Rec#: 10462]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cox C. Hospice care for persons with AIDS: findings from a national study. Hosp J 98;13(3):21-34. [Rec#: 1513]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cox C. Non-pharmacological treatment of breathlessness. Nurs Stand 2002;16(24):33-6. [Rec#: 10463]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cox JM and Pappagallo M. Modafinil: a gift to portmanteau. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):408-10. [Rec#: 10464]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Coyle D, Small N, Ashworth A, Hennessy S, Jenkins-Clarke S, Mannion R, Rice N, and Ahmedzai S. Costs of palliative care in the community, in hospitals and in hospices in the UK. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 99;32(2):71-85. [Rec#: 1515]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coyle MA. Meeting the needs of the family: the role of the specialist nurse in the management of brain death. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2000;16(1):45-50. [Rec#: 10467]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Coyle N, Adelhardt J, Foley KM, and Portenoy RK. Character of terminal illness in the advanced cancer patient: pain and other symptoms during the last four weeks of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 90;5(2):83-93. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1991 Oct;6(7):408-10. PMID: 1940484. [Rec#: 1519]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Coyne PJ, Lyne ME, and Watson AC. Symptom management in people with AIDS. Am J Nurs 2002;102(9):48-56; quiz 57. [Rec#: 1522]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Coyne PJ, Viswanathan R, and Smith TJ. Nebulized fentanyl citrate improves patients' perception of breathing, respiratory rate, and oxygen saturation in dyspnea. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):157-60. [Rec#: 1523]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Craig, M. Volunteer services. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 94;11(2):33-5. [Rec#: 50362]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crain M. A cross-cultural study of beliefs, attitudes and values in Chinese-born American and non-Chinese frail homebound elderly. J Long Term Home Health Care 96;15(1):9-18. [Rec#: 1529]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cramer LD, McCorkle R, Cherlin E, Johnson-Hurzeler R, and Bradley EH. Nurses' attitudes and practice related to hospice care. J Nurs Scholarsh 2003;35(3):249-55. [Rec#: 10482]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cramond W, Fraenkel M, and Barratt L. On letting go: the patient, haemodialysis and opting out. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 90;24(2):268-75. [Rec#: 1530]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crane RA, Wilson PC, and Behrens G. Pain control in hospice home care: management guidelines. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(6):39-42. [Rec#: 10484]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cranford RE. Medical futility: transforming a clinical concept into legal and social policies. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(8):894-8. [Rec#: 10485]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Craun MJ, Watkins M, and Hefty A. Hospice care of the psychotic patient. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(4):205-8. [Rec#: 10486]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Craven O. Palliative care provision and its impact on psychological morbidity in cancer patients. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(10):501-7. [Rec#: 1535]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cravens DD and Anderson CM. Relieving non-pain suffering at the end-of-life. Mo Med 2003;100(1):76-81. [Rec#: 10487]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crawford GB and Price SD. Team working: palliative care as a model of interdisciplinary practice. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S32-4. [Rec#: 10488]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crawford H. Patient information for pain control in palliative care. Nurs Stand 97;11(48):42-4. [Rec#: 10489]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crawley L, Payne R, Bolden J, Payne T, Washington P, Williams S, and Initiative to Improve Palliative and End-of-Life Care in the African American Community. Palliative and end-of-life care in the African American community. JAMA 2000;284(19):2518-21. [Rec#: 10492]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Crawley LM, Marshall PA, Lo B, Koenig BA, and End-of-Life Care Consensus Panel. Strategies for culturally effective end-of-life care. Ann Intern Med 2002;136(9):673-9. [Rec#: 1538]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Crawley LM. Miracles and medicine: helping families navigate the course. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(2):192-4. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Feb;25(2):191-2. PMID: 12590035. [Rec#: 10493]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Crawley, L. M. Palliative care in African American communities. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(5):775-9. [Rec#: 50364]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Crawley, L., Payne, R., Bolden, J., Payne, T., Washington, P., Williams, S., Initiative to Improve, Palliative, and End-of-Life Care in the African American, Community. Palliative and end-of-life care in the African American community. JAMA 2000;284(19):2518-21. [Rec#: 50363]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Creagan ET. How to break bad news--and not devastate the patient. Mayo Clin Proc 94;69(10):1015-7. [Rec#: 10495]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Crego PJ and Lipp EJ. Nurses' knowledge of advance directives. Am J Crit Care 98;7(3):218-23. Comment in: Am J Crit Care. 1998 Sep;7(5):398. PMID: 9740892. [Rec#: 1542]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cressey RW and Winbolt-Lewis M. The forgotten heart of care: a model of spiritual care in the National Health Service. Accid Emerg Nurs 2000;8(3):170-7. [Rec#: 10498]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cresswell SM, English PJ, Hall RR, Roberts JT, and Marsh MM. Pain relief and quality-of-life assessment following intravenous and oral clodronate in hormone-escaped metastatic prostate cancer. Br J Urol 95;76(3):360-5. [Rec#: 10499]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Cringles MC. Developing an integrated care pathway to manage cancer pain across primary, secondary and tertiary care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(5):247-55. [Rec#: 10501]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Critchley P, Jadad AR, Taniguchi A, Woods A, Stevens R, Reyno L, and Whelan TJ. Are some palliative care delivery systems more effective and efficient than others? A systematic review of comparative studies. J Palliat Care 99;15(4):40-7. [Rec#: 10504]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Critchley PP, Grantham M, Plach N, Bedard M, and Oglan G. An evaluation of the use of and satisfaction with the Palliative Care Pain and Symptom Pocket Card. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):307-11. [Rec#: 10505]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Critchlow J and Bauer-Wu SM. Dehydration in terminally ill patients. Perceptions of long-term care nurses. J Gerontol Nurs 2002;28(12):31-9; quiz 48-9. [Rec#: 1549]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Crow HE. How to help patients understand and conquer grief. Avoiding depression in the midst of sadness. Postgrad Med 91;89(8):117-8, 121-2. [Rec#: 10516]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cull A, Gregor A, Hopwood P, Macbeth F, Karnicka-Mlodkowska H, Thatcher N, Burt P, Stout R, Stepniewska K, and Stewart M. Neurological and cognitive impairment in long-term survivors of small cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer 94;30A(8):1067-74. [Rec#: 31139]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Culture, Projects in Death in America and the Center on Crime and. Proceedings from the First National Conference on death and dying in prisons and jails: Caring for prisoners, families, and caregivers. Journal of Law and Medicine 99;27(3). [Rec#: 50365]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cummings CM. Advance planning for end-of life care. Adv Nurse Pract 98;6(7):24. [Rec#: 10524]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cummings SM. Adequacy of discharge plans and rehospitalization among hospitalized dementia patients. Health Soc Work 99;24(4):249-59. [Rec#: 50019]
In abstract review process

Cunningham D, Pyrhonen S, James RD, Punt CJ, Hickish TF, Heikkila R, Johannesen TB, Starkhammar H, Topham CA, Awad L, Jacques C, and Herait P. Randomised trial of irinotecan plus supportive care versus supportive care alone after fluorouracil failure for patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. Lancet 98;352(9138):1413-8. Comment in: Lancet. 1998 Oct 31;352(9138):1402. PMID: 9807982. Comment in: Lancet. 1999 Apr 10;353(9160):1275-6. PMID: 10217115. [Rec#: 1577]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Cunningham L and Nagy VT. Bereavement support in the HMO. HMO Pract 94;8(1):43-5. [Rec#: 10528]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Curl A. When family caregivers grieve for the Alzheimer's patient. Family caregivers face special difficulties in grieving for loved ones whose personalities die long before they do. Geriatr Nurs 92;13(6):305-7. [Rec#: 10529]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Currow DC. Palliative service provision in Australia. Med J Aust 2001;175(10):534-6. Comment on: Med J Aust. 2001 Nov 19;175(10):526-9. PMID: 11795541. Comment on: Med J Aust. 2001 Nov 19;175(10):530-3. PMID: 11795542. [Rec#: 10532]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Curtin LL. Promoting comfort and relieving pain in dying patients. Nurs Manage 95;26(8):64-5. [Rec#: 10536]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Curtis C. Hypnotherapy in a specialist palliative care unit: evaluation of a pilot service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(12):604-9. [Rec#: 10537]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Curtis EB and Walsh TD. Prescribing practices of a palliative care service. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(5):312-6. [Rec#: 1582]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Curtis JR and Patrick DL. Barriers to communication about end-of-life care in AIDS patients. J Gen Intern Med 97;12(12):736-41. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 1997 Dec;12(12):784-6. PMID: 9436900. [Rec#: 1584]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Curtis JR, Engelberg RA, Wenrich MD, Nielsen EL, Shannon SE, Treece PD, Tonelli MR, Patrick DL, Robins LS, McGrath BB, and Rubenfeld GD. Studying communication about end-of-life care during the ICU family conference: development of a framework. J Crit Care 2002;17(3):147-60. [Rec#: 1583]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, Norris K, Asp C, and Byock I. A measure of the quality of dying and death. Initial validation using after-death interviews with family members. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):17-31. [Rec#: 1588]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Shannon SE, Treece PD, Engelberg RA, and Rubenfeld GD. The family conference as a focus to improve communication about end-of-life care in the intensive care unit: opportunities for improvement. Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N26-33. [Rec#: 10541]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Curtis JR, Wenrich MD, Carline JD, Shannon SE, Ambrozy DM, and Ramsey PG. Patients' perspectives on physician skill in end-of-life care: differences between patients with COPD, cancer, and AIDS. Chest 2002;122(1):356-62. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Aug;124(2):771-2. PMID: 12907579. [Rec#: 1589]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Curtis JR, Wenrich MD, Carline JD, Shannon SE, Ambrozy DM, and Ramsey PG. Understanding physicians' skills at providing end-of-life care perspectives of patients, families, and health care workers. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(1):41-9. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 Jan;16(1):68-9. PMID: 11251753. [Rec#: 1590]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Curtis JR. Communicating with patients and their families about advance care planning and end-of-life care. Respir Care 2000;45(11):1385-94; discussion 1394-8. [Rec#: 10538]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Curtis JR. The long-term outcomes of mechanical ventilation: what are they and how should they be used? Respir Care 2002;47(4):496-505; discussion 505-7. [Rec#: 10539]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Cutcliffe JR, Black C, Hanson E, and Goward P. The commonality and synchronicity of mental health nurses and palliative care nurses: closer than you think? Part two. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs 2001;8(1):61-6. [Rec#: 10545]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cutcliffe JR, Black C, Hanson E, and Goward P. The commonality and synchronicity of mental health nurses and palliative care nurses: closer than you think? Part one. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs 2001;8(1):53-9. [Rec#: 10546]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cutcliffe JR. Hope, counselling and complicated bereavement reactions. J Adv Nurs 98;28(4):754-61. [Rec#: 10543]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Cutcliffe JR. How do nurses inspire and instil hope in terminally ill HIV patients? J Adv Nurs 95;22(5):888-95. [Rec#: 10544]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Cutler RB, Fishbain DA, Lu Y, Rosomoff RS, and Rosomoff HL. Prediction of pain center treatment outcome for geriatric chronic pain patients. Clin J Pain 94;10(1):10-7. Comment in: Clin J Pain. 1994 Mar;10(1):1-2. PMID: 7514912. [Rec#: 1597]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Cyhan T. Dying for relief. When pain relief could result in death. Am J Nurs 2001;101(2):59. [Rec#: 10547]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Cykert S, Joines JD, Kissling G, and Hansen CJ. Racial differences in patients' perceptions of debilitated health states. J Gen Intern Med 99;14(4):217-22. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 1999 Apr;14(4):260-1. PMID: 10203641. [Rec#: 1604]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Czerwiec M. When a loved one is dying: families talk about nursing care. Am J Nurs 96;96(5):32-6. [Rec#: 1606]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Daaleman TP and Frey B. Prevalence and patterns of physician referral to clergy and pastoral care providers. Arch Fam Med 98;7(6):548-53. [Rec#: 1611]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Daaleman TP and VandeCreek L. Placing religion and spirituality in end-of-life care. JAMA 2000;284(19):2514-7. [Rec#: 10552]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Daeninck, P. J. and Bruera, E. Opioid use in cancer pain. Is a more liberal approach enhancing toxicity? Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica 99;43(9):924-38. [Rec#: 50366]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Daggett LM. Living with loss: middle-aged men face spousal bereavement. Qual Health Res 2002;12(5):625-39. [Rec#: 1613]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Dahl JL. Effective pain management in terminal care. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):279-300. [Rec#: 10556]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dahl JL. State cancer pain initiatives. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):372-5. [Rec#: 10557]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dahlin CM. Access to care. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):75-84. [Rec#: 10558]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dalrymple JL, Levenback C, Wolf JK, Bodurka DC, Garcia M, and Gershenson DM. Trends among gynecologic oncology inpatient deaths: is end-of-life care improving? Gynecol Oncol 2002;85(2):356-61. [Rec#: 1625]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dalton SO, Boesen EH, Ross L, Schapiro IR, and Johansen C. Mind and cancer. do psychological factors cause cancer? Eur J Cancer 2002;38(10):1313-23. [Rec#: 10562]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dalton V. Death and dying in prison in Australia: national overview, 1980-1998. J Law Med Ethics 99;27(3):269-74, 210. [Rec#: 1628]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Daly BJ. Organizational change and delivery of multidisciplinary palliative care. Respir Care 2000;45(12):1501-10; discussion 1510-2. [Rec#: 10563]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Daly BJ. Withholding nutrition and hydration revisited. Nurs Manage 95;26(5):30, 33, 37-9. Comment on: Nurs Manage. 1994 Oct;25(10):81-2, 85-9. PMID: 7605423. [Rec#: 10564]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Damato AN, Chokhavatia S, Grigoriu A, Patel A, and Cronin T. Advance directives for HIV-positive patients. N J Med 93;90(8):589-94. [Rec#: 1632]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Damato AN, Reddy TK, Rusche P, Ramakrishna S, Christoffersen G, Getsos J, Feinsod R, Reisner M, Costa D, and McCreath J. Advance directives for the elderly: a survey. N J Med 93;90(3):215-20. [Rec#: 1633]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Danforth JC. Quality of life is the issue in care for terminally ill. Mod Healthc 96;26(36):49. [Rec#: 10567]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Daniels GA and Adjei AA. Advances in systemic therapy of small cell cancer of the lung. Expert Rev Anticancer Ther 2001;1(2):211-21. [Rec#: 10569]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Daniels L and Linnane J. Developing a framework for primary palliative care services. Br J Community Nurs 2001;6(11):592-600. [Rec#: 1638]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Daniels L. Palliative care in a primary care-led NHS. Prof Nurse 2000;15(7):471-5. [Rec#: 10571]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Darr K. The manager and pain control for patients. Hosp Top 2001;79(4):27-9. [Rec#: 10581]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Das A and Sivak MV Jr. Endoscopic palliation for inoperable pancreatic cancer. Cancer Control 2000;7(5):452-7. [Rec#: 10582]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Datson SL and Marwit SJ. Personality constructs and perceived presence of deceased loved ones. Death Stud 97;21(2):131-46. [Rec#: 1647]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Daugherty SJ. It's never over. Addressing AIDS bereavement. Caring 93;12(5):42-4, 46. [Rec#: 10584]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Daugird A and Spencer D. Physician reactions to the health care revolution. A grief model approach. Arch Fam Med 96;5(9):497-500; discussion 501. [Rec#: 10585]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

David AS, Mary R, Neil S, and James G. Deaths from heart failure in general practice: implications for palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):495-8. [Rec#: 10586]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Davidhizar R and Giger JN. Patients' use of denial: coping with the unacceptable. Nurs Stand 98;12(43):44-6. [Rec#: 10591]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Davidhizar R, Poole V, Giger JN, and Henderson M. When your patient uses denial. J Pract Nurs 98;48(2):10-4. [Rec#: 10594]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Davidson JR and Gaylord S. Homeopathic and psychiatric perspectives on grief. Altern Ther Health Med 98;4(5):30-5. [Rec#: 10596]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Davidson KM. Evidence-based protocol. Family bereavement support before and after the death of a nursing home resident. J Gerontol Nurs 2003;29(1):10-8. [Rec#: 1656]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Davidson P, Introna K, Daly J, Paull G, Jarvis R, Angus J, Wilds T, Cockburn J, Dunford M, and Dracup K. Cardiorespiratory nurses' perceptions of palliative care in nonmalignant disease: data for the development of clinical practice. Am J Crit Care 2003;12(1):47-53. [Rec#: 10598]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Davidson PM, Introna K, Cockburn J, Daly J, Dunford M, Paull G, and Dracup K. Synergizing acute care and palliative care to optimise nursing care in end-stage cardiorespiratory disease. Aust Crit Care 2002;15(2):64-9. [Rec#: 10599]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Davidson SN. Pain and opiophobia. Healthc Forum J 97;40(3):64-7. [Rec#: 10601]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Davies AN. A comparison of artificial saliva and chewing gum in the management of xerostomia in patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 2000;14(3):197-203. [Rec#: 1660]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Davies B and Oberle K. Dimensions of the supportive role of the nurse in palliative care. Oncol Nurs Forum 90;17(1):87-94. [Rec#: 10602]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Davies B, Reimer JC, and Martens N. Families in supportive care--Part I: The transition of fading away: the nature of the transition. J Palliat Care 90;6(3):12-20. [Rec#: 1666]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Davies B, Reimer JC, and Martens N. Family functioning and its implications for palliative care. J Palliat Care 94;10(1):29-36. [Rec#: 1667]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Davies J and McVicar A. Balancing efficiency, cost-effectiveness and patient choice in opioid selection. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(10):470-8. [Rec#: 10605]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Davies M and Sque M. Living on the outside looking in: a theory of living with advanced breast cancer. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):583-90. [Rec#: 1674]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Davies N and Curtis M. Providing palliative care in end-stage heart failure. Prof Nurse 2000;15(6):389-92. [Rec#: 10609]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Davila F. The impact of do-not-resuscitate and patient care category policies on CPR and ventilator support rates. Arch Intern Med 96;156(4):405-8. [Rec#: 40795]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Davis BD, Cowley SA, and Ryland RK. The effects of terminal illness on patients and their carers. J Adv Nurs 96;23(3):512-20. [Rec#: 1681]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Davis CG, Nolen-Hoeksema S, and Larson J. Making sense of loss and benefiting from the experience: two construals of meaning. J Pers Soc Psychol 98;75(2):561-74. [Rec#: 1682]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Davis CG, Wortman CB, Lehman DR, and Silver RC. Searching for meaning in loss: are clinical assumptions correct. Death Stud 2000;24(6):497-540. Comment in: Death Stud. 2000 Sep;24(6):541-58. PMID: 11503667. [Rec#: 10616]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Davis DP. Cultural differences and the practice of medicine. Health Care Anal 93;1(1):101-2. [Rec#: 10619]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Davis JM, Hoshiko BR, Jones S, and Gosnell D. The effect of a support group on grieving individuals' levels of perceived support and stress. Arch Psychiatr Nurs 92;6(1):35-9. [Rec#: 1687]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Davis MP, Dickerson ED, Pappagallo M, Varga J, Shuster J Jr, and Benedetti C. Palliative care: a long-term solution for long-term care. Part 3: analgesic therapy. Home Care Provid 2001;6(5):164-70; quiz 171, 1p after 176. [Rec#: 10629]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Davis MP, Walsh D, Nelson K, Konrad D, and LeGrand SB. The business of palliative medicine: management metrics for an acute-care inpatient unit. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(1):26-9. [Rec#: 10631]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Davis N, Pohlman A, Gehlbach B, Kress JP, McAtee J, Herlitz J, and Hall J. Improving the process of informed consent in the critically ill. JAMA 2003;289(15):1963-8. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Aug 13;290(6):751; author reply 752. PMID: 12915421. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Aug 13;290(6):751; author reply 752. PMID: 12915420. [Rec#: 40799]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Davis, M. P., Walsh, D., LeGrand, S. B., and Naughton, M. Symptom control in cancer patients: the clinical pharmacology and therapeutic role of suppositories and rectal suspensions. Supportive Care in Cancer 2002;10(2):117-38. [Rec#: 50367]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Davison D, Johnston G, Reilly P, and Stevenson M. Where do patients with cancer die in Belfast? Ir J Med Sci 2001;170(1):18-23. [Rec#: 1697]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Davison SN. Quality end-of-life care in dialysis units. Semin Dial 2002;15(1):41-4. [Rec#: 1698]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Davison, B. J., Goldenberg, S. L., Gleave, M. E., and Degner, L. F. Provision of individualized information to men and their partners to facilitate treatment decision making in prostate cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(1):107-14. [Rec#: 50369]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Davison, B. J., Kirk, P., Degner, L. F., and Hassard, T. H. Information and patient participation in screening for prostate cancer. Patient Education & Counseling 99;37(3):255-63. [Rec#: 50370]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Dawe U, Verhoef M, and Roman-Smith H. Personal directives: Part IV. Alberta nurses see benefits for patients, families and caregivers. AARN News Lett 97;53(4):15-6. [Rec#: 10635]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dawson S and Kristjanson LJ. Mapping the journey: family carers' perceptions of issues related to end-stage care of individuals with muscular dystrophy or motor neurone disease. J Palliat Care 2003;19(1):36-42. [Rec#: 10639]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Dawson S. The role of occupational therapy groups in an Australian hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(4):13-7. [Rec#: 10638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Dawson, R., Spross, J. A., Jablonski, E. S., Hoyer, D. R., Sellers, D. E., and Solomon, M. Z. Probing the paradox of patients' satisfaction with inadequate pain management. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;23(3):211-20. [Rec#: 50371]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Day L, Drought T, and Davis AJ. Principle-based ethics and nurses' attitudes towards artificial feeding. J Adv Nurs 95;21(2):295-8. [Rec#: 10641]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Day L. Practical limits to the Uniform Determination of Death Act. J Neurosurg Nurs 95;27(5):319-22. [Rec#: 10640]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Day R. The use of epidural and intrathecal analgesia in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(8):369-74. [Rec#: 10643]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Dayidhizar R and Shearer R. It can never be the way it was: helping elderly women adjust to change and loss. Home Healthc Nurse 94;12(1):43-6. [Rec#: 1699]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

De Conno F, Ripamonti C, Caraceni A, and Saita L. Palliative care at the National Cancer Institute of Milan. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(3):141-7. [Rec#: 10649]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

De Conno F, Saita L, Ripamonti C, and Ventafridda V. On the "last days of life". J Palliat Care 93;9(3):47-9. [Rec#: 10650]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

De Conno, F., Ripamonti, C., Saita, L., MacEachern, T., Hanson, J., and Bruera, E. Role of rectal route in treating cancer pain: a randomized crossover clinical trial of oral versus rectal morphine administration in opioid-naive cancer patients with pain. Journal of Clinical Oncology 95;13(4):1004-8. [Rec#: 50372]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

De Conno, F., Ripamonti, C., Sbanotto, A., and Ventafridda, V. Oral complications in patients with advanced cancer. Journal of Palliative Care 89;5(1):7-15. [Rec#: 50373]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

de Gonzalez Victorica MI, Bertolino L, and Pavlovsky S. Argentina. Telling the truth to cancer patients in a multicultural society. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:152-62. [Rec#: 1706]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

de Graaff FM and Francke AL. Home care for terminally ill Turks and Moroccans and their families in the Netherlands: carers' experiences and factors influencing ease of access and use of services. Int J Nurs Stud 2003;40(8):797-805. [Rec#: 1709]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

de Haes H and Koedoot N. Patient centered decision making in palliative cancer treatment: a world of paradoxes. Patient Educ Couns 2003;50(1):43-9. [Rec#: 10652]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

De Jong MJ and Beatty DS. Family perceptions of support interventions in the intensive care unit. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 2000;19(5):40-7. [Rec#: 40815]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


De Jonghe B, Cook D, Appere-De-Vecchi C, Guyatt G, Meade M, and Outin H. Using and understanding sedation scoring systems: a systematic review. Intensive Care Med 2000;26(3):275-85. [Rec#: 40817]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

de Lemos J, Tweeddale M, and Chittock D. Measuring quality of sedation in adult mechanically ventilated critically ill patients. the Vancouver Interaction and Calmness Scale. Sedation Focus Group. J Clin Epidemiol 2000;53(9):908-19. [Rec#: 40823]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

De Leo D and Spathonis K. Suicide and euthanasia in late life. Aging Clin Exp Res 2003;15(2):99-110. [Rec#: 1717]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

De Leo D, Predieri M, Melodia C, Vella J, Forza G, and de Bertolini C. Suicide attitude in breast cancer patients. Psychopathology 91;24(2):115-9. [Rec#: 1716]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

De Lima L. Colombia: status of cancer pain and palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):404-6. [Rec#: 10656]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

De Ridder D and Gastmans C. Dehydration among terminally ill patients: an integrated ethical and practical approach for caregivers. Nurs Ethics 96;3(4):305-16. [Rec#: 10661]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

de Ridder, D. and Schreurs, K. Developing interventions for chronically ill patients: is coping a helpful concept? Clin Psychol Rev 2001;21(2):205-40. [Rec#: 50122]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

de Stoutz ND and Glaus A. Supportive and palliative care of cancer patients at the Kantonsspital St. Gallen, Switzerland. Support Care Cancer 95;3(4):221-6. [Rec#: 10665]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

de Stoutz ND, Bruera E, and Suarez-Almazor M. Opioid rotation for toxicity reduction in terminal cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(5):378-84. [Rec#: 1728]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

De Valck C and Vinck J. Health locus of control and quality of life in lung cancer patients. Patient Educ Couns 96;28(2):179-86. [Rec#: 31250]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

de Vos R, Oosterom L, Koster RW, and de Haan RJ. Decisions to terminate resuscitation. Resuscitation Committee. Resuscitation 98;39(1-2):7-13. [Rec#: 40834]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

de Vries B, Bluck S, and Birren JE. The understanding of death and dying in a life-span perspective. Gerontologist 93;33(3):366-72. [Rec#: 1730]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dean A, Bridge D, and Lickiss JN. The palliative effects of octreotide in malignant disease. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):212-5. [Rec#: 10669]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Dean RA. Occupational stress in hospice care: causes and coping strategies. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(3):151-4. [Rec#: 10672]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dear S. Breaking bad news: caring for the family. Nurs Stand 95;10(11):31-3. [Rec#: 1736]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Debrix I, Flahault A, Becker A, Schwartz L, Kanfer A, and Milleron B. Impact of guidelines implemented in a paris university hospital: application to the use of antiemetics by cancer patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol 99;48(4):616-22. [Rec#: 10679]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dechesne M, Pyszczynski T, Arndt J, Ransom S, Sheldon KM, van Knippenberg A, and Janssen J. Literal and symbolic immortality: the effect of evidence of literal immortality on self-esteem striving in response to mortality salience. J Pers Soc Psychol 2003;84(4):722-37. [Rec#: 10680]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Decker SD and Young E. Self-perceived needs of primary caregivers of home-hospice clients. J Community Health Nurs 91;8(3):147-54. [Rec#: 1740]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

DeCosse JJ and Cennerazzo WJ. Quality-of-life management of patients with colorectal cancer. CA Cancer J Clin 97;47(4):198-206. Erratum in: CA Cancer J Clin 1997 Sep-Oct;47(5):319. [Rec#: 10681]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

DeCoster C, Roos NP, and Bogdanovic B. Utilization of nursing home resources. Med Care 95;33(12 Suppl):DS73-83. [Rec#: 40838]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Deeken, J. F., Taylor, K. L., Mangan, P., Yabroff, K. R., and Ingham, J. M. Care for the caregivers: a review of self-report instruments developed to measure the burden, needs, and quality of life of informal caregivers. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 2003;26(4):922-53. [Rec#: 50374]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Degenholtz HB, Thomas SB, and Miller MJ. Race and the intensive care unit: disparities and preferences for end-of-life care. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S373-8. [Rec#: 10684]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Degner LF and Sloan JA. Symptom distress in newly diagnosed ambulatory cancer patients and as a predictor of survival in lung cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(6):423-31. [Rec#: 31260]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Degner LF, Gow CM, and Thompson LA. Critical nursing behaviors in care for the dying. Cancer Nurs 91;14(5):246-53. [Rec#: 10686]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Degner, L. F. Ethics and decision-making: lessons from the "cancer wars". Canadian Journal of Nursing Research 2002;34(3):9-13. [Rec#: 50376]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Degner, L. F., Kristjanson, L. J., Bowman, D., Sloan, J. A., Carriere, K. C., O'Neil, J., Bilodeau, B., Watson, P., and Mueller, B. Information needs and decisional preferences in women with breast cancer. JAMA 97;277(18):1485-92. [Rec#: 50377]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Degner, L. The relationship between some beliefs held by physicians and their life-prolonging decisions. Omega (Westport) 74;5(3):223-32. [Rec#: 50375]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Deitz J. The psychodynamics and psychotherapy of depression: contrasting the self-psychological and the classical psychoanalytic approaches. Am J Psychoanal 91;51(1):61-70. [Rec#: 1748]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Del Giudice ME, Leszcz M, Pritchard KI, Vincent L, and Goodwin P. Attitudes of Canadian oncology practitioners toward psychosocial interventions in clinical and research settings in women with breast cancer. Psychooncology 97;6(3):178-89. [Rec#: 1751]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Delay A, Sheidler VR, Scherer L, Dropkin SA, and Portenoy RK. Family participation in hospice home care. Cancer Pract 96;4(5):235-8. [Rec#: 1754]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dellasega CA and Fisher KM. Posthospital home care for frail older adults in rural locations. J Community Health Nurs 2001;18(4):247-60. [Rec#: 40851]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

DeLoach R. Job satisfaction among hospice interdisciplinary team members. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(6):434-40. [Rec#: 1764]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Delvecchio Good MJ, Good BJ, Schaffer C, and Lind SE. American oncology and the discourse on hope. Cult Med Psychiatry 90;14(1):59-79. [Rec#: 1768]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Demmer C and Sauer J. Assessing complementary therapy services in a hospice program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(5):306-14. [Rec#: 1774]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Demmer C. AIDS attitudes and attitudes toward caring for dying patients. Death Stud 99;23(5):433-42. [Rec#: 10696]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Demmer C. Dealing with AIDS-related loss and grief in a time of treatment advances. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(1):35-41. [Rec#: 10697]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Demmer C. Death anxiety, coping resources, and comfort with dying patients among nurses in AIDS care facilities. Psychol Rep 98;83(3 Pt 1):1051-7. [Rec#: 1772]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Demmer C. The relationship between death-related experiences, death anxiety, and patient care attitudes among AIDS nursing staff. J Nurses Staff Dev 2000;16(3):118-23. [Rec#: 1773]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

DeMong SA. Provision of recreational activities in hospices in the United States. Hosp J 97;12(4):57-67. [Rec#: 10699]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Dendaas NR. Prognostication in advance cancer: nurses' perceptions of the dying process. Oncol Nurs Forum 2002;29(3):493-9. [Rec#: 1778]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Denham JW, Walker QJ, Lamb DS, Hamilton CS, O'Brien PC, Spry NA, Hindley A, Poulsen M, O'Brien M, and Tripcony L. Mucosal regeneration during radiotherapy. Trans Tasman Radiation Oncology Group (TROG). Radiother Oncol 96;41(2):109-18. [Rec#: 10700]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Dennis LI, Blue CL, Stahl SM, Benge ME, and Shaw CJ. The relationship between hospital readmissions of medicare beneficiaries with chronic illnesses and home care nursing interventions. Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(4):303-9. [Rec#: 50020]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dennis RG. Love is as strong as death: meeting the pastoral needs of the Jewish hospice patient. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(4):598-604. [Rec#: 10704]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dent A, Condon L, Blair P, and Fleming P. A study of bereavement care after a sudden and unexpected death. Arch Dis Child 96;74(6):522-6. Comment in: Arch Dis Child. 1997 Jan;76(1):80-1. PMID: 9059174. [Rec#: 40860]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Depaola SJ, Griffin M, Young JR, and Neimeyer RA. Death anxiety and attitudes toward the elderly among older adults: the role of gender and ethnicity. Death Stud 2003;27(4):335-54. [Rec#: 1780]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

DePaola SJ, Neimeyer RA, Lupfer MB, and Fiedler J. Death concern and attitudes toward the elderly in nursing home personnel. Death Stud 92;16(6):537-55. [Rec#: 1781]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Derrickson BS. The spiritual work of the dying: a framework and case studies. Hosp J 96;11(2):11-30. [Rec#: 1783]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Derse AR. Assessment of decision-making capacity. Prinicples and Practice of Palliative Care and Supportive Oncology 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50378]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dershimer RA. Completing the hospice organizational model. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(5):30-6. [Rec#: 10708]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Desbiens, N. A., Mueller Rizner, N., Connors, A. F. Jr., Wenger, N. S., Lynn, J., and Investigators, for the SUPPORT. The symptom burden of seriously ill hospitalized patients: Study to understand prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 99;17:248-255. [Rec#: 50379]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

DeShano CL. Physicians play key role as hospice system grows. Mich Med 97;96(1):28-31. [Rec#: 10709]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

DeShano JA. Quality of life: what does it mean? Henry Ford Hosp Med J 91;39(2):89-91. [Rec#: 10710]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

DeSilva DL, Dillon JE, and Teno JM. The quality of care in the last month of life among Rhode Island nursing home residents. Med Health R I 2001;84(6):195-8. [Rec#: 1791]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Desmedt M and Michel H. Palliative home care: improving co-operation between the specialist team and the family doctor. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(4):343-8. [Rec#: 1793]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Deswal A, Petersen NJ, Souchek J, Ashton CM, and Wray NP. Impact of race on health care utilization and outcomes in veterans with congestive heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;43(5):778-84. Comment in: J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Mar 3;43(5):785-6. PMID: 14998617. [Rec#: 50021]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Devers E and Robinson KM. The making of a grounded theory: after death communication. Death Stud 2002;26(3):241-53. [Rec#: 10718]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Devettere RJ. Neocortical death and human death. Law Med Health Care 90;18(1-2):96-104. [Rec#: 10720]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Devi R. Conquering pain. Interview by Daloni Carlisle. Nurs Times 92;88(44):23. [Rec#: 10721]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Devich L, Field BE, and Carlson RE. Supportive care for the hopelessly ill. Nurs Outlook 90;38(3):140-2, 124. [Rec#: 10722]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Devine, E. C. and Pearcy, J. Meta-analysis of the effects of psychoeducational care in adults with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Patient Educ Couns 96;29(2):167-78. [Rec#: 50124]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Devine, E. C. and Westlake, S. K. The effects of psychoeducational care provided to adults with cancer: meta-analysis of 116 studies. Oncol Nurs Forum 95;22(9):1369-81. [Rec#: 50125]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Devine, E. C. Meta-analysis of the effect of psychoeducational interventions on pain in adults with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(1):75-89. [Rec#: 50123]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Devine, E. C. Meta-analysis of the effect of psychoeducational interventions on pain in adults with cancer. Oncology Nursing Forum. Online 2003;30(1):75-89. [Rec#: 50380]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

DeVries HM, Hamilton DW, Lovett S, and Gallagher-Thompson D. Patterns of coping preferences for male and female caregivers of frail older adults. Psychol Aging 97;12(2):263-7. [Rec#: 40866]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Devulder J, De Laat M, Dumoulin K, Ghys L, and Rolly G. Palliative care: knowledge and attitudes of general practitioners: the results of a questionnaire after training. Acta Clin Belg 97;52(4):207-10. [Rec#: 10729]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Devulder J. Persisting misconceptions of Belgian physicians and nurses about cancer pain treatment. Acta Clin Belg 99;54(6):346-50. [Rec#: 10728]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dey AN. Characteristics of elderly home health care users. Data from the 1993 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 96;(272):1-12. [Rec#: 1802]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dey AN. Characteristics of elderly home health care users: data from the 1994 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 96;(279):1-12. [Rec#: 1803]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Dharmarajan TS, Unnikrishnan D, and Pitchumoni CS. Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy and outcome in dementia. Am J Gastroenterol 2001;96(9):2556-63. [Rec#: 31310]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dharmasena HP and Forbes K. Palliative care for patients with non-malignant disease: will hospital physicians refer? Palliat Med 2001;15(5):413-8. [Rec#: 10732]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Di Blasi Z, Harkness E, Ernst E, Georgiou A, Kleijnen J. Health and patient practitioner interactions: a systematic review. 1996;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50848]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Di Lorenzo G, Autorino R, Ciardiello F, Raben D, Bianco C, Troiani T, Pizza C, De Laurentiis M, Pensabene M, D'Armiento M, Bianco AR, and De Placido S. External beam radiotherapy in bone metastatic prostate cancer: impact on patients' pain relief and quality of life. Oncol Rep 2003;10(2):399-404. [Rec#: 1810]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Di Maio M, Perrone F, Gallo C, Iaffaioli RV, Manzione L, Piantedosi FV, Cigolari S, Illiano A, Barbera S, Robbiati SF, Piazza E, Ianniello GP, Frontini L, Veltri E, Castiglione F, Rosetti F, De Maio E, Maione P, Gridelli C, Rossi A, Barletta E, Barzelloni ML, Signoriello G, Bilancia D, Dinota A, Rosati G, Germano D, Lamberti A, Pontillo V, Brancacio L, Crispino C, Esposito M, Battiloro C, Tufano G, Cioffi A, Guardasole V, Angelini V, Guidetti G, Barbera S, Renda F, Romano F, Volpintesta A, Robbiati SF, Sannicolo M, Filipazzi V, Esani G, Gambaro A, Ferrario S, Tinessa V, Caprio MG, Zonato S, Cabiddu M, Raina A, Veltri E, D'Aprile M, Pistillucci G, Porcile G, Ostellino O, Vinante O, Azzarello G, Gebbia V, Borsellino N, Testa A, Gasparini G, Morabito A, Gattuso D, Romito S, Carrozza F, Fava S, Calcagno A, Grimi E, Bertetto O, Ciuffreda L, Parello G, Maiorino L, Santoro A, Santoro M, Failla G, Aiello RA, Bearz A, Sorio R, Scalone S, Clerici M, Bollina R, Belloni P, Sacco C, Sibau A, Adamo V, Altavilla G, Scimone A, Spatafora M, Bellia V, Hopps MR, Monfardini S, Favaretto A, Stefani M, Corradini GM, Pavia G, Scagliotti G, Novello S, Selvaggi G, Tonato M, Darwish S, Michetti G, Belometti MO, Labianca R, Quadri A, De Marinis F, Migliorino MR, Martelli O, Colucci G, Galetta D, Giotta F, Isa L, Candido P, Rossi N, Calandriello A, Ferrau F, Malaponte E, Barni S, Cazzaniga M, Gebbia N, Valerio MR, Belli M, Colantuoni G, Capuano MA, Angiolillo M, Sollitto F, Ardizzoia A, Luporini G, Locatelli MC, Pari F, Aitini E, Pedicini T, Febbraro A, Zollo C, Di Costanzo F, Bartolucci R, Gasperoni S, Gaion F, Palazzolo G, Galligioni E, Caffo O, Cortesi E, D'Auria G, Curcio C, Vasta M, Bumma C, Celano A, Bretti S, Nettis G, Anselmo A, Mattioli R, Nistico C, Aschelter A, and Foa P. Supportive care in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. Br J Cancer 2003;89(6):1013-21. [Rec#: 1812]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Di Mauro S, Scalia G, Leotta C, Giuffrida F, Di Stefano A, and Malaguarnera M. The care of elderly, terminally ill oncological patients in caregiving sanitary residences. Arch Gerontol Geriatr 2000;31(1):85-94. [Rec#: 1813]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Di Mola G and Crisci MT. Attitudes towards death and dying in a representative sample of the Italian population. Palliat Med 2001;15(5):372-8. [Rec#: 10734]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Di Mola G, Tamburini M, and Fusco C. The role of volunteers in alleviating grief. J Palliat Care 90;6(1):6-10. [Rec#: 10735]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Diamond EF and Linacre Institute. Determination of death. Linacre Q 90;57(4):46-58. [Rec#: 10739]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Diamond EF. Brain-based determination of death revisited. Linacre Q 98;65(4):71-80. [Rec#: 10737]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dick BW, Gordon RL, LaBerge JM, Doherty MM, and Ring EJ. Percutaneous transhepatic placement of biliary endoprostheses: results in 100 consecutive patients. J Vasc Interv Radiol 90;1(1):97-100. [Rec#: 10742]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Dickerson DA. A doctor's duty to disclose life expectancy information to terminally ill patients. Clevel State Law Rev 95;43(2):319-50. [Rec#: 10745]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dickey NW. Pain management at the end of life. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther 96;24(4):237-9. [Rec#: 10746]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dickinson GE and Field D. Teaching end-of-life issues: current status in United Kingdom and United States medical schools. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(3):181-6. [Rec#: 10748]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dickinson GE and Tournier RE. A decade beyond medical school: a longitudinal study of physicians' attitudes toward death and terminally-ill patients. Soc Sci Med 94;38(10):1397-400. [Rec#: 1821]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dickinson GE and Tournier RE. A longitudinal study of sex differences in how physicians relate to dying patients. J Am Med Womens Assoc 93;48(1):19-22. [Rec#: 1822]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Dickinson GE, Tournier RE, and Still BJ. Twenty years beyond medical school: physicians' attitudes toward death and terminally ill patients. Arch Intern Med 99;159(15):1741-4. [Rec#: 1823]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dicks B. Palliative care for cancer patients. Nurs Stand 90;4(33):24-5. [Rec#: 10749]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dicks B. Rehydration or dehydration? Support Care Cancer 94;2(2):88-90. [Rec#: 10750]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Diehl V. Controversies in terminal cancer care. Support Care Cancer 94;2(2):82-7. [Rec#: 10751]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Diehr P and Patrick DL. Trajectories of health for older adults over time: accounting fully for death. Ann Intern Med 2003;139(5 Pt 2):416-20. [Rec#: 1827]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Diehr P, Patrick DL, Spertus J, Kiefe CI, McDonell M, and Fihn SD. Transforming self-rated health and the SF-36 scales to include death and improve interpretability. Med Care 2001;39(7):670-80. [Rec#: 1828]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Diehr P, Williamson J, Burke GL, and Psaty BM. The aging and dying processes and the health of older adults. J Clin Epidemiol 2002;55(3):269-78. [Rec#: 1829]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Diener E, Wirtz D, and Oishi S. End effects of rated life quality: the James Dean Effect. Psychol Sci 2001;12(2):124-8. [Rec#: 1831]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Diller PM, Smucker DR, and David B. Comanagement of patients with congestive heart failure by family physicians and cardiologists: frequency, timing, and patient characteristics. J Fam Pract 99;48(3):188-95. Comment in: J Fam Pract. 1999 Mar;48(3):177-9. PMID: 10086759. [Rec#: 50022]
In abstract review process

Dillon M and Lucas C. Auricular stud acupuncture in palliative care patients. Palliat Med 99;13(3):253-4. [Rec#: 1841]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

DiMaggio JR. Educating psychiatry residents about death and dying. A national survey. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 93;15(3):166-70. [Rec#: 1842]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dimoliatis I. Lord, now you are letting your servant depart in peace: a theoretical model, combining quality of life and years of life, which offers clues for the proper time to die with dignity. Med Law 2000;19(3):635-55. [Rec#: 10754]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Dimond EP. The oncology nurse's role in patient advance directives. Oncol Nurs Forum 92;19(6):891-6. [Rec#: 1846]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dimond M, Caserta M, and Lund D. Understanding depression in bereaved older adults. Clin Nurs Res 94;3(3):253-68. [Rec#: 1847]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Dinwiddie LC. Insight into the ESRD Workgroup Final Report Summary on end-of-life care. Nephrol Nurs J 2003;30(1):58. [Rec#: 10761]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Disease management programs help cut costs, improve care. Health Care Cost Reengineering Rep 98;3(12):181-6. [Rec#: 50023]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ditillo BA. Planning end of life care. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 99;11(6):243-8. [Rec#: 10765]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ditillo BA. Should there be a choice for cardiopulmonary resuscitation when death is expected? Revisiting an old idea whose time is yet to come. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):107-16. [Rec#: 10766]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ditillo BA. The emergence of palliative care: a new specialized field of medicine requiring an interdisciplinary approach. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):127-32. [Rec#: 10764]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ditto PH, Danks JH, Smucker WD, Bookwala J, Coppola KM, Dresser R, Fagerlin A, Gready RM, Houts RM, Lockhart LK, and Zyzanski S. Advance directives as acts of communication: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(3):421-30. [Rec#: 1852]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Ditto PH, Smucker WD, Danks JH, Jacobson JA, Houts RM, Fagerlin A, Coppola KM, and Gready RM. Stability of older adults' preferences for life-sustaining medical treatment. Health Psychol 2003;22(6):605-15. [Rec#: 1854]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Diver F, Molassiotis A, and Weeks L. The palliative care needs of ethnic minority patients: staff perspectives. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(8):343-51. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Oct;9(10):454-5. PMID: 14649658. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Oct;9(10):454-5. PMID: 14649659. [Rec#: 1855]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Diver F, Molassiotis A, and Weeks L. The palliative care needs of ethnic minority patients attending a day-care centre: a qualitative study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(9):389-96. [Rec#: 10768]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Diver, F., Molassiotis, A., and Weeks, L. The palliative care needs [correction neds] of ethnic minority patients attending a day-care centre: a qualitative study. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 2003;9(9):389-96. [Rec#: 50383]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Dixon P. Palliative radiotherapy in Canada. Can J Oncol 96;6 Suppl 1:74-83; discussion 84. [Rec#: 10770]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Dixon S, Fortner J, and Travis SS. Barriers, challenges, and opportunities related to the provision of hospice care in assisted-living communities. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(3):187-92. [Rec#: 1857]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

DM programs take different roads to CHF success. Clin Resour Manag 2001;2(2):20-5, 18. [Rec#: 50024]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Do hospital-based palliative teans improve care for patients or families at the end of life? 2003;3:<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50160]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Do specialist palliative care teams improve outcomes for cancer patients: a systematic literature review (Structured Abstract). 2003;3:<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50161]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dobratz MC, Wade R, Herbst L, and Ryndes T. Pain efficacy in home hospice patients. A longitudinal study. Cancer Nurs 91;14(1):20-6. [Rec#: 1871]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Dobratz MC. Causal influences of psychological adaptation in dying. West J Nurs Res 93;15(6):708-24; discussion 724-9. [Rec#: 1866]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dobratz MC. Hospice nursing. Present perspectives and future directives. Cancer Nurs 90;13(2):116-22. [Rec#: 10774]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dobratz MC. The Life Closure Scale: a measure of psychological adaptation in death and dying. Hosp J 90;6(3):1-15. [Rec#: 1868]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Dobrin A and Beder J. Death in a religious community. J Pastoral Care Counsel 2002;56(3):233-42. [Rec#: 10775]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dodwell D, Bond M, Elwell C, Gildersleve J, Parmar S, Owens J, Bulman A, Crellin A, and Ash D. Effect of medical audit on prescription of palliative radiotherapy. BMJ 93;307(6895):24-5. [Rec#: 10778]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dodwell DJ, Rathmell AJ, and Ash DV. Assessment of palliative chemotherapy: a step beyond response. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 93;5(2):114-7. [Rec#: 10779]
In abstract review process

Dolan, J. T., Miltenburg, D. M., Granchi, T. S., Miller, C. C. 3rd, and Brunicardi, F. C. Treatment of metastatic breast cancer with somatostatin analogues--a meta-analysis. Ann Surg Oncol 2001;8(3):227-33. [Rec#: 50126]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

D'Olimpio J. Contemporary drug therapy in palliative care: new directions. Cancer Invest 2001;19(4):413-23. [Rec#: 10548]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Donaghy K and Devlin B. An evaluation of teamwork within a specialist palliative care unit. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(11):518-25. [Rec#: 10788]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Donaldson MS and Field MJ. Measuring quality of care at the end of life. Arch Intern Med 98;158(2):121-8. [Rec#: 10791]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Donaldson MS. The importance of measuring quality of care at the end of life. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):117-38. [Rec#: 10790]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Donaldson N. Terminal fears and panic. Accid Emerg Nurs 98;6(1):41-2. [Rec#: 10792]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Donnelly JM, Kornblith AB, Fleishman S, Zuckerman E, Raptis G, Hudis CA, Hamilton N, Payne D, Massie MJ, Norton L, and Holland JC. A pilot study of interpersonal psychotherapy by telephone with cancer patients and their partners. Psychooncology 2000;9(1):44-56. [Rec#: 1894]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Donnelly S. Quality-of-life assessment in advanced cancer. Curr Oncol Rep 2000;2(4):338-42. [Rec#: 10797]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Donnelly S. Traditions associated with dying in the west of Scotland. J Palliat Care 99;15(4):64-9. [Rec#: 10798]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

D'Onofrio C and Ryndes T. The relevance of public health in improving access to end of life care. Hastings Cent Rep 2003;Suppl:S30-2. [Rec#: 10549]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Donovan JM. Validation of a Portuguese form of Templer's Death Anxiety Scale. Psychol Rep 93;73(1):195-200. [Rec#: 1898]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Donovan MI and Miaskowski C. Striving for a standard of pain relief. Am J Nurs 92;92(3):106-7. [Rec#: 10800]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Doolittle GC, Yaezel A, Otto F, and Clemens C. Hospice care using home-based telemedicine systems. J Telemed Telecare 98;4 Suppl 1:58-9. [Rec#: 10803]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Doolittle GC. A cost measurement study for a home-based telehospice service. J Telemed Telecare 2000;6 Suppl 1:S193-5. [Rec#: 10801]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Doorenbos AZ and Schim SM. Cultural competence in hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):28-32. [Rec#: 1904]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Doorenbos AZ and Schim SM. Cultural competence in hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):28-32. [Rec#: 40898]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Doorley J, Hobbs M, Delaney E, and Murphy J. The role of nebulized opioids in managing terminal dyspnea: implications for the clinical nurse specialist. Clin Nurse Spec 2003;17(1):19-21. [Rec#: 10804]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Doran M. The presence of family during brain stem death testing. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2004;20(1):32-7. [Rec#: 10805]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dorfman LT, Holmes CA, and Berlin KL. Service utilization by wife caregivers of frail older veterans. Soc Work Health Care 97;26(2):33-52. [Rec#: 40900]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Dossetor J and MacDonald N. Ethics of palliative care in the context of limited resources: an essay on the need for attitudinal change. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):39-42. [Rec#: 10806]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Doty L, Heilman KM, Stewart JT, Bowers D, and Rothi LJ. Case management in Alzheimer's disease. J Case Manag 93;2(4):130-6. [Rec#: 10809]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dougenis D, Petsas T, Bouboulis N, Leukaditou C, Vagenas C, Kardamakis D, and Kalfarentzos F. Management of non resectable malignant esophageal stricture and fistula. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 97;11(1):38-45. [Rec#: 1914]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dougherty CM. The near-death experience as a major life transition. Holist Nurs Pract 90;4(3):84-90. [Rec#: 10812]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Doughty RN and Sharpe N. Effects of beta-blockers on symptoms and exercise tolerance in patients with heart failure. J Cardiovasc Risk 99;6(3):151-6. [Rec#: 31372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Doughty RN, Wright SP, Pearl A, Walsh HJ, Muncaster S, Whalley GA, Gamble G, and Sharpe N. Randomized, controlled trial of integrated heart failure management: The Auckland Heart Failure Management Study. Eur Heart J 2002;23(2):139-46. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 2002 Jan;23(2):101-2. PMID: 11785989. [Rec#: 31373]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Douglas C. For all the saints. BMJ 92;304(6826):479. [Rec#: 10814]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Douglas DB. Hypnosis: useful, neglected, available. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(5):665-70. [Rec#: 1916]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Douglas HR, Halliday D, Normand C, Corner J, Bath P, Beech N, Clark D, Hughes P, Marples R, Seymour J, Skilbeck J, and Webb T. Economic evaluation of specialist cancer and palliative nursing: Macmillan evaluation study findings. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(10):429-38. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Oct;9(10):438. PMID: 14649656. [Rec#: 10815]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Douglas HR, Normand CE, Higginson IJ, Goodwin DM, Myers K, and Palliative Day Care Project Group. Palliative day care: what does it cost to run a centre and does attendance affect use of other services? Palliat Med 2003;17(7):628-37. [Rec#: 10817]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Douglas R and Brown HN. Patients' attitudes toward advance directives. J Nurs Scholarsh 2002;34(1):61-5. [Rec#: 1918]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Douglas S, Daly B, Rudy E, Song R, Dyer MA, and Montenegro H. The cost-effectiveness of a special care unit to care for the chronically critically ill. J Nurs Adm 95;25(11):47-53. [Rec#: 40908]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Doukas DJ and Gorenflo DW. Analyzing the values history: an evaluation of patient medical values and advance directives. J Clin Ethics 93;4(1):41-5. [Rec#: 1921]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Doukas DJ and Hardwig J. Using the family covenant in planning end-of-life care: obligations and promises of patients, families, and physicians. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(8):1155-8. [Rec#: 10823]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Doukas DJ and McCullough LB. The values history. The evaluation of the patient's values and advance directives. J Fam Pract 91;32(2):145-53. Comment in: Fam Med. 1994 Nov-Dec;26(10):610-1. PMID: 7859949. [Rec#: 10824]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dow KH. The enduring seasons in survival. Oncol Nurs Forum 90;17(4):511-6. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 1991 Apr;18(3):476. PMID: 2057392. [Rec#: 10825]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dowd SB, Poole VL, Davidhizar R, and Giger JN. Death, dying and grief in a transcultural context: application of the Giger and Davidhizar assessment model. Hosp J 98;13(4):33-56. [Rec#: 10826]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dowdney L. Childhood bereavement following parental death. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2000;41(7):819-30. [Rec#: 40914]
In abstract review process

Downey RJ. Surgical management of lung cancer. J Thorac Imaging 99;14(4):266-9. [Rec#: 10832]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Doyle C, Crump M, Pintilie M, and Oza AM. Does palliative chemotherapy palliate? Evaluation of expectations, outcomes, and costs in women receiving chemotherapy for advanced ovarian cancer. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(5):1266-74. [Rec#: 1930]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Doyle C, Stockler M, Pintilie M, Panesar P, Warde P, Sturgeon J, and Oza AM. Resource implications of palliative chemotherapy for ovarian cancer. J Clin Oncol 97;15(3):1000-7. [Rec#: 1931]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Doyle D. A home care service for terminally ill patients in Edinburgh. Health Bull (Edinb) 91;49(1):14-23. [Rec#: 1932]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Doyle D. Have we looked beyond the physical and psychosocial? J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(5):302-11. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1994 Aug;9(6):359-61. PMID: 7963788. [Rec#: 10835]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Doyle M, Johnstone PA, and Watkins EB. Role of radiation therapy in management of pulmonary Kaposi's sarcoma. South Med J 93;86(3):285-8. [Rec#: 10839]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Doyle, J., Walker, P., and Bruera, E. Nebulized scopolamine. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2000;19(5):327-8. [Rec#: 50386]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Doyle-Brown M. The transitional phase: the closing journey for patients and family caregivers. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(5):354-7. [Rec#: 10834]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dozor RB and Addison RB. Toward a good death: an interpretive investigation of family practice residents' practices with dying patients. Fam Med 92;24(7):538-43. [Rec#: 10840]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Draper BM, Poulos CJ, Cole AM, Poulos RG, and Ehrlich F. A comparison of caregivers for elderly stroke and dementia victims. J Am Geriatr Soc 92;40(9):896-901. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1993 Apr;41(4):466-7. PMID: 8463543. [Rec#: 31391]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Draper BM. Prevention of suicide in old age. Med J Aust 95;162(10):533-4. [Rec#: 1935]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Draper P. Compromise, massive encouragement and forcing: a discussion of mechanisms used to limit the choices available to the older adult in hospital. J Clin Nurs 96;5(5):325-31. [Rec#: 40920]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Drayer, R. A. Patients who refuse food and fluids to hasten death. New England Journal of Medicine 2003;349(18):1777-9; author reply 1777-9. [Rec#: 50387]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Drazen JM. Decisions at the end of life. N Engl J Med 2003;349(12):1109-10. Comment on: N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 18;349(12):1123-32. PMID: 13679526. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 25;349(26):2565-7; author reply 2565-7. PMID: 14699649. [Rec#: 10843]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Drew M and Irwin M. Providing hospice care in rural Texas. Tex Med 2001;97(8):52-5. [Rec#: 1937]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Driscoll, J. Spirituality and religion in end-of-life care. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2001;4(3):333-5. [Rec#: 50388]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Drolet JL. Transcending death during early adulthood: symbolic immortality, death anxiety, and purpose in life. J Clin Psychol 90;46(2):148-60. [Rec#: 1940]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Droughton ML. Head and neck carcinomas. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):43-6. [Rec#: 1941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Druley JA, Ditto PH, Moore KA, Danks JH, Townsend A, and Smucker WD. Physicians' predictions of elderly outpatients' preferences for life-sustaining treatment. J Fam Pract 93;37(5):469-75. [Rec#: 1943]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Drummond SH, Peterson GM, Galloway JG, and Keefe PA. National survey of drug use in palliative care. Palliat Med 96;10(2):119-24. [Rec#: 10850]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Du Pen, S. L., Du Pen, A. R., Polissar, N., Hansberry, J., Kraybill, B. M., Stillman, M., Panke, J., Everly, R., and Syrjala, K. Implementing guidelines for cancer pain management: results of a randomized controlled clinical trial. Journal of Clinical Oncology 99;17(1):361-70. [Rec#: 50389]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Du W, DiLuca C, and Growdon JH. Weight loss in Alzheimer's disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 93;6(1):34-8. [Rec#: 31399]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Dubler NN. The collision of confinement and care: end-of-life care in prisons and jails. J Law Med Ethics 98;26(2):149-56. [Rec#: 1950]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dubois MY, Fine PG, Fischberg D, Ferrell B, and Taylor ML. Pain management at the end of life: often a difficult call. Pain Med 2003;4(1):81-4. [Rec#: 10855]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Ducharme J. Acute pain and pain control: state of the art. Ann Emerg Med 2000;35(6):592-603. Erratum in: Ann Emerg Med 2000 Aug;36(2):171. [Rec#: 10857]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Duckworth RM, Sproat GW, Morien M, and Jeffrey TB. Acute bereavement services and routine referral as a mechanism to increase donation. J Transpl Coord 98;8(1):16-8. [Rec#: 10858]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Duda M, Herman J, and Stehlik D. The role of a surgeon in a palliative treatment of tumours. Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med 2000;143:80-1. [Rec#: 10859]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Dudgeon DJ. Managing dyspnea and cough. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):557-77, viii. [Rec#: 10860]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Dudgeon DJ. Physician/nursing roles and perspectives in relationship to delivery of palliative care. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):249-51. [Rec#: 10861]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dudgeon, D. J. and Kristjanson, L. Home versus hospital death: assessment of preferences and clinical challenges. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal 95;152(3):337-40. [Rec#: 50390]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dudgeon, D. J., Kristjanson, L., Sloan, J. A., Lertzman, M., and Clement, K. Dyspnea in cancer patients: prevalence and associated factors. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;21(2):95-102. [Rec#: 50391]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Dudley JR, Smith C, and Millison MB. Unfinished business: assessing the spiritual needs of hospice clients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(2):30-7. [Rec#: 10863]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Duffey G. Can we afford to be passive in an aggressive environment? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(6):361-3. [Rec#: 10864]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Duffy J. How we die in America--our crisis in American health caring. Conn Med 2002;66(11):649-54. [Rec#: 10865]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Duffy SA and Jackson F. Stressors affecting hospice nurses. Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(1):54-60. [Rec#: 1956]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Duffy TP. When to let go. N Engl J Med 92;326(14):933-5. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 3;327(10):737-8. PMID: 1463532. [Rec#: 1957]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dugan DC. Pain and the ethics of pain management. HEC Forum 96;8(6):330-9. [Rec#: 10866]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Duggleby W. Elderly hospice cancer patients' descriptions of their pain experiences. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(2):111-7. [Rec#: 1958]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Duggleby W. Enduring suffering: a grounded theory analysis of the pain experience of elderly hospice patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(5):825-31. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 2000 Oct;27(9):1353. PMID: 11058967. [Rec#: 1959]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Duggleby W. The language of pain at the end of life. Pain Manag Nurs 2002;3(4):154-60. [Rec#: 1960]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Duggleby, W. The language of pain at the end of life. Pain Management Nursing 2002;3(4):154-60. [Rec#: 50392]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Duhamel F and Dupuis F. Families in palliative care: exploring family and health-care professionals' beliefs. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(3):113-9. [Rec#: 10868]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Duijts SF, Zeegers MP, and Borne BV. The association between stressful life events and breast cancer risk: a meta-analysis. Int J Cancer 2003;107(6):1023-9. [Rec#: 10870]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Duke S. An analytical study of the changing health of a hospice population 1978-89. Palliat Med 97;11(2):145-51. [Rec#: 1961]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Duke S. An exploration of anticipatory grief: the lived experience of people during their spouses' terminal illness and in bereavement. J Adv Nurs 98;28(4):829-39. [Rec#: 10872]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Dukes RL and Denny HC. Prejudice toward persons living with a fatal illness. Psychol Rep 95;76(3 Pt 2):1107-14. [Rec#: 1963]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dunham W, Bolden J, and Kvale E. Obstacles to the delivery of acceptable standards of care in rural home hospices. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(4):259-61. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Sep-Oct;20(5):334. PMID: 14529034. [Rec#: 1971]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Dunn A, Carter J, and Carter H. Anemia at the end of life: prevalence, significance, and causes in patients receiving palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(6):1132-9. [Rec#: 1972]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Dunn GP and Milch RA. Introduction and historical background of palliative care: where does the surgeon fit in? J Am Coll Surg 2001;193(3):325-8. [Rec#: 10880]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dunn GP and Milch RA. Is this a bad day, or one of the last days? How to recognize and respond to approaching demise. J Am Coll Surg 2002;195(6):879-87. [Rec#: 10881]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dunn GP, Milch RA, Mosenthal AC, Lee KF, Easson AM, and Huffman JL. Palliative care by the surgeon: how to do it. J Am Coll Surg 2002;194(4):509-37. [Rec#: 10882]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunn GP. Patient assessment in palliative care: how to see the "big picture" and what to do when "there is no more we can do". J Am Coll Surg 2001;193(5):565-73. [Rec#: 10879]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunn MJ. 'Modern medicine' includes pain management and sensitive end-of-life care. WMJ 2001;100(5):67-8. [Rec#: 10883]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunn RW and Reichenfeld HF. Quality end-of-life care. Ann R Coll Physicians Surg Can 2002;35(4):246. [Rec#: 1973]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dunne K and Coates VE. Care study: providing effective care in palliative nursing. Br J Nurs 99;8(21):1428-34. [Rec#: 1975]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dunne K and Sullivan K. Family experiences of palliative care in the acute hospital setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(4):170-8. [Rec#: 10887]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Dunne T. Spiritual care at the end of life. Hastings Cent Rep 2001;31(2):22-6. [Rec#: 10888]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dunniece U and Slevin E. Nurses' experiences of being present with a patient receiving a diagnosis of cancer. J Adv Nurs 2000;32(3):611-8. [Rec#: 1978]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunphy K, Finlay I, Rathbone G, Gilbert J, and Hicks F. Rehydration in palliative and terminal care: if not--why not? Palliat Med 95;9(3):221-8. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1996 Apr;10(2):165-6. PMID: 8800825. [Rec#: 10891]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunphy K. Futilitarianism: knowing how much is enough in end-of-life health care. Palliat Med 2000;14(4):313-22. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2001 Mar;15(2):169. PMID: 11301671. [Rec#: 10890]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Dunwoody L, Smyth A, and Davidson R. Cancer patients' experiences and evaluations of aromatherapy massage in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(10):497-504. [Rec#: 1979]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Dupree CY. The attitudes of black Americans toward advance directives. J Transcult Nurs 2000;11(1):12-8. [Rec#: 1980]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Durand RP, Dickinson GE, Sumner ED, and Lancaster CJ. Family physicians' attitudes toward death and the terminally-ill patient. Fam Pract Res J 90;9(2):123-9. [Rec#: 1982]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Durham E and Weiss L. How patients die. Am J Nurs 97;97(12):41-6; quiz 47. [Rec#: 1983]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Durham ES and Weiss L. Coming to terms with death. RN 92;55(11):23-5. [Rec#: 10897]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Durkin A. Incorporating concepts of end-of-life care into a psychiatric nursing course. Nurs Educ Perspect 2003;24(4):184-5. [Rec#: 10898]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Durkin N. The importance of setting boundaries in home care and hospice nursing. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(7):478-81. [Rec#: 10899]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dush DM. High-tech, aggressive palliative care: in the service of quality of life. J Palliat Care 93;9(1):37-41. [Rec#: 1988]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

DuVal G, Clarridge B, Gensler G, and Danis M. A national survey of U.S. internists' experiences with ethical dilemmas and ethics consultation. J Gen Intern Med 2004;19(3):251-8. [Rec#: 1989]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Dworkind M, Shvartzman P, Adler PS, and Franco ED. Urban family physicians and the care of cancer patients. Can Fam Physician 94;40:47-50. Comment in: Can Fam Physician. 1994 Jan;40:16-9. PMID: 8312750. Comment in: Can Fam Physician. 1994 May;40:874. PMID: 8038630. [Rec#: 10905]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dyer ID. Breaking the news: informing visitors that a patient has died. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 93;9(1):2-10. [Rec#: 1993]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Dyer KA. Reshaping our views of death and dying. JAMA 92;267(9):1265, 1269-70. [Rec#: 10908]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Dzyacky SC and Sheldon M. An acute-care model in the management of end-of-life issues. Nurs Case Manag 99;4(5):228-35. [Rec#: 10911]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Eagar K, Cromwell D, Kennedy C, and Lee L. Classifying sub-acute and non-acute patients: results of the New South Wales Casemix Area Network study. Aust Health Rev 97;20(2):26-42. [Rec#: 10913]
In abstract review process

Eakes GG, Burke ML, and Hainsworth MA. Middle-range theory of chronic sorrow. Image J Nurs Sch 98;30(2):179-84. [Rec#: 10915]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Earle CC, Park ER, Lai B, Weeks JC, Ayanian JZ, and Block S. Identifying potential indicators of the quality of end-of-life cancer care from administrative data. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(6):1133-8. [Rec#: 10916]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Early, B. P., Smith, E. D., Todd, L., and Beem, T. The needs and supportive networks of the dying: an assessment instrument and mapping procedure for hospice patients. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 2000;17(2):87-96. [Rec#: 50394]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Easson AM, Asch M, and Swallow CJ. Palliative general surgical procedures. Surg Oncol Clin N Am 2001;10(1):161-84. [Rec#: 10918]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Eastaugh AN. Approaches to palliative care by primary health care teams: a survey. J Palliat Care 96;12(4):47-50. [Rec#: 10920]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Easterling LW, Gamino LA, Sewell KW, and Stirman LS. Spiritual experience, church attendance, and bereavement. J Pastoral Care 2000;54(3):263-75. [Rec#: 10921]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Eastham K. Dealing with bereavement in critical care. Intensive Care Nurs 90;6(4):185-91. [Rec#: 10922]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ebel S and Langer K. The role of the physical therapist in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(5):32-5. [Rec#: 10924]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ebell, M. H., Becker, L. A., Barry, H. C., and Hagen, M. Survival after in-hospital cardiopulmonary resuscitation. A meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med 98;13(12):805-16. [Rec#: 50127]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Eberhardie C. Nutrition support in palliative care. Nurs Stand 2002;17(2):47-52; quiz 54-5. [Rec#: 10926]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Echenique M and Correia MI. Nutrition in advanced digestive cancer. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 2003;6(5):577-80. [Rec#: 10927]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Edwards M. Barriers to effective pain/symptom control. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(2):107-11. [Rec#: 10942]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Edwards M. Being present: experiential connections between Zen Buddhist practices and the grieving process. Disabil Rehabil 97;19(10):442-51. [Rec#: 10943]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Edwards SD and Forbes K. Nursing practice and the definition of human death. Nurs Inq 2003;10(4):229-35. [Rec#: 10944]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Efficace F and Bottomley A. Assessing HRQOL: a neglected issue for high-grade glioma. Lancet Oncol 2003;4(1):11-2. Comment on: Lancet Oncol. 2002 Sep;3(9):557-64. PMID: 12217793. Comment in: Lancet Oncol. 2003 May;4(5):269-70. PMID: 12732162. [Rec#: 10945]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Efinger J. Help wanted. A quality needs assessment creates a position for a psychiatric clinical nurse specialist. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 95;33(10):24-30. [Rec#: 10946]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Egleston BL, Rudberg MA, and Brody JA. State variation in nursing home mortality outcomes according to do-not-resuscitate status. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2000;55(4):M215-20. [Rec#: 40980]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Eigentler TK, Caroli UM, Radny P, and Garbe C. Palliative therapy of disseminated malignant melanoma: a systematic review of 41 randomised clinical trials. Lancet Oncol 2003;4(12):748-59. [Rec#: 10953]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Eisdorfer, C., Czaja, S. J., Loewenstein, D. A., Rubert, M. P., Arguelles, S., Mitrani, V. B., and Szapocznik, J. The effect of a family therapy and technology-based intervention on caregiver depression. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):521-31. [Rec#: 50917]
In abstract review process

Eisemann M, Eriksson M, Molloy DW, Nordenstam M, and Richter J. Attitudes towards self-determination in health care -- a general population survey in northern Sweden. Eur J Public Health 99;9(1):41-4. [Rec#: 10956]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Eisenberg BL. Surgical palliation of upper gastrointestinal cancer. Curr Probl Cancer 95;19(6):338-47. [Rec#: 10957]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Eisenberger A and Zeleznik J. Pressure ulcer prevention and treatment in hospices: a qualitative analysis. J Palliat Care 2003;19(1):9-14. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 2003 Spring;19(1):5-6. PMID: 12710108. [Rec#: 10958]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Eiser AR and Weiss MD. The underachieving advance directive: recommendations for increasing advance directive completion. Am J Bioeth 2001;1(4):W10. [Rec#: 10961]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ekblad S, Marttila A, and Emilsson M. Cultural challenges in end-of-life care: reflections from focus groups' interviews with hospice staff in Stockholm. J Adv Nurs 2000;31(3):623-30. [Rec#: 2053]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ekman I and Ehrenberg A. Fatigue in chronic heart failure--does gender make a difference? Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;1(1):77-82. [Rec#: 31455]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Ekman I and Swedberg K. Home-based management of patients with chronic heart failure--focus on content not just form! Eur Heart J 2002;23(17):1323-5. Comment on: Eur Heart J. 2002 Sep;23(17):1369-78. PMID: 12191748. [Rec#: 50025]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ekman I, Ehnfors M, and Norberg A. The meaning of living with severe chronic heart failure as narrated by elderly people. Scand J Caring Sci 2000;14(2):130-6. [Rec#: 31454]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ekman I, Fagerberg B, and Skoog I. The clinical implications of cognitive impairment in elderly patients with chronic heart failure. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2001;16(1):47-55. [Rec#: 31458]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ekman I, Lundman B, and Norberg A. The meaning of hospital care, as narrated by elderly patients with chronic heart failure. Heart Lung 99;28(3):203-9. [Rec#: 31459]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ekman P. Update on urology--prostate cancer. 3--Systemic and palliative treatment of prostate cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol 95;21(5):555-7; quiz 557, 567. [Rec#: 10963]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Elash A. Freestanding hospices ease pressure on physicians, hospitals, MD says. CMAJ 98;158(13):1757-8. [Rec#: 10966]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Elder NC, Schneider FD, Zweig SC, Peters PG Jr, and Ely JW. Community attitudes and knowledge about advance care directives. J Am Board Fam Pract 92;5(6):565-72. [Rec#: 2058]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Elger BS and Chevrolet JC. Attitudes of health care workers towards waking a terminally ill patient in the intensive care unit for treatment decisions. Intensive Care Med 2003;29(3):487-90. [Rec#: 10967]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Elger BS and Harding TW. Terminally ill patients and Jehovah's Witnesses: teaching acceptance of patients' refusals of vital treatments. Med Educ 2002;36(5):479-88. Comment in: Med Educ. 2002 May;36(5):410-1. PMID: 12028389. [Rec#: 2063]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Eliasson AH, Howard RS, Torrington KG, Dillard TA, and Phillips YY. Do-not-resuscitate decisions in the medical ICU: comparing physician and nurse opinions. Chest 97;111(4):1106-11. [Rec#: 40990]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Eliott J and Olver I. The discursive properties of "hope": a qualitative analysis of cancer patients' speech. Qual Health Res 2002;12(2):173-93. [Rec#: 10971]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Eliott JA and Olver IN. Legitimating do-not-resuscitate orders: a discursive study of cancer patients' speech. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):100-6. [Rec#: 10972]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Eliott JA and Olver IN. Perceptions of "good palliative care" orders: a discursive study of cancer patients' comments. J Palliat Med 2003;6(1):59-68. [Rec#: 10973]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

el-Kamar FG, Grossbard ML, and Kozuch PS. Metastatic pancreatic cancer: emerging strategies in chemotherapy and palliative care. Oncologist 2003;8(1):18-34. [Rec#: 10964]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ellermann CR and Reed PG. Self-transcendence and depression in middle-age adults. West J Nurs Res 2001;23(7):698-713. [Rec#: 2072]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ellershaw J and Ward C. Care of the dying patient: the last hours or days of life. BMJ 2003;326(7379):30-4. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Jan 4;326(7379):30-4. PMID: 12516617. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Jul 26;327(7408):221-2. PMID: 12881271. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Jul 26;327(7408):222. PMID: 12881276. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Jul 26;327(7408):222-3. PMID: 12881275. Comme. [Rec#: 10975]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ellershaw J, Smith C, Overill S, Walker SE, and Aldridge J. Care of the dying: setting standards for symptom control in the last 48 hours of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(1):12-7. [Rec#: 2073]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ellershaw JE, Peat SJ, and Boys LC. Assessing the effectiveness of a hospital palliative care team. Palliat Med 95;9(2):145-52. [Rec#: 10976]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ellershaw JE, Sutcliffe JM, and Saunders CM. Dehydration and the dying patient. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(3):192-7. [Rec#: 2075]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Ellershaw, J. E., Jack, B. A., Gambles, M., and Murphy, D. 'If only someone had told me ...' a review of the care of patients dying in hospital. Clin Med 2003;3(5):483. [Rec#: 50397]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Elliott D. Measuring the health outcomes of general ICU patients: a systematic review of methods and findings. Aust Crit Care 99;12(4):132-40. [Rec#: 40992]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Elliott TE. Pain control at the end of life. Minn Med 97;80(11):27-32. [Rec#: 10979]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ellis FH Jr, Williamson WA, and Heatley GJ. Cancer of the esophagus and cardia: does age influence treatment selection and surgical outcomes? J Am Coll Surg 98;187(4):345-51. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg. 1998 Oct;187(4):427-8. PMID: 9783791. [Rec#: 2078]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ellis J. Pronouncing and certifying death. RNABC News 90;22(1):22. [Rec#: 10981]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ellis MR, Campbell JD, Detwiler-Breidenbach A, and Hubbard DK. What do family physicians think about spirituality in clinical practice? J Fam Pract 2002;51(3):249-54. [Rec#: 40995]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ellis R and Gregor A. The treatment of brain metastases from lung cancer. Lung Cancer 98;20(2):81-4. [Rec#: 10982]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ellis S. The patient-centred care model: holistic/multiprofessional/reflective. Br J Nurs 99;8(5):296-301. [Rec#: 10983]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ellis V, Hill J, and Campbell H. Strengthening the family unit through the healing power of massage. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(5):19-20, 21. [Rec#: 10984]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ellison NM and Ptacek JT. Physician interactions with families and caregivers after a patient's death: current practices and proposed changes. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):49-55. [Rec#: 10988]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Ellison NM. Palliative chemotherapy. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(2):93-103. [Rec#: 10987]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ellison S. Nurses' attitudes toward family presence during resuscitative efforts and invasive procedures. J Emerg Nurs 2003;29(6):515-21. [Rec#: 2082]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ellul JP and Morgan R. Palliation of malignant dysphagia from oesophageal cancer. Br J Hosp Med 96;55(5):272-4. [Rec#: 10989]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Elmstahl S and Wahlfrid C. Increased medical attention needed for frail elderly initially admitted to the emergency department for lack of community support. Aging (Milano) 99;11(1):56-60. [Rec#: 50027]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Elpern EH, Yellen SB, and Burton LA. A preliminary investigation of opinions and behaviors regarding advance directives for medical care. Am J Crit Care 93;2(2):161-7. [Rec#: 2086]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

el-Rayes BF, Shields AF, Vaitkevicius V, and Philip PA. Developments in the systemic therapy of pancreatic cancer. Cancer Invest 2003;21(1):73-86. [Rec#: 10965]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Elsdon R. Spiritual pain in dying people: the nurse's role. Prof Nurse 95;10(10):641-3. [Rec#: 10992]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Elsey B and McIntyre J. Assessing a support and learning network for palliative care workers in a country area of South Australia. Aust J Rural Health 96;4(3):159-64. [Rec#: 10994]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ely JW, Levinson W, Elder NC, Mainous AG 3rd, and Vinson DC. Perceived causes of family physicians' errors. J Fam Pract 95;40(4):337-44. Comment in: J Fam Pract. 1995 Oct;41(4):328. PMID: 7561704. [Rec#: 2089]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Emanuel EJ and Emanuel LL. The economics of dying. The illusion of cost savings at the end of life. N Engl J Med 94;330(8):540-4. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Aug 18;331(7):477-8; author reply 478-9. PMID: 8035850. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Aug 18;331(7):477; author reply 478-9. PMID: 8035848. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1994 Aug 18;331(7):477; author reply 478-9. PMID. [Rec#: 2091]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Emanuel EJ, Ash A, Yu W, Gazelle G, Levinsky NG, Saynina O, McClellan M, and Moskowitz M. Managed care, hospice use, site of death, and medical expenditures in the last year of life. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(15):1722-8. [Rec#: 2090]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Emanuel EJ. Cost savings at the end of life. What do the data show? JAMA 96;275(24):1907-14. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Oct 16;276(15):1217; author reply 1217-8. PMID: 8849741. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Oct 16;276(15):1217; author reply 1217-8. PMID: 8849740. [Rec#: 10995]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Emanuel LL and Emanuel EJ. Decisions at the end of life. Guided by communities of patients. Hastings Cent Rep 93;23(5):6-14. Comment in: Hastings Cent Rep. 1993 Sep-Oct;23(5):14-5. PMID: 8262763. [Rec#: 10998]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Emanuel LL, Barry MJ, Emanuel EJ, and Stoeckle JD. Advance directives: can patients' stated treatment choices be used to infer unstated choices? Med Care 94;32(2):95-105. [Rec#: 2096]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Emanuel LL, von Gunten CF, and Ferris FD. Advance care planning. Arch Fam Med 2000;9(10):1181-7. [Rec#: 10999]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Emanuel LL, von Gunten CF, and Ferris FD. Gaps in end-of-life care. Arch Fam Med 2000;9(10):1176-80. [Rec#: 11000]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Emanuel LL. Reexamining death. The asymptotic model and a bounded zone definition. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(4):27-35. [Rec#: 2095]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Emanuel LL. Structured deliberation to improve decisionmaking for the seriously ill. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(6):S14-8. [Rec#: 10996]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Embey-Isztin D. Hungary: status of cancer pain and palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):420. [Rec#: 11001]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Enck RE. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and hospice care. Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):9-11. [Rec#: 11006]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Enck RE. Drug-induced terminal sedation for symptom control. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(5):3-5. [Rec#: 2102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Enck RE. Prognostication of survival in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(2):11-3. [Rec#: 11008]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Enck RE. The role of palliative surgery in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(6):3-6. [Rec#: 11009]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ender MG and Hermsen JM. Working with the bereaved: U.S. Army experiences with nontraditional families. Death Stud 96;20(6):557-75. [Rec#: 11013]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Enes SP and de Vries K. A survey of ethical issues experienced by nurses caring for terminally ill elderly people. Nurs Ethics 2004;11(2):150-64. [Rec#: 2105]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Enes SP. An exploration of dignity in palliative care. Palliat Med 2003;17(3):263-9. [Rec#: 2104]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Eng C. Future consideration for improving end-of-life care for older persons: Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):305-10. [Rec#: 2106]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Eng MA. The hospice interdisciplinary team: a synergistic approach to the care of dying patients and their families. Holist Nurs Pract 93;7(4):49-56. [Rec#: 11014]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Eng PM, Rimm EB, Fitzmaurice G, and Kawachi I. Social ties and change in social ties in relation to subsequent total and cause-specific mortality and coronary heart disease incidence in men. Am J Epidemiol 2002;155(8):700-9. [Rec#: 2107]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Engberg IB. Giving up and withdrawal by ventilator treated patients: nurses' experience. Intensive Care Nurs 91;7(4):200-5. [Rec#: 11015]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Engel J, Ludwig MS, Schubert-Fritschle G, Tretter W, and Holzel D. Cancer prevention and the contribution of cancer registries. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol 2001;127(6):331-9. [Rec#: 11016]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Engelberg J. On the dynamics of dying. Integr Physiol Behav Sci 97;32(2):143-8. [Rec#: 2108]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Engle VF, Fox-Hill E, and Graney MJ. The experience of living-dying in a nursing home: self-reports of black and white older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(9):1091-6. [Rec#: 2113]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Engle VF. Care of the living, care of the dying: reconceptualizing nursing home care. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(9):1172-4. [Rec#: 2112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Enright BP and Marwit SJ. Diagnosing complicated grief: a closer look. J Clin Psychol 2002;58(7):747-57. [Rec#: 11023]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Enting RH, Oldenmenger WH, van der Rijt CC, Koper P, Lieverse J, and Sillevis SP. Nitrous oxide is not beneficial for breakthrough cancer pain. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):257-9. [Rec#: 2114]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Enyert G and Burman ME. A qualitative study of self-transcendence in caregivers of terminally ill patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(2):455-62. [Rec#: 2115]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Epstein, R. M. and Hundert, E. M. Defining and assessing professional competence. JAMA 2002;287(2):226-35. [Rec#: 50399]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Erdman L. Laughter therapy for patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 91;18(8):1359-63. [Rec#: 2118]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ericksen J, Rodney P, and Starzomski R. When is it right to die? Can Nurse 95;91(8):29-34. [Rec#: 11027]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Erickson SE, Fried TR, Cherlin E, Johnson-Hurzeler R, Horwitz SM, and Bradley EH. The effect of inpatient hospice units on hospice use post-admission. Home Health Care Serv Q 2002;21(2):73-83. [Rec#: 2119]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Eriksson E, Somer S, and Lauri S. How relatives adjust after the death of a patient with cancer in hospice. Cancer Nurs 2001;24(6):436-45. [Rec#: 2121]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Erlen JA. Issues at the end of life. Orthop Nurs 96;15(4):37-41. [Rec#: 11029]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ernst E, Filshie J, and Hardy J. Evidence-based complementary medicine for palliative cancer care: does it make sense? Palliat Med 2003;17(8):704-7. [Rec#: 11032]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ernst E. Complementary cancer treatments: hope or hazard? Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 95;7(4):259-63. [Rec#: 11030]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ernst E. Complementary therapies in palliative cancer care. Cancer 2001;91(11):2181-5. [Rec#: 11031]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ernst, D. S., Brasher, P., Hagen, N., Paterson, A. H., MacDonald, R. N., and Bruera, E. A randomized, controlled trial of intravenous clodronate in patients with metastatic bone disease and pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 97;13(6):319-26. [Rec#: 50400]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ersek M and Wilson SA. The challenges and opportunities in providing end-of-life care in nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2003;6(1):45-57. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2003 Feb;6(1):7-9. PMID: 12710570. [Rec#: 11035]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ersek M, Kagawa-Singer M, Barnes D, Blackhall L, and Koenig BA. Multicultural considerations in the use of advance directives. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(10):1683-90. [Rec#: 2128]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Escalante CP, Martin CG, Elting LS, and Rubenstein EB. Medical futility and appropriate medical care in patients whose death is thought to be imminent. Support Care Cancer 97;5(4):274-80. [Rec#: 2133]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Escalante CP, Martin CG, Elting LS, Price KJ, Manzullo EF, Weiser MA, Harle TS, Cantor SB, and Rubenstein EB. Identifying risk factors for imminent death in cancer patients with acute dyspnea. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(5):318-25. [Rec#: 2132]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Eshleman MJ. Death with dignity: significance of religious beliefs and practices in Hinduism, Buddhism, and Islam. Todays OR Nurse 92;14(11):19-23. [Rec#: 11038]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Esper P and Redman BG. Supportive care, pain management, and quality of life in advanced prostate cancer. Urol Clin North Am 99;26(2):375-89. [Rec#: 11040]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Esper P, Hampton JN, Finn J, Smith DC, Regiani S, and Pienta KJ. A new concept in cancer care: the supportive care program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(6):713-22. [Rec#: 2139]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Esper P, Lockhart JS, and Murphy CM. Strengthening end-of-life care through specialty nursing certification. J Prof Nurs 2002;18(3):130-9. [Rec#: 11039]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Esper PS and Pienta KJ. Supportive care in the patient with hormone refractory prostate cancer. Semin Urol Oncol 97;15(1):56-64. [Rec#: 11041]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Eth S, Leong GB, and Garrick TR. Tales of the crypt for psychiatrists: mourning, melancholia, and mortuary malpractice. Bull Am Acad Psychiatry Law 96;24(4):483-92. [Rec#: 2145]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Evangelista LS, Dracup K, and Doering LV. Racial differences in treatment-seeking delays among heart failure patients. J Card Fail 2002;8(6):381-6. Comment in: J Card Fail. 2002 Dec;8(6):387-9. PMID: 12528091. [Rec#: 50028]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Evangelista LS, Kagawa-Singer M, and Dracup K. Gender differences in health perceptions and meaning in persons living with heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(3):167-76. [Rec#: 31518]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Evans D. Brain death: the family in crisis. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 95;11(6):318-21. [Rec#: 11054]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Evans D. Music as an intervention for hospital patients: a systematic review. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50843]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Evans JV. Crisis, grief and loss. Can Nurse 93;89(8):40-3. [Rec#: 11055]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Evans ML and Englebardt SP. Evaluation of a multidisciplinary perinatal bereavement program. Neonatal Netw 90;8(4):31-5. [Rec#: 11057]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Evans N and Palmer A. Controlling breakthrough pain in palliative care. Nurs Stand 98;13(7):53-4. [Rec#: 11058]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Evans N and Walsh H. The organisation of death and dying in today's society. Nurs Stand 2002;16(25):33-8. [Rec#: 11059]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Evans R, Stone D, and Elwyn G. Organizing palliative care for rural populations: a systematic review of the evidence. Fam Pract 2003;20(3):304-10. [Rec#: 11061]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Evans R. The effectiveness of transdermal fentanyl in palliative care. Nurs Times 2003;99(41):24-5. [Rec#: 11060]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Evans WM, Bibeau DL, and Conley KM. Coping strategies used in residential hospice settings: findings from a national study. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(2):102-10. [Rec#: 2154]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Eve A and Higginson IJ. Minimum dataset activity for hospice and hospital palliative care services in the UK 1997/98. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):395-404. [Rec#: 11063]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Eve A and Smith AM. Palliative care services in Britain and Ireland--update 1991. Palliat Med 94;8(1):19-27. [Rec#: 11064]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Eve A, Smith AM, and Tebbit P. Hospice and palliative care in the UK 1994-5, including a summary of trends 1990-5. Palliat Med 97;11(1):31-43. [Rec#: 2155]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Evers KA. Hospice in Mississippi: an update. J Miss State Med Assoc 2000;41(1):446-54. [Rec#: 11066]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Expert Working Group on Integrated Palliative Care for Persons with AIDS to Health and Welfare Canada Federal Centre for AIDS. Caring Together 87;Health and Welfare Canada Ottawa, ON. [Rec#: 50162]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Experton B, Li Z, Branch LG, Ozminkowski RJ, and Mellon-Lacey DM. The impact of payor/provider type on health care use and expenditures among the frail elderly. Am J Public Health 97;87(2):210-6. [Rec#: 41025]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Experton B, Ozminkowski RJ, Branch LG, and Li Z. A comparison by payor/provider type of the cost of dying among frail older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(9):1098-107. [Rec#: 2162]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Faber-Langendoen, K. The clinical management of dying patients receiving mechanical ventilation: a survey of physician practice. Chest 94;106(880-8). [Rec#: 50402]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Faber-Langendoen, K., Spomer, A., and Ingbar, D. A prospective study of withdrawing mechanical ventiliation from dying patients. American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine 96;153:A365. [Rec#: 50404]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fade AE. End-of-life decisions affect health care providers. Am Nurse 94;26(1):28-9. [Rec#: 11075]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fade AE. The challenge of end-of-life decisions. Contemp Longterm Care 95;18(5):63. [Rec#: 11074]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fagerlin A, Ditto PH, Danks JH, Houts RM, and Smucker WD. Projection in surrogate decisions about life-sustaining medical treatments. Health Psychol 2001;20(3):166-75. [Rec#: 2169]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fainsinger R and Bruera E. The management of dehydration in terminally ill patients. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):55-9. [Rec#: 11078]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger RL and Bruera E. Hypodermoclysis (HDC) for symptom control vs. the Edmonton Injector (EI). J Palliat Care 91;7(4):5-8. [Rec#: 11081]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fainsinger RL and Bruera E. When to treat dehydration in a terminally ill patient? Support Care Cancer 97;5(3):205-11. [Rec#: 11082]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Fainsinger RL and Gramlich LM. How often can we justify parenteral nutrition in terminally ill cancer patients? J Palliat Care 97;13(1):48-51. [Rec#: 2174]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fainsinger RL, Demoissac D, Cole J, Mead-Wood K, and Lee E. Home versus hospice inpatient care: discharge characteristics of palliative care patients in an acute care hospital. J Palliat Care 2000;16(1):29-34. [Rec#: 2173]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fainsinger RL, Pisani A, and Bruera E. Use of somatostatin analogues in terminal cancer patients. J Palliat Care 93;9(1):56-7. [Rec#: 2180]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fainsinger RL, Tapper M, and Bruera E. A perspective on the management of delirium in terminally ill patients on a palliative care unit. J Palliat Care 93;9(3):4-8. [Rec#: 11083]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger RL, Waller A, Bercovici M, Bengtson K, Landman W, Hosking M, Nunez-Olarte JM, and deMoissac D. A multicentre international study of sedation for uncontrolled symptoms in terminally ill patients. Palliat Med 2000;14(4):257-65. [Rec#: 2183]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Fainsinger RL. Addressing quality of life at the Edmonton Palliative Care Program. Interview by Anna L. Romer. J Palliat Med 2001;4(3):417-22. [Rec#: 11079]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fainsinger RL. Palliative care in Edmonton. Support Care Cancer 95;3(2):91-2. [Rec#: 11080]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger, R. and Bruera, E. Urinary catheters in palliative care. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 91;6(7):449-51. [Rec#: 50405]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger, R. L. and Bruera, E. How should we use transdermal fentanyl (TF) for pain management in palliative care patients? Journal of Palliative Care 96;12(1):48-53. [Rec#: 50407]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger, R. L. and Bruera, E. Is this opioid analgesic tolerance? Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 95;10(7):573-7. [Rec#: 50408]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fainsinger, R. L., Bruera, E., and MacMillan, K. Innovative palliative care in Edmonton. Canadian Family Physician 89;43:1983-6. [Rec#: 50409]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fainsinger, R., Schoeller, T., and Bruera, E. Methadone in the management of cancer pain: a review. Pain 93;52(2):137-47. [Rec#: 50406]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fairtlough H and Closs SJ. Patient focused menu planning: an ENB project in a hospice. Nurs Stand 96;10(34):44-7. [Rec#: 11085]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fakhoury WK. Satisfaction with palliative care: what should we be aware of? Int J Nurs Stud 98;35(3):171-6. [Rec#: 11087]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Faller H, Schilling S, and Lang H. Causal attribution and adaptation among lung cancer patients. J Psychosom Res 95;39(5):619-27. [Rec#: 31543]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fallon MT and Hanks GW. Control of common symptoms in advanced cancer. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):171-7. [Rec#: 11090]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Fallowfield L. Quality of life: a new perspective for cancer patients. Nat Rev Cancer 2002;2(11):873-9. [Rec#: 11091]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fallowfield LJ, Jenkins VA, and Beveridge HA. Truth may hurt but deceit hurts more: communication in palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(4):297-303. [Rec#: 2197]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fallowfield, L., Jenkins, V., Farewell, V., Saul, J., Duffy, A., and Eves, R. Efficacy of a Cancer Research UK communication skills training model for oncologists: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2002;359(9307):650-6. [Rec#: 50410]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fann JR and Sullivan AK. Delirium in the course of cancer treatment. Semin Clin Neuropsychiatry 2003;8(4):217-28. [Rec#: 11097]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Fanslow-Brunjes C, Schneider PE, and Kimmel LH. Hope. Offering comfort and support for dying patients. Nursing 97;27(3):54-7. [Rec#: 11099]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fanslow-Brunjes C. Hospice nursing: guidance along the "third way". J N Y State Nurses Assoc 95;26(1):28-9. [Rec#: 11098]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fantoni, M., Ricci, F., Del Borgo, C., Izzi, I., Damiano, F., Moscati, A. M., Marasca, G., Bevilacqua, N., and Del Forno, A. Multicentre study on the prevalence of symptoms and symptomatic treatment in HIV infection. Central Italy PRESINT Group. Journal of Palliative Care 97;13(2):9-13. [Rec#: 50411]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Farber S. Sharing the mystery of death with new acquaintances. Fam Med 2000;32(4):230-1. [Rec#: 11103]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Farber SJ, Egnew TR, and Herman-Bertsch JL. Defining effective clinician roles in end-of-life care. J Fam Pract 2002;51(2):153-8. [Rec#: 2203]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farber SJ, Egnew TR, and Herman-Bertsch JL. Issues in end-of-life care: family practice faculty perceptions. J Fam Pract 99;48(7):525-30. [Rec#: 2204]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farber SJ, Egnew TR, Herman-Bertsch JL, Taylor TR, and Guldin GE. Issues in end-of-life care: patient, caregiver, and clinician perceptions. J Palliat Med 2003;6(1):19-31. [Rec#: 2205]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Farberow NL, Gallagher-Thompson D, Gilewski M, and Thompson L. The role of social supports in the bereavement process of surviving spouses of suicide and natural deaths. Suicide Life Threat Behav 92;22(1):107-24. [Rec#: 2208]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Fargason CA Jr and Fargason RE. The changing academic health center. The death of the traditional academic physician. Physician Exec 96;22(8):22-4. [Rec#: 11104]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Farley DR, Weaver AL, and Nagorney DM. "Natural history" of unresected cholangiocarcinoma: patient outcome after noncurative intervention. Mayo Clin Proc 95;70(5):425-9. [Rec#: 2212]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Farncombe M. Dyspnea: assessment and treatment. Support Care Cancer 97;5(2):94-9. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1997 Mar;5(2):77-9. PMID: 9069602. [Rec#: 11105]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Farncombe ML. Ambulatory supportive care for the cancer patient. Curr Opin Oncol 94;6(4):335-9. [Rec#: 2214]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farncombe ML. Symptom control in a regional cancer centre: an innovative outpatient approach. J Palliat Care 91;7(4):21-5. [Rec#: 2215]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farnon C and Hofmann M. Factors contributing to late hospice admission and proposals for change. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(5):212-8. [Rec#: 2218]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farnon C. A personal exploration of the German hospice system. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(4):32-7. Erratum in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care 1996 Sep-Oct;13(5):5. [Rec#: 2217]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Farquhar M, Grande G, Todd C, and Barclay S. Defining patients as palliative: hospital doctors' versus general practitioners' perceptions. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):247-50. [Rec#: 11107]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Farr WC. The use of corticosteroids for symptom management in terminally ill patients. Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):41-6. [Rec#: 11108]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Farrar A. How much do they want to know? Communicating with dying patients. Prof Nurse 92;7(9):606-10. [Rec#: 11109]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Farrell M. A process of mutual support. Establishing a support network for nurses caring for dying patients. Prof Nurse 92;8(1):10-2, 14. [Rec#: 11110]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Farrell M. What to do after a bereavement. Prof Nurse 90;5(10):539-42. [Rec#: 11111]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Farrell PM and Hammes B. A promise for palliative care at the end-of-life. WMJ 2001;100(9):59, 66. [Rec#: 11112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Faulkner A and Regnard C. Handling difficult questions in palliative care--a flow diagram. Palliat Med 94;8(3):245-50. [Rec#: 11118]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Faulkner A, Maguire P, and Regnard C. Breaking bad news--a flow diagram. Palliat Med 94;8(2):145-51. [Rec#: 11117]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Faulkner A. ABC of palliative care. Communication with patients, families, and other professionals. BMJ 98;316(7125):130-2. [Rec#: 11116]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Faulkner, A. and Maguire, P. Teaching ward nurses to monitor cancer patients. Clinical Oncology 84;10(4):383-9. [Rec#: 50413]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Faulkner, A., Argent, J., and Jones, A. Effective communication in health care: exploring the skills of the teachers. Patient Education & Counseling 2001;45(3):227-32. [Rec#: 50412]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Faulkner, A., Maguire, P., and Regnard, C. Dealing with anger in a patient or relative: a flow diagram. Palliative Medicine 94;8(1):51-7. [Rec#: 50414]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Faull C and Hirsch C. Symptom management in palliative care. Prof Nurse 2000;16(1):840-3. [Rec#: 11120]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fauri DP and Grimes DR. Bereavement services for families and peers of deceased residents of psychiatric institutions. Soc Work 94;39(2):185-90. [Rec#: 11122]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Fauri DP, Ettner B, and Kovacs PJ. Bereavement services in acute care settings. Death Stud 2000;24(1):51-64. [Rec#: 11121]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fawcett C. Passionate about palliative care. Nurs Times 2003;99(12):46-7. [Rec#: 11125]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fawzy FI, Fawzy NW, and Pasnau RO. Bereavement in AIDS. Psychiatr Med 91;9(3):469-82. [Rec#: 11127]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fayad LM and Mitchell DG. Magnetic resonance imaging of pancreatic adenocarcinoma. Int J Gastrointest Cancer 2001;30(1-2):19-25. [Rec#: 11128]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fazeny B, Muhm M, Hauser I, Wenzel C, Mares P, Berzlanovich A, Hagmeister H, and Marosi C. Barriers in cancer pain management. Wien Klin Wochenschr 2000;112(22):978-81. [Rec#: 11129]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fearon RM and Mansell W. Cognitive perspectives on unresolved loss: insights from the study of PTSD. Bull Menninger Clin 2001;65(3):380-96. [Rec#: 2227]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fee C. Death of a difficult patient. Ann Emerg Med 2001;37(3):354-5. [Rec#: 11131]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Feenstra J, Lubsen J, Grobbee DE, and Stricker BH. Heart failure treatments: issues of safety versus issues of quality of life. Drug Saf 99;20(1):1-7. [Rec#: 31568]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Feifel H. Psychology and death. Meaningful rediscovery. Am Psychol 90;45(4):537-43. [Rec#: 11132]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Feigelson C. Personality death, object loss, and the uncanny. Int J Psychoanal 93;74 ( Pt 2):331-45. [Rec#: 2229]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Feinsilver DB. The therapist as a person facing death: the hardest of external realities and therapeutic action. Int J Psychoanal 98;79 ( Pt 6):1131-50. [Rec#: 2230]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fekete F, Sauvanet A, Kaisserian G, Jauffret B, Zouari K, Berthoux L, and Flejou JF. Associated primary esophageal and lung carcinoma: a study of 39 patients. Ann Thorac Surg 94;58(3):837-42. [Rec#: 2232]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Feld R. Supportive care in patients with cancer: quality of life and ethical issues. Curr Opin Oncol 90;2(5):924-8. [Rec#: 11136]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Feld S and George LK. Moderating effects of prior social resources on the hospitalizations of elders who become widowed. J Aging Health 94;6(3):275-95. [Rec#: 2233]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Felder S, Meier M, and Schmitt H. Health care expenditure in the last months of life. J Health Econ 2000;19(5):679-95. [Rec#: 2236]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Felder S. Costs of dying: alternatives to rationing. Health Policy 97;39(2):167-76. Erratum in: Health Policy 1997 Jun;40(3):269. [Rec#: 2234]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Felder S. Health care expenditure towards the end of life. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 2001;15(4):345-7. [Rec#: 2235]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Feldman M. Some views on the manifestation of the death instinct in clinical work. Int J Psychoanal 2000;81 ( Pt 1):53-65. Comment in: Int J Psychoanal. 2000 Oct;81 ( Pt 5):1007. PMID: 11109582. Comment in: Int J Psychoanal. 2000 Oct;81 ( Pt 5):1007-9. PMID: 11109583. [Rec#: 2238]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Feldman PH, Latimer E, and Davidson H. Medicaid-funded home care for the frail elderly and disabled: evaluating the cost savings and outcomes of a service delivery reform. Health Serv Res 96;31(4):489-508. Comment in: Health Serv Res. 1996 Oct;31(4):509-13. PMID: 8885861. [Rec#: 41044]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Feldman-Stewart, D., Brundage, M. D., Hayter, C., Groome, P., Nickel, J. C., Downes, H., and Mackillop, W. J. What prostate cancer patients should know: variation in professionals' opinions. Radiotherapy & Oncology 98;49(2):111-23. [Rec#: 50415]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Feldman-Stewart, D., Brundage, M. D., Hayter, C., Groome, P., Nickel, J. C., Downes, H., and Mackillop, W. J. What questions do patients with curable prostate cancer want answered? Medical Decision Making 2000;20(1):7-19. [Rec#: 50416]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Feldman-Stewart, D., Chammas, S., Hayter, C., Pater, J., and Mackillop, W. J. An empirical approach to informed consent in ovarian cancer. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 96;49(11):1259-69. [Rec#: 50417]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Feldstein MA and Gemma PB. Oncology nurses and chronic compounded grief. Cancer Nurs 95;18(3):228-36. [Rec#: 11140]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Felker GM and O'Connor CM. Inotropic therapy for heart failure: an evidence-based approach. Am Heart J 2001;142(3):393-401. [Rec#: 11142]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fellowes D, Goodman M, Wilkinson S, Low J, and Harvey F. District nurses' referrals to home-based palliative nursing services. Nurs Times 2003;99(14):34-7. [Rec#: 11143]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fellowes, D., Gambles, M., Lockhart-Wood, K., and Wilkinson, S. Reflexology for symptom relief in patients with cancer. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50418]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fellowes, D., Lockhart-Wood, K., Gambles, M., and Wilkinson, S. Aromatherapy and massage for symptom relief in patients with cancer. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50419]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Felt DH, Early JL, and Welk TA. Attitudes, values, beliefs, and practices surrounding end-of-life care in selected Kansas communities. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(6):401-6. [Rec#: 2241]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Fenig E, Eidelevich E, Njuguna E, Katz A, Gutman H, Sulkes A, and Schechter J. Role of radiation therapy in the management of cutaneous malignant melanoma. Am J Clin Oncol 99;22(2):184-6. [Rec#: 2243]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fenollosa P, Pallares J, Cervera J, Pelegrin F, Inigo V, Giner M, and Forner V. Chronic pain in the spinal cord injured: statistical approach and pharmacological treatment. Paraplegia 93;31(11):722-9. [Rec#: 2244]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrand E, Lemaire F, Regnier B, Kuteifan K, Badet M, Asfar P, Jaber S, Chagnon JL, Renault A, Robert R, Pochard F, Herve C, Brun-Buisson C, Duvaldestin P, and French RESSENTI Group. Discrepancies between perceptions by physicians and nursing staff of intensive care unit end-of-life decisions. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2003;167(10):1310-5. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2003 May 15;167(10):1302-3. PMID: 12738596. [Rec#: 11149]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ferrari VD, Lonardi F, Bonciarelli C, Jirillo A, and Pavanato G. Evaluating the impact of radiotherapy on the quality of life of cancer patients by two simple indexes. A pilot study. Support Care Cancer 96;4(1):27-30. [Rec#: 2256]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ferrel B. Assessing Health-related Quality of Life at End of Life. in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50906]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Ferrell B, Ervin K, Smith S, Marek T, and Melancon C. Family perspectives of ovarian cancer. Cancer Pract 2002;10(6):269-76. [Rec#: 2258]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrell B, Virani R, Grant M, Coyne P, and Uman G. End-of-life care: nurses speak out. Nursing 2000;30(7):54-7. [Rec#: 2259]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ferrell BA. Pain evaluation and management in the nursing home. Ann Intern Med 95;123(9):681-7. [Rec#: 11155]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrell BR and Coyle N. An overview of palliative nursing care. Am J Nurs 2002;102(5):26-31; quiz 32. [Rec#: 2262]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ferrell BR and Dean G. The meaning of cancer pain. Semin Oncol Nurs 95;11(1):17-22. [Rec#: 2263]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ferrell BR and Dow KH. Portraits of cancer survivorship: a glimpse through the lens of survivors' eyes. Cancer Pract 96;4(2):76-80. [Rec#: 2264]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrell BR, Ferrell BA, Rhiner M, and Grant M. Family factors influencing cancer pain management. Postgrad Med J 91;67 Suppl 2:S64-9. [Rec#: 2265]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Ferrell BR. Caring at the end of life. Insight 2001;26(4):109-13. [Rec#: 11156]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ferrell BR. End-of-life care. How well do we serve our patients? Nursing 98;28(9):58; quiz 59-60. [Rec#: 11157]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ferrell BR. The quality of lives: 1,525 voices of cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(6):909-16. [Rec#: 11161]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ferrell, B. A., Stein, W. M., and Beck, J. C. The Geriatric Pain Measure: validity, reliability and factor analysis. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(12):1669-73. [Rec#: 50420]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrell, B. R., Juarez, G., Borneman, T., and ter Veer, A. Outcomes of pain education in community home care. Journal of Hospice and Palliative Nursing 99;1(4):141-150. [Rec#: 50421]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferrell, B. R., Virani, R., Smith, S., Juarez, G., National Cancer Policy, Board, and Institute of, Medicine. The role of oncology nursing to ensure quality care for cancer survivors: a report commissioned by the National Cancer Policy Board and Institute of Medicine. Oncology Nursing Forum. Online 2003;30(1):E1-E11. [Rec#: 50422]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ferris FD, Balfour HM, Bowen K, Farley J, Hardwick M, Lamonmtagne C, Lundy M, Syne A, West P. A Model Guide to Hospice Palliative Care. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50423]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ferris FD, Bezjak A, and Rosenthal SG. The palliative uses of radiation therapy in surgical oncology patients. Surg Oncol Clin N Am 2001;10(1):185-201. [Rec#: 11173]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ferris FD, Kerr IG, De Angelis C, Sone M, and Hume S. Inpatient narcotic infusions for patients with cancer pain. J Palliat Care 90;6(2):51-9. [Rec#: 2268]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ferris FD, Von Gunten CF, and Emanuel LL. Ensuring competency in end-of-life care: controlling symptoms. BMC Palliat Care 2002;1(1):5. [Rec#: 2269]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ferris FD, Wodinsky HB, Kerr IG, Sone M, Hume S, and Coons C. A cost-minimization study of cancer patients requiring a narcotic infusion in hospital and at home. J Clin Epidemiol 91;44(3):313-27. [Rec#: 2270]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ferris, F. D., Balfour, H. M., Bowen, K., Farley, J., Hardwick, M., Lamontagne, C., Lundy, M., Syme, A., and West, P. J. A model to guide patient and family care: based on nationally accepted principles and norms of practice. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;24(2):106-23. [Rec#: 50424]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ferrucci L, Guralnik JM, Pahor M, Corti MC, and Havlik RJ. Hospital diagnoses, Medicare charges, and nursing home admissions in the year when older persons become severely disabled. JAMA 97;277(9):728-34. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1997 Jul-Aug;127(1):19. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Jul 23-30;278(4):287-8. PMID: 9228425. [Rec#: 41061]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ferszt GG, Heineman L, Ferszt EJ, and Romano S. Transformation through grieving: art and the bereaved. Holist Nurs Pract 98;13(1):68-75. [Rec#: 2273]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Feser L and Bon Bernard C. Enhancing cultural competence in palliative care: perspective of an elderly Chinese community in Calgary. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):133-9. [Rec#: 11177]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fesslova V, Hunter S, Stark J, and Taylor JF. The long-term clinical outcome of patients with tricuspid atresia. II. Influence of surgical procedures. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 91;32(2):225-32. [Rec#: 11178]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Fetters MD, Churchill L, and Danis M. Conflict resolution at the end of life. Crit Care Med 2001;29(5):921-5. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 May;29(5):1078-9. PMID: 11383532. [Rec#: 2276]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Feuer DJ and Higgins JP. Meta-analysis. Palliat Med 99;13(5):433-7. [Rec#: 11180]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Fialka-Moser V, Crevenna R, Korpan M, and Quittan M. Cancer rehabilitation: particularly with aspects on physical impairments. J Rehabil Med 2003;35(4):153-62. [Rec#: 11181]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Field D and Addington-Hall J. Extending specialist palliative care to all? Soc Sci Med 99;48(9):1271-80. [Rec#: 11187]
In abstract review process

Field D and Copp G. Communication and awareness about dying in the 1990s. Palliat Med 99;13(6):459-68. [Rec#: 11188]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Field D and Johnson I. Satisfaction and change: a survey of volunteers in a hospice organisation. Soc Sci Med 93;36(12):1625-33. [Rec#: 2285]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Field D and Wee B. Preparation for palliative care: teaching about death, dying and bereavement in UK medical schools 2000-2001. Med Educ 2002;36(6):561-7. [Rec#: 11189]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Field D, Douglas C, Jagger C, and Dand P. Terminal illness: views of patients and their lay carers. Palliat Med 95;9(1):45-54. [Rec#: 2284]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Field D. Communication with dying patients in coronary care units. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 92;8(1):24-32. [Rec#: 11184]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Field D. Palliative medicine and the medicalization of death. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 94;3(2):58-62. Comment in: Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 1994 Dec;3(4):148. PMID: 7704349. [Rec#: 11185]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Field D. Special not different: general practitioners' accounts of their care of dying people. Soc Sci Med 98;46(9):1111-20. [Rec#: 11186]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Field GB and Parry J. Pain control: some aspects of day-to-day management. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 94;3(2):79-86. [Rec#: 11190]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Field HL. Biopsychosocial aspects of AIDS. New Dir Ment Health Serv 93;(57):51-60. [Rec#: 2287]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Field, M. J. Cassel, C. K. Approaching Death: Improving Care at the End of Life. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50425]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fielden JM. Grief as a transformative experience: weaving through different lifeworlds after a loved one has completed suicide. Int J Ment Health Nurs 2003;12(1):74-85. [Rec#: 2292]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Fife, R. B. Are existential questions the norm for terminally ill patients? Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(6):815-7. [Rec#: 50426]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fifield MY. Relieving constipation and pain in the terminally ill. Am J Nurs 91;91(7):18-9. [Rec#: 11195]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Filiberti A, Ripamonti C, Totis A, Ventafridda V, De Conno F, Contiero P, and Tamburini M. Characteristics of terminal cancer patients who committed suicide during a home palliative care program. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(1):544-53. [Rec#: 2295]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Filman J and Martin T. The Dorothy Ley Hospice Day Respite Program. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):94-7. [Rec#: 11198]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Filshie J, Penn K, Ashley S, and Davis CL. Acupuncture for the relief of cancer-related breathlessness. Palliat Med 96;10(2):145-50. [Rec#: 2297]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Filshie J. Safety aspects of acupuncture in palliative care. Acupunct Med 2001;19(2):117-22. [Rec#: 11199]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finch MD and Butler JA. Palliation for nonpancreatic malignant obstruction of the biliary tract. Surg Gynecol Obstet 90;170(5):437-40. [Rec#: 2300]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Fine PG and Busch MA. Characterization of breakthrough pain by hospice patients and their caregivers. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(3):179-83. [Rec#: 2302]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Fine PG and Jackson SH. Do not resuscitate in the operating room: more than rights and wrongs. Am J Anesthesiol 95;22(1):46-51. [Rec#: 11207]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fine PG and Jennings B. CPR in hospice. Hastings Cent Rep 2003;33(3):9; discussion 9-10. [Rec#: 2303]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fine PG. Analgesia issues in palliative care: bone pain, controlled release opioids, managing opioid-induced constipation and nifedipine as an analgesic. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2002;16(1):93-7. [Rec#: 2301]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fine PG. Analgesic issues in palliative care gastroesophageal reflux pain and chronic non-cancer pain management. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2002;16(2):87-9. [Rec#: 11200]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fine PG. COX-2 selective NSAIDs and advancing legal issues in palliative care. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(1):53-7. [Rec#: 11201]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fine PG. Fear and loathing on the care path: treating pain and suffering. West J Med 2002;176(1):17. [Rec#: 11203]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fine PG. Medications for patient comfort when weaning mechanical ventilation in palliative care. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2002;16(4):61-4. [Rec#: 11205]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fine PG. Palliative radiation therapy in end-of-life care: evidence-based utilization. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(3):166-70. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2002 May-Jun;19(3):151-2. PMID: 12026034. [Rec#: 11206]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fine RL and Mayo TW. Life-and-death decisions. Tex Med 99;95(11):64-8. [Rec#: 11209]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fine RL and Mayo TW. Resolution of futility by due process: early experience with the Texas Advance Directives Act. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(9):743-6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):402-3; author reply 404. PMID: 14996685. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):403-4; author reply 404. PMID: 14996687. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):403; author reply 404. PMID. [Rec#: 2304]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fine RL. Personal choices--communication among physicians and patients when confronting critical illness. Tex Med 91;87(9):76-82. [Rec#: 11208]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fine, P. Low-dose ketamine in the management of opioid nonresponsive, terminal cancer pain. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 99;17:296-300. [Rec#: 50427]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finkelstein, D. M., Cassileth, B. R., Bonomi, P. D., Ruckdeschel, J. C., Ezdinli, E. Z., and Wolter, J. M. A pilot study of the Functional Living Index-Cancer (FLIC) Scale for the assessment of quality of life for metastatic lung cancer patients. An Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group study. Am J Clin Oncol 88;11(6):630-3. [Rec#: 50866]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Finlay I, Jones N, Wyatt P, and Neil J. Use of an unstructured patient-held record in palliative care. Palliat Med 98;12(5):397-8. [Rec#: 11214]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Finlay I. Difficult decisions in palliative care. Br J Hosp Med 96;56(6):264-7. [Rec#: 11212]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finlay I. UK strategies for palliative care. J R Soc Med 2001;94(9):437-41. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 2001 Sep;94(9):427. PMID: 11535739. [Rec#: 11213]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Finlay IG and Dunlop R. Quality of life assessment in palliative care. Ann Oncol 94;5(1):13-8. [Rec#: 11216]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finlay IG, Higginson IJ, Goodwin DM, Cook AM, Edwards AG, Hood K, Douglas HR, and Normand CE. Palliative care in hospital, hospice, at home: results from a systematic review. Ann Oncol 2002;13 Suppl 4:257-64. [Rec#: 11217]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Finlay IG, Stott NC, and Kinnersley P. The assessment of communication skills in palliative medicine: a comparison of the scores of examiners and simulated patients. Med Educ 95;29(6):424-9. [Rec#: 11218]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Finlay IG. Managing terminally ill prisoners: reflection and action. Palliat Med 98;12(6):457-61. [Rec#: 11215]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finnema, E., Droes, R. M., Ribbe, M., and Van Tilburg, W. The effects of emotion-oriented approaches in the care for persons suffering from dementia: a review of the literature. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2000;15(2):141-61. [Rec#: 50128]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Fins JJ and Callahan D. Palliation in the age of chronic disease. Hastings Cent Rep 92;22(1):41; discussion 41-2. Comment in: Hastings Cent Rep. 1992 Sep-Oct;22(5):45. PMID: 1385358. [Rec#: 2313]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fins JJ and Solomon MZ. Communication in intensive care settings: the challenge of futility disputes. Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N10-5. [Rec#: 2316]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fins JJ and von Gunten C. When the prognosis leads to indifference. J Palliat Med 2002;5(4):571-3. [Rec#: 2317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fins JJ. Principles in palliative care: an overview. Respir Care 2000;45(11):1320-6;discussion 26-30. [Rec#: 11227]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fins JJ. Vowing to care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(1):54-7. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Jan;23(1):57-8. PMID: 11811154. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Jan;23(1):58-9. PMID: 11811155. [Rec#: 11228]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Finucane TE, Boyer JT, Bulmash J, Fanale JE, Garrell M, Johnson LE, Katz PR, Pattee JJ, Rappaport SA, Ryan JJ, and et al. The incidence of attempted CPR in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(6):624-6. [Rec#: 41074]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Finucane TE, Elon RD, and Keenan JM. The medical director in non-institutional long-term care programs. Clin Geriatr Med 95;11(3):391-402. [Rec#: 2319]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Finucane TE. Care of patients nearing death: another view. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(3):551-3. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Feb;51(2):281. PMID: 12558734. [Rec#: 2318]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Finucane, T. E., Christmas, C., and Travis, K. Tube feeding in patients with advanced dementia: a review of the evidence. JAMA 99;282(14):1365-70. [Rec#: 50429]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Fioriglio G. A terminal disease state. Home Healthc Nurse 99;17(5):336. [Rec#: 11231]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Firth S. Counseling model: creating a healing environment in hospitals. Patient Educ Couns 99;36(1):81-9. [Rec#: 11232]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fischer GS, Arnold RM, and Tulsky JA. Talking to the older adult about advance directives. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):239-54. [Rec#: 2323]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fischer, G. S., Tulsky, J. A., Rose, M. R., Siminoff, L. A., and Arnold, R. M. Patient knowledge and physician predictions of treatment preferences after discussion of advance directives. Journal of General Internal Medicine 98;13(7):447-54. [Rec#: 50430]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fishbain, D. Evidence-based data on pain relief with antidepressants. Ann Med 2000;32(5):305-16. [Rec#: 50129]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fisher C. The invisible dimension: abuse in palliative care families. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):257-64. [Rec#: 2325]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Fisher ES, Wennberg DE, Stukel TA, Gottlieb DJ, Lucas FL, and Pinder EL. The implications of regional variations in Medicare spending. Part 1: the content, quality, and accessibility of care. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(4):273-87. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):347-8. PMID: 12585834. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):348-9. PMID: 12585835. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):350-1. PMID: 12585836. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan . [Rec#: 2327]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fisher J. Harming and benefiting the dead. Death Stud 2001;25(7):557-68. [Rec#: 11238]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fisher JA and Parker MC. Joint surgical/palliative care ward round in a district general hospital. Palliat Med 99;13(3):249-50. [Rec#: 11239]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fisher M. Can grief be turned into growth? Staff grief in palliative care. Prof Nurse 91;7(3):178-82. [Rec#: 11241]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fisher M. How do members of an interprofessional clinical team adjust to hospice care? Palliat Med 96;10(4):319-28. [Rec#: 2329]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fisher MA and Mitchell GJ. Patients' views of quality of life: transforming the knowledge base of nursing. Clin Nurse Spec 98;12(3):99-105. Comment in: Clin Nurse Spec. 1998 May;12(3):98. PMID: 9633325. [Rec#: 2330]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fishman B. The cognitive behavioral perspective on pain management in terminal illness. Hosp J 92;8(1-2):73-88. [Rec#: 11244]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fitch MI, Bakker D, and Conlon M. Important issues in clinical practice: perspectives of oncology nurses. Can Oncol Nurs J 99;9(4):151-64. [Rec#: 2335]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fitzpatrick ME. Enhancing critical thinking with questions. Kans Nurse 94;69(5):20-1. [Rec#: 11251]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fitzsimmons D and Johnson CD. Quality of life after treatment of pancreatic cancer. Langenbecks Arch Surg 98;383(2):145-51. [Rec#: 11253]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Flacker JM, Won A, Kiely DK, and Iloputaife I. Differing perceptions of end-of-life care in long-term care. J Palliat Med 2001;4(1):9-13. [Rec#: 11254]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Flacker, J. M. and Marcantonio, E. R. Delirium in the elderly-optimal management. Drugs and Aging 98;13:119-130. [Rec#: 50431]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Flaherty JH, Morley JE, Murphy DJ, and Wasserman MR. The development of outpatient Clinical Glidepaths. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(11):1886-901. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Nov;50(11):1905-6. PMID: 12410916. [Rec#: 11255]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Flamant R. The relationship with the cancer patient. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:361-6. [Rec#: 11256]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Flaming D. Improve care and comfort: use the label "dying". J Palliat Care 2000;16(2):30-6. [Rec#: 11257]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Flanagan J and Holmes S. Facing the issue of dependence: some implications from the literature for the hospice and hospice nurses. J Adv Nurs 99;29(3):592-9. [Rec#: 11258]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Flannelly KJ, Weaver AJ, Smith WJ, and Oppenheimer JE. A systematic review on chaplains and community-based clergy in three palliative care journals: 1990-1999. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(4):263-8. [Rec#: 11259]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Flaskerud JH, Carter PA, and Lee P. Distressing emotions in female caregivers of people with AIDS, age-related dementias, and advanced-stage cancers. Perspect Psychiatr Care 2000;36(4):121-30. [Rec#: 2341]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Flaskerud, J. H., Lesser, J., Dixon, E., Anderson, N., Conde, F., Kim, S., Koniak-Griffin, D., Strehlow, A., Tullmann, D., and Verzemnieks, I. Health disparities among vulnerable populations: evolution of knowledge over five decades in Nursing Research publications. Nursing Research 2002;51(2):74-85. [Rec#: 50432]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fleischer TE. Suffering reclaimed: medicine according to Job. Perspect Biol Med 99;42(4):475-88. [Rec#: 11264]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fleming C, Mallepalli J, Brensilver JM, and Brandstetter RD. How--and when--to obtain consent for do-not-resuscitate orders. Clinical guidelines and strategies for resolving conflicts. J Crit Illn 95;10(10):679-81, 686, 690-1. [Rec#: 11266]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fleming DA. Cultural sensitivity in end-of-life discussions. Mo Med 2003;100(1):69-75. [Rec#: 11268]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fleming DA. The burden of caregiving at the end-of-life. Mo Med 2003;100(1):82-6. [Rec#: 11267]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fleming SO. Does training in hospice care affect referrals? JAAPA 2003;16(8):11-2, 15. [Rec#: 11271]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fletcher JC, Meyer MN, Benson JM, and Denk CE. When and why do Virginians choose to terminate treatment? Va Med Q 98;125(2):112-6, 119. [Rec#: 2345]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fletcher L. Palliative care. Where there's a will. Nurs Times 96;92(51):40-1. [Rec#: 11272]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fletcher PN. Experiences in family bereavement. Fam Community Health 2002;25(1):57-70. [Rec#: 2346]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Fletcher WS. "Doctor, am I terminal? Am J Surg 92;163(5):460-2. Comment in: Am J Surg. 1993 Jul;166(1):82-3. PMID: 7687096. [Rec#: 11273]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Flint, A. J. Effects of respite care on patients with dementia and their caregivers. Int Psychogeriatr 95;7(4):505-17. [Rec#: 50130]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Florian V and Mikulincer M. Symbolic immortality and the management of the terror of death: the moderating role of attachment style. J Pers Soc Psychol 98;74(3):725-34. [Rec#: 2351]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Florian V, Mikulincer M, and Hirschberger G. An existentialist view on mortality salience effects: personal hardiness, death-thought accessibility, and cultural worldview defence. Br J Soc Psychol 2001;40(Pt 3):437-53. [Rec#: 2353]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Florian V, Mikulincer M, and Hirschberger G. The anxiety-buffering function of close relationships: evidence that relationship commitment acts as a terror management mechanism. J Pers Soc Psychol 2002;82(4):527-42. [Rec#: 2352]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Florio GA, Donnelly JP, and Zevon MA. The structure of work-related stress and coping among oncology nurses in high-stress medical settings: a transactional analysis. J Occup Health Psychol 98;3(3):227-42. [Rec#: 2355]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Flowers A and Levin VA. Management of brain metastases from breast carcinoma. Oncology (Huntingt) 93;7(3):21-6; discussion 31-4. [Rec#: 11274]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Flowers B. Palliative care for patients with end-stage heart failure. Nurs Times 2003;99(11):30-2. [Rec#: 31642]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Flowers, B. Palliative care for patients with end-stage heart failure. Nursing Times 2003;99(11):30-2. [Rec#: 50433]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Flume PA. Medicinal treatment of intractable dyspnea in terminally ill patients. J S C Med Assoc 2002;98(4):196-9. Comment in: J S C Med Assoc. 2002 Aug;98(4):200-2. PMID: 12216383. [Rec#: 11275]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Fok M and Wong J. Cancer of the oesophagus and gastric cardia. Standard oesophagectomy and anastomotic technique. Ann Chir Gynaecol 95;84(2):179-83. [Rec#: 11278]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Foley DJ, Miles TP, Brock DB, and Phillips C. Recounts of elderly deaths: endorsements for the Patient Self-Determination Act. Gerontologist 95;35(1):119-21. [Rec#: 2362]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Foley FJ, Flannery J, Graydon D, Flintoft G, and Cook D. AIDS palliative care--challenging the palliative paradigm. J Palliat Care 95;11(2):19-22. [Rec#: 2363]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Foley KM and Portenoy RK. World Health Organization-International Association for the Study of Pain: joint initiatives in Cancer Pain Relief. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):335-9. [Rec#: 11281]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Foley KM. Controlling cancer pain. Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 2000;35(4):101-8, 111-2. [Rec#: 11280]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Foliart DE, Clausen M, and Siljestrom C. Bereavement practices among California hospices: results of a statewide survey. Death Stud 2001;25(5):461-7. [Rec#: 11282]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Folkman S, Chesney M, Collette L, Boccellari A, and Cooke M. Postbereavement depressive mood and its prebereavement predictors in HIV+ and HIV- gay men. J Pers Soc Psychol 96;70(2):336-48. [Rec#: 2365]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Folland S. Palliative care. Nurs Manag (Harrow) 2000;6(10):5. [Rec#: 11286]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Folstein, M., Folstein, S., and McHugh, P. Mini-mental state: a practical method for grading the cognitive state of patients for the clinician. Journal of Psychiatric Research 75;12:189-198. [Rec#: 50434]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fonarow GC and ADHERE Scientific Advisory Committee. The Acute Decompensated Heart Failure National Registry (ADHERE): opportunities to improve care of patients hospitalized with acute decompensated heart failure. Rev Cardiovasc Med 2003;4 Suppl 7:S21-30. [Rec#: 50029]
In abstract review process

Fonarow GC, Stevenson LW, Walden JA, Livingston NA, Steimle AE, Hamilton MA, Moriguchi J, Tillisch JH, and Woo MA. Impact of a comprehensive heart failure management program on hospital readmission and functional status of patients with advanced heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 97;30(3):725-32. [Rec#: 50030]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fong Y, Kemeny N, Paty P, Blumgart LH, and Cohen AM. Treatment of colorectal cancer: hepatic metastasis. Semin Surg Oncol 96;12(4):219-52. [Rec#: 11287]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fontaine DK. Nonpharmacologic management of patient distress during mechanical ventilation. Crit Care Clin 94;10(4):695-708. [Rec#: 41099]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Forbes K and Davis C. Managing terminal illness. J R Coll Physicians Lond 96;30(3):257-9. [Rec#: 11293]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Forbes S, Bern-Klug M, and Gessert C. End-of-life decision making for nursing home residents with dementia. J Nurs Scholarsh 2000;32(3):251-8. [Rec#: 2372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Forbes, D. A. Strategies for managing behavioural symptomatology associated with dementia of the Alzheimer type: a systematic overview. Can J Nurs Res 98;30(2):67-86. [Rec#: 50131]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Ford G. A palliative care system: the Marie Curie model. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(3):15-7. [Rec#: 11294]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ford G. A palliative care system: the Marie Curie model. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(4):27-9. [Rec#: 11295]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ford Pitorak E, Beckham Armour M, and Sivec HD. Project safe conduct integrates palliative goals into comprehensive cancer care. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):645-55. [Rec#: 11296]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ford, S., Fallowfield, L., and Lewis, S. Can oncologists detect distress in their out-patients and how satisfied are they with their performance during bad news consultations? British Journal of Cancer 94;70(4):767-70. [Rec#: 50435]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fordham H. John W. Finn, MD. "It is a privilege to care for the dying". Mich Med 93;92(7):22-4. [Rec#: 11297]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fordham S and Dowrick C. Is care of the dying improving? The contribution of specialist and non-specialist to palliative care. Fam Pract 99;16(6):573-9. [Rec#: 2374]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Fordham S, Dowrick C, and May C. Palliative medicine: is it really specialist territory? J R Soc Med 98;91(11):568-72. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 1998 Nov;91(11):563-4. PMID: 10325868. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 1999 Feb;92(2):100. PMID: 10450227. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 1999 Feb;92(2):100-1. PMID: 10450228. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 1999 Feb;92(2):101. PMID: 10450230. [Rec#: 11298]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Formiga F, Espel E, Chivite D, and Pujol R. Dying from heart failure in hospital: palliative decision making analysis. Heart 2002;88(2):187. [Rec#: 2375]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Forster M. The meaning of death: some simulations of a model of healthy and unhealthy consumption. J Health Econ 2001;20(4):613-38. [Rec#: 11301]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fossa SD, Aass N, and Opjordsmoen S. Assessment of quality of life in patients with prostate cancer. Semin Oncol 94;21(5):657-61. [Rec#: 11307]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fossa SD. Management of hormone resistant prostate cancer. Acta Urol Belg 94;62(1):73-6. [Rec#: 11305]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fossa SD. Quality of life after palliative radiotherapy in patients with hormone-resistant prostate cancer: single institution experience. Br J Urol 94;74(3):345-51. [Rec#: 2382]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Fossa SD. Quality of life in advanced prostate cancer. Semin Oncol 96;23(6 Suppl 14):32-4. [Rec#: 11306]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Foster BA. Dying and death: one physician's perspective. W V Med J 94;90(7):270-1. [Rec#: 11308]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Foster JM. The role of the pain clinic in hospice and palliative care. Middle East J Anesthesiol 94;12(6):521-9. [Rec#: 11310]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Foster, L. W. and McLellan, L. J. Translating psychosocial insight into ethical discussions supportive of families in end-of-life decision-making. Social Work in Health Care 2002;35(3):37-51. [Rec#: 50436]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fothergill-Bourbonnais F and Wilson-Barnett J. A comparative study of intensive therapy unit and hospice nurses' knowledge on pain management. J Adv Nurs 92;17(3):362-72. [Rec#: 2384]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Foulks CJ, Holley JL, and Moss AH. The use of cardiopulmonary resuscitation: how nephrologists and internists differ. Am J Kidney Dis 91;18(3):379-83. [Rec#: 41113]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Foulstone S, Harvey B, Wright J, Jay M, Owen F, and Cole R. Bereavement support: evaluation of a palliative care memorial service. Palliat Med 93;7(4):307-11. [Rec#: 11312]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fountain A. Ethnic minorities and palliative care in Derby. Palliat Med 99;13(2):161-2. [Rec#: 2387]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fowler FJ Jr, Cleary PD, Massagli MP, Weissman J, and Epstein A. The role of reluctance to give up life in the measurement of the values of health states. Med Decis Making 95;15(3):195-200. Comment in: Med Decis Making. 1995 Jul-Sep;15(3):286-7. PMID: 7564943. [Rec#: 2391]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fowler FJ Jr, Coppola KM, and Teno JM. Methodological challenges for measuring quality of care at the end of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(2):114-9. [Rec#: 11315]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fowler J. A welcome focus on a key relationship. Using Peplau's model in palliative care. Prof Nurse 94;10(3):194-7. [Rec#: 11316]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fowler J. Taking theory into practice: using Peplau's model in the care of a patient. Prof Nurse 95;10(4):226-30. [Rec#: 2392]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fowler-Kerry S. Palliative care within secure forensic environments. J Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs 2003;10(3):367-9. [Rec#: 11317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fox E and Lynn J. Prognostic criteria for hospice eligibility. JAMA 2000;283(19):2527. [Rec#: 2400]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fox E, Landrum-McNiff K, Zhong Z, Dawson NV, Wu AW, and Lynn J. Evaluation of prognostic criteria for determining hospice eligibility in patients with advanced lung, heart, or liver disease. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. JAMA 99;282(17):1638-45. Comment in: JAMA. 1999 Nov 3;282(17):1670-2. PMID: 10553796. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 May 17;283(19):2527. PMID: 10815114. [Rec#: 2399]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Fox ET. IV hydration in the terminally ill: ritual or therapy? Br J Nurs 96;5(1):41-5. [Rec#: 2401]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fox, P. L., Raina, P., and Jadad, A. R. Prevalence and treatment of pain in older adults in nursing homes and other long-term care institutions: a systematic review. CMAJ 99;160(3):329-33. [Rec#: 50132]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Foxall MJ, Zimmerman L, Standley R, and Bene B. A comparison of frequency and sources of nursing job stress perceived by intensive care, hospice and medical-surgical nurses. J Adv Nurs 90;15(5):577-84. [Rec#: 2404]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Foxglove T. Music therapy for people with life-limiting illness. Nurs Times 99;95(18):52-4. [Rec#: 2405]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Francis K, Bach JR, and DeLisa JA. Evaluation and rehabilitation of patients with adult motor neuron disease. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 99;80(8):951-63. [Rec#: 2407]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Franey SG. Three factors critical for end-of-life care. Health Prog 96;77(5):30-2, 44. [Rec#: 11330]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frank C, Hobbs NR, and Stewart GI. Rehabilitation on palliative care units: case discussion. J Palliat Care 98;14(2):50-3. [Rec#: 2409]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Frank E, Prigerson HG, Shear MK, and Reynolds CF 3rd. Phenomenology and treatment of bereavement-related distress in the elderly. Int Clin Psychopharmacol 97;12 Suppl 7:S25-9. [Rec#: 2410]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frank, C., Heyland, D. K., Chen, B., Farquhar, D., Myers, K., and Iwaasa, K. Determining resuscitation preferences of elderly inpatients: a review of the literature. CMAJ 2003;169(8):795-9. [Rec#: 50133]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Frankel S and Kammerling M. Assessing the need for hospice beds. Health Trends 90;22(2):83-6. [Rec#: 11337]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Franklin M. Acting on dilemmas in palliative care. Nurs Times 2001;97(49):37-8. [Rec#: 11339]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Franklin MA. Death and dying fears overcome by progressive strategies. J Long Term Care Adm 94-95;22(4):4-9. Comment in: J Long Term Care Adm. 1994-95 Winter;22(4):10-1. PMID: 10141895. [Rec#: 2413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Franks PJ, Salisbury C, Bosanquet N, Wilkinson EK, Lorentzon M, Kite S, Naysmith A, and Higginson IJ. The level of need for palliative care: a systematic review of the literature. Palliat Med 2000;14(2):93-104. Erratum in: Palliat Med 2001 Sep;15(5):362. [Rec#: 11343]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Frantz AK. Breaking down the barriers to heart failure patient self-care. Home Healthc Nurse 2004;22(2):109-15. [Rec#: 50031]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frantz TT, Lawrence JC, Somov PG, and Somova MJ. Factors in hospice patients' length of stay. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(2):449-54. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1999 Mar-Apr;16(2):438-9. PMID: 10232119. [Rec#: 2414]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fraser GL and Riker RR. Monitoring sedation, agitation, analgesia, and delirium in critically ill adult patients. Crit Care Clin 2001;17(4):967-87. [Rec#: 41124]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fraser J. Sharing the challenge: the integration of cancer and AIDS. J Palliat Care 95;11(2):23-5. [Rec#: 2415]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Frayne SM, Crawford SL, McGraw SA, Smith KW, and McKinlay JB. Help-seeking behaviors of blacks and whites dying from coronary heart disease. Ethn Health 2002;7(2):77-86. [Rec#: 2418]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Frazier SR. Nursing perspectives on patient management during chronic therapy for relapsed ovarian cancer. Cancer Control 2001;8(6 Suppl 1):19-21. [Rec#: 11347]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frederich ME. Nonpain symptom management. Prim Care 2001;28(2):299-316. [Rec#: 11348]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Freeborne N, Lynn J, and Desbiens NA. Insights about dying from the SUPPORT project. The Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S199-205. [Rec#: 2420]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Freeborne N. The collected reports from SUPPORT and HELP: an annotated bibliography of manuscripts in print as of December 31, 1999, and SUPPORT prognostic formulas. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences and Risks of Treatment. Hospitalized Elderly Longitudinal Project. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S222-33. [Rec#: 11349]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Freedman VA and Reschovsky JD. Differences across payors in charges for agency-based home health services: evidence from the National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Health Serv Res 97;32(4):433-52. Comment in: Health Serv Res. 1997 Oct;32(4):385-9. PMID: 9327808. [Rec#: 11351]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Freer JP and Zinnerstrom KL. The palliative medicine extended standardized patient scenario: a preliminary report. J Palliat Med 2001;4(1):49-56. [Rec#: 11354]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Freichels TA. Palliative ventilatory support: use of noninvasive positive pressure ventilation in terminal respiratory insufficiency. Am J Crit Care 94;3(1):6-10. Comment in: Am J Crit Care. 1994 Jan;3(1):4-5. PMID: 8118491. Comment in: Am J Crit Care. 1994 May;3(3):250-1. PMID: 7518722. [Rec#: 2427]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Frenette G and Beauchemin JP. Sad but true: your father has dementia. An approach to announcing the diagnosis. Can Fam Physician 2003;49:1296-301. Comment in: Can Fam Physician. 2003 Oct;49:1255-6, 1262-4. PMID: 14594089. [Rec#: 50032]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Frezza EE, Squillario DM, and Smith TJ. The ethical challenge and the futile treatment in the older population admitted to the intensive care unit. Am J Med Qual 98;13(3):121-6. [Rec#: 41135]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Frich LM and Borgbjerg FM. Pain and pain treatment in AIDS patients: a longitudinal study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(5):339-47. [Rec#: 2431]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Frick S, Uehlinger DE, and Zuercher Zenklusen RM. Medical futility: predicting outcome of intensive care unit patients by nurses and doctors--a prospective comparative study. Crit Care Med 2003;31(2):456-61. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2003 Feb;31(2):646-8. PMID: 12576984. [Rec#: 2432]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Frid I, Bergbom-Engberg I, and Haljamae H. Brain death in ICUs and associated nursing care challenges concerning patients and families. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 98;14(1):21-9. [Rec#: 41136]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fried O. Palliative care for patients with end-stage renal failure: reflections from Central Australia. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):514-9. [Rec#: 2434]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fried O. Providing palliative care for Aboriginal patients. Aust Fam Physician 2000;29(11):1035-8. [Rec#: 11364]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fried TR and Bradley EH. What matters to seriously ill older persons making end-of-life treatment decisions?: A qualitative study. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):237-44. [Rec#: 2435]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Fried TR and Gillick MR. Medical decision-making in the last six months of life: choices about limitation of care. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(3):303-7. [Rec#: 2440]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fried TR, van Doorn C, O'Leary JR, Tinetti ME, and Drickamer MA. Older persons' preferences for site of terminal care. Ann Intern Med 99;131(2):109-12. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med 2000 Mar 7;132(5):419. [Rec#: 2442]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Fried TR, van Doorn C, Tinetti ME, and Drickamer MA. Older persons' preferences for site of treatment in acute illness. J Gen Intern Med 98;13(8):522-7. [Rec#: 41140]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Friedemann ML, Mouch J, and Racey T. Nursing the spirit: the Framework of Systemic Organization. J Adv Nurs 2002;39(4):325-32. [Rec#: 2443]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Friedenberg RM. The end of life. Radiology 2003;228(2):309-12. [Rec#: 11366]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Friedman BT, Harwood MK, and Shields M. Barriers and enablers to hospice referrals: an expert overview. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):73-84. [Rec#: 11368]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Friedman E. A sense of loss. Why do people make irrational demands for care and incomprehensible refusals of care? Healthc Forum J 95;38(2):9-12. [Rec#: 11369]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman MM and King KB. Correlates of fatigue in older women with heart failure. Heart Lung 95;24(6):512-8. [Rec#: 31733]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Friedman MM. Designing home care processes to make organizational improvements: the Joint Commission Standards. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(5):292-5. [Rec#: 11376]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman MM. Improving organizational performance standards: data aggregation and analysis. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(7):438-41. [Rec#: 11378]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman MM. Infection control update for home care and hospice organizations. Home Healthc Nurse 2003;21(11):753-8; quiz 759-60. [Rec#: 11379]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman MM. Performance improvement: the final phase of an organization's performance. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(8):505-6. [Rec#: 11381]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman MM. The impact of the Needlestick Safety and Prevention Act on home care and hospice organizations. Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(6):356-60; quiz 361. [Rec#: 11377]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Friedman MM. The Joint Commission's National Patient Safety Goals: implications for home care and hospice organizations. Home Healthc Nurse 2003;21(7):481-8; quiz 489-90. [Rec#: 11380]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedman RI. Use of advance directives: facilitating health care decisions by adults with mental retardation and their families. Ment Retard 98;36(6):444-56. [Rec#: 2446]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Friedman Y. Ethical issues in the critically ill patient. Curr Opin Crit Care 2001;7(6):475-9. [Rec#: 11387]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Friedmann J. The dietitian's role in withholding and withdrawing nutritional support: special considerations for the older adult. Nutrition 97;13(6):587-8. [Rec#: 2448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Friedrichsen MJ and Strang PM. Doctors' strategies when breaking bad news to terminally ill patients. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):565-74. [Rec#: 41145]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Friedrichsen MJ, Strang PM, and Carlsson ME. Breaking bad news in the transition from curative to palliative cancer care--patient's view of the doctor giving the information. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(6):472-8. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2000 Nov;8(6):437-8. PMID: 11094986. [Rec#: 2449]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Friedrichsen MJ, Strang PM, and Carlsson ME. Cancer patients' interpretations of verbal expressions when given information about ending cancer treatment. Palliat Med 2002;16(4):323-30. [Rec#: 2450]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Friedrichsen MJ, Strang PM, and Carlsson ME. Receiving bad news: experiences of family members. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):241-7. [Rec#: 2452]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Friesen P and Manitt J. Nursing the remarried family in a palliative care setting. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):32-9. [Rec#: 2454]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Friesinger GC 2cnd and Butler J. End-of-life care for elderly patients with heart failure. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(3):663-75. [Rec#: 2455]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frodin, J. E. Lung cancer. Acta Oncol 96;35 Suppl 7:46-53. [Rec#: 50134]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Froggatt K. The place of metaphor and language in exploring nurses' emotional work. J Adv Nurs 98;28(2):332-8. [Rec#: 11388]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Froggatt KA and Hoult L. Developing palliative care practice in nursing and residential care homes: the role of the clinical nurse specialist. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(6):802-8. [Rec#: 2460]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Froggatt KA, Poole K, and Hoult L. The provision of palliative care in nursing homes and residential care homes: a survey of clinical nurse specialist work. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):481-7. [Rec#: 2461]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Froggatt KA. Palliative care and nursing homes: where next? Palliat Med 2001;15(1):42-8. [Rec#: 2459]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Froiland KG. Wound care of the advanced cancer patient. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):629-39. [Rec#: 11390]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fromme E and Billings JA. Care of the dying doctor: on the other end of the stethoscope. JAMA 2003;290(15):2048-55. [Rec#: 2462]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Frost M. The role of physical, occupational, and speech therapy in hospice: patient empowerment. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):397-402. [Rec#: 11393]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Frozena CL. Easing end-stage respiratory symptoms in dying patients. Home Healthc Nurse 98;16(4):256-60. Erratum in: Home Healthc Nurse 1998 Jun;16(6):421. [Rec#: 11394]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fry PS. A factor analytic investigation of home-bound elderly individuals' concerns about death and dying, and their coping responses. J Clin Psychol 90;46(6):737-48. [Rec#: 2469]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Fry PS. Perceived self-efficacy domains as predictors of fear of the unknown and fear of dying among older adults. Psychol Aging 2003;18(3):474-86. [Rec#: 2470]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fry PS. Predictors of health-related quality of life perspectives, self-esteem, and life satisfactions of older adults following spousal loss: an 18-month follow-up study of widows and widowers. Gerontologist 2001;41(6):787-98. [Rec#: 2471]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Fry PS. The unique contribution of key existential factors to the prediction of psychological well-being of older adults following spousal loss. Gerontologist 2001;41(1):69-81. [Rec#: 2472]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Fry ST and Duffy ME. The development and psychometric evaluation of the Ethical Issues Scale. J Nurs Scholarsh 2001;33(3):273-7. [Rec#: 11395]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Fryback PB and Reinert BR. Facilitating health in people with terminal diagnoses by encouraging a sense of control. Medsurg Nurs 93;2(3):197-201. [Rec#: 2474]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fryback PB and Reinert BR. Spirituality and people with potentially fatal diagnoses. Nurs Forum 99;34(1):13-22. [Rec#: 2475]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Fryer JE. Psychiatry and HIV hospice care. Focus 95;10(8):5-6. [Rec#: 11396]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Fuh JL, Wang SJ, Liu HC, Liu CY, and Wang HC. Predictors of depression among Chinese family caregivers of Alzheimer patients. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 99;13(3):171-5. [Rec#: 31747]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fuhrer R, Dufouil C, Dartigues JF, and PAQUID Study. Exploring sex differences in the relationship between depressive symptoms and dementia incidence: prospective results from the PAQUID Study. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(8):1055-63. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Aug;51(8):1178-80. PMID: 12890087. [Rec#: 31748]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fujita LY and Dungan J. High risk for ineffective management of therapeutic regimen: a protocol study. Rehabil Nurs 94;19(2):75-9. [Rec#: 31750]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fujita M, Miyamoto S, Tambara K, and Budgell B. Trepopnea in patients with chronic heart failure. Int J Cardiol 2002;84(2-3):115-8. [Rec#: 31751]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fukui S. Care for bereaved families. Acta Paediatr Jpn 94;36(3):304-6. [Rec#: 2483]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fullbrook S and Wilkinson MB. Some dilemmas of living wills. Br J Theatre Nurs 96;6(1):13-7. [Rec#: 11402]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Fulmer TT, Feldman PH, Kim TS, Carty B, Beers M, Molina M, and Putnam M. An intervention study to enhance medication compliance in community-dwelling elderly individuals. J Gerontol Nurs 99;25(8):6-14. [Rec#: 31759]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Fulton G, Madden C, and Minichiello V. The social construction of anticipatory grief. Soc Sci Med 96;43(9):1349-58. [Rec#: 11403]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Fultz NH and Herzog AR. Self-reported social and emotional impact of urinary incontinence. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(7):892-9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jul;49(7):998-9. PMID: 11527497. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Jul;50(7):1311. PMID: 12133035. [Rec#: 2491]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Furman J. Taking a holistic approach to the dying time. Nursing 2000;30(6):46-9. [Rec#: 11408]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Furman J. What you should know about chronic grief. Nursing 2002;32(2):56-7. [Rec#: 11409]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Furnish WL. The nurse's interaction with the AIDS patient. J Pract Nurs 94;44(1):12-3. [Rec#: 11411]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Furrow BR. Pain management and provider liability: no more excuses. J Law Med Ethics 2001;29(1):28-51. [Rec#: 11412]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Furst CJ. Perspectives on palliative care: Sweden. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(6):441-3. [Rec#: 11414]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Furst CJ. The European Association for Palliative Care initiative in Eastern Europe. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(2):134-5. [Rec#: 11413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Furton EJ. Reflections on the status of brain death. Ethics Medics 99;24(10):2-4. [Rec#: 11415]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Furukawa MM. Meeting the needs of the dying patient's family. Crit Care Nurse 96;16(1):51-7. [Rec#: 11416]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Futterman A, Gallagher D, Thompson LW, Lovett S, and Gilewski M. Retrospective assessment of marital adjustment and depression during the first 2 years of spousal bereavement. Psychol Aging 90;5(2):277-83. [Rec#: 2501]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Fuzi BL. Realization impact: nursing assessment and strategies. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 95;14(6):316-26. [Rec#: 2502]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gabany JM. Factors contributing to the quality of end-of-life care. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2000;12(11):472-4. [Rec#: 2503]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Gabbard, GO and C, Nadelson. Professional Boundaries in the Physician-Patient Relationship. Journal of the American Medical Association 95;273(18):1445-1449. [Rec#: 50438]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gabel JR, Hurst KM, and Hunt KA. Health benefits for the terminally ill: reality and perception. Health Aff (Millwood) 98;17(6):120-7. [Rec#: 11420]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gaby AR. Intravenous nutrient therapy: the "Myers' cocktail". Altern Med Rev 2002;7(5):389-403. [Rec#: 31775]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gadducci A, Cosio S, Fanucchi A, and Genazzani AR. Malnutrition and cachexia in ovarian cancer patients: pathophysiology and management. Anticancer Res 2001;21(4B):2941-7. [Rec#: 11422]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gadow S. Aging as death rehearsal: the oppressiveness of reason. J Clin Ethics 96;7(1):35-40. [Rec#: 11423]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gaffin J, Hill D, and Penso D. Opening doors: improving access to hospice and specialist palliative care services by members of the black and minority ethnic communities. Commentary on palliative care. Br J Cancer Suppl 96;29:S51-3. [Rec#: 2507]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gage B, Miller SC, Mor V, Harvell J. Synthesis and analysis of Medicare's Hospice benefit, executive summary and recommendations. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50439]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gagnon B, Mancini I, Pereira J, and Bruera E. Palliative management of bleeding events in advanced cancer patients. J Palliat Care 98;14(4):50-4. [Rec#: 2511]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gagnon, B. and Bruera, E. Differences in the ratios of morphine to methadone in patients with neuropathic pain versus non-neuropathic pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 99;18(2):120-5. [Rec#: 50441]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gagnon, B., Lawlor, P. G., Mancini, I. L., Pereira, J. L., Hanson, J., and Bruera, E. D. The impact of delirium on the circadian distribution of breakthrough analgesia in advanced cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;22(4):826-33. [Rec#: 50442]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Galambos CM. Preserving end-of-life autonomy: the Patient Self-Determination Act and the Uniform Health Care Decisions Act. Health Soc Work 98;23(4):275-81. [Rec#: 11425]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Galasko D, Corey-Bloom J, and Thal LJ. Monitoring progression in Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(9):932-41. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1992 May;40(5):537-8. PMID: 1634715. [Rec#: 31780]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Galatius S, Gustafsson F, Nielsen PH, Atar D, and Hildebrandt PR. An integrated approach to diagnosis and therapeutic management of patients with systolic heart failure in the Copenhagen metropolitan area. Am Heart J 2002;144(2):E2. [Rec#: 31782]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Galazka M. Can hospice rehabilitate offenders? Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):17-8. [Rec#: 11426]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gall, A. Post stroke depression. Hospital Medicine (London) 2001;62(5):268-73. [Rec#: 50443]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Galla JH. Clinical practice guideline on shared decision-making in the appropriate initiation of and withdrawal from dialysis. The Renal Physicians Association and the American Society of Nephrology. J Am Soc Nephrol 2000;11(7):1340-2. Corrected, republished in: J Am Soc Nephrol. 2000 Sep;11(9):2 p following 1788. PMID: 11182927. [Rec#: 11427]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gallagher LM, Huston MJ, Nelson KA, Walsh D, and Steele AL. Music therapy in palliative medicine. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(3):156-61. [Rec#: 11429]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gallagher RM. Primary care and pain medicine. A community solution to the public health problem of chronic pain. Med Clin North Am 99;83(3):555-83, v. [Rec#: 11431]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gallagher SM. A discussion of futility and chronic wound care. Ostomy Wound Manage 98;44(5):18-20, 22-3. [Rec#: 2519]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gallagher-Thompson D, Arean P, Coon D, Menendez A, Takagi K, Haley W, et al. Development and implementation of intervention strategies for culturally diverse caregiving populations. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50920]
In abstract review process

Gallo JJ, Straton JB, Klag MJ, Meoni LA, Sulmasy DP, Wang NY, and Ford DE. Life-sustaining treatments: what do physicians want and do they express their wishes to others? J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(7):961-9. [Rec#: 2526]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gallo-Silver L and Pollack B. Behavioral interventions for lung cancer-related breathlessness. Cancer Pract 2000;8(6):268-73. [Rec#: 31786]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Galluzzi KE. Caring for the caregivers. J Am Osteopath Assoc 99;99(9 Suppl):S17-20. [Rec#: 31787]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Galvin J. An audit of pressure ulcer incidence in a palliative care setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(5):214-21. [Rec#: 2530]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Galynker I, Ieronimo C, Miner C, Rosenblum J, Vilkas N, and Rosenthal R. Methylphenidate treatment of negative symptoms in patients with dementia. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 97;9(2):231-9. [Rec#: 31789]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Gambassi G, Landi F, Lapane KL, Sgadari A, Mor V, and Bernabei R. Is drug use by the elderly with cognitive impairment influenced by type of dementia? Pharmacotherapy 99;19(4):430-6. [Rec#: 31790]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gamble K. Communication and information: the experience of radiotherapy patients. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 98;7(3):153-61. [Rec#: 31792]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gambles M, Wilkinson SM, and Dissanayake C. What are you like?: A personality profile of cancer and palliative care nurses in the United kingdom. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(2):97-104. [Rec#: 2532]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gamborg H and Madsen LD. Palliative care in Denmark. Support Care Cancer 97;5(2):82-4. [Rec#: 11433]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gamino LA, Hogan NS, and Sewell KW. Feeling the absence: a content analysis from the Scott and White grief study. Death Stud 2002;26(10):793-813. [Rec#: 11434]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Gamino LA, Sewell KW, and Easterling LW. Scott and White Grief Study--phase 2: toward an adaptive model of grief. Death Stud 2000;24(7):633-60. [Rec#: 11435]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Gamlin R and Kinghorn S. Using hope to cope with loss and grief. Nurs Stand 95;9(48):33-5. [Rec#: 11437]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ganesan R, Standish T, Molloy DW, Darzins P, and Orange JB. New treatments for dementia. Myth, magic, and science. Can Fam Physician 94;40:1149-57. [Rec#: 2536]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gannon C and McNamara P. A retrospective observation of corticosteroid use at the end of life in a hospice. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(3):328-34. [Rec#: 11440]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Gans M and Gunn WB Jr. End stage anorexia: criteria for competence to refuse treatment. Int J Law Psychiatry 2003;26(6):677-95. [Rec#: 2540]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ganz PA, Lee JJ, and Siau J. Quality of life assessment. An independent prognostic variable for survival in lung cancer. Cancer 91;67(12):3131-5. [Rec#: 2542]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Ganz PA. Quality of Life Across the Continuum of Breast Cancer Care. Breast J 2000;6(5):324-330. [Rec#: 2541]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ganzini L, Lee MA, Heintz RT, and Bloom JD. Do-not-resuscitate orders for depressed psychiatric inpatients. Hosp Community Psychiatry 92;43(9):915-9. [Rec#: 2543]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ganzini, L., Lee, M. A., Heintz, R. T., Bloom, J. D., and Fenn, D. S. The effect of depression treatment on elderly patients' preferences for life-sustaining medical therapy. American Journal of Psychiatry 94;151(11):1631-6. [Rec#: 50446]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ganzini, L., Smith, D. M., Fenn, D. S., and Lee, M. A. Depression and mortality in medically ill older adults. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 97;45(3):307-12. [Rec#: 50447]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Ganzini, L., Volicer, L., Nelson, W., and Derse, A. Pitfalls in assessment of decision-making capacity. Psychosomatics 2003;44(3):237-43. [Rec#: 50448]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Garattini S. Narcotic drug use for severe pain. Lancet 93;341(8852):1061-2. [Rec#: 11442]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Garcia de Lucio L, Garcia Lopez FJ, Marin Lopez MT, Mas Hesse B, and Caamano Vaz MD. Training programme in techniques of self-control and communication skills to improve nurses' relationships with relatives of seriously ill patients: a randomized controlled study. J Adv Nurs 2000;32(2):425-31. [Rec#: 41170]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Garcia JA, Romano PS, Chan BK, Kass PH, and Robbins JA. Sociodemographic factors and the assignment of do-not-resuscitate orders in patients with acute myocardial infarctions. Med Care 2000;38(6):670-8. [Rec#: 41174]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Garcia OD. The unity of the human person: a central concept in the interface between medicine and theology. Linacre Q 2001;68(1):71-89. [Rec#: 11446]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Garcia-Aguilar J, Cromwell JW, Marra C, Lee SH, Madoff RD, and Rothenberger DA. Treatment of locally recurrent rectal cancer. Dis Colon Rectum 2001;44(12):1743-8. [Rec#: 2546]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Garden D. Advance medical directives (living wills). J Med Assoc Thai 99;82(4):414-23. [Rec#: 11447]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gardner A and Sibthorpe B. Will he get back to normal? Survival and functional status after intensive care therapy. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2002;18(3):138-45. [Rec#: 41175]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gardner-Nix JS, Brodie R, Tjan E, Wilton M, Zoberman L, Barnes F, Friedrich J, and Wood J. Scarborough's Palliative 'At-home' Care Team (PACT): a model for a suburban physician palliative care team. J Palliat Care 95;11(3):43-9. [Rec#: 11449]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Garfield FB, Getsios D, Caro JJ, Wimo A, and Winblad B. Assessment of Health Economics in Alzheimer's Disease (AHEAD): treatment with galantamine in Sweden. Pharmacoeconomics 2002;20(9):629-37. [Rec#: 31806]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Garner J. Dementia: an intimate death. Br J Med Psychol 97;70 ( Pt 2):177-84. [Rec#: 2549]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Garner PD, Hall LD, and Johnstone PA. Palliation of unresectable hilar cholangiocarcinoma. J Surg Oncol 2000;75(2):95-7. Comment on: J Surg Oncol. 2000 Oct;75(2):89-94. PMID: 11064386. [Rec#: 11452]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Garnett M. Sustaining the cocoon: the emotional inoculation produced by complementary therapies in palliative care. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2003;12(2):129-36. [Rec#: 11453]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Garnett, M. Sustaining the cocoon: the emotional inoculation produced by complementary therapies in palliative care. European Journal of Cancer Care 2003;12(2):129-36. [Rec#: 50449]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Garrett G. A natural way to go? Death and bereavement in old age. Prof Nurse 91;6(12):744-6, 748-9. [Rec#: 11454]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Garrett JM, Harris RP, Norburn JK, Patrick DL, and Danis M. Life-sustaining treatments during terminal illness: who wants what? J Gen Intern Med 93;8(7):361-8. [Rec#: 2552]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Garvey C. AIDS care for the elderly. A community-based approach. AIDS Patient Care 94;8(3):118-20. [Rec#: 2555]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Garwin M. The duty to care--the right to refuse. Changing roles of patients and physicians in end-of-life decision making. J Leg Med 98;19(1):99-125. [Rec#: 11455]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Garza-Guerrero C. Idealization and mourning in love relationships: normal and pathological spectra. Psychoanal Q 2000;69(1):121-50. [Rec#: 11456]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gaskins S and Brown K. Psychosocial responses among individuals with human immunodeficiency virus infection. Appl Nurs Res 92;5(3):111-21. [Rec#: 2556]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gatchel RJ, Noe CE, Pulliam C, Robbins H, Deschner M, Gajraj NM, and Vakharia AS. A preliminary study of multidimensional pain inventory profile differences in predicting treatment outcome in a heterogeneous cohort of patients with chronic pain. Clin J Pain 2002;18(3):139-43. [Rec#: 2558]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gates EA. Understanding the goals of care in end-of-life decision making: a committee opinion at the bedside. Womens Health Issues 96;6(5):302-3. [Rec#: 2559]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gates KM. The experience of caring for a loved one: a phenomenological study. Nurs Sci Q 2000;13(1):54-9. [Rec#: 2560]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gates MF, Kaul M, Speece MW, and Brent SB. The attitudes of beginning nursing and medical students toward care of dying patients: a preliminary study. Hosp J 92;8(4):17-32. [Rec#: 2561]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gates MF. Culture Care theory for study of dying patients in hospital and hospice contexts. NLN Publ 91;(15-2402):281-304. [Rec#: 11461]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gates MF. Transcultural comparison of hospital and hospice as caring environments for dying patients. J Transcult Nurs 91;2(2):3-15. [Rec#: 11462]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gates RA, Weaver MJ, and Gates RH. Patient acceptance of an information sheet about cardiopulmonary resuscitation options. J Gen Intern Med 93;8(12):679-82. [Rec#: 2563]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gates RP. Throw "hospice" out the window. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(2):4-5. [Rec#: 11463]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gatrad AR and Sheikh A. Palliative care for Muslims and issues before death. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(11):526-31. [Rec#: 2564]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gatrad R and Sheikh A. Palliative care for Muslims and issues after death. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):594-7. [Rec#: 11467]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gatrad R, P P, Brown E, and Sheikh A. Palliative care for Hindus. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(10):442-8. [Rec#: 11465]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gatrad R, Panesar SS, Brown E, Notta H, and Sheikh A. Palliative care for Sikhs. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(11):496-8. [Rec#: 11466]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gatrell AC, Harman JC, Francis BJ, Thomas C, Morris SM, and McIllmurray M. Place of death: analysis of cancer deaths in part of North West England. J Public Health Med 2003;25(1):53-8. [Rec#: 11468]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Gatter R. Unnecessary adversaries at the end of life: mediating end-of-life treatment disputes to prevent erosion of physician-patient relationships. Boston Univ Law Rev 99;79(5):1091-137. [Rec#: 11469]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gattis WA, Hasselblad V, Whellan DJ, and O'Connor CM. Reduction in heart failure events by the addition of a clinical pharmacist to the heart failure management team: results of the Pharmacist in Heart Failure Assessment Recommendation and Monitoring (PHARM) Study. Arch Intern Med 99;159(16):1939-45. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jun 12;160(11):1698. PMID: 10847264. [Rec#: 31818]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Gauthier DM and Swigart VA. The contextual nature of decision making near the end of life: hospice patients' perspectives. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):121-8. [Rec#: 2569]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Gauthier L and Gauthier S. Assessment of functional changes in Alzheimer's disease. Neuroepidemiology 90;9(4):183-8. [Rec#: 31820]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gauthier S, Gelinas I, and Gauthier L. Functional disability in Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9 Suppl 1:163-5. [Rec#: 31823]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gavrin J and Chapman CR. Clinical management of dying patients. West J Med 95;163(3):268-77. [Rec#: 11471]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gazelle G. A good death: not just an abstract concept. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(3):917-8. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2001 Oct 1;19(19):3999. PMID: 11579126. [Rec#: 11475]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gazelle G. The slow code--should anyone rush to its defense? N Engl J Med 98;338(7):467-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1921-2; author reply 1922-3. PMID: 9643985. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1921; author reply 1922-3. PMID: 9643983. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1998 Jun 25;338(26):1921; author reply 1922-. [Rec#: 11476]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Geddes DM, Dones L, Hill E, Law K, Harper PG, Spiro SG, Tobias JS, and Souhami RL. Quality of life during chemotherapy for small cell lung cancer: assessment and use of a daily diary card in a randomized trial. Eur J Cancer 90;26(4):484-92. [Rec#: 31831]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Geddes DM. Quality of life in lung cancer. Respir Med 91;85 Suppl B:7-11; discussion 33-7. [Rec#: 31830]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gehlbach BK and Geppert E. The pulmonary manifestations of left heart failure. Chest 2004;125(2):669-82. [Rec#: 31835]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gehrman PR, Martin JL, Shochat T, Nolan S, Corey-Bloom J, and Ancoli-Israel S. Sleep-disordered breathing and agitation in institutionalized adults with Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;11(4):426-33. [Rec#: 31837]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Geldmacher DS, Provenzano G, McRae T, Mastey V, and Ieni JR. Donepezil is associated with delayed nursing home placement in patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(7):937-44. [Rec#: 31839]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Gelfand DE, Baker L, and Cooney G. Developing end-of-life interdisciplinary programs in universitywide settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):201-4. [Rec#: 11480]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gelfand DE, Balcazar H, Parzuchowski J, and Lenox S. Mexicans and care for the terminally ill: family, hospice, and the church. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):391-6. [Rec#: 2588]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gelinas I, Gauthier S, and Cyrus PA. Metrifonate enhances the ability of Alzheimer's disease patients to initiate, organize, and execute instrumental and basic activities of daily living. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2000;13(1):9-16. [Rec#: 31841]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gelling LH. Death: a concept analysis and application to practice. Nurs Crit Care 96;1(3):137-40. [Rec#: 2589]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gelo F. Conversations with the dying: tone and texture. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(6):415-6. [Rec#: 11483]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gelo F. Risks of infection to the bereaved. J Pastoral Care 97;51(4):427-34. [Rec#: 11484]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gender disparities in clinical decision making. Council on Ethical and Judicial Affairs, American Medical Association. JAMA 91;266(4):559-62. Comment in: JAMA. 1991 Dec 4;266(21):2984; author reply 2984-5. PMID: 1843802. [Rec#: 31842]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Genovese K. Marketing hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(6):30-3. [Rec#: 11485]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Georgaki S, Kalaidopoulou O, Liarmakopoulos I, and Mystakidou K. Nurses' attitudes toward truthful communication with patients with cancer. A Greek study. Cancer Nurs 2002;25(6):436-41. [Rec#: 2590]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Georges JJ, Grypdonck M, and Dierckx de Casterle B. Being a palliative care nurse in an academic hospital: a qualitative study about nurses' perceptions of palliative care nursing. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(6):785-93. [Rec#: 2593]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Georgesen J and Dungan JM. Managing spiritual distress in patients with advanced cancer pain. Cancer Nurs 96;19(5):376-83. [Rec#: 2594]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Georgoff PB. The Rorschach with hospice cancer patients and surviving cancer patients. J Pers Assess 91;56(2):218-26. [Rec#: 2595]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gerard L, Flandre P, Raguin G, Le Gall JR, Vilde JL, and Leport C. Life expectancy in hospitalized patients with AIDS: prognostic factors on admission. J Palliat Care 96;12(1):26-30. [Rec#: 2598]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Gerber LA. Transformations in self-understanding in surgeons whose treatment efforts were not successful. Am J Psychother 90;44(1):75-84. [Rec#: 2599]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gerber LH. Cancer rehabilitation into the future. Cancer 2001;92(4 Suppl):975-9. [Rec#: 2600]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gerety MB, Cornell JE, Mulrow CD, Tuley M, Hazuda HP, Lichtenstein M, Kanten DN, Aguilar C, Kadri AA, and Rosenberg J. The Sickness Impact Profile for nursing homes (SIP-NH). J Gerontol 94;49(1):M2-8. Erratum in: J Gerontol 1994 Mar;49(2):M43. [Rec#: 41190]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Germino BB. When a chronic illness becomes terminal. ANNA J 98;25(6):579-82. [Rec#: 11499]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Geron SM, Smith K, Tennstedt S, Jette A, Chassler D, and Kasten L. The home care satisfaction measure: a client-centered approach to assessing the satisfaction of frail older adults with home care services. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2000;55(5):S259-70. [Rec#: 41192]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gerra G, Monti D, Panerai AE, Sacerdote P, Anderlini R, Avanzini P, Zaimovic A, Brambilla F, and Franceschi C. Long-term immune-endocrine effects of bereavement: relationships with anxiety levels and mood. Psychiatry Res 2003;121(2):145-58. [Rec#: 2604]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Gessert CE, Forbes S, and Bern-Klug M. Planning end-of-life care for patients with dementia: roles of families and health professionals. Omega (Westport) 2000;42(4):273-91. [Rec#: 11502]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Getsios D, Caro JJ, Caro G, Ishak K, and AHEAD Study Group. Assessment of health economics in Alzheimer's disease (AHEAD): galantamine treatment in Canada. Neurology 2001;57(6):972-8. Comment in: Neurology. 2001 Sep 25;57(6):943-4. PMID: 11571313. [Rec#: 31861]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ghali JK. Race, ethnicity, and heart failure. J Card Fail 2002;8(6):387-9. Comment on: J Card Fail. 2002 Dec;8(6):381-6. PMID: 12528090. [Rec#: 50033]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ghigo E, Nicolosi M, Arvat E, Marcone A, Danelon F, Mucci M, Franceschi M, Smirne S, and Camanni F. Growth hormone secretion in Alzheimer's disease: studies with growth hormone-releasing hormone alone and combined with pyridostigmine or arginine. Dementia 93;4(6):315-20. [Rec#: 31868]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ghooi RB and Ghooi SR. Freedom from pain--a mirage or a possibility? experience in attempts to change laws and practices in India. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(3-4):1-9; discussion 11-2. [Rec#: 2615]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ghusn HF, Teasdale TA, and Skelly JR. Limiting treatment in nursing homes: knowledge and attitudes of nursing home medical directors. J Am Geriatr Soc 95;43(10):1131-4. [Rec#: 2617]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Giannini A, Pessina A, and Tacchi EM. End-of-life decisions in intensive care units: attitudes of physicians in an Italian urban setting. Intensive Care Med 2003;29(11):1902-10. [Rec#: 2622]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Giasson M and Bouchard L. Effect of therapeutic touch on the well-being of persons with terminal cancer. J Holist Nurs 98;16(3):383-98. [Rec#: 2623]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gibbons L, Coleridge-Smith E, Winstanley F, and Dhillon G. Nurses' roles in palliative care. Community Nurse 96;2(10):18-9. [Rec#: 11506]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gibbons MB. Listening to the lived experience of loss. Pediatr Nurs 93;19(6):597-9. [Rec#: 2625]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gibbs G. Nurses in private nursing homes: a study of their knowledge and attitudes to pain management in palliative care. Palliat Med 95;9(3):245-53. [Rec#: 2626]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gibbs LM, Ellershaw JE, and Williams MD. Caring for patients with HIV disease: the experience of a generic hospice. AIDS Care 97;9(5):601-7. [Rec#: 2627]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Giblin MJ. Beyond principles: virtue ethics in hospice and palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(4):235-9. [Rec#: 11509]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gibson J and Grealish L. Relating palliative care principles to the promotion of undisturbed sleep in a hospice setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(3):140-5. [Rec#: 11512]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gibson JM. Death by definition and process. HEC Forum 96;8(6):340-5. [Rec#: 11513]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gibson MC and Schroder C. The many faces of pain for older, dying adults. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(1):19-25. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2001 Jan-Feb;18(1):5-6. PMID: 11406879. [Rec#: 2629]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gibson R. Palliative care for the poor and disenfranchised: a view from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. J R Soc Med 2001;94(9):486-9. [Rec#: 2630]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gifford BJ and Cleary BB. Supporting the bereaved. Am J Nurs 90;90(2):48-53. [Rec#: 11515]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gifford DR, Holloway RG, Frankel MR, Albright CL, Meyerson R, Griggs RC, and Vickrey BG. Improving adherence to dementia guidelines through education and opinion leaders. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 99;131(4):237-46. [Rec#: 31890]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gift, A. G. Clinical measurement of dyspnea. Dimensions of Critical Care Nursing 89;8:210-216. [Rec#: 50450]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gilbar O and Steiner M. When death comes: where should patients die? Hosp J 96;11(1):31-48. [Rec#: 2636]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Gilbar O. Length of cancer patients' stay at a hospice: does it affect psychological adjustment to the loss of the spouse? J Palliat Care 98;14(4):16-20. [Rec#: 2635]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gilbar P and Stefaniuk K. The role of the pharmacist in palliative care: results of a survey conducted in Australia and Canada. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):287-92. [Rec#: 11517]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gilberg K, Laouri M, Wade S, and Isonaka S. Analysis of medication use patterns:apparent overuse of antibiotics and underuse of prescription drugs for asthma, depression, and CHF. J Manag Care Pharm 2003;9(3):232-7. Comment in: J Manag Care Pharm. 2003 May-Jun;9(3):274-5. PMID: 14613472. [Rec#: 31893]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gilbert R, Willan AR, Richardson S, and Sellick S. Survey of family physicians: what is their role in cancer patient care? Can J Oncol 94;4(3):285-90. [Rec#: 2639]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Giles T. The cost-effective way forward for the management of the patient with heart failure. Cardiology 96;87 Suppl 1:33-9. [Rec#: 31895]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gilewski MJ, Farberow NL, Gallagher DE, and Thompson LW. Interaction of depression and bereavement on mental health in the elderly. Psychol Aging 91;6(1):67-75. [Rec#: 2640]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gilhooly ML, Murray K, and Berkeley JS. Public knowledge of hospices: a street survey in Glasgow. Health Bull (Edinb) 91;49(2):165-70. [Rec#: 2641]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gillan J. The right to know: the nurse's role in informing patients. Nurs Times 94;90(35):46-7. [Rec#: 2645]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gilley DW, Wilson RS, Beckett LA, and Evans DA. Psychotic symptoms and physically aggressive behavior in Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(9):1074-9. [Rec#: 31899]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gillick MR and Mendes ML. Medical care in old age: what do nurses in long-term care consider appropriate? J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(11):1322-5. [Rec#: 2648]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gillick MR, Hesse K, and Mazzapica N. Medical technology at the end of life. What would physicians and nurses want for themselves? Arch Intern Med 93;153(22):2542-7. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med 1994 Feb 28;154(4):468. [Rec#: 2647]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gillick, M. R. A broader role for advance medical planning. Annals of Internal Medicine 95;123(8):621-624. [Rec#: 50453]
In abstract review process

Gillick, M. R. Advance care planning. New England Journal of Medicine 2004;350(1):7-8. [Rec#: 50451]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gillick, M. R. and Fried, T. The limits of proxy decision making: undertreatment. Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics 95;4(2):172-7. [Rec#: 50456]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gillick, M. R. Artificial nutrition and hydration in the patient with advanced dementia: is withholding treatment compatible with traditional Judaism? Journal of Medical Ethics 2001;27(1):12-15. [Rec#: 50452]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gillick, M. R. Limiting medical care: physicians' beliefs, physicians' behavior. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 88;36(8):747-752. [Rec#: 50454]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gillick, M. R. Rethinking the role of tube feeding in patients with advanced dementia. New England Journal of Medicine 2000;342(3):206-210. [Rec#: 50455]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gillick, M. R., Serrell, N. A., and Gillick, L. S. Adverse consequences of hospitalization in the elderly. Social Science & Medicine 82;16(10):1033-8. [Rec#: 50457]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gillies B. Current awareness in geriatric psychiatry. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(1):115-22. [Rec#: 31901]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gilligan T and Raffin TA. Withdrawing life support: extubation and prolonged terminal weans are inappropriate. Crit Care Med 96;24(2):352-3. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1996 Sep;24(9):1607-8. PMID: 8797640. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1996 Sep;24(9):1607; author reply 1608. PMID: 8797639. [Rec#: 11530]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gilliland G and Fleming S. A comparison of spousal anticipatory grief and conventional grief. Death Stud 98;22(6):541-69. [Rec#: 2649]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Gillis TA, Cheville AL, and Worsowicz GM. Cardiopulmonary rehabilitation and cancer rehabilitation. 4. Oncologic rehabilitation. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2001;82(3 Suppl 1):S63-8. [Rec#: 2650]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gilson AM and Joranson DE. Controlled substances and pain management: changes in knowledge and attitudes of state medical regulators. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(3):227-37. [Rec#: 2655]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gilson AM and Joranson DE. U.S. policies relevant to the prescribing of opioid analgesics for the treatment of pain in patients with addictive disease. Clin J Pain 2002;18(4 Suppl):S91-8. [Rec#: 11533]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ginn D and Zitner D. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Not for all terminally ill patients. Can Fam Physician 95;41:649-52, 655-7. [Rec#: 11534]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ginsburg M. Medical futility and end-of-life care: an inter-organizational approach. HEC Forum 99;11(2):176-91. [Rec#: 11535]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gioiella ME, Berkman B, and Robinson M. Spirituality and quality of life in gynecologic oncology patients. Cancer Pract 98;6(6):333-8. [Rec#: 41213]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Giordano M. The respiratory therapist and palliative care. Respir Care 2000;45(12):1468-74; discussion 1475-7. [Rec#: 11536]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Giordano, M. The respiratory therapist and palliative care. Respiratory Care 2000;45(12):1468-74; discussion 1475-7. [Rec#: 50458]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Girling DM, Barkley C, Paykel ES, Gehlhaar E, Brayne C, Gill C, Mathewson D, and Huppert FA. The prevalence of depression in a cohort of the very elderly. J Affect Disord 95;34(4):319-29. [Rec#: 31914]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Giron MS, Forsell Y, Bernsten C, Thorslund M, Winblad B, and Fastbom J. Psychotropic drug use in elderly people with and without dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(9):900-6. [Rec#: 31915]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Giron MS, Wang HX, Bernsten C, Thorslund M, Winblad B, and Fastbom J. The appropriateness of drug use in an older nondemented and demented population. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(3):277-83. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Mar;50(3):590; author reply 590-1. PMID: 11943065. [Rec#: 31916]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gitlin MC. Pain medicine: a contemporary perspective on environmental analysis and strategic planning. Pain Med 2003;4(3):213-4. [Rec#: 11538]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gitlin, L. N., Winter, L., Corcoran, M., Dennis, M. P., Schinfeld, S., and Hauck, W. W. Effects of the home environmental skill-building program on the caregiver-care recipient dyad: 6-month outcomes from the Philadelphia REACH Initiative. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):532-46. [Rec#: 50918]
In abstract review process

Given JE and Range LM. Life satisfaction and death anxiety in elderly nursing home and public housing residents. J Appl Gerontol 90;9(2):224-9. [Rec#: 2661]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Given, B. and Simmons, S. The interdisciplinary health-care team: fact or fiction? Nursing Forum 77;16(2):165-84. [Rec#: 50459]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Given, C. W., Given, B., Azzouz, F., Kozachik, S., and Stommel, M. Predictors of pain and fatigue in the year following diagnosis among elderly cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;21(6):456-66. [Rec#: 50460]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gjerdingen DK, Neff JA, Wang M, and Chaloner K. Older persons' opinions about life-sustaining procedures in the face of dementia. Arch Fam Med 99;8(5):421-5. [Rec#: 2662]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Glajchen M and Bookbinder M. Knowledge and perceived competence of home care nurses in pain management: a national survey. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):307-16. [Rec#: 11542]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Glare P and Virik K. Independent prospective validation of the PaP score in terminally ill patients referred to a hospital-based palliative medicine consultation service. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(5):891-8. [Rec#: 2665]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Glare P, Virik K, Jones M, Hudson M, Eychmuller S, Simes J, and Christakis N. A systematic review of physicians' survival predictions in terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 2003;327(7408):195. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Nov 1;327(7422):1048-9. PMID: 14593055. [Rec#: 11544]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Glare PA and Virik K. Can we do better in end-of-life care? The mixed management model and palliative care. Med J Aust 2001;175(10):530-3. Comment in: Med J Aust. 2001 Nov 19;175(10):534-6. PMID: 11795543. [Rec#: 2669]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Glare PA, Auret KA, Aggarwal G, Clark KJ, Pickstock SE, and Lickiss JN. The interface between palliative medicine and specialists in acute-care hospitals: boundaries, bridges and challenges. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S29-31. [Rec#: 11545]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Glare PA. Palliative care in acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS): problems and practicalities. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):235-43. [Rec#: 2667]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Glass BC. The role of the nurse in advanced practice in bereavement care. Clin Nurse Spec 93;7(2):62-6. [Rec#: 11547]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Glass E. Different approaches to transfusion practices used in hospice care. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(1):117-8. [Rec#: 2670]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Glass N, Taylor B, Stirling K, and McFarlane J. Making a difference with dying people: positive nurse-patient interactions. Contemp Nurse 99;8(4):159-65. [Rec#: 11549]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gleeson C and Spencer D. Blood transfusion and its benefits in palliative care. Palliat Med 95;9(4):307-13. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1996 Apr;10(2):166. PMID: 8800826. [Rec#: 2674]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Glick KL, Mackay KM, Balasingam S, Dolan KR, and Casper-Isaac S. Advance directives: barriers to completion. J N Y State Nurses Assoc 98;29(1):4-8. [Rec#: 11552]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Glickman L, Hubbard M, Liveright T, and Valciukas JA. Fall-off in reporting life events: effects of life change, desirability, and anticipation. Behav Med 90;16(1):31-8. [Rec#: 31931]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Glimelius B, Birgegard G, Hoffman K, Hagnebo C, Hogman G, Kvale G, Nordin K, Nou E, Persson C, and Sjoden P. Improved care of patients with small cell lung cancer. Nutritional and quality of life aspects. Acta Oncol 92;31(8):823-31. [Rec#: 31932]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Glimelius B, Hoffman K, Sjoden PO, Jacobsson G, Sellstrom H, Enander LK, Linne T, and Svensson C. Chemotherapy improves survival and quality of life in advanced pancreatic and biliary cancer. Ann Oncol 96;7(6):593-600. [Rec#: 2681]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Glimelius B. Palliative treatment of patients with colorectal cancer. Scand J Surg 2003;92(1):74-83. [Rec#: 11554]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Glimelius B. Pancreatic and hepatobiliary cancers: adjuvant therapy and management of inoperable disease. Ann Oncol 2000;11 Suppl 3:153-9. [Rec#: 11555]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gloth FM 3rd and Schwartz J. Developing a physicians' palliative care pain hotline in Maryland. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(1):24-8. [Rec#: 11557]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gloth FM 3rd, Scheve AA, Shah S, Ashton R, and McKinney R. The Frail Elderly Functional Assessment questionnaire: its responsiveness and validity in alternative settings. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 99;80(12):1572-6. [Rec#: 41230]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gloth FM 3rd. Hospice: the most important thing you didn't learn in medical school. Md Med J 94;43(6):511-3. [Rec#: 11556]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gluhoski VL, Fishman B, and Perry SW. The impact of multiple bereavement in a gay male sample. AIDS Educ Prev 97;9(6):521-31. [Rec#: 11559]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Go AS, Rao RK, Dauterman KW, and Massie BM. A systematic review of the effects of physician specialty on the treatment of coronary disease and heart failure in the United States. Am J Med 2000;108(3):216-26. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Feb 15;108(3):259-61. PMID: 10723984. [Rec#: 31936]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goddard M, Maher EJ, Hutton J, and Shah D. Palliative radiotherapy--counting the costs of changing practice. Health Policy 91;17(3):243-56. [Rec#: 11561]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Godden DR, Ribeiro NF, Hassanein K, and Langton SG. Recurrent neck disease in oral cancer. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 2002;60(7):748-53; discussion753-5. [Rec#: 2688]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Goebeler S, Jylha M, and Hervonen A. Medical history, cognitive status and mobility at the age of 90. A population-based study in Tampere, Finland. Aging Clin Exp Res 2003;15(2):154-61. [Rec#: 31938]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goetschius SK. Families and end-of-life care. How do we meet their needs? J Gerontol Nurs 97;23(3):43-9. [Rec#: 11564]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goetzke E. When your patient is in denial. Am J Nurs 95;95(9):18-21. [Rec#: 2694]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goggin K, Sewell M, Ferrando S, Evans S, Fishman B, and Rabkin J. Plans to hasten death among gay men with HIV/AIDS: relationship to psychological adjustment. AIDS Care 2000;12(2):125-36. [Rec#: 41236]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goh LG. The do-not-resuscitate order. Singapore Med J 95;36(3):258-9. Comment on: Singapore Med J. 1995 Jun;36(3):267-70. PMID: 8553088. [Rec#: 11568]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gold MF. Comfort, compassion, dignity mark end-of-life care. Provider 2003;29(12):20-2, 25-9, 33. [Rec#: 11571]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldberg G and Boustead R. Compassion. JEMS 98;23(2):34-5, 37-40. [Rec#: 11574]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldberg RJ. Management of behavioral complications of dementia. Med Health R I 2002;85(9):281-5. [Rec#: 31949]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goldberg SS. Care that soothes patients and families. Provider 2002;28(5):51-3. [Rec#: 11576]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldberg, R., Guadagnoli, E., Silliman, R. A., and Glicksman, A. Cancer patients' concerns: congruence between patients and primary care physicians. Journal of Cancer Education 90;5(3):193-9. [Rec#: 50462]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Goldblatt AD. Don't ask, don't tell: practicing minimally invasive resuscitation techniques on the newly dead. Ann Emerg Med 95;25(1):86-90. Comment on: Ann Emerg Med. 1995 Jan;25(1):91-4. PMID: 7802378. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med. 1995 Aug;26(2):242. PMID: 7677900. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med. 1995 Jan;25(1):99-100. PMID: 7802381. Comment in: Ann Emerg Med. 1995 Jul;26(1):106-7. PMID: 779. [Rec#: 11577]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldblum PB and Erickson S. Understanding AIDS bereavement. Focus 2000;15(3):1-6. [Rec#: 11578]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldstein C, Anapolsky E, Park J, Immordino M, and Ukoha N. Research guiding practice related to cultural issues at end of life care. Geriatr Nurs 2004;25(1):58-9. [Rec#: 2711]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goldstein J, Alter CL, and Axelrod R. A psychoeducational bereavement-support group for families provided in an outpatient cancer center. J Cancer Educ 96;11(4):233-7. [Rec#: 2712]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Goldstone AR, Callaghan CJ, Mackay J, Charman S, and Nashef SA. Should surgeons take a break after an intraoperative death? Attitude survey and outcome evaluation. BMJ 2004;328(7436):379. Comment in: BMJ. 2004 Feb 14;328(7436):361-2. PMID: 14962853. [Rec#: 11581]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Goldstone I. Palliative care for HIV disease: the desirable vs the possible. J Palliat Care 95;11(2):54-7. [Rec#: 11582]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goldstone IL. Trends in hospital utilization in AIDS care 1987-1991: implications for palliative care. J Palliat Care 92;8(4):22-9. [Rec#: 2715]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goldstone, I. Palliative care for HIV disease: the desirable vs the possible. Journal of Palliative Care 95;11(2):54-7. [Rec#: 50463]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gollins SW, Burt PA, Barber PV, and Stout R. Long-term survival and symptom palliation in small primary bronchial carcinomas following treatment with intraluminal radiotherapy alone. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 96;8(4):239-46. [Rec#: 2718]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gomez Y. The use of syringe drivers in palliative care. Aust Nurs J 2000;8(2):suppl 1-3. [Rec#: 11586]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gomez-Batiste X, Fontanals MD, Roca J, Borras JM, Viladiu P, Stjernsward J, and Rius E. Catalonia WHO Demonstration Project on Palliative Care Implementation 1990-1995: results in 1995. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(2):73-8. [Rec#: 11584]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gomez-Batiste X, Madrid F, Moreno F, Gracia A, Trelis J, Nabal M, Alcalde R, Planas J, and Camell H. Breakthrough cancer pain: prevalence and characteristics in patients in Catalonia, Spain. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):45-52. [Rec#: 2719]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goncalves JA. A Portuguese palliative care unit. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(1):4-7. [Rec#: 11587]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gonzalez J. Discontinued percutaneous nephrostomy tubes: how to keep patients dry. Urol Nurs 94;14(4):169. [Rec#: 11589]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Good P and Stafford B. Inpatient palliative medicine is evidence based. Palliat Med 2001;15(6):493-8. [Rec#: 11591]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Good PD, Cavenagh J, and Ravenscroft PJ. Survival after enrollment in an Australian palliative care program. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(4):310-5. [Rec#: 2721]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Good PD. Advances in palliative care relevant to the wider delivery of healthcare. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S44-6. [Rec#: 11592]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Goodlin SJ, Fisher E, Patterson JA, and Wasson JH. End-of-life care for persons age 80 years or older. J Ambul Care Manage 98;21(3):34-9. [Rec#: 2727]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goodlin SJ, Jette AM, Lynn J, and Wasson JH. Community physicians describe management issues for patients expected to live less than twelve months. J Palliat Care 98;14(1):30-5. [Rec#: 2728]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Goodlin SJ. Hospice organizations' role in health care improvement. Hosp J 97;12(2):71-80. [Rec#: 11594]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goodman C, Knight D, Machen I, and Hunt B. Emphasizing terminal care as district nursing work: a helpful strategy in a purchasing environment? J Adv Nurs 98;28(3):491-8. [Rec#: 11595]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Goodman C, Woolley R, and Knight D. District nurse involvement in providing palliative care to older people in residential care homes. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(12):521-7. [Rec#: 2731]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Goodman KW. End-of-life algorithms. Psychol Public Policy Law 98;4(3):719-27. [Rec#: 11596]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goodman, M. L. and Wilkinson, S. Laxatives for the management of constipation in palliative care patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50464]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Goodridge D and Marr H. Factors associated with falls in an inpatient palliative care unit: an exploratory study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(11):548-56. [Rec#: 2734]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Edwards AG, Finlay IG, Cook AM, Hood K, Douglas HR, and Normand CE. An evaluation of systematic reviews of palliative care services. J Palliat Care 2002;18(2):77-83. [Rec#: 11598]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Goodwin Z, Kiehl EM, and Peterson JZ. King's theory as foundation for an advance directive decision-making model. Nurs Sci Q 2002;15(3):237-41. [Rec#: 11601]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goold SD, Arnold RM, and Siminoff LA. Discussions about limiting treatment in a geriatric clinic. J Am Geriatr Soc 93;41(3):277-81. [Rec#: 2737]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gopalkrishnan S. Management of physical symptoms in terminal illness. Nurs J India 2002;93(11):249-51. [Rec#: 11604]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gordin V, Weaver MA, and Hahn MB. Acute and chronic pain management in palliative care. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2001;15(2):203-34. [Rec#: 11605]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gordon A. Hospice marketing and outreach to the orthodox Jewish community revisited. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(1):57-8; discussion 58. [Rec#: 11606]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gordon AK. Deterrents to access and service for blacks and Hispanics: the Medicare Hospice Benefit, healthcare utilization, and cultural barriers. Hosp J 95;10(2):65-83. [Rec#: 11609]
In abstract review process

Gordon AK. Hospice and minorities: a national study of organizational access and practice. Hosp J 96;11(1):49-70. Erratum in: Hosp J 1996;11(4):97. [Rec#: 11610]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gordon DB. Critical pathways: a road to institutionalizing pain management. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(4):252-9. [Rec#: 11614]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gordon EJ and Daugherty CK. 'Hitting you over the head': oncologists' disclosure of prognosis to advanced cancer patients. Bioethics 2003;17(2):142-68. [Rec#: 11616]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Gorell JM, Johnson CC, and Rybicki BA. Parkinson's disease and its comorbid disorders: an analysis of Michigan mortality data, 1970 to 1990. Neurology 94;44(10):1865-8. [Rec#: 2747]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Gorkin L, Norvell NK, Rosen RC, Charles E, Shumaker SA, McIntyre KM, Capone RJ, Kostis J, Niaura R, Woods P, and et al. Assessment of quality of life as observed from the baseline data of the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction (SOLVD) trial quality-of-life substudy. Am J Cardiol 93;71(12):1069-73. [Rec#: 31986]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gornick M, McMillan A, and Lubitz J. A longitudinal perspective on patterns of Medicare payments. Health Aff (Millwood) 93;12(2):140-50. [Rec#: 2748]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gorski LA and Johnson K. A disease management program for heart failure: collaboration between a home care agency and a care management organization. Home Healthc Nurse 2003;21(11):734-44. [Rec#: 31990]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gotlieb WH, Feldman B, Feldman-Moran O, Zmira N, Kreizer D, Segal Y, Elran E, and Ben-Baruch G. Intraperitoneal pressures and clinical parameters of total paracentesis for palliation of symptomatic ascites in ovarian cancer. Gynecol Oncol 98;71(3):381-5. [Rec#: 11628]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gott MC, Ahmedzai SH, and Wood C. How many inpatients at an acute hospital have palliative care needs? Comparing the perspectives of medical and nursing staff. Palliat Med 2001;15(6):451-60. [Rec#: 2752]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gottschalk LA, Fronczek J, and Buchsbaum MS. The cerebral neurobiology of hope and hopelessness. Psychiatry 93;56(3):270-81. [Rec#: 11630]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Goudas L, Carr D B, Bloch R, Balk E, Ioannidis J P A, Terrin N, Gialeli-Goudas M, Chew P, and Lau J. Management of cancer pain. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ) 2001;(35):1-5. [Rec#: 13371]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Goudas L, Carr D B, Bloch R, Balk E, Ioannidis J P A, Terrin N, Gialeli-Goudas M, Chew P, Lau J. Management of Cancer Pain (Vol 2). 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50845]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Goudas L, Carr D V, Bloch R, Balk E, Ioannidis J P A, Terrin N, Gialeli-Goudas M, Chew P, Lau J. Management of Cancer Pain (Vol 1). 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50847]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Gough IR and Dalgleish LI. What value is given to quality of life assessment by health professionals considering response to palliative chemotherapy for advanced cancer? Cancer 91;68(1):220-5. [Rec#: 2756]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gower NH, Rudd RM, Ruiz de Elvira MC, Spiro SG, James LE, Harper PG, and Souhami RL. Assessment of 'quality of life' using a daily diary card in a randomised trial of chemotherapy in small-cell lung cancer. Ann Oncol 95;6(6):575-80. [Rec#: 32001]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Goy E and Ganzini L. End-of-life care in geriatric psychiatry. Clin Geriatr Med 2003;19(4):841-56, vii-viii. [Rec#: 2759]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Grabbe L, Demi A, Camann MA, and Potter L. The health status of elderly persons in the last year of life: a comparison of deaths by suicide, injury, and natural causes. Am J Public Health 97;87(3):434-7. [Rec#: 41278]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Grabbe L, Demi AS, Whittington F, Jones JM, Branch LG, and Lambert R. Functional status and the use of formal home care in the year before death. J Aging Health 95;7(3):339-64. [Rec#: 41279]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Grabowski CM, Unger JA, and Potish RA. Factors predictive of completion of treatment and survival after palliative radiation therapy. Radiology 92;184(2):329-32. [Rec#: 2761]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Grady KL, Meyer P, Mattea A, Dressler D, Ormaza S, White-Williams C, Chillcott S, Kaan A, Todd B, Loo A, Klemme AL, Piccione W, and Costanzo MR. Predictors of quality of life at 1 month after implantation of a left ventricular assist device. Am J Crit Care 2002;11(4):345-52. [Rec#: 32004]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Grady KL. Quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 93;5(4):661-70. [Rec#: 32003]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grafstrom M and Winblad B. Family burden in the care of the demented and nondemented elderly--a longitudinal study. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 95;9(2):78-86. [Rec#: 32007]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Graftstrom M, Norberg A, and Hagberg B. Relationships between demented elderly people and their families: a follow-up study of caregivers who had previously reported abuse when caring for their spouses and parents. J Adv Nurs 93;18(11):1747-57. [Rec#: 2769]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Graham C, Ballard C, and Sham P. Carers' knowledge of dementia, their coping strategies and morbidity. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 97;12(9):931-6. [Rec#: 32008]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Graham JE, Rockwood K, Beattie BL, Eastwood R, Gauthier S, Tuokko H, and McDowell I. Prevalence and severity of cognitive impairment with and without dementia in an elderly population. Lancet 97;349(9068):1793-6. [Rec#: 32009]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Graham MV, Byhardt RW, Sause WT, Curran WJ Jr, Fuller D, Ko B, Komaki R, Weisenburger TH, Kaiser LR, and Leibel SA. Non-aggressive, non-surgical treatment of inoperable non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). American College of Radiology. ACR Appropriateness Criteria. Radiology 2000;215 Suppl:1347-62. [Rec#: 11644]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Graham P and Boyages J. Economic and quality-of-life aspects of treating small cell lung cancer. Pharmacoeconomics 93;3(6):446-53. [Rec#: 32012]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gramelspacher GP, Zhou XH, Hanna MP, and Tierney WM. Preferences of physicians and their patients for end-of-life care. J Gen Intern Med 97;12(6):346-51. [Rec#: 2772]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gramsky C, Josephson S, Langford M, Offutt C, and Wingate S. Outpatient management of chronic heart failure. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2003;15(4):501-9. [Rec#: 32014]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grande GE, Addington-Hall JM, and Todd CJ. Place of death and access to home care services: are certain patient groups at a disadvantage? Soc Sci Med 98;47(5):565-79. [Rec#: 2775]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Grande GE, Barclay SI, and Todd CJ. Difficulty of symptom control and general practitioners' knowledge of patients' symptoms. Palliat Med 97;11(5):399-406. [Rec#: 11647]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Grande GE, McKerral A, Addington-Hall JM, and Todd CJ. Place of death and use of health services in the last year of life. J Palliat Care 2003;19(4):263-70. [Rec#: 2776]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Granger CE, George C, and Shelly MP. The management of bereavement on intensive care units. Intensive Care Med 95;21(5):429-36. [Rec#: 11653]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Granja C, Teixeira-Pinto A, and Costa-Pereira A. Attitudes towards do-not-resuscitate decisions: differences among health professionals in a Portuguese hospital. Intensive Care Med 2001;27(3):555-8. [Rec#: 11654]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Grant D. Spiritual interventions: how, when, and why nurses use them. Holist Nurs Pract 2004;18(1):36-41. [Rec#: 11657]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Grant JB, Hayes RP, Baker DW, Cangialose CB, Kieszak SM, and Ballard DJ. Informatics, imaging, and healthcare quality management: imaging quality improvement opportunities and lessons learned form HCFA's Health Care Quality Improvement Program. Clin Perform Qual Health Care 97;5(3):133-9. [Rec#: 32015]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grant LA, Potthoff SJ, Ryden M, and Kane RA. Staff ratios, training, and assignment in Alzheimer's special care units. J Gerontol Nurs 98;24(1):9-16; quiz 59. [Rec#: 32016]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Grasel E. Temporary institutional respite in dementia cases: who utilizes this form of respite care and what effect does it have? Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(4):437-48. [Rec#: 32020]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grauer PA. Appetite stimulants in terminal care: treatment of anorexia. Hosp J 93;9(2-3):73-83. [Rec#: 11662]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gravitz MA. Perceptual reconstruction in the treatment of inordinate grief. Am J Clin Hypn 2001;44(1):51-5. [Rec#: 2783]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gray JD and Forster DP. Factors associated with utilization of specialist palliative care services: a population based study. J Public Health Med 97;19(4):464-9. [Rec#: 2786]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Gray RA. The use of massage therapy in palliative care. Complement Ther Nurs Midwifery 2000;6(2):77-82. [Rec#: 11667]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gray SW, Zide MR, and Wilker H. Using the solution focused brief therapy model with bereavement groups in rural communities: resiliency at its best. Hosp J 2000;15(3):13-30. [Rec#: 11668]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grbich C, Parker D, and Maddocks I. The emotions and coping strategies of caregivers of family members with a terminal cancer. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):30-6. [Rec#: 2788]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grealish L. Mini-Mental State Questionnaire: problems with its use in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(6):298-302. [Rec#: 2789]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Green J, Passman LJ, and Wintfeld N. Analyzing hospital mortality. The consequences of diversity in patient mix. JAMA 91;265(14):1849-53. [Rec#: 2794]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Green JS. An investigation into the use of palliative care services by patients with prostate cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(4):259-62. [Rec#: 2795]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Green SB. Does assessment of quality of life in comparative cancer trials make a difference? A discussion. Control Clin Trials 97;18(4):306-10. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):277-85. PMID: 9257066. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):286-300. PMID: 9257067. [Rec#: 32034]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Greenberg B, McCorkle R, Vlahov D, and Selwyn PA. Palliative care for HIV disease in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy. J Urban Health 2000;77(2):150-65. [Rec#: 11680]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Greene JA, Ingram TA, and Johnson W. Group psychotherapy for patients with dementia. South Med J 93;86(9):1033-5. [Rec#: 32040]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Greene JA, Taylor SE, and Johnson W. Dementia: physician approaches to the caregiver's problems. South Med J 93;86(9):1036-9. [Rec#: 32041]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Greenstein M and Breitbart W. Cancer and the experience of meaning: a group psychotherapy program for people with cancer. Am J Psychother 2000;54(4):486-500. [Rec#: 11695]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Greenstreet, W. The concept of total pain: a focused patient care study. British Journal of Nursing 2001;10(19):1248-55. [Rec#: 50466]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Greenwald BD and Narcessian EJ. Opioids for managing patients with chronic pain: community pharmacists' perspectives and concerns. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(5):369-75. [Rec#: 2803]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Greer S and Moorey S. Adjuvant psychological therapy for cancer patients. Palliat Med 97;11(3):240-4. [Rec#: 2804]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gregory D and English JC. The myth of control: suffering in palliative care. J Palliat Care 94;10(2):18-22. [Rec#: 11697]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gregory D. Music listening for maintaining attention of older adults with cognitive impairments. J Music Ther 2002;39(4):244-64. [Rec#: 32046]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Greiner KA, Perera S, and Ahluwalia JS. Hospice usage by minorities in the last year of life: results from the National Mortality Followback Survey. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(7):970-8. [Rec#: 2810]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Greiner L, Buhr B, Phelps D, Ward S, and Wisconsin Coalition To Improve Palliative Care. A palliative care needs assessment of health care institutions in Wisconsin. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):543-56. [Rec#: 11704]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Greipp ME. Decisions to utilize hospice--pilot study results. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(6):27-30. [Rec#: 2811]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Greipp ME. The hospice choice: ethical decision making. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(5):28-34. [Rec#: 11705]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Grenvik, A. "Terminal weaning": discontinuance of life-support therapy in the terminally ill patient. Critical Care Medicine 83;11:394-5. [Rec#: 50467]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Grey R. The psychospiritual care matrix: a new paradigm for hospice care giving. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(4):19-25. [Rec#: 11713]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Greyson B. Posttraumatic stress symptoms following near-death experiences. Am J Orthopsychiatry 2001;71(3):368-73. [Rec#: 2816]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Greyson B. The near-death experience as a focus of clinical attention. J Nerv Ment Dis 97;185(5):327-34. [Rec#: 2815]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gridelli C and Hainsworth J. Meeting the chemotherapy needs of elderly and poor performance status patients with NSCLC. Lung Cancer 2002;38 Suppl 4:37-41. [Rec#: 2821]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gridelli C, De Vivo R, and Monfardini S. Management of small-cell lung cancer in the elderly. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2002;41(1):79-88. [Rec#: 2820]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gridelli C, Perrone F, Nelli F, Ramponi S, and De Marinis F. Quality of life in lung cancer patients. Ann Oncol 2001;12 Suppl 3:S21-5. [Rec#: 32059]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gridelli C. Does chemotherapy have a role as palliative therapy for unfit or elderly patients with non-small-cell lung cancer? Lung Cancer 2002;38 Suppl 2:S45-50. [Rec#: 2819]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Griffie J, Nelson-Marten P, and Muchka S. Acknowledging the 'elephant': communication in palliative care. Am J Nurs 2004;104(1):48-57; quiz 58. [Rec#: 2823]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Griffin JP, Nelson JE, Koch KA, Niell HB, Ackerman TF, Thompson M, Cole FH Jr, and American College of Chest Physicians. End-of-life care in patients with lung cancer. Chest 2003;123(1 Suppl):312S-331S. [Rec#: 11717]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Griffith CH 3rd, Wilson JF, and Rich EC. A randomized trial of providing house staff with patient social history information. Effect on patient outcomes. Eval Health Prof 98;21(3):362-76. [Rec#: 32065]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Griffith CH 3rd, Wilson JF, and Rich EC. Intern call structure and patient satisfaction. J Gen Intern Med 97;12(5):308-10. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 1997 Sep;12(9):586. PMID: 9294793. [Rec#: 32064]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Griffith CH 3rd, Wilson JF, and Rich EC. The effect at one teaching hospital of interns' workloads on the satisfaction of their patients. Acad Med 98;73(4):427-9. [Rec#: 32063]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Grilli, R., Minozzi, S., Tinazzi, A., Labianca, R., Sheldon, T. A., and Liberati, A. Do specialists do it better? The impact of specialization on the processes and outcomes of care for cancer patients. Ann Oncol 98;9(4):365-74. [Rec#: 50135]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Grimby A. Bereavement among elderly people: grief reactions, post-bereavement hallucinations and quality of life. Acta Psychiatr Scand 93;87(1):72-80. [Rec#: 2827]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Grindley A and Acres J. Alternating pressure mattresses: comfort and quality of sleep. Br J Nurs 96;5(21):1303-10. [Rec#: 2829]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Grocott P. The palliative management of fungating malignant wounds. J Wound Care 2000;9(1):4-9. [Rec#: 11721]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Grodin MA. Religious advance directives: the convergence of law, religion, medicine, and public health. Am J Public Health 93;83(6):899-903. [Rec#: 11723]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Groen HJ, Smit EF, Haaxma-Reiche H, and Postmus PE. Carboplatin as second line treatment for recurrent or progressive brain metastases from small cell lung cancer. Eur J Cancer 93;29A(12):1696-9. [Rec#: 2832]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Groenewoud JH, van der Heide A, Kester JG, de Graaff CL, van der Wal G, and van der Maas PJ. A nationwide study of decisions to forego life-prolonging treatment in Dutch medical practice. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(3):357-63. [Rec#: 2833]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Groenvold M. Methodological issues in the assessment of health-related quality of life in palliative care trials. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 99;43(9):948-53. [Rec#: 11725]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gronda E, Mangiavacchi M, Andreuzzi B, Municino A, Bologna A, Schweiger C, and Barbieri P. A population-based study on overt heart failure in Lombardy (survey of hospitalization in 1996 and 1997). Ital Heart J 2002;3(2):96-103. [Rec#: 50034]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Grossi F, Pennucci MC, Tixi L, Cafferata MA, and Ardizzoni A. Management of malignant pleural effusions. Drugs 98;55(1):47-58. [Rec#: 11732]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Grossman, S. A., Benedetti, C., Payne, R., and Syrjala, K. National Comprehensive Cancer Network practice guidelines for cancer pain. Oncology 99;13:33-44. [Rec#: 50468]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gruber T, Sharma A, Daneschvar H, and Estfan B. The Hawthorne effect in the assessment of pain by house staff. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):231-4. [Rec#: 11741]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Grunberg SM, Srivastava A, Grunberg KJ, and Weeks J. Intensity of chemotherapy-induced emesis and overall survival as determinants of a global utility score. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(8):624-9. [Rec#: 2849]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Grunfeld EA, Ramirez AJ, Maher EJ, Peach D, Young T, Albery IP, and Richards MA. Chemotherapy for advanced breast cancer: what influences oncologists' decision-making? Br J Cancer 2001;84(9):1172-8. [Rec#: 2853]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Grzybowska P and Finlay I. The incidence of suicide in palliative care patients. Palliat Med 97;11(4):313-6. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1998 May;12(3):209. PMID: 9743844. [Rec#: 11743]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Guck TP, Elsasser GN, Kavan MG, and Barone EJ. Depression and congestive heart failure. Congest Heart Fail 2003;9(3):163-9. [Rec#: 32088]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Guest JF, Hart WM, and Cookson RF. Cost analysis of palliative care for terminally ill cancer patients in the UK after switching from weak to strong opioids. Palliative Care Advisory Committee. Pharmacoeconomics 98;14(3):285-97. [Rec#: 11747]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Guggisberg E, Rapin CH, and Budtz-Jorgensen E. Care of the mouth in the elderly--experience at the Centre de soins continus. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):21-3. [Rec#: 11750]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Guideline cuts Alzheimer's care down to size. Patient Focus Care Satisf 99;7(9):103-5. [Rec#: 32090]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gulla JP. Family assessment and its relation to hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(4):30-4. [Rec#: 11755]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gulliford MC, Petruckevitch A, and Burney PG. Hospital case notes and medical audit: evaluation of non-response. BMJ 91;302(6785):1128-9. Comment in: BMJ. 1991 Jun 29;302(6792):1605-6. PMID: 1855062. [Rec#: 2863]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gum A and Snyder CR. Coping with terminal illness: the role of hopeful thinking. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):883-94. [Rec#: 11758]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Gundel H, O'Connor MF, Littrell L, Fort C, and Lane RD. Functional neuroanatomy of grief: an FMRI study. Am J Psychiatry 2003;160(11):1946-53. [Rec#: 2865]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Gunderman RB. Medicine and the question of suffering. Second Opin 90;(14):14-25. [Rec#: 2866]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gunter-Hunt G, Mahoney JE, and Sieger CE. A comparison of state advance directive documents. Gerontologist 2002;42(1):51-60. [Rec#: 11764]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gupta NK, Boylan CE, Razzaq R, England RE, Mirra L, and Martin DF. Self-expanding oesophageal metal stents for the palliation of dysphagia due to extrinsic compression. Eur Radiol 99;9(9):1893-7. [Rec#: 2873]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gurland B. The impact of depression on quality of life of the elderly. Clin Geriatr Med 92;8(2):377-86. [Rec#: 2874]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Gurley RJ, Lum N, Sande M, Lo B, and Katz MH. Persons found in their homes helpless or dead. N Engl J Med 96;334(26):1710-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Jun 27;334(26):1738-9. PMID: 8637522. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Nov 21;335(21):1612; author reply 1612-3. PMID: 8927117. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Nov 21;335(21):1612; author reply 1612-3. PMID: 8927116. [Rec#: 2875]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Guthery D and Schumann L. Congestive heart failure. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 98;10(1):31-8; quiz 39-41. [Rec#: 32106]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Guthrie CM, Haddock G, De Beaux AC, Garden OJ, and Carter DC. Changing trends in the management of extrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma. Br J Surg 93;80(11):1434-9. [Rec#: 2880]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Guthrie SJ, Hill KM, and Muers ME. Living with severe COPD. A qualitative exploration of the experience of patients in Leeds. Respir Med 2001;95(3):196-204. [Rec#: 2881]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Gutierrez R. The heart function clinic. Can Nurse 94;90(5):33-6. [Rec#: 32108]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Gutt CN, Held S, Paolucci V, and Encke A. Experiences with percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy. World J Surg 96;20(8):1006-8; discussion 1108-9. [Rec#: 2886]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gutterman EM, Markowitz JS, Lewis B, and Fillit H. Cost of Alzheimer's disease and related dementia in managed-medicare. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(9):1065-71. [Rec#: 32109]
In abstract review process

Guyatt GH. Measurement of health-related quality of life in heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 93;22(4 Suppl A):185A-191A. [Rec#: 32111]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Guyatt, G. H. and Cook, D. J. Health status, quality of life, and the individual. JAMA 94;272(8):630-1. [Rec#: 50868]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Gwilliam B and Bailey C. The nature of terminal malignant bowel obstruction and its impact on patients with advanced cancer. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(10):474-81. [Rec#: 2888]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Gyllenhammar E, Thoren-Todoulos E, Strang P, Strom G, Eriksson E, and Kinch M. Predictive factors for home deaths among cancer patients in Swedish palliative home care. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(9):560-7. [Rec#: 11774]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Haarmann W, Smektala R, Metzger S, Wysocki P, and Kozuschek W. The change of therapy in esophagus carcinoma between 1975-1996. Wiad Lek 97;50 Suppl 1 Pt 1:352-4. [Rec#: 2891]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Haas F. Bereavement care: seeing the body. Nurs Stand 2003;17(28):33-7. [Rec#: 2892]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Haas WM. Psychotherapy: some guiding principles. Am J Psychother 97;51(4):593-606. [Rec#: 2893]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Haber D. Minority access to hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(1):386-9. [Rec#: 11777]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Haber, D. Minority access to hospice. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 99;16(1):386-9. [Rec#: 50470]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Haberman MR, Germino BB, Maliski S, Stafford-Fox V, and Rice K. What makes oncology nursing special? Walking the road together. Oncol Nurs Forum 94;21(8 Suppl):41-7. [Rec#: 2894]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hacker C, Watson JR, and Grimes RM. Following the patient's wishes: living wills and powers of attorney. AIDS Patient Care 95;9(6):293-6. [Rec#: 11778]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Haddad FD. At the end of the continuum--"going home". Health care needs to focus on providing hospice services to the communities they serve. AHP J 2001;26-9. [Rec#: 2900]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hadfield N. The role of aromatherapy massage in reducing anxiety in patients with malignant brain tumours. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(6):279-85. [Rec#: 2901]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hadjistavropoulos HD, Frombach IK, and Asmundson GJ. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analytic investigations of the Illness Attitudes Scale in a nonclinical sample. Behav Res Ther 99;37(7):671-84. [Rec#: 2903]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hadorn D, Baker D, Dracup K, and Pitt B. Making judgements about treatment effectiveness based on health outcomes: theoretical and practical issues. Jt Comm J Qual Improv 94;20(10):547-54. [Rec#: 32118]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Hagedoorn M, Sneeuw KC, and Aaronson NK. Changes in physical functioning and quality of life in patients with cancer: response shift and relative evaluation of one's condition. J Clin Epidemiol 2002;55(2):176-83. [Rec#: 2908]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hagen NA, Elwood T, and Ernst S. Cancer pain emergencies: a protocol for management. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;14(1):45-50. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1998 May;15(5):264-5. PMID: 9654827. [Rec#: 2909]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hagenhoff BD, Feutz C, Conn VS, Sagehorn KK, and Moranville-Hunziker M. Patient education needs as reported by congestive heart failure patients and their nurses. J Adv Nurs 94;19(4):685-90. [Rec#: 32121]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Haggerty, J. L., Reid, R. J., Freeman, G. K., Starfield, B. H., Adair, C. E., and McKendry, R. Continuity of care: a multidisciplinary review. British Medical Journal 2003;327:1219-1221. [Rec#: 50471]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hagland M. Managing diseases by managing IT. Health Manag Technol 98;19(7):18-20, 22, 24-5. [Rec#: 50035]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hagman G. Bereavement and neurosis. J Am Acad Psychoanal 95;23(4):635-53. [Rec#: 2912]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hagman G. The role of the other in mourning. Psychoanal Q 96;65(2):327-52. [Rec#: 2913]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hague SB and Moody LE. A study of the public's knowledge regarding advance directives. Nurs Econ 93;11(5):303-7, 323. [Rec#: 2915]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hahn J, Bishop G, and Fennell L. Integrating service excellence in a CHF clinical pathway pilot project. J Healthc Qual 2002;24(2):35-9, 44. [Rec#: 32125]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Haider-Markel DP and Joslyn MR. Just how important is the messenger versus the message? The case of framing physician-assisted suicide. Death Stud 2004;28(3):243-62. [Rec#: 2918]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Haidet P, Hamel MB, Davis RB, Wenger N, Reding D, Kussin PS, Connors AF Jr, Lynn J, Weeks JC, and Phillips RS. Outcomes, preferences for resuscitation, and physician-patient communication among patients with metastatic colorectal cancer. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Am J Med 98;105(3):222-9. [Rec#: 11793]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Haight BK. Long-term effects of a structured life review process. J Gerontol 92;47(5):P312-5. [Rec#: 41333]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Haines A and Katona C. Dementia in old age. Occas Pap R Coll Gen Pract 92;(58):62-6. [Rec#: 32129]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hainsworth MA, Eakes GG, and Burke ML. Coping with chronic sorrow. Issues Ment Health Nurs 94;15(1):59-66. [Rec#: 2929]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hainsworth MA. Helping spouses with chronic sorrow related to multiple sclerosis. J Gerontol Nurs 95;21(7):29-33. [Rec#: 2925]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hainsworth MA. Helping spouses with chronic sorrow related to multiple sclerosis. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 96;34(6):36-40. [Rec#: 2926]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hainsworth MA. Living with multiple sclerosis: the experience of chronic sorrow. J Neurosci Nurs 94;26(4):237-40. [Rec#: 2927]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Haisfield-Wolfe ME and Rund C. Malignant cutaneous wounds: a management protocol. Ostomy Wound Manage 97;43(1):56-60, 62, 64-6. [Rec#: 11801]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hale MS and Mikita MM. A family-systems model for consultation psychiatry. Adv Psychosom Med 90;20:17-32. [Rec#: 2934]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Halevy A, Neal RC, and Brody BA. The low frequency of futility in an adult intensive care unit setting. Arch Intern Med 96;156(1):100-4. [Rec#: 11804]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Haley WE. The costs of family caregiving: implications for geriatric oncology. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2003;48(2):151-8. [Rec#: 2936]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Hall B and Hall DA. Learning from the experience of loss: people bereaved during intensive care. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 94;10(4):265-70. [Rec#: 11808]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hall BA. Patterns of spirituality in persons with advanced HIV disease. Res Nurs Health 98;21(2):143-53. [Rec#: 2939]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hall BA. The struggle of the diagnosed terminally ill person to maintain hope. Nurs Sci Q 90;3(4):177-84. [Rec#: 11811]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hall JE and Kirschling JM. A conceptual framework for caring for families of hospice patients. Hosp J 90;6(2):1-28. [Rec#: 2941]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hall M, Baum A, Buysse DJ, Prigerson HG, Kupfer DJ, and Reynolds CF 3rd. Sleep as a mediator of the stress-immune relationship. Psychosom Med 98;60(1):48-51. [Rec#: 2943]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hall M, Buysse DJ, Dew MA, Prigerson HG, Kupfer DJ, and Reynolds CF 3rd. Intrusive thoughts and avoidance behaviors are associated with sleep disturbances in bereavement-related depression. Depress Anxiety 97;6(3):106-12. [Rec#: 2944]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Hall P, Stone G, and Fiset VJ. Palliative care: how can we meet the needs of our multicultural communities? J Palliat Care 98;14(2):46-9. [Rec#: 2946]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hall RI, Duncan PJ, and Rocker G. Death in the ICU--the Halifax experience. Can J Anaesth 99;46(5 Pt 2):R57-69. [Rec#: 11818]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hall SE. Spiritual diversity: a challenge for hospice chaplains. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(5):221-3. [Rec#: 11819]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hallenbeck J, Goldstein MK, and Mebane EW. Cultural considerations of death and dying in the United States. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):393-406. [Rec#: 2948]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Halligan P and Corcoran P. The impact of patient suicide on rural general practitioners. Br J Gen Pract 2001;51(465):295-6. [Rec#: 2949]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Halloran E, Prentice N, Murray CL, O'Carroll RE, Glabus MF, Goodwin GM, and Ebmeier KP. Follow-up study of depression in the elderly. Clinical and SPECT data. Br J Psychiatry 99;175:252-8. [Rec#: 32136]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Halstead MT and Hull M. Struggling with paradoxes: the process of spiritual development in women with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001;28(10):1534-44. [Rec#: 2951]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hambridge JA. The grief process in those admitted to regional secure units following homicide. J Forensic Sci 90;35(5):1149-54. [Rec#: 2953]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Hamel R. Restoring healing to health care. Second Opin 94;20(1):74-6. [Rec#: 2955]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hamel RP and Lysaught MT. Choosing palliative care: do religious beliefs make a difference? J Palliat Care 94;10(3):61-6. [Rec#: 2956]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hamel, M. B., Phillips, R. S., Davis, R. B., Desbiens, N., Connors, A. F. Jr., Teno, J. M., Wenger, N., Lynn, J., Wu, A. W., Fulkerson, W., and Tsevat, J. Outcomes and cost-effectiveness of initiating dialysis and continuing aggressive care in seriously ill hospitalized adults. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Annals of Internal Medicine 97;127(3):195-202. [Rec#: 50473]
In abstract review process

Hamel, M. B., Phillips, R. S., Davis, R. B., Teno, J., Desbiens, N., Lynn, J., and Tsevat, J. Are aggressive treatment strategies less cost-effective for older patients? The case of ventilator support and aggressive care for patients with acute respiratory failure. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2001;49(4):382-90. [Rec#: 50475]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hames, C. Helping infants and toddlers when a family member dies. Journal of Hospice and Palliative Medicine 2003;5(2):103-110. [Rec#: 50478]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Hamilton DG. Believing in patients' beliefs: physician attunement to the spiritual dimension as a positive factor in patient healing and health. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(5):276-9. [Rec#: 11836]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hamilton J, Butler L, Wagenaar H, Sveinson T, Ward KA, McLean L, Grant D, and MacLellan F. The impact and management of cancer-related fatigue on patients and families. Can Oncol Nurs J 2001;11(4):192-8. [Rec#: 32143]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hamner MB. Exacerbation of posttraumatic stress disorder symptoms with medical illness. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 94;16(2):135-7. [Rec#: 32147]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Han P and Arnold B. The challenge of chronic AIDS-related nausea and vomiting. J Palliat Med 2001;4(1):65-8. [Rec#: 2967]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Handy JR Jr, Asaph JW, Skokan L, Reed CE, Koh S, Brooks G, Douville EC, Tsen AC, Ott GY, and Silvestri GA. What happens to patients undergoing lung cancer surgery? Outcomes and quality of life before and after surgery. Chest 2002;122(1):21-30. Comment in: Chest. 2002 Jul;122(1):4-5. PMID: 12114328. [Rec#: 32156]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hanger HC, Fogarty B, Wilkinson TJ, and Sainsbury R. Stroke patients' views on stroke outcomes: death versus disability. Clin Rehabil 2000;14(4):417-24. [Rec#: 2975]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hanks, G. W., Conno, F., Cherny, N., Hanna, M., Kalso, E., McQuay, H. J., Mercadante, S., Meynadier, J., Poulain, P., Ripamonti, C., Radbruch, L., Casas, J. R., Sawe, J., Twycross, R. G., Ventafridda, V., and Expert Working Group of the Research Network of the European Association for Palliative, Care. Morphine and alternative opioids in cancer pain: the EAPC recommendations. British Journal of Cancer 2001;84(5):587-93. [Rec#: 50479]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hanrahan P and Luchins DJ. Feasible criteria for enrolling end-stage dementia patients in home hospice care. Hosp J 95;10(3):47-54. [Rec#: 2982]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Hanratty B, Hibbert D, Mair F, May C, Ward C, Capewell S, Litva A, and Corcoran G. Doctors' perceptions of palliative care for heart failure: focus group study. BMJ 2002;325(7364):581-5. Comment in: BMJ. 2002 Oct 26;325(7370):915-6. PMID: 12399323. [Rec#: 11849]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hansdottir H, Gruman C, Curry L, and Judge JO. Preferences for CPR among the elderly: the influence of attitudes and values. Conn Med 2000;64(10):625-30. [Rec#: 2984]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hansen HE, Bull MJ, and Gross CR. Interdisciplinary collaboration and discharge planning communication for elders. J Nurs Adm 98;28(9):37-46. [Rec#: 32162]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hansen, S. M., Tolle, S. W., and Martin, D. P. Factors associated with lower rates of in-hospital death. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(5):677-85. [Rec#: 50480]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hansen-Flaschen J. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: the last year of life. Respir Care 2004;49(1):90-8. [Rec#: 2985]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hansen-Flaschen JH. Palliative home care for advanced lung disease. Respir Care 2000;45(12):1478-86; discussion 1486-9. [Rec#: 11852]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hanson D, Langemo DK, Olson B, Hunter S, Sauvage TR, Burd C, and Cathcart-Silberberg T. The prevalence and incidence of pressure ulcers in the hospice setting: analysis of two methodologies. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(5):18-22. [Rec#: 2986]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hanson DS, Langemo D, Olson B, Hunter S, and Burd C. Evaluation of pressure ulcer prevalence rates for hospice patients post-implementation of pressure ulcer protocols. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(6):14-9. [Rec#: 2987]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hanson LC, Danis M, and Garrett J. What is wrong with end-of-life care? Opinions of bereaved family members. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(11):1339-44. [Rec#: 2991]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hanson LC, Henderson M, and Menon M. As individual as death itself: a focus group study of terminal care in nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):117-25. [Rec#: 2993]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hanson LC, Tulsky JA, and Danis M. Can clinical interventions change care at the end of life? Ann Intern Med 97;126(5):381-8. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Oct 1;127(7):574; author reply 574-5. PMID: 9313031. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Oct 1;127(7):574; author reply 574-5. PMID: 9313030. [Rec#: 11862]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Hansson L, Lithell H, Skoog I, Baro F, Banki CM, Breteler M, Castaigne A, Correia M, Degaute JP, Elmfeldt D, Engedal K, Farsang C, Ferro J, Hachinski V, Hofman A, James OF, Krisin E, Leeman M, de Leeuw PW, Leys D, Lobo A, Nordby G, Olofsson B, Opolski G, Prince M, and Reischies FM. Study on COgnition and Prognosis in the Elderly (SCOPE): baseline characteristics. Blood Press 2000;9(2-3):146-51. [Rec#: 32166]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Happ MB, Capezuti E, Strumpf NE, Wagner L, Cunningham S, Evans L, and Maislin G. Advance care planning and end-of-life care for hospitalized nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(5):829-35. [Rec#: 2995]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Happ MB, Naylor MD, and Roe-Prior P. Factors contributing to rehospitalization of elderly patients with heart failure. J Cardiovasc Nurs 97;11(4):75-84. [Rec#: 32167]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harding N. A practice-based evaluation of a liquid barrier film. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(5):233-9. [Rec#: 3005]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Harding R and Higginson I. Working with ambivalence: informal caregivers of patients at the end of life. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(8):642-5. [Rec#: 3006]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Harding R and Higginson IJ. What is the best way to help caregivers in cancer and palliative care? A systematic literature review of interventions and their effectiveness. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):63-74. [Rec#: 3007]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Harding R, Leam C, Pearce A, Taylor E, and Higginson IJ. A multi-professional short-term group intervention for informal caregivers of patients using a home palliative care service. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):275-81. [Rec#: 11871]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hardman, A., Maguire, P., and Crowther, D. The recognition of psychiatric morbidity on a medical oncology ward. Journal of Psychosomatic Research 89;33(2):235-9. [Rec#: 50481]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Hardy PA. The role of the pain clinic in the management of the terminally ill. Br J Hosp Med 90;43(2):142-6. [Rec#: 11878]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Harjai KJ, Nunez E, Stewart Humphrey J, Turgut T, Shah M, and Newman J. Does gender bias exist in the medical management of heart failure? Int J Cardiol 2000;75(1):65-9. [Rec#: 32175]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harlow SD, Goldberg EL, and Comstock GW. A longitudinal study of risk factors for depressive symptomatology in elderly widowed and married women. Am J Epidemiol 91;134(5):526-38. [Rec#: 3022]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Harlow SD, Goldberg EL, and Comstock GW. A longitudinal study of the prevalence of depressive symptomatology in elderly widowed and married women. Arch Gen Psychiatry 91;48(12):1065-8. [Rec#: 3023]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Harrington KJ, Pandha HS, Kelly SA, Lambert HE, Jackson JE, and Waxman J. Palliation of obstructive nephropathy due to malignancy. Br J Urol 95;76(1):101-7. [Rec#: 3029]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Harrington V, Lackey NR, and Gates MF. Needs of caregivers of clinic and hospice cancer patients. Cancer Nurs 96;19(2):118-25. [Rec#: 3030]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Harris P E. Acupressure: a review of the literature. Complementary Therapies in Medicine 97;5(3):156-161. [Rec#: 50849]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harris T and Kendrick T. Bereavement care in general practice: a survey in South Thames Health Region. Br J Gen Pract 98;48(434):1560-4. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1999 Jan;49(438):66. PMID: 10622028. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1999 Jan;49(438):66. PMID: 10622029. [Rec#: 11901]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Harris Y, Gorelick PB, Cohen D, Dollear W, Forman H, and Freels S. Psychiatric symptoms in dementia associated with stroke: a case-control analysis among predominantly African-American patients. J Natl Med Assoc 94;86(9):697-702. [Rec#: 32189]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harrison MB, Browne GB, Roberts J, Tugwell P, Gafni A, and Graham ID. Quality of life of individuals with heart failure: a randomized trial of the effectiveness of two models of hospital-to-home transition. Med Care 2002;40(4):271-82. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs. 2003 Jan;6(1):21. PMID: 12546039. Comment in: Med Care. 2002 Apr;40(4):267-8. PMID: 12021681. [Rec#: 32191]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hart A Jr, Kohlwes RJ, Deyo R, Rhodes LA, and Bowen DJ. Hospice patients' attitudes regarding spiritual discussions with their doctors. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):135-9. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Mar-Apr;20(2):88-9. PMID: 12693636. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Mar-Apr;20(2):90-2. PMID: 12693637. [Rec#: 3040]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hart G, Yates P, Clinton M, and Windsor C. Mediating conflict and control: practice challenges for nurses working in palliative care. Int J Nurs Stud 98;35(5):252-8. [Rec#: 3041]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Harvey HA and Lipton A. The role of bisphosphonates in the treatment of bone metastases--the U.S. experience. Support Care Cancer 96;4(3):213-7. [Rec#: 11915]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Harvey SA. S.C.A.L.E.--spiritual care at life's end: a multi-disciplinary approach to end-of-life issues in a hospital setting. Med Ref Serv Q 2001;20(4):63-71. [Rec#: 11918]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Harwood DG and Sultzer DL. "Life is not worth living": hopelessness in Alzheimer's disease. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2002;15(1):38-43. [Rec#: 32209]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Harwood DG, Barker WW, Ownby RL, and Duara R. Clinical characteristics of community-dwelling black Alzheimer's disease patients. J Natl Med Assoc 2000;92(9):424-9. [Rec#: 32206]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harwood DG, Barker WW, Ownby RL, Mullan M, and Duara R. Factors associated with depressive symptoms in non-demented community-dwelling elderly. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 99;14(5):331-7. [Rec#: 32207]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Harwood DG, Barker WW, Ownby RL, Mullan MJ, and Duara R. Family history of dementia and current depression in nondemented community-dwelling older adults. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2000;13(2):65-71. [Rec#: 32208]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hately J, Laurence V, Scott A, Baker R, and Thomas P. Breathlessness clinics within specialist palliative care settings can improve the quality of life and functional capacity of patients with lung cancer. Palliat Med 2003;17(5):410-7. [Rec#: 3058]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hauser, J. M., Kleefield, S. F., and Brennan, T. A. Minority populations and advanced directives: insights from a focus group methodology. Cambridge Quarterly of Healthcare Ethics 97;6:58-71. [Rec#: 50485]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Haverkate I, van Delden JJ, van Nijen AB, and van der Wal G. Guidelines for the use of do-not-resuscitate orders in Dutch hospitals. Crit Care Med 2000;28(8):3039-43. [Rec#: 41421]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Havranek EP, Masoudi FA, Rumsfeld JS, and Steiner JF. A broader paradigm for understanding and treating heart failure. J Card Fail 2003;9(2):147-52. [Rec#: 32222]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Havranek EP, McGovern KM, Weinberger J, Brocato A, Lowes BD, and Abraham WT. Patient preferences for heart failure treatment: utilities are valid measures of health-related quality of life in heart failure. J Card Fail 99;5(2):85-91. [Rec#: 32223]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Havranek EP, Ware MG, and Lowes BD. Prevalence of depression in congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 99;84(3):348-50, A9. [Rec#: 32224]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hawthorne MH and Hixon ME. Functional status, mood disturbance and quality of life in patients with heart failure. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 94;9(1):22-32. [Rec#: 32226]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hay L, Farncombe M, and McKee P. Patient, nurse and physician views of dyspnea. Can Nurse 96;92(10):26-9. [Rec#: 3072]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hayes RP, Baker DW, Luthi JC, Baggett RL, McClellan W, Fitzgerald D, Abrams FR, Bratzler D, and Ballard DJ. The effect of external feedback on the management of medicare inpatients with congestive heart failure. Am J Med Qual 2002;17(6):225-35. [Rec#: 32231]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hayes S, Henshaw D, Rai GS, and Stewart K. Audit of resuscitation decisions has little impact on clinical practice. J R Coll Physicians Lond 99;33(4):348-50. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond. 1999 Sep-Oct;33(5):486. PMID: 10624677. [Rec#: 41425]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hayley DC, Muir JC, Stocking C, Hougham G, and Sachs G. Not ready for hospice: characteristics of patients in a pre-hospice program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):377-82. [Rec#: 3079]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hayley, D. C., Stern, R., Stocking, C., and Sachs, G. A. The application of health care surrogate laws to older populations: how good a match? Journal of the American Geriatric Society 96;44(2):185-8. [Rec#: 50486]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hayman JA and Langa KM. Estimating the costs of caring for the older breast cancer patient. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2003;46(3):255-60. [Rec#: 3080]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hays JC, Kasl S, and Jacobs S. Past personal history of dysphoria, social support, and psychological distress following conjugal bereavement. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(7):712-8. [Rec#: 3083]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Hayter CR and Mackillop WJ. Admissions to a radiation oncology inpatient service. Cancer Prev Control 97;1(2):116-21. [Rec#: 32233]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hazzard, W. R., Woolard, N., and Regenstreif, D. I. Internal medicine: at the nexus of the health care system in responding to the demographic imperative of an aging population. American Journal of Medicine 2001;110(6):507-13. [Rec#: 50487]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Healy S and McNamara E. Tube feeding controversial patients: what do dietitians think? J Hum Nutr Diet 2002;15(6):445-53. [Rec#: 32236]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Heaney L and Antonio C. Outpatient infusion clinics: a strategy for the successful management of advanced heart failure. J Cardiovasc Manag 97;8(1):12-6. [Rec#: 32237]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hearn J and Higginson IJ. Do specialist palliative care teams improve outcomes for cancer patients? A systematic literature review. Palliat Med 98;12(5):317-32. [Rec#: 11979]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Hearn J and Higginson IJ. Outcome measures in palliative care for advanced cancer patients: a review. J Public Health Med 97;19(2):193-9. [Rec#: 11980]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Heart failure intervention cuts return trips to hospital. Clin Resour Manag 2001;2(1):12-3, 1. [Rec#: 32238]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heath H, McCormack B, Phair L, and Ford P. Developing outcome indicators in continuing care: part 2. Nurs Stand 96;10(47):41-5. [Rec#: 3096]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Heaven CM and Maguire P. Disclosure of concerns by hospice patients and their identification by nurses. Palliat Med 97;11(4):283-90. [Rec#: 11983]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Hebert, R. S., Jenckes, M. W., Ford, D. E., O'Connor, D. R., and Cooper, L. A. Patient perspectives on spirituality and the patient-physician relationship. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2001;16(10):685-92. [Rec#: 50488]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hecht MJ, Graesel E, Tigges S, Hillemacher T, Winterholler M, Hilz MJ, Heuss D, and Neundorfer B. Burden of care in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):327-33. [Rec#: 3099]
In abstract review process

Heedman PA and Starkhammar H. Patterns of referral to a palliative care unit: an indicator of different attitudes toward the dying patient? J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):101-6. [Rec#: 3102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Heeren O, Dixon L, Gavirneni S, and Regenold WT. The association between decreasing length of stay and readmission rate on a psychogeriatric unit. Psychiatr Serv 2002;53(1):76-9. [Rec#: 32245]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hefferan C and Ludwig-Beymer P. Applying HIM skills in a systemwide congestive heart failure initiative. J AHIMA 2000;71(2):69-70. [Rec#: 32247]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hefflin BJ. Final-year-of life pacemaker recipients. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(11):1396-400. [Rec#: 41446]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Heffner JE and Highland KB. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in geriatric critical care. Crit Care Clin 2003;19(4):713-27. [Rec#: 3110]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heffner JE. Role of pulmonary rehabilitation in palliative care. Respir Care 2000;45(11):1365-71; discussion 1371-5. [Rec#: 11988]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hegge M and Fischer C. Grief responses of senior and elderly widows. Practice implications. J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(2):35-43. [Rec#: 3114]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hegge M. A qualitative retrospective study of coping strategies of newly widowed elderly. Effects of anticipatory grieving on the caregiver. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(4):28-34. [Rec#: 3113]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Heidenreich A, Hofmann R, and Engelmann UH. The use of bisphosphonate for the palliative treatment of painful bone metastasis due to hormone refractory prostate cancer. J Urol 2001;165(1):136-40. [Rec#: 3115]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Heidenreich A. Bisphosphonates in the management of metastatic prostate cancer. Oncology 2003;65 Suppl 1:5-11. [Rec#: 11996]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Heim E, Augustiny KF, Schaffner L, and Valach L. Coping with breast cancer over time and situation. J Psychosom Res 93;37(5):523-42. [Rec#: 3117]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heintz LM and Baruss I. Spirituality in late adulthood. Psychol Rep 2001;88(3 Pt 1):651-4. [Rec#: 3123]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heller A, Dinges S, Heimerl K, Reitinger E, and Wegleitner K. [Palliative culture in the stationary care for the elderly]. Z Gerontol Geriatr 2003;36(5):360-5. [Rec#: 3125]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hellinger FJ, Fleishman JA, and Hsia DC. AIDS treatment costs during the last months of life: evidence from the ACSUS. Health Serv Res 94;29(5):569-81. Comment in: Health Serv Res. 1994 Dec;29(5):523-5. PMID: 8002347. [Rec#: 12007]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Helsing M, Bergman B, Thaning L, and Hero U. Quality of life and survival in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer receiving supportive care plus chemotherapy with carboplatin and etoposide or supportive care only. A multicentre randomised phase III trial. Joint Lung Cancer Study Group. Eur J Cancer 98;34(7):1036-44. [Rec#: 32265]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Henderson JM and Ord RA. Suicide in head and neck cancer patients. J Oral Maxillofac Surg 97;55(11):1217-21; discussion 1221-2. [Rec#: 3131]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Henderson ML. Ethics rounds. Living fully while dying. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):357-8. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2001 Apr;21(4):355-6. PMID: 11312050. [Rec#: 3133]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Henke CJ and Burchmore MJ. The economic impact of the tacrine in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Clin Ther 97;19(2):330-45. [Rec#: 32278]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Henneman EA, Baird B, Bellamy PE, Faber LL, and Oye RK. Effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on the nursing care of critically ill patients. Am J Crit Care 94;3(6):467-72. [Rec#: 3139]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Henning R. GP-hospice interaction. When should patients be referred? Aust Fam Physician 94;23(7):1242-5. [Rec#: 12017]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Henrich WL. Dialysis considerations in the elderly patient. Am J Kidney Dis 90;16(4):339-41. [Rec#: 32280]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Henry RG. Alzheimer's disease and cognitively impaired elderly: providing dental care. J Calif Dent Assoc 99;27(9):709-17. [Rec#: 32282]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hepburn K and Reed R. Ethical and clinical issues with Native-American elders. End-of-life decision making. Clin Geriatr Med 95;11(1):97-111. [Rec#: 3149]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hepburn K, Petrie M, Peterson C, and VanLoy W. A moving experience: reconfiguring a special care unit for Alzheimer's patients. Gerontologist 95;35(6):831-5. [Rec#: 50037]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Herbst LH and Strause LG. Transdermal fentanyl use in hospice home-care patients with chronic cancer pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(3 Suppl):S54-7. [Rec#: 3152]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Herd EB. Terminal care in a semi-rural area. Br J Gen Pract 90;40(335):248-51. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1990 Oct;40(339):433. PMID: 2271270. [Rec#: 3153]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hermann CP. Spiritual needs of dying patients: a qualitative study. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001;28(1):67-72. [Rec#: 3157]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hermann, C. and Loonery, S. The effectiveness of symptoms management in hospice patients during the last sever days of life. Journal of Hospice and Palliative Nursing 2001;3(3):88-96. [Rec#: 50489]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hermansson AR and Ternestedt BM. What do we know about the dying patient? Awareness as a means to improve palliative care. Med Law 2000;19(2):335-44. [Rec#: 3159]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hern HE Jr, Koenig BA, Moore LJ, and Marshall PA. The difference that culture can make in end-of-life decisionmaking. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 98;7(1):27-40. Comment in: Camb Q Healthc Ethics. 2000 Winter;9(1):123-7. PMID: 10721474. [Rec#: 3160]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Herrmann WM, Stephan K, Gaede K, and Apeceche M. A multicenter randomized double-blind study on the efficacy and safety of nicergoline in patients with multi-infarct dementia. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 97;8(1):9-17. [Rec#: 32306]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hershberger RE, Nauman D, Walker TL, Dutton D, and Burgess D. Care processes and clinical outcomes of continuous outpatient support with inotropes (COSI) in patients with refractory endstage heart failure. J Card Fail 2003;9(3):180-7. Comment in: J Card Fail. 2003 Jun;9(3):188-91. PMID: 12815568. [Rec#: 3169]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hershberger RE, Ni H, Nauman DJ, Burgess D, Toy W, Wise K, Dutton D, Crispell K, Vossler M, and Everett J. Prospective evaluation of an outpatient heart failure management program. J Card Fail 2001;7(1):64-74. [Rec#: 32308]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Herskovits E. Struggling over subjectivity: debates about the "self" and Alzheimer's disease. Med Anthropol Q 95;9(2):146-64. [Rec#: 32310]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Herth K. Contributions of humor as perceived by the terminally ill. Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):36-40. [Rec#: 3171]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Herth K. Engendering hope in the chronically and terminally ill: nursing interventions. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(5):31-9. [Rec#: 3172]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Herth K. Fostering hope in terminally-ill people. J Adv Nurs 90;15(11):1250-9. [Rec#: 3173]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Herth K. Hope in the family caregiver of terminally ill people. J Adv Nurs 93;18(4):538-48. [Rec#: 3174]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Herth K. Relationship of hope, coping styles, concurrent losses, and setting to grief resolution in the elderly widow(er). Res Nurs Health 90;13(2):109-17. [Rec#: 3175]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Herth KA and Cutcliffe JR. The concept of hope in nursing 3: hope and palliative care nursing. Br J Nurs 2002;11(14):977-83. [Rec#: 12044]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Herth, K. Abbreviated instrument to measure hope: development and psychometric evaluation. J Adv Nurs 92;17(10):1251-9. [Rec#: 50869]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hess M. The new Palliative Care Outreach Program--a resounding success. Support Care Cancer 99;7(5):298-301. [Rec#: 12046]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Heun R, Papassotiropoulos A, Jessen F, Maier W, and Breitner JC. A family study of Alzheimer disease and early- and late-onset depression in elderly patients. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2001;58(2):190-6. [Rec#: 32314]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heuser I, Heuser-Link M, Gotthardt U, Grasser A, and Holsboer F. Behavioral effects of a synthetic corticotropin 4-9 analog in patients with depression and patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Clin Psychopharmacol 93;13(3):171-4. [Rec#: 32315]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hewson D. Coping with loss of ability: "good grief" or episodic stress responses? Soc Sci Med 97;44(8):1129-39. [Rec#: 12049]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Heyland DK, Tranmer J, and Feldman-Stewart D. End-of-life decision making in the seriously ill hospitalized patient: an organizing framework and results of a preliminary study. J Palliat Care 2000;16 Suppl:S31-9. [Rec#: 3185]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Heyland DK, Tranmer JE, and Kingston General Hospital ICU Research Working Group. Measuring family satisfaction with care in the intensive care unit: the development of a questionnaire and preliminary results. J Crit Care 2001;16(4):142-9. [Rec#: 12052]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hiatt LG. Modifying the home environment or community setting for people with cognitive impairments. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 90;9(2):18-27. [Rec#: 32322]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hibbert D, Hanratty B, May C, Mair F, Litva A, and Capewell S. Negotiating palliative care expertise in the medical world. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(2):277-88. [Rec#: 12055]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hickey, A. M., Bury, G., O'Boyle, C. A., Bradley, F., O'Kelly, F. D., and Shannon, W. A new short form individual quality of life measure (SEIQoL-DW): application in a cohort of individuals with HIV/AIDS. BMJ 96;313(7048):29-33. [Rec#: 50870]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hickling JA, Nazareth I, and Rogers S. The barriers to effective management of heart failure in general practice. Br J Gen Pract 2001;51(469):615-8. [Rec#: 32325]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hicks F, Thom V, Alison D, and Corcoran G. Spinal cord compression: the hospice perspective. J Palliat Care 93;9(3):9-13. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 1994 Spring;10(1):56-8. PMID: 8035259. [Rec#: 3193]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hietanen P and Lonnqvist J. Cancer and suicide. Ann Oncol 91;2(1):19-23. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1991 Jan;2(1):8. PMID: 2009240. [Rec#: 3194]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Higginson I, Wade A, and McCarthy M. Palliative care: views of patients and their families. BMJ 90;301(6746):277-81. [Rec#: 3199]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Higginson I. Advanced cancer: aiming for the best in care. Qual Health Care 93;2(2):112-6. [Rec#: 12059]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Higginson I. Palliative care services in the community: what do family doctors want? J Palliat Care 99;15(2):21-5. [Rec#: 12061]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Higginson I. Palliative care: a review of past changes and future trends. J Public Health Med 93;15(1):3-8. [Rec#: 12060]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Higginson IJ and Hearn J. A multicenter evaluation of cancer pain control by palliative care teams. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;14(1):29-35. [Rec#: 12070]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Higginson IJ and Wilkinson S. Marie Curie nurses: enabling patients with cancer to die at home. Br J Community Nurs 2002;7(5):240-4. [Rec#: 12075]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Higginson IJ Gysels M. Improving Supportive and Palliative Care for Adults With Cancer (DRAFT). unpublished and confidential;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50840]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Higginson IJ, Finlay I, Goodwin DM, Cook AM, Hood K, Edwards AG, Douglas HR, and Norman CE. Do hospital-based palliative teams improve care for patients or families at the end of life? J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):96-106. [Rec#: 12067]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Higginson IJ, Finlay IG, Goodwin DM, Cook AM, Edwards AGK, Hood K, Douglas H-R, Normand CE. The Role of Palliative Care Teams: a Systematic Review of Their Effectiveness and Cost-Effectiveness. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50835]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Higginson IJ, Finlay IG, Goodwin DM, Hood K, Edwards AG, Cook A, Douglas HR, and Normand CE. Is there evidence that palliative care teams alter end-of-life experiences of patients and their caregivers? J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(2):150-68. [Rec#: 12069]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Higginson IJ, Hearn J, and Webb D. Audit in palliative care: does practice change? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 96;5(4):233-6. [Rec#: 12072]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Higginson IJ, Hearn J, Myers K, and Naysmith A. Palliative day care: what do services do? Palliative Day Care Project Group. Palliat Med 2000;14(4):277-86. [Rec#: 12071]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Higginson IJ, Jarman B, Astin P, and Dolan S. Do social factors affect where patients die: an analysis of 10 years of cancer deaths in England. J Public Health Med 99;21(1):22-8. [Rec#: 3203]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Higginson IJ, Sen-Gupta G, Dunlop D. Changing Gear - Guidelines for Managing the Last Days of Life in Adults. The Research Evidence. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50492]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Higginson, I. and McCarthy, M. Measuring symptoms in terminal cancer: are pain and dyspnoea controlled? Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine 89;82(5):264-7. [Rec#: 50490]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Highfield, M. E. Providing spiritual care to patients with cancer. Clinical Journal of Oncology Nursing 2000;4(3):115-20. [Rec#: 50493]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hilden, J. M., Watterson, J., and Chrastek, J. Tell the children. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2000;18(17):3193-5. [Rec#: 50494]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hill CS Jr. Suffering as contrasted to pain, loss, grief, despair, and loneliness. NLN Publ 92;(15-2461):69-80. [Rec#: 12085]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hill N. Use of quality-of-life scores in care planning in a hospice setting: a comparative study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(11):540-7. [Rec#: 3211]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hill N. Use of quality-of-life scores in care planning in a hospice setting: the theme of revelation. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):591-3. [Rec#: 12087]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hill RD, Backman L, and Fratiglioni L. Determinants of functional abilities in dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 95;43(10):1092-7. [Rec#: 32332]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hill, N., Eveloff, S. F., Carlisle, C. C., and Goff, S. G. Efficacy of nocturnal nasal ventilation in patients with restrictive thoracic disease. American Review of Respiratory Diseases 92;145:365-371. [Rec#: 50495]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hilliard RE. Music therapy in pediatric palliative care: complementing the interdisciplinary approach. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):127-32. [Rec#: 12089]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hilliard RE. The use of music therapy in meeting the multidimensional needs of hospice patients and families. J Palliat Care 2001;17(3):161-6. [Rec#: 3214]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hillman KM, Bristow PJ, Chey T, Daffurn K, Jacques T, Norman SL, Bishop GF, and Simmons G. Antecedents to hospital deaths. Intern Med J 2001;31(6):343-8. Comment in: Intern Med J. 2001 Aug;31(6):321. PMID: 11529584. [Rec#: 41514]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hilton C and Jolley D. Understanding confusion. Nurs Elder 90;2(7):24-6. [Rec#: 32334]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hiltunen EF, Medich C, Chase S, Peterson L, and Forrow L. Family decision making for end-of-life treatment: the SUPPORT nurse narratives. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Clin Ethics 99;10(2):126-34. [Rec#: 3218]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hiltunen EF, Puopolo AL, Marks GK, Marsden C, Kennard MJ, Follen MA, and Phillips RS. The nurse's role in end-of-life treatment discussions: preliminary report from the SUPPORT Project. J Cardiovasc Nurs 95;9(3):68-77. [Rec#: 12094]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Himsworth RL and Goldacre MJ. Does time spent in hospital in the final 15 years of life increase with age at death? A population based study. BMJ 99;319(7221):1338-9. Comment in: BMJ. 2000 Feb 5;320(7231):378-9. PMID: 10657344. [Rec#: 3219]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hinds CJ, Martin R, and Quinton P. Intensive care for patients with medical complications of haematological malignancy: is it worth it? Schweiz Med Wochenschr 98;128(39):1467-73. [Rec#: 12096]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Hines SC, Babrow AS, Badzek L, and Moss A. From coping with life to coping with death: problematic integration for the seriously ill elderly. Health Commun 2001;13(3):327-42. [Rec#: 3225]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hinkka H, Kosunen E, Lammi EK, Metsanoja R, Puustelli A, and Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P. Decision making in terminal care: a survey of finnish doctors' treatment decisions in end-of-life scenarios involving a terminal cancer and a terminal dementia patient. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):195-204. [Rec#: 3229]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hinkka H, Kosunen E, Metsanoja R, Lammi UK, and Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P. To resuscitate or not: a dilemma in terminal cancer care. Resuscitation 2001;49(3):289-97. [Rec#: 3232]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hinkka H, Kosunen E, Metsanoja R, Lammi UK, and Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P. General practitioners' attitudes and ethical decisions in end-of-life care after a year of interactive Internet-based training. J Cancer Educ 2002;17(1):12-8. [Rec#: 12100]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hinshaw DB, Carnahan JM, and Johnson DL. Depression, anxiety, and asthenia in advanced illness. J Am Coll Surg 2002;195(2):271-7; discussion 277-8. [Rec#: 12104]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hinshaw DB, Pawlik T, Mosenthal AC, Civetta JM, and Hallenbeck J. When do we stop, and how do we do it? Medical futility and withdrawal of care. J Am Coll Surg 2003;196(4):621-51. [Rec#: 12105]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hinshaw DB. The spiritual needs of the dying patient. J Am Coll Surg 2002;195(4):565-8; discussion 568-9. [Rec#: 3233]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hinton J. An assessment of open communication between people with terminal cancer, caring relatives, and others during home care. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):15-23. [Rec#: 3235]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hirai K, Morita T, and Kashiwagi T. Professionally perceived effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for existential suffering of terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 2003;17(8):688-94. [Rec#: 12107]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hirayama M. Psychological care for the bereaved. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 95;49 Suppl 1:S135-7. [Rec#: 3246]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hirose H, Ittetu T, and Aoki Y. Aiming at establishment of "palliative day care"--attempt at providing an outpatient salon for cancer patients in the Department of Radiology. Radiat Med 97;15(5):353-9. [Rec#: 3247]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hirschfeld RM. The suicidal patient. Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 98;33(10):119-23, 127-8, 131-3 passim. [Rec#: 3249]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hirst, A. and Sloan, R. Benzodiazepines and related drugs for insomnia in palliative care. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2002;(4):CD003346. [Rec#: 50496]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Hisnanick JJ and Steele L. Home health care for cancer patients. Insights from the American Indian community. J Long Term Home Health Care 95;14(3):4-10. [Rec#: 12112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ho D. Role of community mental health nurses for people with dementia. Br J Nurs 2000;9(15):986-91. [Rec#: 32352]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hobbs FD, Kenkre JE, Roalfe AK, Davis RC, Hare R, and Davies MK. Impact of heart failure and left ventricular systolic dysfunction on quality of life: a cross-sectional study comparing common chronic cardiac and medical disorders and a representative adult population. Eur Heart J 2002;23(23):1867-76. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 2002 Dec;23(23):1806-8. PMID: 12445531. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 2003 Sep;24(18):1700. PMID: 14499236. [Rec#: 32355]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hobbs FD. Primary care physicians: champions of or an impediment to optimal care of the patient with heart failure? Eur J Heart Fail 99;1(1):11-5. [Rec#: 50038]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hobbs FD. Unmet need for diagnosis of heart failure: the view from primary care. Heart 2002;88 Suppl 2:ii9-11. [Rec#: 32354]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hockley J. Psychosocial aspects in palliative care--communicating with the patient and family. Acta Oncol 2000;39(8):905-10. [Rec#: 3258]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hockley J. Specialist palliative care within the acute hospital setting. Acta Oncol 99;38(4):491-4. Comment in: Acta Oncol. 1999;38(4):403-4. PMID: 10418706. [Rec#: 12129]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hodges MO, Tolle SW, Stocking C, and Cassel CK. Tube feeding. Internists' attitudes regarding ethical obligations. Arch Intern Med 94;154(9):1013-20. [Rec#: 32360]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hodson ME. Treatment of cystic fibrosis in the adult. Respiration 2000;67(6):595-607. [Rec#: 3263]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hoefler JM. Making decisions about tube feeding for severely demented patients at the end of life: clinical, legal, and ethical considerations. Death Stud 2000;24(3):233-54. [Rec#: 12135]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hoffman HG, Patterson DR, Carrougher GJ, and Sharar SR. Effectiveness of virtual reality-based pain control with multiple treatments. Clin J Pain 2001;17(3):229-35. [Rec#: 3268]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hofhuis J, Hautvast JL, Schrijvers AJ, and Bakker J. Quality of life on admission to the intensive care: can we query the relatives? Intensive Care Med 2003;29(6):974-9. [Rec#: 41528]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hofmann M, Rosler A, Schwarz W, Muller-Spahn F, Krauchi K, Hock C, and Seifritz E. Interactive computer-training as a therapeutic tool in Alzheimer's disease. Compr Psychiatry 2003;44(3):213-9. [Rec#: 32369]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hogan C, Lunney J, Gabel J, and Lynn J. Medicare beneficiaries' costs of care in the last year of life. Health Aff (Millwood) 2001;20(4):188-95. [Rec#: 3274]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hogan DB and Ebly EM. Complementary medicine use in a dementia clinic population. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 96;10(2):63-7. [Rec#: 32370]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hohenleitner R. Critical care nurses' role in code status discussion. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 2002;21(4):140-3. [Rec#: 3279]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Holden CM. Nutrition and hydration in the terminally ill cancer patient: the nurse's role in helping patients and families cope. Hosp J 93;9(2-3):15-35. [Rec#: 12148]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Holden U. Dementia in acute units: confusion. Nurs Stand 95;9(17):37-9. [Rec#: 32378]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Holland JC, Kash KM, Passik S, Gronert MK, Sison A, Lederberg M, Russak SM, Baider L, and Fox B. A brief spiritual beliefs inventory for use in quality of life research in life-threatening illness. Psychooncology 98;7(6):460-9. [Rec#: 41532]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Holland, J. C., Passik, S., Kash, K. M., Russak, S. M., Gronert, M. K., Sison, A., Lederberg, M., Fox, B., and Baider, L. The role of religious and spiritual beliefs in coping with malignant melanoma. Psycho-Oncology 99;8(1):14-26. [Rec#: 50497]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hollen CJ, Hollen CW, and Stolte K. Hospice and hospital oncology unit nurses: a comparative survey of knowledge and attitudes about cancer pain. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(10):1593-9. [Rec#: 3289]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hollen PJ and Gralla RJ. Comparison of instruments for measuring quality of life in patients with lung cancer. Semin Oncol 96;23(2 Suppl 5):31-40. [Rec#: 32380]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, and Cox C. Quality of life during clinical trials: conceptual model for the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Support Care Cancer 94;2(4):213-22. [Rec#: 32382]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Holley JL. A single-center review of the death notification form: discontinuing dialysis before death is not a surrogate for withdrawal from dialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 2002;40(3):525-30. [Rec#: 41534]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Hollins S and Esterhuyzen A. Bereavement and grief in adults with learning disabilities. Br J Psychiatry 97;170:497-501. [Rec#: 3293]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Holloran SD, Starkey GW, Burke PA, Steele G Jr, and Forse RA. An educational intervention in the surgical intensive care unit to improve ethical decisions. Surgery 95;118(2):294-8; discussion 298-9. [Rec#: 12158]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Holman C and Jackson S. A team education project: an evaluation of a collaborative education and practice development in a continuing care unit for older people. Nurse Educ Today 2001;21(2):97-103. [Rec#: 3294]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Holman WL, Davies JE, Rayburn BK, McGiffin DC, Foley BA, Benza RL, Bourge RC, Blood P, and Kirklin JK. Treatment of end-stage heart disease with outpatient ventricular assist devices. Ann Thorac Surg 2002;73(5):1489-93; discussion 1493-4. [Rec#: 50039]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Holst DP, Kaye D, Richardson M, Krum H, Prior D, Aggarwal A, Wolfe R, and Bergin P. Improved outcomes from a comprehensive management system for heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2001;3(5):619-25. [Rec#: 32391]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Holst M, Stromberg A, Lindholm M, Uden G, and Willenheimer R. Fluid restriction in heart failure patients: is it useful? The design of a prospective, randomised study. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;2(3):237-42. [Rec#: 32392]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Holstein J, Chatellier G, Piette F, and Moulias R. Prevalence of associated diseases in different types of dementia among elderly institutionalized patients: analysis of 3447 records. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(9):972-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1995 Apr;43(4):455-6. PMID: 7706642. [Rec#: 32393]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Holtom N and Barraclough J. Is the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) useful in assessing depression in palliative care? Palliat Med 2000;14(3):219-20. [Rec#: 3302]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Homsi J, Walsh D, Nelson KA, LeGrand S, and Davis M. Methylphenidate for depression in hospice practice: a case series. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(6):393-8. [Rec#: 3310]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Homsi J, Walsh D, Nelson KA, Sarhill N, Rybicki L, Legrand SB, and Davis MP. A phase II study of hydrocodone for cough in advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(1):49-56. [Rec#: 3312]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Homsi J, Walsh D, Panta R, Lagman R, Nelson KA, and Longworth DL. Infectious complications of advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(6):487-92. [Rec#: 3313]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Honeybun J, Johnston M, and Tookman A. The impact of a death on fellow hospice patients. Br J Med Psychol 92;65 ( Pt 1):67-72. [Rec#: 3315]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hontela S and Reddon JR. Medical investigation in the elderly: the geriatrician's dilemma. J Palliat Care 93;9(3):50-2. [Rec#: 3319]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hoogstraten J, Koele P, and van der Laan J. Templer's Death Anxiety Scale revisited: the Dutch version. Percept Mot Skills 98;87(3 Pt 2):1259-64. [Rec#: 3321]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hoover DR, Crystal S, Kumar R, Sambamoorthi U, and Cantor JC. Medical expenditures during the last year of life: findings from the 1992-1996 Medicare current beneficiary survey. Health Serv Res 2002;37(6):1625-42. [Rec#: 3324]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hopkins KF and Tookman AJ. Rehabilitation and specialist palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(3):123-30. [Rec#: 12171]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hopkins V and Sutton L. Dementia in acute units: communication. Nurs Stand 94;9(4):25-6. [Rec#: 32407]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hopkinson JB and Hallett CE. Patients' perceptions of hospice day care: a phenomenological study. Int J Nurs Stud 2001;38(1):117-25. [Rec#: 3328]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hopkinson JB, Hallett CE, and Luker KA. Caring for dying people in hospital. J Adv Nurs 2003;44(5):525-33. [Rec#: 3329]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hopkinson JB. The hidden benefit: the supportive function of the nursing handover for qualified nurses caring for dying people in hospital. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(2):168-75. [Rec#: 12175]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hopmeyer E and Werk A. A comparative study of family bereavement groups. Death Stud 94;18(3):243-56. [Rec#: 3330]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hopp FP and Duffy SA. Racial variations in end-of-life care. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(6):658-63. [Rec#: 3331]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hopp, F. P. Preferences for surrogate decision makers, informal communication, and advance directives among community-dwelling elders: results from a national study. Gerontologist 2000;40(4):449-57. [Rec#: 50498]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hopwood P and Stephens RJ. Symptoms at presentation for treatment in patients with lung cancer: implications for the evaluation of palliative treatment. The Medical Research Council (MRC) Lung Cancer Working Party. Br J Cancer 95;71(3):633-6. [Rec#: 3333]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hopwood P and Thatcher N. Preliminary experience with quality of life evaluation in patients with lung cancer. Oncology (Huntingt) 90;4(5):158-62; discussion 171. [Rec#: 32414]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hopwood P. Quality of life assessment in chemotherapy trials for non-small cell lung cancer: are theory and practice significantly different? Semin Oncol 96;23(5 Suppl 10):60-4. [Rec#: 32408]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Hordern AJ and Currow DC. A patient-centred approach to sexuality in the face of life-limiting illness. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S8-11. [Rec#: 3336]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Horowitz CR, Rein SB, and Leventhal H. A story of maladies, misconceptions and mishaps: effective management of heart failure. Soc Sci Med 2004;58(3):631-43. [Rec#: 32416]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Horowitz M, Sonneborn D, Sugahara C, and Maercker A. Self-regard: a new measure. Am J Psychiatry 96;153(3):382-5. [Rec#: 3341]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Horowitz MJ, Siegel B, Holen A, Bonanno GA, Milbrath C, and Stinson CH. Diagnostic criteria for complicated grief disorder. Am J Psychiatry 97;154(7):904-10. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Sep;155(9):1305-6. PMID: 9734570. [Rec#: 3344]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Horton S. Imparting the knowledge of impending death to the intensive care patient who is unable to respond. Nurs Crit Care 96;1(5):250-3. [Rec#: 12186]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Horton S. Support for bereaved relatives in ICU. Prof Nurse 95;10(9):568-70. [Rec#: 3348]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hosaka, T. and Sugiyama, Y. Structured intervention in family caregivers of the demented elderly and changes in their immune function. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 2003;57(2):147-51. [Rec#: 50910]
In abstract review process

Hoskins LM, Walton-Moss B, Clark HM, Schroeder MA, and Thiel L Sr. Predictors of hospital readmission among the elderly with congestive heart failure. Home Healthc Nurse 99;17(6):373-81. [Rec#: 50041]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hospitals cut CHF readmissions with benchmarking. Data Strateg Benchmarks 2000;4(4):49-53. [Rec#: 50042]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Houghton AR and Cowley AJ. Managing heart failure in a specialist clinic. J R Coll Physicians Lond 97;31(3):276-9. [Rec#: 32426]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Houghton AR, Harrison M, Cowley AJ, and Hampton JR. Assessing exercise capacity, quality of life and haemodynamics in heart failure: do the tests tell us the same thing? Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3):289-95. [Rec#: 32428]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Houldin AD, McCorkle R, and Lowery BJ. Relaxation training and psychoimmunological status of bereaved spouses. A pilot study. Cancer Nurs 93;16(1):47-52. [Rec#: 3360]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Houston K, Petronis K, Denham K, and Kosier M. An interdisciplinary approach to inpatient palliative care. Continuum 95;15(6):9-16. [Rec#: 12206]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Houston SJ and Kendall JA. Psychosocial implications of lung cancer. Nurs Clin North Am 92;27(3):681-90. [Rec#: 32430]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Houtepen R and Hendrikx D. Nurses and the virtues of dealing with existential questions in terminal palliative care. Nurs Ethics 2003;10(4):377-87. [Rec#: 12207]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Howarth G and Willison KB. Preventing crises in palliative care in the home. Role of family physicians and nurses. Can Fam Physician 95;41:439-45. [Rec#: 12217]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Howdyshell C. Complementary therapy: aromatherapy with massage for geriatric and hospice care--a call for an holistic approach. Hosp J 98;13(3):69-75. [Rec#: 3368]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Howe EG. Caring for patients with dementia: an indication for "emotional communism". J Clin Ethics 98;9(1):3-11. Comment on: J Clin Ethics. 1998 Spring;9(1):23-34. PMID: 9598430. Comment on: J Clin Ethics. 1998 Spring;9(1):71-80. PMID: 9598435. [Rec#: 32433]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Howe EG. Challenging patients' personal, cultural, and religious beliefs. J Clin Ethics 2002;13(4):259-73. [Rec#: 12218]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Howell D, Fitch MI, and Deane KA. Impact of ovarian cancer perceived by women. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(1):1-9. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs. 2003 Oct;6(4):126-7. PMID: 14577409. [Rec#: 3370]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Howland SC. Managing the Alzheimer's patient. Emerg Med Serv 2000;29(9):89-92. [Rec#: 32435]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hoyer T. Hospice and future of end-of-life care: approaches and funding ideas. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):259-62. [Rec#: 12221]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hoyt RE and Bowling LS. Reducing readmissions for congestive heart failure. Am Fam Physician 2001;63(8):1593-8. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Apr 15;63(8):1483-4, 1486. PMID: 11327425. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician 2002 Jan 15;65(2):172. [Rec#: 32436]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hsieh M, Auble TE, and Yealy DM. Evidence-based emergency medicine. Predicting the future: can this patient with acute congestive heart failure be safely discharged from the emergency department? Ann Emerg Med 2002;39(2):181-9. [Rec#: 32439]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hsu I. Optimal management of heart failure. J Am Pharm Assoc (Wash) 96;NS36(2):92-107. [Rec#: 32440]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Huang J, Boyd C, Tyldesley S, Zhang-Salomons J, Groome PA, and Mackillop WJ. Time spent in hospital in the last six months of life in patients who died of cancer in Ontario. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(6):1584-92. [Rec#: 3381]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Huang J, Zhou S, Groome P, Tyldesley S, Zhang-Solomans J, and Mackillop WJ. Factors affecting the use of palliative radiotherapy in Ontario. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(1):137-44. [Rec#: 3382]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Huber R and Gibson JW. New evidence for anticipatory grief. Hosp J 90;6(1):49-67. [Rec#: 3387]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hudson JE. A profile of Canadian hospital-based palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(3):35-41. [Rec#: 12229]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hudson P, Aranda S, and McMurray N. Intervention development for enhanced lay palliative caregiver support - the use of focus groups. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2002;11(4):262-70. [Rec#: 3391]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hudson P. Home-based support for palliative care families: challenges and recommendations. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S35-7. [Rec#: 12232]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hudson P. Positive aspects and challenges associated with caring for a dying relative at home. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(2):58-65; discussion 65. [Rec#: 3390]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hudson P. The experience of research participation for family caregivers of palliative care cancer patients. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(3):120-3. [Rec#: 12230]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Huffman JL and Dunn GP. The paradox of hydration in advanced terminal illness. J Am Coll Surg 2002;194(6):835-9. [Rec#: 12237]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hughes A, Wilcock A, Corcoran R, Lucas V, and King A. Audit of three antimuscarinic drugs for managing retained secretions. Palliat Med 2000;14(3):221-2. [Rec#: 12239]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hughes DL and Singer PA. Family physicians' attitudes toward advance directives. CMAJ 92;146(11):1937-44. [Rec#: 41569]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hughes KM, Broznick BA, Hughes M, Miller SL, and Gonzalez L 3rd. Providing comprehensive palliative care through organ donation. Transplant Proc 2001;33(4):2545-8. [Rec#: 12240]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hughes R, Aspinal F, Addington-Hall J, Chidgey J, Drescher U, Dunckley M, and Higginson IJ. Professionals' views and experiences of using outcome measures in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(6):234-8. [Rec#: 12242]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hughes R, Higginson IJ, Addington-Hall J, Aspinal F, Thompson M, and Dunckley M. Project to impROve management of terminal illnEss (PROMOTE). J Interprof Care 2001;15(4):398-9. [Rec#: 12243]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Huguier M, Houry S, and Lacaine F. Is the follow-up of patients operated on for gastric carcinoma of benefit to the patient? Hepatogastroenterology 92;39(1):14-6. [Rec#: 3405]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Huijer M and Widdershoven G. Desires in palliative medicine. Five models of the physician-patient interaction on palliative treatments related to Hellenistic therapies of desires. Ethical Theory Moral Pract 2001;4(2):143-59. [Rec#: 3408]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hull MM. Coping strategies of family caregivers in hospice homecare. Oncol Nurs Forum 92;19(8):1179-87. [Rec#: 3411]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Hull MM. Hospice nurses. Caring support for caregiving families. Cancer Nurs 91;14(2):63-70. [Rec#: 3412]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hull MM. Sources of stress for hospice caregiving families. Hosp J 90;6(2):29-54. [Rec#: 3413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hulsman, R. L., Ros, W. J., Winnubst, J. A., and Bensing, J. M. Teaching clinically experienced physicians communication skills. A review of evaluation studies. Med Educ 99;33(9):655-68. [Rec#: 50136]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Humana CHF program cuts costs, admissions. Healthc Benchmarks 98;5(12):173-5. [Rec#: 32460]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Humble, C. G., Samet, J. M., and Skipper, B. E. Comparison of self- and surrogate-reported dietary information. Am J Epidemiol 84;119(1):86-98. [Rec#: 50871]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hume SK. Support in a time of need. The team approach at Mercy Medical Hospice addresses medical, emotional, and spiritual needs. Health Prog 91;72(7):40-5, 54. [Rec#: 12251]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hunsucker SC, Frank DI, and Flannery J. Meeting the needs of rural families during critical illness: the APN's role. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 99;18(3):24-32. [Rec#: 41579]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunt J, Cobb M, Keeley VL, and Ahmedzai SH. The quality of spiritual care--developing a standard. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(5):208-15. [Rec#: 12252]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hunt M. Being friendly and informal: reflected in nurses', terminally ill patients' and relatives' conversations at home. J Adv Nurs 91;16(8):929-38. [Rec#: 41584]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hunt R and McCaul K. A population-based study of the coverage of cancer patients by hospice services. Palliat Med 96;10(1):5-12. [Rec#: 3424]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Hunt R and McCaul K. Coverage of cancer patients by hospice services, South Australia, 1990 to 1993. Aust N Z J Public Health 98;22(1):45-8. [Rec#: 3423]
In abstract review process

Hunt R, Bonett A, and Roder D. Trends in the terminal care of cancer patients: South Australia, 1981-1990. Aust N Z J Med 93;23(3):245-51. Comment in: Aust N Z J Med. 1993 Jun;23(3):239-41. PMID: 7688952. [Rec#: 3421]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Hunt RW, Bond MJ, Groth RK, and King PM. Place of death in South Australia. Patterns from 1910 to 1987. Med J Aust 91;155(8):549-53. [Rec#: 12257]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Hunt RW, Fazekas BS, Luke CG, Priest KR, and Roder DM. The coverage of cancer patients by designated palliative services: a population-based study, South Australia, 1999. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):403-9. [Rec#: 3425]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hunt RW, Radford AJ, Maddocks I, Dunsmore E, and Badcock KA. The community care of terminally ill patients. Aust Fam Physician 90;19(12):1835-41. [Rec#: 12258]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunt SA, Baker DW, Chin MH, Cinquegrani MP, Feldman AM, Francis GS, Ganiats TG, Goldstein S, Gregoratos G, Jessup ML, Noble RJ, Packer M, Silver MA, Stevenson LW, Gibbons RJ, Antman EM, Alpert JS, Faxon DP, Fuster V, Jacobs AK, Hiratzka LF, Russell RO, Smith SC Jr, and American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association. ACC/AHA guidelines for the evaluation and management of chronic heart failure in the adult: executive summary. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to revise the 1995 Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Heart Failure). J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;38(7):2101-13. [Rec#: 32466]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunt SA, Baker DW, Chin MH, Cinquegrani MP, Feldmanmd AM, Francis GS, Ganiats TG, Goldstein S, Gregoratos G, Jessup ML, Noble RJ, Packer M, Silver MA, Stevenson LW, Gibbons RJ, Antman EM, Alpert JS, Faxon DP, Fuster V, Gregoratos G, Jacobs AK, Hiratzka LF, Russell RO, Smith SC Jr, American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Revise the 1995 Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Heart Failure)., International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation., and Heart Failure Society of America. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: Executive Summary A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Revise the 1995 Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Heart Failure): Developed in Collaboration With the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation; Endorsed by the Heart Failure Society of America. Circulation 2001;104(24):2996-3007. [Rec#: 32467]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunt, S. M., McKenna, S. P., McEwen, J., Williams, J., and Papp, E. The Nottingham Health Profile: subjective health status and medical consultations. Soc Sci Med [A] 81;15(3 Pt 1):221-9. [Rec#: 50872]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunter KA, Florio ER, and Langberg RG. Pharmaceutical care for home-dwelling elderly persons: a determination of need and program description. Gerontologist 96;36(4):543-8. [Rec#: 41586]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hunter R, McGill L, Bosanquet N, and Johnson N. Alzheimer's disease in the United Kingdom: developing patient and carer support strategies to encourage care in the community. Qual Health Care 97;6(3):146-52. [Rec#: 41587]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hupcey JE and Zimmerman HE. The need to know: experiences of critically ill patients. Am J Crit Care 2000;9(3):192-8. [Rec#: 41591]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hupcey JE. Feeling safe: the psychosocial needs of ICU patients. J Nurs Scholarsh 2000;32(4):361-7. [Rec#: 41589]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hupcey JE. The meaning of social support for the critically ill patient. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2001;17(4):206-12. [Rec#: 41590]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Huppert FA and Garcia AW. Qualitative differences in psychiatric symptoms between high risk groups assessed on a screening test (GHQ-30). Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 91;26(6):252-8. [Rec#: 41592]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hurley AC, Bottino R, and Volicer L. Nursing role in advance proxy planning for Alzheimer patients. Caring 94;13(8):72-6. [Rec#: 3435]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hurley AC, Volicer B, Mahoney MA, and Volicer L. Palliative fever management in Alzheimer patients. quality plus fiscal responsibility. ANS Adv Nurs Sci 93;16(1):21-32. [Rec#: 3436]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Hurley AC, Volicer BJ, and Volicer L. Effect of fever-management strategy on the progression of dementia of the Alzheimer type. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 96;10(1):5-10. Comment in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 1996 Spring;10(1):3-4. PMID: 8919490. [Rec#: 3437]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Hurley AC, Volicer L, Rempusheski VF, and Fry ST. Reaching consensus: the process of recommending treatment decisions for Alzheimer's patients. ANS Adv Nurs Sci 95;18(2):33-43. [Rec#: 12262]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hurley, A. C., Volicer, L., and Blasi, Z. V. End-of-life care for patients with advanced dementia. JAMA 2000;284(19):2449-50. [Rec#: 50501]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Hurny C, Bernhard J, Joss R, Schatzmann E, Cavalli F, Brunner K, Alberto P, Senn HJ, and Metzger U. "Fatigue and malaise" as a quality-of-life indicator in small-cell lung cancer patients. The Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research (SAKK). Support Care Cancer 93;1(6):316-20. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1993 Nov;1(6):285-6. PMID: 8156244. [Rec#: 32468]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hurny C, Bernhard J, Joss R, Willems Y, Cavalli F, Kiser J, Brunner K, Favre S, Alberto P, Glaus A, and et al. Feasibility of quality of life assessment in a randomized phase III trial of small cell lung cancer--a lesson from the real world--the Swiss Group for Clinical Cancer Research SAKK. Ann Oncol 92;3(10):825-31. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1993 Jun;4(6):520. PMID: 8353096. [Rec#: 32469]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Husaini BA, Sherkat DE, Moonis M, Levine R, Holzer C, and Cain VA. Racial differences in the diagnosis of dementia and in its effects on the use and costs of health care services. Psychiatr Serv 2003;54(1):92-6. Comment in: Psychiatr Serv. 2003 Apr;54(4):574-5; author reply 575. PMID: 12663852. [Rec#: 32471]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Huskamp HA, Buntin MB, Wang V, and Newhouse JP. Providing care at the end of life: do Medicare rules impede good care? Health Aff (Millwood) 2001;20(3):204-11. [Rec#: 12267]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Hutchison RR and Quartaro EG. High-risk vulnerable populations and volunteers: a model of education and service collaboration. J Community Health Nurs 95;12(2):111-9. [Rec#: 41596]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Hutt E, Frederickson E, Ecord M, and Kramer AM. Associations among processes and outcomes of care for Medicare nursing home residents with acute heart failure. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(4):195-9. Comment in: J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003 Jul-Aug;4(4):220-1. PMID: 12855917. [Rec#: 41597]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Hutt E, Frederickson E, Ecord M, and Kramer AM. Associations among processes and outcomes of care for Medicare nursing home residents with acute heart failure. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(4):195-9. Comment in: J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003 Jul-Aug;4(4):220-1. PMID: 12855917. [Rec#: 50043]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Hwang JP, Tsai SJ, Yang CH, Liu KM, and Lirng JF. Persecutory delusions in dementia. J Clin Psychiatry 99;60(8):550-3. [Rec#: 32482]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hybels CF, Blazer DG, and Pieper CF. Toward a threshold for subthreshold depression: an analysis of correlates of depression by severity of symptoms using data from an elderly community sample. Gerontologist 2001;41(3):357-65. [Rec#: 41600]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hyman RB and Bulkin W. Physician reported incentives and disincentives for referring patients to hospice. Hosp J 90;6(4):39-64. [Rec#: 3450]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Hyodo I, Eguchi K, Takigawa N, Segawa Y, Hosokawa Y, Kamejima K, and Inoue R. Psychological impact of informed consent in hospitalized cancer patients. A sequential study of anxiety and depression using the hospital anxiety and depression scale. Support Care Cancer 99;7(6):396-9. [Rec#: 32485]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Hyrkas K, Kaunonen M, and Paunonen M. Recovering from the death of a spouse. J Adv Nurs 97;25(4):775-9. [Rec#: 3454]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

IASLC workshop on improving quality of life and the supportive management of patients with lung cancer. Cape Town, South Africa 9-11 September 1993. Lung Cancer 94;10(5-6):375-80. [Rec#: 32488]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ibrahim SA, Kwoh CK, Harper DL, and Baker DW. Racial differences in the utilization of oral anticoagulant therapy in heart failure: a study of elderly hospitalized patients. J Gen Intern Med 2000;15(2):134-7. [Rec#: 32490]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ickovics JR, Druley JA, Morrill AC, Grigorenko E, and Rodin J. "A grief observed": the experience of HIV-related illness and death among women in a clinic-based sample in New Haven, Connecticut. J Consult Clin Psychol 98;66(6):958-66. [Rec#: 3458]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Idler EL, Kasl SV, and Hays JC. Patterns of religious practice and belief in the last year of life. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2001;56(6):S326-34. [Rec#: 3459]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Iezzoni LI, Henderson MG, Bergman A, and Drews RE. Purpose of admission and resource use during cancer hospitalizations. Health Care Financ Rev 91;13(2):29-40. [Rec#: 3460]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Igoe D, Keogh F, and McNamara C. A survey of Irish palliative care services. Ir J Med Sci 97;166(4):206-11. [Rec#: 3461]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ikonomidis S and Singer PA. Autonomy, liberalism and advance care planning. J Med Ethics 99;25(6):522-7. [Rec#: 12291]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Iliescu EA, Coo H, McMurray MH, Meers CL, Quinn MM, Singer MA, and Hopman WM. Quality of sleep and health-related quality of life in haemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2003;18(1):126-32. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2003 Sep;18(9):1947-8; author reply 1948. PMID: 12937259. [Rec#: 32509]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

In your practice, what experiences of patients and family members could be classified as "a good death" or a positive process of dying? J Gerontol Nurs 98;24(7):47-52. [Rec#: 12299]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Incalzi RA, Pedone C, Pahor M, Carosella L, Bernabei R, Carbonin P, and GIFA Investigators. Reasons prompting digitalis therapy in the acute care hospital. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2001;56(6):M361-5. [Rec#: 32518]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Indridason OS, Coffman CJ, and Oddone EZ. Is specialty care associated with improved survival of patients with congestive heart failure? Am Heart J 2003;145(2):300-9. Comment in: Am Heart J. 2003 Feb;145(2):209-13. PMID: 12595835. [Rec#: 32521]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Infeld DL, Crum GE, and Koshuta MA. Characteristics of patients in a long-term care hospice setting. Hosp J 90;6(4):81-104. [Rec#: 3472]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ingham JM and Foley KM. Pain and the barriers to its relief at the end of life: a lesson for improving end of life health care. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):89-100. [Rec#: 12305]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Ingleton C and Faulkner A. Quality assurance in palliative care: some of the problems. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 95;4(1):38-44. [Rec#: 12307]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ingleton C and Seymour JE. Analysing qualitative data: examples from two studies of end-of-life care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(5):227-33. [Rec#: 12308]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ingleton C, Skilbeck J, and Clark D. Needs assessment for palliative care: three projects compared. Palliat Med 2001;15(5):398-404. [Rec#: 12309]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Inouye SK, Foreman MD, Mion LC, Katz KH, and Cooney LM Jr. Nurses' recognition of delirium and its symptoms: comparison of nurse and researcher ratings. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(20):2467-73. [Rec#: 32526]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Inpatient intervention slashes risk of re-hospitalization in CHF patients. Dis Manag Advis 2004;10(1):4-6, 1. [Rec#: 50044]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Inzeo D and Tyson L. Nursing assessment and management of dyspneic patients with lung cancer. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(3):332-3. [Rec#: 32529]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ip SP, Leung YF, Ip CY, and Mak WP. Outcomes of critically ill elderly patients: is high-dependency care for geriatric patients worthwhile? Crit Care Med 99;27(11):2351-7. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1999 Nov;27(11):2570-1. PMID: 10579283. [Rec#: 41615]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Irvine B. Developments in palliative nursing in and out of the hospital setting. Br J Nurs 93;2(4):218-24. [Rec#: 12320]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Isaksson R, Soderfeldt B, and Nederfors T. Oral treatment need and oral treatment intention in a population enrolled in long-term care in nursing homes and home care. Acta Odontol Scand 2003;61(1):11-8. [Rec#: 41622]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Iserson KV and Stocking C. Standards and limits: emergency physicians' attitude toward prehospital resuscitation. Am J Emerg Med 93;11(6):592-4. [Rec#: 41624]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Iserson KV. Foregoing prehospital care: should ambulance staff always resuscitate? J Med Ethics 91;17(1):19-24. Comment in: J Med Ethics. 1991 Mar;17(1):3-4. PMID: 2033627. [Rec#: 41623]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ishii H, Tokunaga Y, Kawatani D, and Nishizono M. Clinical features of pathological grief reaction in elderly patients. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 98;52(6):571-6. [Rec#: 3492]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Ishizaki J, Meguro K, Ohe K, Kimura E, Tsuchiya E, Ishii H, Sekita Y, and Yamadori A. Therapeutic psychosocial intervention for elderly subjects with very mild Alzheimer disease in a community: the tajiri project. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2002;16(4):261-9. [Rec#: 32557]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Iverson RJ. The silent crisis: women and the need for long-term care insurance. Part 2. Caring 2003;22(11):32-6, 38. [Rec#: 41628]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Iwase M, Takemi T, Manabe M, and Nagumo M. Hypercalcemic complication in patients with oral squamous cell carcinoma. Int J Oral Maxillofac Surg 2003;32(2):174-80. [Rec#: 3504]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Iwashyna TJ and Chang VW. Racial and ethnic differences in place of death: United States, 1993. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(6):1113-7. [Rec#: 41629]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Iwashyna TJ, Zhang JX, and Christakis NA. Disease-specific patterns of hospice and related healthcare use in an incidence cohort of seriously ill elderly patients. J Palliat Med 2002;5(4):531-8. [Rec#: 3506]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Iwashyna, T. J. and Chang, V. W. Racial and ethnic differences in place od death: United States, 1993. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;50:1113-1117. [Rec#: 50503]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Izquierdo-Porrera AM, Trelis-Navarro J, and Gomez-Batiste X. Predicting place of death of elderly cancer patients followed by a palliative care unit. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(6):481-90. [Rec#: 3509]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Jaarsma T and Leventhal M. End-of-life issues in cardiac patients and their families. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;1(4):223-5. [Rec#: 12334]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jaarsma T and Stromberg A. Heart failure clinics in Europe. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2000;15(2):67-8. [Rec#: 32584]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jaarsma T and van Veldhuisen DJ. The optimal "dose" of disease management programs in HF. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;39(12):2080-1. [Rec#: 50046]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jaarsma T, Halfens R, Abu-Saad HH, Dracup K, Stappers J, and van Ree J. Quality of life in older patients with systolic and diastolic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 99;1(2):151-60. [Rec#: 32581]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jaarsma T, Halfens RJ, and Huijer-Abu Saad H. Readmission of older heart failure patients. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 96;11(1):15-20. [Rec#: 50045]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jaarsma T, van Veldhuisen DJ, and van der Wal MH. NHF-COACH multicenter trial in The Netherlands: searching for underlying potentially beneficial mechanisms in nurse led heart failure management. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;17(2):96-8. [Rec#: 32585]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jaarsma T. Are women different than men? Aspects of heart failure in special populations: elderly women. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;1(1):29-31. [Rec#: 32577]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jack B, Ellershaw JE, and Murphy D. A comparison of cancer patients and nurse specialist's symptom-assessment scores, in an acute hospital. Eur J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(2):130-1. [Rec#: 12335]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jack B, Oldham J, and Williams A. A stakeholder evaluation of the impact of the palliative care clinical nurse specialist upon doctors and nurses, within an acute hospital setting. Palliat Med 2003;17(3):283-8. [Rec#: 12337]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jack B, Oldham J, and Williams A. Do hospital-based palliative care clinical nurse specialists de-skill general staff? Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(7):336-40. [Rec#: 12336]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jack BA, Gambles M, Murphy D, and Ellershaw JE. Nurses' perceptions of the Liverpool Care Pathway for the dying patient in the acute hospital setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(9):375-81. [Rec#: 12338]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Jack CM, Penny L, and Nazar W. Effective palliative care for minority ethnic groups: the role of a liaison worker. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(8):375-80. [Rec#: 3512]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jack, B., Oldham, J., and Williams, A. Impact of the palliative care clinical nurse specialist on patients and relatives: a stakeholder evaluation. European Journal of Oncology Nursing 2002;6(4):236-42. [Rec#: 50504]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jackson I. A study of bereavement in an intensive therapy unit. Nurs Crit Care 98;3(3):141-50. [Rec#: 3516]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Jackson I. Bereavement follow-up service in intensive care. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 92;8(3):163-8. [Rec#: 12344]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Jackson I. Critical care nurses' perception of a bereavement follow-up service. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 96;12(1):2-11. [Rec#: 3515]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jackson JC, Hart RP, Gordon SM, Shintani A, Truman B, May L, and Ely EW. Six-month neuropsychological outcome of medical intensive care unit patients. Crit Care Med 2003;31(4):1226-34. [Rec#: 41632]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jackson K and Lipman A. Drug therapy for anxiety in palliative care. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2004;1:CD004596. [Rec#: 3517]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Jackson LD. The role of medications in treating the behavioural disturbances of dementia sufferers. Perspectives 95;19(3):9-22. [Rec#: 32586]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jackson MA. Peripheral infusion of Diazemuls. Hosp Med 2000;61(6):412-6. [Rec#: 3518]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jackson WC and Tavernier L. Olanzapine for intractable nausea in palliative care patients. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):251-5. [Rec#: 3521]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Jackson WC. When All Else Is Done: The Challenge of Improving Antemortem Care. Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry 99;1(5):146-153. [Rec#: 3520]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jackson-Siegal JM and Siegal AP. Improving elderly patient outcomes: anticonvulsants in agitation. Geriatrics 2002;57(9):suppl 5-8. [Rec#: 32587]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jacob MJ, Markstein C, Liesse MM, and Deckers C. What about odor in terminal cancer? J Palliat Care 91;7(4):31-4. [Rec#: 3523]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jacob SR and Scandrett-Hibdon S. Mothers grieving the death of a child. Case reports of maternal grief. Nurse Pract 94;19(7):60-5. [Rec#: 3526]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Jacob SR. An analysis of the concept of grief. J Adv Nurs 93;18(11):1787-94. Comment in: J Adv Nurs. 1996 May;23(5):1055-7. PMID: 8732536. [Rec#: 3524]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jacobs JR and Bovasso GB. Early and chronic stress and their relation to breast cancer. Psychol Med 2000;30(3):669-78. Comment in: Psychol Med. 2001 Apr;31(3):565-8. PMID: 11305865. [Rec#: 3528]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jacobs LG, Bonuck K, Burton W, and Mulvihill M. Hospital care at the end of life: an institutional assessment. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(3):291-8. [Rec#: 3531]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jacobs S and Prigerson H. Psychotherapy of traumatic grief: a review of evidence for psychotherapeutic treatments. Death Stud 2000;24(6):479-95. [Rec#: 3537]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jacobs S, Kasl S, Schaefer C, and Ostfeld A. Conscious and unconscious coping with loss. Psychosom Med 94;56(6):557-63. [Rec#: 3535]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Jacobs S, Mazure C, and Prigerson H. Diagnostic criteria for traumatic grief. Death Stud 2000;24(3):185-99. [Rec#: 3536]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jacobson JA, Francis LP, Battin MP, Green GJ, Grammes C, VanRiper J, and Gully J. Dialogue to action: lessons learned from some family members of deceased patients at an interactive program in seven Utah hospitals. J Clin Ethics 97;8(4):359-71. [Rec#: 12349]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jacox, A., Carr, D. B., Payne, R. Management of Cancer Pain: Clinical Practice Guideline, No. 9. 1994;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50505]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jacquelinet C, Burgun A, Djabbour S, Delamarre D, Clerc P, Boutin B, and Le Beux P. A contextual coding system for transplantation and end stage diseases. Stud Health Technol Inform 2003;95:457-62. [Rec#: 12353]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jadad, A. R. and Browman, G. P. The WHO analgesic ladder for cancer pain management. Stepping up the quality of its evaluation. JAMA 95;274(23):1870-3. [Rec#: 50137]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

James CR and Macleod RD. The problematic nature of education in palliative care. J Palliat Care 93;9(4):5-10. [Rec#: 12358]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jamison RN. Comprehensive pretreatment and outcome assessment for chronic opioid therapy in nonmalignant pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(4):231-41. [Rec#: 12370]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Jang Y, Haley WE, Small BJ, and Mortimer JA. The role of mastery and social resources in the associations between disability and depression in later life. Gerontologist 2002;42(6):807-13. [Rec#: 41643]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Janhonen S and Sarja A. Data analysis method for evaluating dialogic learning. Nurse Educ Today 2000;20(2):106-15. [Rec#: 41644]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jansen LA and Sulmasy DP. Proportionality, terminal suffering and the restorative goals of medicine. Theor Med Bioeth 2002;23(4-5):321-37. [Rec#: 12377]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Janson LJ and Sloan JA. Determinants of the grief experience of survivors. J Palliat Care 91;7(4):51-6. [Rec#: 12378]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Janson LK, Dudgeon D, Nelson F, Henteleff P, and Balneaves L. Evaluation of an interdisciplinary training program in palliative care: addressing the needs of rural and northern communities. J Palliat Care 97;13(3):5-12. [Rec#: 12379]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Janssens JP and Krause KH. Pneumonia in the very old. Lancet Infect Dis 2004;4(2):112-24. [Rec#: 3564]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Janssens R and Gordijn B. Clinical trials in palliative care: an ethical evaluation. Patient Educ Couns 2000;41(1):55-62. [Rec#: 12380]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Janzen W. Long-term care for older adults. The role of the family. J Gerontol Nurs 2001;27(2):36-43; quiz 54-5. [Rec#: 41646]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jarrett N, Payne S, Turner P, and Hillier R. 'Someone to talk to' and 'pain control': what people expect from a specialist palliative care team. Palliat Med 99;13(2):139-44. [Rec#: 12384]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jarrett NJ, Payne SA, and Wiles RA. Terminally ill patients' and lay-carers' perceptions and experiences of community-based services. J Adv Nurs 99;29(2):476-83. [Rec#: 3567]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jarrett PG, Rockwood K, Carver D, Stolee P, and Cosway S. Illness presentation in elderly patients. Arch Intern Med 95;155(10):1060-4. [Rec#: 41649]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jarvis H, Burge FI, and Scott CA. Evaluating a palliative care program: methodology and limitations. J Palliat Care 96;12(2):23-33. [Rec#: 12385]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jaslow D, Barbera JA, Johnson E, and Moore W. Termination of nontraumatic cardiac arrest resuscitative efforts in the field: a national survey. Acad Emerg Med 97;4(9):904-7. [Rec#: 3569]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jatoi A, Kumar S, Sloan JA, and Nguyen PL. On appetite and its loss. J Clin Oncol 2000;18(15):2930-2. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2001 Jan 15;19(2):594-5. PMID: 11208857. [Rec#: 12386]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Jay P. Relatives caring for the terminally ill. Nurs Stand 90;5(5):30-2. [Rec#: 12387]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jayes RL, Zimmerman JE, Wagner DP, Draper EA, and Knaus WA. Do-not-resuscitate orders in intensive care units. Current practices and recent changes. JAMA 93;270(18):2213-7. [Rec#: 41653]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

JCAHO and NPC (National Pharmaceutical council). Pain: Current Understanding of Assessment, Management, and Treatments. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50839]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Jecker NS and Schneiderman LJ. Is dying young worse than dying old? Gerontologist 94;34(1):66-72. [Rec#: 12392]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jecker NS and Schneiderman LJ. When families request that 'everything possible' be done. J Med Philos 95;20(2):145-63. [Rec#: 3574]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jecker NS. Medical futility and care of dying patients. West J Med 95;163(3):287-91. [Rec#: 12391]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Jeffers SL. Stages of grief. Fact or fiction? Kans Nurse 2001;76(7):9-10. [Rec#: 12393]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jeffery P and Millard PH. An ethical framework for clinical decision-making at the end of life. J R Soc Med 97;90(9):504-6. [Rec#: 12394]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jeffrey D. Appropriate palliative care: when does it begin? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 95;4(3):122-6. [Rec#: 12395]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Jelicic M and Kempen GI. Cognitive function in community-dwelling elderly with chronic medical conditions. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 97;12(10):1039-41. [Rec#: 41658]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jenkins CL. Care arrangement choices for older widows: decision participants' perspectives. J Women Aging 2003;15(2-3):127-43; discussion 185-7. [Rec#: 41659]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jenkins CL. Resource effects on access to long-term care for frail older people. J Aging Soc Policy 2001;13(4):35-52. [Rec#: 41660]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jenkins, V. and Fallowfield, L. Can communication skills training alter physicians' beliefs and behavior in clinics? Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20(3):765-9. [Rec#: 50506]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jennings AL and Naysmith A. An audit of long-stay patients in an inner city palliative care centre. Palliat Med 99;13(4):349-52. [Rec#: 3583]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jennings AL, Davies AN, Higgins JP, and Broadley K. Opioids for the palliation of breathlessness in terminal illness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2001;(4):CD002066. [Rec#: 12399]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jennings B. Hospice and Alzheimer disease: a study in access and simple justice. Hastings Cent Rep 2003;Suppl:S24-6. [Rec#: 12404]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jennings B. Individual rights and the human good in hospice. Hosp J 97;12(2):1-7. [Rec#: 12405]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jennings, A. L., Davies, A. N., higgins, J. P., Gibbs, J. S., and Broadley, K. E. Review: oral or parenteral opoids alleviate dyspnea in palliative care. ACP Journal Club and Best Evidence 2003;138(3):72. [Rec#: 50507]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jensen E, Dehlin O, Hagberg B, Samuelsson G, and Svensson T. Medical, psychological, and sociological aspects of drug treatment in 80-year-olds. Z Gerontol 94;27(2):140-4. [Rec#: 41661]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jensen R. Cross-cultural perspectives in palliative care. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(3-4):223-9. [Rec#: 3589]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jepson J. Do not attempt resuscitation decisions: the nursing role. Br J Nurs 2003;12(17):1038-42. [Rec#: 41665]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jett K. Making the connection: seeking and receiving help by elderly African Americans. Qual Health Res 2002;12(3):373-87. [Rec#: 41667]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jett LG. Comfort at the end of life: palliative care policy. J Nurs Adm 95;25(11):55-60. [Rec#: 12407]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jewett MA, Khakpour G, and Moore MJ. Supportive care is not the only option in prostate cancer patients resistant to hormone therapy: the argument against. Eur Urol 96;29 Suppl 2:45-8. [Rec#: 12412]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Jezewski MA and Finnell DS. The meaning of DNR status: oncology nurses' experiences with patients and families. Cancer Nurs 98;21(3):212-21. [Rec#: 3599]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Jezewski MA, Meeker MA, and Schrader M. Voices of oncology nurses: What is needed to assist patients with advance directives. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(2):105-12. [Rec#: 3600]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jezewski MA, Scherer Y, Miller C, and Battista E. Consenting to DNR: critical care nurses' interactions with patients and family members. Am J Crit Care 93;2(4):302-9. [Rec#: 3601]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jezewski MA. Do-not-resuscitate status: conflict and culture brokering in critical care units. Heart Lung 94;23(6):458-65. [Rec#: 3598]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jezewski MA. Obtaining consent for do-not-resuscitate status: advice from experienced nurses. Nurs Outlook 96;44(3):114-9. [Rec#: 41668]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Joffrion LP and Douglas D. Grief resolution: facilitating self-transcendence in the bereaved. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 94;32(3):13-9. [Rec#: 12416]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Johansen C and Olsen JH. Psychological stress, cancer incidence and mortality from non-malignant diseases. Br J Cancer 97;75(1):144-8. [Rec#: 12418]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Johanson JF, Irizarry F, and Doughty A. Risk factors for fecal incontinence in a nursing home population. J Clin Gastroenterol 97;24(3):156-60. [Rec#: 41669]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Johansson A, Dahlberg K, and Ekebergh M. Living with experiences following a myocardial infarction. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;2(3):229-36. [Rec#: 12421]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Johnson A and Bourgeois S. Essence of caring for a person dying. Nurs Health Sci 2003;5(2):133-8. [Rec#: 12430]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Johnson AS. Palliative care in the home? J Palliat Care 95;11(2):42-4. [Rec#: 12431]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Johnson CB and Slaninka SC. Barriers to accessing hospice services before a late terminal stage. Death Stud 99;23(3):225-38. [Rec#: 12434]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Johnson CB. Hospice: what gets in the way of appropriate and timely access. Holist Nurs Pract 98;13(1):8-21. [Rec#: 12433]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Johnson CS. Nutritional considerations for bereavement and coping with grief. J Nutr Health Aging 2002;6(3):171-6. [Rec#: 3616]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Johnson DC, Kassner CT, and Kutner JS. Current use of guidelines, protocols, and care pathways for symptom management in hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):51-7. [Rec#: 3617]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Johnson DC, Kassner CT, and Kutner JS. Current use of guidelines, protocols, and care pathways for symptom management in hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):51-7. [Rec#: 41673]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Johnson DR and Maggiore WA. Resuscitation decision making by New Mexico emergency medical technicians. Am J Emerg Med 93;11(2):139-42. [Rec#: 41674]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Johnson IS, Rogers C, Biswas B, and Ahmedzai S. What do hospices do? A survey of hospices in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland. BMJ 90;300(6727):791-3. Comment in: BMJ. 1990 May 5;300(6733):1194-5. PMID: 1693302. [Rec#: 12441]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Johnson JR and Miller AJ. The efficacy of choline magnesium trisalicylate (CMT) in the management of metastatic bone pain: a pilot study. Palliat Med 94;8(2):129-35. [Rec#: 3619]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Johnson K, Cheema K, Ferris J, and Wasnick J. A wellness approach to bereavement support. Can Nurse 2002;98(9):18-21. [Rec#: 12445]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Johnson LC, Murphy SA, and Dimond M. Reliability, construct validity, and subscale norms of the Brief Symptom Inventory when administered to bereaved parents. J Nurs Meas 96;4(2):117-27. [Rec#: 3621]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Johnson LE, Dooley PA, and Gleick JB. Oral nutritional supplement use in elderly nursing home patients. J Am Geriatr Soc 93;41(9):947-52. [Rec#: 41675]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Johnson M and Moore S. Research into practice: the reality of implementing a non-pharmacological breathlessness intervention into clinical practice. Eur J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(1):33-8. [Rec#: 12447]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Johnson MF and Kramer AM. Physicians' responses to clinical scenarios involving life-threatening illness vary by patients' age. J Clin Ethics 2000;11(4):323-7. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 2000 Winter;11(4):328-33. PMID: 11252916. [Rec#: 3623]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Johnson MJ and Sherry K. How do palliative physicians manage venous thromboembolism? Palliat Med 97;11(6):462-8. [Rec#: 12449]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Johnson MJ. Problems of anticoagulation within a palliative care setting: an audit of hospice patients taking warfarin. Palliat Med 97;11(4):306-12. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1998 Nov;12(6):463. PMID: 10660347. Erratum in: Palliat Med. 1998 Nov;12(6):463. PMID: 10660347. [Rec#: 12448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Johnson N, Cook D, Giacomini M, and Willms D. Towards a "good" death: end-of-life narratives constructed in an intensive care unit. Cult Med Psychiatry 2000;24(3):275-95. [Rec#: 12450]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Johnson P, Chaboyer W, Foster M, and van der Vooren R. Caregivers of ICU patients discharged home: what burden do they face? Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2001;17(4):219-27. [Rec#: 41678]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Johnson P. Rural people's experience of critical illness involving inter-hospital transportation: a qualitative study. Aust Crit Care 99;12(1):12-6. [Rec#: 41677]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Johnson RE and Vollmer WM. Comparing sources of drug data about the elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(11):1079-84. [Rec#: 41679]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Johnson TM, Ouslander JG, Uman GC, and Schnelle JF. Urinary incontinence treatment preferences in long-term care. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(6):710-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jun;49(6):829-30. PMID: 11454125. [Rec#: 41681]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Johnston G and Abraham C. Managing awareness: negotiating and coping with a terminal prognosis. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(10):485-94. [Rec#: 3627]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Johnston G and Burge F. Analytic framework for clinician provision of end-of-life care. J Palliat Care 2002;18(3):141-9. [Rec#: 12457]
In abstract review process

Johnston GM, Gibbons L, Burge FI, Dewar RA, Cummings I, and Levy IG. Identifying potential need for cancer palliation in Nova Scotia. CMAJ 98;158(13):1691-8. [Rec#: 3629]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Johnston SC, Pfeifer MP, and McNutt R. The discussion about advance directives. Patient and physician opinions regarding when and how it should be conducted. End of Life Study Group. Arch Intern Med 95;155(10):1025-30. [Rec#: 3633]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jonas CM. True presence through music for persons living their dying. NLN Publ 94;(15-2670):97-104. [Rec#: 3638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jones A, Peckett W, Clark E, Sharpe C, Krimholtz S, Russell M, and Goodwin T. Nurses' knowledge of the resuscitation status of patients and action in the event of cardiorespiratory arrest. BMJ 93;306(6892):1577-8. [Rec#: 41683]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jones A. A 'bonding between strangers': a palliative model of clinical supervision. J Adv Nurs 97;26(5):1028-35. [Rec#: 12471]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jones A. Actors in an emotional drama. Inter-related grief in terminal care. Prof Nurse 91;6(10):598-603. [Rec#: 12469]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jones A. AIDS focus. Empathy in the counselling process. Nurs Stand 90;4(44):53-5. [Rec#: 12470]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jones A. Death, poetry, psychotherapy and clinical supervision (the contribution of psychodynamic psychotherapy to palliative care nursing). J Adv Nurs 97;25(2):238-44. [Rec#: 12473]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jones B, Nackerud L, and Boyle D. Differential utilization of hospice services in nursing homes. Hosp J 97;12(3):41-57. [Rec#: 12484]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jones C, Griffiths RD, Humphris G, and Skirrow PM. Memory, delusions, and the development of acute posttraumatic stress disorder-related symptoms after intensive care. Crit Care Med 2001;29(3):573-80. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 Mar;29(3):687-8. PMID: 11379543. [Rec#: 41684]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jones C, Skirrow P, Griffiths RD, Humphris GH, Ingleby S, Eddleston J, Waldmann C, and Gager M. Rehabilitation after critical illness: a randomized, controlled trial. Crit Care Med 2003;31(10):2456-61. [Rec#: 41688]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jones CL, King MB, Speck P, Kurowska A, and Tookman AJ. Development of an instrument to measure terminal restlessness. Palliat Med 98;12(2):99-104. [Rec#: 12486]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jones DA and Peters TJ. Caring for elderly dependents: effects on the carers' quality of life. Age Ageing 92;21(6):421-8. [Rec#: 41689]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jones JM, Huggins MA, Rydall AC, and Rodin GM. Symptomatic distress, hopelessness, and the desire for hastened death in hospitalized cancer patients. J Psychosom Res 2003;55(5):411-8. [Rec#: 3649]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jones JW and McCullough LB. Arsenic and old lace: end-of-life care in the postoperative period. Surgery 2002;131(5):583-4. Comment in: Surgery. 2003 Jan;133(1):122; author reply 122. PMID: 12563251. [Rec#: 12493]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Jones K, Gould MI, and Duncan C. Death and deprivation: an exploratory analysis of deaths in the health and lifestyle survey. Soc Sci Med 2000;50(7-8):1059-79. [Rec#: 41690]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Jones PS and Martinson IM. The experience of bereavement in caregivers of family members with Alzheimer's disease. Image J Nurs Sch 92;24(3):172-6. [Rec#: 3651]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jones RV, Hansford J, and Fiske J. Death from cancer at home: the carers' perspective. BMJ 93;306(6872):249-51. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Mar 6;306(6878):648-9. PMID: 8461826. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Mar 6;306(6878):649. PMID: 8461827. [Rec#: 3652]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Jones RV. Improving terminal care at home: can district nurses act as catalysts? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 95;4(2):80-5. [Rec#: 12494]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Jones SA. Personal unity in dying: alternative conceptions of the meaning of health. J Adv Nurs 93;18(1):89-94. [Rec#: 3653]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jones SB. Why not the best for the chronically ill? Hosp J 98;13(1-2):101-15. [Rec#: 12495]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jones SF and Kessel AS. The 'redefinition of death' debate: western concepts and western bioethics. Sci Eng Ethics 2001;7(1):63-75. [Rec#: 12496]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Jong P, Gong Y, Liu PP, Austin PC, Lee DS, and Tu JV. Care and outcomes of patients newly hospitalized for heart failure in the community treated by cardiologists compared with other specialists. Circulation 2003;108(2):184-91. Comment in: Circulation. 2003 Jul 15;108(2):129-31. PMID: 12860891. [Rec#: 50049]
In abstract review process

Jonsson A, Gustafson Y, Schroll M, Hansen FR, Saarela M, Nygaard H, Laake K, Jonsson PV, Valvanne J, and Dehlin O. Geriatric rehabilitation as an integral part of geriatric medicine in the Nordic countries. Dan Med Bull 2003;50(4):439-45. [Rec#: 41692]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Joos SK, Reuler JB, Powell JL, and Hickam DH. Outpatients' attitudes and understanding regarding living wills. J Gen Intern Med 93;8(5):259-63. [Rec#: 3657]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Joranson DE. Availability of opioids for cancer pain: recent trends, assessment of system barriers, New World Health Organization guidelines, and the risk of diversion. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):353-60. [Rec#: 12498]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Joranson, D. E., Carrow, G. M., Ryan, K. M., Schaefer, L., Gilson, A. M., Good, P., Eadie, J., Peine, S., and Dahl, J. L. Pain management and prescription monitoring. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(3):231-8. [Rec#: 50508]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Joranson, D. E., Gilson, A. M., Dahl, J. L., and Haddox, J. D. Pain management, controlled substances, and state medical board policy: a decade of change. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):138-47. [Rec#: 50509]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Joranson, D. E., Ryan, K. M., Gilson, A. M., and Dahl, J. L. Trends in medical use and abuse of opioid analgesics. JAMA 2000;283(13):1710-4. [Rec#: 50510]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Jordan JR and Neimeyer RA. Does grief counseling work? Death Stud 2003;27(9):765-86. [Rec#: 3659]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Jordhoy MS, Fayers P, Saltnes T, Ahlner-Elmqvist M, Jannert M, and Kaasa S. A palliative-care intervention and death at home: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet 2000;356(9233):888-93. [Rec#: 3661]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Jorm AF, Henderson AS, Scott R, Korten AE, Christensen H, and Mackinnon AJ. Factors associated with the wish to die in elderly people. Age Ageing 95;24(5):389-92. [Rec#: 3665]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Joseph CL and Wanlass W. Rehabilitation in the nursing home. Clin Geriatr Med 93;9(4):859-71. [Rec#: 41698]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Joynt GM, Gomersall CD, Tan P, Lee A, Cheng CA, and Wong EL. Prospective evaluation of patients refused admission to an intensive care unit: triage, futility and outcome. Intensive Care Med 2001;27(9):1459-65. Comment in: Intensive Care Med. 2001 Sep;27(9):1441-5. PMID: 11685336. [Rec#: 41700]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Juozapavicius KP and Weber JA. A reflective study of Alzheimer's caregivers. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen 2001;16(1):11-20. [Rec#: 3679]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kaasa S and Loge JH. Quality of life in palliative care: principles and practice. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):11-20. [Rec#: 12517]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kaasa S and Loge JH. Quality-of-life assessment in palliative care. Lancet Oncol 2002;3(3):175-82. [Rec#: 12516]
In abstract review process

Kaasa S, Bjordal K, Aaronson N, Moum T, Wist E, Hagen S, and Kvikstad A. The EORTC core quality of life questionnaire (QLQ-C30): validity and reliability when analysed with patients treated with palliative radiotherapy. Eur J Cancer 95;31A(13-14):2260-3. [Rec#: 3684]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kaasa S, Loge JH, Knobel H, Jordhoy MS, and Brenne E. Fatigue. Measures and relation to pain. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 99;43(9):939-47. [Rec#: 3686]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kaasa S. Assessment of quality of life in palliative care. J Palliat Med 2001;4(3):413-6. [Rec#: 12512]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kaasa S. Using quality of life assessment methods in patients with advanced cancer: a clinical perspective. Eur J Cancer 95;31A Suppl 6:S15-7. [Rec#: 12513]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kaasalainen V, Vainio A, and Ali-Melkkila T. Developments in the treatment of cancer pain in Finland: the third nation-wide survey. Pain 97;70(2-3):175-83. [Rec#: 12518]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kabel A and Roberts D. Professionals' perceptions of maintaining personhood in hospice care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(7):283-9. [Rec#: 12519]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kafetz K. What happens when elderly people die? J R Soc Med 2002;95(11):536-8. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 2002 Nov;95(11):529-30. PMID: 12411614. [Rec#: 3693]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kagawa-Singer M. The cultural context of death rituals and mourning practices. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(10):1752-6. [Rec#: 12521]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kahana E, Lawrence RH, Kahana B, Kercher K, Wisniewski A, Stoller E, Tobin J, and Stange K. Long-term impact of preventive proactivity on quality of life of the old-old. Psychosom Med 2002;64(3):382-94. [Rec#: 41706]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kahn DL and Steeves RH. The significance of suffering in cancer care. Semin Oncol Nurs 95;11(1):9-16. [Rec#: 3700]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kahn EC. A comparison of family needs based on the presence or absence of DNR orders. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 92;11(5):286-92. [Rec#: 41707]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kai I, Ohi G, Yano E, Kobayashi Y, Miyama T, Niino N, and Naka K. Communication between patients and physicians about terminal care: a survey in Japan. Soc Sci Med 93;36(9):1151-9. [Rec#: 3703]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Kaisary AV. Patient-Clinician choice in palliation of metastatic prostate cancer. Drugs Aging 2000;17(5):331-7. [Rec#: 12525]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kaiser HE and Brock DB. Comparative aspects of the quality of life in cancer patients. In Vivo 92;6(4):333-7. [Rec#: 3704]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kaiser KS. Removing barriers in hospice pain management--a family matter. Caring 90;9(11):42-9. [Rec#: 12526]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kales HC, Blow FC, Copeland LA, Bingham RC, Kammerer EE, and Mellow AM. Health care utilization by older patients with coexisting dementia and depression. Am J Psychiatry 99;156(4):550-6. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Apr;157(4):661-2. PMID: 10739450. [Rec#: 50050]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kallenberg K and Soderfeldt B. Three years later: grief, view of life, and personal crisis after death of a family member. J Palliat Care 92;8(4):13-9. [Rec#: 3710]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Kamholz BA and Mellow AM. Management of treatment resistance in the depressed geriatric patient. Psychiatr Clin North Am 96;19(2):269-86. [Rec#: 41713]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kane RA. Long-term care and a good quality of life: bringing them closer together. Gerontologist 2001;41(3):293-304. [Rec#: 41715]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kane RL and Blewett LA. Quality assurance for a program of comprehensive care for older persons. Health Care Financ Rev 93;14(4):89-110. [Rec#: 41717]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kane RL, Illston LH, and Miller NA. Qualitative analysis of the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). Gerontologist 92;32(6):771-80. [Rec#: 41720]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kane RL, Rockwood T, Finch M, and Philp I. Consumer and professional ratings of the importance of functional status components. Health Care Financ Rev 97;19(2):11-22. [Rec#: 41722]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kane RL. The implications of assessment. J Gerontol 93;48 Spec No:27-31. [Rec#: 41716]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kane RS and Burns EA. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation policies in long-term care facilities. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(2):154-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Feb;45(2):245-6. PMID: 9033529. [Rec#: 41723]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kane RS. The defeat of aging versus the importance of death. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(3):321-5. [Rec#: 3723]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kanoti GA, Gombeski WR Jr, Gulledge AD, Konrad D, Collins R, and Medendorp SV. The effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on length of stay. Cleve Clin J Med 92;59(6):591-4. Comment in: Cleve Clin J Med. 1992 Nov-Dec;59(6):649-50. PMID: 1424079. Comment in: Cleve Clin J Med. 1994 Jan-Feb;61(1):78-9. PMID: 8124853. [Rec#: 3724]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kaplow R. Use of nursing resources and comfort of cancer patients with and without do-not-resuscitate orders in the intensive care unit. Am J Crit Care 2000;9(2):87-95. [Rec#: 41727]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kapp MB. Economic influences on end-of-life care: empirical evidence and ethical speculation. Death Stud 2001;25(3):251-63. [Rec#: 3729]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kapp MB. Legal anxieties and end-of-life care in nursing homes. Issues Law Med 2003;19(2):111-34. [Rec#: 3730]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Karam EG. The nosological status of bereavement-related depressions. Br J Psychiatry 94;165(2):48-52. [Rec#: 3732]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Karasz A, Dyche L, and Selwyn P. Physicians' experiences of caring for late-stage HIV patients in the post-HAART era: challenges and adaptations. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(9):1609-20. [Rec#: 12546]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kari N and Michels P. The Lazarus Project: the politics of empowerment. Am J Occup Ther 91;45(8):719-25. [Rec#: 41730]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Karim K, Bailey M, and Tunna K. Nonwhite ethnicity and the provision of specialist palliative care services: factors affecting doctors' referral patterns. Palliat Med 2000;14(6):471-8. [Rec#: 12548]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Kashiwagi T. Psychosocial and spiritual issues in terminal care. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 95;49 Suppl 1:S123-7. [Rec#: 3741]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kashiwagi T. Truth telling and palliative medicine. Intern Med 99;38(2):190-2. [Rec#: 12554]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kasper JD, Steinbach U, and Andrews J. Caregiver role appraisal and caregiver tasks as factors in ending caregiving. J Aging Health 94;6(3):397-414. [Rec#: 41733]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kass RM and Ellershaw J. Respiratory tract secretions in the dying patient: a retrospective study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(4):897-902. [Rec#: 3745]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Kass-Bartelmes, B. and Hughes, R. Advance Care Planning: Preferences for Care at the End of Life. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality 2003;www.ahrg.gov. [Rec#: 50511]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kastenbaum R and Herman C. Death personification in the Kevorkian era. Death Stud 97;21(2):115-30. [Rec#: 3749]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kastenbaum R. Death, suicide and the older adult. Suicide Life Threat Behav 92;22(1):1-14. [Rec#: 3748]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Kastenbaum R. The moment of death: is hospice making a difference? Hosp J 99;14(3-4):253-70. [Rec#: 12558]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kattan MW, Fearn PA, and Miles BJ. Time trade-off utility modified to accommodate degenerative and life-threatening conditions. Proc AMIA Symp 2001;304-8. [Rec#: 12564]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Katz A. AIDS dementia complex. J Palliat Care 94;10(1):46-50. [Rec#: 12565]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Katz IR, Simpson GM, Curlik SM, Parmelee PA, and Muhly C. Pharmacologic treatment of major depression for elderly patients in residential care settings. J Clin Psychiatry 90;51 Suppl:41-7; discussion 48. [Rec#: 41735]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Katz J, Sidell M, and Komaromy C. Death in homes: bereavement needs of residents, relatives and staff. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(6):274-9. [Rec#: 3756]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Katz JS, Sidell M, and Komaromy C. Dying in long-term care facilities: support needs of other residents, relatives, and staff. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(5):321-6. [Rec#: 3757]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Katz PR, Karuza J, Kolassa J, and Hutson A. Medical practice with nursing home residents: results from the National Physician Professional Activities Census. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(8):911-7. [Rec#: 41736]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kaub-Wittemer, D., Steinbuchel, N., Wasner, M., Laier-Groeneveld, G., and Borasio, G. D. Quality of life and psychosocial issues in ventilated patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and their caregivers. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 2003;26(4):890-6. [Rec#: 50512]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kaufert JM, Putsch RW, and Lavallee M. End-of-life decision making among Aboriginal Canadians: interpretation, mediation, and discord in the communication of "bad news". J Palliat Care 99;15(1):31-8. [Rec#: 3759]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kaufman SR. In the shadow of "death with dignity": medicine and cultural quandaries of the vegetative state. Am Anthropol 2000;102(1):69-83. [Rec#: 12572]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kaunonen M, Tarkka MT, Laippala P, and Paunonen-Ilmonen M. The impact of supportive telephone call intervention on grief after the death of a family member. Cancer Nurs 2000;23(6):483-91. [Rec#: 3765]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Kaunonen M, Tarkka MT, Paunonen M, and Laippala P. Grief and social support after the death of a spouse. J Adv Nurs 99;30(6):1304-11. [Rec#: 3766]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kavanagh DJ. Towards a cognitive-behavioural intervention for adult grief reactions. Br J Psychiatry 90;157:373-83. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry. 1991 Feb;158:291. PMID: 2012932. [Rec#: 3771]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kavanagh S and Knapp M. The impact on general practitioners of the changing balance of care for elderly people living in institutions. BMJ 98;317(7154):322-7. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Mar 6;318(7184):666. PMID: 10066217. [Rec#: 41743]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kaw M and Sekas G. Long-term follow-up of consequences of percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tubes in nursing home patients. Dig Dis Sci 94;39(4):738-43. Comment in: Dig Dis Sci. 1995 Apr;40(4):920-1. PMID: 7772183. [Rec#: 41744]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kay DW, Forster DP, and Newens AJ. Long-term survival, place of death, and death certification in clinically diagnosed pre-senile dementia in northern England. Follow-up after 8-12 years. Br J Psychiatry 2000;177:156-62. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry. 2000 Dec;177:565-6. PMID: 11102338. [Rec#: 41745]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kayashima R and Braun KL. Barriers to good end-of-life care: a physician survey. Hawaii Med J 2001;60(2):40-4. [Rec#: 12582]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kaye JM, Fleetwood J, and Kaye D. The no-code patient and the infectious diseases consultant. Bull N Y Acad Med 90;66(3):201-10. [Rec#: 12583]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kayser-Jones J, Schell E, Lyons W, Kris AE, Chan J, and Beard RL. Factors that influence end-of-life care in nursing homes: the physical environment, inadequate staffing, and lack of supervision. Gerontologist 2003;43 Spec No 2:76-84. [Rec#: 3789]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kayser-Jones J. The experience of dying: an ethnographic nursing home study. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:11-9. Comment in: Gerontologist. 2002 Oct;42 Spec No 3:20-3. PMID: 12415129. [Rec#: 3786]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kazanjian MA. The spiritual and psychological explanations for loss experience. Hosp J 97;12(1):17-27. [Rec#: 3790]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Keating HJ 3rd. Major surgery in nursing home patients: procedures, morbidity, and mortality in the frailest of the frail elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 92;40(1):8-11. [Rec#: 41746]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Keatinge D, Cadd AL, Henssen M, O'Brien L, Parker D, Rohr Y, Schneider J, and Thompson J. Nurses' use of patient notes to chart bowel care management for the palliative care patient. Aust J Adv Nurs 99;16(4):36-41. [Rec#: 12589]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Keay TJ and Schonwetter RS. Hospice care in the nursing home. Am Fam Physician 98;57(3):491-4. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 1998 Feb 1;57(3):424-5. PMID: 9475891. [Rec#: 12593]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Keay TJ and Schonwetter RS. The case for hospice care in long-term care environments. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):211-23. [Rec#: 12592]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Keay TJ, Fredman L, Taler GA, Datta S, and Levenson SA. Indicators of quality medical care for the terminally ill in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(8):853-60. [Rec#: 12591]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kedziera P and Harris DK. End-of-life care: hospice or home? Cancer Pract 98;6(3):188-90. [Rec#: 12595]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Keeley MP. Final conversations: survivors' memorable messages concerning religious faith and spirituality. Health Commun 2004;16(1):87-104. [Rec#: 3802]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Keeley PW. Clinical guidelines. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):368-74. [Rec#: 12597]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Keenan CH and Kish SK. The influence of do-not-resuscitate orders on care provided for patients in the surgical intensive care unit of a cancer center. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2000;12(3):385-90. [Rec#: 41747]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Keenan, S. P., Mawdsley, C., Plotkin, D., and Sibbald, W. J. Interhospital variability in satisfaction with withdrawal of life support: room for improvement? Critical Care Medicine 2003;31(2):626-31. [Rec#: 50515]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Keenan, S. P., Mawdsley, C., Plotkin, D., Webster, G. K., and Priestap, F. Withdrawal of life support: how the family feels, and why. Journal of Palliative Care 2000;16 Suppl:S40-4. [Rec#: 50516]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kellehear A. Spirituality and palliative care: a model of needs. Palliat Med 2000;14(2):149-55. [Rec#: 12609]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Kellehear A. The near-death experience as status passage. Soc Sci Med 90;31(8):933-9. [Rec#: 12608]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kellermann AL, Hackman BB, and Somes G. Predicting the outcome of unsuccessful prehospital advanced cardiac life support. JAMA 93;270(12):1433-6. Comment in: JAMA. 1993 Sep 22-29;270(12):1471-2. PMID: 8371449. Comment in: JAMA. 1994 Mar 9;271(10):747-8; author reply 748-9. PMID: 8114209. Comment in: JAMA. 1994 Mar 9;271(10):748. PMID: 8114210. Comment in: JAMA. 1994 Mar 9;271(10):748; autho. [Rec#: 41749]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Kelley ML, Sellick S, and Linkewich B. Rural nonphysician providers' perspectives on palliative care services in northwestern Ontario, Canada. J Rural Health 2003;19(1):55-62. [Rec#: 3812]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kelliher K. "Mr. K". Imprint 92;39(5):104. [Rec#: 3813]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kellogg FR and Brickner PW. Long-term home health care for the impoverished frail homebound aged: a twenty-seven-year experience. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(8):1002-11. [Rec#: 41750]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kellogg FR, Crain M, Corwin J, and Brickner PW. Life-sustaining interventions in frail elderly persons. Talking about choices. Arch Intern Med 92;152(11):2317-20. [Rec#: 3814]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Kelly B, Burnett P, Badger S, Pelusi D, Varghese FT, and Robertson M. Doctors and their patients: a context for understanding the wish to hasten death. Psychooncology 2003;12(4):375-84. [Rec#: 3817]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kelly B, Burnett P, Pelusi D, Badger S, Varghese F, and Robertson M. Factors associated with the wish to hasten death: a study of patients with terminal illness. Psychol Med 2003;33(1):75-81. [Rec#: 3818]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kelly CM, Wilkins RM, Eckardt JJ, and Ward WG. Treatment of metastatic disease of the tibia. Clin Orthop 2003;(415 Suppl):S219-29. [Rec#: 3822]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kelly D, Ross S, Gray B, and Smith P. Death, dying and emotional labour: problematic dimensions of the bone marrow transplant nursing role? J Adv Nurs 2000;32(4):952-60. [Rec#: 12616]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kelly K and Bunn PA Jr. Is it time to reevaluate our approach to the treatment of brain metastases in patients with non-small cell lung cancer? Lung Cancer 98;20(2):85-91. [Rec#: 12622]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Kelly WF, Eliasson AH, Stocker DJ, and Hnatiuk OW. Do specialists differ on do-not-resuscitate decisions? Chest 2002;121(3):957-63. Comment in: Chest. 2002 Nov;122(5):1867-8; author reply 1868. PMID: 12426300. [Rec#: 41753]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kelly-Powell ML. Personalizing choices: patients' experiences with making treatment decisions. Res Nurs Health 97;20(3):219-27. [Rec#: 41752]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kelman C. The Australian National Death Index: an assessment of accuracy. Aust N Z J Public Health 2000;24(2):201-3. [Rec#: 41754]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kemeny ME and Dean L. Effects of AIDS-related bereavement on HIV progression among New York City gay men. AIDS Educ Prev 95;7(5 Suppl):36-47. [Rec#: 3826]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Kemeny ME, Weiner H, Taylor SE, Schneider S, Visscher B, and Fahey JL. Repeated bereavement, depressed mood, and immune parameters in HIV seropositive and seronegative gay men. Health Psychol 94;13(1):14-24. [Rec#: 3828]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kemp C. Palliative care for respiratory problems in terminal illness. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(1):26-30. [Rec#: 12632]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kemp, C. Culture and the end of life: Hispanic cultures (focus on Mexican Americans). Journal of Hospice and Palliative Nursing 2001;3(1):29-34. [Rec#: 50517]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kemp, C. Palliative care for respiratory problems in terminal illness. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 97;14(1):26-30. [Rec#: 50518]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kempen GI and van Sonderen E. Psychological attributes and changes in disability among low-functioning older persons: does attrition affect the outcomes? J Clin Epidemiol 2002;55(3):224-9. [Rec#: 41756]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kempen GI, van Heuvelen MJ, van Sonderen E, van den Brink RH, Kooijman AC, and Ormel J. The relationship of functional limitations to disability and the moderating effects of psychological attributes in community-dwelling older persons. Soc Sci Med 99;48(9):1161-72. [Rec#: 41755]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kemper P and Pezzin LE. The effect of public provision of home care on living and care arrangements: evidence from the channeling experiment. Dev Health Econ Public Policy 96;5:125-46. [Rec#: 41757]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kemper, P. and Murtaugh, C. M. Lifetime use of nursing home care. New England Journal of Medicine 91;324(9):595-600. [Rec#: 50519]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kendall C and Jeffrey D. Out-of-hours specialist palliative care provision in an oncology centre: is it worthwhile? Palliat Med 2003;17(5):461-4. [Rec#: 12634]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kendall ML. A holistic nursing model for spiritual care of the terminally ill. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(2):473-6. [Rec#: 12636]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kennett CE. Participation in a creative arts project can foster hope in a hospice day centre. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):419-25. [Rec#: 3848]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kenny LJ. An evaluation-based model for palliative care education: making a difference to practice. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(5):189-94. [Rec#: 12649]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kenny LJ. Education in palliative care: making a difference to practice? Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(8):401-7. [Rec#: 12648]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Keough ME, Field TS, and Gurwitz JH. A model of community-based interdisciplinary team training in the care of the frail elderly. Acad Med 2002;77(9):936. [Rec#: 41758]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Keovilay, L., Rasbridge, L., and Kemp, C. Cambodian and Laotian Health Beliefs and Practices Related to the End of Life. Journal of Hospice and Palliative Medicine 2000;2(4):143-151. [Rec#: 50520]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kerr HD and Byrd JC. Nursing home patients transferred by ambulance to a VA emergency department. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(2):132-6. [Rec#: 41762]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kerridge I, Lowe M, and Mitchell K. Competent patients, incompetent decisions. Ann Intern Med 95;123(11):878-81. [Rec#: 12657]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kerrison SH and Pollock AM. Regulating nursing homes: Caring for older people in the private sector in England. BMJ 2001;323(7312):566-9. [Rec#: 41763]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kerr-Wilson R. Terminal care of gynaecological malignancy. Br J Hosp Med 94;51(3):113-8. [Rec#: 12656]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kersting A. The psychodynamics of grief hallucinations - a psychopathological phenomenon of normal and pathological grief. Psychopathology 2004;37(1):50-1. [Rec#: 3857]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Khand AU, Gemmell I, Rankin AC, and Cleland JG. Clinical events leading to the progression of heart failure: insights from a national database of hospital discharges. Eur Heart J 2001;22(2):153-64. [Rec#: 50051]
In abstract review process

Kidby J. Family-witnessed cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Nurs Stand 2003;17(51):33-6. [Rec#: 12670]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Kidd KD and Lane MP. Maximizing foodservice in an inpatient hospice setting. Hosp J 93;9(2-3):85-106. [Rec#: 12671]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kidder D. The effects of hospice coverage on Medicare expenditures. Health Serv Res 92;27(2):195-217. [Rec#: 3874]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kiel RA. Caring for terminally ill inmates: on-site hospice care or compassionate release? Correctcare 95;9(2):5, 13-14. [Rec#: 12672]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kiely MT and Alison DL. Palliative care activity in a medical oncology unit: the implications for oncology training. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2000;12(3):179-81. [Rec#: 12674]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kiely SC and Prince PL. Long-term home health care for the aged: the West Penn (Allegheny County, PA) Hospital Home Visit Program experience. J Long Term Home Health Care 94;13(2):41-53. [Rec#: 41770]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Killeen M. The right combination: volunteers as health advocates for homebound elders. J Volunt Adm 91;9(4):15-22. [Rec#: 41771]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Killeen ME. Clinical clowning: humor in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(3):23-7. [Rec#: 12675]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kilpatrick, M. G., Kristjanson, L. J., and Tataryn, D. J. Measuring the information needs of husbands of women with breast cancer: validity and reliability of the Family Inventory of Needs--husbands. Oncology Nursing Forum 98;25(8):1347-51. [Rec#: 50521]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kilpatrick, M. G., Kristjanson, L. J., Tataryn, D. J., and Fraser, V. H. Information needs of husbands of women with breast cancer. Oncology Nursing Forum 98;25(9):1595-601. [Rec#: 50522]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kim HJ, Steketee G, and Frost RO. Hoarding by elderly people. Health Soc Work 2001;26(3):176-84. Erratum in: Health Soc Work 2001 Nov;26(4):234. [Rec#: 41772]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kim K and Jacobs S. Pathologic grief and its relationship to other psychiatric disorders. J Affect Disord 91;21(4):257-63. [Rec#: 3886]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Kim KS. Long-term care for the Korean American elderly: an exploration for a better way of services. J Long Term Home Health Care 97;16(2):35-8. [Rec#: 41773]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kim SH, Wolde-Tsadik G, and Reuben DB. Predictors of perceived health in hospitalized older persons: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):420-6. [Rec#: 41774]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kim SL and Goldschmid S. Palliation of malignant dysphagia: carvers versus plumbers. Am J Gastroenterol 95;90(3):512-3. [Rec#: 12680]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kimberlin CL, Pendergast JF, Berardo DH, and McKenzie LC. Issues related to using a short-form of the Center for Epidemiological Studies-Depression Scale. Psychol Rep 98;83(2):411-21. [Rec#: 41775]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kindlen M. Loss adaptation. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 99;8(4):245-9. [Rec#: 12683]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

King G, Mackenzie J, Smith H, and Clark D. Dying at home: evaluation of a hospice rapid-response service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(6):280-7. [Rec#: 12686]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

King N, Bell D, and Thomas K. Family carers' experiences of out-of-hours community palliative care: a qualitative study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(2):76-83. [Rec#: 3901]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

King N, Thomas K, and Bell D. An out-of-hours protocol for community palliative care: practitioners' perspectives. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(7):277-82. [Rec#: 12687]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kinsella G, Cooper B, Picton C, and Murtagh D. Factors influencing outcomes for family caregivers of persons receiving palliative care: toward an integrated model. J Palliat Care 2000;16(3):46-54. [Rec#: 12692]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kinzbrunner BM, Weinreb NJ, and Merriman MP. Debility, unspecified: a terminal diagnosis. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(6):38-44. [Rec#: 3908]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Kinzbrunner BM. Ethical dilemmas in hospice and palliative care. Support Care Cancer 95;3(1):28-36. [Rec#: 12696]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kinzbrunner BM. The role of the physician in hospice. Hosp J 97;12(2):49-55. [Rec#: 12698]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kipnes DR, Piper WE, and Joyce AS. Cohesion and outcome in short-term psychodynamic groups for complicated grief. Int J Group Psychother 2002;52(4):483-509. [Rec#: 12699]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kirchhoff KT and Beckstrand RL. Critical care nurses' perceptions of obstacles and helpful behaviors in providing end-of-life care to dying patients. Am J Crit Care 2000;9(2):96-105. [Rec#: 3914]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kirchhoff KT, Spuhler V, Walker L, Hutton A, Cole BV, and Clemmer T. Intensive care nurses' experiences with end-of-life care. Am J Crit Care 2000;9(1):36-42. [Rec#: 3915]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kirchhoff KT, Walker L, Hutton A, Spuhler V, Cole BV, and Clemmer T. The vortex: families' experiences with death in the intensive care unit. Am J Crit Care 2002;11(3):200-9. [Rec#: 3916]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kirk K and McManus M. Containing families' grief: therapeutic group work in a hospice setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(10):470-80. [Rec#: 3917]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Kirk S, Donnelly ME, and Compton SA. A profile of residents of old people's homes. Ulster Med J 91;60(2):154-8. [Rec#: 41776]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kirker FJ and Oliver DJ. The development and implementation of a standardized policy for the management of dysphagia in motor neurone disease. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):322-6. [Rec#: 12706]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kirmse JM. Aggressive implementation of advance directives. Crit Care Nurs Q 98;21(1):83-9. [Rec#: 3919]
In abstract review process

Kirschling JM and Luce L. Oregon Hospice Association: statewide data set. Hosp J 92;8(3):35-44. [Rec#: 3922]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kirschling JM, Tilden VP, and Butterfield PG. Social support: the experience of hospice family caregivers. Hosp J 90;6(2):75-93. [Rec#: 3924]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kirstila V, Lenander-Lumikari M, Soderling E, and Tenovuo J. Effects of oral hygiene products containing lactoperoxidase, lysozyme, and lactoferrin on the composition of whole saliva and on subjective oral symptoms in patients with xerostomia. Acta Odontol Scand 96;54(6):391-7. [Rec#: 3925]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kish SK, Martin CG, and Price KJ. Advance directives in critically ill cancer patients. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2000;12(3):373-83. [Rec#: 3927]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kissane DW and Bloch S. Family grief. Br J Psychiatry 94;164(6):728-40. [Rec#: 3928]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Kissane DW and Smith GC. Consultation-liaison psychiatry in an Australian oncology unit. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 96;30(3):397-404. [Rec#: 3935]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kissane DW, Bloch S, Dowe DL, Snyder RD, Onghena P, McKenzie DP, and Wallace CS. The Melbourne Family Grief Study, I: Perceptions of family functioning in bereavement. Am J Psychiatry 96;153(5):650-8. [Rec#: 3929]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kissane DW, Bloch S, McKenzie M, McDowall AC, and Nitzan R. Family grief therapy: a preliminary account of a new model to promote healthy family functioning during palliative care and bereavement. Psychooncology 98;7(1):14-25. [Rec#: 3931]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kissane DW, Clarke DM, and Street AF. Demoralization syndrome--a relevant psychiatric diagnosis for palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):12-21. [Rec#: 12717]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kissane DW, McKenzie DP, and Bloch S. Family coping and bereavement outcome. Palliat Med 97;11(3):191-201. [Rec#: 3933]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Kissane DW, Spruyt O, and Aranda S. Palliative care--new approaches to the problem of suffering. Aust N Z J Med 2000;30(3):377-84. [Rec#: 12718]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kissane DW. Family-based grief counselling. Aust Fam Physician 94;23(4):678-80. [Rec#: 12714]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kissane DW. Managing anger in palliative care. Aust Fam Physician 94;23(7):1257-9. [Rec#: 12715]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kissane DW. Psychospiritual and existential distress. The challenge for palliative care. Aust Fam Physician 2000;29(11):1022-5. [Rec#: 12716]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kissane, D. W., Bloch, S., Miach, P., Smith, G. C., Seddon, A., and Keks, N. Cognitive-existential group therapy for patients with primary breast cancer--techniques and themes. Psycho-Oncology 97;6(1):25-33. [Rec#: 50523]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kitagawa T, Hara M, Sano T, and Sugimura T. The concept of Tenju-gann, or "natural-end cancer". Cancer 98;83(6):1061-5. Comment in: Cancer. 1998 Sep 15;83(6):1066-8. PMID: 9740068. Comment in: Cancer. 1999 Mar 1;85(5):1197-9. PMID: 10091806. [Rec#: 3936]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kite S, Jones K, and Tookman A. Specialist palliative care and patients with noncancer diagnoses: the experience of a service. Palliat Med 99;13(6):477-84. [Rec#: 3938]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kite S. How can different models of organisation or bed utilisation improve the care of patients dying in hospital? (Structured Abstract). 2003;3:<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50164]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kite S. Q9: How can different models of organisation or bed utilisation improve the care of patients dying in hospital. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50852]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Kitson GC. Adjustment to violent and natural deaths in later and earlier life for black and white widows. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2000;55(6):S341-51. [Rec#: 3939]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Kitzes JA and Domer T. Palliative care: an emerging issue for American Indians and Alaskan Natives. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(3-4):201-10. [Rec#: 3940]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kivett VR and McCulloch BJ. Older rural nonsurvivors: their prediction and terminal care. J Appl Gerontol 92;11(4):407-24. [Rec#: 3942]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kjaer M. The therapy of cancer pain and its integration into a comprehensive supportive care strategy. Ann Oncol 97;8 Suppl 3:S15-9. [Rec#: 12720]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Klagsbrun SC. Patient, family, and staff suffering. J Palliat Care 94;10(2):14-7. [Rec#: 3945]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Klaschik E, Nauck F, and Ostgathe C. Constipation--modern laxative therapy. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(11):679-85. [Rec#: 3948]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Klausner EJ, Clarkin JF, Spielman L, Pupo C, Abrams R, and Alexopoulos GS. Late-life depression and functional disability: the role of goal-focused group psychotherapy. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 98;13(10):707-16. [Rec#: 41788]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kleinberg K. Technologies to enable home care. Caring 2001;20(1):36-7. [Rec#: 41791]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kleinpell RM and Ferrans CE. Quality of life of elderly patients after treatment in the ICU. Res Nurs Health 2002;25(3):212-21. [Rec#: 41794]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kleinpell RM. Exploring outcomes after critical illness in the elderly. Outcomes Manag 2003;7(4):159-69. [Rec#: 41792]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Klepper H and Truog RD. Treating the patient to benefit others. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 97;6(3):306-13. [Rec#: 3953]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Klepstad P, Hilton P, Moen J, Fougner B, Borchgrevink PC, and Kaasa S. Self-reports are not related to objective assessments of cognitive function and sedation in patients with cancer pain admitted to a palliative care unit. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):513-9. [Rec#: 3954]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Klepstad P, Kaasa S, and Borchgrevink PC. Start of oral morphine to cancer patients: effective serum morphine concentrations and contribution from morphine-6-glucuronide to the analgesia produced by morphine. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 2000;55(10):713-9. Comment in: Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2000 Nov;56(8):599, 601. PMID: 11151752. [Rec#: 3955]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Klie T. [Dying with dignity-between autonomy and care. A contribution to the current legal discussion in Germany]. Z Gerontol Geriatr 2003;36(5):347-54. [Rec#: 3956]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kliebsch U, Siebert H, and Brenner H. Extent and determinants of hospitalization in a cohort of older disabled people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(3):289-94. [Rec#: 41798]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kloke M and Scheidt H. Pain and symptom control for cancer patients at the University Hospital in Essen: integration of specialists' knowledge into routine work. Support Care Cancer 96;4(6):404-7. [Rec#: 12732]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Klopfenstein KJ. Adolescents, cancer, and hospice. Adolesc Med 99;10(3):437-43, xi. [Rec#: 41799]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Knapp ER and DelCampo RL. Developing family care plans: a systems perspective for helping hospice families. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(6):39-47. [Rec#: 12737]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Knaus WA, Harrell FE Jr, Lynn J, Goldman L, Phillips RS, Connors AF Jr, Dawson NV, Fulkerson WJ Jr, Califf RM, Desbiens N, and et al. The SUPPORT prognostic model. Objective estimates of survival for seriously ill hospitalized adults. Study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments. Ann Intern Med 95;122(3):191-203. [Rec#: 41800]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Knickman JR and Hunt KA. Medical vulnerability in America: how does the health system respond? Inquiry 2003;40(2):198-209. [Rec#: 41803]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Knight A and Meek F. Needs assessment: a tool for hospice expansion. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(5):195-201. [Rec#: 12742]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Knight B. Assuring professional pastoral care for every nursing home resident. J Health Care Chaplain 99;8(1-2):89-107. [Rec#: 41804]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Knight CF. Networking with the gay community to meet the needs of AIDS patients: special considerations for volunteer training. Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):31-5. [Rec#: 12743]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Knight KH, Elfenbein MH, and Capozzi L. Relationship of recollections of first death experience to current death attitudes. Death Stud 2000;24(3):201-21. [Rec#: 3968]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Knight, C. F., Knight, P. F., Gellula, M. H., and Holman, G. H. Training our future physicians: a hospice rotation for medical students. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):23-8. [Rec#: 50873]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Knopman D, Schneider L, Davis K, Talwalker S, Smith F, Hoover T, and Gracon S. Long-term tacrine (Cognex) treatment: effects on nursing home placement and mortality, Tacrine Study Group. Neurology 96;47(1):166-77. Comment in: Neurology. 1997 Sep;49(3):897-9. PMID: 9305370. [Rec#: 50052]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kodner DL and Kyriacou CK. Bringing managed care home to people with chronic, disabling conditions: prospects and challenges for policy, practice, and research. J Aging Health 2003;15(1):189-22. [Rec#: 41813]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Koedoot CG, de Haan RJ, Stiggelbout AM, Stalmeier PF, de Graeff A, Bakker PJ, and de Haes JC. Palliative chemotherapy or best supportive care? A prospective study explaining patients' treatment preference and choice. Br J Cancer 2003;89(12):2219-26. [Rec#: 3982]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Koenig BA and Gates-Williams J. Understanding cultural difference in caring for dying patients. West J Med 95;163(3):244-9. [Rec#: 12758]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Koenig HG, Westlund RE, George LK, Hughes DC, Blazer DG, and Hybels C. Abbreviating the Duke Social Support Index for use in chronically ill elderly individuals. Psychosomatics 93;34(1):61-9. [Rec#: 41815]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Koenig KL and Haynes B. Prehospital 'do-not-resuscitate' orders--a new option. West J Med 93;159(5):602-3. [Rec#: 41816]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Koenig, H. G., George, L. K., and Peterson, B. L. Religiosity and remission of depression in medically ill older patients. American Journal of Psychiatry 98;155(4):536-42. [Rec#: 50524]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Koff SZ and Koff HV. A nursing response to the needs of the elderly. J Health Hum Serv Adm 97;20(2):182-96. [Rec#: 41817]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Koffman J, Higginson I, and Naysmith A. Hospice at home--a new service for patients with advanced HIV/AIDS: a pilot evaluation of referrals and outcomes. Br J Gen Pract 96;46(410):539-40. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1998 Feb;48(427):1006. PMID: 9624779. [Rec#: 3987]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Koger, S. M., Chapin, K., and Brotons, M. Is Music Therapy an Effective Intervention for Dementia?A Meta-Analytic Review of Literature. J Music Ther 99;36(1):2-15. [Rec#: 50138]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Koh NY and Koo WH. Polypharmacy in palliative care: can it be reduced? Singapore Med J 2002;43(6):279-83. Comment in: Singapore Med J. 2002 Jun;43(6):273-5. PMID: 12380721. [Rec#: 3994]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Kojlak J, Keenan SP, Plotkin D, Giles-Fysh N, and Sibbald WJ. Determining the potential need for a bereavement follow-up program: how well are family and health care workers' needs currently being met? Off J Can Assoc Crit Care Nurs 98;9(1):12-6. [Rec#: 3996]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Kokoska ER, Stapleton DR, Virgo KS, Johnson FE, and Wade TP. Quality of life measurements do not support palliative pancreatic cancer treatments. Int J Oncol 98;13(6):1323-9. [Rec#: 3997]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Kolarik RC, Arnold RM, Fischer GS, and Tulsky JA. Objectives for advance care planning. J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):697-704. [Rec#: 12765]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kolcaba KY and Fisher EM. A holistic perspective on comfort care as an advance directive. Crit Care Nurs Q 96;18(4):66-76. [Rec#: 3999]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kolden GG, Strauman TJ, Ward A, Kuta J, Woods TE, Schneider KL, Heerey E, Sanborn L, Burt C, Millbrandt L, Kalin NH, Stewart JA, and Mullen B. A pilot study of group exercise training (GET) for women with primary breast cancer: feasibility and health benefits. Psychooncology 2002;11(5):447-56. [Rec#: 41820]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Koller PA. Family needs and coping strategies during illness crisis. AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs 91;2(2):338-45. [Rec#: 41828]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Komurcu S, Nelson KA, and Walsh D. The gastrointestinal symptoms of advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(1):32-9. [Rec#: 12766]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Konigova R. Do-not-resuscitate orders and withheld or withdrawn treatment. Acta Chir Plast 96;38(2):73-7. [Rec#: 12769]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Konsler G, Dalton JA, Carlson J, and Atkins J. Cancer pain management in North Carolina. Physician knowledge, attitude, and behavior. N C Med J 95;56(6):289-90. [Rec#: 12772]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Koop PM and Strang V. Predictors of bereavement outcomes in families of patients with cancer: a literature review. Can J Nurs Res 97;29(4):33-50. [Rec#: 12773]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Koop PM and Strang VR. The bereavement experience following home-based family caregiving for persons with advanced cancer. Clin Nurs Res 2003;12(2):127-44. [Rec#: 4016]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Koopmanschap MA, van Ineveld BM, and Miltenburg TE. Costs of home care for advanced breast and cervical cancer in relation to cost-effectiveness of screening. Soc Sci Med 92;35(8):979-85. [Rec#: 4017]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Koopmeiners L, Post-White J, Gutknecht S, Ceronsky C, Nickelson K, Drew D, Mackey KW, and Kreitzer MJ. How healthcare professionals contribute to hope in patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 97;24(9):1507-13. [Rec#: 4018]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Korda LJ and Pancrazio JJ. Self-esteem and hospice: applying principles to practice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(4):13-6. [Rec#: 12780]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Korenman S, Goldman N, and Fu H. Misclassification bias in estimates of bereavement effects. Am J Epidemiol 97;145(11):995-1002. [Rec#: 4022]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kornick, C. A., Santiago-Palma, J., Khojainova, N., Primavera, L. H., Payne, R., and Manfredi, P. L. A safe and effective method for converting cancer patients from intravenous to transdermal fentanyl. Cancer 2001;92(12):3056-61. [Rec#: 50527]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Kornick, C. A., Santiago-Palma, J., Schulman, G., O'Brien, P. C., Weigand, S., Payne, R., and Manfredi, P. L. A safe and effective method for converting patients from transdermal to intravenous fentanyl for the treatment of acute cancer-related pain. Cancer 2003;97(12):3121-4. [Rec#: 50528]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Koroknay VJ, Werner P, Cohen-Mansfield J, and Braun JV. Maintaining ambulation in the frail nursing home resident: a nursing administered walking program. J Gerontol Nurs 95;21(11):18-24. [Rec#: 41832]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kosco M and Warren NA. Critical care nurses' perceptions of family needs as met. Crit Care Nurs Q 2000;23(2):60-72. [Rec#: 41834]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Koster ME and Bergsma J. Problems and coping behaviour of facial cancer patients. Soc Sci Med 90;30(5):569-78. [Rec#: 12783]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kovacs PJ and Rodgers AY. Meeting the social service needs of persons with AIDS: hospices' response. Hosp J 95;10(4):49-65. [Rec#: 12790]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Koval M and Dobie S. Why do the elderly seek or avoid care? A qualitative analysis. Fam Med 96;28(5):352-7. [Rec#: 41838]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kowalski LP and Carvalho AL. Natural history of untreated head and neck cancer. Eur J Cancer 2000;36(8):1032-7. [Rec#: 4037]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Kowalski LP, Bagietto R, Lara JR, Santos RL, Silva JF Jr, and Magrin J. Prognostic significance of the distribution of neck node metastasis from oral carcinoma. Head Neck 2000;22(3):207-14. [Rec#: 4036]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Krakauer EL, Crenner C, and Fox K. Barriers to optimum end-of-life care for minority patients. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(1):182-90. [Rec#: 12793]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Krakauer EL, Penson RT, Truog RD, King LA, Chabner BA, and Lynch TJ Jr. Sedation for intractable distress of a dying patient: acute palliative care and the principle of double effect. Oncologist 2000;5(1):53-62. [Rec#: 4041]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Krakoff IH. Cessation of treatment in advanced cancer. Cancer 91;67(6 Suppl):1817-9. [Rec#: 12794]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Krassen Covan E. Cultural priorities and elder care: the impact on women. Health Care Women Int 97;18(4):329-42. [Rec#: 41843]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kraus F, Levy J, and Oliviere D. Brief report on user involvement at St Christopher's Hospice. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):375-7. [Rec#: 12800]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Krech RL and Walsh D. Symptoms of pancreatic cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 91;6(6):360-7. [Rec#: 4053]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Krell R. Confronting despair: the Holocaust survivor's struggle with ordinary life and ordinary death. CMAJ 97;157(6):741-4. Erratum in: CMAJ 1997 Dec 1;157(11):1517. [Rec#: 12802]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kreps GJ. The impact of communication on cancer risk, incidence, morbidity, mortality, and quality of life. Health Commun 2003;15(2):161-9. [Rec#: 12804]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kressig RW, Wolf SL, Sattin RW, O'Grady M, Greenspan A, Curns A, and Kutner M. Associations of demographic, functional, and behavioral characteristics with activity-related fear of falling among older adults transitioning to frailty. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(11):1456-62. [Rec#: 41851]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Kris MG, Roila F, De Mulder PH, and Marty M. Delayed emesis following anticancer chemotherapy. Support Care Cancer 98;6(3):228-32. [Rec#: 12806]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Krishnasamy M, Corner J, Bredin M, Plant H, and Bailey C. Cancer nursing practice development: understanding breathlessness. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(1):103-8. [Rec#: 12808]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Krishnasamy M. Fatigue in advanced cancer -- meaning before measurement? Int J Nurs Stud 2000;37(5):401-14. [Rec#: 12807]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Krisman-Scott MA and McCorkle R. The tapestry of hospice. Holist Nurs Pract 2002;16(2):32-9. [Rec#: 12810]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Krisman-Scott MA. An historical analysis of disclosure of terminal status. J Nurs Scholarsh 2000;32(1):47-52. [Rec#: 12809]
In abstract review process

Kristjanson LJ and Balneaves L. Directions for palliative care nursing in Canada: report of a national survey. J Palliat Care 95;11(3):5-8. [Rec#: 12811]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kristjanson LJ and White K. Clinical support for families in the palliative care phase of hematologic or oncologic illness. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):745-62, xi. [Rec#: 12813]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kristjanson LJ, McPhee I, Pickstock S, Wilson D, Oldham L, and Martin K. Palliative care nurses' perceptions of good and bad deaths and care expectations: a qualitative analysis. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(3):129-39. [Rec#: 4064]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Kristjanson LJ, Nikoletti S, Porock D, Smith M, Lobchuk M, and Pedler P. Congruence between patients' and family caregivers' perceptions of symptom distress in patients with terminal cancer. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):24-32. [Rec#: 4065]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kristjanson LJ, Toye C, and Dawson S. New dimensions in palliative care: a palliative approach to neurodegenerative diseases and final illness in older people. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S41-3. [Rec#: 4067]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kristjanson, L. J. Indicators of quality of palliative care from a family perspective. Journal of Palliative Care 86;1(2):8-17. [Rec#: 50529]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Kristjanson, L. J. Quality of terminal care: salient indicators identified by families. Journal of Palliative Care 89;5(1):21-30. [Rec#: 50530]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Kristjanson, L. J., Atwood, J., and Degner, L. F. Validity and reliability of the family inventory of needs (FIN): measuring the care needs of families of advanced cancer patients. Journal of Nursing Measurement 95;3(2):109-26. [Rec#: 50532]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Krivickas LS, Shockley L, and Mitsumoto H. Home care of patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). J Neurol Sci 97;152 Suppl 1:S82-9. [Rec#: 4068]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Krout RE. Music therapy with imminently dying hospice patients and their families: facilitating release near the time of death. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):129-34. [Rec#: 4075]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Krozek CF. Helping stressed families on an I.C.U. Nursing 91;21(1):52-5. [Rec#: 12821]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kruijver, I. P., Kerkstra, A., Francke, A. L., Bensing, J. M., and van de Wiel, H. B. Evaluation of communication training programs in nursing care: a review of the literature. Patient Educ Couns 2000;39(1):129-45. [Rec#: 50139]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Krumholz HM, Chen YT, Wang Y, Vaccarino V, Radford MJ, and Horwitz RI. Predictors of readmission among elderly survivors of admission with heart failure. Am Heart J 2000;139(1 Pt 1):72-7. [Rec#: 50054]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Krumholz HM, Parent EM, Tu N, Vaccarino V, Wang Y, Radford MJ, and Hennen J. Readmission after hospitalization for congestive heart failure among Medicare beneficiaries. Arch Intern Med 97;157(1):99-104. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1997 Jan 13;157(1):17-9. PMID: 8996037. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1997 Jun 23;157(12):1393. PMID: 9201020. [Rec#: 50055]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kruse W. Early readmission of elderly patients with congestive heart failure. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(10):1045-6. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1990 Dec;38(12):1290-5. PMID: 2254567. [Rec#: 50056]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ku Y, Iwasaki T, Fukumoto T, Tominaga M, Muramatsu S, Kusunoki N, Sugimoto T, Suzuki Y, Kuroda Y, Saitoh Y, Sako M, Matsumoto S, Hirota S, and Obara H. Induction of long-term remission in advanced hepatocellular carcinoma with percutaneous isolated liver chemoperfusion. Ann Surg 98;227(4):519-26. [Rec#: 4082]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Kub JE, Nolan MT, Hughes MT, Terry PB, Sulmasy DP, Astrow A, and Forman JH. Religious importance and practices of patients with a life-threatening illness: implications for screening protocols. Appl Nurs Res 2003;16(3):196-200. [Rec#: 41861]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kuczewski MG and DeVita M. Managed care and end-of-life decisions: learning to live ungagged. Arch Intern Med 98;158(22):2424-8. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1998 Dec 7-21;158(22):2419-22. PMID: 9855378. [Rec#: 4087]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kuebler KK and Bruera E. Interactive collaborative consultation model in end-of-life care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(3):202-9. [Rec#: 12830]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kuebler KK. The palliative care advanced practice nurse. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):707-14. [Rec#: 12828]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kuhl D. Dancing across the lines: people in pain. J Palliat Care 95;11(2):26-9. [Rec#: 4088]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kumar A. Organization and development of pain clinics and palliative care in developing countries. Eur J Anaesthesiol 2004;21(3):169-72. [Rec#: 4095]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kuntz B. Exploring the grief of adolescents after the death of a parent. J Child Adolesc Psychiatr Ment Health Nurs 91;4(3):105-9. [Rec#: 41868]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Kunz R. [Palliative care for patients with advanced dementia: Evidence-based practice replaced by values-based practice]. Z Gerontol Geriatr 2003;36(5):355-9. [Rec#: 4103]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Kuo LJ, Leu SY, Liu MC, Jian JJ, Hongiun Cheng S, and Chen CM. How aggressive should we be in patients with stage IV colorectal cancer? Dis Colon Rectum 2003;46(12):1646-52. [Rec#: 4105]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Kurrle SE, Sadler PM, Lockwood K, and Cameron ID. Elder abuse: prevalence, intervention and outcomes in patients referred to four Aged Care Assessment Teams. Med J Aust 97;166(3):119-22. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1997 Feb 3;166(3):115. PMID: 9059428. [Rec#: 41870]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Kutner JS, Blake M, and Meyer SA. Predictors of live hospice discharge: data from the National Home and Hospice Care Survey (NHHCS). Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(5):331-7. [Rec#: 4120]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Kutner JS, Steiner JF, Corbett KK, Jahnigen DW, and Barton PL. Information needs in terminal illness. Soc Sci Med 99;48(10):1341-52. [Rec#: 4122]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kuuppelomaki M and Lauri S. Cancer patients' reported experiences of suffering. Cancer Nurs 98;21(5):364-9. [Rec#: 4128]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Kuuppelomaki M and Lauri S. Cancer patients' reported experiences of suffering. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2000;4(1):45-6. [Rec#: 12847]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Kuuppelomaki M and Lauri S. Ethical dilemmas in the care of patients with incurable cancer. Nurs Ethics 98;5(4):283-93. [Rec#: 4129]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kuuppelomaki M. Emotional support for dying patients--the nurses' perspective. Eur J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(2):120-9. [Rec#: 4124]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kuuppelomaki M. Ethical decision making on starting terminal care in different health-care units. J Adv Nurs 93;18(2):276-80. [Rec#: 4125]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kuuppelomaki M. Spiritual support for terminally ill patients: nursing staff assessments. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(5):660-70. [Rec#: 4127]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kuyvenhoven MM, Kastein M, Luttik K, and de Melker RA. Independently living disabled elderly: first results from an innovative home care project in Haarlem, The Netherlands. Home Health Care Serv Q 95;15(2):99-110. [Rec#: 41873]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Kvale J, Berg L, Groff JY, and Lange G. Factors associated with residents' attitudes toward dying patients. Fam Med 99;31(10):691-6. Comment in: Fam Med. 2000 Apr;32(4):226. PMID: 10782365. [Rec#: 4132]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Kwan C. Families' experiences of the last office of deceased family members in the hospice setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(6):266-75. [Rec#: 4135]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Kwan, C. Families' experiences of the last office of deceased family members in the hospice setting. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 2002;8(6):266-75. [Rec#: 50533]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Kylmala T, Tammela T, Risteli L, Risteli J, Taube T, and Elomaa I. Evaluation of the effect of oral clodronate on skeletal metastases with type 1 collagen metabolites. A controlled trial of the Finnish Prostate Cancer Group. Eur J Cancer 93;29A(6):821-5. [Rec#: 4142]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

La Puma J, Schiedermayer D, and Siegler M. How ethics consultation can help resolve dilemmas about dying patients. West J Med 95;163(3):263-7. [Rec#: 12855]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

La Puma J. What a physician can learn in the role of family member. Manag Care 97;6(11):85-6. [Rec#: 12854]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Labrecque MS, Peak T, and Toseland RW. Long-term effectiveness of a group program for caregivers of frail elderly veterans. Am J Orthopsychiatry 92;62(4):575-88. [Rec#: 41875]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lackan NA, Freeman JL, and Goodwin JS. Hospice use by older women dying with breast cancer between 1991 and 1996. J Palliat Care 2003;19(1):49-53. [Rec#: 4154]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lackan NA, Ostir GV, Freeman JL, Mahnken JD, and Goodwin JS. Decreasing variation in the use of hospice among older adults with breast, colorectal, lung, and prostate cancer. Med Care 2004;42(2):116-22. [Rec#: 4155]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

LaDuke S. Terminal dyspnea & palliative care. Am J Nurs 2001;101(11):26-31. [Rec#: 4160]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lagergren M. The systems of care for frail elderly persons: the case of Sweden. Aging Clin Exp Res 2002;14(4):252-7. [Rec#: 41879]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lagrand LE. United we cope: support groups for the dying and bereaved. Death Stud 91;15(2):207-30. [Rec#: 12870]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lamb VL. A cross-national study of quality of life factors associated with patterns of elderly disablement. Soc Sci Med 96;42(3):363-77. [Rec#: 41882]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Lamers WM Jr. Hospice: enhancing the quality of life. Oncology (Huntingt) 90;4(5):121-6; discussion 129. [Rec#: 12884]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lammers SR. Making Michigan a model in palliative care. Mich Med 98;98(9):18-22. [Rec#: 4169]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lamont EB and Christakis NA. Some elements of prognosis in terminal cancer. Oncology (Huntingt) 99;13(8):1165-70; discussion 1172-4, 1179-80. [Rec#: 12887]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Lampley-Dallas VT, Mold JW, and Flori DE. Perceived needs of African-American caregivers of elders with dementia. J Natl Med Assoc 2001;93(2):47-57. [Rec#: 41883]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lamy O, Jenzer-Closuit A, and Burckhardt P. Hypercalcaemia of malignancy: an undiagnosed and undertreated disease. J Intern Med 2001;250(1):73-9. [Rec#: 12889]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lander M, Wilson K, and Chochinov HM. Depression and the dying older patient. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):335-56. [Rec#: 4172]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Landi F, Cesari M, Russo A, Onder G, Lattanzio F, Bernabei R, and Silvernet-HC Study Group. Potentially reversible risk factors and urinary incontinence in frail older people living in community. Age Ageing 2003;32(2):194-9. [Rec#: 41885]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Landi F, Cesari M, Russo A, Onder G, Sgadari A, Bernabei R, and Silvernet-HC Study Group. Benzodiazepines and the risk of urinary incontinence in frail older persons living in the community. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2002;72(6):729-34. [Rec#: 41886]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Landi F, Gambassi G, Pola R, Tabaccanti S, Cavinato T, Carbonin PU, and Bernabei R. Impact of integrated home care services on hospital use. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(12):1430-4. [Rec#: 41887]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Landi F, Lattanzio F, Gambassi G, Zuccala G, Sgadari A, Panfilo M, Ruffilli MP, and Bernabei R. A model for integrated home care of frail older patients: the Silver Network project. SILVERNET-HC Study Group. Aging (Milano) 99;11(4):262-72. [Rec#: 41888]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Landi F, Onder G, Cattel C, Gambassi G, Lattanzio F, Cesari M, Russo A, Bernabei R, and Silvernet-HC Study Group. Functional status and clinical correlates in cognitively impaired community-living older people. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 2001;14(1):21-7. [Rec#: 41889]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Landi F, Onder G, Russo A, Tabaccanti S, Rollo R, Federici S, Tua E, Cesari M, and Bernabei R. A new model of integrated home care for the elderly: impact on hospital use. J Clin Epidemiol 2001;54(9):968-70. [Rec#: 41891]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Landi F, Onder G, Tua E, Carrara B, Zuccala G, Gambassi G, Carbonin P, Bernabei R, and Silvernet-HC Study Group of Bergamo. Impact of a new assessment system, the MDS-HC, on function and hospitalization of homebound older people: a controlled clinical trial. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(10):1288-93. [Rec#: 41892]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Landon L. 2000 Amulree Essay Prize. CPR--when is it acceptable to withhold it? And a hospital survey of 'not for CPR' orders. Age Ageing 2000;29 Suppl 1:9-16. [Rec#: 41894]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lane DA, Lip GY, and Millane TA. Quality of life in adults with congenital heart disease. Heart 2002;88(1):71-5. [Rec#: 4177]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lane P, Kuntupis M, MacDonald S, McCarthy P, Panke JA, Warden V, and Volicer L. A pain assessment tool for people with advanced Alzheimer's and other progressive dementias. Home Healthc Nurse 2003;21(1):32-7. [Rec#: 12895]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Langa KM, Chernew ME, Kabeto MU, and Katz SJ. The explosion in paid home health care in the 1990s: who received the additional services? Med Care 2001;39(2):147-57. [Rec#: 41896]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Langenhoff BS, Krabbe PF, Wobbes T, and Ruers TJ. Quality of life as an outcome measure in surgical oncology. Br J Surg 2001;88(5):643-52. [Rec#: 12897]
In abstract review process

Langerman A, Angelos P, and Johnston C. Opinions and use of advance directives by physicians at a tertiary care hospital. Qual Manag Health Care 2000;8(3):14-8. [Rec#: 4191]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Langford JM. Death and Dying in Ethnic America: Findings in Lao Lum, Khmu, Hmong, Kher, and Cham Communities. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50535]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Langs R. Adaptive insights into death anxiety. Psychoanal Rev 2003;90(4):565-82. [Rec#: 41898]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lantz EJ. Life-or-death decisions and informed consent. Communication key to hospital informed consent policies. QRC Advis 99;15(6):8-12. [Rec#: 41902]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lapine A, Wang-Cheng R, Goldstein M, Nooney A, Lamb G, and Derse AR. When cultures clash: physician, patient, and family wishes in truth disclosure for dying patients. J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):475-80. [Rec#: 4207]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lark J and Gatti C. Compliance with advance directives: nursing's view. Crit Care Nurs Q 99;22(3):65-71. [Rec#: 4209]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Larkin GL. Termination of resuscitation: the art of clinical decision making. Curr Opin Crit Care 2002;8(3):224-9. [Rec#: 41903]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Larsen G. Family members' experiences with do-not-resuscitate (DNR). J Fam Issues 99;20(2):269-89. [Rec#: 41904]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Larson DG and Tobin DR. End-of-life conversations: evolving practice and theory. JAMA 2000;284(12):1573-8. [Rec#: 12913]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Larson JS and Larson KK. Evaluating end-of-life care from the perspective of the patient's family. Eval Health Prof 2002;25(2):143-51. [Rec#: 4211]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Laschinger SJ and Fothergill-Bourbonnais F. The experience of pain in persons with HIV/AIDS. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 99;10(5):59-67. [Rec#: 4214]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Last Acts Task Force on Palliative Care. Precepts of Palliative Care. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50537]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Last Acts. Means to a Better End: A Report on Dying in America Today. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50536]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Latagliata R, Alimena G, Carmosino I, Breccia M, Borza PA, Bongarzoni V, Copia C, Spadea A, Pinazzi B, Frattarelli N, Ferrara F, Petti MC, and Mandelli F. Conservative treatment for patients over 80 years with acute myelogenous leukemia. Am J Hematol 2002;71(4):256-9. [Rec#: 4216]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Latagliata R, Petti MC, and Mandelli F. Acute myeloid leukemia in the elderly: 'per aspera ad astra'? Leuk Res 99;23(7):603-13. [Rec#: 4217]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Latham D. How the district nurse cares for the terminally ill patient with cachexia. Br J Community Nurs 2001;6(1):5-10. [Rec#: 12922]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Latimer E. Caring for seriously ill and dying patients: the philosophy and ethics. CMAJ 91;144(7):859-64. [Rec#: 12923]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Latimer EA, Verrilli D, and Welch WP. Utilization of physician services at the end of life: differences between the United States and Canada. Inquiry 99;36(1):90-100. [Rec#: 4218]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Latimer EJ and Dawson HR. Palliative care: principles and pracice. Section of Palliative Care, Ontario Medical Association. CMAJ 93;148(6):933-6. Comment in: CMAJ. 1993 Mar 15;148(6):891-6. PMID: 7680600. [Rec#: 12926]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Latimer EJ, Porterfield P, and Roberts JG. A patient care travelling record for palliative care: a feasibility study. J Palliat Care 91;7(2):30-6. [Rec#: 4221]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Latimer EJ. Ethical care at the end of life. CMAJ 98;158(13):1741-7. Comment in: CMAJ. 1998 Nov 3;159(9):1081-2. PMID: 9835870. Comment in: CMAJ. 1998 Oct 20;159(8):919-20. PMID: 9834711. [Rec#: 4219]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Latimer EJ. The ethics of partial palliative care. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):107-10. [Rec#: 12925]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lau WY, Leung KL, Leung TW, Ho S, Chan M, Liew CK, Leung N, Johnson P, and Li AK. Obstructive jaundice secondary to hepatocellular carcinoma. Surg Oncol 95;4(6):303-8. [Rec#: 4225]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Laukhuf G and Werner H. Spirituality: the missing link. J Neurosci Nurs 98;30(1):60-7. [Rec#: 4231]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Laval G, Girardier J, Lassauniere JM, Leduc B, Haond C, and Schaerer R. The use of steroids in the management of inoperable intestinal obstruction in terminal cancer patients: do they remove the obstruction? Palliat Med 2000;14(1):3-10. [Rec#: 4236]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Lavery M. Death and dying, oh no! Sr Nurse 93;13(6):32-5. [Rec#: 12933]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Law R. The quality of district nursing care for dying patients. Nurs Stand 97;12(7):41-4. [Rec#: 12934]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Lawhorne LW, Walker G, Zweig SC, and Snyder J. Who cares for Missouri's Medicaid nursing home residents? Characteristics of attending physicians. J Am Geriatr Soc 93;41(4):454-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1993 Apr;41(4):459. PMID: 8463536. [Rec#: 50058]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lawhorne LW. End-of-life care in the nursing home--is a good death compatible with regulatory compliance? Bioethics Forum 99;15(3):23-8. [Rec#: 4244]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lawlor PG and Bruera ED. Delirium in patients with advanced cancer. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):701-14. [Rec#: 12937]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lawlor PG. Delirium and dehydration: some fluid for thought? Support Care Cancer 2002;10(6):445-54. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2002 Sep;10(6):443-4. PMID: 12362918. [Rec#: 12936]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lawlor, P. G., Turner, K. S., Hanson, J., and Bruera, E. D. Dose ratio between morphine and methadone in patients with cancer pain: a retrospective study. Cancer 98;82(6):1167-73. [Rec#: 50539]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Lawlor, P. G., Watanabe, S., Walker, P., and Bruera, E. Re: Memorial Delirium Assessment Scale and commentary. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 98;15(2):73-5. [Rec#: 50540]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lawrence L. "Till death do us part": the application of object relations theory to facilitate mourning in a young widows' group. Soc Work Health Care 92;16(3):67-81. [Rec#: 4247]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lawrie I, Lloyd-Williams M, and Waterhouse E. Breakthrough strong opioid analgesia prescription in patients using transdermal fentanyl admitted to a hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):229-30. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Sep-Oct;20(5):334. PMID: 14529035. [Rec#: 12939]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Layde PM, Beam CA, Broste SK, Connors AF Jr, Desbiens N, Lynn J, Phillips RS, Reding D, Teno J, Vidaillet H, and et al. Surrogates' predictions of seriously ill patients' resuscitation preferences. Arch Fam Med 95;4(6):518-23. Comment in: Arch Fam Med. 1995 Jun;4(6):503-4. PMID: 7773424. [Rec#: 41915]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Layson RT, Adelman HM, Wallach PM, Pfeifer MP, Johnston S, and McNutt RA. Discussions about the use of life-sustaining treatments: a literature review of physicians' and patients' attitudes and practices. End of Life Study Group. J Clin Ethics 94;5(3):195-203. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Fall;5(3):250-1. PMID: 7841478. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Fall;5(3):253-6. PMID: 7841479. [Rec#: 12946]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lazaro L, Marcos T, and Valdes M. Affective disorders, social support, and health status in geriatric patients in a general hospital. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 95;17(4):299-304. [Rec#: 41917]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lazerowich V. Development of a patient classification system for a home-based hospice program. J Community Health Nurs 95;12(2):121-6. [Rec#: 12950]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lazowski DA, Ecclestone NA, Myers AM, Paterson DH, Tudor-Locke C, Fitzgerald C, Jones G, Shima N, and Cunningham DA. A randomized outcome evaluation of group exercise programs in long-term care institutions. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 99;54(12):M621-8. [Rec#: 41918]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Leahy JM. Validity and reliability of the Beck Depression Inventory-Short Form in a group of adult bereaved females. J Clin Psychol 92;48(1):64-8. [Rec#: 4260]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Leahy ME. Factors affecting end-stage disease quality of life. Patient and caregiver burdens of terminal illness. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2000;4(6):285-6. [Rec#: 12956]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lear MW. Should doctors tell the truth? The case against terminal candor. N Y Times Mag 93;16-7. [Rec#: 12958]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lebowitz, B. D., Pearson, J. L., Schneider, L. S., Reynolds, C. F. 3rd, Alexopoulos, G. S., and Bruce, M. L. Diagnosis and treatment of depression in late life-consensus statement update. Journal of the American Medical Association 97;248:1186-1190. [Rec#: 50542]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lechich AJ. The elements of risk for the institutionalized elderly. J Long Term Home Health Care 97;16(2):56-61. [Rec#: 41919]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lecouturier J, Jacoby A, Bradshaw C, Lovel T, and Eccles M. Lay carers' satisfaction with community palliative care: results of a postal survey. South Tyneside MAAG Palliative Care Study Group. Palliat Med 99;13(4):275-83. [Rec#: 12963]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leder SN. Life events, social support, and children's competence after parent and sibling death. J Pediatr Nurs 92;7(2):110-9. [Rec#: 41920]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Leduc N, Tannenbaum TN, Bergman H, Champagne F, Clarfield AM, and Kogan S. Compliance of frail elderly with health services prescribed at discharge from an acute-care geriatric ward. Med Care 98;36(6):904-14. [Rec#: 41921]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lee AL. Living benefits: a right of the terminally ill. Boston Univ Public Interest Law J 92;2(1):55-76. [Rec#: 12967]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lee AO. End-of-life care: challenges and obligations in setting limits to life-sustaining therapy. Ann Acad Med Singapore 2003;32(6):785-9. [Rec#: 4272]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lee DS, McPherson ML, and Zuckerman IH. Quality assurance: documentation of pain assessment in hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):38-43. [Rec#: 12969]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lee F. Future End-of-Life Care: Best Ideas, Practices, and Policies: Proceedings of the W.K.Kellogg Foundation National Leadership Seminar. Warrenton, VA, USA. November 17-20, 2001. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(2):239-41. [Rec#: 50163]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Lee G. Death in the workplace. AAOHN J 94;42(12):590-4. Comment in: AAOHN J. 1995 Mar;43(3):122. PMID: 7702677. [Rec#: 12970]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Lee JA. Balancing elder care responsibilities and work: two empirical studies. J Occup Health Psychol 97;2(3):220-8. [Rec#: 41922]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lee KF. Future end-of-life care: partnership and advocacy. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):329-34. [Rec#: 12972]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lee L. Interprofessional working in hospice day care and the patients' experience of the service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(8):389-400. [Rec#: 4285]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lee OJ and Pilkington FB. Practice with persons living their dying: a human becoming perspective. Nurs Sci Q 99;12(4):324-8. [Rec#: 4295]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lee R. Peaceful passing. Nursing 95;25(6):17. [Rec#: 4296]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lee S, Cowie S, and Slobodian P. Payment by salary or fee-for-service. Effect on health care resource use in the last year of life. Can Fam Physician 99;45:2091-6. [Rec#: 41924]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lee T, Kovner CT, Mezey MD, and Ko IS. Factors influencing long-term home care utilization by the older population: implications for targeting. Public Health Nurs 2001;18(6):443-9. [Rec#: 41927]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lee T. The relationship between severity of physical impairment and costs of care in an elderly population. Geriatr Nurs 2000;21(2):102-6. [Rec#: 41926]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lee W, Eng C, Fox N, and Etienne M. PACE: a model for integrated care of frail older patients. Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly. Geriatrics 98;53(6):62, 65-6, 69, 73; quiz 74. [Rec#: 41928]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lee Y. The predictive value of self assessed general, physical, and mental health on functional decline and mortality in older adults. J Epidemiol Community Health 2000;54(2):123-9. [Rec#: 4298]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Lee, M. A., Smith, D. M., Fenn, D. S., and Ganzini, L. Do patients' treatment decisions match advance statements of their preferences? Journal of Clinical Ethics 98;9(3):258-62. [Rec#: 50543]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lee, P. E., Gill, S. S., Freedman, M., Bronskill, S. E., Hillmer, M. P., and Rochon, P. A. Atypical antipsychotic drugs in the treatment of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: systematic review. BMJ 2004;329(7457):75. [Rec#: 50855]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Lee, S. J., Back, A. L., Block, S. D., and Stewart, S. K. Enhancing physician-patient communication. Hematology (Am Soc Hematol Educ Program) 2002;464-83. [Rec#: 50544]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Leeson GW. General and specific aspects of emergency response systems in Denmark. Home Health Care Serv Q 92;13(3-4):41-55. [Rec#: 41929]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leeson GW. The situation of the elderly in Denmark. Dan Med Bull 92;39(3):220-3. [Rec#: 41930]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Leff EW and Lambert P. Improving the performance of continuous care hospice nurses. Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(2):95-102. [Rec#: 12985]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leff EW, Cohen CE, and Wright BJ. Avoiding the pitfalls of hospice continuous care. Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(1):31-6; quiz 37. [Rec#: 12984]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lefroy RB, Davey M, Hyndman J, and Hobbs MS. A study of the characteristics and needs of people transferred from acute hospitals to nursing homes. Med J Aust 93;159(6):385-8. [Rec#: 50059]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lefroy RB, Hobbs MS, and Hyndman J. A five-year study of residents of a special hostel for people with dementia. Aust J Public Health 92;16(1):98-102. [Rec#: 50060]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


LeGardeur BY, Fe-Bornstein M, and Lopez A. The use of video tape in teaching how psychological factors influence nutritional status in chronic/terminal illness. J Cancer Educ 91;6(4):213-7. [Rec#: 4308]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Legendre H, Vanhuyse F, Caroli-Bosc FX, and Pector JC. Survival and quality of life after palliative surgery for neoplastic gastrointestinal obstruction. Eur J Surg Oncol 2001;27(4):364-7. [Rec#: 4309]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Leggat JE Jr, Swartz RD, and Port FK. Withdrawal from dialysis: a review with an emphasis on the black experience. Adv Ren Replace Ther 97;4(1):22-9. [Rec#: 12986]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

LeGrand SB, Tropiano P, Marx JD, Davis MP, and Walsh D. Dying at home: emergency medications for terminal symptoms. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):421-3. [Rec#: 12989]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

LeGrand SB. Communication in advanced disease. Curr Oncol Rep 2000;2(4):358-61. [Rec#: 12988]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Leibowitz C and Browing S. The expanded team--hospice in the LTC facility. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(2):16-7. [Rec#: 12995]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leibson C, Owens T, O'Brien P, Waring S, Tangalos E, Hanson V, Plevak M, and Kokmen E. Use of physician and acute care services by persons with and without Alzheimer's disease: a population-based comparison. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(7):864-9. [Rec#: 50061]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leichtentritt RD and Rettig KD. The good death: reaching an inductive understanding. Omega (Westport) 2000;41(3):221-48. [Rec#: 4314]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Leichtling B. Dealing with dying, death and grief. Caring 2004;23(1):38-9. [Rec#: 12996]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leighl NB, Shepherd FA, Kwong R, Burkes RL, Feld R, and Goodwin PJ. Economic analysis of the TAX 317 trial: docetaxel versus best supportive care as second-line therapy of advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(5):1344-52. [Rec#: 12998]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Leikas J, Salo J, and Poramo R. Security alarm system supports independent living of demented persons. Stud Health Technol Inform 98;48:402-5. [Rec#: 50062]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leipzig, R. M., Hyer, K., Ek, K., Wallenstein, S., Vezina, M. L., Fairchild, S., Cassel, C. K., and Howe, J. L. Attitudes toward working on interdisciplinary healthcare teams: a comparison by discipline. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;50(6):1141-8. [Rec#: 50545]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lekan-Rutledge D and Colling J. Urinary incontinence in the frail elderly: even when it's too late to prevent a problem, you can still slow its progress. Am J Nurs 2003;Suppl:36-46. [Rec#: 41941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leland J. Advance directives and establishing the goals of care. Prim Care 2001;28(2):349-63. [Rec#: 13001]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Leland JY and Schonwetter RS. Advances in hospice care. Clin Geriatr Med 97;13(2):381-401. [Rec#: 4317]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Leland JY. Death and dying: management of patients with end-stage disease. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(4):875-94. [Rec#: 4316]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Leliopoulo C, Wilkinson S M, Fellowes D. Does truth telling improve psychological distress of palliative care patients: a systematic review. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50851]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Lelli G, Montanari M, Gilli G, Scapoli D, Antonietti C, and Scapoli D. Treatment of the cancer anorexia-cachexia syndrome: a critical reappraisal. J Chemother 2003;15(3):220-5. [Rec#: 13002]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lemkin P. Cardiac care--the newest treatment in home care. Caring 94;13(2):22-4, 26. [Rec#: 13004]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lemkin, P. The challenges & rewards of a hospice volunteer program. Caring 2001;20(2):38-9. [Rec#: 50546]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lens V and Pollack D. Advance directives: legal remedies and psychosocial interventions. Death Stud 2000;24(5):377-99. [Rec#: 13010]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lentzner HR, Pamuk ER, Rhodenhiser EP, Rothenberg R, and Powell-Griner E. The quality of life in the year before death. Am J Public Health 92;82(8):1093-8. [Rec#: 4322]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lenze EJ, Rogers JC, Martire LM, Mulsant BH, Rollman BL, Dew MA, Schulz R, and Reynolds CF 3rd. The association of late-life depression and anxiety with physical disability: a review of the literature and prospectus for future research. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;9(2):113-35. [Rec#: 41945]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Leonard KM, Enzle SS, McTavish J, Cumming CE, and Cumming DC. Prolonged cancer death. A family affair. Cancer Nurs 95;18(3):222-7. [Rec#: 13015]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lerner EB, Billittier AJ, and Hallinan K. Out-of-hospital do-not-resuscitate orders by primary care physicians. J Emerg Med 2002;23(4):425-8. Comment in: J Emerg Med. 2002 Nov;23(4):419-20. PMID: 12480029. [Rec#: 41952]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Leske JS and Jiricka MK. Impact of family demands and family strengths and capabilities on family well-being and adaptation after critical injury. Am J Crit Care 98;7(5):383-92. [Rec#: 41959]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

Leske JS. Comparison ratings of need importance after critical illness from family members with varied demographic characteristics. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 92;4(4):607-13. [Rec#: 41954]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Leske JS. Interventions to decrease family anxiety. Crit Care Nurse 2002;22(6):61-5. [Rec#: 41956]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Leske JS. Needs of adult family members after critical illness: prescriptions for interventions. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 92;4(4):587-96. [Rec#: 41957]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Leske JS. Overview of family needs after critical illness: from assessment to intervention. AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs 91;2(2):220-9. [Rec#: 41958]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lester D. Death anxiety, death depression, and death obsession. Psychol Rep 2003;93(3 Pt 1):695-6. [Rec#: 4335]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lethem W. Nursing home nurses deliver palliative care. Nurs Times 99;95(44):55. [Rec#: 13030]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Letizia M, Zerby B, Hammer K, and Tinnon W. The development of a hospice junior volunteer program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(6):385-8. [Rec#: 41967]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Letourneau N, Huber ML, Johnson RS, Vachon ML, and McDonnell TP. Talking about death with the terminally ill. Cancer Pract 96;4(4):177-9. [Rec#: 4352]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Leung KK, Chien WT, and Mackenzie AE. Needs of Chinese families of critically ill patients. West J Nurs Res 2000;22(7):826-40. [Rec#: 41969]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lev EL and McCorkle R. Loss, grief, and bereavement in family members of cancer patients. Semin Oncol Nurs 98;14(2):145-51. [Rec#: 13035]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lev EL. Dealing with loss: concerns of patients and families in a hospice setting. Clin Nurse Spec 91;5(2):87-93. [Rec#: 13034]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Levenson JL and Bemis C. The role of psychological factors in cancer onset and progression. Psychosomatics 91;32(2):124-32. [Rec#: 13036]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levin PD and Sprung CL. Cultural differences at the end of life. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S354-7. [Rec#: 13040]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levine KM. The shift to palliative care. New model can improve quality of life in long-term care. Contemp Longterm Care 2000;23(2):27. [Rec#: 13041]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Levine, C. The Many Worlds of Family Caregivers. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50547]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Levinsky NG, Yu W, Ash A, Moskowitz M, Gazelle G, Saynina O, and Emanuel EJ. Influence of age on Medicare expenditures and medical care in the last year of life. JAMA 2001;286(11):1349-55. [Rec#: 4369]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Levorato A, Stiefel F, Mazzocato C, and Bruera E. Communication with terminal cancer patients in palliative care: are there differences between nurses and physicians? Support Care Cancer 2001;9(6):420-7. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2001 Sep;9(6):401-2. PMID: 11585265. [Rec#: 4370]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Levy LH. Anticipatory grief: its measurement and proposed reconceptualization. Hosp J 91;7(4):1-28. Erratum in: Hosp J 1992;8(4):following 83. [Rec#: 4372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Levy M. Controlling cancer and its symptoms. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(1):19-27. [Rec#: 13046]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Levy MH, Rosen SM, Ottery FD, and Hermann J. Supportive care in oncology. Curr Probl Cancer 92;16(6):329-418. [Rec#: 13050]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Levy MH, Weinstein SM, Carducci MA, and NCCN Palliative Care Practice Guidelines Panel. NCCN: Palliative care. Cancer Control 2001;8(6 Suppl 2):66-71. [Rec#: 13051]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levy MH. Living with cancer: hospice/palliative care. J Natl Cancer Inst 93;85(16):1283-7. [Rec#: 13047]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levy MM and Carlet J. Compassionate end-of-life care in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N1. [Rec#: 4375]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Levy MM. End-of-life care in the intensive care unit: can we do better? Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N56-61. [Rec#: 13053]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levy MM. Evaluating our end-of-life practice. Crit Care 2001;5(4):182-3. [Rec#: 13054]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Levy, M. M. Palliative care in respiratory care: conference summary. Respiratory Care 2000;45(12):1534-40. [Rec#: 50548]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lewis ID and McBride M. Anticipatory grief and chronicity: Elders and families in racial/ethnic minority groups. Geriatr Nurs 2004;25(1):44-7. [Rec#: 4380]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lewis M, Pearson V, Corcoran-Perry S, and Narayan S. Decision making by elderly patients with cancer and their caregivers. Cancer Nurs 97;20(6):389-97. [Rec#: 4383]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Leydon, G. M., Boulton, M., Moynihan, C., Jones, A., Mossman, J., Boudioni, M., and McPherson, K. Cancer patients' information needs and information seeking behaviour: in depth interview study. BMJ 2000;320(7239):909-13. [Rec#: 50549]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Li JM. Pain management in the hospitalized patient. Med Clin North Am 2002;86(4):771-95. [Rec#: 13069]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Li LW, Seltzer MM, and Greenberg JS. Social support and depressive symptoms: differential patterns in wife and daughter caregivers. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 97;52(4):S200-11. [Rec#: 41990]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Liao Y, McGee DL, Cao G, and Cooper RS. Quality of the last year of life of older adults: 1986 vs 1993. JAMA 2000;283(4):512-8. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Sep 27;284(12):1513-5. PMID: 11000638. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Sep 27;284(12):1513; author reply 1514-5. PMID: 11000636. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Sep 27;284(12):1513; author reply 1514-5. PMID: 11000637. [Rec#: 41991]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Liao, S. and Ferrell, B. A. Fatigue in an older population. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(4):426-30. [Rec#: 50550]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Liaschenko J. A sense of place for patients: living and dying. Home Care Provid 96;1(5):270-2. [Rec#: 13076]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Librach, S. L. Role of family physicians in end-of-life care. Rhetoric, role, and reality. Canadian Family Physician 2001;47:1941-3, 1949-51. [Rec#: 50551]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lichtenstein P, Gatz M, and Berg S. A twin study of mortality after spousal bereavement. Psychol Med 98;28(3):635-43. [Rec#: 4403]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lichtenstein P, Gatz M, Pedersen NL, Berg S, and McClearn GE. A co-twin--control study of response to widowhood. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 96;51(5):P279-89. [Rec#: 4404]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Lichter I and Hunt E. The last 48 hours of life. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):7-15. [Rec#: 4408]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Lickiss JN and Hacker NF. Care of the patient close to death. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2001;15(2):333-40. [Rec#: 13084]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lickiss JN. Palliative care and melanoma: the care of the patient with progressive disease. World J Surg 92;16(2):282-6. [Rec#: 13083]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Liken MA and Collins CE. Grieving: facilitating the process for dementia caregivers. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 93;31(1):21-6. [Rec#: 4419]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lile JL and Hoffman R. Medication-taking by the frail elderly in two ethnic groups. Nurs Forum 91;26(4):19-24. [Rec#: 41998]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Limerick M. Communicating with surrogate decision-makers in end-of-life situations: substitutive descriptive language for the healthcare provider. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(6):376-80. [Rec#: 13097]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lin CC, Lai YL, and Lo EC. Life-extending therapies among patients with advanced cancer: patients' levels of pain and family caregivers' concerns about pain relief. Cancer Nurs 2001;24(6):430-5. [Rec#: 4434]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Lin HR and Bauer-Wu SM. Psycho-spiritual well-being in patients with advanced cancer: an integrative review of the literature. J Adv Nurs 2003;44(1):69-80. [Rec#: 13098]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Lindemann E. Symptomatology and management of acute grief. 1944. Am J Psychiatry 94;151(6 Suppl):155-60. [Rec#: 13100]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Linden B. Severe heart failure: a focus on the quality of care. Nurs Times 95;91(33):38-9. [Rec#: 13101]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Linden M and Barnow S. 1997 IPA/Bayer Research Awards in Psychogeriatrics. The wish to die in very old persons near the end of life: a psychiatric problem? Results from the Berlin Aging Study. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(3):291-307. [Rec#: 4442]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Linder, J., Enders, S. R., Craig, E., Richardson, J., and Meyers, F. J. Hospice care for the incarcerated in the United States: an introduction. Journal of Palliative Care 2002;5(4):549-552. [Rec#: 50552]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lindley-Davis B. Process of dying. Defining characteristics. Cancer Nurs 91;14(6):328-33. [Rec#: 4446]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Ling J. Audit in practice: the referral of dying patients to palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(8):375-9. [Rec#: 4452]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Linkewich B, Setliff AE, Poling M, Bailey S, Sellick S, and Kelley ML. Communicating at life's end. Can Nurse 99;95(5):41-4. [Rec#: 4456]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Linklater GT, Leng ME, Tiernan EJ, Lee MA, and Chambers WA. Pain management services in palliative care: a national survey. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):435-9. [Rec#: 13112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Links M and Kramer J. Breaking bad news: realistic versus unrealistic hopes. Support Care Cancer 94;2(2):91-3. [Rec#: 13113]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lintz KC, Penson RT, Cassem N, Harmon DC, Chabner BA, and Lynch TJ. A staff dialogue on aggressive palliative treatment demanded by a terminally ill patient: psychosocial issues faced by patients, their families, and caregivers. Oncologist 99;4(1):70-6. [Rec#: 4458]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lintz KC, Penson RT, Chabner BA, Mack S, and Lynch TJ. Schwartz Center Rounds. A Staff Dialogue on Phase I Trials: Psychosocial Issues Faced by Patients, Their Families, and Caregivers. Oncologist 98;3(5):357-364. [Rec#: 4459]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lipman AG, Rajagopal MR, and Mazza D. Hospice and palliative care: a universal human imperative-lessons for the world from the innovators. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(3-4):xxxvii-xlii. [Rec#: 4461]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lipman, A. G. Analgesic drugs for neuropathic and sympathetically maintained pain. Clinics in Geriatric Medicine 96;12(3):501-15. [Rec#: 50553]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lipsett PA, Swoboda SM, Campbell KA, Cornwell E 3rd, Dorman T, and Pronovost PJ. Sickness Impact Profile Score versus a Modified Short-Form survey for functional outcome assessment: acceptability, reliability, and validity in critically ill patients with prolonged intensive care unit stays. J Trauma 2000;49(4):737-43. [Rec#: 42013]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lipsett PA, Swoboda SM, Dickerson J, Ylitalo M, Gordon T, Breslow M, Campbell K, Dorman T, Pronovost P, and Rosenfeld B. Survival and functional outcome after prolonged intensive care unit stay. Ann Surg 2000;231(2):262-8. [Rec#: 42014]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lissoni P, Barni S, Fossati V, Ardizzoia A, Cazzaniga M, Tancini G, and Frigerio F. A randomized study of neuroimmunotherapy with low-dose subcutaneous interleukin-2 plus melatonin compared to supportive care alone in patients with untreatable metastatic solid tumour. Support Care Cancer 95;3(3):194-7. [Rec#: 4469]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Liu K. A data perspective on long-term care. Gerontologist 94;34(4):476-80. [Rec#: 42021]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Liukkonen A. Life in a nursing home for the frail elderly: daily routines. Clin Nurs Res 95;4(4):358-70; discussion 371-2. [Rec#: 42022]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Livadiotakis G, Gutman G, and Hollander MJ. Rationing home care resources: how discharged seniors cope. Home Health Care Serv Q 2003;22(2):31-42. [Rec#: 42023]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Livingston G, Watkin V, Milne B, Manela MV, and Katona C. Who becomes depressed? The Islington community study of older people. J Affect Disord 2000;58(2):125-33. [Rec#: 42024]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Llamas KJ, Pickhaver AM, and Piller NB. Mainstreaming palliative care for cancer patients in the acute hospital setting. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):207-12. [Rec#: 13127]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Llano Escobar A. Human dying has changed. Bull Pan Am Health Organ 90;24(4):446-53. [Rec#: 13128]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Llewellyn-Jones RH, Baikie KA, Castell S, Andrews CL, Baikie A, Pond CD, Willcock SM, Snowdon J, and Tennant CC. How to help depressed older people living in residential care: a multifaceted shared-care intervention for late-life depression. Int Psychogeriatr 2001;13(4):477-92. [Rec#: 42025]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lloyd Williams M and Payne S. A qualitative study of clinical nurse specialists' views on depression in palliative care patients. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):334-8. [Rec#: 4502]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lloyd-Williams M and Friedman T. Depression in palliative care patients--a prospective study. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2001;10(4):270-4. [Rec#: 4499]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Lloyd-Williams M and Payne S. Nurse specialist assessment and management of palliative care patients who are depressed--a study of perceptions and attitudes. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):270-4. [Rec#: 13144]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lloyd-Williams M and Rashid A. An analysis of calls to an out-of-hours palliative care advice line. Public Health 2003;117(2):125-7. [Rec#: 13145]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lloyd-Williams M, Dennis M, Taylor F, and Baker I. Is asking patients in palliative care, "are you depressed?" Appropriate? Prospective study. BMJ 2003;327(7411):372-3. [Rec#: 4495]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lloyd-Williams M, Friedman T, and Rudd N. A survey of psychosocial service provision within hospices. Palliat Med 99;13(5):431-2. [Rec#: 13142]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lloyd-Williams M, Spiller J, and Ward J. Which depression screening tools should be used in palliative care? Palliat Med 2003;17(1):40-3. [Rec#: 4504]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Lloyd-Williams M, Wilkinson C, and Lloyd-Williams FF. Do bereaved children consult the primary health care team more frequently? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 98;7(2):120-4. [Rec#: 42026]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Lloyd-Williams M. Difficulties in diagnosing and treating depression in the terminally ill cancer patient. Postgrad Med J 2000;76(899):555-8. [Rec#: 13134]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Lloyd-Williams M. Is it appropriate to screen palliative care patients for depression? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(2):112-4. [Rec#: 4493]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Lloyd-Williams M. Psychosocial care: setting the research agenda. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):78-80. [Rec#: 13135]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lloyd-Williams M. Treatment of depression with flupenthixol in terminally ill patients. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 94;3(3):133-4. [Rec#: 4494]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Lloyd-Williams, M. Screening for depression in palliative care patinets: a review. European Journal of Cancer Care 2001;10:31-35. [Rec#: 50554]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lo B, Quill T, and Tulsky J. Discussing palliative care with patients. ACP-ASIM End-of-Life Care Consensus Panel. American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine. Ann Intern Med 99;130(9):744-9. [Rec#: 4505]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lo B. End-of-life care after termination of SUPPORT. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(6):S6-8. [Rec#: 13147]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lo RS, Woo J, Zhoc KC, Li CY, Yeo W, Johnson P, Mak Y, and Lee J. Quality of life of palliative care patients in the last two weeks of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(4):388-97. [Rec#: 13150]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Lobb D. Palliative care for women with AIDS: identifying the issues. J Palliat Care 95;11(2):45-7. [Rec#: 4515]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lobchuk MM and Stymeist D. Symptoms as meaningful "family culture" symbols in palliative care. J Palliat Care 99;15(4):24-31. [Rec#: 13153]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lobchuk, M. M., Kristjanson, L., Degner, L., Blood, P., and Sloan, J. A. Perceptions of symptom distress in lung cancer patients: I. Congruence between patients and primary family caregivers. Journal of Pain and Symptom Management 97;14(3):136-46. [Rec#: 50555]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Locker D, Matear D, Stephens M, and Jokovic A. Oral health-related quality of life of a population of medically compromised elderly people. Community Dent Health 2002;19(2):90-7. [Rec#: 42028]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lockery SA, Dunkle RE, Kart CS, and Coulton CJ. Factors contributing to the early rehospitalization of elderly people. Health Soc Work 94;19(3):182-91. [Rec#: 42029]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lockhart CA, Volk-Craft BE, Hamilton G, Aiken LS, and Williams FG. The PhoenixCare Program. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):1001-12. [Rec#: 42031]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lockhart LK, Bookwala J, Fagerlin A, Coppola KM, Ditto PH, Danks JH, and Smucker WD. Older adults' attitudes toward death: links to perceptions of health and concerns about end-of-life issues. Omega (Westport) 2001;43(4):331-47. [Rec#: 4520]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Loeb SJ, Penrod J, Falkenstern S, Gueldner SH, and Poon LW. Supporting older adults living with multiple chronic conditions. West J Nurs Res 2003;25(1):8-23; discussion 23-9. [Rec#: 42032]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Loewy, E. H. Terminal sedation, self-starvation, and orchestrating the end of life. Archives of Internal Medicine 2001;161(3):329-32. [Rec#: 50556]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lofmark R and Nilstun T. Do-not-resuscitate orders - experiences and attitudes of relatives. 2001;12(5):430-434. [Rec#: 4527]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Lofmark R and Nilstun T. Not if, but how: one way to talk with patients about forgoing life support. Postgrad Med J 2000;76(891):26-8. [Rec#: 13163]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Logan JR and Spitze G. Informal support and the use of formal services by older Americans. J Gerontol 94;49(1):S25-34. [Rec#: 42034]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Logan M and Bourbonnais FF. Continuous subcutaneous infusion of narcotics: an exploratory study of patient, family and nursing concerns. Hosp J 90;6(1):69-77. [Rec#: 4531]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lonberger EA, Russell CL, and Burton SM. The effects of palliative care on patient charges. J Nurs Adm 97;27(11):23-6. Comment in: J Nurs Adm. 1998 Apr;28(4):62. PMID: 9564388. [Rec#: 4542]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Long MC. Death and dying and recognizing approaching death. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):359-68. [Rec#: 13174]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Long SO. Living poorly or dying well: cultural decisions about life-supporting treatment for American and Japanese patients. J Clin Ethics 2000;11(3):236-50. [Rec#: 13176]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lookinland S and Anson K. Perpetuation of ageist attitudes among present and future health care personnel: implications for elder care. J Adv Nurs 95;21(1):47-56. [Rec#: 42039]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Loos C and Bowd A. Caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease: some neglected implications of the experience of personal loss and grief. Death Stud 97;21(5):501-14. [Rec#: 13180]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lopez M, Delmore B, Ake JM, Kim YR, Golden P, Bier J, and Fulmer T. Implementing a geriatric resource nurse model. J Nurs Adm 2002;32(11):577-85. [Rec#: 42041]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lopez-Candales AL, Carron C, and Schwartz J. Need for hospice and palliative care services in patients with end-stage heart failure treated with intermittent infusion of inotropes. Clin Cardiol 2004;27(1):23-8. [Rec#: 4547]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lord, E. Nebulized morphine: one intervention for end-stage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). AARN News Letter 97;53(10):10-1. [Rec#: 50557]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Loudon, R. F., Anderson, P. M., Gill, P. S., and Greenfield, S. M. Educating medical students for work in culturally diverse societies. JAMA 99;282(9):875-80. [Rec#: 50558]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lovel T. The delivery of palliative care. Cancer Treat Rev 96;22 Suppl A:145-9. [Rec#: 13189]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lowdermilk DL. Home care of the patient with gynecologic cancer. J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs 95;24(2):157-63. [Rec#: 42052]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lowenstein A. Intergenerational family relations and social support. Z Gerontol Geriatr 99;32(6):398-406. [Rec#: 42054]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Loxterkamp D. A good death is hard to find: preliminary reports of a hospice doctor. J Am Board Fam Pract 93;6(4):415-7. [Rec#: 13196]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lubin S. Palliative care--could your patient have been managed at home? J Palliat Care 92;8(2):18-22. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 1992 Winter;8(4):56. PMID: 1487799. [Rec#: 13198]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lubitz, J. D. and Riley, G. F. Trends in Medicare payments in the last year of life. New England Journal of Medicine 93;328(15):1092-6. [Rec#: 50560]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lubitz, J., Beebe, J., and Baker, C. Longevity and Medicare expenditures. New England Journal of Medicine 95;332(15):999-1003. [Rec#: 50559]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Luce JM and Rubenfeld GD. Can health care costs be reduced by limiting intensive care at the end of life? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2002;165(6):750-4. [Rec#: 13201]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Luddington L, Cox S, Higginson I, and Livesley B. The need for palliative care for patients with non-cancer diseases: a review of the evidence. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(5):221-6. [Rec#: 13207]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lundin-Olsson L, Nyberg L, and Gustafson Y. Attention, frailty, and falls: the effect of a manual task on basic mobility. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(6):758-61. [Rec#: 42069]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lundstrom S, Strang P, and Palliative Care Research Network. Establishing and testing a palliative care research network in Sweden. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):139. [Rec#: 4599]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lunn JJ and Murray MJ. Nutritional support in critical illness. Yale J Biol Med 98;71(6):449-56. [Rec#: 42070]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lunney JR and O'Mara A. The end of the survival journey. Semin Oncol Nurs 2001;17(4):274-8. [Rec#: 13222]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Lunney JR, Lynn J, and Hogan C. Profiles of older medicare decedents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(6):1108-12. [Rec#: 4602]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Lunney JR, Lynn J, Foley DJ, Lipson S, and Guralnik JM. Patterns of functional decline at the end of life. JAMA 2003;289(18):2387-92. [Rec#: 4601]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Lunney JR. Resources for caregivers of terminally ill cancer patients. Cancer Pract 2000;8(2):99-100. [Rec#: 13221]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Luptak MK and Boult C. A method for increasing elders' use of advance directives. Gerontologist 94;34(3):409-12. [Rec#: 42071]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lusardi PT and Schwartz-Barcott D. Making sense of it: a neuro-interactional model of meaning emergence in critically ill ventilated patients. J Adv Nurs 96;23(5):896-903. [Rec#: 42072]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lussier, D. AGS guidelines on persistent pain in older persons: lack of specific pharmacotherapeutic recommendations. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(6):883-4; author reply 889. [Rec#: 50561]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lutz ST, Huang DT, Ferguson CL, Kavanagh BD, Tercilla OF, and Lu J. A retrospective quality of life analysis using the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale in patients treated with palliative radiotherapy for advanced nonsmall cell lung cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 97;37(1):117-22. [Rec#: 4608]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ly KL, Chidgey J, Addington-Hall J, and Hotopf M. Depression in palliative care: a systematic review. Part 2. Treatment. Palliat Med 2002;16(4):279-84. [Rec#: 13229]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Lyall, R. A., Fleming, T. A., Newsome-Davis, I., Wood, C., Leigh, P. N., and Moxham, J. A prospective controlled study of the effect of NIPPV on quality of life in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine 2000;161:A358. [Rec#: 50562]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lyke J and Colon M. Practical recommendations for ethnically and racially sensitive hospice services. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(2):131-3. [Rec#: 4612]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynch M and Abrahm J. Ensuring a good death. Cancer Pract 2002;10 Suppl 1:S33-8. [Rec#: 13237]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynch M. Palliative sedation. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2003;7(6):653-7, 667. [Rec#: 13236]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lyneham J. Death in an emergency unit. Aust Nurses J 92;21(11):16-7. [Rec#: 4618]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J and Forlini JH. "Serious and complex illness" in quality improvement and policy reform for end-of-life care. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(5):315-9. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 May;16(5):335-8. PMID: 11359553. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 May;16(5):339-41. PMID: 11359554. [Rec#: 13247]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lynn J and Goldstein NE. Advance care planning for fatal chronic illness: avoiding commonplace errors and unwarranted suffering. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(10):812-8. [Rec#: 4624]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lynn J and Wilkinson AM. Quality end of life care: the case for a MediCaring demonstration. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):151-63. [Rec#: 13248]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynn J, Arkes HR, Stevens M, Cohn F, Koenig B, Fox E, Dawson NV, Phillips RS, Hamel MB, and Tsevat J. Rethinking fundamental assumptions: SUPPORT's implications for future reform. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences and Risks of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S214-21. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Apr;9(4):140. PMID: 12734449. [Rec#: 13245]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynn J, Ely EW, Zhong Z, McNiff KL, Dawson NV, Connors A, Desbiens NA, Claessens M, and McCarthy EP. Living and dying with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S91-100. [Rec#: 4623]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J, Harrell F Jr, Cohn F, Wagner D, and Connors AF Jr. Prognoses of seriously ill hospitalized patients on the days before death: implications for patient care and public policy. New Horiz 97;5(1):56-61. [Rec#: 4625]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Lynn J, Nolan K, Kabcenell A, Weissman D, Milne C, Berwick DM, and End-of-Life Care Consensus Panel. Reforming care for persons near the end of life: the promise of quality improvement. Ann Intern Med 2002;137(2):117-22. [Rec#: 4626]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynn J, Wilkinson A, Cohn F, and Jones SB. Capitated risk-bearing managed care systems could improve end-of-life care. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(3):322-30. [Rec#: 4629]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Lynn J. A commentary: where to live while dying. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:68-70. Comment on: Gerontologist. 2002 Oct;42 Spec No 3:54-67. PMID: 12415134. [Rec#: 4621]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J. An 88-year-old woman facing the end of life. JAMA 97;277(20):1633-40. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Dec 24-31;278(24):2184. PMID: 9417014. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Sep 24;278(12):977; author reply 978. PMID: 9307338. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Sep 24;278(12):977; author reply 978. PMID: 9307337. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Sep 24;27. [Rec#: 4619]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J. Better care for the dying. Interview by Yvonne Parsons. Contemp Longterm Care 99;22(4):90. [Rec#: 4620]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J. Finding the key to reform in end-of-life care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(3):165-7. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2000 Mar;19(3):168-73. PMID: 10760621. [Rec#: 13242]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lynn J. Measuring quality of care at the end of life: a statement of principles. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):526-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Apr;45(4):528-30. PMID: 9100728. [Rec#: 13243]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Lynn J. Perspectives on care at the close of life. Serving patients who may die soon and their families: the role of hospice and other services. JAMA 2001;285(7):925-32. Comment in: JAMA. 2001 May 23-30;285(20):2578-9. PMID: 11368723. Comment in: JAMA. 2001 May 23-30;285(20):2578; author reply 2579. PMID: 11368722. [Rec#: 13244]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynn J. Reforming the Care System to Support Those Coming to the End of Life. Cancer Control 99;6(2):131-135. [Rec#: 4622]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Lynn, J. Measuring quality of care at the end of life: a statement of principles. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 97;45(4):526-527. [Rec#: 50563]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Lyons D, Cohen M, Henderson T, and Walker N. Partnership nursing home care for dementia: the Glasgow experience--one-year follow-up. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 97;12(8):838-40. [Rec#: 50065]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Lyons D, Cohen M, Henderson T, and Walker N. Partnership nursing home care for dementia: the Glasgow experience--one-year follow-up. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 97;12(7):765-6. [Rec#: 50066]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Lyttle CP. Bereavement visiting: older people's and nurses' experiences. Br J Community Nurs 2001;6(12):629-35. [Rec#: 4631]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

MacAdam M, Greenberg J, Greenlick M, Gruenberg L, and Malone J. Targeting long-term care for the frail elderly: models from the Social/HMO demonstration. J Appl Gerontol 91;10(4):389-405. [Rec#: 42081]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

MacDonald B. Death with dignity. Can Nurse 90;86(11):19. [Rec#: 13258]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

MacDonald D. Hospice patients without primary care givers. A critique of prevailing intervention strategies. Home Healthc Nurse 92;10(1):24-6. [Rec#: 13260]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

MacDonald N. A proposed matrix for organisational changes to improve quality of life in oncology. Eur J Cancer 95;31A Suppl 6:S18-21. [Rec#: 13275]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

MacDonald N. Nutrition as an integral component of supportive care. Oncology (Huntingt) 2003;17(2 Suppl 2):8-10; discussion 11-2. [Rec#: 13270]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

MacDonald N. Oncology and palliative care: the case for co-ordination. Cancer Treat Rev 93;19 Suppl A:29-41. [Rec#: 13271]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

MacDonald N. Palliative care and primary care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(1):58-9. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Jan;23(1):54-7. PMID: 11779669. [Rec#: 13273]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

MacDonald N. Palliative care--an essential component of cancer control. CMAJ 98;158(13):1709-16. [Rec#: 13272]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

MacDonald N. Quality of life in clinical and research palliative medicine. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):46-51. [Rec#: 13276]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

MacEntee MI, Hole R, and Stolar E. The significance of the mouth in old age. Soc Sci Med 97;45(9):1449-58. [Rec#: 42085]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

MacInnis K. The good ending. Am J Nurs 93;93(5):104. [Rec#: 13285]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mackey KM and Sparling JW. Experiences of older women with cancer receiving hospice care: significance for physical therapy. Phys Ther 2000;80(5):459-68. [Rec#: 4657]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mackillop, W. J. and Quirt, C. F. Measuring the accuracy of prognostic judgments in oncology. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 97;50(1):21-9. [Rec#: 50564]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Macleod AD and Whitehead LE. Dysgraphia and terminal delirium. Palliat Med 97;11(2):127-32. [Rec#: 4663]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Macpherson C and Cooke C. Pilot of a workbook for children visiting a loved one in a hospice. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(9):397-403. [Rec#: 42091]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

MacPherson I and Bisset A. Not another questionnaire!: eliciting the views of general practitioners. Fam Pract 95;12(3):335-8. [Rec#: 50067]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Macran S and Kind P. "Death" and the valuation of health-related quality of life. Med Care 2001;39(3):217-27. [Rec#: 4664]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


MacStravic S. The death of the four "P"s: a premature obituary. Mark Health Serv 2000;20(4):16-20. [Rec#: 42092]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Madan TN. Dying with dignity. Soc Sci Med 92;35(4):425-32. [Rec#: 13317]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maddocks I, Bentley L, and Sheedy J. Quality of life issues in patients dying from haematological diseases. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):244-8. [Rec#: 4667]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Madigan EA, Schott D, and Matthews CR. Rehospitalization among home healthcare patients: results of a prospective study. Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(5):298-305. [Rec#: 50068]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Madrid M. Participating in the process of dying. NLN Publ 94;(15-2610):91-100. [Rec#: 4669]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Madsen J, Serup-Hansen N, and Kristiansen IS. Future health care costs--do health care costs during the last year of life matter? Health Policy 2002;62(2):161-72. [Rec#: 4670]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Madsen J, Serup-Hansen N, Kragstrup J, and Kristiansen IS. Ageing may have limited impact on future costs of primary care providers. Scand J Prim Health Care 2002;20(3):169-73. [Rec#: 42093]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Madson SK. Patient self-determination act. Implications for long-term care. J Gerontol Nurs 93;19(2):15-8. [Rec#: 4671]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maercker A, Bonanno GA, Znoj H, and Horowitz MJ. Prediction of complicated grief by positive and negative themes in narratives. J Clin Psychol 98;54(8):1117-36. [Rec#: 4672]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Mafullul YM. Burden of informal carers of mentally infirm eldery in Lancashire. East Afr Med J 2002;79(6):291-8. Comment in: East Afr Med J. 2002 Jun;79(6):281-3. PMID: 12638817. [Rec#: 42094]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mafullul YM. Informal carers of mentally infirm elderly in Lancashire. East Afr Med J 2002;79(6):284-90. Comment in: East Afr Med J. 2002 Jun;79(6):281-3. PMID: 12638817. [Rec#: 42095]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Magaziner J, Zimmerman SI, Gruber-Baldini AL, Hebel JR, and Fox KM. Proxy reporting in five areas of functional status. Comparison with self-reports and observations of performance. Am J Epidemiol 97;146(5):418-28. [Rec#: 42096]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Magaziner, J., Simonsick, E. M., Kashner, T. M., and Hebel, J. R. Patient-proxy response comparability on measures of patient health and functional status. J Clin Epidemiol 88;41(11):1065-74. [Rec#: 50875]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Magilvy JK, Congdon JG, and Martinez R. Circles of care: home care and community support for rural older adults. ANS Adv Nurs Sci 94;16(3):22-33. [Rec#: 42097]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Magno JB. Hospice care: an overview. Henry Ford Hosp Med J 91;39(2):72-3. [Rec#: 13328]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Magno JB. Management of terminal illness: the hospice concept of care. Henry Ford Hosp Med J 91;39(2):74-6. [Rec#: 13330]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Magno JB. The hospice concept of care: facing the 1990s. Death Stud 90;14(2):109-19. [Rec#: 13329]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Magnusson L, Hanson E, Brito L, Berthold H, Chambers M, and Daly T. Supporting family carers through the use of information and communication technology--the EU project ACTION. Int J Nurs Stud 2002;39(4):369-81. [Rec#: 42098]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Maguire, P. and Pitceathly, C. Key communication skills and how to acquire them. BMJ 2002;325(7366):697-700. [Rec#: 50579]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. Consequences of poor communication between nurses and patients. Nursing - Oxford 85;2(38):1115-8. [Rec#: 50565]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. Dementia care: challenges for an ageing Europe. Promotion et Education 99;6(4):12-5. [Rec#: 50566]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. Improving communication with cancer patients. European Journal of Cancer 99;35(14):2058-65. [Rec#: 50567]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maguire, P. Improving the recognition of concerns and affective disorders in cancer patients. Annals of Oncology 2002;13 Suppl 4:177-81. [Rec#: 50568]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Maguire, P. Late adverse psychological sequelae of breast cancer and its treatment. European Journal of Surgical Oncology 99;25(3):317-20. [Rec#: 50569]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. Managing psychological morbidity in cancer patients. European Journal of Cancer 2000;36(5):556-8. [Rec#: 50570]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. Psychosocial well-being in testicular cancer patients. European Journal of Cancer 92;28A(4-5):722. [Rec#: 50572]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. The psychological consequences of the surgical treatment of cancer of the breast. Surgery Annual 90;22:77-91. [Rec#: 50571]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P. The use of antidepressants in patients with advanced cancer. Supportive Care in Cancer 2000;8(4):265-7. [Rec#: 50573]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maguire, P., Faulkner, A., and Regnard, C. Eliciting the current problems of the patient with cancer--a flow diagram. Palliative Medicine 93;7(2):151-6. [Rec#: 50575]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maguire, P., Faulkner, A., and Regnard, C. Handling the withdrawn patient--a flow diagram. Palliative Medicine 93;7(4):333-8. [Rec#: 50576]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maguire, P., Faulkner, A., and Regnard, C. Managing the anxious patient with advancing disease--a flow diagram. Palliative Medicine 93;7(3):239-44. [Rec#: 50577]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maguire, P., Faulkner, A., Booth, K., Elliott, C., and Hillier, V. Helping cancer patients disclose their concerns. European Journal of Cancer 96;32A(1):78-81. [Rec#: 50574]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Maguire, P., Hopwood, P., Tarrier, N., and Howell, T. Treatment of depression in cancer patients. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica, Supplementum 85;320:81-4. [Rec#: 50578]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Maher EJ, Mackenzie C, Young T, and Marks D. The use of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale (HADS) and the EORTC QLQ-C30 questionnaires to screen for treatable unmet needs in patients attending routinely for radiotherapy. Cancer Treat Rev 96;22 Suppl A:123-9. [Rec#: 4687]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maher EJ. Palliative medicine today--a matter for concern. Cancer Treat Rev 93;19 Suppl A:15-21. [Rec#: 13336]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maher LA. Dignified departures. Many facilities are changing the face of death for their residents, making final exits as dignified as arrivals to aid bereavement. Contemp Longterm Care 2000;23(12):24-9. [Rec#: 13339]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mahoney, D. F., Tarlow, B. J., and Jones, R. N. Effects of an automated telephone support system on caregiver burden and anxiety: findings from the REACH for TLC intervention study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):556-67. [Rec#: 50919]
In abstract review process

Maida V. Factors that promote success in home palliative care: a study of a large suburban palliative care practice. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):282-6. [Rec#: 4690]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Maier GJ, Bertram M, and Stephens S. Hospice-assisted deaths in a forensic facility: a comparison of patient reactions. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(3):15-22. [Rec#: 4693]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mailis, A. and Furlan, A. Sympathectomy for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;(2):CD002918. [Rec#: 50580]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Maillet JO and King D. Nutritional care of the terminally ill adult. Hosp J 93;9(2-3):37-54. [Rec#: 13345]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Maillet S. Spiritual care of the dying. CHAC Rev 91;19(4):11-4. [Rec#: 13346]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mailloux LU, Bellucci AG, Napolitano B, Mossey RT, Wilkes BM, and Bluestone PA. Death by withdrawal from dialysis: a 20-year clinical experience. J Am Soc Nephrol 93;3(9):1631-7. [Rec#: 4697]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Main J. Improving management of bereavement in general practice based on a survey of recently bereaved subjects in a single general practice. Br J Gen Pract 2000;50(460):863-6. [Rec#: 4698]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Main J. Management of relatives of patients who are dying. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(6):794-801. [Rec#: 13347]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Main, J. Management of relatives of patients who are dying. Journal of Clinical Nursing 2002;11(6):794-801. [Rec#: 50581]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Mak JM and Clinton M. Promoting a good death: an agenda for outcomes research--a review of the literature. Nurs Ethics 99;6(2):97-106. [Rec#: 13351]
In abstract review process

Mak MH. Psychological responses to dying and death. Sr Nurse 92;12(3):48-51. [Rec#: 13352]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Makela JT, Kiviniemi H, and Laitinen S. Survival after operations for colorectal cancer in patients aged 75 years or over. Eur J Surg 2000;166(6):473-9. [Rec#: 4707]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Makosky NR and Lynn J. Improving end-of-life care: what providers need to know. Mich Health Hosp 99;35(2):8-10. [Rec#: 13354]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Malmgren JA, Koepsell TD, Martin DP, Diehr P, and LaCroix AZ. Mortality, health services use, and health behavior in a cohort of well older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(1):51-9. [Rec#: 42106]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Malonebeach EE and Zarit SH. Current research issues in caregiving to the elderly. Int J Aging Hum Dev 91;32(2):103-14. [Rec#: 42108]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

MaloneBeach EE, Zarit SH, and Spore DL. Caregivers' perceptions of case management and community-based services: barriers to service use. J Appl Gerontol 92;11(2):146-59. [Rec#: 42109]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Maltoni M, Nanni O, Naldoni M, Serra P, and Amadori D. Evaluation of cost of home therapy for patients with terminal diseases. Curr Opin Oncol 98;10(4):302-9. [Rec#: 13367]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Maltoni M, Pirovano M, Nanni O, Marinari M, Indelli M, Gramazio A, Terzoli E, Luzzani M, De Marinis F, Caraceni A, and Labianca R. Biological indices predictive of survival in 519 Italian terminally ill cancer patients. Italian Multicenter Study Group on Palliative Care. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;13(1):1-9. [Rec#: 4734]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Maltoni M, Travaglini C, Santi M, Nanni O, Scarpi E, Benvenuti S, Albertazzi L, Amaducci L, Derni S, Fabbri L, Masi A, Montanari L, Pasini G, Polselli A, Tonelli U, Turci P, and Amadori D. Evaluation of the cost of home care for terminally ill cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 97;5(5):396-401. [Rec#: 4736]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mancini DM, Katz SD, Lang CC, LaManca J, Hudaihed A, and Androne AS. Effect of erythropoietin on exercise capacity in patients with moderate to severe chronic heart failure. Circulation 2003;107(2):294-9. Comment in: Circulation. 2003 Aug 12;108(6):e41-2; author reply e41-2. PMID: 12914016. Comment in: Circulation. 2003 Jan 21;107(2):e9004. PMID: 12538444. [Rec#: 33448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Mancini I, Lossignol D, Obiols M, Llop R, Toth C, and Body JJ. Supportive and palliative care: experience at the Institut Jules Bordet. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(1):3-7. [Rec#: 4743]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mandler RN, Anderson FA Jr, Miller RG, Clawson L, Cudkowicz M, Del Bene M, and ALS C.A.R.E. Study Group. The ALS Patient Care Database: insights into end-of-life care in ALS. Amyotroph Lateral Scler Other Motor Neuron Disord 2001;2(4):203-8. [Rec#: 4746]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mandler, R. N., Anderson, F. A. Jr., Miller, R. G., Clawson, L., Cudkowicz, M., Del Bene, M., and Group, Als C. A. R. E. Study. The ALS Patient Care Database: insights into end-of-life care in ALS. Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis & Other Motor Neuron Disorders 2001;2(4):203-8. [Rec#: 50583]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Manegold C and Schwarz R. Quality of life and supportive care in the treatment of NSCLC. Chest 96;109(5 Suppl):113S-114S. [Rec#: 13383]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Manfredi, P. L. and Gonzales, G. R. Symptomatic uses of caffeine in patients with cancer. Journal of Palliative Care 2003;19(1):63-5. [Rec#: 50587]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Manfredi, P. L., Foley, K. M., Payne, R., Houde, R., and Inturrisi, C. E. Parenteral methadone: an essential medication for the treatment of pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2003;26(2):687-8. [Rec#: 50586]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Manfredi, P. L., Gonzales, G. R., Cheville, A. L., Kornick, C., and Payne, R. Methadone analgesia in cancer pain patients on chronic methadone maintenance therapy. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;21(2):169-74. [Rec#: 50588]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Manfredi, P. L., Gonzales, G. R., Sady, R., Chandler, S., and Payne, R. Neuropathic pain in patients with cancer. Journal of Palliative Care 2003;19(2):115-8. [Rec#: 50589]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Manfredi, P. L., Ribeiro, S., Chandler, S. W., and Payne, R. Inappropriate use of naloxone in cancer patients with pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 96;11(2):131-4. [Rec#: 50590]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Manfredi, P. L., Shenoy, S., and Payne, R. Sumatriptan for headache caused by head and neck cancer. Headache 2000;40(9):758-60. [Rec#: 50591]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Manganello TD. Disabling the pacemaker: the heart-rending decision every competent patient has a right to make. Health Care Law Mon 2000;3-15. [Rec#: 4750]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mangone CA, Sanguinetti RM, Baumann PD, Gonzalez RC, Pereyra S, Bozzola FG, Gorelick PB, and Sica RE. Influence of feelings of burden on the caregiver's perception of the patient's functional status. Dementia 93;4(5):287-93. [Rec#: 33462]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Manheim LM, Guihan M, and Hughes SL. Organizational characteristics, client characteristics, and the delivery of home care services. Med Care Res Rev 95;52(4):517-31. [Rec#: 42114]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Manifold CA, Storrow A, and Rodgers K. Patient and family attitudes regarding the practice of procedures on the newly deceased. Acad Emerg Med 99;6(2):110-5. [Rec#: 4753]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Manima A. Ethical issues in palliative care: considerations. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(3-4):141-9; discussion 151-2. [Rec#: 4754]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Manion JC. Cancer pain management in the hospice setting. Minn Med 95;78(2):25-8. [Rec#: 13387]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Manisty C and Waxman J. Doctors should not discuss resuscitation with terminally ill patients: FOR. BMJ 2003;327(7415):614-5. [Rec#: 13388]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mann E and Redwood S. Improving pain management: breaking down the invisible barrier. Br J Nurs 2000;9(19):2067-72. [Rec#: 13390]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mann SM and Welk TA. Hospice and/or palliative care? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(6):314-5. [Rec#: 13391]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mann SM and Welk TA. Hospice Incorporated: combining high tech and high touch care. Kans Nurse 97;72(9):3-4. [Rec#: 13392]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mann WC, Marchant T, Tomita M, Fraas L, and Stanton K. Elder acceptance of health monitoring devices in the home. Care Manag J 2001-2002;3(2):91-8. [Rec#: 42116]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mann WJ, Loesch M, Shurpin KM, and Chalas E. Determinants of home versus hospital terminal care for patients with gynecologic cancer. Cancer 93;71(9):2876-9. [Rec#: 4755]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Manor O and Eisenbach Z. Mortality after spousal loss: are there socio-demographic differences? Soc Sci Med 2003;56(2):405-13. [Rec#: 4756]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Manser RL, Irving LB, Byrnes G, Abramson MJ, Stone CA, and Campbell DA. Screening for lung cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials. Thorax 2003;58(9):784-9. [Rec#: 33471]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Man-Son-Hing M, Power B, Byszewski A, and Dalziel WB. Referral to specialized geriatric services. Which elderly people living in the community are likely to benefit? Can Fam Physician 97;43:925-30. [Rec#: 42112]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Manton KG, Woodbury MA, Vertrees JC, and Stallard E. Use of Medicare services before and after introduction of the prospective payment system. Health Serv Res 93;28(3):269-92. [Rec#: 42119]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mantz M and Crandall JM. Palliative care crises in the community: a survey. J Palliat Care 2000;16(4):33-8. [Rec#: 4762]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Manzetti JD, Ankeny R, and Miller D. Psychosocial and ethical issues in surgical approaches to end-stage lung disease. Clin Chest Med 97;18(2):383-90. [Rec#: 13397]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Manzullo EF and Escalante CP. Research into fatigue. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):619-28. [Rec#: 13398]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mara CZ. Hospice: an organizational systems model for the integration of acute and long-term care. J Health Hum Serv Adm 2000;22(4):416-35. [Rec#: 4765]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Marcant D and Rapin CH. Role of the physiotherapist in palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(2):68-71. [Rec#: 4768]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Marchand L, Cloutier VM, Gjerde C, and Haq C. Factors influencing rural Wisconsin elders in completing advance directives. WMJ 2001;100(9):26-31. [Rec#: 4769]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Marek KD, Rantz MJ, and Porter RT. Senior care: making a difference in long-term care of older adults. J Nurs Educ 2004;43(2):81-3. [Rec#: 42121]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Margolis ML, Christie JD, Silvestri GA, Kaiser L, Santiago S, and Hansen-Flaschen J. Racial differences pertaining to a belief about lung cancer surgery: results of a multicenter survey. Ann Intern Med 2003;139(7):558-63. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Oct 7;139(7):I38. PMID: 14530250. [Rec#: 33494]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Marik PE and Zaloga GP. CPR in terminally ill patients? Resuscitation 2001;49(1):99-103. [Rec#: 4777]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Marik PE. The cost of dying. Am J Crit Care 95;4(1):56-8. [Rec#: 4776]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Marino P, Pampallona S, Preatoni A, Cantoni A, and Invernizzi F. Chemotherapy vs supportive care in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. Results of a meta-analysis of the literature. Chest 94;106(3):861-5. Comment in: Chest. 1994 Sep;106(3):659-61. PMID: 8082331. [Rec#: 13408]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Market report: RAND study highlights costs, care in last year of life. Russ Coiles Health Trends 2002;14(11):9-12. [Rec#: 4780]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Markle-Reid M and Browne G. Conceptualizations of frailty in relation to older adults. J Adv Nurs 2003;44(1):58-68. [Rec#: 42137]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Markman M. Supportive care. Cancer Chemother Biol Response Modif 2002;20:627-32. [Rec#: 13413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Markman M. The high cost of terminal care: balancing conflicting goals. Cleve Clin J Med 98;65(4):219-21. [Rec#: 13412]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Markowitz AJ and Rabow M. Management of dyspnea in patients with far-advanced lung disease. JAMA 2002;287(17):2261. Comment on: JAMA. 2001 Mar 14;285(10):1331-7. PMID: 11255389. [Rec#: 4784]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Markowitz AJ and Rabow MW. Alzheimer disease: "it's okay, mama, if you want to go, it's okay". JAMA 2003;290(1):105. Comment on: JAMA. 2002 Nov 13;288(18):2324-31. PMID: 12425711. [Rec#: 4785]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Markowitz AJ and Rabow MW. Caring for bereaved patients: "All the doctors just suddenly go". JAMA 2002;287(7):882. [Rec#: 4786]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Markowitz AJ and Rabow MW. Overcoming the false dichotomy of "curative" vs "palliative" care for late-stage HIV/AIDS: "let me live the way I want to live, until I can't". JAMA 2004;291(4):492. Comment on: JAMA. 2003 Aug 13;290(6):806-14. PMID: 12915434. [Rec#: 4787]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Markowitz AJ and Rabow MW. Practical considerations in dialysis withdrawal: "to have that option is a blessing". JAMA 2003;290(6):815. Comment on: JAMA. 2003 Apr 23-30;289(16):2113-9. PMID: 12709469. [Rec#: 4788]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Markson L, Clark J, Glantz L, Lamberton V, Kern D, and Stollerman G. The doctor's role in discussing advance preferences for end-of-life care: perceptions of physicians practicing in the VA. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):399-406. [Rec#: 4791]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Marren J. The real world experience: death of homebound elderly persons. Staff views from the front lines. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 93;12(2):42-5. [Rec#: 42141]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Marsden C. 'Do not resuscitate' orders and end-of-life care planning. Am J Crit Care 93;2(2):177-9. Comment in: Am J Crit Care. 1993 Sep;2(5):431. PMID: 8220677. [Rec#: 13423]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Marsh GW, Prochoda KP, Pritchett E, and Vojir CP. Predicting hospice appropriateness for patients with dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Appl Nurs Res 2000;13(4):187-96. [Rec#: 4798]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Marshall PA. The SUPPORT Study. Who's talking? Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(6):S9-11. [Rec#: 13427]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Martens KH. Home care nursing for persons with congestive heart failure: description and relationship to hospital readmission. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(6):404-9. [Rec#: 50069]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Martensson J, Karlsson JE, and Fridlund B. Female patients with congestive heart failure: how they conceive their life situation. J Adv Nurs 98;28(6):1216-24. [Rec#: 33507]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Martensson J, Karlsson JE, and Fridlund B. Male patients with congestive heart failure and their conception of the life situation. J Adv Nurs 97;25(3):579-86. [Rec#: 33508]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Martikainen P and Valkonen T. Mortality after death of spouse in relation to duration of bereavement in Finland. J Epidemiol Community Health 96;50(3):264-8. [Rec#: 4801]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Martikainen P and Valkonen T. Mortality after the death of a spouse: rates and causes of death in a large Finnish cohort. Am J Public Health 96;86(8 Pt 1):1087-93. [Rec#: 4802]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Martin B. A place to care: the homebound elderly. Home Care Provid 99;4(2):76-9. [Rec#: 42150]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Martin DK, Emanuel LL, and Singer PA. Planning for the end of life. Lancet 2000;356(9242):1672-6. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Feb 24;357(9256):640. PMID: 11558521. [Rec#: 13432]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Martin DK, Thiel EC, and Singer PA. A new model of advance care planning: observations from people with HIV. Arch Intern Med 99;159(1):86-92. [Rec#: 4804]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Martin EW. Confusion in the terminally ill: recognition and management. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(3):20-4. [Rec#: 13433]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Martin EW. Inpatient hospice care: a new option for the terminally ill. R I Med 95;78(4):118-9. [Rec#: 4805]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Martin G. Changing the culture of care for dying patients. Prof Nurse 97;12(7):498-500. [Rec#: 13435]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Martin GW. Empowerment of dying patients: the strategies and barriers to patient autonomy. J Adv Nurs 98;28(4):737-44. [Rec#: 13436]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Martin JP. Making terminal care decisions. Caring 91;10(7):42-5. [Rec#: 4809]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Martinez, M. J., Roque, M., Alonso-Coello, P., Catala, E., Garcia, J. L., and Ferrandiz, M. Calcitonin for metastatic bone pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;(3):CD003223. [Rec#: 50593]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Martinez, M. J., Roque, M., Catala, E., Ferrandiz, M., and Garcia, J. L. Radioisotopes for metastatic bone pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50594]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Martinot A, Grandbastien B, Leteurtre S, Duhamel A, and Leclerc F. No resuscitation orders and withdrawal of therapy in French paediatric intensive care units. Groupe Francophone de Reanimation et d'Urgences Pediatriques. Acta Paediatr 98;87(7):769-73. Comment in: Acta Paediatr. 1998 Jul;87(7):721-2. PMID: 9722241. Comment in: Acta Paediatr. 1999 Jul;88(7):790-1. PMID: 10447145. [Rec#: 42157]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Marwick TH, Zuchowski C, Lauer MS, Secknus MA, Williams J, and Lytle BW. Functional status and quality of life in patients with heart failure undergoing coronary bypass surgery after assessment of myocardial viability. J Am Coll Cardiol 99;33(3):750-8. [Rec#: 33525]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Maslow K. Linking persons with dementia to appropriate services: summary of an OTA study. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 90;9(2):42-50. [Rec#: 33529]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mason R. Palliation of malignant dysphagia: an alternative to surgery. Ann R Coll Surg Engl 96;78(5):457-62. [Rec#: 4827]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Masoudi FA, Havranek EP, and Krumholz HM. The burden of chronic congestive heart failure in older persons: magnitude and implications for policy and research. Heart Fail Rev 2002;7(1):9-16. [Rec#: 33531]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Massaro T and McMillan SC. Instruments for assessing quality of life in palliative care settings. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(9):429-33. [Rec#: 13457]
In abstract review process

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Massarotto A, Carter H, MacLeod R, and Donaldson N. Hospital referrals to a hospice: timing of referrals, referrers' expectations, and the nature of referral information. J Palliat Care 2000;16(3):22-9. [Rec#: 4830]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Matheny SC. Clinical dilemmas in palliative care for HIV infection. J R Soc Med 2001;94(9):449-51. [Rec#: 4838]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Matherlee K. Managing advanced illness: a quality and cost challenge to Medicare, Medicaid, and private insurers. NHPF Issue Brief 2002;(779):1-19. [Rec#: 13466]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mathew P and Storey P. Subcutaneous methadone in terminally ill patients: manageable local toxicity. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(1):49-52. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2000 Apr;19(4):237-8. PMID: 10866549. [Rec#: 4840]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Matteson MA, Reilly M, and Moseley M. Needs assessment of homebound elders in a parish church: implications for parish nursing. Geriatr Nurs 2000;21(3):144-7. [Rec#: 42175]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Matthis EJ. Care of frail elders with relinquishing dispositions. Home Healthc Nurse 94;12(5):30-5. [Rec#: 42176]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Matzo ML and Sherman DW. Palliative care nursing: ensuring competent care at the end of life. Geriatr Nurs 2001;22(6):288-93. [Rec#: 4854]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Matzo ML. Exploring end-of-life issues. J Gerontol Nurs 97;23(3):7-8. [Rec#: 4853]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Maull F. Dying in prison: sociocultural and psychosocial dynamics. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):127-42. [Rec#: 4858]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

May S. Palliation in acute care. Aust Nurs J 97;5(4):26. [Rec#: 13493]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

May V, Onarcan M, Olechowski C, and Mayron Z. International perspectives on the role of home care and hospice in aging and long-term care. Caring 2004;23(1):14-7. [Rec#: 4869]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mayer-Oakes SA, Kelman G, Beers MH, De Jong F, Matthias R, Atchison KA, Lubben JE, and Schweitzer SO. Benzodiazepine use in older, community-dwelling southern Californians: prevalence and clinical correlates. Ann Pharmacother 93;27(4):416-21. [Rec#: 42183]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mayo Clinic office visit. End-of-life issues. Mayo Clin Womens Healthsource 2003;7(11):S1-S2. [Rec#: 4874]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mayo Clinic office visit. Palliative care. Mayo Clin Womens Healthsource 2001;5(10):S1-S2. [Rec#: 4875]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mayo, S. Symbol, metaphor and story. The function of group art therapy in palliative care. Palliative Medicine 96;10(3):209-16. [Rec#: 50596]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mazanec, P. and Tyler, M. K. Cultural considerations in end-of-life care: how ethnicity, age, and spirituality affect decisions when death is imminent. AJN, American Journal of Nursing 2003;103(3):50-8; quiz 59. [Rec#: 50597]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McAlister, F. A., Lawson, F. M., Teo, K. K., and Armstrong, P. W. A systematic review of randomized trials of disease management programs in heart failure. Am J Med 2001;110(5):378-84. [Rec#: 50140]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

McAlister, F. A., Stewart, S., Ferrua, S., and McMurray, J. J. Multidisciplinary strategies for the management of heart failure patients at high risk for admission: a systematic review of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;44(4):810-9. [Rec#: 50911]
In abstract review process

McArthur-Rouse F. Critical care outreach services and early warning scoring systems: a review of the literature. J Adv Nurs 2001;36(5):696-704. [Rec#: 42192]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McAulay D. Dehydration in the terminally ill patient. Nurs Stand 2001;16(4):33-7. [Rec#: 13507]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McBride CM, Pollak KI, Garst J, Keefe F, Lyna P, Fish L, and Hood L. Distress and motivation for smoking cessation among lung cancer patients' relatives who smoke. J Cancer Educ 2003;18(3):150-6. [Rec#: 33593]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

McCahill LE, Krouse RS, Chu DZ, Juarez G, Uman GC, Ferrell BR, and Wagman LD. Decision making in palliative surgery. J Am Coll Surg 2002;195(3):411-22; discussion 422-3. [Rec#: 4892]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McCahill LE, Smith DD, Borneman T, Juarez G, Cullinane C, Chu DZ, Ferrell BR, and Wagman LD. A prospective evaluation of palliative outcomes for surgery of advanced malignancies. Ann Surg Oncol 2003;10(6):654-63. [Rec#: 4893]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

McCain NL and Gramling LF. Living with dying: coping with HIV disease. Issues Ment Health Nurs 92;13(3):271-84. [Rec#: 4895]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McCamish MA and Crocker NJ. Enteral and parenteral nutrition support of terminally ill patients: practical and ethical perspectives. Hosp J 93;9(2-3):107-29. [Rec#: 13515]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McCandless NJ and Conner FP. Working with terminally ill older women: can a feminist perspective add new insight and direction? J Women Aging 99;11(2-3):101-14. [Rec#: 4899]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McCarberg B. Chronic pain management: a clinical overview. Manag Care 2002;11(7 Suppl):19-22; discussion 22-3. [Rec#: 13517]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McCarron EG. Supporting the families of cancer patients. Nursing 95;25(6):48-51. [Rec#: 13518]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McCarthy EP, Burns RB, Ngo-Metzger Q, Davis RB, and Phillips RS. Hospice use among Medicare managed care and fee-for-service patients dying with cancer. JAMA 2003;289(17):2238-45. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Sep 24;290(12):1578; author reply 1578-9. PMID: 14506113. [Rec#: 4909]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McCarthy, M. and Higginson, I. Clinical audit by a palliative care team. Palliative Medicine 91;5:215-221. [Rec#: 50598]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McClain K and Perkins P. Terminally ill patients in the emergency department: a practical overview of end-of-life issues. J Emerg Nurs 2002;28(6):515-22. [Rec#: 13523]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McClatchey S. Disease management as a performance improvement strategy. Top Health Inf Manage 2001;22(2):15-23. [Rec#: 50071]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McClement SE and Degner LF. Expert nursing behaviors in care of the dying adult in the intensive care unit. Heart Lung 95;24(5):408-19. [Rec#: 4920]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McClement SE, Degner LF, and Harlos MS. Family beliefs regarding the nutritional care of a terminally ill relative: a qualitative study. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):737-48. [Rec#: 4921]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McClement, S. E., Woodgate, R. L., and Degner, L. Symptom distress in adult patients with cancer. Cancer Nursing 97;20(4):236-43. [Rec#: 50599]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McConnell ES, Lekan-Rutledge D, Nevidjon B, and Anderson R. Complexity theory: a long-term care specialty practice exemplar for the education of advanced practice nurses. J Nurs Educ 2004;43(2):84-7. [Rec#: 42199]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McConnell TR, Mandak JS, Sykes JS, Fesniak H, and Dasgupta H. Exercise training for heart failure patients improves respiratory muscle endurance, exercise tolerance, breathlessness, and quality of life. J Cardiopulm Rehabil 2003;23(1):10-6. [Rec#: 33606]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McCord AS. When the patient dies: helping the family and staff to cope. Todays OR Nurse 90;12(11):17-20. [Rec#: 13536]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McCorkle R and Pasacreta JV. Enhancing caregiver outcomes in palliative care. Cancer Control 2001;8(1):36-45. [Rec#: 13537]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

McCorkle R, Hughes L, Robinson L, Levine B, and Nuamah I. Nursing interventions for newly diagnosed older cancer patients facing terminal illness. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):39-45. [Rec#: 4931]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McCorkle R, Robinson L, Nuamah I, Lev E, and Benoliel JQ. The effects of home nursing care for patients during terminal illness on the bereaved's psychological distress. Nurs Res 98;47(1):2-10. [Rec#: 33607]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

McCormick TR and Conley BJ. Patients' perspectives on dying and on the care of dying patients. West J Med 95;163(3):236-43. [Rec#: 13540]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McCormick WC, Hardy J, Kukull WA, Bowen JD, Teri L, Zitzer S, and Larson EB. Healthcare utilization and costs in managed care patients with Alzheimer's disease during the last few years of life. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(9):1156-60. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Sep;49(9):1255-6. PMID: 11559389. [Rec#: 33609]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McCormick WC. A home-based intervention reduced out-of-hospital deaths and hospitalizations in CHF. ACP J Club 99;131(3):A15. [Rec#: 50072]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McCracken CF, Boneham MA, Copeland JR, Williams KE, Wilson K, Scott A, McKibbin P, and Cleave N. Prevalence of dementia and depression among elderly people in black and ethnic minorities. Br J Psychiatry 97;171:269-73. [Rec#: 33610]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McCracken S, Colburn K, and Pastorik L. Hospice care: mapping the message. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(3):30-5. [Rec#: 4936]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McCue JD. The naturalness of dying. JAMA 95;273(13):1039-43. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Oct 4;274(13):1016. PMID: 7563450. [Rec#: 4938]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McCuistion PO. Increasing minority access to hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(5):19-21. [Rec#: 13545]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McCullough, P. K. Evaluation and management of anxiety in the older adult. Geriatrics 92;47(4):35-38. [Rec#: 50601]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McCurdy DB. Personhood, spirituality, and hope in the care of human beings with dementia. J Clin Ethics 98;9(1):81-91. [Rec#: 33616]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McDermott A. Involving patients in discussions of do-not-resuscitate orders. Prof Nurse 2002;17(8):465-8. [Rec#: 13549]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McDevitt J, Porter K, and Murray M. A continuum of palliative care. Can Nurse 92;88(4):39-41. [Rec#: 13551]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McDonald K, Ledwidge M, Cahill J, Kelly J, Quigley P, Maurer B, Begley F, Ryder M, Travers B, Timmons L, and Burke T. Elimination of early rehospitalization in a randomized, controlled trial of multidisciplinary care in a high-risk, elderly heart failure population: the potential contributions of specialist care, clinical stability and optimal angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor dose at discharge. Eur J Heart Fail 2001;3(2):209-15. [Rec#: 50073]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McDonald K, Ledwidge M, Cahill J, Quigley P, Maurer B, Travers B, Ryder M, Kieran E, Timmons L, and Ryan E. Heart failure management: multidisciplinary care has intrinsic benefit above the optimization of medical care. J Card Fail 2002;8(3):142-8. [Rec#: 33624]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McDonald, M. V., Passik, S. D., Dugan, W., Rosenfeld, B., Theobald, D. E., and Edgerton, S. Nurses' recognition of depression in their patients with cancer. Oncology Nursing Forum 99;26:593-599. [Rec#: 50602]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McDougall GJ and Balyer J. Decreasing mental frailty in at-risk elders. Geriatr Nurs 98;19(4):220-4. [Rec#: 42205]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

McDowell EE. Death's challenges from the perspective of three generations of elderly. J Long Term Home Health Care 97;16(3):4-14. [Rec#: 4949]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McGee, H. M., O'Boyle, C. A., Hickey, A., O'Malley, K., and Joyce, C. R. Assessing the quality of life of the individual: the SEIQoL with a healthy and a gastroenterology unit population. Psychol Med 91;21(3):749-59. [Rec#: 50876]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McGilton KS, Rivera TM, and Dawson P. Can we help persons with dementia find their way in a new environment? Aging Ment Health 2003;7(5):363-71. Erratum in: Aging Ment Health. 2003 Nov;7(6):following author index. [Rec#: 50074]
In abstract review process

McGloin JM. Dying in Connecticut--the facts. Conn Med 2002;66(11):665-9. [Rec#: 4963]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McGough K and Ladd L. Facilitating communication and collaboration across the continuum: a transportable plan of care. J Nurs Adm 99;29(7-8):42, 56. [Rec#: 13574]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McGouran RC. Dying with dignity. Clin Med 2002;2(1):43-4. [Rec#: 4964]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


McGovern M. A nurse-led service to provide palliative care in the community. Prof Nurse 2001;17(2):127-8. [Rec#: 4965]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McGrath P, Vun M, and McLeod L. Needs and experiences of non-English-speaking hospice patients and families in an English-speaking country. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(5):305-12. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2001 Nov-Dec;18(6):429. PMID: 11712727. [Rec#: 13581]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McGrath P, Yates P, Clinton M, and Hart G. "What should I say?": qualitative findings on dilemmas in palliative care nursing. Hosp J 99;14(2):17-33. [Rec#: 13582]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McGrath P. Caregivers' insights on the dying trajectory in hematology oncology. Cancer Nurs 2001;24(5):413-21. [Rec#: 4972]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

McGrath P. Creating a language for 'spiritual pain' through research: a beginning. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(8):637-46. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2003 Jun;11(6):378-9; author reply 380-1. PMID: 12720071. [Rec#: 4973]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

McGrath P. Dying in the curative system: the haematology/oncology dilemma. Part 1. Aust J Holist Nurs 2001;8(2):22-30. [Rec#: 4974]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McGrath P. End-of-life care for hematological malignancies: the 'technological imperative' and palliative care. J Palliat Care 2002;18(1):39-47. [Rec#: 4975]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McGrath P. Palliative care for patients with hematological malignancies--if not, why not? J Palliat Care 99;15(3):24-30. [Rec#: 4976]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McGrath P. Putting spirituality on the agenda: hospice research findings on the 'ignored' dimension. Hosp J 97;12(4):1-14. [Rec#: 13579]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

McGrath P. Qualitative findings on the experience of end-of-life care for hematological malignancies. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(2):103-11. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2002 Mar-Apr;19(2):79-80. PMID: 11926447. [Rec#: 4977]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McGrath P. Religiosity and the challenge of terminal illness. Death Stud 2003;27(10):881-99. [Rec#: 13580]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McGrath P. The burden of the 'RA RA' positive: survivors' and hospice patients' reflections on maintaining a positive attitude to serious illness. Support Care Cancer 2004;12(1):25-33. [Rec#: 4971]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

McGraw SA, Dobihal E, Baggish R, and Bradley EH. How can we improve care at the end of life in Connecticut? Recommendations from focus groups. Conn Med 2002;66(11):655-64. [Rec#: 13584]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McGrew DM. Chronic illnesses and the end of life. Prim Care 2001;28(2):339-47. [Rec#: 4984]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McIntyre MR. Understanding living with dying. Can Nurse 97;93(1):19-25. Comment in: Can Nurse. 1997 Jan;93(1):3. PMID: 9095766. [Rec#: 4991]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McKeogh, M. Dementia in HIV disease--a challenge for palliative care? Journal of Palliative Care 95;11(2):30-3. [Rec#: 50603]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McKinlay EM. Within the Circle of Care: patient experiences of receiving palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):22-9. [Rec#: 4999]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

McKinlay JB, Crawford SL, and Tennstedt SL. The everyday impacts of providing informal care to dependent elders and their consequences for the care recipients. J Aging Health 95;7(4):497-528. [Rec#: 42210]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McKinney AA and Deeny P. Leaving the intensive care unit: a phenomenological study of the patients' experience. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2002;18(6):320-31. [Rec#: 42213]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McLauchlan CA. ABC of major trauma. Handling distressed relatives and breaking bad news. BMJ 90;301(6761):1145-9. [Rec#: 13603]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McLoughlin PA. Community specialist palliative care: experiences of patients and carers. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(7):344-53. [Rec#: 13610]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


McMillan A, Mentnech RM, Lubitz J, McBean AM, and Russell D. Trends and patterns in place of death for Medicare enrollees. Health Care Financ Rev 90;12(1):1-7. [Rec#: 42218]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McMillan M and Armitage D. Community palliative care in australia. Nurs Health Sci 2002;4(3 Suppl):A7. [Rec#: 5012]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McMillan SC and Mahon M. Measuring quality of life in hospice patients using a newly developed Hospice Quality of Life Index. Qual Life Res 94;3(6):437-47. [Rec#: 5018]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McMillan SC and Tittle M. A descriptive study of the management of pain and pain-related side effects in a cancer center and a hospice. Hosp J 95;10(1):89-107. [Rec#: 5022]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

McMillan SC and Weitzner MA. Methodologic issues in collecting data from debilitated patients with cancer near the end of life. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(1):123-9. [Rec#: 13613]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McMillan SC. Quality-of-Life Assessment in Palliative Care. Cancer Control 96;3(3):223-229. [Rec#: 5014]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

McMurdo ME and Rennie L. A controlled trial of exercise by residents of old people's homes. Age Ageing 93;22(1):11-5. [Rec#: 42219]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

McNamara B, Martin K, Waddell C, and Yuen K. Palliative care in a multicultural society: perceptions of health care professionals. Palliat Med 97;11(5):359-67. [Rec#: 5026]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

McNamara B, Waddell C, and Colvin M. The institutionalization of the good death. Soc Sci Med 94;39(11):1501-8. [Rec#: 13616]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

McNamara N. Nursing the families of critically ill patients. Nurs N Z 2002;8(7):20. [Rec#: 13617]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

McNamee P, Gregson BA, Buck D, Bamford CH, Bond J, and Wright K. Costs of formal care for frail older people in England: the resource implications study of the MRC cognitive function and ageing study (RIS MRC CFAS). Soc Sci Med 99;48(3):331-41. [Rec#: 42220]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McNamee P, Gregson BA, Wright K, Buck D, Bamford CH, and Bond J. Estimation of a multiproduct cost function for physically frail older people. Health Econ 98;7(8):701-10. [Rec#: 42221]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McNeely PD, Hebert PC, Dales RE, O'Connor AM, Wells G, McKim D, and Sullivan KE. Deciding about mechanical ventilation in end-stage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: how respirologists perceive their role. CMAJ 97;156(2):177-83. [Rec#: 5033]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McNeil DG. Racial differences are found in use of feeding tubes. NY Times (Print) 2003;A21. [Rec#: 5034]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McPhee SJ and Markowitz AJ. Psychological considerations, growth, and transcendence at the end of life: the art of the possible. JAMA 2001;286(23):3002. [Rec#: 13628]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McPherson CJ and Addington-Hall JM. Judging the quality of care at the end of life: can proxies provide reliable information? Soc Sci Med 2003;56(1):95-109. [Rec#: 13630]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

McPherson, C. J., Higginson, I. J., and Hearn, J. Effective methods of giving information in cancer: a systematic literature review of randomized controlled trials. J Public Health Med 2001;23(3):227-34. [Rec#: 50141]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

McPherson, C. J., Higginson, I. J., and Hearn, J. Effective methods of giving information in cancer: a systematic literature review of randomized controlled trials. Journal of Public Health Medicine 2001;23(3):227-34. [Rec#: 50604]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McQuay JE, Schwartz R, Goldblatt PC, and Giangrasso VM. "Death-telling" research project. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 95;7(3):549-55. [Rec#: 42227]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

McQuay JE. Support of families who had a loved one suffer a sudden injury, illness, or death. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 95;7(3):541-7. [Rec#: 42226]
Exclude at abstract screening: sudden/violent/non-chronic deaths

McQuay, H. J., Moore, R. A., Eccleston, C., Morley, S., and Williams, A. C. Systematic review of outpatient services for chronic pain control. Health Technol Assess 97;1(6):i-iv, 1-135. [Rec#: 50143]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McQuay, H., Carroll, D., Jadad, A. R., Wiffen, P., and Moore, A. Anticonvulsant drugs for management of pain: a systematic review. BMJ 95;311(7012):1047-52. [Rec#: 50142]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

McQueen MJ and Walsh L. The use of painkillers at the end of life. Linacre Q 99;66(4):73-8. [Rec#: 13633]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

McSkimming S, Myrick M, and Wasinger M. Organizational assessment of end-of-life care. Health Prog 2000;81(1):49-53, 58. [Rec#: 5039]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

McVie JG. Chemotherapy for advanced disease. How to raise enthusiasm. Chest 96;109(5 Suppl):80S-82S. [Rec#: 33664]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

McWhan K. Caring for dying patients in acute hospital wards: a review. Nurs Pract 91;5(1):25-8. [Rec#: 13641]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

McWhinney IR and Stewart MA. Home care of dying patients. Family physicians' experience with a palliative care support team. Can Fam Physician 94;40:240-6. [Rec#: 13643]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Meares CJ. Nutritional issues in palliative care. Semin Oncol Nurs 2000;16(2):135-45. [Rec#: 13649]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Meares CJ. Primary caregiver perceptions of intake cessation in patients who are terminally Ill. Oncol Nurs Forum 97;24(10):1751-7. [Rec#: 42229]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Meares CJ. Terminal dehydration: a review. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(3):10-4. [Rec#: 13650]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Medicare hospice benefit. J Miss State Med Assoc 2000;41(1):457-8. [Rec#: 5047]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Medley L and Cullen M. Best supportive care versus palliative chemotherapy in nonsmall-cell lung cancer. Curr Opin Oncol 2002;14(4):384-8. [Rec#: 5051]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Meehan T, Robertson S, and Vermeer C. The impact of relocation on elderly patients with mental illness. Aust N Z J Ment Health Nurs 2001;10(4):236-42. [Rec#: 42233]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Meehan T, Robertson S, and Vermeer C. The impact of relocation on elderly patients with mental illness. Aust N Z J Ment Health Nurs 2001;10(4):236-42. [Rec#: 50075]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Meeker MA. Family surrogate decision making at the end of life: seeing them through with care and respect. Qual Health Res 2004;14(2):204-25. [Rec#: 13662]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Meeres C and McKenna F. Dying with dignity. Nurs Times 2001;97(33):36-7. [Rec#: 13664]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Meghani SH. A concept analysis of palliative care in the United States. J Adv Nurs 2004;46(2):152-61. [Rec#: 5054]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mehr DR, Williams BC, and Fries BE. Predicting discharge outcomes of VA nursing home residents. J Aging Health 97;9(2):244-65. [Rec#: 42234]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Mehra MR and Uber PA. The dilemma of late-stage heart failure. Rationale for chronic parenteral inotropic support. Cardiol Clin 2001;19(4):627-36. [Rec#: 13666]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mehta A and Ezer H. My love is hurting: the meaning spouses attribute to their loved ones' pain during palliative care. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):87-94. [Rec#: 5056]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mehta KM, Yaffe K, and Covinsky KE. Cognitive impairment, depressive symptoms, and functional decline in older people. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(6):1045-50. [Rec#: 42236]
In abstract review process

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Mehta NJ, Khan IA, Mehta RN, Tejani F, Vasavada BC, and Sacchi TJ. End-of-life care-related publications in cardiology journals. Am J Cardiol 2001;88(12):1460-3, A9. [Rec#: 13667]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Meier DE, Ahronheim JC, Morris J, Baskin-Lyons S, and Morrison RS. High short-term mortality in hospitalized patients with advanced dementia: lack of benefit of tube feeding. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(4):594-9. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2001 Oct 22;161(19):2385-6. PMID: 11606159. [Rec#: 33683]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Meier DE, Back AL, and Morrison RS. The inner life of physicians and care of the seriously ill. JAMA 2001;286(23):3007-14. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 Mar 6;287(9):1113-4. PMID: 11879103. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 Mar 6;287(9):1114. PMID: 11879104. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 Mar 6;287(9):1114. PMID: 11879105. [Rec#: 42241]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Meier DE, Thar W, Jordan A, Goldhirsch SL, Siu A, and Morrison RS. Integrating case management and palliative care. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):119-34. [Rec#: 5058]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Meier DE. Palliative care programs: what, why, and how? Physician Exec 2001;27(6):43-7. [Rec#: 13670]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Meijer A, Van Campen C, and Kerkstra A. A comparative study of the financing, provision and quality of care in nursing homes. The approach of four European countries: Belgium, Denmark, Germany and the Netherlands. J Adv Nurs 2000;32(3):554-61. [Rec#: 42242]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mejhert M, Persson H, Edner M, and Kahan T. Epidemiology of heart failure in Sweden--a national survey. Eur J Heart Fail 2001;3(1):97-103. [Rec#: 50076]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Melin AL and Bygren LO. Perceived functional health of frail elderly in a primary home care programme and correlation of self-perception with objective measurements. Scand J Soc Med 93;21(4):256-63. [Rec#: 42250]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Melin AL. A randomized trial of multidisciplinary in-home care for frail elderly patients awaiting hospital discharge. Aging (Milano) 95;7(3):247-50. [Rec#: 42248]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mellish VJ. Counselling and support in intensive care. Nurs Crit Care 96;1(3):116-9. [Rec#: 42251]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mello M and Jenkinson C. Comparison of medical and nursing attitudes to resuscitation and patient autonomy between a British and an American teaching hospital. Soc Sci Med 98;46(3):415-24. [Rec#: 42252]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Melmed GY, Kwan L, Reid K, and Litwin MS. Quality of life at the end of life: trends in patients with metastatic prostate cancer. Urology 2002;59(1):103-9. [Rec#: 5067]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Melville A and Eastwood A. Management of lung cancer. Qual Health Care 98;7(3):170-7. [Rec#: 13682]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Melville A, Eastwood A, and Turner-Boutle M. On the evidence. Lung cancer. Health Serv J 98;108(5610):30-1. [Rec#: 13683]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Melvin TA. The primary care physician and palliative care. Prim Care 2001;28(2):239-49. [Rec#: 5069]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Melzer D, Guralnik JM, and Brock D. Prevalence and distribution of hip and knee joint replacements and hip implants in older Americans by the end of life. Aging Clin Exp Res 2003;15(1):60-6. [Rec#: 5071]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Mendonca JD, Velamoor VR, and Sauve D. Key features of maltreatment of the infirm elderly in home settings. Can J Psychiatry 96;41(2):107-13. [Rec#: 42258]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mennecier B, Lebitasy MP, Moreau L, Hedelin G, Purohit A, Galichet C, and Quoix E. Women and small cell lung cancer: social characteristics, medical history, management and survival: a retrospective study of all the male and female cases diagnosed in Bas-Rhin (Eastern France) between 1981 and 1994. Lung Cancer 2003;42(2):141-52. [Rec#: 33694]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Menzel LK. Is it worth it? Balancing the benefit of extended life with the cost of suffering during critical illness. Crit Care Nurse 98;18(4):67-73. [Rec#: 5077]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Mercadante S and Simonetti MT. Dobutamine as palliative drug in home-care advanced cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(7):480-3. [Rec#: 5101]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, and Casuccio A. Pattern of drug use by advanced cancer patients followed at home. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):37-40. [Rec#: 5091]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Mercadante S, Fusco F, Valle A, Fulfaro F, Casuccio A, Silvestro S, and Donelli E. Factors involved in gastrointestinal bleeding in advanced cancer patients followed at home. Support Care Cancer 2004;12(2):95-8. [Rec#: 5095]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Mercadante S. Nutrition in cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 96;4(1):10-20. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1996 Jan;4(1):1-3. PMID: 8771286. [Rec#: 13692]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mercadante S. Pain treatment and outcomes for patients with advanced cancer who receive follow-up care at home. Cancer 99;85(8):1849-58. Comment in: Cancer. 1999 Apr 15;85(8):1645-8, iii. PMID: 10223555. [Rec#: 5080]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mercadante, S., Casuccio, A., and Fulfaro, F. The couse of symptom frequency and intensity in advanced cancer patients followed at home. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2000;20:104-112. [Rec#: 50605]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mercadante, S., Radbruch, L., Caraceni, A., Cherny, N., Kaasa, S., Nauck, F., Ripamonti, C., De Conno, F., and Steering Committee of the European Association for Palliative Care Research, Network. Episodic (breakthrough) pain: consensus conference of an expert working group of the European Association for Palliative Care. Cancer 2002;94(3):832-9. [Rec#: 50606]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Merimsky O, Kollender Y, Inbar M, Lev-Chelouche D, Gutman M, Issakov J, Mazeh D, Shabat S, Bickels J, and Meller I. Is forequarter amputation justified for palliation of intractable cancer symptoms? Oncology 2001;60(1):55-9. [Rec#: 5103]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Mermann AC. Spiritual aspects of death and dying. Yale J Biol Med 92;65(2):137-42. [Rec#: 13700]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mernick M. Caring for the medically frail patient at home: a commentary. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 91;10(4):2-4. [Rec#: 5107]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Merrill JM, Hill CS, Laux LM, Lorimor RI, Thornby JI, Thorpe D, and Weinstein SM. Measuring medical students' reluctance to prescribe opioids for cancer pain. Psychol Rep 99;84(1):28-30. [Rec#: 42263]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Merrill JM, Lorimor RJ, Thornby JI, Woods A, and Vallbona C. Self-esteem and caregivers' attitudes toward elderly persons. Psychol Rep 96;79(3 Pt 2):1349-50. [Rec#: 42264]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Meskenas S, Daniels MJ, and Moore C. Comfort care path strengthens support for terminally ill. Hosp Case Manag 95;3(9):139-42. [Rec#: 13709]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Messecar DC, Archbold PG, Stewart BJ, and Kirschling J. Home environmental modification strategies used by caregivers of elders. Res Nurs Health 2002;25(5):357-70. [Rec#: 42266]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Messenger T and Roberts KT. The terminally ill: serenity nursing interventions for hospice clients. J Gerontol Nurs 94;20(11):17-22. [Rec#: 5115]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Meuser TM and Marwit SJ. A comprehensive, stage-sensitive model of grief in dementia caregiving. Gerontologist 2001;41(5):658-70. [Rec#: 5120]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Meyer C. Coming to new terms with death. Am J Nurs 92;92(8):19-20. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1992 Dec;92(12):16. PMID: 1456310. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1992 Nov;92(11):16. PMID: 1485621. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1992 Nov;92(11):16. PMID: 1485620. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1992 Nov;92(11):18. PMID: 1485622. [Rec#: 13715]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Meyer K and Laederach-Hofmann K. Effects of a comprehensive rehabilitation program on quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;18(4):169-76. [Rec#: 33724]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Meyer K, Samek L, Schwaibold M, Westbrook S, Hajric R, Beneke R, Lehmann M, and Roskamm H. Interval training in patients with severe chronic heart failure: analysis and recommendations for exercise procedures. Med Sci Sports Exerc 97;29(3):306-12. [Rec#: 33725]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Meyer K, Samek L, Schwaibold M, Westbrook S, Hajric R, Lehmann M, Essfeld D, and Roskamm H. Physical responses to different modes of interval exercise in patients with chronic heart failure--application to exercise training. Eur Heart J 96;17(7):1040-7. [Rec#: 33726]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Meyer RM. Using adult learning concepts to assist patients in completing advance directives. J Contin Educ Nurs 2000;31(4):174-8. [Rec#: 5125]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Meyer RW. Measuring quality of care at the end of life: who? when? where? and how? West J Med 2000;172(6):377-8. [Rec#: 13720]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Meyers FJ and Linder J. Simultaneous care: disease treatment and palliative care throughout illness. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(7):1412-5. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2003 Dec 1;21(23):4463. PMID: 14645442. [Rec#: 5127]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Meystre CJ, Burley NM, and Ahmedzai S. What investigations and procedures do patients in hospices want? Interview based survey of patients and their nurses. BMJ 97;315(7117):1202-3. Comment in: BMJ. 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1166-7. PMID: 9569421. Comment in: BMJ. 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1166; author reply 1167-8. PMID: 9569420. Comment in: BMJ. 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1167. PMID: 9569422. Comment in: BMJ. 1998 Apr 11;316(7138):1167. [Rec#: 5131]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mezey M, Bottrell MM, and Ramsey G. Advance directives protocol: nurses helping to protect patient's rights. The NICHE faculty. Geriatr Nurs 96;17(5):204-9; quiz 210. [Rec#: 5132]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mezey MD, Mitty EL, Bottrell MM, Ramsey GC, and Fisher T. Advance directives: older adults with dementia. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):255-68. [Rec#: 5134]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Michel JP, Pautex S, Zekry D, Zulian G, and Gold G. End-of-life care of persons with dementia. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2002;57(10):M640-4. [Rec#: 5142]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mick DJ and Ackerman MH. New perspectives on advanced practice nursing case management for aging patients. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(3):281-91. [Rec#: 42280]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mickley JR, Pargament KI, Brant CR, and Hipp KM. God and the search for meaning among hospice caregivers. Hosp J 98;13(4):1-17. [Rec#: 5147]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Middel B, Bouma J, de Jongste M, van Sonderen E, Niemeijer MG, Crijns H, and van den Heuvel W. Psychometric properties of the Minnesota Living with Heart Failure Questionnaire (MLHF-Q). Clin Rehabil 2001;15(5):489-500. [Rec#: 33740]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Middleton W, Burnett P, Raphael B, and Martinek N. The bereavement response: a cluster analysis. Br J Psychiatry 96;169(2):167-71. [Rec#: 5149]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Middleton W, Moylan A, Raphael B, Burnett P, and Martinek N. An international perspective on bereavement related concepts. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 93;27(3):457-63. [Rec#: 5150]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Middleton W, Raphael B, Burnett P, and Martinek N. A longitudinal study comparing bereavement phenomena in recently bereaved spouses, adult children and parents. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 98;32(2):235-41. [Rec#: 5151]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Middleton W, Raphael B, Burnett P, and Martinek N. Psychological distress and bereavement. J Nerv Ment Dis 97;185(7):447-53. [Rec#: 5152]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Miedema F. Withdrawing treatment from the hopelessly ill. Part 1: The ethical case. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 93;12(1):40-5. [Rec#: 5154]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mielke J, Martin DK, and Singer PA. Priority setting in a hospital critical care unit: qualitative case study. Crit Care Med 2003;31(12):2764-8. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2003 Dec;31(12):2809-11. PMID: 14668623. [Rec#: 42282]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Milch RA and Dunn GP. Communication: part of the surgical armamentarium. J Am Coll Surg 2001;193(4):449-51. [Rec#: 13735]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Milch RA and Schumacher JD. The future of hospice. West J Med 99;171(4):224. [Rec#: 5161]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Milch RA. The dying patient: pain management at the hospice level. Curr Rev Pain 2000;4(3):215-8. [Rec#: 5160]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Milch RA. The surgeon-patient relationship in advanced illness. Surg Oncol Clin N Am 2001;10(1):25-30. [Rec#: 13734]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Miles A. Caring for the family left behind. Am J Nurs 93;93(12):34-6. [Rec#: 13736]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Miles SH, Koepp R, and Weber EP. Advance end-of-life treatment planning. A research review. Arch Intern Med 96;156(10):1062-8. [Rec#: 13737]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Miles SH, Weber EP, and Koepp R. End-of-life treatment in managed care. The potential and the peril. West J Med 95;163(3):302-5. [Rec#: 13738]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Millar B. Palliative care for people with non-malignant diseases. Nurs Times 98;94(48):52-3. [Rec#: 13739]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Miller B and Furner SE. Change in the number of informal helpers of frail older persons. Public Health Rep 94;109(4):583-6. [Rec#: 42288]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Miller DK, Coe RM, and Hyers TM. Achieving consensus on withdrawing or withholding care for critically ill patients. J Gen Intern Med 92;7(5):475-80. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 1992 Sep-Oct;7(5):563-5. PMID: 1403216. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 1993 Mar;8(3):169. PMID: 8455118. [Rec#: 42290]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Miller DK, Morrison MJ, Blair SD, Miller JP, and Morley JE. Predilection for frailty remedial strategies among black and white seniors. South Med J 98;91(4):375-80. [Rec#: 42291]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Miller DL and Bolla LR. Patient values: the guide to medical decision making. Clin Geriatr Med 98;14(4):813-29. [Rec#: 5169]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Miller DL, Gorbien MJ, Simbartl LA, and Jahnigen DW. Factors influencing physicians in recommending in-hospital cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Arch Intern Med 93;153(17):1999-2003. [Rec#: 42292]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller DL, Jahnigen DW, Gorbien MJ, and Simbartl L. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation: how useful? Attitudes and knowledge of an elderly population. Arch Intern Med 92;152(3):578-82. [Rec#: 42293]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller FG and Fins JJ. A proposal to restructure hospital care for dying patients. N Engl J Med 96;334(26):1740-2. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 5;335(23):1765-6; author reply 1767. PMID: 8965878. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 5;335(23):1765; author reply 1767. PMID: 8965877. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 5;335(23):1766; author reply 1767. PMID. [Rec#: 13753]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Miller KE, Miller MM, and Jolley MR. Challenges in pain management at the end of life. Am Fam Physician 2001;64(7):1227-34. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Oct 1;64(7):1154, 1156, 1158, 1160. PMID: 11601799. [Rec#: 13758]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller KE, Miller MM, and Single N. Barriers to hospice care: family physicians' perceptions. Hosp J 97;12(4):29-41. [Rec#: 5173]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller LL, Hornbrook MC, Archbold PG, and Stewart BJ. Development of use and cost measures in a nursing intervention for family caregivers and frail elderly patients. Res Nurs Health 96;19(4):273-85. [Rec#: 42295]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Miller LL, Nelson LL, and Mezey M. Comfort and pain relief in dementia: awakening a new beneficence. J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(9):32-40; quiz 55-6. [Rec#: 33761]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Miller PA, Forbes S, and Boyle DK. End-of-life care in the intensive care unit: a challenge for nurses. Am J Crit Care 2001;10(4):230-7. Comment in: Am J Crit Care. 2001 Sep;10(5):369. PMID: 11548574. [Rec#: 5174]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller RD and Walsh TD. Psychosocial aspects of palliative care in advanced cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 91;6(1):24-9. [Rec#: 5176]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Miller SC and Mor VN. The role of hospice care in the nursing home setting. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):271-7. [Rec#: 5183]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Miller SC, Gozalo P, and Mor V. Hospice enrollment and hospitalization of dying nursing home patients. Am J Med 2001;111(1):38-44. [Rec#: 5178]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Miller SC, Gozalo P, Mor V. Outcomes and Utilization for Hospice and Non-Hospice Nursing Facility Decedents. 2000;10 January 2004:<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50611]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Miller SC, Kinzbrunner B, Pettit P, and Williams JR. How does the timing of hospice referral influence hospice care in the last days of life? J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(6):798-806. [Rec#: 5179]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miller SC, Weitzen S, and Kinzbrunner B. Factors associated with the high prevalence of short hospice stays. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):725-36. [Rec#: 5184]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Miller, M., Boyer, M. J., Butow, P. N., Gattellari, M., Dunn, S. M., and Childs, A. The use of unproven methods of treatment by cancer patients. Frequency, expectations and cost. Supportive Care in Cancer 98;6(4):337-47. [Rec#: 50609]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Miller, P. J., Hedlund, S. C., and Murphy, K. A. Social work assessment at end of life: practice guidelines for suicide and the terminally ill. Social Work in Health Care 98;26(4):23-36. [Rec#: 50610]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Millichap D, Oliver C, McQuillan S, Kalsy S, Lloyd V, and Hall S. Descriptive functional analysis of behavioral excesses shown by adults with Down syndrome and dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;18(9):844-54. [Rec#: 33766]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Milligan M, Fanning M, Hunter S, Tadjali M, and Stevens E. Reflexology audit: patient satisfaction, impact on quality of life and availability in Scottish hospices. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(10):489-96. [Rec#: 5187]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Milligan S, McGill M, Sweeney MP, and Malarkey C. Oral care for people with advanced cancer: an evidence-based protocol. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(9):418-26. [Rec#: 5188]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Millison M and Dudley JR. Providing spiritual support: a job for all hospice professionals. Hosp J 92;8(4):49-66. [Rec#: 5190]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Millison MB and Dudley JR. The importance of spirituality in hospice work: a study of hospice professionals. Hosp J 90;6(3):63-78. [Rec#: 5191]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Miranda AF and Miranda S. Quality of life and longterm survival after intensive care discharge. Med J Malaysia 91;46(1):66-71. [Rec#: 42298]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Miranda DR, de Rijk A, and Schaufeli W. Simplified Therapeutic Intervention Scoring System: the TISS-28 items--results from a multicenter study. Crit Care Med 96;24(1):64-73. [Rec#: 42299]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mirka T. The pain of suffering. Can J Cardiovasc Nurs 96;7(1):15-8. [Rec#: 5206]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mirotznik J. Responses of noninterviewable long-term care patients before and after interinstitutional relocation. Psychol Rep 95;76(3 Pt 2):1267-80. [Rec#: 50078]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mirowsky J and Ross CE. Age and depression. J Health Soc Behav 92;33(3):187-205; discussion 206-12. [Rec#: 42300]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Misbin R and Miller DH. "Make me live": autonomy and terminal illness. Hastings Cent Rep 90;20(5):42; discussion 42-4. Comment in: Hastings Cent Rep. 1992 Jan-Feb;22(1):45-6. PMID: 1544800. [Rec#: 5207]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mitchell DR. The 'good' death: three promises to make at the bedside. Geriatrics 97;52(8):91-2. [Rec#: 13791]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mitchell P and Koch T. An attempt to give nursing home residents a voice in the quality improvement process: the challenge of frailty. J Clin Nurs 97;6(6):453-61. [Rec#: 42302]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mitchell, S. L. Financial incentives for placing feeding tubes in nursing home residents with advanced dementia. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(1):129-31. [Rec#: 50612]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mitty EL. Ethnicity and end-of-life decision-making. Reflect Nurs Leadersh 2001;27(1):28-31, 46. [Rec#: 13802]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Miyaji NT. The power of compassion: truth-telling among American doctors in the care of dying patients. Soc Sci Med 93;36(3):249-64. [Rec#: 5231]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Moeller RA. If doctors can't die with dignity, who can? Med Econ 93;70(17):30, 33-4, 36. [Rec#: 5241]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Mohr DC, Moran PJ, Kohn C, Hart S, Armstrong K, Dias R, Bergsland E, and Folkman S. Couples therapy at end of life. Psychooncology 2003;12(6):620-7. [Rec#: 5251]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Moinpour CM, Lyons B, Grevstad PK, Lovato LC, Crowley J, Czaplicki K, Buckner ZM, Ganz PA, Kelly K, and Gandara DR. Quality of life in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer: results of a Southwest Oncology Group randomized trial. Qual Life Res 2002;11(2):115-26. [Rec#: 33800]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Moinpour CM, Polissar L, and Conrad DA. Factors associated with length of stay in hospice. Med Care 90;28(4):363-8. [Rec#: 5252]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moinpour CM. Do quality of life assessments make a difference in the evaluation of cancer treatments? Control Clin Trials 97;18(4):311-7. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):275-6. PMID: 9257065. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):277-85. PMID: 9257066. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):286-300. PMID: 9257067. Comment on: Control Clin Trials. 19. [Rec#: 13818]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Moinpour, C. M., Hayden, K. A., Thompson, I. M., Feigl, P., and Metch, B. Quality of life assessment in Southwest Oncology Group trials. Oncology (Huntingt) 90;4(5):79-84, 89; discussion 104. [Rec#: 50877]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mok E, Lee WM, and Wong FK. The issue of death and dying: employing problem-based learning in nursing education. Nurse Educ Today 2002;22(4):319-29. [Rec#: 42312]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Molloy DW, Clarnette RM, Braun EA, Eisemann MR, and Sneiderman B. Decision making in the incompetent elderly: "The Daughter from California syndrome". J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(4):396-9. [Rec#: 5259]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Monahan DJ, Greene VL, and Coleman PD. Caregiver support groups: factors affecting use of services. Soc Work 92;37(3):254-60. [Rec#: 42315]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Monane M, Bohn RL, Gurwitz JH, Glynn RJ, and Avorn J. Noncompliance with congestive heart failure therapy in the elderly. Arch Intern Med 94;154(4):433-7. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1994 Sep 26;154(18):2109-10. PMID: 8092917. [Rec#: 33812]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Monfardini S. Prescribing anti-cancer drugs in elderly cancer patients. Eur J Cancer 2002;38(18):2341-6. [Rec#: 42316]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Monroe B. Role of the social worker in palliative care. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):252-5. [Rec#: 5264]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Monsch AU, Bondi MW, Salmon DP, Butters N, Thal LJ, Hansen LA, Wiederholt WC, Cahn DA, and Klauber MR. Clinical validity of the Mattis Dementia Rating Scale in detecting Dementia of the Alzheimer type. A double cross-validation and application to a community-dwelling sample. Arch Neurol 95;52(9):899-904. [Rec#: 33815]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Montazeri A, Gillis CR, and McEwen J. Quality of life in patients with lung cancer: a review of literature from 1970 to 1995. Chest 98;113(2):467-81. [Rec#: 13826]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Montazeri A, Milroy R, Gillis CR, and McEwen J. Quality of life: perception of lung cancer patients. Eur J Cancer 96;32A(13):2284-9. [Rec#: 33818]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Montazeri A, Milroy R, Hole D, McEwen J, and Gillis CR. How quality of life data contribute to our understanding of cancer patients' experiences? A study of patients with lung cancer. Qual Life Res 2003;12(2):157-66. [Rec#: 33820]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Montazeri A, Milroy R, Hole D, McEwen J, and Gillis CR. Quality of life in lung cancer patients: as an important prognostic factor. Lung Cancer 2001;31(2-3):233-40. [Rec#: 33821]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Monteleoni, C. and Clark, E. Using rapid-cycle quality improvement methodology to reduce feeding tubes in patients with advanced dementia: before and after study. BMJ 2004;329(7464):491-4. [Rec#: 50912]
In abstract review process

Montgomery C. Personal response systems in the United States. Home Health Care Serv Q 92;13(3-4):201-22. [Rec#: 42321]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Montgomery RJ and Kosloski K. A longitudinal analysis of nursing home placement for dependent elders cared for by spouses vs adult children. J Gerontol 94;49(2):S62-74. [Rec#: 42322]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Monti M, Castellani L, Berlusconi A, and Cunietti E. Use of red blood cell transfusions in terminally ill cancer patients admitted to a palliative care unit. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(1):18-22. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1997 Jun;13(6):318. PMID: 9204650. [Rec#: 5273]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Moody LE, Webb M, Cheung R, and Lowell J. A focus group for caregivers of hospice patients with severe dyspnea. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(2):121-30. [Rec#: 5278]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Moore B. Program profile: "I count too"--supporting the children of the terminally ill. Continuum 96;16(5):18-20. [Rec#: 5281]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moore C. Preparing for a final journey. Nursing 98;28(7):80. [Rec#: 5282]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moore I. Living with Alzheimer's: understanding the family's and patient's perspective. Geriatrics 97;52 Suppl 2:S33-6. [Rec#: 13835]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Moore RJ, Chamberlain RM, and Khuri FR. A voice that wraps around the body--communication problems in the advanced stages of non-small cell lung cancer. Yale J Biol Med 2001;74(6):367-82. [Rec#: 33826]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Moore S, Corner J, Haviland J, Wells M, Salmon E, Normand C, Brada M, O'Brien M, and Smith I. Nurse led follow up and conventional medical follow up in management of patients with lung cancer: randomised trial. BMJ 2002;325(7373):1145. Erratum in: BMJ 2002 Dec 14;325(7377):1386. [Rec#: 33827]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Moore, C., Wisnivesky, J., Williams, S., and McGinn, T. Medical errors related to discontinuity of care from an inpatieht to an outpatient setting. Journal of General Internal Medicine 2003;18:646-651. [Rec#: 50617]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Moorhead LC. Why we all should have living wills. Med Econ 91;68(10):24-5. [Rec#: 5290]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morasso G, Capelli M, Viterbori P, Di Leo S, Alberisio A, Costantini M, Fiore M, Saccani D, Zeitler G, Verzolatto N, Tirelli W, Lazzari L, Partinico M, Borzoni G, Savian C, Obertino E, Zotti P, Ivaldi GP, and Henriquet F. Psychological and symptom distress in terminal cancer patients with met and unmet needs. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(6):402-9. [Rec#: 5298]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mor-Barak ME and Miller LS. A longitudinal study of the causal relationship between social networks and health of the poor frail elderly. J Appl Gerontol 91;10(3):293-310. [Rec#: 42329]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mor-Barak ME. Major determinants of social networks in frail elderly community residents. Home Health Care Serv Q 97;16(1-2):121-37. [Rec#: 42328]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Morch MM, Timpka T, and Granerus AK. Thirty years' experience with cancer and non-cancer patients in palliative home care. J Palliat Care 99;15(3):43-8. [Rec#: 5300]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moreau D, Goldgran-Toledano D, Alberti C, Jourdain M, Adrie C, Annane D, Garrouste-Orgeas M, Lefrant JY, Papazian L, Quinio P, Pochard F, and Azoulay E. Junior versus senior physicians for informing families of intensive care unit patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004;169(4):512-7. [Rec#: 42333]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Moreno R and Morais P. Validation of the simplified therapeutic intervention scoring system on an independent database. Intensive Care Med 97;23(6):640-4. [Rec#: 42337]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Moretti A. Food, water, and a patient's final days. Contemp Longterm Care 95;18(11):67. [Rec#: 13849]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morey W. A difficult death. Contemp Nurse 96;5(1):26. [Rec#: 13850]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morgan AK. A grounded theory of nurse-client interactions in palliative care nursing. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(4):583-4. [Rec#: 13851]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Morgan AK. Palliative home care in a rural setting: reflections on selective interactions. Aust J Rural Health 97;5(1):22-5. [Rec#: 13852]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Morgan DG and Stewart NJ. The physical environment of special care units: needs of residents with dementia from the perspective of staff and family caregivers. Qual Health Res 99;9(1):105-18. [Rec#: 33838]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Morgan G. Assessment of quality of life in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(8):406-10. [Rec#: 13853]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Morgan JF and Killoughery M. Hospital doctors' management of psychological problems - Mayou & Smith revisited. Br J Psychiatry 2003;182:153-7. [Rec#: 13854]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Morgan R and King D. What investigations and procedures do patients in hospices want. Providing ineffective treatment is futile. BMJ 98;316(7138):1166a. [Rec#: 5306]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morgan S. Supportive and palliative care for patients with COPD. Nurs Times 2003;99(20):46-7. [Rec#: 5308]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Morgan WE. The surgical management of lung cancer. Br J Hosp Med 96;55(10):631-4. [Rec#: 5309]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morin SM and Welsh LA. Adolescents' perceptions and experiences of death and grieving. Adolescence 96;31(123):585-95. [Rec#: 42339]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Morita T, Ichiki T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. A prospective study on the dying process in terminally ill cancer patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(4):217-22. [Rec#: 5323]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Morita T, Tei Y, Shishido H, and Inoue S. Treatable complications of cancer patients referred to an in-patient hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):389-91. [Rec#: 5331]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Morita T, Tei Y, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Determinants of the sensation of thirst in terminally ill cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(3):177-86. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2001 May;9(3):139-40. PMID: 11401096. [Rec#: 5332]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Do hospice clinicians sedate patients intending to hasten death? J Palliat Care 99;15(3):20-3. [Rec#: 5336]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Effects of high dose opioids and sedatives on survival in terminally ill cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):282-9. [Rec#: 5337]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Risk factors for death rattle in terminally ill cancer patients: a prospective exploratory study. Palliat Med 2000;14(1):19-23. [Rec#: 5341]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Terminal sedation for existential distress. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(3):189-95. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2000 May-Jun;17(3):148-9. PMID: 11886062. [Rec#: 5343]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Morita T. Differences in physician-reported practice in palliative sedation therapy. Support Care Cancer 2004. [Rec#: 5316]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Morita, T., Ichiki, T., and Tsunoda, J. A prospective study on the dying process in terminally ill cancer patients. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 98;15:217-222. [Rec#: 50618]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morita, T., Ichiki, T., and Tsunoda, J. A prospective study on the dying process in terminally ill cancer patients followed at home. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 98. [Rec#: 50619]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Morita, T., Tsunoda, J., Inoue, S., and Chihara, S. Validity of the palliative performance scale from a survival perspective. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 99;18(1):2-3. [Rec#: 50620]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Morize V, Salomon L, Nguyen DT, Rosenheim M, and Desfosses G. Palliative care: are we talking about the same patients? Palliat Med 2002;16(1):65-6. [Rec#: 5345]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Morris RI and Christie KM. Initiating hospice care. Why, when, and how. Home Healthc Nurse 95;13(5):21-6; quiz 27-9. [Rec#: 5348]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Morris V. Talking about death won't kill you: the patient's perspective. Mo Med 2003;100(1):87-90. [Rec#: 13874]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Morrison RS and Meier DE. Managed care at the end of life. Trends Health Care Law Ethics 95-96;10(1-2):91-6. [Rec#: 5353]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Morrison RS and Morris J. When there is no cure: palliative care for the dying patient. Geriatrics 95;50(7):45-51; quiz 52-3. Comment in: Geriatrics. 1995 Sep;50(9):12. PMID: 7545628. [Rec#: 5355]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Morrison RS and Siu AL. Survival in end-stage dementia following acute illness. JAMA 2000;284(1):47-52. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Jul 5;284(1):87-9. PMID: 10872019. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447-8. PMID: 11074770. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447; author reply 2448. PMID: 11074769. Comment in: JAMA. 2000 Nov 15;284(19):2447; autho. [Rec#: 5356]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Morrison RS, Meier DE, and Cassel CK. Clinical problem-solving. When too much is too little. N Engl J Med 96;335(23):1755-9. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1997 May 15;336(20):1458-9; author reply 1459. PMID: 9148158. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1997 May 15;336(20):1458; author reply 1459. PMID: 9148157. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1997 May 15;336(20):1459. PMID: 9148159. [Rec#: 5354]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morrison RS, Siu AL, Leipzig RM, Cassel CK, and Meier DE. The hard task of improving the quality of care at the end of life. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(6):743-7. [Rec#: 13876]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morrison RS. Planning and providing care at the end of life. Hosp Pract (Off Ed) 2000;35(10):61-4, 67-8. [Rec#: 13875]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morton R and Brown J. Clinical governance and palliative care: a question of synergy. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(1):43-5. [Rec#: 5365]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Morton R. Breaking bad news to patients with cancer. Prof Nurse 96;11(10):669-71. [Rec#: 13883]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Moryl, N., Santiago-Palma, J., Kornick, C., Derby, S., Fischberg, D., Payne, R., and Manfredi, P. L. Pitfalls of opioid rotation: substituting another opioid for methadone in patients with cancer pain. Pain 2002;96(3):325-8. [Rec#: 50621]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Mosenthal AC and Lee KF. Management of dyspnea at the end of life: relief for patients and surgeons. J Am Coll Surg 2002;194(3):377-86. Comment in: J Am Coll Surg. 2002 Sep;195(3):436; author reply 437. PMID: 12229956. [Rec#: 5368]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mosenthal AC, Lee KF, and Huffman J. Palliative care in the surgical intensive care unit. J Am Coll Surg 2002;194(1):75-83; discussion 83-5. [Rec#: 5369]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Moser DK and Mann DL. Improving outcomes in heart failure: It's not unusual beyond usual care. Circulation 2002;105(24):2810-2. Comment on: Circulation. 2002 Jun 18;105(24):2861-6. PMID: 12070114. [Rec#: 50079]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moser DK and Worster PL. Effect of psychosocial factors on physiologic outcomes in patients with heart failure. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2000;14(4):106-15. [Rec#: 33877]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Moser DK, Chung ML, McKinley S, Riegel B, An K, Cherrington CC, Blakely W, Biddle M, Frazier SK, and Garvin BJ. Critical care nursing practice regarding patient anxiety assessment and management. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2003;19(5):276-88. [Rec#: 42350]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Moser DK. Psychosocial factors and their association with clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure: why clinicians do not seem to care. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;1(3):183-8. [Rec#: 33876]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Moskowitz JT, Folkman S, and Acree M. Do positive psychological states shed light on recovery from bereavement? Findings from a 3-year longitudinal study. Death Stud 2003;27(6):471-500. [Rec#: 13889]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Moss AH, DeLaura G, and Arnold RC. New WV Board of Medicine Policy Statement on pain management at the end of life. W V Med J 2001;97(3):160-1. [Rec#: 13894]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Moss AH, Holley JL, Davison SN, Dart RA, Germain MJ, Cohen L, and Swartz RD. Palliative care. Am J Kidney Dis 2004;43(1):172-3. [Rec#: 5375]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Moss AH. Billing procedures and reimbursement for palliative care consultations. W V Med J 2001;97(5):260-1. [Rec#: 5372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Moss AH. Patient-centered medicine: achieving outcomes in end-of-life care that will meet with high patient and family satisfaction. W V Med J 2001;97(6):306-7. [Rec#: 13892]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moss AH. Shared decision-making in dialysis: the new RPA/ASN guideline on appropriate initiation and withdrawal of treatment. Am J Kidney Dis 2001;37(5):1081-91. [Rec#: 5374]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moss AH. The need for more physician communication with patients/families facing the end of life. W V Med J 2001;97(4):206-8. [Rec#: 13891]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Moss B. Palliative care in acute hospitals. Nurs Times 2002;98(6):35-6. [Rec#: 13895]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Moss MS, Moss SZ, Rubinstein RL, and Black HK. The metaphor of "family" in staff communication about dying and death. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2003;58(5):S290-6. Erratum in: J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci. 2003 Nov;58(6):S326. [Rec#: 5379]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Moss V. Terminal care for people with AIDS. Practitioner 91;235(1502):446-9. [Rec#: 13898]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mosterd A and Hoes AW. Reducing hospitalizations for heart failure. Eur Heart J 2002;23(11):842-5. Comment on: Eur Heart J. 2002 Jun;23(11):877-85. PMID: 12042009. [Rec#: 50080]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Speechley M, and Morley-Forster PK. Chronic pain in Canada--prevalence, treatment, impact and the role of opioid analgesia. Pain Res Manag 2002;7(4):179-84. Comment in: Pain Res Manag. 2002 Winter;7(4):170-3. PMID: 12518172. [Rec#: 42358]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Moulin DE, Kreeft JH, Murray-Parsons N, and Bouquillon AI. Comparison of continuous subcutaneous and intravenous hydromorphone infusions for management of cancer pain. Lancet 91;337(8739):465-8. Comment in: Lancet. 1991 Apr 20;337(8747):979. PMID: 1714029. [Rec#: 5384]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Mount, B. M. and Hamilton, P. When palliative care fails to control suffering. Journal of Palliative Care 94;10(2):24-6; discussion 27-30. [Rec#: 50624]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mount, B. M. and Scott, J. F. Whither hospice evaluation. J Chronic Dis 83;36(11):731-6. [Rec#: 50878]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mount, B. M. Volunteer support services, a key component of palliative care. Journal of Palliative Care 92;8(1):59-64. [Rec#: 50623]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mount, B. M., Jones, A., and Patterson, A. Death and dying: attitudes in a teaching hospital. Urology 74;4(6):741-8. [Rec#: 50625]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mountain G and Pighills A. Pre-discharge home visits with older people: time to review practice. Health Soc Care Community 2003;11(2):146-54. [Rec#: 42359]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Movsas B and Scott C. Quality-of-life trials in lung cancer: past achievements and future challenges. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2004;18(1):161-86. [Rec#: 33884]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Moyle W, Edwards H, and Clinton M. Living with loss: dementia and the family caregiver. Aust J Adv Nurs 2002;19(3):25-31. [Rec#: 5388]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Muego C. Dying at home. Nurs BC 92;24(5):22-6. [Rec#: 5392]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mueller PS, Hook CC, and Hayes DL. Ethical analysis of withdrawal of pacemaker or implantable cardioverter-defibrillator support at the end of life. Mayo Clin Proc 2003;78(8):959-63. [Rec#: 5393]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mui AC. Caring for frail elderly parents: a comparison of adult sons and daughters. Gerontologist 95;35(1):86-93. [Rec#: 42363]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Mui AC. The Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE): an innovative long-term care model in the United States. J Aging Soc Policy 2001;13(2-3):53-67. [Rec#: 42364]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Muir JC and Arnold RM. Palliative care and the hospitalist: an opportunity for cross-fertilization. Am J Med 2001;111(9B):10S-14S. [Rec#: 13913]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Muir JC and Arnold RM. Palliative care and the hospitalist: an opportunity for cross-fertilization. Dis Mon 2002;48(4):207-16. [Rec#: 13914]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Muir JC, Krammer LM, Cameron JR, and von Gunten CF. Symptom control in hospice--state of the art. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):33-61. [Rec#: 13915]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Muir N. Dealing with death. Nurs Stand 2002;17(3):33. [Rec#: 13917]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mukamel DB, Bajorska A, and Temkin-Greener H. Health care services utilization at the end of life in a managed care program integrating acute and long-term care. Med Care 2002;40(12):1136-48. Comment in: Med Care. 2002 Dec;40(12):1133-5. PMID: 12458296. [Rec#: 5399]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Mularski RA and Osborne ML. End-of-life care in the critically ill geriatric population. Crit Care Clin 2003;19(4):789-810, viii. [Rec#: 5400]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mullan JT. The bereaved caregiver: a prospective study of changes in well-being. Gerontologist 92;32(5):673-83. [Rec#: 5402]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Muller H. Combined regional and systemic chemotherapy for advanced and inoperable non-small cell lung cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol 2002;28(2):165-71. [Rec#: 5405]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Mulligan MA. The innovative use of a patient-controlled analgesia pump for the management of cardiac angina. J Palliat Care 98;14(4):47-9. [Rec#: 5408]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Mullner RM, Jewell MA, and Mease MA. Monitoring changes in home health care: a comparison of two national surveys. J Med Syst 99;23(1):21-6. [Rec#: 5409]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Mungas D, Cooper JK, Weiler PG, Gietzen D, Franzi C, and Bernick C. Dietary preference for sweet foods in patients with dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 90;38(9):999-1007. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1991 May;39(5):535-6. PMID: 2022811. [Rec#: 33910]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Munley, A., Powers, C. S., and Williamson, J. B. Humanizing nursing home environments: the relevance of hospice principles. International Journal of Aging & Human Development 82;15(4):263-84. [Rec#: 50626]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Munson ML. Characteristics of elderly home health care users: data from the 1996 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 99;(309):1-11. [Rec#: 5412]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murakami JF and Wong WF. The decision to withdraw tube feeding. Hawaii Med J 95;54(4):485-9. [Rec#: 5414]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Murberg TA and Bru E. Social relationships and mortality in patients with congestive heart failure. J Psychosom Res 2001;51(3):521-7. [Rec#: 33915]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Murberg TA, Bru E, Aarsland T, and Svebak S. Functional status and depression among men and women with congestive heart failure. Int J Psychiatry Med 98;28(3):273-91. [Rec#: 33916]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murkofsky, R. L., Phillips, R. S., McCarthy, E. P., Davis, R. B., and Hamel, M. B. Length of stay in home care before and after the 1997 Balanced Budget Act. JAMA 2003;289(21):2841-8. [Rec#: 50627]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murphy C and Sweeney MA. Conflict resolution with end of life decisions in critical care settings. Medinfo 95;8 Pt 2:1696. [Rec#: 5417]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Murphy M, Patterson G, and O'Doherty C. Improving terminal care. Community Nurse 96;2(8):28. [Rec#: 5420]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Murphy NM. AIDS & the soul of the physician. J Int Assoc Physicians AIDS Care 96;2(6):6-8. [Rec#: 13939]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Murphy P, Kreling B, Kathryn E, Stevens M, Lynn J, and Dulac J. Description of the SUPPORT intervention. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S154-61. [Rec#: 5421]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Murphy, D. J., Burrows, D., Santilli, S., Kemp, A. W., Tenner, S., Kreling, B., and Teno, J. The influence of the probability of survival on patients' preferences regarding cardiopulmonary resuscitation. New England Journal of Medicine 94;330(8):545-9. [Rec#: 50628]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murphy, S. T., Palmer, J. M., Azen, S., Frank, G., Michel, V., and Blackhall, L. J. Ethnicity and advance care directives. Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics 96;24(2):108-17. [Rec#: 50629]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Murray MA, O'Connor AM, Fiset V, and Viola R. Women's decision-making needs regarding place of care at end of life. J Palliat Care 2003;19(3):176-84. [Rec#: 5440]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Murray MF. When it comes to advance directives, we can't afford question marks. Imprint 98;45(3):27, 30. [Rec#: 5441]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Murray PK, Singer M, Dawson NV, Thomas CL, and Cebul RD. Outcomes of rehabilitation services for nursing home residents. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2003;84(8):1129-36. [Rec#: 33929]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murray SA, Boyd K, Kendall M, Worth A, Benton TF, and Clausen H. Dying of lung cancer or cardiac failure: prospective qualitative interview study of patients and their carers in the community. BMJ 2002;325(7370):929. Comment in: BMJ. 2002 Oct 26;325(7370):915-6. PMID: 12399323. [Rec#: 5442]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Murray SA, Grant E, Grant A, and Kendall M. Dying from cancer in developed and developing countries: lessons from two qualitative interview studies of patients and their carers. BMJ 2003;326(7385):368. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 Jul 26;327(7408):222. PMID: 12881274. Comment in: BMJ. 2003 May 24;326(7399):1146. PMID: 12764005. [Rec#: 5443]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Murray SA, Kendall M, Boyd K, Worth A, and Benton TF. Exploring the spiritual needs of people dying of lung cancer or heart failure: a prospective qualitative interview study of patients and their carers. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):39-45. [Rec#: 5444]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Murrell SA, Meeks S, and Walker J. Protective functions of health and self-esteem against depression in older adults facing illness or bereavement. Psychol Aging 91;6(3):352-60. [Rec#: 5445]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Murtagh FE, Preston M, and Higginson I. Patterns of dying: palliative care for non-malignant disease. Clin Med 2004;4(1):39-44. [Rec#: 5446]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Musgrave CF. Terminal dehydration. To give or not to give intravenous fluids? Cancer Nurs 90;13(1):62-6. [Rec#: 13955]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Muszbek K and Ruzsa A. Supportive palliative treatment, psychological care and the hospice movement in Hungary. Support Care Cancer 96;4(1):7-9. [Rec#: 13958]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Muzzin LJ, Anderson NJ, Figueredo AT, and Gudelis SO. The experience of cancer. Soc Sci Med 94;38(9):1201-8. [Rec#: 13959]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Myers KG and Trotman IF. Palliative care needs in a district general hospital: a survey of patients with cancer. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 96;5(2):116-21. [Rec#: 5457]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Myrdal G, Valtysdottir S, Lambe M, and Stahle E. Quality of life following lung cancer surgery. Thorax 2003;58(3):194-7. Comment in: Thorax. 2003 Mar;58(3):189. PMID: 12612288. [Rec#: 33943]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Mystakidou K, Parpa E, Tsilika E, Katsouda E, Kouloulias V, Kouvaris J, Georgaki S, and Vlahos L. Pain management of cancer patients with transdermal fentanyl: A study of 1828 step I, II, & III transfers. J Pain 2004;5(2):119-32. [Rec#: 5461]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mystakidou K, Tsilika E, Befon S, Kululias V, and Vlahos L. Optimizing hospital-based home care for dying cancer patients: a population-based study. Palliat Med 99;13(5):385-92. [Rec#: 5462]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Mystakidou K, Tsilika E, Kouloulias V, Parpa E, Katsouda E, Kouvaris J, and Vlahos L. The "Palliative Care Quality of Life Instrument (PQLI)" in terminal cancer patients. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2004;2(1):8. [Rec#: 5464]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Myths of pain control in the dying addressed. Hosp Ethics 93;9(2):14-5. [Rec#: 13966]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Mytko, J. J. and Knight, S. J. Body, mind and spirit: towards the integration of religiosity and spirituality in cancer quality of life research. Psycho-Oncology 99;85:439-450. [Rec#: 50630]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Nagaratnam N and Lewis-Jones M. Predictive properties of referral communications for mental illness and dementia in a community. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 98;9(2):117-20. [Rec#: 33949]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Nally AT. Hospice care eases the transition while preserving dignity. ONS News 98;13(8):1, 4-5. [Rec#: 13978]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Advisory Committee on Palliative Care. Report of the National Advisory Committee on Palliative Care. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50631]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Distress Management - v.1.2003. 2003;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50632]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Comprehensive Cancer Network. NCCN Practice Guidelines For The Management Of Psychosocial Distress. National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Oncology (Huntington) 99;13(5A):113-147. [Rec#: 50633]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Palliative Care - v1.2003. 2003;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50635]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Palliative Care Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50634]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Consensus Project. National Consensus Project for Quality Palliative Care: Clinical Practice Guidelines. 2004;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50836]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

National Council for Hospice and Specialist Palliative Care Services (Great Britain). Care for the dying at home: guidelines. Bull Med Ethics 93;No. 88:8-11. [Rec#: 13985]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Council For Hospice And Specialist Palliative Care Services. Definitions of palliative and supportive care. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50636]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Council For Hospice And Specialist Palliative Care Services. Dilemmas and Directions: The Future of Specialist Palliative Care. A Discussion Paper. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50637]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Health Service Quality Improvement Scotland. Clinical Standards for Specialist Palliative Care. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

National Institute of Health Consensus Development Program. NIH State-of-the-Science Conference on Symptom Management in Cancer: Pain, Depression and Fatigue-Final statement. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50640]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

National Institute of Health Consensus Development Program. NIH State-of-the-Science Conference on Symptom Management in Cancer: Pain, Depression and Fatigue - conference program and abstracts. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50837]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

National Institute of Health. Symptoms in Terminal Illness: A Research Workshop. 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50639]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Nauck, F., Klaschik, E., and Ostgathe, C. Symptom control during the last three days of life. European Journal of Palliative Care 2000;7:81-84. [Rec#: 50641]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Nazerali N. Counseling the elderly on decision making for the end of life. Practical issues for physicians. Can Fam Physician 95;41:829-33. [Rec#: 5495]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Neale A. The cultural basis of inadequate care. To provide supportive care of the dying, our society must learn to live with our mortality. Health Prog 96;77(3):50-1, 70. [Rec#: 13991]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Needham DS, Wong IC, Campion PD, and Hull and East Riding Pharmacy Developmnet Group. Evaluation of the effectiveness of UK community pharmacists' interventions in community palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):219-25. [Rec#: 5499]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Neff MS. To be or not to be: the decision to withdraw or be withdrawn from dialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 99;33(3):601-3; discussion 603-6. [Rec#: 13996]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Neff P, Lyckholm L, and Smith T. Truth or consequences: what to do when the patient doesn't want to know. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(13):3035-7. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2002 Nov 1;20(21):4403-4. PMID: 12409343. [Rec#: 13997]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Neithercut WD and Chattington P. Routine clinical biochemistry tests collected from patients dying in hospital. Br J Clin Pract 95;49(5):241-2. [Rec#: 5507]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Nekolaichuk CL and Bruera E. On the nature of hope in palliative care. J Palliat Care 98;14(1):36-42. [Rec#: 14006]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Nekolaichuk CL, Bruera E, Spachynski K, MacEachern T, Hanson J, and Maguire TO. A comparison of patient and proxy symptom assessments in advanced cancer patients. Palliat Med 99;13(4):311-23. [Rec#: 5508]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Nekolaichuk CL, Jevne RF, and Maguire TO. Structuring the meaning of hope in health and illness. Soc Sci Med 99;48(5):591-605. [Rec#: 5509]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Nelson JE and Danis M. End-of-life care in the intensive care unit: where are we now? Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N2-9. [Rec#: 5514]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Nelson KA, Walsh D, Behrens C, Zhukovsky DS, Lipnickey V, and Brady D. The dying cancer patient. Semin Oncol 2000;27(1):84-9. [Rec#: 14015]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Nelson, C. J., Rosenfeld, B. J., Breitbart, W., and Galietta, M. Spirituality, religion, and depression in the terminally ill. Psychosomatics 2002;43:213-220. [Rec#: 50642]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Nelson-Marten P, Braaten J, and English NK. Critical caring. Promoting good end-of-life care in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2001;13(4):577-85. [Rec#: 14016]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ness, David E. and Ende, Jack. Denial in the medical interview. Recognition and Management. JAMA 94;272(22):1777-81. [Rec#: 50643]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Neu, S. and Kjellstrand, C. M. Stopping long-term dialysis. An empirical study of withdrawal of life-supporting treatment. New England Journal of Medicine 86;314(1):14-20. [Rec#: 50644]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Neubauer BJ and Hamilton CL. Racial differences in attitudes toward hospice care. Hosp J 90;6(1):37-48. [Rec#: 5525]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Neubecker J. Hospice: a comprehensive program. Health Prog 94;75(9):28-31, 40. [Rec#: 5526]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Neuberger J. A healthy view of dying. BMJ 2003;327(7408):207-8. Erratum in: BMJ. 2003 Aug 23;327(7412):422. [Rec#: 14025]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Neuberger RJ. Commentary: a "good death" is possible in the NHS. BMJ 2003;326(7379):30-4. Comment on: BMJ. 2003 Jan 4;326(7379):30-4. PMID: 12511460. [Rec#: 14026]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Neuenschwander H, Bruera E, and Cavalli F. Matching the clinical function and symptom status with the expectations of patients with advanced cancer, their families, and health care workers. Support Care Cancer 97;5(3):252-6. [Rec#: 5529]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Neumann PJ, Kuntz KM, Leon J, Araki SS, Hermann RC, Hsu MA, and Weinstein MC. Health utilities in Alzheimer's disease: a cross-sectional study of patients and caregivers. Med Care 99;37(1):27-32. [Rec#: 5533]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Neumark DE. Providing information about advance directives to patients in ambulatory care and their families. Oncol Nurs Forum 94;21(4):771-5. [Rec#: 5534]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Neville A. Lung cancer. Clin Evid 2002;(7):1369-83. Update in: Clin Evid. 2002 Dec;(8):1558-74. PMID: 12603954. [Rec#: 14028]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

New England Medical Center EPC (Boston MA) for AHRQ. Management of Cancer Symptoms: Pain, Depression, and Fatigue (Evidence Report/Technology Assessment). 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50838]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

New Medicare legislation expands hospice benefit. Caring 2004;23(2):64-5. [Rec#: 5540]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

New report card compares end-of-life care initiatives across the country. Qual Lett Healthc Lead 2003;15(1):10-1. [Rec#: 14031]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Newbury J and Hatherell CA. Audit on discharging patients from community specialist palliative care nursing services. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(1):24-31. [Rec#: 14033]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Newport DJ and Nemeroff CB. Assessment and treatment of depression in the cancer patient. J Psychosom Res 98;45(3):215-37. [Rec#: 14041]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ni H, Nauman D, Burgess D, Wise K, Crispell K, and Hershberger RE. Factors influencing knowledge of and adherence to self-care among patients with heart failure. Arch Intern Med 99;159(14):1613-9. [Rec#: 34026]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ni H, Nauman DJ, and Hershberger RE. Analysis of trends in hospitalizations for heart failure. J Card Fail 99;5(2):79-84. [Rec#: 50081]
In abstract review process

Ni H, Toy W, Burgess D, Wise K, Nauman DJ, Crispell K, and Hershberger RE. Comparative responsiveness of Short-Form 12 and Minnesota Living With Heart Failure Questionnaire in patients with heart failure. J Card Fail 2000;6(2):83-91. [Rec#: 34028]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Nichols J and Riegel B. The contribution of chronic illness to acceptance of death in hospitalized patients. Clin Nurs Res 2002;11(1):103-15. [Rec#: 14051]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Nichols K. Hospice patient advocacy through complete documentation. Home Care Provid 2000;5(3):104-7. Comment in: Home Care Provid. 2000 Jun;5(3):84. PMID: 10835157. [Rec#: 14052]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Nicholson, A., Davies, A. N., and Reid, C. M. Methadone for cancer pain. Cochrane Library 2003;3. [Rec#: 50645]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

NIH (Karen Patrias, editor. Current Bibliographies in Medicine on: Symptom Management in Cancer: Pain, Depression, and Fatigue. Jan 1990-June 2002. 2002;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50841]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Nixon LL and Roscoe L. How can you improve end-of-life decision making? Trustee 99;52(6):suppl 1-4 following 12. [Rec#: 14067]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Noddings N. Moral obligation or moral support for high-tech home care. Hastings Cent Rep 94;24(5 Suppl):S6-10. [Rec#: 5585]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Nohria A, Chen YT, Morton DJ, Walsh R, Vlasses PH, and Krumholz HM. Quality of care for patients hospitalized with heart failure at academic medical centers. Am Heart J 99;137(6):1028-34. Comment in: Am Heart J. 1999 Jun;137(6):987-8. PMID: 10347316. [Rec#: 34062]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Nohria A, Lewis E, and Stevenson LW. Medical management of advanced heart failure. JAMA 2002;287(5):628-40. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 May 1;287(17):2209-10; author reply 2210. PMID: 11980514. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 May 1;287(17):2209; author reply 2210. PMID: 11980512. [Rec#: 14072]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Nolan MT and Bruder M. Patients' attitudes toward advance directives and end-of-life treatment decisions. Nurs Outlook 97;45(5):204-8. [Rec#: 5588]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Norberg A and Asplund K. Caregivers' experience of caring for severely demented patients. West J Nurs Res 90;12(1):75-84. [Rec#: 5599]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Norbergh KG, Asplund K, Rassmussen BH, Nordahl G, and Sandman PO. How patients with dementia spend their time in a psycho-geriatric unit. Scand J Caring Sci 2001;15(3):215-21. [Rec#: 34073]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Norbergh KG, Hellzen O, Sandman PO, and Asplun K. The relationship between organizational climate and the content of daily life for people with dementia living in a group-dwelling. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(2):237-46. [Rec#: 34074]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Nordgren L and Olsson H. Palliative care in a coronary care unit: a qualitative study of physicians' and nurses' perceptions. J Clin Nurs 2004;13(2):185-93. [Rec#: 14079]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Norlander L and McSteen K. The kitchen table discussion: a creative way to discuss end-of-life issues. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(8):532-9; quiz 539-40. [Rec#: 5608]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Norman A, Sisler J, Hack T, and Harlos M. Family physicians and cancer care. Palliative care patients' perspectives. Can Fam Physician 2001;47:2009-12, 2015-6. [Rec#: 5609]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Northouse, L. L., Mood, D., Templin, T., Mellon, S., and George, T. Couples' patterns of adjustment to colon cancer. Social Science & Medicine 2000;50(2):271-84. [Rec#: 50647]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Norton SA and Bowers BJ. Working toward consensus: providers' strategies to shift patients from curative to palliative treatment choices. Res Nurs Health 2001;24(4):258-69. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs. 2002 Apr;5(2):64. PMID: 11995667. [Rec#: 14082]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Norton, S. A. and Talerico, K. A. Facilitating end-of-life decision-making: strategies for communicating and assessing. J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(9):6-13. [Rec#: 50908]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Norton, S. A., Tilden, V. P., Tolle, S. W., Nelson, C. A., and Eggman, S. T. Life support withdrawal: communication and conflict. Am J Crit Care 2003;12(6):548-55. [Rec#: 50909]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Norum J, Risberg T, and Solberg E. Faith among patients with advanced cancer. A pilot study on patients offered "no more than" palliation. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(2):110-4. [Rec#: 5620]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Norwood M. Home care of the terminally ill. Am J Hosp Pharm 90;47(8 Suppl):S23-6. [Rec#: 14083]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Novak B, Kolcaba K, Steiner R, and Dowd T. Measuring comfort in caregivers and patients during late end-of-life care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(3):170-80. [Rec#: 14085]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Nunez Olarte, J. M. and Guillen, D. G. Cultural issues and ethical dilemmas in palliative and end-of-life care in Spain. Cancer Control 2001;8(1):46-54. [Rec#: 50648]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Nurses tip sheet on. Advance medical directives. Tex Nurs 92;66(4):9. [Rec#: 14096]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Nyman DJ and Sprung CL. End-of-life decision making in the intensive care unit. Intensive Care Med 2000;26(10):1414-20. [Rec#: 14103]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

O'Boyle CA and Waldron D. Quality of life issues in palliative medicine. J Neurol 97;244 Suppl 4:S18-25. [Rec#: 14106]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

O'Brien K. Palliative care. Collegian 2000;7(2):42. [Rec#: 14107]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

O'Callaghan C. Bringing music to life: a study of music therapy and palliative care experiences in a cancer hospital. J Palliat Care 2001;17(3):155-60. [Rec#: 5638]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

O'Connell, B., Kristjanson, L., and Orb, A. Models of integrated cancer care: a critique of the literature. Australian Health Review 2000;23(1):163-78. [Rec#: 50650]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

O'Connor DW, Pollitt PA, and Roth M. Coexisting depression and dementia in a community survey of the elderly. Int Psychogeriatr 90;2(1):45-53. [Rec#: 34100]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Oddone EZ, Weinberger M, Giobbie-Hurder A, Landsman P, and Henderson W. Enhanced access to primary care for patients with congestive heart failure. Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Primary Care and Hospital Readmission. Eff Clin Pract 99;2(5):201-9. [Rec#: 34116]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Odling G, Danielson E, Christensen SB, and Norberg A. Living with breast cancer: care givers' perceptions in a surgical ward. Cancer Nurs 98;21(3):187-95. [Rec#: 5672]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Odom SR, Barone JE, Docimo S, Bull SM, and Jorgensson D. Emergency department visits by demented patients with malfunctioning feeding tubes. Surg Endosc 2003;17(4):651-3. [Rec#: 50083]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

O'Donnell DE, Aaron S, Bourbeau J, Hernandez P, Marciniuk D, Balter M, Ford G, Gervais A, Goldstein R, Hodder R, Maltais F, Road J, and Canadian Thoracic Society. Canadian Thoracic Society recommendations for management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease--2003. Can Respir J 2003;10 Suppl A:11A-65A. [Rec#: 14123]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

O'Donovan S. Reflections on breaking news of a family death. Nurs Times 99;95(45):54-5. [Rec#: 14127]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

O'Driscoll M, Corner J, and Bailey C. The experience of breathlessness in lung cancer. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 99;8(1):37-43. [Rec#: 34102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Oechsner M, Moller AA, and Zaudig M. Cognitive impairment, dementia and psychosocial functioning in human immunodeficiency virus infection. A prospective study based on DSM-III-R and ICD-10. Acta Psychiatr Scand 93;87(1):13-7. [Rec#: 34120]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ogle K, Mavis B, and Wang T. Hospice and primary care physicians: attitudes, knowledge, and barriers. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(1):41-51. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 May-Jun;20(3):173-4. PMID: 12785037. [Rec#: 5678]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ogle KS, Mavis B, and Wyatt GK. Physicians and hospice care: attitudes, knowledge, and referrals. J Palliat Med 2002;5(1):85-92. [Rec#: 5679]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

O'Gorman ML. Spiritual care at the end of life. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):171-6, viii. [Rec#: 14130]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

O'Gorman SM. Death and dying in contemporary society: an evaluation of current attitudes and the rituals associated with death and dying and their relevance to recent understandings of health and healing. J Adv Nurs 98;27(6):1127-35. [Rec#: 14131]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

O'Hara PA, Harper DW, Chartrand LD, and Johnston SF. Patient death in a long-term care hospital. A study of the effect on nursing staff. J Gerontol Nurs 96;22(8):27-35. [Rec#: 5653]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ohldin A. Observations from a home-based congestive heart failure intervention. Home Care Provid 2001;6(6):212-7. [Rec#: 34129]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Oka RK, De Marco T, Haskell WL, Botvinick E, Dae MW, Bolen K, and Chatterjee K. Impact of a home-based walking and resistance training program on quality of life in patients with heart failure. Am J Cardiol 2000;85(3):365-9. [Rec#: 34133]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Oka RK, DeMarco T, and Haskell WL. Perceptions of physical fitness in patients with heart failure. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 99;14(3):97-102. [Rec#: 34134]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

O'Keeffe ST, Noel J, and Lavan JN. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation preferences in the elderly. Eur J Med 93;2(1):33-5. [Rec#: 5655]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Olt GJ. Managing pain and psychological issues in palliative care. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2001;15(2):235-51. [Rec#: 14186]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Olver IN, Eliott JA, and Blake-Mortimer J. Cancer patients' perceptions of do not resuscitate orders. Psychooncology 2002;11(3):181-7. [Rec#: 5735]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Olweny CL. Effective communication with cancer patients. The use of analogies--a suggested approach. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:179-87. [Rec#: 14190]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

O'Mahony S, Coyle N, and Payne R. Multidisciplinary care of the terminally ill patient. Surg Clin North Am 2000;80(2):729-45, xi. [Rec#: 14133]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

O'Mahony S, McHugh M, Zallman L, and Selwyn P. Ventilator withdrawal: procedures and outcomes. Report of a collaboration between a critical care division and a palliative care service. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(4):954-61. [Rec#: 5659]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

O'Malley S. Care of the dying: can we do better? Qual Lett Healthc Lead 96;8(7):2-11. [Rec#: 14134]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

OMara AM and Arenella C. Minority representation, prevalence of symptoms, and utilization of services in a large metropolitan hospice. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):290-7. [Rec#: 5738]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Onega LL and Abraham IL. Factor structure of the Dementia Mood Assessment Scale in a cohort of community-dwelling elderly. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(4):449-57. [Rec#: 34168]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

O'Neill B and Rodway A. ABC of palliative care. Care in the community. BMJ 98;316(7128):373-7. [Rec#: 14137]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

O'Neill J. A peaceful death. BMJ 99;319(7205):327. [Rec#: 14138]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

O'Neill MT. Caring at the end of life. J Health Care Chaplain 92;4(1-2):103-9. [Rec#: 14142]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

O'Neill, J. and Marconi, K. Underserved populations, resource-poor settings, and HIV: innovative palliative care projects. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2003;6(3):457-459. [Rec#: 50651]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


O'Neill, J. F., Selwyn, P. A., Schietinger, H. A Clinical Guide to Supportive & Palliative Care for HIV/AIDS. 2003;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50652]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Oneschuk, D., Fennell, L., Hanson, J., and Bruera, E. The use of complementary medications by cancer patients attending an outpatient pain and symptom clinic. Journal of Palliative Care 98;14(4):21-6. [Rec#: 50653]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Opie, J., Rosewarne, R., and O'Connor, D. W. The efficacy of psychosocial approaches to behaviour disorders in dementia: a systematic literature review. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 99;33(6):789-99. [Rec#: 50144]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

O'Rourke KD. Withdrawal of life support: mistaken assumptions. Health Prog 96;77(6):60-1, 65. [Rec#: 14144]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Osborne C. The ABCs of bereavement volunteers: acquire, build, cherish. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(1):380-5. [Rec#: 14212]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Osoba D. Health-related quality-of-life assessment in clinical trials of supportive care in oncology. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(2):84-8. [Rec#: 14215]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Osoba D. Rationale for the timing of health-related quality-of-life (HQL) assessments in oncological palliative therapy. Cancer Treat Rev 96;22 Suppl A:69-73. [Rec#: 14216]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ostermann, M. E., Keenan, S. P., Seiferling, R. A., and Sibbald, W. J. Sedation in the intensive care unit: a systematic review. JAMA 2000;283(11):1451-9. [Rec#: 50655]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Owens MR, McConvey GG, Weeks D, and Zeisberg L. A pilot program to evaluate pain assessment skills of hospice nurses. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(1):44-8. [Rec#: 5786]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Owens MR, Simmons B, Gibson PS, and Weeks D. A longitudinal study of pain in hospice and pre-hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(2):124-8. [Rec#: 5787]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ownby RL, Harwood DG, Acevedo A, Barker W, and Duara R. Factor structure of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia for Anglo and Hispanic patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;9(3):217-24. [Rec#: 34211]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Oz MC, Gelijns AC, Miller L, Wang C, Nickens P, Arons R, Aaronson K, Richenbacher W, van Meter C, Nelson K, Weinberg A, Watson J, Rose EA, and Moskowitz AJ. Left ventricular assist devices as permanent heart failure therapy: the price of progress. Ann Surg 2003;238(4):577-83; discussion 583-5. [Rec#: 50084]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Pace KB, Sakulkoo S, Hoffart N, and Cobb AK. Barriers to successful implementation of a clinical pathway for CHF. J Healthc Qual 2002;24(5):32-8. [Rec#: 34212]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Paesmans M. Benefits of chemotherapy for quality of life in patients with advanced nonsmall-cell lung cancer. Curr Opin Oncol 2002;14(4):389-93. [Rec#: 34216]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Pai CW, Finnegan GK, and Satwicz MJ. The combined effect of public profiling and quality improvement efforts on heart failure management. Jt Comm J Qual Improv 2002;28(11):614-24. [Rec#: 34220]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Paice JA, Muir JC, and Shott S. Palliative care at the end of life: comparing quality in diverse settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):19-27. [Rec#: 5799]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Palliative Care Australia. Standards for Palliative Care Provision - Third Edition. 1999;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50656]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Palliative Care Australia. Standards for Palliative Care Provision - Third Edition. 1999;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50657]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Palliative care. Guidelines for good practice and audit measures. Report of a Working Group of the Research Unit, Royal College of Physicians. J R Coll Physicians Lond 91;25(4):325-8. Comment in: J R Coll Physicians Lond. 1992 Jan;26(1):112. PMID: 1573577. [Rec#: 14261]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Pan CX, Morrison RS, Meier DE, Natale DK, Goldhirsch SL, Kralovec P, and Cassel CK. How prevalent are hospital-based palliative care programs? Status report and future directions. J Palliat Med 2001;4(3):315-24. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2001 Fall;4(3):307-8. PMID: 11596540. [Rec#: 14269]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Pan, C. X., Morrison, R. S., Ness, J., Fugh-Berman, A., and Leipzig, R. M. Complementary and alternative medicine in the management of pain, dyspnea, and nausea and vomiting near the end of life. A systematic review. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(5):374-87. [Rec#: 50145]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Panel, American College of Chest Physicians Society of Critical Care Medicine Consensus. Ethical and moral guidelines for the intitiation, continuation, and withdrawal of intensive care. Chest 90;97:949-958. [Rec#: 50658]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Panico K and Manfredi P. Institutional patterns of symptomatic medication in hospitalized patients with advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(2):134-6. [Rec#: 5819]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Pantilat SZ and Billings JA. Prevalence and structure of palliative care services in California hospitals. Arch Intern Med 2003;163(9):1084-8. [Rec#: 14277]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Parkash R and Burge F. The family's perspective on issues of hydration in terminal care. J Palliat Care 97;13(4):23-7. [Rec#: 5843]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Parker, S. G., Peet, S. M., McPherson, A., Cannaby, A. M., Abrams, K., Baker, R., Wilson, A., Lindesay, J., Parker, G., and Jones, D. R. A systematic review of discharge arrangements for older people. Health Technol Assess 2002;6(4):1-183. [Rec#: 50146]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Parker-Oliver D. Hospice experience and perceptions in nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):713-20. [Rec#: 14294]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Parle, M., Jones, B., and Maguire, P. Maladaptive coping and affective disorders among cancer patients. Psychological Medicine 96;26(4):735-44. [Rec#: 50659]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Parle, M., Maguire, P., and Heaven, C. The development of a training model to improve health professionals' skills, self-efficacy and outcome expectancies when communicating with cancer patients. Social Science & Medicine 97;44(2):231-40. [Rec#: 50660]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Parry, C., Coleman, E. A., Smith, J. D., Frank, J., and Kramer, A. M. The care transitions intervention: a patient-centered approach to ensuring effective transfers between sites of geriatric care. Home Health Care Services Quarterly 2003;22(3):1-17. [Rec#: 50661]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pasacreta JV and McCorkle R. Cancer care: impact of interventions on caregiver outcomes. Annu Rev Nurs Res 2000;18:127-48. [Rec#: 14307]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Passik SD, Whitcomb LA, Kirsh KL, Donaghy K, Theobald D, Holtsclaw E, Edgerton S, and Dugan W. A pilot study of oncology staff perceptions of palliative care and psycho-oncology services in rural and community settings in Indiana. J Rural Health 2002;18(1):31-4. [Rec#: 14312]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Patnaik A, Doyle C, and Oza AM. Palliative therapy in advanced ovarian cancer: balancing patient expectations, quality of life and cost. Anticancer Drugs 98;9(10):869-78. [Rec#: 14326]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Paton L. The Sacred Circle: a conceptual framework for spiritual care in hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(2):52-6. [Rec#: 14327]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Patrick DL, Curtis JR, Engelberg RA, Nielsen E, and McCown E. Measuring and improving the quality of dying and death. Ann Intern Med 2003;139(5 Pt 2):410-5. [Rec#: 14329]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Patterson LB and Dorfman LT. Family support for hospice caregivers. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(5):315-23. [Rec#: 5886]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Patterson RJ and Spottswood S. The African American perspective on end-of-life care. W V Med J 2002;98(3):126-7. [Rec#: 14333]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Pattison M and Romer AL. Improving Care Through the End of Life: launching a primary care clinic-based program. J Palliat Med 2001;4(2):249-54. [Rec#: 14334]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Pattison N. Integration of critical care and palliative care at end of life. Br J Nurs 2004;13(3):132-6, 138-9. [Rec#: 5889]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Patton M and Mooney D. The nature of care delivered to terminally ill cancer patients in the acute care hospital. Prog Clin Biol Res 90;339:455-63. [Rec#: 5890]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Paul Diaz L, Pinto Pabon I, Fernandez Lobato R, and Montes Lopez C. Palliative treatment of malignant colorectal strictures with metallic stents. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 99;22(1):29-36. [Rec#: 5891]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Paul S and Sneed N. Patient perceptions of quality of life and treatment in an outpatient congestive heart failure clinic. Congest Heart Fail 2002;8(2):74-6, 77-9. [Rec#: 34290]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Pautex S, Berger A, Chatelain C, Herrmann F, and Zulian GB. Symptom assessment in elderly cancer patients receiving palliative care. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2003;47(3):281-6. [Rec#: 5895]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Pavis H and Wilcock A. Prescribing of drugs for use outside their licence in palliative care: survey of specialists in the United Kingdom. BMJ 2001;323(7311):484-5. [Rec#: 14338]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Payne K. Critical factors for improved end-of-life care. Changing the culture of a hospital. QRC Advis 99;15(6):1-7. [Rec#: 14339]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Payne R, Medina E, and Hampton JW. Quality of life concerns in patients with breast cancer: evidence for disparity of outcomes and experiences in pain management and palliative care among African-American women. Cancer 2003;97(1 Suppl):311-7. [Rec#: 14341]
In abstract review process

Payne S and Relf M. The assessment of need for bereavement follow-up in palliative and hospice care. Palliat Med 94;8(4):291-7. [Rec#: 14348]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Payne S, Sheldon F, Jarrett N, Large S, Smith P, Davis CL, Turner P, and George S. Differences in understanding of specialist palliative care amongst service providers and commissioners in South London. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):395-402. [Rec#: 14349]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Payne SA, Dean SJ, and Kalus C. A comparative study of death anxiety in hospice and emergency nurses. J Adv Nurs 98;28(4):700-6. Comment in: J Adv Nurs. 2001 Aug;35(3):384-5. PMID: 11489019. [Rec#: 5904]
In abstract review process

Payne SA, Langley-Evans A, and Hillier R. Perceptions of a 'good' death: a comparative study of the views of hospice staff and patients. Palliat Med 96;10(4):307-12. [Rec#: 14350]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Payne SA. Coping with palliative chemotherapy. J Adv Nurs 90;15(6):652-8. [Rec#: 5902]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Payne, K., Taylor, R. M., Stocking, C., and Sachs, G. A. Physicians' attitudes about the care of patients in the persistent vegetative state: a national survey. Annals of Internal Medicine 96;125(2):104-10. [Rec#: 50662]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Pearce MJ, Chen J, Silverman GK, Kasl SV, Rosenheck R, and Prigerson HG. Religious coping, health, and health service use among bereaved adults. Int J Psychiatry Med 2002;32(2):179-99. [Rec#: 5908]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Pearson ML, Kahn KL, Harrison ER, Rubenstein LV, Rogers WH, Brook RH, and Keeler EB. Differences in quality of care for hospitalized elderly men and women. JAMA 92;268(14):1883-9. [Rec#: 34304]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Pentz RD, Lenzi R, Holmes F, Khan MM, and Verschraegen C. Discussion of the do-not-resuscitate order: a pilot study of perceptions of patients with refractory cancer. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(8):573-8. [Rec#: 5940]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Pepe PE, Swor RA, Ornato JP, Racht EM, Blanton DM, Griswell JK, Blackwell T, Dunford J, and Turtle Creek Conference II. Resuscitation in the out-of-hospital setting: medical futility criteria for on-scene pronouncement of death. Prehosp Emerg Care 2001;5(1):79-87. [Rec#: 5941]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pepler CJ and Lynch A. Relational messages of control in nurse-patient interactions with terminally ill patients with AIDS and cancer. J Palliat Care 91;7(1):18-29. [Rec#: 5942]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Pereira J, Bruera E, and Quan H. Palliative care on the net: an online survey of health care professionals. J Palliat Care 2001;17(1):41-5. [Rec#: 5945]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Pereira J, Bruera E, Macmillan K, and Kavanagh S. Palliative cancer patients and their families on the Internet: motivation and impact. J Palliat Care 2000;16(4):13-9. [Rec#: 5944]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Pereira, J. and Bruera, E. Depression with psychomotor retardation: diagnostic challenges and the use of psychostimulants. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2001;4(1):15-21. [Rec#: 50663]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pereira, J. and Bruera, E. The Internet as a resource for palliative care and hospice: a review and proposals. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 98;16(1):59-68. [Rec#: 50664]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Pereira, J. L. and Bruera, E. D. Comment: opioid-induced muscle activity. Annals of Pharmacotherapy 96;30(9):1042-3. [Rec#: 50667]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Pereira, J. L., Koski, S., Hanson, J., Bruera, E. D., and Mackey, J. R. Internet usage among women with breast cancer: an exploratory study. Clinical Breast Cancer 2000;1(2):148-53; discussion 154-5. [Rec#: 50668]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Pereira, J., Macmillan, A., and Bruera, E. Launching a palliative care homepage: the Edmonton experience. Palliative Medicine 97;11(6):435-43. [Rec#: 50666]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Periyakoil VS and Hallenbeck J. Identifying and managing preparatory grief and depression at the end of life. Am Fam Physician 2002;65(5):883-90. [Rec#: 5953]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Perkins HS, Cortez JD, and Hazuda HP. Advance care planning: does patient gender make a difference? Am J Med Sci 2004;327(1):25-32. [Rec#: 5955]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Perrin, J. M. Shayne M. and Bloom S. Home and Community Care for Chronically Ill Children. 1993;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50669]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Peruselli C, Marinari M, Brivio B, Castagnini G, Cavana M, Centrone G, Magni C, Merlini M, Scaccabarozzi GL, and Paci E. Evaluating a home palliative care service: development of indicators for a continuous quality improvement program. J Palliat Care 97;13(3):34-42. [Rec#: 14403]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Pessin H, Rosenfeld B, Burton L, and Breitbart W. The role of cognitive impairment in desire for hastened death: a study of patients with advanced AIDS. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 2003;25(3):194-9. [Rec#: 5974]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Peters J, Large RG, and Elkind G. Follow-up results from a randomised controlled trial evaluating in- and outpatient pain management programmes. Pain 92;50(1):41-50. [Rec#: 14408]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Peters, P. G., Ely, J. W., Zweig, S. C., Elder, N. C., and Schneider, F. D. Physician willingness to withhold tube feeding after Cruzan: an empirical study. Missouri Law Review 92;57:831-48. [Rec#: 50670]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Petersen S. Beyond hospice care: a survey of community outreach programs. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):15-22. [Rec#: 14411]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Peterson J and Hartman H. A pathway for patients who die within a week of hospice admission. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(1):39-42. [Rec#: 5985]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Petrasch S, Bauer M, Reinacher-Schick A, Sandmann M, Kissler M, Kuchler T, Kruskemper G, Dorr T, and Schmiegel W. Assessment of satisfaction with the communication process during consultation of cancer patients with potentially curable disease, cancer patients on palliative care, and HIV-positive patients. Wien Med Wochenschr 98;148(21):491-9. [Rec#: 5989]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Petrisek, A. C. and Mor, V. Hospice in nursing homes: a facility-level analysis of the distribution of hospice beneficiaries. Gerontologist 99;39(3):279-90. [Rec#: 50671]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Philadelphia Panel evidence-based clinical practice guidelines on selected rehabilitation interventions: overview and methodology. Phys Ther 2001;81(10):1629-40. [Rec#: 50110]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Philbin EF and DiSalvo TG. Influence of race and gender on care process, resource use, and hospital-based outcomes in congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 98;82(1):76-81. [Rec#: 34366]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Philbin EF and DiSalvo TG. Prediction of hospital readmission for heart failure: development of a simple risk score based on administrative data. J Am Coll Cardiol 99;33(6):1560-6. [Rec#: 50086]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Philbin EF, Rocco TA Jr, Lynch LJ, Rogers VA, and Jenkins P. Predictors and determinants of hospital length of stay in congestive heart failure in ten community hospitals. J Heart Lung Transplant 97;16(5):548-55. [Rec#: 34371]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Phillips CO, Wright SM, Kern DE, Singa RM, Shepperd S, and Rubin HR. Comprehensive discharge planning with postdischarge support for older patients with congestive heart failure: a meta-analysis. JAMA 2004;291(11):1358-67. [Rec#: 34375]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Phillips CO, Wright SM, Kern DE, Singa RM, Shepperd S, and Rubin HR. Comprehensive discharge planning with postdischarge support for older patients with congestive heart failure: a meta-analysis. JAMA 2004;291(11):1358-67. [Rec#: 50905]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Phillips DE. Special care dementia units: the nature of existing knowledge. Perspectives 96;20(2):9-13. [Rec#: 34376]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, Bellamy P, Broste SK, Califf RM, Vidaillet H, Davis RB, Muhlbaier LH, and Connors AF Jr. Race, resource use, and survival in seriously ill hospitalized adults. The SUPPORT Investigators. J Gen Intern Med 96;11(7):387-96. [Rec#: 6012]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Phipps EJ, True G, and Murray GF. Community perspectives on advance care planning: report from the community ethics program. J Cult Divers 2003;10(4):118-23. [Rec#: 6016]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Pickett M, Barg FK, and Lynch MP. Development of a home-based family caregiver cancer education program. Hosp J 2001;15(4):19-40. [Rec#: 14447]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Pickett M. Cultural awareness in the context of terminal illness. Cancer Nurs 93;16(2):102-6. [Rec#: 14446]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pickett, M. Cultural awareness in the context of terminal illness. Cancer Nursing 93;16(2):102-6. [Rec#: 50673]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pierce SF. Improving end-of-life care: gathering suggestions from family members. Nurs Forum 99;34(2):5-14. [Rec#: 6020]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Piggott M, McGee H, and Feuer D. Has CONSORT improved the reporting of randomized controlled trials in the palliative care literature? A systematic review. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):32-8. [Rec#: 14457]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Pillon LR and Joannides G. An 11-year evaluation of a Living With Cancer program. Oncol Nurs Forum 91;18(4):707-11. [Rec#: 6030]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Pincombe J and Tooth B. Carers of the terminally ill: an Australian study. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(4):44-55. [Rec#: 6035]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Pincombe J, Brown M, and McCutcheon H. No time for dying: a study of the care of dying patients in two acute care Australian hospitals. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):77-86. [Rec#: 6034]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Pinderhughes, S. T. and Morrison, R. S. Evidence-based approach to management of fever in patients with end-stage dementia. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2003;6(3):351-354. [Rec#: 50674]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Piper WE, Ogrodniczuk JS, Joyce AS, McCallum M, and Rosie JS. Relationships among affect, work, and outcome in group therapy for patients with complicated grief. Am J Psychother 2002;56(3):347-61. [Rec#: 6044]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Pitceathly, C. and Maguire, P. The psychological impact of cancer on patients' partners and other key relatives: a review. European Journal of Cancer 2003;39(11):1517-24. [Rec#: 50675]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Plataniotis GA, Kouvaris JR, Dardoufas C, Kouloulias V, Theofanopoulou MA, and Vlahos L. A short radiotherapy course for locally advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC): effective palliation and patients' convenience. Lung Cancer 2002;35(2):203-7. [Rec#: 6055]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Plotkin K and Roche J. The future of home and hospice care. Linking interventions to outcomes. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(7):442-9; quiz 450. [Rec#: 14485]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Plunkett TA, Chrystal KF, and Harper PG. Quality of life and the treatment of advanced lung cancer. Clin Lung Cancer 2003;5(1):28-32. [Rec#: 14491]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Pohjasvaara T, Ylikoski R, Leskela M, Kalska H, Hietanen M, Kaste M, and Erkinjuntti T. Evaluation of various methods of assessing symptoms of cognitive impairment and dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(4):184-93. [Rec#: 34422]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Poirier N. Comparison of CMA joint statement on resuscitative interventions and New Brunswick hospital corporations' policies on end-of-life treatments. J Palliat Care 2000;16(1):15-22. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 2000 Autumn;16(3):55-7. PMID: 11019508. [Rec#: 14495]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Polanczyk CA, Newton C, Dec GW, and Di Salvo TG. Quality of care and hospital readmission in congestive heart failure: an explicit review process. J Card Fail 2001;7(4):289-98. Comment in: J Card Fail. 2001 Dec;7(4):299-301. PMID: 11782851. [Rec#: 34431]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Polednak AP and Shevchenko IP. Hospital charges for terminal care of cancer patients dying before age 65. J Health Care Finance 98;25(1):26-34. [Rec#: 6067]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Pooler J, McCrory F, Steadman Y, Westwell H, and Peers S. Dying at home: a care pathway for the last days of life in a community setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(6):258-64. [Rec#: 14513]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Poppel, D. M., Cohen, L. M., and Germain, M. The renal palliative care initiative. Journal of Palliative Care 2003;6(2):321-326. [Rec#: 50676]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Porchet-Munro S. Music therapy perspectives in palliative care education. J Palliat Care 93;9(4):39-42. [Rec#: 14518]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Porock D, Kristjanson LJ, Tinnelly K, Duke T, and Blight J. An exercise intervention for advanced cancer patients experiencing fatigue: a pilot study. J Palliat Care 2000;16(3):30-6. [Rec#: 6082]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Porock D, Martin K, Oldham L, and Underwood R. Relocation stress syndrome: the case of palliative care patients. Palliat Med 97;11(6):444-50. [Rec#: 14519]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Porta M, Busquet X, and Jariod M. Attitudes and views of physicians and nurses towards cancer patients dying at home. Palliat Med 97;11(2):116-26. [Rec#: 6084]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Portenoy RK and Coyle N. Controversies in the long-term management of analgesic therapy in patients with advanced cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 90;5(5):307-19. [Rec#: 14522]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Portenoy, R. K. Opioid therapy for chronic nonmalignant pain: clinician's perspective. Journal of Law, Medicine & Ethics 96;24(4):296-309. [Rec#: 50677]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Portenoy, R. K. Pharmacologic management of cancer pain. Seminars in Oncology 95;22(2 Suppl 3):112-20. [Rec#: 50678]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Portnow, J., Lim, C., and Grossman, S. A. Assessment of pain caused by invasive procedures in cancer patients. Journal of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network 2003;1(3):435-439. [Rec#: 50680]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Porzsolt F, Wirth A, Mayer-Steinacker R, Schulte M, Negri G, Suhr P, Link KH, Gaus W, and Rottinger EM. Quality assurance by specification and achievement of goals in palliative cancer treatment. Cancer Treat Rev 96;22 Suppl A:41-9. [Rec#: 6091]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Poses RM, Smith WR, McClish DK, Huber EC, Clemo FL, Schmitt BP, Alexander-Forti D, Racht EM, Colenda CC 3rd, and Centor RM. Physicians' survival predictions for patients with acute congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 97;157(9):1001-7. [Rec#: 34458]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Position of The American Dietetic Association: issues in feeding the terminally ill adult. J Am Diet Assoc 92;92(8):996-1002, 1005. [Rec#: 6093]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Post SG. Tube feeding and advanced progressive dementia. Hastings Cent Rep 2001;31(1):36-42. [Rec#: 6096]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Potocky M. Effective services for bereaved spouses: a content analysis of the empirical literature. Health Soc Work 93;18(4):288-301. [Rec#: 6100]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Potter J. Fatigue experience in advanced cancer: a phenomenological approach. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(1):15-23. [Rec#: 6101]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Powe BD. Cancer fatalism among elderly Caucasians and African Americans. Oncol Nurs Forum 95;22(9):1355-9. [Rec#: 6112]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Pozehl B, Duncan K, Krueger S, and VerMaas P. Adjunctive effects of exercise training in heart failure patients receiving maximum pharmacologic therapy. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;18(4):177-83. [Rec#: 34477]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Preece J. Introducing abdominal massage in palliative care for the relief of constipation. Complement Ther Nurs Midwifery 2002;8(2):101-5. [Rec#: 14560]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Prendergast TJ. Futility and the common cold. How requests for antibiotics can illuminate care at the end of life. Chest 95;107(3):836-44. [Rec#: 14563]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Prendergast, T. J. and Luce, J. M. Increasing incidence of withholding and withdrawal of life support from the critically ill. American Journal of Respiratory & Critical Care Medicine 97;155(1):15-20. [Rec#: 50681]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Prendergast, T. J. and Puntillo, K. A. Withdrawal of life support: intensive caring at the end of life. JAMA 2002;288(21):2732-40. [Rec#: 50682]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Pressley JC, Trott C, Tang M, Durkin M, and Stern Y. Dementia in community-dwelling elderly patients: A comparison of survey data, medicare claims, cognitive screening, reported symptoms, and activity limitations. J Clin Epidemiol 2003;56(9):896-905. [Rec#: 34490]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Prigerson HG, Bierhals AJ, Kasl SV, Reynolds CF 3rd, Shear MK, Newsom JT, and Jacobs S. Complicated grief as a disorder distinct from bereavement-related depression and anxiety: a replication study. Am J Psychiatry 96;153(11):1484-6. [Rec#: 6141]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Prigerson HG, Frank E, Kasl SV, Reynolds CF 3rd, Anderson B, Zubenko GS, Houck PR, George CJ, and Kupfer DJ. Complicated grief and bereavement-related depression as distinct disorders: preliminary empirical validation in elderly bereaved spouses. Am J Psychiatry 95;152(1):22-30. [Rec#: 6144]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Prigerson HG. Determinants of hospice utilization among terminally ill geriatric patients. Home Health Care Serv Q 91;12(4):81-112. [Rec#: 6139]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Proctor EK, Morrow-Howell N, Chadiha L, Braverman AC, Darkwa O, and Dore P. Physical and cognitive functioning among chronically ill African-American and white elderly in home care following hospital discharge. Med Care 97;35(8):782-91. [Rec#: 34506]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Proctor EK, Morrow-Howell N, Li H, and Dore P. Adequacy of home care and hospital readmission for elderly congestive heart failure patients. Health Soc Work 2000;25(2):87-96. Erratum in: Health Soc Work 2000 Aug;25(3):168. [Rec#: 50087]
In abstract review process

Prodger N, Hurley J, Clarke C, and Bauer D. Queen Elizabeth Behavioural Assessment Graphical System. Aust J Adv Nurs 92;9(3):4-11. [Rec#: 34507]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Pronovost P and Angus DC. Economics of end-of-life care in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med 2001;29(2 Suppl):N46-51. [Rec#: 14586]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Proot IM, Abu-Saad HH, Crebolder HF, Goldsteen M, Luker KA, and Widdershoven GA. Vulnerability of family caregivers in terminal palliative care at home; balancing between burden and capacity. Scand J Caring Sci 2003;17(2):113-21. [Rec#: 6165]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Proot IM, Abu-Saad HH, ter Meulen RH, Goldsteen M, Spreeuwenberg C, and Widdershoven GA. The needs of terminally ill patients at home: directing one's life, health and things related to beloved others. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):53-61. [Rec#: 6166]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ptacek JT and Ellison NM. Health care providers' perspectives on breaking bad news to patients. Crit Care Nurs Q 2000;23(2):51-9. [Rec#: 6172]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Puchalski CM. Spirituality and end-of-life care: a time for listening and caring. J Palliat Med 2002;5(2):289-94. [Rec#: 6173]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Puchalski, C. M. and Romer, A. L. Taking a spiritual history allows clinicians to understand patients more fully. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2000;3:129-137. [Rec#: 50683]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Pugh EM. An investigation of general practitioner referrals to palliative care services. Palliat Med 96;10(3):251-7. [Rec#: 14591]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Puntillo, K. A., Benner, P., and Drought, T. End of life issues in intensive care units: A national random survey of nurses' knowledge and beliefs. American Journal of Critical Care 2001;10(4):216-229. [Rec#: 50684]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Pusey, H. and Richards, D. A systematic review of the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for carers of people with dementia. Aging Ment Health 2001;5(2):107-19. [Rec#: 50147]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

QI project improves patient outcomes. Hosp Peer Rev 2002;27(6):77-8. [Rec#: 34528]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Quan KH, Vigano A, and Fainsinger RL. Evaluation of a data collection tool (TELEform) for palliative care research. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):401-8. [Rec#: 14606]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Quddus AM, Kerr GR, Price A, and Gregor A. Long-term survival in patients with non-small cell lung cancer treated with palliative radiotherapy. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2001;13(2):95-8. Comment in: Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol). 2001;13(3):202-3. PMID: 11527296. [Rec#: 6190]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Quigley, C., Joel, S., Patel, N., Baksh, A., and Slevin, M. A phase I/II study of nebulized morphine-6-glucuronide in patients with cancer-related breathlessness. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;23:7-9. [Rec#: 50685]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Quill TE, Barold SS, and Sussman BL. Discontinuing an implantable cardioverter defibrillator as a life-sustaining treatment. Am J Cardiol 94;74(2):205-7. Comment in: Am J Cardiol. 1995 Mar 1;75(7):553. PMID: 7864019. [Rec#: 6196]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Quill, T. E. and Brody, H. Physician recommendations and patient autonomy: finding a balance between physician power and patient choice. Annals of Internal Medicine 96;125(9):763-9. [Rec#: 50687]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Quill, T. E. and Cassel, C. K. Nonabandonment: a central obligation for physicians. Annals of Internal Medicine 95;122(5):368-74. [Rec#: 50688]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Quinn DC. Proving the effectiveness of community programs in jeopardy: the role of formative evaluation. Qual Manag Health Care 2001;9(4):33-46. [Rec#: 34543]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Quittan M, Sturm B, Wiesinger GF, Pacher R, and Fialka-Moser V. Quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure: a randomized controlled trial of changes induced by a regular exercise program. Scand J Rehabil Med 99;31(4):223-8. [Rec#: 34547]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rabady S. Influence of gender on the provision of palliative care. Eur J Gen Pract 2003;9(3):101-2. [Rec#: 14622]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rabey JM, Neufeld MY, Treves TA, Sifris P, and Korczyn AD. Cognitive effects of scopolamine in dementia. J Neural Transm Gen Sect 96;103(7):873-81. [Rec#: 34554]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Rabow MW, Petersen JJ, and Schanche K. Volunteer patient advocacy: an interdisciplinary course on attending to patients at the end of life. J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):754-5. [Rec#: 14625]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rabow MW, Schanche K, Petersen J, Dibble SL, and McPhee SJ. Patient perceptions of an outpatient palliative care intervention: "It had been on my mind before, but I did not know how to start talking about death...". J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(5):1010-5. [Rec#: 6212]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Radbruch L, Nauck F, Ostgathe C, Elsner F, Bausewein C, Fuchs M, Lindena G, Neuwohner K, and Schulenberg D. What are the problems in palliative care? Results from a representative survey. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(7):442-51. [Rec#: 14627]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Radzewitz A, Miche E, Herrmann G, Nowak M, Montanus U, Adam U, Stockmann Y, and Barth M. Exercise and muscle strength training and their effect on quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(5):627-34. [Rec#: 34563]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rainville EC. Impact of pharmacist interventions on hospital readmissions for heart failure. Am J Health Syst Pharm 99;56(13):1339-42. [Rec#: 34575]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Randall-David E, Wright J, Porterfield DS, and Lesser G. Barriers to cancer pain management: home-health and hospice nurses and patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(10):660-5. [Rec#: 6247]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Ransford HE and Smith ML. Grief resolution among the bereaved in hospice and hospital wards. Soc Sci Med 91;32(3):295-304. [Rec#: 14655]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Ranson MR, White S, and Thatcher N. Management of elderly patients with lung cancer. Curr Oncol Rep 2000;2(1):90-5. [Rec#: 34590]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Raphaely D. Informed consent near death: myth and actuality. Fam Syst Med 91;9(4):343-70. [Rec#: 14658]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rasmussen BH and Sandman PO. How patients spend their time in a hospice and in an oncological unit. J Adv Nurs 98;28(4):818-28. [Rec#: 6269]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Rasmussen BH, Jansson L, and Norberg A. Striving for becoming at-home in the midst of dying. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(1):31-43. [Rec#: 6267]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rathore SS, Foody JM, Wang Y, Smith GL, Herrin J, Masoudi FA, Wolfe P, Havranek EP, Ordin DL, and Krumholz HM. Race, quality of care, and outcomes of elderly patients hospitalized with heart failure. JAMA 2003;289(19):2517-24. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Sep 10;290(10):1316; author reply 1316-7. PMID: 12966121. [Rec#: 34605]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Raudonis BM and Kirschling JM. Family caregivers' perspectives on hospice nursing care. J Palliat Care 96;12(2):14-9. [Rec#: 14670]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Raudonis BM. The meaning and impact of empathic relationships in hospice nursing. Cancer Nurs 93;16(4):304-9. [Rec#: 6282]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Ravenscroft, A. J. and Bell, M. D. 'End-of-life' decision making within intensive care--objective, consistent, defensible? Journal of Medical Ethics 2000;26(6):435-40. [Rec#: 50690]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Raynes NV, Leach J, Rawlings B, and Bryson RJ. Palliative care services: views of terminally ill patients. Palliat Med 2000;14(2):159-60. [Rec#: 6296]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Raynes NV, Leach JM, Rawlings B, and Bryson RJ. Using focus groups to seek the views of patients dying from cancer about the care they receive. Health Expect 2000;3(3):169-175. [Rec#: 6297]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Razavi, D., Merckaert, I., Marchal, S., Libert, Y., Conradt, S., Boniver, J., Etienne, A. M., Fontaine, O., Janne, P., Klastersky, J., Reynaert, C., Scalliet, P., Slachmuylder, J. L., and Delvaux, N. How to optimize physicians' communication skills in cancer care: results of a randomized study assessing the usefulness of posttraining consolidation workshops. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2003;21(16):3141-9. [Rec#: 50691]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Readmission analysis leads to heart failure intervention that cuts returns to hospital. Data Strateg Benchmarks 2000;4(4):53-4. [Rec#: 50088]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rector TS, Johnson G, Dunkman WB, Daniels G, Farrell L, Henrick A, Smith B, and Cohn JN. Evaluation by patients with heart failure of the effects of enalapril compared with hydralazine plus isosorbide dinitrate on quality of life. V-HeFT II. The V-HeFT VA Cooperative Studies Group. Circulation 93;87(6 Suppl):VI71-7. [Rec#: 34621]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rector TS. Effect of ACE inhibitors on the quality of life of patients with heart failure. Coron Artery Dis 95;6(4):310-4. [Rec#: 34618]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rector TS. Outcome assessment: functional status measures as therapeutic endpoints for heart failure. Top Hosp Pharm Manage 90;10(2):37-43. [Rec#: 34619]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Redd, W. H., Montgomery, G. H., and DuHamel, K. N. Behavioral intervention for cancer treatment side effects. J Natl Cancer Inst 2001;93(11):810-23. [Rec#: 50148]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Reddy P and Dunn AB. The effect of beta-blockers on health-related quality of life in patients with heart failure. Pharmacotherapy 2000;20(6):679-89. [Rec#: 34625]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Redfield MM. The Breathing Not Proper trial: enough evidence to change heart failure guidelines? J Card Fail 2002;8(3):120-3. [Rec#: 34626]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Reed PG. Preferences for spiritually related nursing interventions among terminally ill and nonterminally ill hospitalized adults and well adults. Appl Nurs Res 91;4(3):122-8. [Rec#: 6319]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Rees WD. Opioid needs of terminal care patients: variations with age and primary site. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 90;2(2):79-83. [Rec#: 6324]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Reese D, Raymer M, Richardson J. National hospice social work survery: Summary of final results. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50692]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Reese DJ and Brown DR. Psychosocial and spiritual care in hospice: differences between nursing, social work, and clergy. Hosp J 97;12(1):29-41. [Rec#: 14705]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Reese DJ, Ahern RE, Nair S, O'Faire JD, and Warren C. Hospice access and use by African Americans: addressing cultural and institutional barriers through participatory action research. Soc Work 99;44(6):549-59. [Rec#: 14704]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Reese R and Rosenfeld-Bernstein R. Hospice in a managed care environment: an integrated team approach. Health Care Innov 95;5(2):35-40. [Rec#: 6327]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Reeves, R. R. and Reynolds, M. Spirituality and end-of-life care. Journal of the American Osteopathic Association 2002;102(2):67. [Rec#: 50693]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Regan J, Yarnold J, Jones PW, and Cooke NT. Palliation and life quality in lung cancer; how good are clinicians at judging treatment outcome? Br J Cancer 91;64(2):396-400. [Rec#: 34629]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Reid, C. M., Davies, A. N., and Hanks, G. W. Oxycodone for cancer-related pain. The Cochrane Library 2003;3. [Rec#: 50694]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Reilly RB, Teasdale TA, and McCullough LB. Projecting patients' preferences from living wills: an invalid strategy for management of dementia with life-threatening illness. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(9):997-1003. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1995 Aug;43(8):938-9. PMID: 7636106. [Rec#: 6345]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Reis SE, Holubkov R, Edmundowicz D, McNamara DM, Zell KA, Detre KM, and Feldman AM. Treatment of patients admitted to the hospital with congestive heart failure: specialty-related disparities in practice patterns and outcomes. J Am Coll Cardiol 97;30(3):733-8. [Rec#: 50089]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Reisberg B, Finkel S, Overall J, Schmidt-Gollas N, Kanowski S, Lehfeld H, Hulla F, Sclan SG, Wilms HU, Heininger K, Hindmarch I, Stemmler M, Poon L, Kluger A, Cooler C, Bergener M, Hugonot-Diener L, Robert PH, Antipolis S, and Erzigkeit H. The Alzheimer's disease activities of daily living international scale (ADL-IS). Int Psychogeriatr 2001;13(2):163-81. [Rec#: 34643]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rempusheski VF and Hurley AC. Advance directives and dementia. J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(10):27-34. [Rec#: 6355]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rhymes JA. Barriers to effective palliative care of terminal patients. An international perspective. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):407-16. [Rec#: 14736]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Riantawan P, Titayanpong A, and Chaisuksuwan R. Survival in patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer receiving supportive care. J Med Assoc Thai 99;82(4):336-40. [Rec#: 6393]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Ribeiro, M. D. C. and Zeppetella, G. Fentanyl for chronic pain. The Cochrane Library 2003;3. [Rec#: 50695]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rice A. Sexuality in cancer and palliative care 1: Effects of disease and treatment. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(8):392-7. [Rec#: 14741]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rice DP and Fineman N. Economic implications of increased longevity in the United States. Annu Rev Public Health 2004;25:457-73. [Rec#: 6400]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rich MW, Vinson JM, Sperry JC, Shah AS, Spinner LR, Chung MK, and Davila-Roman V. Prevention of readmission in elderly patients with congestive heart failure: results of a prospective, randomized pilot study. J Gen Intern Med 93;8(11):585-90. [Rec#: 50091]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rich MW. Heart failure disease management: a critical review. J Card Fail 99;5(1):64-75. [Rec#: 34662]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rich MW. Heart failure in the elderly: strategies to optimize outpatient control and reduce hospitalizations. Am J Geriatr Cardiol 2003;12(1):19-24; quiz 25-7. [Rec#: 50090]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Richards WR, Burgess DE, Petersen FR, and McCarthy DL. Genograms: a psychosocial assessment tool for hospice. Hosp J 93;9(1):1-12. [Rec#: 14751]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Richards, K. C., Gibson, R., and Overton-McCoy, A. L. Effects of massage in acute and critical care. AACN Clin Issues 2000;11(1):77-96. [Rec#: 50149]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Richardson A, Lee L, and Birchall M. Learning from patients with cancer and their spouses: a focus group study. J Laryngol Otol 2002;116(12):1028-35. [Rec#: 14752]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Richardson J. Health promotion in palliative care: the patients' perception of therapeutic interaction with the palliative nurse in the primary care setting. J Adv Nurs 2002;40(4):432-40. [Rec#: 6416]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Richardson LG. Psychosocial issues in patients with congestive heart failure. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;18(1):19-27. [Rec#: 34670]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Richter J, Eisemann M, and Zgonnikova E. Doctors' authoritarianism in end-of-life treatment decisions. A comparison between Russia, Sweden and Germany. J Med Ethics 2001;27(3):186-91. [Rec#: 6421]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Richter JM, Roberto KA, and Bottenberg DJ. Communicating with persons with Alzheimer's disease: experiences of family and formal caregivers. Arch Psychiatr Nurs 95;9(5):279-85. [Rec#: 34672]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rideout E. Chronic heart failure and quality of life: the impact of nursing. Can J Cardiovasc Nurs 92;3(1):4-8. [Rec#: 34673]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riedinger MS, Dracup KA, and Brecht ML. Predictors of quality of life in women with heart failure. SOLVD Investigators. Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. J Heart Lung Transplant 2000;19(6):598-608. [Rec#: 34676]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riedinger MS, Dracup KA, Brecht ML, and SOLVD Investigatos. Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. Quality of life in women with heart failure, normative groups, and patients with other chronic conditions. Am J Crit Care 2002;11(3):211-9. [Rec#: 34678]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riedinger MS, Dracup KA, Brecht ML, Padilla G, Sarna L, and Ganz PA. Quality of life in patients with heart failure: do gender differences exist? Heart Lung 2001;30(2):105-16. [Rec#: 34677]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riegel B, Bennett JA, Davis A, Carlson B, Montague J, Robin H, and Glaser D. Cognitive impairment in heart failure: issues of measurement and etiology. Am J Crit Care 2002;11(6):520-8. [Rec#: 34679]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riegel B, Moser DK, Carlson B, Deaton C, Armola R, Sethares K, Shively M, Evangelista L, and Albert N. Gender differences in quality of life are minimal in patients with heart failure. J Card Fail 2003;9(1):42-8. [Rec#: 34683]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Riegel B, Moser DK, Glaser D, Carlson B, Deaton C, Armola R, Sethares K, Shively M, Evangelista L, and Albert N. The Minnesota Living With Heart Failure Questionnaire: sensitivity to differences and responsiveness to intervention intensity in a clinical population. Nurs Res 2002;51(4):209-18. Erratum in: Nurs Res 2002 Sep-Oct;51(5):291. [Rec#: 34684]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Riegel, B., Naylor, M., Stewart, S., McMurray, J. J., and Rich, M. W. Interventions to prevent readmission for congestive heart failure. JAMA 2004;291(23):2816; author reply 2816-7. [Rec#: 50888]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Riley, G. F., Potosky, A. L., Lubitz, J. D., and Kessler, L. G. Medicare payments from diagnosis to death for elderly cancer patients by stage at diagnosis. Medical Care 95;33(8):828-41. [Rec#: 50696]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ringbaek TJ, Viskum K, and Lange P. Non-continuous home oxygen therapy: utilization, symptomatic effect and prognosis, data from a national register on home oxygen therapy. Respir Med 2001;95(12):980-5. [Rec#: 34696]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, and Kaasa S. Measuring quality of palliative care: psychometric properties of the FAMCARE Scale. Qual Life Res 2003;12(2):167-76. [Rec#: 6434]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, Ringdal K, and Kaasa S. Factors affecting grief reactions in close family members to individuals who have died of cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(6):1016-26. [Rec#: 6435]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, Ringdal K, and Kaasa S. The first year of grief and bereavement in close family members to individuals who have died of cancer. Palliat Med 2001;15(2):91-105. [Rec#: 6436]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Ripamonti, C. and Bruera, E. Dyspnea: pathophysiology and assessment. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 97;13(4):220-32. [Rec#: 50697]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ripamonti, C. and Bruera, E. Rectal, buccal, and sublingual narcotics for the management of cancer pain. Journal of Palliative Care 91;7(1):30-5. [Rec#: 50698]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ripamonti, C. and Fulfaro, F. Pathogenesis and pharmacological treatment of bone pain in skeletal metastases. Quarterly Journal of Nuclear Medicine 2001;45(1):65-77. [Rec#: 50700]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Ripamonti, C. and Fusco, F. Respiratory problems in advanced cancer. Supportive Care in Cancer 2002;10(3):204-16. [Rec#: 50703]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Ripamonti, C., De Conno, F., Groff, L., Belzile, M., Pereira, J., Hanson, J., and Bruera, E. Equianalgesic dose/ratio between methadone and other opioid agonists in cancer pain: comparison of two clinical experiences. Annals of Oncology 98;9(1):79-83. [Rec#: 50699]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Ripamonti, C., Fulfaro, F., and Bruera, E. Dyspnoea in patients with advanced cancer: incidence, causes and treatments. Cancer Treatment Reviews 98;24(1):69-80. [Rec#: 50701]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ripamonti, C., Fulfaro, F., Ticozzi, C., Casuccio, A., and De Conno, F. Role of pamidronate disodium in the treatment of metastatic bone disease. Tumori 98;84(4):442-55. [Rec#: 50702]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Rittman M, Paige P, Rivera J, Sutphin L, and Godown I. Phenomenological study of nurses caring for dying patients. Cancer Nurs 97;20(2):115-9. [Rec#: 14773]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rivera S, Kim D, Garone S, Morgenstern L, and Mohsenifar Z. Motivating factors in futile clinical interventions. Chest 2001;119(6):1944-7. [Rec#: 6444]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Robbins MA, Jackson P, and Prentice A. Statutory and voluntary sector palliative care in the community setting: National Health Service professionals' perceptions of the interface. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 96;5(2):96-102. [Rec#: 14785]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Robbins, M. Evaluating Palliative Care: Establishing the Evidence Base. 1998;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50704]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Robert Wood Johnson Foundation. ESRD Workgroup Final Report Summary on End-of-Life Care: recommendations to the field. Nephrol Nurs J 2003;30(1):59-63. [Rec#: 14787]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Roberts DK, Thorne SE, and Pearson C. The experience of dyspnea in late-stage cancer. Patients' and nurses' perspectives. Cancer Nurs 93;16(4):310-20. [Rec#: 6453]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Roberts J, Browne G, Gafni A, Varieur M, Loney P, and De Ruijter M. Specialized continuing are models for persons with dementia: a systematic review of the research literature. Canadian Journal on Aging 2000;19(1):106-126. [Rec#: 50853]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Roberts SL, Johnson LH, and Keely B. Fostering hope in the elderly congestive heart failure patient in critical care. Geriatr Nurs 99;20(4):195-9. [Rec#: 34719]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Roberts, L., Ahmed, I., and Hall, S. Intercessory prayer for the alleviation of ill health. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50705]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Roberts, S., Black, C., and Todd, K. The Living with Cancer Education Programme. II. Evaluation of an Australian education and support programme for cancer patients and their family and friends. European Journal of Cancer Care 2002;11(4):280-9. [Rec#: 50706]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Robertson GS. Resuscitation and senility: a study of patients' opinions. J Med Ethics 93;19(2):104-7. Comment in: J Med Ethics. 1994 Mar;20(1):53. PMID: 8035443. [Rec#: 6460]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Robinson BE and Pham H. Cost-effectiveness of hospice care. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):417-28. [Rec#: 14800]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Robinson EM. Wives' struggle in living through treatment decisions for husbands with advanced Alzheimer's disease. J Nurs Law 2000;7(1):21-39. [Rec#: 6463]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Robinson L and Stacy R. Palliative care in the community: setting practice guidelines for primary care teams. Br J Gen Pract 94;44(387):461-4. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1995 Jun;45(395):327. PMID: 7619594. [Rec#: 14805]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Robinson WR, Morris K, Luck M, and Pruitt B. Hospice utilization by male and female cancer patients in an end-of-life transition program. J Am Med Womens Assoc 2002;57(2):82-4. [Rec#: 6474]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Robinson, K. and Bruera, E. The management of pain in patients with advanced cancer: the importance of multidimensional assessments. Journal of Palliative Care 95;11(4):51-3. [Rec#: 50707]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Rocha E. Prediction of hospital readmission for heart failure: development of a simple risk score based on administrative data. Rev Port Cardiol 99;18(9):855-6. [Rec#: 50092]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rock W. Interdisciplinary teamwork in palliative care and hospice settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):331-3. [Rec#: 14814]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rocke C and Cherry KE. Death at the end of the 20th century: individual processes and developmental tasks in old age. Int J Aging Hum Dev 2002;54(4):315-33. [Rec#: 6477]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rocker G and Heyland D. New research initiatives in Canada for end-of-life and palliative care. CMAJ 2003;169(4):300-1. Comment in: CMAJ. 2004 Feb 3;170(3):319-20; author reply 320. PMID: 14757654. [Rec#: 14816]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rockwood K, Graham JE, Fay S, and ACADIE Investigators. Goal setting and attainment in Alzheimer's disease patients treated with donepezil. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2002;73(5):500-7. Comment in: J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2002 Nov;73(5):471-2. PMID: 12397135. [Rec#: 34730]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rockwood K. Delays in the discharge of elderly patients. J Clin Epidemiol 90;43(9):971-5. [Rec#: 34728]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rodgers LS. Meaning of bereavement among older African American widows. Geriatr Nurs 2004;25(1):10-6. [Rec#: 6481]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rogatz P, Schwartz F, and Dennis J. A community-based hospice program. N Y State J Med 91;91(11):500-2. [Rec#: 14825]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rogers A, Addington-Hall JM, McCoy AS, Edmonds PM, Abery AJ, Coats AJ, and Gibbs JS. A qualitative study of chronic heart failure patients' understanding of their symptoms and drug therapy. Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3):283-7. [Rec#: 34750]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rogers A, Karlsen S, and Addington-Hall JM. Dying for care: the experiences of terminally ill cancer patients in hospital in an inner city health district. Palliat Med 2000;14(1):53-4. [Rec#: 14827]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rogers AE, Addington-Hall JM, Abery AJ, McCoy AS, Bulpitt C, Coats AJ, and Gibbs JS. Knowledge and communication difficulties for patients with chronic heart failure: qualitative study. BMJ 2000;321(7261):605-7. [Rec#: 34751]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Rogers MS, Barclay SI, and Todd CJ. Developing the Cambridge palliative audit schedule (CAMPAS): a palliative care audit for primary health care teams. Br J Gen Pract 98;48(430):1224-7. [Rec#: 14829]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rogers WJ, Johnstone DE, Yusuf S, Weiner DH, Gallagher P, Bittner VA, Ahn S, Schron E, Shumaker SA, and Sheffield LT. Quality of life among 5,025 patients with left ventricular dysfunction randomized between placebo and enalapril: the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. The SOLVD Investigators. J Am Coll Cardiol 94;23(2):393-400. [Rec#: 34756]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rolland JS. Anticipatory loss: a family systems developmental framework. Fam Process 90;29(3):229-44. [Rec#: 6496]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Romanowski J and Barnes NG. Attributes to consider in the marketing of hospice services. Health Mark Q 94;12(1):37-47. [Rec#: 14836]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ronaldson S and Devery K. The experience of transition to palliative care services: perspectives of patients and nurses. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(4):171-7. [Rec#: 6501]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rooda LA, Clements R, and Jordan ML. Nurses' attitudes toward death and caring for dying patients. Oncol Nurs Forum 99;26(10):1683-7. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 2000 May;27(4):601. PMID: 10833682. [Rec#: 6502]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rose K. How informal carers cope with terminal cancer. Nurs Stand 97;11(30):39-42. [Rec#: 6508]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rose KE. A qualitative analysis of the information needs of informal carers of terminally ill cancer patients. J Clin Nurs 99;8(1):81-8. [Rec#: 14846]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rose KE. Perceptions related to time in a qualitative study of informal carers of terminally ill cancer patients. J Clin Nurs 98;7(4):343-50. [Rec#: 6509]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Rosen J, Mittal V, Mulsant BH, Degenholtz H, Castle N, and Fox D. Educating the families of nursing home residents: a pilot study using a computer-based system. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(3):128-34. [Rec#: 34774]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Rosenbaum E, Gautier H, Fobair P, Andrews A, Hawn M, Kurshner R, Festa B, Kramer P, Manuel F, Hirschberger N, Selim S, and Spiegel D. Developing a free supportive care program for cancer patients within an integrative medicine clinic. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(5):263-9. [Rec#: 6513]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rosenblatt L and Block SD. Depression, decision making, and the cessation of life-sustaining treatment. West J Med 2001;175(5):320-5. [Rec#: 6515]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rosenfeld K and Wenger NS. Measuring quality in end-of-life care. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):387-400. [Rec#: 14859]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rosenfeld KE, Wenger NS, and Kagawa-Singer M. End-of-life decision making: a qualitative study of elderly individuals. J Gen Intern Med 2000;15(9):620-5. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2000 Sep;15(9):673-4. PMID: 11029683. [Rec#: 6518]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rosenquist A, Bergman K, and Strang P. Optimizing hospital-based home care for dying cancer patients: a population-based study. Palliat Med 99;13(5):393-7. [Rec#: 6519]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Rosin AJ and Sonnenblick M. Autonomy and paternalism in geriatric medicine. The Jewish ethical approach to issues of feeding terminally ill patients, and to cardiopulmonary resuscitation. J Med Ethics 98;24(1):44-8. [Rec#: 6523]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ross C and Cornbleet M. Attitudes of patients and staff to research in a specialist palliative care unit. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):491-7. [Rec#: 6525]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ross CS, Hamilton J, Macrae G, Docherty C, Gould A, and Cornbleet MA. A pilot study to evaluate the effect of reflexology on mood and symptom rating of advanced cancer patients. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):544-5. [Rec#: 6526]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ross LA. Elderly patients' perceptions of their spiritual needs and care: a pilot study. J Adv Nurs 97;26(4):710-5. [Rec#: 6529]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Ross MM and McDonald B. Providing palliative care to older adults: context and challenges. J Palliat Care 94;10(4):5-10. [Rec#: 6532]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Ross MM, Fisher R, and Maclean MJ. End-of-life care for seniors: the development of a national guide. J Palliat Care 2000;16(4):47-53. [Rec#: 6531]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rossi Ferrario S, Cardillo V, Vicario F, Balzarini E, and Zotti AM. Advanced cancer at home: caregiving and bereavement. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):129-36. [Rec#: 6537]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Roter DL, Larson S, Fischer GS, Arnold RM, and Tulsky JA. Experts practice what they preach: A descriptive study of best and normative practices in end-of-life discussions. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(22):3477-85. [Rec#: 6541]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Roth AJ and Breitbart W. Psychiatric emergencies in terminally ill cancer patients. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 96;10(1):235-59. [Rec#: 14876]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Roush CV and Cox JE. The meaning of home: how it shapes the practice of home and hospice care. Home Healthc Nurse 2000;18(6):388-94. [Rec#: 34800]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rousseau P. Palliative care in managed Medicare: reasons for hope--and for concern. Geriatrics 98;53(11):59-60, 63-5; quiz 66. [Rec#: 6558]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rowa-Dewar N. Do interventions make a difference to bereaved parents? A systematic review of controlled studies. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(9):452-7. [Rec#: 14891]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Rowan, M. S., Lawson, B., MacLean, C., and Burge, F. Upholding the principles of primary care in preceptors' practices. Family Medicine 2002;34(10):744-9. [Rec#: 50709]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Rowbotham, M. C., Twilling, L., Davies, P. S., Reisner, L., Taylor, K., and Mohr, D. Oral opioid therapy for chronic peripheral and central neuropathic pain.[see comment]. New England Journal of Medicine 2003;348(13):1223-32. [Rec#: 50710]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rozans, M., Dreisbach, A., Lertora, J., and Kahn, M. Palliative uses of methylphenidate in patients with cancer: a review. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20:335-339. [Rec#: 50711]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rubenfeld GD and Curtis JR. Improving care for patients dying in the intensive care unit. Clin Chest Med 2003;24(4):763-73. [Rec#: 14899]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rubenfeld GD, Randall Curtis J, and End-of-Life Care in the ICU Working Group. End-of-life care in the intensive care unit: a research agenda. Crit Care Med 2001;29(10):2001-6. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 Oct;29(10):2037-8. PMID: 11588487. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2002 Nov;30(11):2612-3; author reply 2613. PMID: 12441792. [Rec#: 14900]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rubenfeld, G. D., Randall Curtis, J., and The End-of-Life Care in the, I. C. U. Working Group. End-of-life care in the intensive care unit: a research agenda. Critical Care Medicine 2001;29(10):2001-6. [Rec#: 50712]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Rubenstein LV, Kahn KL, Reinisch EJ, Sherwood MJ, Rogers WH, Kamberg C, Draper D, and Brook RH. Changes in quality of care for five diseases measured by implicit review, 1981 to 1986. JAMA 90;264(15):1974-9. Comment in: JAMA. 1990 Oct 17;264(15):1995-6. PMID: 2120479. [Rec#: 34811]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rubenstein SA. Improving access to supportive therapies for cancer patients. Health Care Innov 95;5(3):25-9, 36. [Rec#: 14905]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rubenstein, L. Z., Schairer, C., Wieland, G. D., and Kane, R. Systematic biases in functional status assessment of elderly adults: effects of different data sources. J Gerontol 84;39(6):686-91. [Rec#: 50880]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rudberg MA, Teno JM, and Lynn J. Developing and implementing measures of quality of care at the end of life: a call for action. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):528-30. Comment on: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Apr;45(4):526-7. PMID: 9100727. [Rec#: 14908]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rudberg, M. A., Sachs, G. A., and Cassel, C. K. "The trajectory of dying": commentary and response. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 90;38(9):1059-60. [Rec#: 50713]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rudd MG, Viney LL, and Preston CA. The grief experienced by spousal caregivers of dementia patients: the role of place of care of patient and gender of caregiver. Int J Aging Hum Dev 99;48(3):217-40. [Rec#: 6583]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rueth TW and Hall SE. Dealing with the anger and hostility of those who grieve. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(6):743-6. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1999 Nov-Dec;16(6):692-3. PMID: 11094902. [Rec#: 14913]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rummans TA, Bostwick JM, Clark MM, and Mayo Clinic Cancer Center Quality of Life Working Group. Maintaining quality of life at the end of life. Mayo Clin Proc 2000;75(12):1305-10. [Rec#: 6589]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Rundall TG, Shortell SM, Wang MC, Casalino L, Bodenheimer T, Gillies RR, Schmittdiel JA, Oswald N, and Robinson JC. As good as it gets? Chronic care management in nine leading US physician organisations. BMJ 2002;325(7370):958-61. Comment in: BMJ. 2002 Oct 26;325(7370):914-5. PMID: 12399322. [Rec#: 34823]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Rushton CH, Williams MA, and Sabatier KH. The integration of palliative care and critical care: one vision, one voice. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):133-40, vii. [Rec#: 14923]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Russell CK, Geraci T, Hooper A, Shull L, and Gregory DM. Patients' explanatory models for heart failure and COPD exacerbations. Clin Nurs Res 98;7(2):164-88. [Rec#: 34830]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rustom R and Daly K. Quality of life after intensive care. Br J Nurs 93;2(6):316-20. [Rec#: 6599]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Rutman D and Parke B. Palliative care needs of residents, families, and staff in long-term care facilities. J Palliat Care 92;8(2):23-9. [Rec#: 14933]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Rutsohn P and Ibrahim N. An analysis of provider attitudes toward end-of-life decision-making. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):371-81. [Rec#: 14934]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Rutten FH, Grobbee DE, and Hoes AW. Diagnosis and management of heart failure: a questionnaire among general practitioners and cardiologists. Eur J Heart Fail 2003;5(3):345-8. [Rec#: 50094]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ryan CW. Association between administrative and ownership characteristics of hospices and their proportion of inpatient deaths. Hosp J 2000;15(3):63-74. [Rec#: 14935]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ryan LS. Psychosocial issues and lung cancer: a behavioral approach. Semin Oncol Nurs 96;12(4):318-23. [Rec#: 34839]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ryan PY. Perceptions of the most helpful nursing behaviors in a home-care hospice setting: caregivers and nurses. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(5):22-31. [Rec#: 6607]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rydholm M and Strang P. Acupuncture for patients in hospital-based home care suffering from xerostomia. J Palliat Care 99;15(4):20-3. [Rec#: 14940]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Rydholm M and Strang P. Physical and psychosocial impact of xerostomia in palliative cancer care: a qualitative interview study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(7):318-23. [Rec#: 6609]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Rykov M and Salmon D. Bibliography for music therapy in palliative care, 1963-1997. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(3):174-80. [Rec#: 14941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sachs, G. A., Miles, S. H., and Levin, R. A. Limiting resuscitation: emerging policy in the emergency medical system. Annals of Internal Medicine 91;114(2):151-4. [Rec#: 50714]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sachs, G. A., Stocking, C. B., and Miles, S. H. Empowerment of the older patient? A randomized, controlled trial to increase discussion and use of advance directives. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 92;40(3):269-73. [Rec#: 50715]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Saggino A and Kline P. Item factor analysis of the Italian version of the Death Anxiety Scale. J Clin Psychol 96;52(3):329-33. [Rec#: 6627]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sahlberg-Blom E, Ternestedt BM, and Johansson JE. Patient participation in decision making at the end of life as seen by a close relative. Nurs Ethics 2000;7(4):296-313. [Rec#: 6631]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Sahlberg-Blom E, Ternestedt BM, and Johansson JE. The last month of life: continuity, care site and place of death. Palliat Med 98;12(4):287-96. [Rec#: 6630]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Sakakibara M, Kongoji K, Samejima H, Shiota K, Takagi A, Miyake F, and Murayama M. Specialty-related disparities of readmission in patients with chronic heart failure: the importance of hospital-clinic cooperation. Intern Med 99;38(9):705-9. [Rec#: 50095]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Salisbury C. What is the impact of different models of care of patients' quality of life, psychological well being or motivation? 1997;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50842]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Salisbury, C., Bosanquet, N., Wilkinson, E. K., Franks, P. J., Kite, S., Lorentzon, M., and Naysmith, A. The impact of different models of specialist palliative care on patients' quality of life: a systematic literature review. Palliat Med 99;13(1):3-17. [Rec#: 50150]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Salisbury, C., Bosanquet, N., Wilkinson, E. K., Franks, P. J., Kite, S., Lorentzon, M., and Naysmith, A. The impact of different models of specialist palliative care on patients' quality of life: a systematic literature review. Palliative Medicine 99;13(1):3-17. [Rec#: 50716]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Salman, G. F., Mosier, M. C., Beasley, B. W., and Calkins, D. R. Rehabilitation for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Gen Intern Med 2003;18(3):213-21. [Rec#: 50151]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Salmon D. Music and emotion in palliative care. J Palliat Care 93;9(4):48-52. [Rec#: 6652]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Salmon D. Music therapy as psychospiritual process in palliative care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(3):142-6. [Rec#: 6653]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Salomon L, Belouet C, Vinant-Binam P, Sicard D, and Vidal-Trecan G. A terminal care support team in a Paris university hospital: care providers' views. J Palliat Care 2001;17(2):109-16. [Rec#: 14970]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Salt N and Robertson SJ. A hidden client group? Communication impairment in hospice patients. Int J Lang Commun Disord 98;33 Suppl:96-101. [Rec#: 6657]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Salt S, Wilson L, and Edwards A. The use of specialist palliative care services by patients with human immunodeficiency virus-related illness in the Yorkshire Deanery of the northern and Yorkshire region. Palliat Med 98;12(3):152-60. [Rec#: 14971]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sandberg J, Lundh U, and Nolan MR. Placing a spouse in a care home: the importance of keeping. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(3):406-16. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs. 2002 Jan;5(1):32. PMID: 11915810. [Rec#: 6667]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sander R and Russell P. Care for dying people in nursing homes. Nurs Older People 2001;13(2):21-5; quiz 26. Comment in: Nurs Older People. 2001 Nov;13(8):39. PMID: 12008482. [Rec#: 6671]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sander R, Hagenmueller F, Sander C, Riess G, and Classen M. Laser versus laser plus afterloading with iridium-192 in the palliative treatment of malignant stenosis of the esophagus: a prospective, randomized, and controlled study. Gastrointest Endosc 91;37(4):433-40. [Rec#: 6670]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Sankar A. Ritual and dying: a cultural analysis of social support for caregivers. Gerontologist 91;31(1):43-50. [Rec#: 6678]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Sarhill N, Mahmoud FA, Christie R, and Tahir A. Assessment of nutritional status and fluid deficits in advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(6):465-73. [Rec#: 15004]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sarna L and McCorkle R. Burden of care and lung cancer. Cancer Pract 96;4(5):245-51. [Rec#: 34901]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Sarna L, Lindsey AM, Dean H, Brecht ML, and McCorkle R. Nutritional intake, weight change, symptom distress, and functional status over time in adults with lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 93;20(3):481-9. Erratum in: Oncol Nurs Forum 1993 Jul;20(6):851. [Rec#: 34900]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Sarna L. Fluctuations in physical function: adults with non-small cell lung cancer. J Adv Nurs 93;18(5):714-24. [Rec#: 34894]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Satlin A, Volicer L, Ross V, Herz L, and Campbell S. Bright light treatment of behavioral and sleep disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry 92;149(8):1028-32. [Rec#: 34908]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Saunders MM. Family caregivers need support with heart failure patients. Holist Nurs Pract 2003;17(3):136-42. [Rec#: 34917]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Saunderson EM and Ridsdale L. General practitioners' beliefs and attitudes about how to respond to death and bereavement: qualitative study. BMJ 99;319(7205):293-6. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Jul 31;319(7205):296. PMID: 10495220. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Oct 16;319(7216):1071. PMID: 10521216. [Rec#: 15021]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sauvaget C, Yamada M, Fujiwara S, Sasaki H, and Mimori Y. Dementia as a predictor of functional disability: a four-year follow-up study. Gerontology 2002;48(4):226-33. [Rec#: 34920]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Savage, S. R., Joranson, D. E., Covington, E. C., Schnoll, S. H., Heit, H. A., and Gilson, A. M. Definitions related to the medical use of opioids: evolution towards universal agreement. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(1):655-67. [Rec#: 50718]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Savenstedt S, Brulin C, and Sandman PO. Family members' narrated experiences of communicating via video-phone with patients with dementia staying at a nursing home. J Telemed Telecare 2003;9(4):216-20. [Rec#: 34923]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Saxena S, O'Connell K, and Underwood L. A commentary: cross-cultural quality-of-life assessment at the end of life. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:81-5. [Rec#: 6722]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Saysell E and Routley C. Telemedicine in community-based palliative care: evaluation of a videolink teleconference project. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(11):489-95. [Rec#: 15025]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Scanlon C. Defining standards for end-of-life care. Am J Nurs 97;97(11):58-60. [Rec#: 15027]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Scanlon, C. and Rushton, C. H. A road map for navigating end-of-lfe care. Medical & Surgical Nursing 98;7(1):57-59. [Rec#: 50721]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Scanlon, C. Defining standards for end-of-life care. American Journal of Nursing 97;97(11):58-60. [Rec#: 50719]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Scanlon, C. End-of-life decisions: the role of the nurse. Seminars in Perioperative Nursing 96;5(2):92-7. [Rec#: 50720]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schaafsma J and Coy P. Response of global quality of life to high-dose palliative radiotherapy for non-small-cell lung cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2000;47(3):691-701. [Rec#: 15033]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Schaefer KM and Shober Potylycki MJ. Fatigue associated with congestive heart failure: use of Levine's Conservation Model. J Adv Nurs 93;18(2):260-8. [Rec#: 34941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Schag, C. A., Ganz, P. A., and Heinrich, R. L. CAncer Rehabilitation Evaluation System--short form (CARES-SF). A cancer specific rehabilitation and quality of life instrument. Cancer 91;68(6):1406-13. [Rec#: 50881]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Schim SM, Jackson F, Seely S, Grunow K, and Baker J. Knowledge and attitudes of home care nurses toward hospice referral. J Nurs Adm 2000;30(5):273-7. [Rec#: 15050]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schipper H. The evolution of palliative care: a perspective from the European community. J Palliat Care 91;7(4):37-40. [Rec#: 15051]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Schmidt TA and Tolle SW. Emergency physicians' responses to families following patient death. Ann Emerg Med 90;19(2):125-8. [Rec#: 15064]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schmitt R. Quality of life issues in lung cancer. New symptom management strategies. Chest 93;103(1 Suppl):51S-55S. [Rec#: 34974]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Schneider S and Kastenbaum R. Patterns and meanings of prayer in hospice caregivers: an exploratory study. Death Stud 93;17(6):471-85. [Rec#: 15071]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schneider, E. C., Zaslavsky, A. M., and Epstein, A. M. Racial disparities in the quality of care for enrollees in medicare managed care. JAMA 2002;287(10):1288-94. [Rec#: 50722]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Schofield, P. and Payne, S. A pilot study into the use of a multisensory environment (Snoezelen) within a palliative day-care setting.[erratum appears in International Journal of Palliative Nursing. 2003 Apr;9(4):178]. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 2003;9(3):124-30. [Rec#: 50725]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Schonwetter RS, Han B, Small BJ, Martin B, Tope K, and Haley WE. Predictors of six-month survival among patients with dementia: an evaluation of hospice Medicare guidelines. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):105-13. [Rec#: 6797]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Schonwetter RS, Soendker S, Perron V, Martin B, Robinson BE, and Thal AE. Review of Medicare's proposed hospice eligibility criteria for select noncancer patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(3):155-8. [Rec#: 15079]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Schonwetter RS, Walker RM, and Robinson BE. The lack of advance directives among hospice patients. Hosp J 95;10(3):1-11. [Rec#: 6801]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Schreml W and Staub JP. Integrated palliative care within a general hospital. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(2):80-3. [Rec#: 15083]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schroeder MR. Guidelines for care of the dying patient: an interdisciplinary effort. Continuum 97;17(2):1, 3-10. [Rec#: 15087]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Schulman-Green DJ. Psychosocial issues in palliative care: physicians' self-perceived role and collaboration with hospital staff. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(1):34-40. [Rec#: 6816]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Schulz, R., Belle, S. H., Czaja, S. J., McGinnis, K. A., Stevens, A., and Zhang, S. Long-term care placement of dementia patients and caregiver health and well-being. JAMA 2004;292(8):961-7. [Rec#: 50921]
In abstract review process

Schwarte A. Ethical decisions regarding nutrition and the terminally ill. Gastroenterol Nurs 2001;24(1):29-33. [Rec#: 6838]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schwarte AM. Withdrawal of nutritional support in the terminally ill. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):193-6, ix. [Rec#: 15103]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Schwartz C, Lennes I, Hammes B, Lapham C, Bottner W, and Ma Y. Honing an advance care planning intervention using qualitative analysis: the Living Well interview. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):593-603. [Rec#: 6839]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Schwartzstein, R. M. The language of dyspnea: using verbal clues to the diagnosis. Journal of Critical Illness 99;14:435-441. [Rec#: 50727]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Schwarz JK. Understanding and responding to patients' requests for assistance in dying. J Nurs Scholarsh 2003;35(4):377-84. [Rec#: 6846]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Scialla S, Cole R, Scialla T, Bednarz L, and Scheerer J. Rehabilitation for elderly patients with cancer asthenia: making a transition to palliative care. Palliat Med 2000;14(2):121-7. [Rec#: 6850]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Sciortino AD, Carlton DC, Axelrod A, Eng M, Zhukovsky DS, and Vinciguerra V. The efficacy of administering blood transfusions at home to terminally ill cancer patients. J Palliat Care 93;9(3):14-7. [Rec#: 15107]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Scocco P, Meneghel G, Caon F, Dello Buono M, and De Leo D. Death ideation and its correlates: survey of an over-65-year-old population. J Nerv Ment Dis 2001;189(4):210-8. [Rec#: 6857]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Scott G. A study of family carers of people with a life-threatening illness. 2: Implications of the needs assessment. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(7):323-30. [Rec#: 6864]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Scott JF and Lynch J. Bedside assessment of competency in palliative care. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):101-5. [Rec#: 15118]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Scott JP and Caldwell J. Needs and program strengths: perceptions of hospice volunteers. Hosp J 96;11(1):19-30. [Rec#: 6867]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Scott LD. Caregiving and care receiving among a technologically dependent heart failure population. ANS Adv Nurs Sci 2000;23(2):82-97. [Rec#: 35012]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Scott MB. Exploration of factors that impact mode of death in the hemodialysis patient. ANNA J 99;26(6):577-83; discussion 584-5. [Rec#: 6868]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Scott PA. Autonomy, power, and control in palliative care. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 99;8(2):139-47. [Rec#: 6869]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Seale C. Theories in health care and research: theories and studying the care of dying people. BMJ 98;317(7171):1518-20. [Rec#: 15127]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Seamark DA, Lawrence C, and Gilbert J. Characteristics of referrals to an inpatient hospice and a survey of general practitioner perceptions of palliative care. J R Soc Med 96;89(2):79-84. [Rec#: 15131]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Seamark DA, Thorne CP, Jones RV, Gray DJ, and Searle JF. Knowledge and perceptions of a domiciliary hospice service among general practitioners and community nurses. Br J Gen Pract 93;43(367):57-9. [Rec#: 15132]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Seamark DA, Williams S, Hall M, Lawrence CJ, and Gilbert J. Palliative terminal cancer care in community hospitals and a hospice: a comparative study. Br J Gen Pract 98;48(431):1312-6. [Rec#: 15135]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Seamens CM and Wrenn K. Breathlessness. Strategies aimed at identifying and treating the cause of dyspnea. Postgrad Med 95;98(4):215-6, 219-22, 225-7. [Rec#: 35016]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sebag-Lanoe, R., Lefebvre-Chapiro, S., Feteanu, D., and Trivalle, C. Palliative care in a long-term care setting: a 25-year French experience. Journal of Palliative Care 2003;19(3):209-13. [Rec#: 50728]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Sebastian P, Varghese C, Sankaranarayanan R, Zaina CP, Nirmala G, Jeevy G, and Nair MK. Evaluation of symptomatology in planning palliative care. Palliat Med 93;7(1):27-34. [Rec#: 6881]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Seddon D and Robinson CA. Carers of older people with dementia: assessment and the Carers Act. Health Soc Care Community 2001;9(3):151-8. [Rec#: 35018]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Seidman, J. J., Bass, E. P., and Rubin, H. R. Review of studies that compare the quality of cardiovascular care in HMO versus non-HMO settings. Med Care 98;36(12):1607-25. [Rec#: 50152]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sekeres MA and Stern TA. On the Edge of Life, I: Assessment of, Reaction to, and Management of the Terminally Ill Recorded in an Intensive Care Unit Journal. Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry 2002;4(5):178-183. [Rec#: 6896]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Seligman PA, Dignon C, Ross DD, Steen PD, Abrahm JL, Boston PH, Ferris F, Foley J, Nelson-Marten P, O'Mara AM, von Gunten CF, and Weissman DE. Development of a teaching module for quality-of-life assessment of terminal patients. The AACE Multi-Institutional Palliative Cancer Education Section. American Association for Cancer Education. J Cancer Educ 99;14(3):129-31. [Rec#: 15146]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sellick, S. M. and Zaza, C. Critical review of 5 nonpharmacologic strategies for managing cancer pain. Cancer Prev Control 98;2(1):7-14. [Rec#: 50153]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Selwyn PA and Forstein M. Overcoming the false dichotomy of curative vs palliative care for late-stage HIV/AIDS: "let me live the way I want to live, until I can't". JAMA 2003;290(6):806-14. Comment in: JAMA. 2004 Jan 28;291(4):492. PMID: 14747507. [Rec#: 6905]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Selwyn, P. A. and Rivard, M. Palliative care for AIDS: challenges and opportunities in the era of highly active anti-retroviral therapy. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2003;6(3):475-487. [Rec#: 50729]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Seo Y. A preliminary study on the emotional distress of patients with terminal-stage cancer: a questionnaire survey of 1380 bereaved families over a 12-year period. Jpn J Clin Oncol 97;27(2):80-3. [Rec#: 6915]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Sepulveda C, Marlin A, Yoshida T, and Ullrich A. Palliative Care: the World Health Organization's global perspective. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(2):91-6. [Rec#: 15161]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Serra-Prat M, Gallo P, and Picaza JM. Home palliative care as a cost-saving alternative: evidence from Catalonia. Palliat Med 2001;15(4):271-8. [Rec#: 6921]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Serwint JR. Not always a happy ending: the complexities of the doctor-patient relationship in end-of life care. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):77-8. [Rec#: 6924]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sese JC. Letting go of Abuelo. Redefining 'survival' in a profession that does so much business with death. Am J Nurs 98;98(8):53. [Rec#: 6925]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sessa C, Pampallona S, Carobbio M, Neuenschwander H, and Cavalli F. Palliative care of cancer patients: audit of current hospital procedures. Support Care Cancer 98;6(3):266-72. [Rec#: 6927]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sessa C, Roggero E, Pampallona S, Regazzoni S, Ghielmini M, Lang M, Marx B, Neuenschwander H, Pagani O, Vasilievic V, and Cavalli F. The last 3 months of life of cancer patients: medical aspects and role of home-care services in southern Switzerland. Support Care Cancer 96;4(3):180-5. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1996 May;4(3):157. PMID: 8739645. [Rec#: 6928]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Severs MP and Wilkins PS. A hospital palliative care ward for elderly people. Age Ageing 91;20(5):361-4. [Rec#: 6932]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Seymour J, Clark D, Hughes P, Bath P, Beech N, Corner J, Douglas HR, Halliday D, Haviland J, Marples R, Normand C, Skilbeck J, and Webb T. Clinical nurse specialists in palliative care. Part 3. Issues for the Macmillan Nurse role. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):386-94. [Rec#: 15173]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Seymour JE. Revisiting medicalisation and 'natural' death. Soc Sci Med 99;49(5):691-704. [Rec#: 6935]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Shadinger M, Hinninger K, and Lester D. Belief in life after death, religiosity and fear of death. Psychol Rep 99;84(3 Pt 1):868. [Rec#: 6940]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Shah MR, Hasselblad V, Stinnett SS, Kramer JM, Grossman S, Gheorghiade M, Adams KF Jr, Swedberg K, Califf RM, and O'Connor CM. Dissociation between hemodynamic changes and symptom improvement in patients with advanced congestive heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3):297-304. [Rec#: 35063]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Shanafelt T, Adjei A, and Meyskens FL. When your favorite patient relapses: physician grief and well-being in the practice of oncology. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(13):2616-9. [Rec#: 6953]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Shapiro ER. Grief in family and cultural context: learning from Latino families. Cult Divers Ment Health 95;1(2):159-76. [Rec#: 6958]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Shaughnessy, P. W., Hittle, D. F., Crisler, K. S., Powell, M. C., Richard, A. A., Kramer, A. M., Schlenker, R. E., Steiner, J. F., Donelan-McCall, N. S., Beaudry, J. M., Mulvey-Lawlor, K. L., and Engle, K. Improving patient outcomes of home health care: findings from two demonstration trials of outcome-based quality improvement. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;50(8):1354-64. [Rec#: 50731]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Shearer R and Davidhizar R. It can never be the way it was: helping elderly women adjust to change and loss. Home Healthc Nurse 94;12(4):60-5. [Rec#: 6978]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sheehan DC and Forman WB. Symptomatic management of the older person with cancer. Clin Geriatr Med 97;13(1):203-19. [Rec#: 6979]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sheehan DK and Schirm V. End-of-life care of older adults. Am J Nurs 2003;103(11):48-51, 54-8; quiz 59. [Rec#: 6980]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sheehan MN. Ethics rounds. Words unspoken. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):356-7. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2001 Apr;21(4):355-6. PMID: 11312050. [Rec#: 6983]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Shega JW, Hougham GW, Stocking CB, Cox-Hayley D, and Sachs GA. Barriers to limiting the practice of feeding tube placement in advanced dementia. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):885-93. [Rec#: 35079]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shega, J. W., Levin, A., Houghman, G. W., Cox-Hayley, D., Luchins, D., Hanrahan, P., Stocking, C., and Sachs, G. Palliative excellence in Alzheimer care efforts (PEACE): a program description. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2003;6(2):315-320. [Rec#: 50732]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sheldon JE. Patient education: adding to quality of care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(4):239-42. [Rec#: 6985]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Shelton P, Schraeder C, Dworak D, Fraser C, and Sager MA. Caregivers' utilization of health services: results from the Medicare Alzheimer's Disease Demonstration, Illinois site. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(12):1600-5. Comment in: Evid Based Ment Health. 2002 Aug;5(3):95. PMID: 12180462. [Rec#: 50096]
In abstract review process

Shepardson LB, Youngner SJ, Speroff T, and Rosenthal GE. Increased risk of death in patients with do-not-resuscitate orders. Med Care 99;37(8):727-37. Comment in: Med Care. 1999 Aug;37(8):719-21. PMID: 10448714. Comment in: Med Care. 1999 Aug;37(8):722-6. PMID: 10448715. [Rec#: 6990]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shephard RJ and Franklin B. Changes in the quality of life: a major goal of cardiac rehabilitation. J Cardiopulm Rehabil 2001;21(4):189-200. [Rec#: 35084]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sherbourne CD, Meredith LS, Rogers W, and Ware JE Jr. Social support and stressful life events: age differences in their effects on health-related quality of life among the chronically ill. Qual Life Res 92;1(4):235-46. [Rec#: 6995]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sherman DA and Branum K. Critical care nurses' perceptions of appropriate care of the patient with orders not to resuscitate. Heart Lung 95;24(4):321-9. [Rec#: 6998]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sherwood GD, McNeill JA, Starck PL, and Disnard G. Changing acute pain management outcomes in surgical patients. AORN J 2003;77(2):374, 377-80, 384-90 passim. [Rec#: 7003]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sherwood PR, Given BA, Doorenbos AZ, and Given CW. Forgotten voices: lessons from bereaved caregivers of persons with a brain tumour. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(2):67-75; discussion 75. [Rec#: 7004]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Shickle D. Public preferences for health care: prioritisation in the United Kingdom. Bioethics 97;11(3-4):277-90. [Rec#: 7007]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Shidler S. A systemic perspective of life-prolonging treatment decision making. Qual Health Res 98;8(2):254-69. [Rec#: 7008]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Shields CE. Giving patients bad news. Prim Care 98;25(2):381-90. [Rec#: 7009]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Shimoyama, N. and Shimoyama, M. Nebulized furosemide as a novel treatment for dyspnea in terminal cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2002;23:73-76. [Rec#: 50734]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Shipman C, Addington-Hall J, Barclay S, Briggs J, Cox I, Daniels L, and Millar D. How and why do GPs use specialist palliative care services? Palliat Med 2002;16(3):241-6. [Rec#: 7028]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shipman C, Addington-Hall J, Barclay S, Briggs J, Cox I, Daniels L, and Millar D. Providing palliative care in primary care: how satisfied are GPs and district nurses with current out-of-hours arrangements? Br J Gen Pract 2000;50(455):477-8. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 2001 Aug;51(469):677. PMID: 11510411. [Rec#: 7029]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shipman C, Addington-Hall J, Thompson M, Pearce A, Barclay S, Cox I, Maher J, and Millar D. Building bridges in palliative care: evaluating a GP Facilitator programme. Palliat Med 2003;17(7):621-7. [Rec#: 15236]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shipton SL. Congestive heart failure readmission. Home Care Provid 97;2(4):171-5. [Rec#: 50097]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Shochat T, Martin J, Marler M, and Ancoli-Israel S. Illumination levels in nursing home patients: effects on sleep and activity rhythms. J Sleep Res 2000;9(4):373-9. [Rec#: 35125]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sholevar GP and Perkel R. Family systems intervention and physical illness. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 90;12(6):363-72. [Rec#: 7036]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Shortell, S. M., Zimmerman, J. E., Rousseau, D. M., Gillies, R. R., Wagner, D. P., Draper, E. A., Knaus, W. A., and Duffy, J. The performance of intensive care units: does good management make a difference? Medical Care 94;32(5):508-25. [Rec#: 50735]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Should patients with anorexia nervosa receive palliative care? BMJ 98;317(7152):C. [Rec#: 7038]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Shuff IM, Horne AM, Westberg NG, Mooney SP, and Mitchell CW. Volunteers under threat: AIDS hospice volunteers compared to volunteers in a traditional hospice. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):85-107. [Rec#: 7039]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Shugarman LR, Campbell DE, Bird CE, Gabel J, A Louis T, and Lynn J. Differences in medicare expenditures during the last 3 years of life. J Gen Intern Med 2004;19(2):127-35. [Rec#: 7040]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Shuler PA, Huebscher R, and Hallock J. Providing wholistic health care for the elderly: utilization of the Shuler Nurse Practitioner Practice Model. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2001;13(7):297-303. [Rec#: 7041]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Shuster JL Jr. Palliative care for advanced dementia. Clin Geriatr Med 2000;16(2):373-86. [Rec#: 7044]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Shuster, J. L. Jr., Breitbart, W., and Chochinov, H. M. Psychiatric aspects of excellent end-of-life care. Ad Hoc Committee on End-of-Life Care. The Academy of Psychosomatic Medicine. Psychosomatics 99;40(1):1-4. [Rec#: 50736]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Siefken S. The Hispanic perspective on death and dying: a combination of respect, empathy, and spirituality. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 93;12(2):26-8. [Rec#: 7049]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Siegel JM and Kuykendall DH. Loss, widowhood, and psychological distress among the elderly. J Consult Clin Psychol 90;58(5):519-24. [Rec#: 7053]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Siegel K, Karus DG, Raveis VH, Christ GH, and Mesagno FP. Depressive distress among the spouses of terminally ill cancer patients. Cancer Pract 96;4(1):25-30. [Rec#: 7054]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Siegel K, Raveis VH, Bettes B, Mesagno FP, Christ G, and Weinstein L. Perceptions of parental competence while facing the death of a spouse. Am J Orthopsychiatry 90;60(4):567-76. [Rec#: 7056]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Siegler EL, Del Monte ML, Rosati RJ, and von Gunten CF. What role should the nephrologist play in the provision of palliative care? J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):759-62. [Rec#: 7058]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Sikkema KJ, Hansen NB, Kochman A, Tate DC, and Difranceisco W. Outcomes from a randomized controlled trial of a group intervention for HIV positive men and women coping with AIDS-related loss and bereavement. Death Stud 2004;28(3):187-209. [Rec#: 7066]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Sikkema KJ, Kalichman SC, Kelly JA, and Koob JJ. Group intervention to improve coping with AIDS-related bereavement: model development and an illustrative clinical example. AIDS Care 95;7(4):463-75. [Rec#: 7068]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Sikkema KJ, Kochman A, DiFranceisco W, Kelly JA, and Hoffmann RG. AIDS-related grief and coping with loss among HIV-positive men and women. J Behav Med 2003;26(2):165-81. [Rec#: 7069]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Sillevis Smitt P, Tsafka A, van den Bent M, de Bruin H, Hendriks W, Vecht C, and Teng-van de Zande F. Spinal epidural abscess complicating chronic epidural analgesia in 11 cancer patients: clinical findings and magnetic resonance imaging. J Neurol 99;246(9):815-20. [Rec#: 7073]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Silverman HJ, Fry ST, and Armistead N. Nurses' perspectives on implementation of the Patient Self-Determination Act. J Clin Ethics 94;5(1):30-7. [Rec#: 7077]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Silvestri GA, Sherman C, Williams T, Leong SS, Flume P, and Turrisi A. Caring for the dying patient with lung cancer. Chest 2002;122(3):1028-36. [Rec#: 35152]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Silvestri GA. Palliation for the dying patient with lung cancer. Respir Care 2000;45(12):1490-6; discussion 1497-500. [Rec#: 15270]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Simione RJ and Simione KA. Financial management of a hospice program. Caring 2002;21(7):34-9. [Rec#: 7085]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Simione RJ and Simione WJ 3rd. Preparing for the new hospice cost report. Caring 2001;20(2):44, 46-7. [Rec#: 7086]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Simonds AK. Ethics and decision making in end stage lung disease. Thorax 2003;58(3):272-7. [Rec#: 35157]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Simons JP, Aaronson NK, Vansteenkiste JF, ten Velde GP, Muller MJ, Drenth BM, Erdkamp FL, Cobben EG, Schoon EJ, Smeets JB, Schouten HC, Demedts M, Hillen HF, Blijham GH, and Wouters EF. Effects of medroxyprogesterone acetate on appetite, weight, and quality of life in advanced-stage non-hormone-sensitive cancer: a placebo-controlled multicenter study. J Clin Oncol 96;14(4):1077-84. [Rec#: 35158]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Simonton S and Sherman A. An integrated model of group treatment for cancer patients. Int J Group Psychother 2000;50(4):487-506. [Rec#: 7095]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Simpson C. A process of dying by default. Aust Fam Physician 93;22(7):1279-81, 1283. [Rec#: 7096]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Simpson SH. Reconnecting: the experiences of nurses caring for hopelessly ill patients in intensive care. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 97;13(4):189-97. [Rec#: 7101]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Sinding C. Disarmed complaints: unpacking satisfaction with end-of-life care. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(8):1375-85. [Rec#: 7105]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Singer GR. Disconnecting the ventilator: life saving or death delaying? J Fla Med Assoc 97;84(8):498-501. [Rec#: 7106]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Singer PA and Bowman KW. Quality end-of-life care: A global perspective. BMC Palliat Care 2002;1(1):4. [Rec#: 7107]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Singer PA, Martin DK, and Kelner M. Quality end-of-life care: patients' perspectives. JAMA 99;281(2):163-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1999 Apr 28;281(16):1488. PMID: 10227311. [Rec#: 7108]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Singer PA, Martin DK, Lavery JV, Thiel EC, Kelner M, and Mendelssohn DC. Reconceptualizing advance care planning from the patient's perspective. Arch Intern Med 98;158(8):879-84. [Rec#: 7109]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Singer PA. Advance directives in palliative care. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):111-6. [Rec#: 15293]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Singer Y and Shvartzman P. The feasibility and advisability of administering home blood transfusions to the terminally ill patient. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):46-8. [Rec#: 7112]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Singer, P. A. and MacDonald, N. Bioethics for clinicians: 15. Quality end-of-life care. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal 98;159(2):159-62. [Rec#: 50739]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Singer, P., Martin, D. K., Kelner, M., and Marm, M. Domains of quality end-of-lofe care from the patients perspective. JAMA 99;281:163-168. [Rec#: 50738]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sivesind D, Parker PA, Cohen L, Demoor C, Bumbaugh M, Throckmorton T, Volker DL, and Baile WF. Communicating with patients in cancer care; what areas do nurses find most challenging? J Cancer Educ 2003;18(4):202-9. [Rec#: 7128]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Skeel RT. Quality of life dimensions that are most important to cancer patients. Oncology (Huntingt) 93;7(12):55-61; discussion 65-6, 69-70. [Rec#: 15303]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Skiba LA, Clark EJ, and Kalmer KA. The Forget-Me-Not Program: incorporating bereavement care into the continuum. Continuum 97;17(2):11-5. [Rec#: 15304]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Skilbeck J and Seymour J. Meeting complex needs: an analysis of Macmillan nurses' work with patients. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):574-82. [Rec#: 7134]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Skilbeck J, Corner J, Bath P, Beech N, Clark D, Hughes P, Douglas HR, Halliday D, Haviland J, Marples R, Normand C, Seymour J, and Webb T. Clinical nurse specialists in palliative care. Part 1. A description of the MacMillan Nurse caseload. Palliat Med 2002;16(4):285-96. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2002 Jul;16(4):275-7. PMID: 12132539. [Rec#: 7132]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Skilbeck J, Mott L, Page H, Smith D, Hjelmeland-Ahmedzai S, and Clark D. Palliative care in chronic obstructive airways disease: a needs assessment. Palliat Med 98;12(4):245-54. [Rec#: 7133]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Skobel SW, Cullom BA, and Showalter SE. When a nurse is not enough: why the hospice interdisciplinary team may be a nurse's best gift. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(4):201-4. [Rec#: 7136]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Skrinskas G and Reichenfeld HF. Quality end-of-life care. Ann R Coll Physicians Surg Can 2002;35(4):245-6. [Rec#: 7138]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sloan PA, Plymale M, LaFountain P, Johnson M, Snapp J, and Sloan DA. Equipping medical students to manage cancer pain: A comparison of three educational methods. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(4):333-42. [Rec#: 7142]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sloan SL. The hospice movement: a study in the diffusion of innovative palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(3):24-31. [Rec#: 15321]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sloan, R. P. and Bagiella, E. Claims about religious involvement and health outcomes. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 2002;24(1):14-21. [Rec#: 50741]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sloan, R. P., Bagiella, E., and Powell, T. Religion, spirituality, and medicine. Lancet 99;353(9153):664-7. [Rec#: 50742]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sloan, R. P., Bagiella, E., VandeCreek, L., Hover, M., Casalone, C., Jinpu Hirsch, T., Hasan, Y., Kreger, R., and Poulos, P. Should physicians prescribe religious activities? New England Journal of Medicine 2000;342(25):1913-6. [Rec#: 50743]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sloman R, Ahern M, Wright A, and Brown L. Nurses' knowledge of pain in the elderly. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):317-22. [Rec#: 7145]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Slone M and Stephany T. Stressors of hospice home care nurses caring for AIDS patients: a pilot study. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(1):32-6. [Rec#: 7147]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sloss EM, Solomon DH, Shekelle PG, Young RT, Saliba D, MacLean CH, Rubenstein LZ, Schnelle JF, Kamberg CJ, and Wenger NS. Selecting target conditions for quality of care improvement in vulnerable older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(4):363-9. [Rec#: 7148]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Slutsman J, Emanuel LL, Fairclough D, Bottorff D, and Emanuel EJ. Managing end-of-life care: comparing the experiences of terminally Ill patients in managed care and fee for service. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(12):2077-83. [Rec#: 7149]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Small M, Engler AJ, and Rushton CH. Saying goodbye in the intensive care unit: helping caregivers grieve. Pediatr Nurs 91;17(1):103-5. [Rec#: 15327]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smeenk FW, Ament AJ, van Haastregt JC, de Witte LP, and Crebolder HF. Cost analysis of transmural home care for terminal cancer patients. Patient Educ Couns 98;35(3):201-11. [Rec#: 7153]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Smeenk FW, van Haastregt JC, de Witte LP, and Crebolder HF. Effectiveness of home care programmes for patients with incurable cancer on their quality of life and time spent in hospital: systematic review. BMJ 98;316(7149):1939-44. [Rec#: 15331]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Smeijsters H and van Den Hurk J. Music Therapy Helping to Work Through Grief and Finding a Personal Identity. J Music Ther 99;36(3):222-252. [Rec#: 7158]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith AL. Managing patients with "refractory" heart failure. J Med Assoc Ga 2001;90(4):32-5. [Rec#: 35207]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Smith DM. Are we missing an important segment of the population? RDH 92;12(3):30, 42. [Rec#: 7163]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith ED. Addressing the psychospiritual distress of death as reality: a transpersonal approach. Soc Work 95;40(3):402-13. [Rec#: 15343]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Smith GP 2nd. Euphemistic codes and tell-tale hearts: humane assistance in end-of-life cases. Health Matrix Clevel 2000;10(2):175-203. [Rec#: 7167]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith M and Yuen K. Palliative care in the home. The GP/home hospice team. Aust Fam Physician 94;23(7):1260-5. [Rec#: 15359]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith N and Regnard C. Managing family problems in advanced disease--a flow diagram. Palliat Med 93;7(1):47-58. [Rec#: 15363]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith PC, Westfall JM, and Nichols RA. Primary care family physicians and 2 hospitalist models: comparison of outcomes, processes, and costs. J Fam Pract 2002;51(12):1021-7. Comment in: J Fam Pract. 2002 Dec;51(12):1028-9. PMID: 12540327. [Rec#: 7175]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Smith SA. Controversies in hydrating the terminally ill patient. J Intraven Nurs 97;20(4):193-200. Comment in: J Intraven Nurs. 1998 May-Jun;21(3):138-9. PMID: 9652270. [Rec#: 7177]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith SA. Facing the challenge of the hospice and palliative care marriage. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(3):181-3. [Rec#: 15369]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith SA. Patient-induced dehydration--can it ever be therapeutic? Oncol Nurs Forum 95;22(10):1487-91. [Rec#: 7178]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith SH. "Fret no more my child ... for I'm all over heaven all day": religious beliefs in the bereavement of African American, middle-aged daughters coping with the death of an elderly mother. Death Stud 2002;26(4):309-23. [Rec#: 7179]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Smith TJ, Coyne P, Cassel B, Penberthy L, Hopson A, and Hager MA. A high-volume specialist palliative care unit and team may reduce in-hospital end-of-life care costs. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):699-705. [Rec#: 15378]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Smith TJ, Desch CE, Grasso MA, McCue MJ, Buonaiuto D, Grasso K, Johantgen ME, Hackney MH, Shaw JE, and Simonson CJ. The Rural Cancer Outreach Program: clinical and financial analysis of palliative and curative care for an underserved population. Cancer Treat Rev 96;22 Suppl A:97-101. [Rec#: 15379]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith TJ. Health service studies in the terminally ill cancer patient. Cancer Treat Res 98;97:81-97. [Rec#: 15377]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith WB, Gracely RH, and Safer MA. The meaning of pain: cancer patients' rating and recall of pain intensity and affect. Pain 98;78(2):123-9. [Rec#: 7183]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Smith WR, Kellerman A, and Brown JS. The impact of nursing home transfer policies at the end of life on a public acute care hospital. J Am Geriatr Soc 95;43(9):1052-7. [Rec#: 7184]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Smith, M. C., Holcombe, J. K., and Stullenbarger, E. A meta-analysis of intervention effectiveness for symptom management in oncology nursing research. Oncol Nurs Forum 94;21(7):1201-9; discussion 1209-10. [Rec#: 50154]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Smith, S. P. and Varoglu, G. Hospice: a supportive working environment for nurses. Journal of Palliative Care 85;1(1):16-23. [Rec#: 50744]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Smith-Stoner M and Frost AL. How to build your "hope skills". Nursing 99;29(9):49-51. [Rec#: 7181]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Smith-Stoner M. There's still no place like home: results of the Home Healthcare Nurse 2002 survey of nurses working in home care and hospice for 20+ years. Home Healthc Nurse 2002;20(10):657-62. [Rec#: 15372]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

SMS commission updates guidelines on terminal care in long-term care facilities and at home. Wis Med J 94;93(3):138-40. [Rec#: 7189]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sneed NV, Paul S, Michel Y, Vanbakel A, and Hendrix G. Evaluation of 3 quality of life measurement tools in patients with chronic heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(5):332-40. [Rec#: 35231]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Snyder JR. Therapeutic touch and the terminally ill: healing power through the hands. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(2):83-7. [Rec#: 15395]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Snyder RD. A peaceful death. Ann Emerg Med 94;24(6):1195-6. [Rec#: 7199]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Soares, L. G. Poor social conditions, criminality and urban violence: Unmentioned barriers for effective cancer pain control at the end of life. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2003;26(2):693-5. [Rec#: 50746]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Society, American Thoracic. Dyspnea mechansims, assessment, adn management: A concensus statement. American Jouranl of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 99;159:321-340. [Rec#: 50747]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Soden K, Hoy A, Hoy W, and Clelland S. Artificial hydration during the last week of life in patients dying in a district general hospital. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):542-3. [Rec#: 7201]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Soderberg A, Gilje F, and Norberg A. Transforming desolation into consolation: the meaning of being in situations of ethical difficulty in intensive care. Nurs Ethics 99;6(5):357-73. [Rec#: 7203]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Soeda S, Terao T, Nishimura M, Nakamura J, and Iwata N. Aging and visual hallucinations in elderly psychiatric outpatients. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry 2004;28(2):401-4. [Rec#: 7204]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sogaard J and Gyrd-Hansen D. Counting and discounting gained life-years. Dev Health Econ Public Policy 98;6:51-74. [Rec#: 7208]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Soloman NRZ. Death and Dying in Ethnic America: Findings in Eritrean, Oromo, and Somali Communities. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50748]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Solomon MZ. How physicians talk about futility: making words mean too many things. J Law Med Ethics 93;21(2):231-7. [Rec#: 7214]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Solomon, M. Z. The enormity of the task. SUPPORT and changing practice. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(6):S28-32. [Rec#: 50882]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Soltys FG, Brookins M, and Seney J. Why hospice? The case for ESRD patients and their families. ANNA J 98;25(6):619-24, 578. [Rec#: 7218]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sommers, L. S., Marton, K. I., Barbaccia, J. C., and Randolph, J. Physician, nurse, and social worker collaboration in primary care for chronically ill seniors. Archives of Internal Medicine 2000;160(12):1825-33. [Rec#: 50749]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sontag MA. A comparison of hospice programs based on Medicare certification status. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(2):32-41. [Rec#: 15422]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sontag MA. Characteristics of hospice programs, directors, and selected staff in one western state. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(4):29-37. [Rec#: 7227]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sontag MA. Hospice values, access to services, and the Medicare hospice benefit. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(6):17-21. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1993 May-Jun;10(3):3-4. PMID: 8312078. [Rec#: 15423]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sopata M, Luczak J, and Glocwacka A. managing pressure sores in palliative care. J Wound Care 97;6(1):10-1. [Rec#: 7229]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Sorajjakool S. Gerontology, spirituality, and religion. J Pastoral Care 98;52(2):147-56. [Rec#: 7230]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sorbye LW. A longitudinal study on dying in a Norwegian hospital. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(2):71-9. [Rec#: 7232]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Sorbye LW. Cancer patients who prefer to die at home. Characterizations of municipalities with several or few occurrences of home deaths. Scand J Caring Sci 99;13(2):102-8. [Rec#: 15425]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sorbye LW. Homecare at the end of life. A study of fifteen patients. Scand J Caring Sci 90;4(3):107-13. [Rec#: 7231]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Soriano-Pacheco JA, Lopez-Navidad A, Caballero F, Leal J, Garcia-Sousa S, and Linares JL. Psychopathology of bereavement in the families of cadaveric organ donors. Transplant Proc 99;31(6):2604-5. [Rec#: 7234]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Soudry E, Sprung CL, Levin PD, Grunfeld GB, and Einav S. Forgoing life-sustaining treatments: comparison of attitudes between Israeli and North American intensive care healthcare professionals. Isr Med Assoc J 2003;5(11):770-4. [Rec#: 7239]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Souter J. Using a model for structured reflection on palliative care nursing: exploring the challenges raised. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(1):6-12. [Rec#: 7242]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Soutter J and Craft A. A strategy for caring for families in bereavement. Nurs Times 94;90(30):37-9. [Rec#: 7244]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Age, not adults"

Sowell RL, Bramlett MH, Gueldner SH, Gritzmacher D, and Martin G. The lived experience of survival and bereavement following the death of a lover from AIDS. Image J Nurs Sch 91;23(2):89-94. [Rec#: 7246]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Spector, N. and Klein, D. Assessing and managing dyspnea. Nursing Profile 2002;20-24. [Rec#: 50750]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Spector, N., Klein, D., and Rice-Wiley, L. Terminally ill patients breathe easier with nebulized morphine. Nursing Spectrum 2000;1-6. [Rec#: 50751]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Speer DC, Robinson BE, and Reed MP. The relationship between hospice length of stay and caregiver adjustment. Hosp J 95;10(1):45-58. [Rec#: 7256]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Spencer L. How do nurses deal with their own grief when a patient dies on an intensive care unit, and what help can be given to enable them to overcome their grief effectively? J Adv Nurs 94;19(6):1141-50. [Rec#: 7262]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Spettigue B, Uglow A, and Stewart G. A multidisciplinary approach to palliative transfusions at home. Nurs Times 98;94(28):54-5. [Rec#: 7265]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Spieker ED and Motzer SA. Sleep-disordered breathing in patients with heart failure: pathophysiology, assessment, and management. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2003;15(11):487-93. [Rec#: 35287]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Spiller JA and Alexander DA. Domiciliary care: a comparison of the views of terminally ill patients and their family caregivers. Palliat Med 93;7(2):109-15. [Rec#: 7270]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Spillman, B. C. and Lubitz, J. The effect of longevity on spending for acute and long-term care. New England Journal of Medicine 2000;342(19):1409-15. [Rec#: 50752]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Spinsanti S. Obtaining consent from the family: a horizon for clinical ethics. J Clin Ethics 92;3(3):188-92. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1992 Fall;3(3):219-20. PMID: 1392043. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1992 Fall;3(3):221-4. PMID: 1392044. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1992 Fall;3(3):224-8. PMID: 1392045. [Rec#: 7277]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sprangers, M. A. and Aaronson, N. K. The role of health care providers and significant others in evaluating the quality of life of patients with chronic disease: a review. J Clin Epidemiol 92;45(7):743-60. [Rec#: 50884]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

St Clair M. An unfortunate family: terminal illness and the altering of the attachment bond. Am J Psychother 2000;54(4):512-8. [Rec#: 7290]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Stajduhar KI and Davies B. Death at home: challenges for families and directions for the future. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):8-14. [Rec#: 15476]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stajduhar KI and Davies B. Palliative care at home: reflections on HIV/AIDS family caregiving experiences. J Palliat Care 98;14(2):14-22. [Rec#: 7294]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Stajduhar KI. Examining the perspectives of family members involved in the delivery of palliative care at home. J Palliat Care 2003;19(1):27-35. [Rec#: 15475]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Stajduhar KI. Loss and bereavement: HIV/AIDS family caregiving experiences. Can J Nurs Res 97;29(4):73-86. [Rec#: 7293]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Stanley KJ. Silence is not golden: conversations with the dying. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2000;4(1):34-40. [Rec#: 7300]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stark, D., Kiely, A., Smith, G., Velikova, A., and Selby, P. Anxiety disorders in cancer patients: their nature, associations, and relations to quality of life. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20:3137-3148. [Rec#: 50753]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stassen NA, Lukan JK, Mizuguchi NN, Spain DA, Carrillo EH, and Polk HC Jr. Thermal injury in the elderly: when is comfort care the right choice? Am Surg 2001;67(7):704-8. [Rec#: 7306]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

State-by-state report card on care for the dying finds mediocre care nationwide. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(2):111-5. [Rec#: 15491]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stats and facts. Costs at the end of life. Manag Care Interface 99;12(8):40-1. [Rec#: 7308]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stausmire JM. Sexuality at the end of life. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):33-9. [Rec#: 7310]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stearns SC and Norton EC. Time to include time to death? The future of health care expenditure predictions. Health Econ 2004;13(4):315-27. [Rec#: 7314]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stearns SC, Kovar MG, Hayes K, and Koch GG. Risk indicators for hospitalization during the last year of life. Health Serv Res 96;31(1):49-69. [Rec#: 7313]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Steel K, Ribbe M, Ahronheim J, Hedrick H, Selwyn PA, Forman W, and Keay T. Incorporating education on palliative care into the long-term care setting. National Consensus Conference on Medical Education for Care Near the End of Life. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(7):904-7. [Rec#: 15495]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Steel, K. and Whang, P. Standardized comprehensive assessment for end-of-life and palliative care. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2000;19(5):324-5. [Rec#: 50755]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Steel, K., Vitale, C., and Whang, P. Annotated bibliography of palliative care and end of life care. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(3):325-32. [Rec#: 50754]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Steele LL. The death surround: factors influencing the grief experience of survivors. Oncol Nurs Forum 90;17(2):235-41. [Rec#: 7317]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Steele RG and Fitch MI. Needs of family caregivers of patients receiving home hospice care for cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(5):823-8. [Rec#: 7321]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Steen KF. A comprehensive approach to bereavement. Nurse Pract 98;23(3):54,59-64,66-8. [Rec#: 7322]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Steeves RH. Loss, grief, and the search for meaning. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(6):897-903. [Rec#: 7327]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Steeves RH. The rhythms of bereavement. Fam Community Health 2002;25(1):1-10. [Rec#: 7328]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Steffens DC, Skoog I, Norton MC, Hart AD, Tschanz JT, Plassman BL, Wyse BW, Welsh-Bohmer KA, and Breitner JC. Prevalence of depression and its treatment in an elderly population: the Cache County study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2000;57(6):601-7. [Rec#: 7329]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stein N, Folkman S, Trabasso T, and Richards TA. Appraisal and goal processes as predictors of psychological well-being in bereaved caregivers. J Pers Soc Psychol 97;72(4):872-84. [Rec#: 7333]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Stein WM and Min YK. Nebulized morphine for paroxysmal cough and dyspnea in a nursing home resident with metastatic cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(2):52-6. [Rec#: 7335]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stein, G. L. and Bonuck, K. A. Attitudes on end-of-life care and advance care planning in the lesbian and gay community. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2001;4(2):173-90. [Rec#: 50757]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Stein, G. L. and Bonuck, K. Attitudes on end-of-life care and advance care planning in the lesbian and gay community. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2001;4(2):173-190. [Rec#: 50756]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Steiner J. Pathological organizations as obstacles to mourning: the role of unbearable guilt. Int J Psychoanal 90;71 ( Pt 1):87-94. [Rec#: 7338]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Steinhauser KE, Clipp EC, and Tulsky JA. Evolution in measuring the quality of dying. J Palliat Med 2002;5(3):407-14. [Rec#: 15509]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Steinhauser KE, Clipp EC, McNeilly M, Christakis NA, McIntyre LM, and Tulsky JA. In search of a good death: observations of patients, families, and providers. Ann Intern Med 2000;132(10):825-32. [Rec#: 7342]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Stephany T. Antidepressants in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(4):4-5. [Rec#: 15516]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Caring for the primary caregiver. Home Healthc Nurse 92;10(4):39. [Rec#: 15517]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Competency test for basic, low-tech pain control. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(1):10, 16. [Rec#: 15518]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Hospice home health aides. Home Healthc Nurse 93;11(2):71. [Rec#: 15519]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Hospice nursing in the neighborhood. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(3):119-20. [Rec#: 15520]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Low-tech hospice home care for end-stage heart disease. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(3):35-6. Erratum in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care;1996 Nov-Dec;13(6):5. [Rec#: 15521]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stephany T. Low-tech hospice home care nursing guidelines. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(3):108. [Rec#: 15522]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stephany T. Low-tech nursing guidelines for hospice patients with degenerative neurological disease. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(6):305-6. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1998 Jul-Aug;15(4):200-1. PMID: 9729970. [Rec#: 15523]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stephany T. Palliative nursing care during end-stage COPD. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(5):20-1. [Rec#: 15525]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stephany T. Supplies for home care of the terminally ill. Home Healthc Nurse 90;8(1):53. [Rec#: 15526]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany T. Vacations and the hospice nurse. Home Healthc Nurse 91;9(2):49-50. [Rec#: 15527]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephany TM. AIDS does not fit the cancer model of hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):13-4. [Rec#: 15528]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stephens RL. Oncology patients and the living will. Oncology (Huntingt) 92;6(5):77-84; discussion 87-8. [Rec#: 15542]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stepnick A and Perry T. Preventing spiritual distress in the dying client. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 92;30(1):17-24. [Rec#: 7352]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stepp L and Pakiz TS. Anorexia and cachexia in advanced cancer. Nurs Clin North Am 2001;36(4):735-44, vii. [Rec#: 15543]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stern B. The grief suite. Posit Aware 2003;14(4):25-8. [Rec#: 15544]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stern EJ. Developing a community services model: home care, day care, and residential services. Pride Inst J Long Term Home Health Care 90;9(2):35-41. [Rec#: 35339]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stetz KM. Survival work: the experience of the patient and the spouse involved in experimental treatment for cancer. Semin Oncol Nurs 93;9(2):121-6. [Rec#: 7357]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Stevens L, Cook D, Guyatt G, Griffith L, Walter S, and McMullin J. Education, ethics, and end-of-life decisions in the intensive care unit. Crit Care Med 2002;30(2):290-6. [Rec#: 7361]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Stevens L. When your patient is dying. Allow yourself to grieve. Adv Nurse Pract 97;5(3):68-9. [Rec#: 15551]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stevens MJ and Begbie SD. Hypofractionated irradiation for inoperable non-small cell lung cancer. Australas Radiol 95;39(3):265-70. [Rec#: 7363]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Stevens RD and Katsekas BS. Nursing the terminally ill. Being with people in difficult times. Home Healthc Nurse 99;17(8):504-9; quiz 509-10. [Rec#: 15552]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stevensen C. The role of shiatsu in palliative care. Complement Ther Nurs Midwifery 95;1(2):51-8. [Rec#: 7364]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stewart AL, Teno J, Patrick DL, and Lynn J. The concept of quality of life of dying persons in the context of health care. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(2):93-108. [Rec#: 15556]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stewart BM. End-of-life family decision-making from disclosure of HIV through bereavement. Sch Inq Nurs Pract 94;8(4):321-52; discussion 353-9. [Rec#: 7368]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Stewart JM, O'Shea E, Donaldson C, and Shackley P. Do ordering effects matter in willingness-to-pay studies of health care? J Health Econ 2002;21(4):585-99. [Rec#: 15559]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Stewart M, Craig D, MacPherson K, and Alexander S. Promoting positive affect and diminishing loneliness of widowed seniors through a support intervention. Public Health Nurs 2001;18(1):54-63. [Rec#: 7369]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Stewart M. Reflecting on the psychosocial care of patients with a terminal illness. Prof Nurse 2003;18(7):402-5. [Rec#: 15560]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stewart S and Horowitz JD. Home-based intervention in congestive heart failure: long-term implications on readmission and survival. Circulation 2002;105(24):2861-6. Comment in: Circulation. 2002 Jun 18;105(24):2810-2. PMID: 12070104. [Rec#: 50099]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stewart S, Vandenbroek AJ, Pearson S, and Horowitz JD. Prolonged beneficial effects of a home-based intervention on unplanned readmissions and mortality among patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 99;159(3):257-61. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1999 Jul-Aug;131(1):6. [Rec#: 50101]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stewart WB. Health care. Transformation of systems and soul? West J Med 94;160(3):273-4. [Rec#: 15561]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stiefel F and Guex P. Palliative and supportive care: at the frontier of medical omnipotence. Ann Oncol 96;7(2):135-8. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1996 Aug;7(6):645. PMID: 8879385. [Rec#: 15563]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stiefel R, Die Trill M, Berney A, Olarte JM, and Razavi A. Depression in palliative care: a pragmatic report from the Expert Working Group of the European Association for Palliative Care. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(7):477-88. [Rec#: 15564]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Stiefel, F. and Bruera, E. Psychostimulants for hypoactive-hypoalert delirium? Journal of Palliative Care 91;7(3):25-6. [Rec#: 50758]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stiggelbout AM, de Haes JC, Kiebert GM, Kievit J, and Leer JW. Tradeoffs between quality and quantity of life: development of the QQ Questionnaire for Cancer Patient Attitudes. Med Decis Making 96;16(2):184-92. [Rec#: 7373]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stiles MK. The shining stranger: application of the phenomenological method in the investigation of the nurse--family spiritual relationship. Cancer Nurs 94;17(1):18-26. [Rec#: 7374]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Stillman AE, Braitman LE, and Grant RJ. Are critically ill older patients treated differently than similarly ill younger patients? West J Med 98;169(3):162-5. [Rec#: 7375]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stjernsward J, Colleau SM, and Ventafridda V. The World Health Organization Cancer Pain and Palliative Care Program. Past, present, and future. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(2):65-72. [Rec#: 15569]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stjernsward J. Uganda: initiating a government public health approach to pain relief and palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(2):257-64. [Rec#: 15568]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stoddard S. Hospice: approaching the 21st century. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(2):27-30. [Rec#: 15571]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stoeckle ML, Doorley JE, and McArdle RM. Identifying compliance with end-of-life care decision protocols. Dimens Crit Care Nurs 98;17(6):314-21. [Rec#: 7384]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Stokes SA and Gordon SE. Common stressors experienced by the well elderly. Clinical implications. J Gerontol Nurs 2003;29(5):38-46. [Rec#: 7386]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stolick M. Dying to meet you: facing mortality and enabling patient styles. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(4):269-73. [Rec#: 15578]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stolick M. Overcoming the tendency to lie to dying patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(1):29-34. [Rec#: 15579]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stone C. Prescribed hydration in palliative care. Br J Nurs 93;2(7):353-7. [Rec#: 15582]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stone P, Hardy J, Broadley K, Tookman AJ, Kurowska A, and A'Hern R. Fatigue in advanced cancer: a prospective controlled cross-sectional study. Br J Cancer 99;79(9-10):1479-86. [Rec#: 7388]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stone P, Phillips C, Spruyt O, and Waight C. A comparison of the use of sedatives in a hospital support team and in a hospice. Palliat Med 97;11(2):140-4. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1997 Nov;11(6):493-4. PMID: 9519175. [Rec#: 7389]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stone P, Rees E, and Hardy JR. End of life care in patients with malignant disease. Eur J Cancer 2001;37(9):1070-5. [Rec#: 15584]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stooker T, van Acht JW, van Barneveld EM, van Vliet RC, van Hout BA, Hessing DJ, and Busschbach JJ. Costs in the last year of life in The Netherlands. Inquiry 2001;38(1):73-80. [Rec#: 15586]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Storch JL and Dossetor J. Public attitudes towards end-of-life treatment decisions: implications for nurse clinicians and nursing administrators. Can J Nurs Adm 94;7(3):65-89. [Rec#: 7391]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Storey L, O'Donnell L, and Howard A. Developing palliative care practice in the community. Nurs Stand 2002;17(8):40-2. [Rec#: 15587]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Storey P, Perkins F, and Loughner J. Advanced pain & symptom management (a case study-workshop discussion). Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(1):30-9. [Rec#: 7393]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey P. Goals of hospice care. Tex Med 90;86(2):50-4. [Rec#: 15588]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Storey P. Hospice settings around the world. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(4):4-5. [Rec#: 15589]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey P. Social workers and volunteers at different stages of palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(2):5-7. [Rec#: 15590]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey P. Spiritual care at the end of life. Tex Med 2001;97(8):56-9. [Rec#: 7392]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Storey P. The vision of hospice and total pain relief. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(1):40-9. [Rec#: 15591]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey P. What is the role of the hospice physician? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(6):6-7. [Rec#: 15592]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey P. What is the role of the hospice physician? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(6):4-5. [Rec#: 15593]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Storey, P. Social workers and volunteers at different stages of palliative care. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 94;11(2):5-7. [Rec#: 50759]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Strahan GW. An overview of home health and hospice care patients: 1994 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 96;(274):1-8. [Rec#: 7398]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Strahan GW. An overview of home health and hospice care patients: preliminary data from the 1993 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 94;(256):1-12. [Rec#: 7399]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Strahan GW. Overview of home health and hospice care patients. Preliminary data from the 1992 National Home and Hospice Care Survey. Adv Data 93;(235):1-12. [Rec#: 15594]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Strang P, Strang S, Hultborn R, and Arner S. Existential pain--an entity, a provocation, or a challenge? J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(3):241-50. [Rec#: 7401]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Strang S and Strang P. Questions posed to hospital chaplains by palliative care patients. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):857-64. [Rec#: 7402]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Strang VR and Koop PM. Factors which influence coping: home-based family caregiving of persons with advanced cancer. J Palliat Care 2003;19(2):107-14. [Rec#: 7403]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Strang VR, Koop PM, and Peden J. The experience of respite during home-based family caregiving for persons with advanced cancer. J Palliat Care 2002;18(2):97-104. [Rec#: 7404]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Strasser F and Bruera ED. Update on anorexia and cachexia. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):589-617. [Rec#: 15598]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Street A and Blackford J. Communication issues for the interdisciplinary community palliative care team. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(5):643-50. [Rec#: 15602]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Street AF and Kissane DW. Constructions of dignity in end-of-life care. J Palliat Care 2001;17(2):93-101. [Rec#: 15603]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stringer S. Managing dysphagia in palliative care. Prof Nurse 99;14(7):489-92. [Rec#: 15606]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stroebe M and Stroebe W. Does "grief work" work? J Consult Clin Psychol 91;59(3):479-82. [Rec#: 7411]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Stroebe M, Stroebe W, Schut H, Zech E, and van den Bout J. Does disclosure of emotions facilitate recovery from bereavement? Evidence from two prospective studies. J Consult Clin Psychol 2002;70(1):169-78. [Rec#: 7412]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Stroebe M, van Son M, Stroebe W, Kleber R, Schut H, and van den Bout J. On the classification and diagnosis of pathological grief. Clin Psychol Rev 2000;20(1):57-75. [Rec#: 15611]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stroebe MS. New directions in bereavement research: exploration of gender differences. Palliat Med 98;12(1):5-12. [Rec#: 15612]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stroebe W, Stroebe M, Abakoumkin G, and Schut H. The role of loneliness and social support in adjustment to loss: a test of attachment versus stress theory. J Pers Soc Psychol 96;70(6):1241-9. [Rec#: 7413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Stroud R. The withdrawal of life support in adult intensive care: an evaluative review of the literature. Nurs Crit Care 2002;7(4):176-84. [Rec#: 7418]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Stroud, R. The withdrawal of life support in adult intensive care: an evaluative review of the literature. Nursing in Critical Care 2002;7(4):176-84. [Rec#: 50760]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Stuart B. Nurse-physician communication in home care and hospice: a physician's point of view. Home Care Provid 96;1(5):264-6. [Rec#: 15617]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stuart B. The NHO Medical Guidelines for Non-Cancer Disease and local medical review policy: hospice access for patients with diseases other than cancer. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):139-54. [Rec#: 15616]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Stuart ME and Weinrich M. Beyond managing Medicaid costs: restructuring care. Milbank Q 98;76(2):251-80. [Rec#: 7425]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Stuart-Harris R. The Sacred Heart Hospice: an Australian centre for palliative medicine. Support Care Cancer 95;3(5):280-4. [Rec#: 15618]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Studnicki J, Schapira DV, Straumfjord JV, Clark RA, Marshburn J, and Werner DC. A national profile of the use of intensive care by Medicare patients with cancer. Cancer 94;74(8):2366-73. [Rec#: 43249]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Stulginsky M. Colors of the spectrum. Hospice nursing: a loving practice. Nurs Spectr (Wash D C) 94;4(24):16. [Rec#: 15620]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Stutts JC. Veterinarians and their human clients. J Am Vet Med Assoc 97;210(12):1742-4. [Rec#: 15622]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Subramanian U, Fihn SD, Weinberger M, Plue L, Smith FE, Udris EM, McDonell MB, Eckert GJ, Temkit M, Zhou XH, Chen L, and Tierney WM. A controlled trial of including symptom data in computer-based care suggestions for managing patients with chronic heart failure. Am J Med 2004;116(6):375-84. [Rec#: 35410]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Subratty AH, Manraj M, and Baligadoo S. A new visual analogue scale for assessment of dyspnoea in congestive heart failure. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther 94;32(5):259-61. [Rec#: 35412]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sugawara Y, Akechi T, Shima Y, Okuyama T, Akizuki N, Nakano T, and Uchitomi Y. Efficacy of methylphenidate for fatigue in advanced cancer patients: a preliminary study. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):261-3. [Rec#: 7430]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Sugden S, Dunbar C, and KA KA. Is there a need for an interactive teaching tool on pain management in cancer? Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(11):485-8. [Rec#: 15625]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Suh ES, Bartlett G, Inguanti M, and Folstad J. Evaluation of a pharmacist pain management education program and associated medication use in a palliative care population. Am J Health Syst Pharm 2004;61(3):277-80. [Rec#: 7433]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sullivan AM, Lakoma MD, and Block SD. The status of medical education in end-of-life care: a national report. J Gen Intern Med 2003;18(9):685-95. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Sep;18(9):770-1. PMID: 12950488. [Rec#: 15628]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sullivan JM and Mackey DM. Pressure ulcer care for a terminally ill patient being cared for at home. J Wound Ostomy Continence Nurs 95;22(3):153-5. [Rec#: 7434]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sullivan KE, Hebert PC, Logan J, O'Connor AM, and McNeely PD. What do physicians tell patients with end-stage COPD about intubation and mechanical ventilation? Chest 96;109(1):258-64. Comment in: Chest. 1996 Jan;109(1):11-2. PMID: 8549170. [Rec#: 15629]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sullivan MC. Lost in translation: how Latinos view end-of-life care. Plast Surg Nurs 2001;21(2):90-1. [Rec#: 7435]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sullivan MC. The changing order of things. Bioethics Forum 98;14(1):37-40. [Rec#: 15630]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sullivan MD. Hope and hopelessness at the end of life. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;11(4):393-405. [Rec#: 7436]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sullivan MD. Maintaining good morale in old age. West J Med 97;167(4):276-84. [Rec#: 7437]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sullivan MD. The illusion of patient choice in end-of-life decisions. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(4):365-72. Comment in: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Jul-Aug;10(4):362-4. PMID: 12095895. Comment in: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Jan-Feb;11(1):113-4. PMID: 12527550. [Rec#: 15632]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sullivan MD. Treatment of Depression at the End of Life: Clinical and Ethical Issues. Semin Clin Neuropsychiatry 98;3(2):151-156. [Rec#: 7438]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sullivan MF and Guntzelman J. The grieving process in cultural change. Health Care Superv 91;10(2):28-33. [Rec#: 15633]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sulmasy DP and Lynn J. End-of-life care. JAMA 97;277(23):1854-5. Comment in: JAMA. 1997 Oct 8;278(14):1150-1. PMID: 9326471. [Rec#: 15640]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sulmasy DP, Dwyer M, and Marx E. Do the ward notes reflect the quality of end-of-life care? J Med Ethics 96;22(6):344-8. [Rec#: 15638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Sulmasy DP. A biopsychosocial-spiritual model for the care of patients at the end of life. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:24-33. Comment in: Gerontologist. 2002 Oct;42 Spec No 3:34-9. PMID: 12415131. [Rec#: 15635]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sulmasy DP. Addressing the religious and spiritual needs of dying patients. West J Med 2001;175(4):251-4. [Rec#: 7439]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sulmasy DP. At wit's end: forgiveness, dignity, and the care of the dying. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(5):335-8. Comment on: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 May;16(5):315-9. PMID: 11359550. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 May;16(5):339-41. PMID: 11359554. [Rec#: 15634]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sulzbach-Hoke LM, Kagan SH, and Craig K. Weighing behavior and symptom distress of clinic patients with CHF. Medsurg Nurs 97;6(5):288-93, 314. [Rec#: 35427]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Sumaya-Smith I. Caregiver/resident relationships: surrogate family bonds and surrogate grieving in a skilled nursing facility. J Adv Nurs 95;21(3):447-51. [Rec#: 7444]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Summers J. Dying patients: ethical issues and management perspectives. J Healthc Mater Manage 93;11(5):60-1. [Rec#: 7448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sunvisson H and Ekman SL. Environmental influences on the experiences of people with Parkinson's disease. Nurs Inq 2001;8(1):41-50. [Rec#: 7456]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Super A and Plutko LA. Danger signs. Coalition points to causes and consequences of inadequate care of the dying. Health Prog 96;77(2):50-4. [Rec#: 15647]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Super A. Going one step further: skilled pain assessment and the art of adjuvant analgesia. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(6):279-84. [Rec#: 7457]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Super A. Improving pain management practice. A medical center moves beyond education to document and manage patient care. Health Prog 96;77(4):50-4. [Rec#: 15646]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 95;274(20):1591-8. [Rec#: 50761]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Supportive care pathway comforts the terminally ill. Hosp Case Manag 98;6(4):69-72. [Rec#: 15651]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Supportive care. Curr Opin Oncol 97;9(4):B89-99. [Rec#: 15650]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Surtees PG and Miller PM. Partners in adversity. III. Mood status after the event. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 94;243(6):311-8. [Rec#: 7467]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Surtees PG and Miller PM. Partners in adversity: I. Study design and context. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 93;242(4):224-32. [Rec#: 7466]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Surtees PG and Wainwright NW. Surviving adversity: event decay, vulnerability and the onset of anxiety and depressive disorder. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci 99;249(2):86-95. [Rec#: 7468]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Surtees PG. In the shadow of adversity: the evolution and resolution of anxiety and depressive disorder. Br J Psychiatry 95;166(5):583-94. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry. 1995 Aug;167(2):266. PMID: 7582684. [Rec#: 7465]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Sutcliffe J and Holmes S. Dehydration: burden or benefit to the dying patient? J Adv Nurs 94;19(1):71-6. [Rec#: 15655]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sutherland A. Gypsies and health care. West J Med 92;157(3):276-80. [Rec#: 15657]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sutherland DD and Morgan RC. Dying and social policy in the new millennium. J Aging Soc Policy 2000;11(2-3):145-55. [Rec#: 7470]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sutherland L. Island of strength. Nurs Times 92;88(27):44-5. [Rec#: 15659]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Sutton LM, Demark-Wahnefried W, and Clipp EC. Management of terminal cancer in elderly patients. Lancet Oncol 2003;4(3):149-57. [Rec#: 7471]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sutton PM, Khan SM, and Khan M. Cancer pain can be relieved. World Health Forum 90;11(2):210-3. [Rec#: 7472]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Sutton RB. Supporting the bereaved relative: reflections on the actor's experience. Med Educ 98;32(6):622-9. [Rec#: 15661]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Swanson EA, Maas ML, and Buckwalter KC. Alzheimer's residents' cognitive and functional measures: special and traditional care unit comparison. Clin Nurs Res 94;3(1):27-41. [Rec#: 35449]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Swanson JW and McCrary SV. Medical futility decisions and physicians' legal defensiveness: the impact of anticipated conflict on thresholds for end-of-life treatment. Soc Sci Med 96;42(1):125-32. [Rec#: 7475]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Swartz RD, Perry E, Schneider C, Burdette T, Curtis G, and O'Neil M. The option to withdraw from chronic dialysis treatment. Adv Ren Replace Ther 94;1(3):264-73. [Rec#: 7479]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sweeney MP and Bagg J. Oral care for hospice patients with advanced cancer. Dent Update 95;22(10):424-7. [Rec#: 15671]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Sweeney MP, Bagg J, Baxter WP, and Aitchison TC. Clinical trial of a mucin-containing oral spray for treatment of xerostomia in hospice patients. Palliat Med 97;11(3):225-32. [Rec#: 7482]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sweeney, C., Beattie-Palmer, L., Palmer, J. L., and Bruera, E. Changing patterns of symptom control and palliative care paper presentations at the annual meeting of the American Society of Clinical Oncology. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2001;19(14):3438-9. [Rec#: 50762]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Sweeting HN and Gilhooly ML. Anticipatory grief: a review. Soc Sci Med 90;30(10):1073-80. [Rec#: 7483]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Swisher LA, Nieman LZ, Nilsen GJ, and Spivey WH. Death notification in the emergency department: a survey of residents and attending physicians. Ann Emerg Med 93;22(8):1319-23. [Rec#: 15675]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sykes N and Thorns A. Sedative use in the last week of life and the implications for end-of-life decision making. Arch Intern Med 2003;163(3):341-4. [Rec#: 7488]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Sykes N and Thorns A. The use of opioids and sedatives at the end of life. Lancet Oncol 2003;4(5):312-8. [Rec#: 15677]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Sykes NP. An investigation of the ability of oral naloxone to correct opioid-related constipation in patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 96;10(2):135-44. [Rec#: 7489]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Sykes NP. Current approaches to the management of constipation. Cancer Surv 94;21:137-46. [Rec#: 15678]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Sykes NP. The relationship between opioid use and laxative use in terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 98;12(5):375-82. [Rec#: 15679]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Symons DM. Palliative response team. Can Nurse 92;88(9):36-7. [Rec#: 15681]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Symptom management strategies for dying patients. Mich Nurse 2000;73(1):10-7. [Rec#: 15682]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Symptom management strategies for dying patients. Mich Nurse 2000;73(2):10-3; quiz 14-5. [Rec#: 15683]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Syrjala KL, Donaldson GW, Davis MW, Kippes ME, and Carr JE. Relaxation and imagery and cognitive-behavioral training reduce pain during cancer treatment: a controlled clinical trial. Pain 95;63(2):189-98. [Rec#: 7491]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Taboada P and Bruera E. Ethical decision-making on communication in palliative cancer care: a personalist approach. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(5):335-43. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2001 Jul;9(5):329. PMID: 11497384. [Rec#: 7502]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tache S, Chapuis V, Goehring C, and Loutan L. Access to palliative care in Bosnia-Herzegovina: a primary care issue. Eur J Gen Pract 2004;10(1):31-2. [Rec#: 7504]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tada T, Hashimoto F, Matsushita Y, Terashima Y, Tanioka T, Nagamine I, Fujioka H, and Akiyama N. Investigation of QOL of hospice patients by using EORTC-QLQ-C30 questionnaire. J Med Invest 2004;51(1-2):125-31. [Rec#: 7507]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Taenzer P, Bultz BD, Carlson LE, Speca M, DeGagne T, Olson K, Doll R, and Rosberger Z. Impact of computerized quality of life screening on physician behaviour and patient satisfaction in lung cancer outpatients. Psychooncology 2000;9(3):203-13. [Rec#: 35469]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tait, A., Maguire, P., Faulkner, A., Brooke, M., Wilkinson, S., Thomson, L., and Sellwood, R. Improving communication skills. Nursing Times 82;78(51):2181-4. [Rec#: 50763]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Takahashi Y. Informing a patient of malignant illness: commentary from a cross-cultural viewpoint. Death Stud 90;14(1):83-91. [Rec#: 15693]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Takkinen S and Ruoppila I. Meaning in life in three samples of elderly persons with high cognitive functioning. Int J Aging Hum Dev 2001;53(1):51-73. [Rec#: 7515]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Talerico KA. Grief & older adults. Differences, issues, and clinical approaches. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 2003;41(7):12-6. [Rec#: 7520]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Talmi YP, Bercovici M, Waller A, Horowitz Z, Adunski A, and Kronenberg J. Home and inpatient hospice care of terminal head and neck cancer patients. J Palliat Care 97;13(1):9-14. [Rec#: 7522]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Tam LQ. Care of the dying at the John A. Burns School of Medicine University of Hawaii. Hawaii Med J 96;55(12):293. [Rec#: 15702]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tamburini JK. Lessons on a minimally acceptable quality of life. Bioethics Forum 97;13(2):38-41. [Rec#: 7527]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tamburini M, Brunelli C, Rosso S, and Ventafridda V. Prognostic value of quality of life scores in terminal cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(1):32-41. [Rec#: 7528]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Tamm ME. Personification of life and death among Swedish health care professionals. Death Stud 96;20(1):1-22. [Rec#: 7529]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tanaka A, Iwamoto T, Kaneyasu H, and Petrini MA. Thoughts and feelings of in-patients with advanced terminal cancer: implications for terminal care improvement. Nurs Health Sci 99;1(3):189-93. [Rec#: 7540]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Tanaka K, Shima Y, Kakinuma R, Kubota K, Ohe Y, Hojo F, Matsumoto T, Ohmatsu H, Goto K, Nagai K, and Nishiwaki Y. Effect of nebulized morphine in cancer patients with dyspnea: a pilot study. Jpn J Clin Oncol 99;29(12):600-3. [Rec#: 35496]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Tanaka, K., Akechi, T., Okuyama, T., Nishiwaki, Y., and Uchitomi, Y. Development and validation of the cancer dyspnoea scale: a multidimensional, brief, self-rating scale. British Journal of Cancer 2000;82:800-805. [Rec#: 50764]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tang ST and McCorkle R. Determinants of place of death for terminal cancer patients. Cancer Invest 2001;19(2):165-80. [Rec#: 15731]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Tang ST and McCorkle R. Use of family proxies in quality of life research for cancer patients at the end of life: a literature review. Cancer Invest 2002;20(7-8):1086-104. [Rec#: 15732]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Tarrant J. Aspects of palliative care: pain management and hydration. Aust Nurs J 2001;8(10):suppl 1-3. [Rec#: 15738]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tarumi Y, Taube A, and Watanabe S. Clinical pastoral education: a physician's experience and reflection on the meaning of spiritual care in palliative care. J Pastoral Care Counsel 2003;57(1):27-31. [Rec#: 15740]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tarumi, Y., Watanabe, S., Bruera, E., and Ishitani, K. High-dose ketamine in the management of cancer-related neuropathic pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2000;19(6):405-7. [Rec#: 50765]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tarzian AJ, Davidson SM, and Hoffmann DE. Management of cancer-related and noncancer-related chronic pain in Connecticut: successes and failures. Conn Med 2002;66(11):683-9. [Rec#: 7556]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tarzian AJ. Caring for dying patients who have air hunger. J Nurs Scholarsh 2000;32(2):137-43. [Rec#: 7555]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Tatara K. On putting life first. Lancet 95;346(8971):327-8. Comment on: Lancet. 1995 Aug 5;346(8971):356-9. PMID: 7623536. Comment in: Lancet. 1995 Oct 7;346(8980):970-1. PMID: 7564756. [Rec#: 15742]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tate T. Palliative medicine: its content and training. Br J Hosp Med 90;44(2):140-1. Comment in: Br J Hosp Med. 1990 Oct;44(4):242. PMID: 1701105. [Rec#: 15744]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tattersall MH, Butow PN, and Clayton JM. Insights from cancer patient communication research. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):731-43. [Rec#: 15746]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Taube AW and Bruera E. Collegial disagreements over appropriate palliative care: a case study. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(1):67-71. [Rec#: 7562]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Taugher T. Helping patients search for meaning in their lives. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2002;6(4):239-40. [Rec#: 15748]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Taylor A, Box M. Multicultural Palliative Care Guidelines. 1999;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50766]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Taylor B, Bulmer B, Hill L, Luxford C, McFarlane J, Reed J, and Stirling K. Exploring idealism in palliative nursing care through reflective practice and action research. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(7):324-30. [Rec#: 7570]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Taylor B, Glass N, McFarlane J, and Stirling K. Views of nurses, patients and patients' families regarding palliative nursing care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(4):186-91. [Rec#: 7571]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Taylor C. Patients' experiences of 'feeling on their own' following a diagnosis of colorectal cancer: a phenomenological approach. Int J Nurs Stud 2001;38(6):651-61. [Rec#: 15753]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Taylor EJ and Amenta M. Midwifery to the soul while the body dies: spiritual care among hospice nurses. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(6):28-35. [Rec#: 7573]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Taylor EJ, Highfield MF, and Amenta M. Predictors of oncology and hospice nurses' spiritual care perspectives and practices. Appl Nurs Res 99;12(1):30-7. [Rec#: 7574]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Taylor J. Coping with the stress on carers. Practitioner 90;234(1485):300-1. [Rec#: 15756]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Taylor MA. Benefits of dehydration in terminally ill patients. Geriatr Nurs 95;16(6):271-2. [Rec#: 15758]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Taylor P and Ferszt G. The nurse as patient advocate. Nursing 98;28(8):70-1. [Rec#: 15760]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Taylor PB and Ferszt GG. Spiritual healing. Holist Nurs Pract 90;4(4):32-8. [Rec#: 15762]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Taylor, E. J., Amenta, M., and Highfield, M. Spiritual care practices of oncology nurses. Oncology Nursing Forum 95;22(1):31-9. [Rec#: 50768]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tearnan BH and Ward CH. Assessment of the terminally ill patient with pain: the example of cancer. Hosp J 92;8(1-2):49-71. [Rec#: 15768]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Tecca M. Performance measurement now. Caring 2002;21(10):32-7. [Rec#: 15770]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Teel CS, Meek P, McNamara AM, and Watson L. Perspectives unifying symptom interpretation. Image J Nurs Sch 97;29(2):175-81. [Rec#: 15772]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Teel CS. Chronic sorrow: analysis of the concept. J Adv Nurs 91;16(11):1311-9. [Rec#: 15771]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tehan C. The cost of caring for patients with HIV infection in hospice. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):41-59. [Rec#: 15774]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tempero MA. Walking a difficult path is easier with a friend. Thoughts from a practicing oncologist. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:237-42. [Rec#: 15779]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Templer DI, Lavoie M, Chalgujian H, and Thomas-Dobson S. The measurement of death depression. J Clin Psychol 90;46(6):834-9. [Rec#: 7590]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Tengs TO, Adams ME, Pliskin JS, Safran DG, Siegel JE, Weinstein MC, and Graham JD. Five-hundred life-saving interventions and their cost-effectiveness. Risk Anal 95;15(3):369-90. Comment in: Risk Anal. 1996 Apr;16(2):131. PMID: 8638035. [Rec#: 15783]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Teno J, Fleishman J, Brock DW, and Mor V. The use of formal prior directives among patients with HIV-related diseases. J Gen Intern Med 90;5(6):490-4. [Rec#: 15786]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Teno J, Lynn J, Connors AF Jr, Wenger N, Phillips RS, Alzola C, Murphy DP, Desbiens N, and Knaus WA. The illusion of end-of-life resource savings with advance directives. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):513-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Apr;45(4):519-20. PMID: 9100724. [Rec#: 7591]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Teno J. Time: Toolkit of Instruments to Measure End-of-life Care. 2004;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50904]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Teno JM and Coppola KM. For every numerator, you need a denominator: a simple statement but key to measuring the quality of care of the "dying". J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(2):109-13. [Rec#: 15791]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Teno JM and Lynn J. Putting advance-care planning into action. J Clin Ethics 96;7(3):205-13. [Rec#: 15793]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teno JM, Byock I, and Field MJ. Research agenda for developing measures to examine quality of care and quality of life of patients diagnosed with life-limiting illness. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(2):75-82. [Rec#: 15789]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Teno JM, Casey VA, Welch LC, and Edgman-Levitan S. Patient-focused, family-centered end-of-life medical care: views of the guidelines and bereaved family members. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):738-51. [Rec#: 15790]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Teno JM, Field MJ, and Byock I. Preface: The road taken and to be traveled in improving end-of-life care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):713-6. [Rec#: 15792]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Teno JM, Fisher ES, Hamel MB, Coppola K, and Dawson NV. Medical care inconsistent with patients' treatment goals: association with 1-year Medicare resource use and survival. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(3):496-500. [Rec#: 43329]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teno JM, Landrum K, and Lynn J. Defining and measuring outcomes in end-stage dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 97;11 Suppl 6:25-9. [Rec#: 7595]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Teno JM, Lynn J, Phillips RS, Murphy D, Youngner SJ, Bellamy P, Connors AF Jr, Desbiens NA, Fulkerson W, and Knaus WA. Do formal advance directives affect resuscitation decisions and the use of resources for seriously ill patients? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Clin Ethics 94;5(1):23-30. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):55-6. PMID: 8003727. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):57-60. PMID: 8003728. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):60-1. PMID: 8003729. [Rec#: 43330]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teno JM. Palliative care teams: self-reflection - past, present, and future. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):94-5. [Rec#: 15787]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Teno JM. Putting patient and family voice back into measuring quality of care for the dying. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):167-76. [Rec#: 15788]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Teno, J. M., Hakim, R. B., Knaus, W. A., Wenger, N. S., Phillips, R. S., Wu, A. W., Layde, P., Connors, A. F. Jr., Dawson, N. V., and Lynn, J. Preferences for cardiopulmonary resuscitation: physician-patient agreement and hospital resource use. The SUPPORT Investigators. Journal of General Internal Medicine 95;10(4):179-86. [Rec#: 50770]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Teno, J. M., Harrell, F. E. Jr., Knaus, W., Phillips, R. S., Wu, A. W., Connors, A. Jr., Wenger, N. S., Wagner, D., Galanos, A., Desbiens, N. A., and Lynn, J. Prediction of survival for older hospitalized patients: the HELP survival model. Hospitalized Elderly Longitudinal Project. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S16-24. [Rec#: 50771]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Teno, J. M., Mor, V., and Fleishman, J. Preferences of HIV-infected patients for aggressive versus palliative care. New England Journal of Medicine 91;324(16):1140. [Rec#: 50774]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teno, J. M., Mor, V., DeSilva, D., Kabumoto, G., Roy, J., and Wetle, T. Use of feeding tubes in nursing home residents with severe cognitive impairment. JAMA 2002;287(24):3211-2. [Rec#: 50773]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teno, J. M., Murphy, D., Lynn, J., Tosteson, A., Desbiens, N., Connors, A. F. Jr., Hamel, M. B., Wu, A., Phillips, R., and Wenger, N. Prognosis-based futility guidelines: does anyone win? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 94;42(11):1202-7. [Rec#: 50775]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Teno, J. M., Stevens, M., Spernak, S., and Lynn, J. Role of written advance directives in decision making: insights from qualitative and quantitative data. Journal of General Internal Medicine 98;13(7):439-46. [Rec#: 50776]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Teno, J. M., Weitzen, S., Wetle, T., and Mor, V. Persistent pain in nursing home residents. JAMA 2001;285(16):2081. [Rec#: 50777]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tepper D. Randomized trial of an education and support intervention to prevent readmission of patients with heart failure. Congest Heart Fail 2002;8(1):58. [Rec#: 50102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Teri L. Behavioral treatment of depression in patients with dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 94;8 Suppl 3:66-74. [Rec#: 35541]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Terminal care: not just pain management. Prescrire Int 98;7(34):57-63. [Rec#: 15795]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Terminally ill patients' perception of home care. Prof Nurse 94;10(1):52. [Rec#: 15796]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ternestedt, B. M., Andershed, B., M., Eriksson., and Johansson, I. A good death: Development of a nursing model of care. Journal of Hospice and Palliative Nursing 2002;4(3):153-160. [Rec#: 50778]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Terry M and Zweig S. Residents talk about end-of-life issues. J Long Term Care Adm 94;22(3):11-5. [Rec#: 7598]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Terry PB, Vettese M, Song J, Forman J, Haller KB, Miller DJ, Stallings R, and Sulmasy DP. End-of-life decision making: when patients and surrogates disagree. J Clin Ethics 99;10(4):286-93. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 2000 Fall;11(3):284. PMID: 11127643. [Rec#: 7599]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thalhuber W. Palliative care in Minnesota. Minn Med 2000;83(5):52-3. [Rec#: 15801]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thalhuber WH. Overcoming physician barriers to hospice care. Minn Med 95;78(2):18-22. [Rec#: 7608]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thatcher N, Niven RM, and Anderson H. Aggressive vs nonaggressive therapy for metastatic NSCLC. Chest 96;109(5 Suppl):87S-92S. [Rec#: 35562]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Thatcher N. The role of chemotherapy (CT) and supportive care (SC) in advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). Lung Cancer 2002;38 Suppl 3:S71-3. [Rec#: 15803]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thayre K and Hadfield-Law L. Never going to be easy: giving bad news (continuing education credit). Nurs Stand 93;8(12 Suppl NU):3-8; quiz 11-3. [Rec#: 7611]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thayre K and Hadfield-Law L. Never going to be easy: giving bad news. Nurs Stand 95;9(50 Suppl Nu):3-8; quiz 12. [Rec#: 15805]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

The SUPPORT study: can one die a "good death" in the hospital? Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Health Hosp Law 96;29(5):312-4. [Rec#: 15649]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Theut SK, Jordan L, Ross LA, and Deutsch SI. Caregiver's anticipatory grief in dementia: a pilot study. Int J Aging Hum Dev 91;33(2):113-8. [Rec#: 7614]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Thielemann P. Educational needs of home caregivers of terminally ill patients: literature review. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(4):253-7. [Rec#: 15808]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Thielemann, P. Educational needs of home caregivers of terminally ill patients: literature review. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 2000;17(4):253-7. [Rec#: 50779]
Exclude at abstract screening: Duplicate already in the flow

Thobaben M. Helping terminally ill clients experience a "good death". Home Care Provid 2000;5(6):202-3. [Rec#: 15812]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thomas D. Where there's a Will ... planning for difficult times. Pract Midwife 2003;6(10):24-5. [Rec#: 15814]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thomas JR and von Gunten CF. Pain in terminally ill patients: guidelines for pharmacological management. CNS Drugs 2003;17(9):621-31. [Rec#: 15817]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Thomas JR and Von Gunten CF. Treatment of dyspnea in cancer patients. Oncology (Huntingt) 2002;16(6):745-50; discussion 750, 755, 758-60. [Rec#: 15818]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Thomas KL and Aaron GB. Hospital provides hospice are through palliative care service. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(1):117. [Rec#: 15820]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thomas MB and Quinn C. Palliative care: rapid redesign to support systemwide quality improvement. J Healthc Qual 2002;24(1):25-9. [Rec#: 15821]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Thomas ND. The importance of culture throughout all of life and beyond. Holist Nurs Pract 2001;15(2):40-6. [Rec#: 15823]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thomas R. Patients' perceptions of visiting: a phenomenological study in a specialist palliative care unit. Palliat Med 2001;15(6):499-504. [Rec#: 15824]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Thomas S and MacMahon D. Parkinson's disease, palliative care and older people: Part 1. Nurs Older People 2004;16(1):22-6. [Rec#: 7622]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thomas S. Community care. Lessons to be learnt. Nurs Times 93;89(26):38-9. [Rec#: 7621]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thomas SA, Friedmann E, Khatta M, Cook LK, and Lann AL. Depression in patients with heart failure: physiologic effects, incidence, and relation to mortality. AACN Clin Issues 2003;14(1):3-12. [Rec#: 35574]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thomas Z and Bruera E. Use of methadone in a highly tolerant patient receiving parenteral hydromorphone. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(4):315-7. [Rec#: 7623]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Thomasma DC. Telling the truth to patients: a clinical ethics exploration. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 94;3(3):375-82. [Rec#: 7625]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Thome B, Dykes AK, and Hallberg IR. Home care with regard to definition, care recipients, content and outcome: systematic literature review. J Clin Nurs 2003;12(6):860-72. [Rec#: 7627]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Thompson AR, Savidge MA, Fulper-Smith M, and Strode SW. Testing a multimedia module in cancer pain management. J Cancer Educ 99;14(3):161-3. [Rec#: 15828]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thompson AR. The Arkansas Cancer Pain Initiative. J Ark Med Soc 94;90(11):536-8. [Rec#: 15827]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thompson B. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: integrating care for patients and their families. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(3):29-32. [Rec#: 15829]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Thompson BL, Lawson D, Croughan-Minihane M, and Cooke M. Do patients' ethnic and social factors influence the use of do-not-resuscitate orders? Ethn Dis 99;9(1):132-9. [Rec#: 7628]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Thompson D. Toward a pharmacoeconomic model of neuropathic pain. Clin J Pain 2002;18(6):366-72. [Rec#: 15830]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thompson G and McClement S. Defining and determining quality in end-of-life care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(6):288-93. [Rec#: 15832]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thompson G. Determining the process of providing quality end-of-life care to hospitalized adult medical patients: the perspectives of nurses. Can Oncol Nurs J 2003;13(2):131-2. [Rec#: 7630]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thompson LM. The future of death: death in the hands of science. Nurs Outlook 94;42(4):175-80. [Rec#: 15834]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thompson LW, Gallagher-Thompson D, Futterman A, Gilewski MJ, and Peterson J. The effects of late-life spousal bereavement over a 30-month interval. Psychol Aging 91;6(3):434-41. [Rec#: 7633]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Thompson M, Rose C, Wainwright W, Mattar L, and Scanlan M. Activities of counsellors in a hospice/palliative care environment. J Palliat Care 2001;17(4):229-35. [Rec#: 15835]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Thompson PK. St. John of the Cross and palliative care. Natl Cathol Bioeth Q 2002;2(2):235-41. [Rec#: 15836]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thompson PM. Communicating with dementia patients on hospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(4):263-6. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2002 Nov-Dec;19(6):372. PMID: 12442969. [Rec#: 7634]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thompson PM. Communicating with dementia patients on hospice. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen 2002;17(5):299-302. [Rec#: 7635]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thomson GE, Hurzeler RJ, Fraunhar G, and Howe K. Physician Assisted Living: the PAL partner initiative. Conn Med 97;61(12):775-8. [Rec#: 15838]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Thomson JE and Jordan MR. Depth oriented brief therapy: an ideal technique as hospice lengths-of-stay continue to shorten. J Pastoral Care Counsel 2002;56(3):221-5. [Rec#: 7636]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thomson JE. The place of spiritual well-being in hospice patients' overall quality of life. Hosp J 2000;15(2):13-27. [Rec#: 15839]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Thongprasert S. Lung cancer and quality of life. Aust N Z J Med 98;28(3):397-9. [Rec#: 7638]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Thorne CP, Seamark DA, Lawrence C, and Gray DJ. The influence of general practitioner community hospitals on the place of death of cancer patients. Palliat Med 94;8(2):122-8. [Rec#: 7641]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thorns A and Gannon C. The potential role for automatic external defibrillators in palliative care units. Palliat Med 2003;17(5):465-7. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2004 Jan;18(1):75. PMID: 14982214. [Rec#: 15842]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Thorns AR and Ellershaw JE. A survey of nursing and medical staff views on the use of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in the hospice. Palliat Med 99;13(3):225-32. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2000 Jan;14(1):75. PMID: 10717729. [Rec#: 15843]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Thorogood J, Bulman AS, Collins T, and Ash D. The use of discriminant analysis to guide palliative treatment for lung cancer patients. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 92;4(1):22-6. [Rec#: 7644]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Thorpe G. Enabling more dying people to remain at home. BMJ 93;307(6909):915-8. [Rec#: 15846]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Thorsen AB, Yung NS, and Leung AC. Administration of drugs by infusion pumps in palliative medicine. Ann Acad Med Singapore 94;23(2):209-11. [Rec#: 15847]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Thorson JA and Powell FC. Meanings of death and intrinsic religiosity. J Clin Psychol 90;46(4):379-91. [Rec#: 7646]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Thorson JA and Powell FC. Medical students' attitudes towards ageing and death: a cross-sequential study. Med Educ 91;25(1):32-7. [Rec#: 7647]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Thulesius H, Hakansson A, and Petersson K. Balancing: a basic process in end-of-life cancer care. Qual Health Res 2003;13(10):1353-77. [Rec#: 7653]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Thulesius H, Petersson C, Petersson K, and Hakansson A. Learner-centred education in end-of-life care improved well being in home care staff: a prospective controlled study. Palliat Med 2002;16(4):347-54. [Rec#: 7654]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Tiernan E, Kearney M, Lynch AM, Holland N, and Pyne P. Effectiveness of a teaching programme in pain and symptom management for junior house officers. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(8):606-10. [Rec#: 15852]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tiernan E, O'Connor M, O'Siorain L, and Kearney M. A prospective study of preferred versus actual place of death among patients referred to a palliative care home-care service. Ir Med J 2002;95(8):232-5. Comment in: Ir Med J. 2003 Apr;96(4):120-1. PMID: 12793479. [Rec#: 15853]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Tierney AJ, Sladden S, Anderson J, King M, Lapsley I, and Llewellyn S. Measuring the costs and quality of palliative care: a discussion paper. Palliat Med 94;8(4):273-81. [Rec#: 15854]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tierney J and Wilson D. The effect of the Medicare regulations on hospice practice: enhancing staff performance. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(2):26-31. [Rec#: 15855]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tierney WM and McKinley ED. When the physician-researcher gets cancer: understanding cancer, its treatment, and quality of life from the patient's perspective. Med Care 2002;40(6 Suppl):III20-7. Comment in: Med Care. 2002 Jun;40(6 Suppl):III28-30. PMID: 12064754. [Rec#: 7663]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Tilden VP, Nelson CA, Dunn PM, Donius M, and Tolle SW. Nursing's perspective on improving communication about nursing home residents' preferences for medical treatments at end of life. Nurs Outlook 2000;48(3):109-15. [Rec#: 15861]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tilden VP, Tolle S, Drach L, and Hickman S. Measurement of quality of care and quality of life at the end of life. Gerontologist 2002;42 Spec No 3:71-80. [Rec#: 15862]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Drach LL, and Perrin NA. Out-of-Hospital Death: Advance Care Planning, Decedent Symptoms, and Caregiver Burden. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):532-9. [Rec#: 7664]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tilden VP. Advance directives. Am J Nurs 2000;100(12):49-51. [Rec#: 15858]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tilden, V. P., Tolle, S. W., Nelson, C. A., and Fields, J. Family decision-making to withdraw life-sustaining treatments from hospitalized patients. Nurs Res 2001;50(2):105-15. [Rec#: 50907]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Till JE. An introduction to the framework project. Cancer Prev Control 97;1(3):192-5. [Rec#: 15863]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Timmins F and Kaliszer M. Aspects of nurse education programmes that frequently cause stress to nursing students -- fact-finding sample survey. Nurse Educ Today 2002;22(3):203-11. [Rec#: 15864]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ting SM, Li P, Lau FL, Chan YC, Chan YK, Lai PW, Choi K, Au A, Cheung B, and Tse CY. Acute bereavement care in the emergency department: does the professional-supported volunteers model work? Eur J Emerg Med 99;6(3):237-43. [Rec#: 7666]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tinnelly K, Kristjanson LJ, McCallion A, and Cousins K. Technology in palliative care: steering a new direction or accidental drift? Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(10):495-500. [Rec#: 15866]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Tinsley ES, Baldwin AS, Steeves RH, Himel HN, and Edlich RF. Surgeons', nurses' and bereaved families' attitudes toward dying in the burn centre. Burns 94;20(1):79-82. [Rec#: 7668]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tips for helping bereaved elders. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(3):12-3. [Rec#: 7669]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tirrell SE. The cultural divide between medical providers and their patients--aligning two world views. Bioethics Forum 2001;17(3-4):24-30. [Rec#: 15867]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tishelman C, Bernhardson BM, Blomberg K, Borjeson S, Franklin L, Johansson E, Levealahti H, Sahlberg-Blom E, and Ternestedt BM. Complexity in caring for patients with advanced cancer. J Adv Nurs 2004;45(4):420-9. [Rec#: 15869]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tobin B and Cameron ID. End-of-life issues: case 1. Med J Aust 2001;175(8):424-5. Comment in: Med J Aust. 2002 Jul 1;177(1):54; author reply 55. PMID: 12088486. [Rec#: 7671]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Todd C and Still A. General practitioners' strategies and tactics of communication with the terminally ill. Fam Pract 93;10(3):268-76. [Rec#: 15871]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Todd CJ, Grande GE, Barclay SI, and Farquhar MC. General practitioners' and district nurses' views of hospital at home for palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):251-4. [Rec#: 15872]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Todd J and Edmonds P. Caring for patients wanting a home death. Practitioner 2000;244(1611):580-6. [Rec#: 15873]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Todd J, Rees E, Gwilliam B, and Davies A. An assessment of the efficacy and tolerability of a 'double dose' of normal-release morphine sulphate at bedtime. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):507-12. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2003 Dec;17(8):721; author reply 722. PMID: 14694927. [Rec#: 7673]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Tolle, S. W. and Girard, D. E. The physician's role in the events surrounding patient death. Archives of Internal Medicine 83;143(7):1447-9. [Rec#: 50783]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tolle, S. W., Bascom, P. B., Hickam, D. H., and Benson, J. A. Jr. Communication between physicians and surviving spouses following patient deaths. Journal of General Internal Medicine 86;1(5):309-14. [Rec#: 50781]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Tolle, S. W., Elliot, D. L., and Hickam, D. H. Physician attitudes and practices at the time of patient death. Archives of Internal Medicine 84;144(12):2389-91. [Rec#: 50782]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tolle, S. W., Hickam, D. H., and Elliot, D. L. A comparison of men and women physicians' management of patient death. Western Journal of Medicine 85;143(5):691-3. [Rec#: 50784]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tolley NS. Oncology social work, family systems theory, and workplace consultations. Health Soc Work 94;19(3):227-30. [Rec#: 7682]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tomezak D and Quig L. Needed: a conceptual model for a comfortable death. Caring 94;13(5):8-9, 78-9. [Rec#: 7690]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tomiska M, Tomiskova M, Salajka F, Adam Z, and Vorlicek J. Palliative treatment of cancer anorexia with oral suspension of megestrol acetate. Neoplasma 2003;50(3):227-33. [Rec#: 7691]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Tomita T and Kitamura T. Clinical and research measures of grief: a reconsideration. Compr Psychiatry 2002;43(2):95-102. [Rec#: 15879]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Tom-Johnson C. Talking through grief. Nurs Times 90;86(1):44-6. [Rec#: 7684]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Toms ME. Patients with ALS: empowerment through hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(3):32-4. [Rec#: 15883]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tomsic KT. Pastoral care in the LTC setting. Just as death is part of life, spiritual care should be part of long-term care. Health Prog 2002;83(2):24-7. [Rec#: 7695]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tonelli MR. End-of-life care in cystic fibrosis. Curr Opin Pulm Med 98;4(6):332-6. [Rec#: 7696]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tong, E., McGraw, S. A., Dobihal, E., Baggish, R., Cherlin, E., and Bradley, E. H. What is a good death? Minority and non-minority views. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2003;19:168-175. [Rec#: 50785]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Toscani F, Borreani C, Boeri P, and Miccinesi G. Life at the end of life: beliefs about individual life after death and "good death" models - a qualitative study. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2003;1(1):65. [Rec#: 7704]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Toscani F. Is palliation "medicine"? Ethical and epistemological problems. J Palliat Care 91;7(3):33-7. [Rec#: 15893]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Toscani F. Overcoming professional opposition. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):40-2. [Rec#: 15894]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Toseland RW, McCallion P, Gerber T, and Banks S. Predictors of health and human services use by persons with dementia and their family caregivers. Soc Sci Med 2002;55(7):1255-66. [Rec#: 35636]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tourigny SC. Patient autonomy as the prerequisite for care: opioids for chronic pain of non-malignant origin. Health Care Anal 95;3(4):345-50; discussion 350-2. Comment on: Health Care Anal. 1995 Feb;3(1):5-11. PMID: 10141140. [Rec#: 15895]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tout LR and Shama DD. A burnout instrument for hospice. Hosp J 90;6(4):31-8. [Rec#: 15896]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Towers A, MacDonald N, and Wallace E. Ethical issues in palliative care. Views of patients, families, and nonphysician staff. Can Fam Physician 2003;49:1626-31. [Rec#: 15897]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Towlson K and Rubens R. Quality of life: outcome evaluation. J Palliat Care 92;8(3):22-4. [Rec#: 15898]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tracey J and Bramley D. The acceptability of chronic disease management programmes to patients, general practitioners and practice nurses. N Z Med J 2003;116(1169):U331. [Rec#: 35647]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tracy SL. From here to eternity. Most of us bury our feelings about death. Emerg Med Serv 94;23(9):67-8. [Rec#: 15902]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Trainor A and Ezer H. Rebuilding life: the experience of living with AIDS after facing imminent death. Qual Health Res 2000;10(5):646-60. [Rec#: 7712]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Trauger-Querry B and Haghighi KR. Balancing the focus: art and music therapy for pain control and symptom management in hospice care. Hosp J 99;14(1):25-38. [Rec#: 7717]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Travers E and Grady A. Hospice at home 1: the development of a crisis intervention service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(4):162-8. [Rec#: 15908]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Travis LA and Lyness JM. Minor depression. Diagnosis and management in primary care. Geriatrics 2002;57(5):65-6. [Rec#: 7718]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Travis SS, Bernard M, Dixon S, McAuley WJ, Loving G, and McClanahan L. Obstacles to palliation and end-of-life care in a long-term care facility. Gerontologist 2002;42(3):342-9. Comment in: Gerontologist. 2002 Dec;42(6):877; author reply 877-8. PMID: 12451170. [Rec#: 7719]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Travis SS, Conway J, Daly M, and Larsen P. Terminal restlessness in the nursing facility: assessment, palliation, and symptom management. Geriatr Nurs 2001;22(6):308-12. [Rec#: 15909]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Travis SS, Loving G, McClanahan L, and Bernard M. Hospitalization patterns and palliation in the last year of life among residents in long-term care. Gerontologist 2001;41(2):153-60. [Rec#: 7720]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Traylor ES, Hayslip B Jr, Kaminski PL, and York C. Relationships between grief and family system characteristics: a cross lagged longitudinal analysis. Death Stud 2003;27(7):575-601. [Rec#: 15910]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Tremblay, A. and Breitbart, W. Psychiatric dimensions of palliative care. Neurology Clinics 2001;19:949-967. [Rec#: 50786]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tremont-Lukats, I. W., Teixeira, G. M., and Backonja, M. M. Systemic lidocaine and local anesthetic-type drugs for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50787]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Trill MD and Holland J. Cross-cultural differences in the care of patients with cancer. A review. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 93;15(1):21-30. [Rec#: 7727]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Trinkaus J and Giacalone JA. Entrepreneurial "mining" of the dying: viatical transactions, tax strategies and mind games. J Bus Ethics 2002;36(1-2):187-94. [Rec#: 7728]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Trivelpiece K and MacDonald D. Empowering the eyes and ears of hospice: The Aide Specialist program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(1):17-23. [Rec#: 15919]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Trollor J. Rural general practitioners and palliative care in the north-west of New South Wales. Aust Fam Physician 95;24(6):1106-9, 1112-3. [Rec#: 7730]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tropiano P and Walsh D. Organization of services and nursing care: hospice and palliative medicine. Semin Oncol 2000;27(1):7-13. [Rec#: 15920]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Trueman C. VNA of western Pennsylvania. Raising the bar of excellence in home care & hospice. Caring 2003;22(3):24-30. [Rec#: 15923]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Trueman I. Specialist palliative care in the UK: its future and the effects of NHS reforms. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(4):198-203. [Rec#: 15924]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Truog RD, Berde CB, Mitchell C, and Grier HE. Barbiturates in the care of the terminally ill. N Engl J Med 92;327(23):1678-82. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1993 May 6;328(18):1350-1. PMID: 7682291. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1993 May 6;328(18):1350; author reply 1351. PMID: 7682289. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1993 May 6;328(18):1350; author reply 1351. PMID: 7682290. [Rec#: 7737]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tsay SL and Chao YF. Effects of perceived self-efficacy and functional status on depression in patients with chronic heart failure. J Nurs Res 2002;10(4):271-8. [Rec#: 35677]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Tsuchihashi M, Tsutsui H, Kodama K, Kasagi F, Setoguchi S, Mohr M, Kubota T, and Takeshita A. Medical and socioenvironmental predictors of hospital readmission in patients with congestive heart failure. Am Heart J 2001;142(4):E7. [Rec#: 50103]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Tsuyuki RT, Shibata MC, Nilsson C, and Hervas-Malo M. Contemporary burden of illness of congestive heart failure in Canada. Can J Cardiol 2003;19(4):436-8. [Rec#: 50104]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tucakovic M, Bascom R, and Bascom PB. Pulmonary medicine and palliative care. Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol 2001;15(2):291-304. [Rec#: 7744]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tuch H, Parrish P, and Romer AL. Integrating palliative care into nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):297-309. [Rec#: 15934]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tuch H. Commentary on "Lower respiratory infections in nursing home residents with dementia: a tale of two countries": dying in the nursing home. Gerontologist 2003;43 Spec No 2:94-5. Comment on: Gerontologist. 2003 Apr;43 Spec No 2:85-93. PMID: 12711728. [Rec#: 7745]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tucker DA. Working with the patient designated "Do not resuscitate"--how the nurse copes. Focus Crit Care 92;19(1):35-40. [Rec#: 7747]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tucker PL. Communication improves care for terminally ill residents. Provider 92;18(2):42. [Rec#: 15935]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tucker TL. Family presence during resuscitation. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):177-85. [Rec#: 15936]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tudiver F, Hilditch J, and Permaul JA. A comparison of psychosocial characteristics of new widowers and married men. Fam Med 91;23(7):501-5. [Rec#: 7750]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tudiver F, Permaul-Woods JA, Hilditch J, Harmina J, and Saini S. Do widowers use the health care system differently? Does intervention make a difference? Can Fam Physician 95;41:392-400. [Rec#: 7751]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tuffrey-Wijne I. The palliative care needs of people with intellectual disabilities: a literature review. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):55-62. [Rec#: 7754]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Tully J. Grief and loss. 'I'm not myself anymore'. Aust Fam Physician 2003;32(9):697-700. [Rec#: 15937]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tulsky JA, Chesney MA, and Lo B. How do medical residents discuss resuscitation with patients? J Gen Intern Med 95;10(8):436-42. [Rec#: 7755]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Tulsky, J. A., Fischer, G. S., Rose, M. R., and Arnold, R. M. Opening the black box: how do physicians communicate about advance directives? Annals of Internal Medicine 98;129(6):441-9. [Rec#: 50788]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tunnicliffe R and Briggs D. Introducing a bereavement support programme in ICU. Nurs Stand 97;11(47):38-40. [Rec#: 15941]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Turk DC and Feldman CS. Facilitating the use of noninvasive pain management strategies with the terminally ill. Hosp J 92;8(1-2):193-214. [Rec#: 15945]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Turk DC and Feldman CS. Noninvasive approaches to pain control in terminal illness: the contribution of psychological variables. Hosp J 92;8(1-2):1-23. [Rec#: 15946]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Turk DC. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of treatments for patients with chronic pain. Clin J Pain 2002;18(6):355-65. [Rec#: 15943]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Turkoski B and Lance B. The use of guided imagery with anticipatory grief. Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(11):878-88. [Rec#: 7762]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Turner G. Oral care for patients who are terminally ill (continuing education credit). Nurs Stand 94;8(41):49-54; quiz 55-6. [Rec#: 15949]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Turner JA. Nursing care of the terminal lung cancer patient. Nurs Clin North Am 92;27(3):691-702. [Rec#: 35699]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Turner NJ, Haward RA, Mulley GP, and Selby PJ. Cancer in old age--is it inadequately investigated and treated? BMJ 99;319(7205):309-12. [Rec#: 7767]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Turner P. Palliative care. Caring more, doing less. Nurs Times 96;92(34):59-61. [Rec#: 15952]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Turner R, Clark J, Root T, McElligott L, and Hardy J. An audit of morphine prescribing in a specialist cancer hospital. Palliat Med 94;8(1):5-10. [Rec#: 15953]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Turner SL, Higby D, and Rososky J. Reasons for exceeding average length of stay in the terminal patient: one center's experience. Prog Clin Biol Res 90;339:449-54. [Rec#: 15955]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Turvey CL, Klein DM, Pies CJ, and Arndt S. Attitudes about impairment and depression in elders suffering from chronic heart failure. Int J Psychiatry Med 2003;33(2):117-32. [Rec#: 35702]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tuttas CA. The facts of end-of-life care. J Nurs Care Qual 2002;16(2):10-6. [Rec#: 15956]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Twaddle M. The meaning of palliative care for the professional caregiver. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(1):57-8. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Jan;23(1):54-7. PMID: 11779669. [Rec#: 15957]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Twaddle ML, Sheehan M, and Romer AL. Filling the gaps in service for patients who need supportive care. J Palliat Med 2003;6(1):117-27. [Rec#: 15959]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Twaddle ML. The process of dying and managing the death event. Prim Care 2001;28(2):329-38. [Rec#: 15958]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Twycross RG. Palliative care: an international necessity. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2002;16(1):61-79. [Rec#: 15962]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Twycross RG. The challenge of palliative care. Int J Clin Oncol 2002;7(4):271-8. [Rec#: 15961]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Twycross RG. Why palliative medicine? Henry Ford Hosp Med J 91;39(2):77-80. [Rec#: 15963]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tyler J. Nonverbal communication and the use of art in the care of the dying. Palliat Med 98;12(2):123-6. [Rec#: 7771]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Tyler PA and Ellison RN. Sources of stress and psychological well-being in high-dependency nursing. J Adv Nurs 94;19(3):469-76. [Rec#: 7772]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tyler PA, Carroll D, and Cunningham SE. Stress and well-being in nurses: a comparison of the public and private sectors. Int J Nurs Stud 91;28(2):125-30. [Rec#: 15965]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Tyni-Lenne R, Dencker K, Gordon A, Jansson E, and Sylven C. Comprehensive local muscle training increases aerobic working capacity and quality of life and decreases neurohormonal activation in patients with chronic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2001;3(1):47-52. [Rec#: 35708]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Tyni-Lenne R, Gordon A, and Sylven C. Improved quality of life in chronic heart failure patients following local endurance training with leg muscles. J Card Fail 96;2(2):111-7. [Rec#: 35712]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Tyrer S. Psychiatric assessment of chronic pain. Br J Psychiatry 92;160:733-41. Comment in: Br J Psychiatry. 1992 Sep;161:422. PMID: 1393323. [Rec#: 7773]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Tzidkiahu T, Sazbon L, and Solzi P. Characteristic reactions of relatives of post-coma unawareness patients in the process of adjusting to loss. Brain Inj 94;8(2):159-65. [Rec#: 7777]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

U.S. end-of-life care gets a (barely) passing grade. Healthcare Benchmarks Qual Improv 2003;10(1):9-10. [Rec#: 15968]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

U.S. Preventive Services Task Forces. Screening for Depression: Recommendations and Rationale. 2000;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50789]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ubel PA, Loewenstein G, Scanlon D, and Kamlet M. Value measurement in cost-utility analysis: explaining the discrepancy between rating scale and person trade-off elicitations. Health Policy 98;43(1):33-44. [Rec#: 7780]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ubel PA. How stable are people's preferences for giving priority to severely ill patients? Soc Sci Med 99;49(7):895-903. [Rec#: 7779]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ufema J. Communication: let your patients lead you. Nursing 2002;32(10):28. [Rec#: 15972]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ufema J. Death & dying. Nursing 90;20(5):22-5. [Rec#: 15973]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ufema J. Helping loved ones say good-bye. Nursing 91;21(10):42-3. Comment in: Nursing. 1991 Dec;21(12):4, 6. PMID: 1749548. [Rec#: 15974]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ufema J. It takes more than knowledge: it takes assertiveness. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(1):3-4. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1992 Jan-Feb;9(1):12. PMID: 1637377. [Rec#: 15977]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ufema J. Pain control survey results: not good. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):11-2. [Rec#: 15980]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ufema J. Pain Management. Worlds apart. Nursing 98;28(9):20, 22. [Rec#: 15981]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ufema J. Reflections on death and dying. Nursing 99;29(6):56-9. [Rec#: 15982]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ufema J. Terminal illness: nothing more we can do? Nursing 2002;32(10):28, 30. [Rec#: 15983]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ullman T. The 'hidden' victims of Alzheimer's disease. FDA Consum 2003;37(4):40. [Rec#: 15986]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Understanding costs and cost-effectiveness in critical care: report from the second American Thoracic Society workshop on outcomes research. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2002;165(4):540-50. [Rec#: 15991]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

United Hospital Fund. The Challenge of Caring for Patients Near the End-of-Life: Findings from the Hospital Palliative Care Initiative. 1998;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50790]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

University of York NHS Centre for Reviews. Dissemination, Management of lung cancer. Effective Health Care 98;4(3):12. [Rec#: 50844]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

University of York. Dessemination, Informing, communicating and sharing decisions with people who have cancer. Effective Health Care 2000;6(6):8. [Rec#: 50850]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Urba SG. Nonpharmacologic pain management in terminal care. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):301-11. [Rec#: 15995]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ury WA, Rahn M, Tolentino V, Pignotti MG, Yoon J, McKegney P, and Sulmasy DP. Can a pain management and palliative care curriculum improve the opioid prescribing practices of medical residents? J Gen Intern Med 2002;17(8):625-31. [Rec#: 7804]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Uzych L. End-of-life decision making and developing international law. Pa Med 94;97(10):16-8. [Rec#: 16002]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vaccarino V, Chen YT, Wang Y, Radford MJ, and Krumholz HM. Sex differences in the clinical care and outcomes of congestive heart failure in the elderly. Am Heart J 99;138(5 Pt 1):835-42. [Rec#: 50105]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Vachon ML, Kristjanson L, and Higginson I. Psychosocial issues in palliative care: the patient, the family, and the process and outcome of care. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(2):142-50. [Rec#: 16007]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Vachon ML. Caring for the caregiver in oncology and palliative care. Semin Oncol Nurs 98;14(2):152-7. [Rec#: 16003]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vachon ML. Psychosocial needs of patients and families. J Palliat Care 98;14(3):49-56. [Rec#: 16004]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vachon ML. Staff stress in hospice/palliative care: a review. Palliat Med 95;9(2):91-122. [Rec#: 16006]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vachon, M. S. Staff stress in hospice/palliative care: a review. Palliative Medicine 95;9:91-122. [Rec#: 50791]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vader B, Wrubel B, and Vader M. Death, dying, and the patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. Clin Podiatr Med Surg 92;9(4):993-6. [Rec#: 16008]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vafiadis P. Palliative care. Aust Fam Physician 97;26 Suppl 2:S110-1. [Rec#: 16009]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vainio A. Treatment of terminal cancer pain in Finland: a second look. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 92;36(1):89-95. [Rec#: 16010]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vainio A. Treatment of terminal cancer pain in France: a questionnaire study. Pain 95;62(2):155-62. [Rec#: 16011]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Valente SM, Saunders JM, and Cohen MZ. Evaluating depression among patients with cancer. Cancer Pract 94;2(1):65-71. [Rec#: 16017]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Valente SM. End-of-life issues. Geriatr Nurs 2001;22(6):294-8. [Rec#: 16014]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Valente, S. M. and Saunders, J. M. Diagnosis and treatment of major depression among patients with cancer. Cancer Nursing 97;10(168-177). [Rec#: 50792]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Valentinuzzi ME. The dignity of life and death and the power of music. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2001;24(5):891-2. [Rec#: 16019]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vamos M. Survivor guilt and chronic illness. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 97;31(4):592-6. [Rec#: 7819]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

van Baarsen B. Theories on coping with loss: the impact of social support and self-esteem on adjustment to emotional and social loneliness following a partner's death in later life. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2002;57(1):S33-42. [Rec#: 7821]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

van Boxell P, Anderson K, and Regnard C. The effectiveness of palliative care education delivered by videoconferencing compared with face-to-face delivery. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):344-58. [Rec#: 16021]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

van den Bent-Kelly D. Communication breakdown. Nursing (Lond) 91;4(40):12-4. [Rec#: 16023]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

van den Berg JP, Kalmijn S, Lindeman E, Wokke JH, and van den Berg LH. Rehabilitation care for patients with ALS in The Netherlands. Amyotroph Lateral Scler Other Motor Neuron Disord 2003;4(3):186-90. [Rec#: 16024]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Van den Eynden B, Hermann I, Schrijvers D, Van Royen P, Maes R, Vermeulen L, Herweyers K, Smits W, Verhoeven A, Clara R, and Denekens J. Factors determining the place of palliative care and death of cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(1):59-64. [Rec#: 7828]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

van der Poel CJ. Ethical aspects in palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(3):49-55. [Rec#: 16026]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

van der Steen JT, Ooms ME, Mehr DR, van der Wal G, and Ribbe MW. Severe dementia and adverse outcomes of nursing home-acquired pneumonia: evidence for mediation by functional and pathophysiological decline. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(3):439-48. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 May;51(5):721. PMID: 12752853. [Rec#: 7833]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


van der Steen JT, Ooms ME, Ribbe MW, and van der Wal G. Decisions to treat or not to treat pneumonia in demented psychogeriatric nursing home patients: evaluation of a guideline. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(3):119-28. Comment in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2001 Jul-Sep;15(3):118. PMID: 11522928. Erratum in: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2002 Jan-Mar;16(1):48. [Rec#: 7834]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

van Dongen E. Paradise regained: how elderly people who are chronically mentally ill reinvent a social self. Med Anthropol 2001;19(4):383-409. Comment in: Med Anthropol. 2001;19(4):411-3. PMID: 11800321. [Rec#: 7840]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

van Dongen RT, Crul BJ, and van Egmond J. Intrathecal coadministration of bupivacaine diminishes morphine dose progression during long-term intrathecal infusion in cancer patients. Clin J Pain 99;15(3):166-72. [Rec#: 7842]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Van Doren ES, Bowman J, Landstrom GL, and Graves SY. Structure and process variables affecting outcomes for heart failure clients. Lippincotts Case Manag 2004;9(1):21-6. [Rec#: 50106]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

van Eijk JT and de Haan M. Care for the chronically ill: the future role of health care professionals and their patients. Patient Educ Couns 98;35(3):233-40. [Rec#: 16035]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Van Gossum A. Clinical profile of home parenteral nutrition patients. Acta Gastroenterol Belg 95;58(5-6):366-9. [Rec#: 7846]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

van Grootheest DS, Beekman AT, Broese van Groenou MI, and Deeg DJ. Sex differences in depression after widowhood. Do men suffer more? Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 99;34(7):391-8. [Rec#: 7847]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

van Hooft S. Pain and communication. Med Health Care Philos 2003;6(3):255-62. [Rec#: 16036]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Van Loon RA. Desire to die in terminally ill people: a framework for assessment and intervention. Health Soc Work 99;24(4):260-8. [Rec#: 16039]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

van Ooijen E. One minute wisdom. We must stop feeling so embarrassed and awkward about death. Nurs Stand 95;9(19):43. [Rec#: 16043]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

van Staa AL, Visser A, and van der Zouwe N. Caring for caregivers: experiences and evaluation of interventions for a palliative care team. Patient Educ Couns 2000;41(1):93-105. [Rec#: 7853]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Van Tilburg E. Being at the bedside of dying patients. CHAC Rev 95;23(1):19-22. [Rec#: 16048]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Van Tilburg E. Meditation and palliative care. CHAC Rev 91;19(2):9-12. [Rec#: 16049]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

van Vliet RC and Lamers LM. The high costs of death: should health plans get higher payments when members die? Med Care 98;36(10):1451-60. [Rec#: 7854]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

van Weel C and Michels J. Dying, not old age, to blame for costs of health care. Lancet 97;350(9085):1159-60. Comment in: Lancet. 1998 Jan 10;351(9096):140-1. PMID: 9439517. [Rec#: 7858]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

van Weel C. Teamwork. Lancet 94;344(8932):1276-9. [Rec#: 16050]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

van Zyl MA. Coping with death. Nurs RSA 93;8(9):22, 24-5. [Rec#: 16051]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

VandeCreek L, Frankowski D, and Johnson M. Variables that predict interest in and the completion of living wills. J Pastoral Care 95;49(2):212-20. [Rec#: 7862]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

VandeKieft GK, Ogle KS, and Wang T. Internet resources for end-of-life care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(5):313-20. [Rec#: 16055]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

VandeKieft GK. Breaking bad news. Am Fam Physician 2001;64(12):1975-8. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2001 Dec 15;64(12):1946, 1948. PMID: 11775761. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2002 Oct 1;66(7):1155. PMID: 12387428. [Rec#: 16054]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vanezis M and McGee A. Mediating factors in the grieving process of the suddenly bereaved. Br J Nurs 99;8(14):932-7. [Rec#: 16056]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Vanezis P and Leadbeatter S. Next of kin clinics: a new role for the pathologist. J Clin Pathol 99;52(10):723-4. Comment in: J Clin Pathol. 2000 Aug;53(8):646. PMID: 11002779. Comment in: J Clin Pathol. 2001 Jun;54(6):495. PMID: 11376031. [Rec#: 16057]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

VanGeest JB. Process evaluation of an educational intervention to improve end-of-life care: the Education for Physicians on End-of-Life Care (EPEC) program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(4):233-8. [Rec#: 16058]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vansteenkiste JF, Simons JP, Wouters EF, and Demedts MG. Hormonal treatment in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: fact or fiction? Eur Respir J 96;9(8):1707-12. [Rec#: 35806]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Vargo B and Osnes J. Help is on the way. Caring 2002;21(10):6-8. [Rec#: 16064]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vassallo BM. The spiritual aspects of dying at home. Holist Nurs Pract 2001;15(2):17-29. [Rec#: 16066]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vassilas CA and Donaldson J. Telling the truth: what do general practitioners say to patients with dementia or terminal cancer? Br J Gen Pract 98;48(428):1081-2. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1998 Jun;48(431):1343-4. PMID: 9747558. [Rec#: 16067]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vazquez E. Hospice living. Posit Aware 96;7(2):16-9. [Rec#: 16069]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Veatch RM and Veatch LL. Hospital roommates: an interview with a terminally ill patient. Camb Q Healthc Ethics 94;3(1):71-80. [Rec#: 7873]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vendlinski S and Kolcaba KY. Comfort care: a framework for hospice nursing. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(6):271-6. [Rec#: 7876]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Venneri A, Shanks MF, Staff RT, and Della Sala S. Nurturing syndrome: a form of pathological bereavement with delusions in Alzheimer's disease. Neuropsychologia 2000;38(2):213-24. [Rec#: 7877]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Venning M. Helping people to die at home. Aust Nurses J 90;20(2):17-9. [Rec#: 16073]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ventafridda V, de Conno F, and Blumhuber H. Palliative care in Europe. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):369-71. [Rec#: 16075]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ventafridda V, Ripamonti C, Caraceni A, Spoldi E, Messina L, and De Conno F. The management of inoperable gastrointestinal obstruction in terminal cancer patients. Tumori 90;76(4):389-93. [Rec#: 7880]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Ventafridda V. Palliative care: a new reality in medicine. Recent Results Cancer Res 91;121:393-8. [Rec#: 16074]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ventafridda, V., De Conno, F., Vigano, A., Ripamonti, C., Gallucci, M., and Gamba, A. Comparison of home and hospital care of advanced cancer patients. Tumori 89;75(6):619-25. [Rec#: 50793]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ventafridda, V., Ripamonti, C., De Conno, F., Bianchi, M., Pazzuconi, F., and Panerai, A. E. Antidepressants increase bioavailability of morphine in cancer patients. Lancet 87;1(8543):1204. [Rec#: 50794]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Ventafridda, V., Saita, L., Ripamonti, C., and De Conno, F. WHO guidelines for the use of analgesics in cancer pain. International Journal of Tissue Reactions 85;7(1):93-6. [Rec#: 50795]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ventres WB. Communicating about resuscitation: problems and prospects. J Am Board Fam Pract 93;6(2):137-41. Comment in: J Am Board Fam Pract. 1993 Mar-Apr;6(2):191-3. PMID: 8452072. [Rec#: 16076]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Verdery RB. 'Wasting away' of the old old: can it--and should it--be treated? Geriatrics 90;45(6):26-31. [Rec#: 7890]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Vergara M and Lynn-McHale DJ. Ethical issues: withdrawing life support: who decides? Am J Nurs 95;95(11):47-9. [Rec#: 7891]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Verheul K. Assessing chronic pain in cognitively impaired elderly adults. Nursingconnections 2000;13(2):19-24. [Rec#: 7893]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Verres R. Straight talking about cancer. Duty or danger? Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:367-81. [Rec#: 16080]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Viatical proceeds tax-free if individuals qualify. Oncology (Huntingt) 97;11(2):266-7. [Rec#: 16082]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Vibarel N, Hayot M, Ledermann B, Messner Pellenc P, Ramonatxo M, and Prefaut C. Effect of aerobic exercise training on inspiratory muscle performance and dyspnoea in patients with chronic heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(6):745-51. [Rec#: 35843]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Vickio CJ. Together in spirit: keeping our relationships alive when loved ones die. Death Stud 99;23(2):161-75. [Rec#: 16084]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Victoroff J, Mack WJ, and Nielson KA. Psychiatric complications of dementia: impact on caregivers. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 98;9(1):50-5. [Rec#: 35845]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Victoroff J, Nielson K, and Mungas D. Caregiver and clinician assessment of behavioral disturbances: the California Dementia Behavior Questionnaire. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(2):155-74. [Rec#: 35846]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Viederman M. An artist's defense against the fear of loss of creativity toward the end of life. Psychoanal Q 95;64(4):691-8. [Rec#: 16086]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Vielhaber A and Portenoy RK. Advances in cancer pain management. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):527-41. [Rec#: 16087]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vig EK and Pearlman RA. Quality of life while dying: a qualitative study of terminally ill older men. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(11):1595-601. [Rec#: 7906]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Vig EK, Davenport NA, and Pearlman RA. Good deaths, bad deaths, and preferences for the end of life: a qualitative study of geriatric outpatients. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(9):1541-8. [Rec#: 7905]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Vigano A, Bruera E, and Suarez-Almazor ME. Terminal cancer syndrome: myth or reality? J Palliat Care 99;15(4):32-9. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 2000 Summer;16(2):59-60. PMID: 10887736. [Rec#: 7907]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vigano A, Watanabe S, and Bruera E. Anorexia and cachexia in advanced cancer patients. Cancer Surv 94;21:99-115. [Rec#: 16089]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vigano, A., Fan, D., and Bruera, E. Individualized use of methadone and opioid rotation in the comprehensive management of cancer pain associated with poor prognostic indicators. Pain 96;67(1):115-9. [Rec#: 50797]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Vigano, A., Watanabe, S., and Bruera, E. Methylphenidate for the management of somatization in terminal cancer patients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 95;10(2):167-70. [Rec#: 50798]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Viitasalo V, Nissinen A, Kivinen P, and Takala J. The last year of life: mortality, cause of death and need for help among old men. Scand J Soc Med 96;24(2):132-9. [Rec#: 43509]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Villarruel, A. M. and Ortiz de Montellano, B. O. Culture and pain: a Mesoamerican perspective. Advances in Nursing Science 92;15(1):21-32. [Rec#: 50799]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vinkers DJ, Gussekloo J, Stek ML, Westendorp RG, and Van Der Mast RC. The 15-item Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS-15) detects changes in depressive symptoms after a major negative life event. The Leiden 85-plus Study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2004;19(1):80-4. [Rec#: 7913]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Viola RA, Wells GA, and Peterson J. The effects of fluid status and fluid therapy on the dying: a systematic review. J Palliat Care 97;13(4):41-52. [Rec#: 7914]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Virani R and Sofer D. Improving the quality of end-of-life care. Am J Nurs 2003;103(5):52-60; quiz 61. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 2003 Aug;103(8):13; author reply 13. PMID: 12920707. [Rec#: 7918]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Virik K and Glare P. Pain management in palliative care. Reviewing the issues. Aust Fam Physician 2000;29(11):1027-33. [Rec#: 7920]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Virmani J, Schneiderman LJ, and Kaplan RM. Relationship of advance directives to physician-patient communication. Arch Intern Med 94;154(8):909-13. [Rec#: 7922]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Virnig BA, Fisher ES, McBean AM, and Kind S. Hospice use in Medicare managed care and fee-for-service systems. Am J Manag Care 2001;7(8):777-86. Comment in: Am J Manag Care. 2001 Aug;7(8):831-3. PMID: 11519241. [Rec#: 7923]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Virnig BA, Kind S, McBean M, and Fisher E. Geographic variation in hospice use prior to death. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(9):1117-25. [Rec#: 7924]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Virnig BA, Marshall McBean A, Kind S, and Dholakia R. Hospice use before death: variability across cancer diagnoses. Med Care 2002;40(1):73-8. Comment in: Med Care. 2002 Dec;40(12):1301-2. PMID: 12458311. [Rec#: 7925]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Virnig BA, Persily NA, Morgan RO, and DeVito CA. Do Medicare HMOs and Medicare FFS differ in their use of the Medicare hospice benefit? Hosp J 99;14(1):1-12. [Rec#: 7926]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Visser A, van Leeuwen AF, Voogt E, van der Heide A, and van der Rijt K. Clinical decision-making at the end of life: the role of the patient's wish. Patient Educ Couns 2003;50(3):263-4. [Rec#: 7929]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Viswanathan R. Death anxiety, locus of control, and purpose in life of physicians. Their relationship to patient death notification. Psychosomatics 96;37(4):339-45. [Rec#: 7930]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Vitetta L, Kenner D, Kissane D, and Sali A. Clinical outcomes in terminally ill patients admitted to hospice care: diagnostic and therapeutic interventions. J Palliat Care 2001;17(2):69-77. [Rec#: 7932]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Vittone SB. Ethics in the ICU. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 2002;14(2):157-63, viii. [Rec#: 16101]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Vladeck BC. From the Health Care Financing Administration. JAMA 95;274(6):449. [Rec#: 16102]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vogel W and Peterson LE. A variant of guided exposure to mourning for use with treatment resistant patients. J Behav Ther Exp Psychiatry 91;22(3):217-9. [Rec#: 7938]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Vogelzang JL. Quality end-of-life care: where does nutrition fit? Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(2):110-2. [Rec#: 16105]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vogelzang, N. J., Breitbart, W., Cella, D., Curt, G. A., Groopman, J. E., Horning, S. J., Itri, L. M., Johnson, D. H., Scherr, S. L., and Portenoy, R. K. Patient, caregiver, and oncologist perceptions of cancer-related fatigue: results of a tripart assessment survey. The Fatigue Coalition. Seminars in Hematology 97;34(3 Suppl 2):4-12. [Rec#: 50800]
In abstract review process

Vogl, D., Rosenfeld, B., Breitbart, W., Thaler, H., Passik, S., McDonald, M., and Portenoy, R. K. Symptom prevalence, characteristics, and distress in AIDS outpatients. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 99;18(4):253-62. [Rec#: 50801]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Volicer L, Volicer BJ, and Hurley AC. Is hospice care appropriate for Alzheimer patients? Caring 93;12(11):50-5. [Rec#: 7950]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Volicer L. End-of-life care and bereavement: effect on family carers. Lancet Neurol 2004;3(3):144. [Rec#: 7945]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Volicer L. Management of severe Alzheimer's disease and end-of-life issues. Clin Geriatr Med 2001;17(2):377-91. [Rec#: 7946]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Volicer, L. and Ganzini, L. Health professionals' views on standards for decision-making capacity regarding refusal of medical treatment in mild Alzheimer's disease. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(9):1270-4. [Rec#: 50803]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Volicer, L. and Hurley, A. C. Impact of dementia special care units: resource use and outcomes. Gerontologist 95;35(5):581-2. [Rec#: 50804]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Volicer, L., Cantor, M. D., Derse, A. R., Edwards, D. M., Prudhomme, A. M., Gregory, D. C., Reagan, J. E., Tulsky, J. A., Fox, E., and National Ethics Committee Of The Veterans Health, Administration. Advance care planning by proxy for residents of long-term care facilities who lack decision-making capacity. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2002;50(4):761-7. [Rec#: 50802]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Voljc B. On the spirituality of the doctor-patient relationship. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:80-2. [Rec#: 16108]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Voltz R and Borasio GD. Palliative therapy in the terminal stage of neurological disease. J Neurol 97;244 Suppl 4:S2-10. [Rec#: 7954]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Voltz R, Akabayashi A, Reese C, Ohi G, and Sass HM. Attitudes of healthcare professionals toward clinical decisions in palliative care: a cross-cultural comparison. J Clin Ethics 99;10(4):309-15. [Rec#: 7951]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Voltz R, Akabayashi A, Reese C, Ohi G, and Sass HM. Organization and patients' perception of palliative care: a crosscultural comparison. Palliat Med 97;11(5):351-7. [Rec#: 7953]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

von Engelhardt D. Subjectivity and ethics: the patient. Lancet 99;354 Suppl:SIV47. [Rec#: 16114]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten C and Weissman DE. Information for patients and families about ventilator withdrawal. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):775-6. [Rec#: 16115]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Von Gunten C and Weissman DE. Symptom control for ventilator withdrawal in the dying patient. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):774-5. [Rec#: 16116]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten C and Weissman DE. Ventilator withdrawal protocol. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):773-4. [Rec#: 16117]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten CF and Martinez J. Role of palliative medicine in cancer patient care. Cancer Treat Res 2000;102:65-76. [Rec#: 16119]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten CF and Twaddle ML. Terminal care for noncancer patients. Clin Geriatr Med 96;12(2):349-58. [Rec#: 35872]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Von Gunten CF and Von Roenn JH. Barriers to pain control: ethics & knowledge. J Palliat Care 94;10(3):52-4. [Rec#: 16122]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten CF and Weissman DE. Discussing do-not-resuscitate orders in the hospital setting: part 1. J Palliat Med 2002;5(3):415-7. [Rec#: 16125]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

von Gunten CF, Neely KJ, and Martinez J. Hospice and palliative care: program needs and academic issues. Oncology (Huntingt) 96;10(7):1070-4; discussion 1074, 1079-80. [Rec#: 16121]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

von Gunten CF, Von Roenn JH, Johnson-Neely K, Martinez J, and Weitzman S. Hospice and palliative care: attitudes and practices of the physician faculty of an academic hospital. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(4):38-42. [Rec#: 16124]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

von Gunten CF. Secondary and tertiary palliative care in US hospitals. JAMA 2002;287(7):875-81. Comment in: JAMA. 2002 Sep 11;288(10):1279. PMID: 12215136. [Rec#: 7957]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

von Klitzing W. Evaluation of reflective learning in a psychodynamic group of nurses caring for terminally ill patients. J Adv Nurs 99;30(5):1213-21. [Rec#: 7958]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Von Roenn, J. H. and von Gunten, C. F. Setting goals to maintain hope. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2003;21(3):570-4. [Rec#: 50806]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Von Roenn, J. H., Cleeland, C. S., Gonin, R., Hatfield, A. K., and Pandya, K. J. Physician attitudes and practice in cancer pain management. A survey from the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. Annals of Internal Medicine 93;119(2):121-6. [Rec#: 50805]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Voth AJ and Fainsinger RL. Is this a palliative care patient? J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(6):448-9. Comment on: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1998 Sep;16(3):145-52. PMID: 9769616. [Rec#: 7962]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Vousden M. What's so good about natural pain? Nurs Times 98;94(44):27. Comment on: Nurs Times. 1998 Nov 4-10;94(44):26-7. PMID: 9919247. [Rec#: 16128]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Waddell C, Clarnette RM, Smith M, and Oldham L. Advance directives affecting medical treatment choices. J Palliat Care 97;13(2):5-8. [Rec#: 7967]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Waddington P. Towards care in the community: a carer's tale. Br J Nurs 96;5(1):48-50. [Rec#: 7968]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wadhwa S and Lavizzo-Mourey R. Tools, methods, and strategies. Do innovative models of health care delivery improve quality of care for selected vulnerable populations? A systematic review. Jt Comm J Qual Improv 99;25(8):408-33. [Rec#: 16133]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wagner AW, Teri L, and Orr-Rainey N. Behavior problems of residents with dementia in special care units. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 95;9(3):121-7. [Rec#: 35885]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wagner L. Providing comfort to dying residents. Provider 99;25(5):52-4, 57-8, 61-5. [Rec#: 16136]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wagner RE, Hexel M, Bauer WW, and Kropiunigg U. Crying in hospitals: a survey of doctors', nurses' and medical students' experience and attitudes. Med J Aust 97;166(1):13-6. [Rec#: 7974]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wagstaff R, Berlin A, Stacy R, Spencer J, and Bhopal RA. Information about patients' deaths: general practitioners' current practice and views on receiving a death register. Br J Gen Pract 94;44(384):315-6. [Rec#: 16139]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wahlin A, Nilsson E, and Fastbom J. Cognitive performance in very old diabetic persons: the impact of semantic structure, preclinical dementia, and impending death. Neuropsychology 2002;16(2):208-16. [Rec#: 7977]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wakefield A. Nurses' responses to death and dying: a need for relentless self-care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(5):245-51. [Rec#: 16143]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wakefield MA, Beilby J, and Ashby MA. General practitioners and palliative care. Palliat Med 93;7(2):117-26. [Rec#: 7980]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Walding M and Andrews C. Preventing and managing pressure sores in palliative care. Prof Nurse 95;11(1):33-4, 37-8. [Rec#: 16147]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Walker C. Life-sustaining treatment: the physician's role in decision-making. Geriatrics 92;47(1):68-70. [Rec#: 7982]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walker L, Wetle T, and Blechner B. Do-not-resuscitate orders in nursing homes: institutional policies and practices. J Ethics Law Aging 95;1(2):97-106. [Rec#: 16148]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Walker RJ and Pomeroy EC. Depression or grief? The experience of caregivers of people with dementia. Health Soc Work 96;21(4):247-54. [Rec#: 7987]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Walker RJ, Pomeroy EC, McNeil JS, and Franklin C. Anticipatory grief and AIDS: strategies for intervening with caregivers. Health Soc Work 96;21(1):49-57. [Rec#: 16149]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walker RM, Schonwetter RS, Kramer DR, and Robinson BE. Living wills and resuscitation preferences in an elderly population. Arch Intern Med 95;155(2):171-5. [Rec#: 7990]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walker Z, McKinnon M, and Townsend J. Shared care for high-dependency patients: mental illness, neurological disorders and terminal care--a review. Health Serv Manage Res 99;12(4):205-11. [Rec#: 16151]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Walker, P., Nordell, C., Cace, Neumann, C. M., and Bruera, E. Impact of the Edmonton Labeled Visual Information System on physician recall of metastatic cancer patient histories. a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;21(1):4-11. [Rec#: 50807]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Wall LM. Changes in hope and power in lung cancer patients who exercise. Nurs Sci Q 2000;13(3):234-42. [Rec#: 35897]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wall MG, Wellman NS, Curry KR, and Johnson PM. Feeding the terminally ill: dietitians' attitudes and beliefs. J Am Diet Assoc 91;91(5):549-52. [Rec#: 16153]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wallace B. Suffering, meaning, and the goals of hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(3):6-8, 9. [Rec#: 16155]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wallace P. Improving palliative care through effective communication. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(2):86-90. [Rec#: 16157]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wallace WE. Hospice and AIDS: clinical issues which affect care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(3):13-6. [Rec#: 7995]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Waller A, Hershkowitz M, and Adunsky A. The effect of intravenous fluid infusion on blood and urine parameters of hydration and on state of consciousness in terminal cancer patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(6):22-7. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1995 Mar-Apr;12(2):2. PMID: 7605728. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1996 Mar-Apr;13(2):3. PMID: 8716319. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1998 Sep-Oct;15(5):255-6. PMID: 9807253. [Rec#: 16158]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Walling AD. The odd couple. Am Fam Physician 91;44(6):1967, 1970. [Rec#: 16160]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wallis ME. A healing journey. Nursing 2000;30(11):64. [Rec#: 16164]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wallwork L. Palliative care in non-malignant disease: a pragmatic response. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(4):186-91. [Rec#: 16165]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walsh D and Gordon S. The terminally ill: dying for palliative medicine? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(3):203-5. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2002 May-Jun;19(3):161; author reply 161-5. PMID: 12026038. [Rec#: 16172]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Walsh D and Regan J. Terminal care in the home--the general practice perspective. Ir Med J 2001;94(1):9-11. [Rec#: 16173]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Walsh D, Gombeski WR Jr, Goldstein P, Hayes D, and Armour M. Managing a palliative oncology program: the role of a business plan. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(2):109-18. [Rec#: 16171]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walsh D. Helping people to start living again. Interview by Anne Manchester. Nurs N Z 2002;8(5):14-5. [Rec#: 16169]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Walsh D. Palliative care: management of the patient with advanced cancer. Semin Oncol 94;21(4 Suppl 7):100-6. [Rec#: 16170]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walsh D. The Harry R. Horvitz Center for Palliative Medicine (1987-1999): development of a novel comprehensive integrated program. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(4):239-50. [Rec#: 16168]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walsh K, King M, Jones L, Tookman A, and Blizard R. Spiritual beliefs may affect outcome of bereavement: prospective study. BMJ 2002;324(7353):1551. [Rec#: 8005]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Walsh ME. Can we be connected while remaining separate? Forging partnerships between all-volunteer & Medicare-certified hospices. Caring 2003;22(11):26-8. [Rec#: 16175]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Walsh SM and Hogan NS. Oncology nursing education: nursing students' commitment of "presence" with the dying patient and the family. Nurs Educ Perspect 2003;24(2):86-90. [Rec#: 16176]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walsh TD, Rivera NI, and Kaiko R. Oral morphine and respiratory function amongst hospice inpatients with advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(12):780-4. [Rec#: 8007]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Walsh TD. Symptom control in patients with advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 90;7(6):20-9. [Rec#: 16177]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Walsh, R. A., Girgis, A., and Sanson-Fisher, R. W. Breaking bad news. 2: What evidence is available to guide clinicians? Behav Med 98;24(2):61-72. [Rec#: 50155]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Walsh, T. D., MacDonald, N., Bruera, E., Shepard, K. V., Michaud, M., and Zanes, R. A controlled study of sustained-release morphine sulfate tablets in chronic pain from advanced cancer. American Journal of Clinical Oncology 92;15(3):268-72. [Rec#: 50808]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Walsh-Burke K. Matching bereavement services to level of need. Hosp J 2000;15(1):77-86. [Rec#: 16167]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Walter T. Historical and cultural variants on the good death. BMJ 2003;327(7408):218-20. [Rec#: 16179]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Walter T. Spirituality in palliative care: opportunity or burden? Palliat Med 2002;16(2):133-9. [Rec#: 16181]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walter T. The ideology and organization of spiritual care: three approaches. Palliat Med 97;11(1):21-30. [Rec#: 16180]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Walter, T. Hospices and rituals after death: a survey of British hospice chaplains. International Journal of Palliative Nursing 2003;9(2):80-5. [Rec#: 50809]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Walters AJ. The comforting role in critical care nursing practice: a phenomenological interpretation. Int J Nurs Stud 94;31(6):607-16. [Rec#: 16182]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Walters AJ. The lifeworld of relatives of critically ill patients: a phenomenological hermeneutic study. Int J Nurs Pract 95;1(1):18-25. [Rec#: 43555]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Waltman NL and Zimmerman L. Variations among nurses in behavioral intentions toward the dying. Hosp J 91;7(4):37-49. [Rec#: 8010]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Waltman NL. Attitudes, subjective norms, and behavioral intentions of nurses toward dying patients and their families. Oncol Nurs Forum 90;17(3 Suppl):55-60; discussion 60-2. [Rec#: 8009]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Waltman RE. When a spouse dies. Nursing 92;22(7):48-51. [Rec#: 8014]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wang XT. Domain-specific rationality in human choices: violations of utility axioms and social contexts. Cognition 96;60(1):31-63. [Rec#: 8027]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wansaicheong GK. Eventually all of us must die. Ann Emerg Med 97;29(1):184-5. [Rec#: 16188]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wanta BA. Planning for death and dying while healthy: lessons from the Gulf War mobilization. Holist Nurs Pract 98;13(1):22-31. [Rec#: 8028]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ward C. The need for palliative care in the management of heart failure. Heart 2002;87(3):294-8. [Rec#: 16190]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ward CG. "The die is cast": telling patients they are going to die. J Burn Care Rehabil 92;13(2 Pt 1):272-4. Comment in: J Burn Care Rehabil. 1993 May-Jun;14(3):398-9. PMID: 8360251. [Rec#: 8029]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Ward E, Jemal A, Cokkinides V, Singh GK, Cardinez C, Ghafoor A, and Thun M. Cancer disparities by race/ethnicity and socioeconomic status. CA Cancer J Clin 2004;54(2):78-93. [Rec#: 8030]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Ward NS and O'Brien A. End of life issues in the critically ill. Med Health R I 2002;85(2):60-2. [Rec#: 16191]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Warner J, Metcalfe C, and King M. Evaluating the use of benzodiazepines following recent bereavement. Br J Psychiatry 2001;178(1):36-41. [Rec#: 8037]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Warner JE. Involvement of families in pain control of terminally ill patients. Hosp J 92;8(1-2):155-70. [Rec#: 16195]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Warr T. The physician's role in maintaining hope and spirituality. Bioethics Forum 99;15(1):31-7. [Rec#: 16198]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Warren NA. Bereavement care in the critical care setting. Crit Care Nurs Q 97;20(2):42-7. [Rec#: 16200]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Warren NA. Critical care family members' satisfaction with bereavement experiences. Crit Care Nurs Q 2002;25(2):54-60. [Rec#: 8040]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Warren S, Janzen W, Andiel-Hett C, Liu L, McKim HR, and Schalm C. Innovative dementia care: functional status over time of persons with Alzheimer disease in a residential care centre compared to special care units. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 2001;12(5):340-7. [Rec#: 43569]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Warren SC and Emmett MK. Palliative care consultation in West Virginia. W V Med J 2002;98(3):94-9. [Rec#: 16201]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Warren SC, Hines SC, and Moss AH. Concerns and self-reported competencies in end-of-life care: a survey of physicians in WV. W V Med J 2000;96(3):455-7. [Rec#: 8042]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wasow M. When I'm gone: mourning the dearly departed ... slightly before departure. New Dir Ment Health Serv 99;(83):21-9. [Rec#: 8050]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wasson, J. H., Bubolz, T. A., Lynn, J., and Teno, J. Can we afford comprehensive, supportive care for the very old? Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 98;46(7):829-32. [Rec#: 50810]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Watanabe S, Pereira J, Hanson J, and Bruera E. Fentanyl by continuous subcutaneous infusion for the management of cancer pain: a retrospective study. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):323-6. [Rec#: 8053]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Watanabe, S. and Bruera, E. Corticosteroids as adjuvant analgesics. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 94;9(7):442-5. [Rec#: 50812]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Waters CM. End-of-life care directives among African Americans: lessons learned--a need for community-centered discussion and education. J Community Health Nurs 2000;17(1):25-37. [Rec#: 8055]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Watson J. Becoming aware: knowing yourself to care for others. Home Healthc Nurse 99;17(5):317-22. [Rec#: 16210]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Watson MA. Bereavement in the elderly. AORN J 94;59(5):1079-80, 1083-4. [Rec#: 8066]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Watson P and Feld A. Factors in stress and burnout among paediatric nurses in a general hospital. Nurs Prax N Z 96;11(3):38-46. [Rec#: 8067]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Watts C and Hall B. Loss adjusters. Nurs Times 97;93(2):40-1. [Rec#: 16213]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Watts DT, McCaulley BL, and Priefer BA. Physician-nurse conflict: lessons from a clinical experience. J Am Geriatr Soc 90;38(10):1151-2. [Rec#: 8069]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Watts T and Jenkins K. Palliative care nurses' feelings about death rattle. J Clin Nurs 99;8(5):615-6. [Rec#: 16214]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Waun J, Kilway JB, and VanGoor K. Implementing advance directives. Mich Med 98;97(4):18-9, 51. [Rec#: 16216]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Waun J. For dying patients and their families. Bioethics Forum 99;15(1):38-41. [Rec#: 16215]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Waun JE. The spiritual basis of medical practice. Mich Med 98;97(12):33-5. [Rec#: 16217]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wax ML and Ray SE. Dilemmas within the surgical intensive care unit. J Am Coll Surg 2002;195(5):721-8. [Rec#: 16218]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weatherill G. Thro' the night: family care when the patient is dying. Caring 95;14(4):50-3. [Rec#: 16220]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weatherill GG. Pharmacologic symptom control during the withdrawal of life support: lessons in palliative care. AACN Clin Issues 95;6(2):344-51. [Rec#: 16221]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Webb C. How can you help the bereaved patient? Practitioner 2000;244(1610):455-8, 460, 462. [Rec#: 16224]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Webb M and Amchin J. Do-not-resuscitate decisions on a psychiatric unit. Hosp Community Psychiatry 90;41(3):319-21. [Rec#: 8077]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Webber J. Palliative care. A model response. Nurs Times 94;90(25):66-8. [Rec#: 16227]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weber D. The last phase of life: innovative approaches improve end-of-life care inexpensively. Strateg Healthc Excell 99;12(8):1-7. [Rec#: 16228]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weber M, Ochsmann R, and Huber C. Laying out and viewing the body at home--a forgotten tradition? J Palliat Care 98;14(4):34-7. [Rec#: 16230]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Webster J and Kristjanson LJ. Long-term palliative care workers: more than a story of endurance. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):865-75. [Rec#: 8085]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Weeks WB, Kofoed LL, Wallace AE, and Welch HG. Advance directives and the cost of terminal hospitalization. Arch Intern Med 94;154(18):2077-83. [Rec#: 8090]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weggel JM. Barriers to the physician decision to offer hospice as an option for terminal care. WMJ 99;98(3):49-53. [Rec#: 8091]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weggel JM. Palliative care: new challenges for advanced practice nursing. Hosp J 97;12(1):43-56. [Rec#: 16235]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weil MH and Wiel CJ. How to respond to family demands for futile life support and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Crit Care Med 2000;28(9):3339-40. [Rec#: 16238]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weil MH. Clinical decision making during resuscitation and guidelines for termination of the resuscitation effort. Minerva Anestesiol 2003;69(4):180-3. [Rec#: 16237]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wein, S. Sedation in the imminently dying patient. Oncology 2000;14:585-592. [Rec#: 50813]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weinberg N. Does apologizing help? The role of self-blame and making amends in recovery from bereavement. Health Soc Work 95;20(4):294-9. [Rec#: 8096]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Weiner MF, Doody RS, Sairam R, Foster B, and Liao TY. Prevalence and incidence of major depressive disorder in Alzheimer's disease: findings from two databases. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 2002;13(1):8-12. [Rec#: 35950]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Weinrich S, Egbert C, Eleazer GP, and Haddock KS. Agitation: measurement, management, and intervention research. Arch Psychiatr Nurs 95;9(5):251-60. [Rec#: 35959]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Weinstein SM. Integrating palliative care in oncology. Cancer Control 2001;8(1):32-5. [Rec#: 16243]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weis J. Support groups for cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(12):763-8. [Rec#: 16244]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Weisfeld V, Miller D, Gibson R, and Schroeder SA. Improving care at the end of life: what does it take? Health Aff (Millwood) 2000;19(6):277-83. [Rec#: 16277]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weisman AD. Counselor of quality. J Health Care Chaplain 92;4(1-2):23-8. [Rec#: 16245]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weisman E. Counselor humanizes hospital for dying patients' families. Hospitals 90;64(12):54-5. [Rec#: 16246]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weiss R. St. Francis Hospice shares its message to build success. Health Prog 2000;81(1):55, 58. [Rec#: 16247]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weissert WG and Hedrick SC. Lessons learned from research on effects of community-based long-term care. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(3):348-53. [Rec#: 16249]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Weissert WG, Lafata JE, Williams B, and Weissert CS. Toward a strategy for reducing potentially avoidable hospital admissions among home care clients. Med Care Res Rev 97;54(4):439-55. [Rec#: 8111]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weissman D. Medical oncology and palliative care: the intersection of end-of-life care. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):859-61. [Rec#: 8112]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Weissman DE and Griffie J. The Palliative Care Consultation Service of the Medical College of Wisconsin. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(7):474-9. [Rec#: 16260]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weissman DE, Griffie J, Muchka S, and Matson S. Improving pain management in long-term care facilities. J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):567-73. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2001 Winter;4(4):557-66. PMID: 11798491. [Rec#: 16261]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weissman DE, Mullan PB, Ambuel B, and von Gunten C. End-of-life curriculum reform: outcomes and impact in a follow-up study of internal medicine residency programs. J Palliat Med 2002;5(4):497-506. [Rec#: 16263]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weissman DE. Consultation in palliative medicine. Arch Intern Med 97;157(7):733-7. [Rec#: 16251]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weissman DE. Doctors, opioids, and the law: the effect of controlled substances regulations on cancer pain management. Semin Oncol 93;20(2 Suppl 1):53-8. [Rec#: 16252]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weissman DE. Measuring the quality of pain management. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):185-7. [Rec#: 16253]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weissman DE. Pre-clinical palliative medicine education at the Medical College of Wisconsin. J Cancer Educ 93;8(3):191-5. [Rec#: 16255]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Weitzen, S., Teno, J. M., Fennell, M., and Mor, V. Factors assocatied with site of death: a national study of where people die. Medical Care 2003;41:323-335. [Rec#: 50814]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Weitzner MA, Moody LN, and McMillan SC. Symptom management issues in hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(4):190-5. [Rec#: 16265]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Welch K, Morse A, and Adult Spectrum of Disease Project in New Orleans. The clinical profile of end-stage AIDS in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy. AIDS Patient Care STDS 2002;16(2):75-81. [Rec#: 8118]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Welk TA and Smith WB Jr. Family surveys: measuring more than just satisfaction. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(3):533-40. [Rec#: 16271]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Welk TA. Clinical and ethical considerations of fluid and electrolyte management in the terminally ill client. J Intraven Nurs 99;22(1):43-7. [Rec#: 16268]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Welk TA. Life-support and end-of-life questions: treatment or intervention? J Intraven Nurs 95;18(4):191-7. [Rec#: 16270]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wells M, Dryden H, Guild P, Levack P, Farrer K, and Mowat P. The knowledge and attitudes of surgical staff towards the use of opioids in cancer pain management: can the Hospital Palliative Care Team make a difference? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2001;10(3):201-11. [Rec#: 8125]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Welman M and Faber PA. The dream in terminal illness: a Jungian formulation. J Anal Psychol 92;37(1):61-81. [Rec#: 8128]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Welsbacher A. Lessons from the monastery. Helping people 'die well'. Minn Med 97;80(11):6-8. [Rec#: 16276]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Welsh C. Touch with oils: a pertinent part of holistic hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(1):42-4. [Rec#: 16278]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wendell M. Palliative care at Killam General Hospital. AARN News Lett 95;51(2):38. [Rec#: 16279]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wenger NS, Oye RK, Desbiens NA, Phillips RS, Teno JM, Connors AF Jr, Liu H, Zemsky MF, and Kussin P. The stability of DNR orders on hospital readmission. The SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Clin Ethics 96;7(1):48-54. [Rec#: 8133]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wenger, N. S., Greengold, N. L., Oye, R. K., Kussin, P., Phillips, R. S., Desbiens, N. A., Liu, H., Hiatt, J. R., Teno, J. M., and Connors, A. F. Jr. Patients with DNR orders in the operating room: surgery, resuscitation, and outcomes. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Journal of Clinical Ethics 97;8(3):250-7. [Rec#: 50815]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wennman-Larsen A and Tishelman C. Advanced home care for cancer patients at the end of life: a qualitative study of hopes and expectations of family caregivers. Scand J Caring Sci 2002;16(3):240-7. [Rec#: 16282]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Wenrich MD, Curtis JR, Ambrozy DA, Carline JD, Shannon SE, and Ramsey PG. Dying patients' need for emotional support and personalized care from physicians: perspectives of patients with terminal illness, families, and health care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):236-46. [Rec#: 8139]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wenrich MD, Curtis JR, Shannon SE, Carline JD, Ambrozy DM, and Ramsey PG. Communicating with dying patients within the spectrum of medical care from terminal diagnosis to death. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(6):868-74. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2001 Nov 26;161(21):2623-4. PMID: 11718602. [Rec#: 16283]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Werko L. Health technology assessment at the end of life. A realistic view of death and palliative care. Int J Technol Assess Health Care 2000;16(3):903-6. [Rec#: 16286]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Werner P, Carmel S, and Ziedenberg H. Nurses' and social workers' attitudes and beliefs about and involvement in life-sustaining treatment decisions. Health Soc Work 2004;29(1):27-35. [Rec#: 8143]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Werth JL Jr, Gordon JR, and Johnson RR Jr. Psychosocial issues near the end of life. Aging Ment Health 2002;6(4):402-12. [Rec#: 8144]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wesley C, Tunney K, and Duncan E. Educational needs of hospice social workers: spiritual assessment and interventions with diverse populations. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(1):40-6. [Rec#: 8145]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wesley CA. Social work and end-of-life decisions: self-determination and the common good. Health Soc Work 96;21(2):115-21. [Rec#: 16290]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

West JP and West CM. Analysis of comfort care for the terminally ill: the hospice approach. J Health Hum Serv Adm 98;20(3):281-99. [Rec#: 8146]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

West R. Nursing the spirit. Aust Nurs J 96;4(1):34-5. [Rec#: 16293]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

West SK and Levi L. Culturally Appropriate End-of-Life Care for the Black American. Home Healthc Nurse 2004;22(3):164-168. [Rec#: 8148]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

West TS. A milestone for hospices in the United States. Am J Hosp Care 90;7(1):19-21. [Rec#: 16294]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Westert GP, Lagoe RJ, Keskimaki I, Leyland A, and Murphy M. An international study of hospital readmissions and related utilization in Europe and the USA. Health Policy 2002;61(3):269-78. [Rec#: 50107]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Westhoff LJ and Schaefer JC. Long-term care survey reveals challenges. Facilities grapple with five broad issues, including changes in leadership and AIDS. Health Prog 93;74(4):38-42. [Rec#: 16299]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Westman AS. Existential anxiety as related to conceptualization of self and of death, denial of death, and religiosity. Psychol Rep 92;71(3 Pt 2):1064-6. [Rec#: 8150]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wetherbee LL. Powerlessness and the hospice client. Home Healthc Nurse 95;13(5):37-41. [Rec#: 8153]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Weyer G, Erzigkeit H, Kanowski S, Ihl R, and Hadler D. Alzheimer's Disease Assessment Scale: reliability and validity in a multicenter clinical trial. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(2):123-38. [Rec#: 35991]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Whall AL. The measurement of need-driven dementia-compromised behavior. Achieving higher levels of interrater reliability. J Gerontol Nurs 99;25(9):33-7; quiz 50-1. [Rec#: 35993]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

What has been your experience with hypodermoclysis? What have been the burdens and benefits to your clients for whom it was used? J Gerontol Nurs 2000;26(5):48-50. [Rec#: 8160]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whedon MB. Revisiting the road not taken: integrating palliative care into oncology nursing. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2002;6(1):27-33. [Rec#: 16305]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wheeler EC and Plowfield L. Clinical education initiative in the community: caring for patients with congestive heart failure. Nurs Educ Perspect 2004;25(1):16-21. [Rec#: 35994]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wheeler SR. Helping families cope with death and dying. Nursing 96;26(7):25-30; quiz 31. [Rec#: 16306]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whellan DJ, Gaulden L, Gattis WA, Granger B, Russell SD, Blazing MA, Cuffe MS, and O'Connor CM. The benefit of implementing a heart failure disease management program. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(18):2223-8. [Rec#: 50108]
In abstract review process

When pain becomes never ending. Tecnologica 98;1-6, 13-14. [Rec#: 16308]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

When traditional strategies don't apply. Publicity campaign raises yearly census 36 percent. Hospice Care of Rhode Island, Pawtucket. Profiles Healthc Mark 94;(62):22-31. [Rec#: 16309]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whisnant R. Easing the grief at ground zero. Minn Med 2002;85(5):22-3. [Rec#: 16310]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

White F. Laughing through the pain. Nurs Stand 2003;17(34):20-1. [Rec#: 16311]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

White G. An inquiry into the concepts of spirituality and spiritual care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(10):479-84. [Rec#: 16312]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

White JL. Home care coverage improvements anticipated under health care reform. Caring 94;13(6):16-9. [Rec#: 8170]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

White K, Davies M, and Smeal T. An ongoing challenge. Providing palliative care nursing in the community. Lamp 97;54(5):15, 17. [Rec#: 16314]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

White KR, Cochran CE, and Patel UB. Hospital provision of end-of-life services: who, what, and where? Med Care 2002;40(1):17-25. Comment in: Med Care. 2002 Jan;40(1):4-6. PMID: 11748421. [Rec#: 16315]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

White KR, Coyne PJ, and Patel UB. Are nurses adequately prepared for end-of-life care? J Nurs Scholarsh 2001;33(2):147-51. Comment in: J Nurs Scholarsh. 2001;33(4):306. PMID: 11775295. [Rec#: 8171]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

White KS and Hall JC. Ethical dilemmas in artificial nutrition and hydration: food for thought. Nurs Case Manag 99;4(1):34-6. [Rec#: 8173]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

White KS and Hall JC. Ethical dilemmas in artificial nutrition and hydration: decision-making. Nurs Case Manag 99;4(3):152-7. [Rec#: 16316]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

White ML and Fletcher JC. The story of Mr. and Mrs. Doe: "You can't tell my husband he's dying; it will kill him.". J Clin Ethics 90;1(1):59-62. [Rec#: 8174]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

White T. Palliative care. Dealing with constipation. Nurs Times 95;91(14):57-8. [Rec#: 16320]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


White Y and Grenyer BF. The biopsychosocial impact of end-stage renal disease: the experience of dialysis patients and their partners. J Adv Nurs 99;30(6):1312-20. [Rec#: 8180]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Whitecar PS, Jonas AP, and Clasen ME. Managing pain in the dying patient. Am Fam Physician 2000;61(3):755-64. Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2000 Feb 1;61(3):636, 641-2. PMID: 10695577. [Rec#: 16321]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Whitehead CM. The specialist nurse in HIV/AIDS medicine. Postgrad Med J 96;72(846):211-3. [Rec#: 8181]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Whitehouse PJ. The end of Alzheimer disease II: commentary on "Decisions to treat or not to treat pneumonia in demented psychogeriatric nursing home patients". Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(3):118. Comment on: Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord. 2001 Jul-Sep;15(3):119-28. PMID: 11522929. [Rec#: 8182]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whitlatch CJ, Zarit SH, and von Eye A. Efficacy of interventions with caregivers: a reanalysis. Gerontologist 91;31(1):9-14. [Rec#: 36006]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Whitmer MM. Dietary considerations for hospice clients. Caring 96;15(2):60-2. [Rec#: 8184]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whitney PJ. Role of hospice in Alzheimer's care. Provider 99;25(9):87, 89-91. [Rec#: 16322]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whitney SN and Spiegel D. The patient, the physician, and the truth. Hastings Cent Rep 99;29(3):24; discussion 24-5. [Rec#: 8186]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whitten P, Cook DJ, and Doolittle G. An analysis of provider perceptions for telehospice. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(5):267-74. [Rec#: 16324]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Whitten P, Doolittle G, Mackert M, and Rush T. Telehospice carries end-of-life care over the lines. Nurs Manage 2003;34(11):36-9. [Rec#: 16325]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Whyte A. Changing the perceptions of palliative care. Nurs Times 2003;99(48):24-5. [Rec#: 16327]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wiener PK, Kiosses DN, Klimstra S, Murphy C, and Alexopoulos GS. A short-term inpatient program for agitated demented nursing home residents. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(9):866-72. [Rec#: 36017]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Wiese KT. Grief, loss and bereavement. Prairie Rose 2003-2004;72(4):20-6; quiz 27. [Rec#: 8195]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wiesendanger H, Werthmuller L, Reuter K, and Walach H. Chronically ill patients treated by spiritual healing improve in quality of life: results of a randomized waiting-list controlled study. J Altern Complement Med 2001;7(1):45-51. Comment in: J Altern Complement Med. 2001 Feb;7(1):5-7. PMID: 11246936. [Rec#: 8196]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wiffen, P. J. Resources in The Cochrane Library: Issue number 2, 2002. Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy 2002;16(4):85-8. [Rec#: 50819]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wiffen, P., Collins, S., McQuay, H., Carroll, D., Jadad, A., and Moore, A. Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;4. [Rec#: 50817]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wiffen, P., Edwards, J., Barden, J., and McQuay, H. Oral morphine for cancer pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003;3. [Rec#: 50818]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilde Larsson, B. and Larsson, G. Development of a short form of the Quality from the Patient's Perspective (QPP) questionnaire. J Clin Nurs 2002;11(5):681-7. [Rec#: 50922]
In abstract review process

Wildiers H and Menten J. Death rattle: prevalence, prevention and treatment. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(4):310-7. [Rec#: 8202]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Wiles R, Jarrett N, Payne S, and Field D. Referrals for bereavement counselling in primary care: a qualitative study. Patient Educ Couns 2002;48(1):79-85. [Rec#: 16338]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wiles R, Payne S, and Jarrett N. Improving palliative care services: a pragmatic model for evaluating services and assessing unmet need. Palliat Med 99;13(2):131-7. [Rec#: 8203]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilford T. Developing effective palliative care within a prison setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(11):528-30. [Rec#: 16339]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilhite M. Chronically dead persons. ABNF J 91;2(4):85-6. [Rec#: 16340]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wilkening K and Martin M. [Quality of life at the end of live: experiences, models and perspectives]. Z Gerontol Geriatr 2003;36(5):333-8. [Rec#: 8204]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Wilker HI and Lowell B. Bereavement services development in a rural setting. Hosp J 96;11(4):25-39. [Rec#: 16342]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilkes L, Tracy S, and White K. The future of palliative care nursing research in Australia. Int J Nurs Pract 2000;6(1):32-8. [Rec#: 16343]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wilkes L, White K, and O'Riordan L. Empowerment through information: supporting rural families of oncology patients in palliative care. Aust J Rural Health 2000;8(1):41-6. [Rec#: 8205]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Wilkes L, White K, Smeal T, and Beale B. Malignant wound management: what dressings do nurses use? J Wound Care 2001;10(3):65-9. Erratum in: J Wound Care. 2002 Apr;10(4):122. [Rec#: 16344]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Wilkes LM and Beale B. Palliative care at home: stress for nurses in urban and rural New South Wales, Australia. Int J Nurs Pract 2001;7(5):306-13. [Rec#: 16345]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Wilkes LM, Boxer E, and White K. The hidden side of nursing: why caring for patients with malignant malodorous wounds is so difficult. J Wound Care 2003;12(2):76-80. [Rec#: 8206]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wilkie DJ, Kampbell J, Cutshall S, Halabisky H, Harmon H, Johnson LP, Weinacht L, and Rake-Marona M. Effects of massage on pain intensity, analgesics and quality of life in patients with cancer pain: a pilot study of a randomized clinical trial conducted within hospice care delivery. Hosp J 2000;15(3):31-53. [Rec#: 8207]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilkie DJ, Keefe FJ, Dodd MJ, and Copp LA. Behavior of patients with lung cancer: description and associations with oncologic and pain variables. Pain 92;51(2):231-40. [Rec#: 36034]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wilkie DJ, Williams AR, Grevstad P, and Mekwa J. Coaching persons with lung cancer to report sensory pain. Literature review and pilot study findings. Cancer Nurs 95;18(1):7-15. [Rec#: 36035]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wilkie, D. J., Brown M. A., Corless, I., Farber, S., Judge, K., Shannon, S., Wells, M. Toolkit for Nursing Excellence at End-of-Life Transition. 2001;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50820]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilkinson AM, Harrold JK, Kopits I, and Ayers E. New endeavors and innovative programs in end of life care. Hosp J 98;13(1-2):165-80. [Rec#: 16348]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilkinson EK, Salisbury C, Bosanquet N, Franks PJ, Kite S, Lorentzon M, and Naysmith A. Patient and carer preference for, and satisfaction with, specialist models of palliative care: a systematic literature review. Palliat Med 99;13(3):197-216. [Rec#: 16349]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilkinson S, Bailey K, Aldridge J, and Roberts A. A longitudinal evaluation of a communication skills programme. Palliat Med 99;13(4):341-8. [Rec#: 8213]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Wilkinson S, Roberts A, and Aldridge J. Nurse-patient communication in palliative care: an evaluation of a communication skills programme. Palliat Med 98;12(1):13-22. [Rec#: 8214]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Wilkinson SM, Leliopoulou C, Gambles M, and Roberts A. Can intensive three-day programmes improve nurses' communication skills in cancer care? Psychooncology 2003;12(8):747-59. [Rec#: 8215]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Willan AR, O'Brien BJ, and Leyva RA. Cost-effectiveness analysis when the WTA is greater than the WTP. Stat Med 2001;20(21):3251-9. [Rec#: 16351]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Willard C. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation for palliative care patients: a discussion of ethical issues. Palliat Med 2000;14(4):308-12. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2001 Sep;15(5):440-1. PMID: 11591098. [Rec#: 16352]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Willenheimer R, Erhardt L, Cline C, Rydberg E, and Israelsson B. Exercise training in heart failure improves quality of life and exercise capacity. Eur Heart J 98;19(5):774-81. [Rec#: 36038]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Williams A. Dependency scoring in palliative care. Nurs Stand 95;10(5):27-30. [Rec#: 16354]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Williams AC, Richardson PH, Nicholas MK, Pither CE, Harding VR, Ridout KL, Ralphs JA, Richardson IH, Justins DM, and Chamberlain JH. Inpatient vs. outpatient pain management: results of a randomised controlled trial. Pain 96;66(1):13-22. [Rec#: 8221]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Williams AG, O'Brien DL, Laughton KJ, and Jelinek GA. Improving services to bereaved relatives in the emergency department: making healthcare more human. Med J Aust 2000;173(9):480-3. Comment in: Med J Aust. 2000 Nov 6;173(9):456. PMID: 11149299. [Rec#: 16357]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Williams B and Roberts P. Friends in passing: social interaction at an adult day care center. Int J Aging Hum Dev 95;41(1):63-78. [Rec#: 8222]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Williams BR. Dying young, dying poor: a sociological examination of existential suffering among low-socioeconomic status patients. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):27-37. [Rec#: 8223]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Williams D and Sidani S. An analysis of the nurse practitioner role in palliative care. Can J Nurs Leadersh 2001;14(4):13-9. [Rec#: 16360]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Williams E, Berrien V, and Trubey P. The family with AIDS: multiple challenges for caregivers. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(6):293-9. [Rec#: 8224]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Williams J. Who cares for the carer? Nurs Prax N Z 91;6(2):15-8. [Rec#: 16362]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams MA and Wheeler MS. Palliative care: what is it? Home Healthc Nurse 2001;19(9):550-6; quiz 557. [Rec#: 16369]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Williams N. Sometimes, death means you don't go by the book. Med Econ 99;76(7):133-4. [Rec#: 16373]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams R, Harris S, Randall L, Nichols R, and Brown S. A bereavement after-care service for intensive care relatives and staff: the story so far. Nurs Crit Care 2003;8(3):109-15. [Rec#: 16374]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Williams RW. Documentation: how to prove you did what you say you did. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(3):7-13. [Rec#: 16375]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams RW. Hospice care of the future ... now. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(1):17-8. [Rec#: 16376]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams RW. Imagination: the lost art. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(3):8-9. [Rec#: 16377]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams RW. Successful management through delegation, humility and communication. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 92;9(1):7-9. [Rec#: 16379]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams SG. Stress in hospice nursing? Oh what a relief! Home Healthc Nurse 98;16(1):35-6. [Rec#: 16381]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Williams, P. D., Williams, A. R., Graff, J. C., Hanson, S., Stanton, A., Hafeman, C., Liebergen, A., Leuenberg, K., Setter, R. K., Ridder, L., Curry, H., Barnard, M., and Sanders, S. A community-based intervention for siblings and parents of children with chronic illness or disability: the ISEE study. Journal of Pediatrics 2003;143(3):386-93. [Rec#: 50821]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Willson S. Imminent change. Dealing with an administrator's terminal illness. MGMA Connex 2004;4(2):46-50, 1. [Rec#: 16387]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilmot S, Legg L, and Barratt J. Ethical issues in the feeding of patients suffering from dementia: a focus group study of hospital staff responses to conflicting principles. Nurs Ethics 2002;9(6):599-611. [Rec#: 36045]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wilson D. Continuity of End of Life Care. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50894]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. Culture and End of Life Care. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50899]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. End of Life Care in Acute Care Hospitals. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50897]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. End of Life Care in Intensive Care Units. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50902]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. End of Life Care in Residential Continuing-Care Facilities. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50898]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wilson D. End of Life Care in Rural or Remote Areas. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50903]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. End of Life Case Management. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50892]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. End of Life Spiritual and Psychosocial Issues. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50896]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. Gender Differences in the Experience of the Dying Process. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50901]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. Interdisciplinary group meets to identify and help resolve ethical and practical issues of long-term tube feeding. AARN News Lett 93;49(8):14. [Rec#: 16389]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilson D. Managing End of Life Pain and Other Symptoms Through Non-Pharmacological Means. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50895]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. Outcomes and Evaluation of End of Life Care. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50890]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. The Home As a Place of End of Life Care. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50900]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. The Needs of Dying Persons. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50891]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson D. The Needs of the Families of Dying Persons. draft in press;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50893]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Wilson DM, Northcott HC, Truman CD, Smith SL, Anderson MC, Fainsinger RL, and Stingl MJ. Location of death in Canada. A comparison of 20th-century hospital and nonhospital locations of death and corresponding population trends. Eval Health Prof 2001;24(4):385-403. [Rec#: 8233]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wilson GR and Reisfield GM. More patients served by hospice, but still a last resort. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):173-4. Comment on: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Jan-Feb;20(1):41-51. PMID: 12568436. [Rec#: 16391]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilson IM, Bunting JS, Curnow RN, and Knock J. The need for inpatient palliative care facilities for noncancer patients in the Thames Valley. Palliat Med 95;9(1):13-8. [Rec#: 16392]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wilson JS. The return of Marcus Welby? Physicians making house calls. Home Healthc Nurse 92;10(5):61-3. [Rec#: 16394]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilson MM. The management of dehydration in the nursing home. J Nutr Health Aging 99;3(1):53-61. [Rec#: 8240]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wilson PE. Hospice volunteer training: making the experience more meaningful. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(2):107-10. [Rec#: 16400]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilson SA and Daley BJ. Family perspectives on dying in long-term care settings. J Gerontol Nurs 99;25(11):19-25. Comment in: J Gerontol Nurs. 1999 Nov;25(11):6. PMID: 10776155. [Rec#: 8244]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wilson SA, Kovach CR, and Stearns SA. Hospice concepts in the care of end-stage dementia. Geriatr Nurs 96;17(1):6-10. [Rec#: 16403]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilson SA. Hospice and Medicare benefits: overview, issues, and implications. J Holist Nurs 93;11(4):356-67. [Rec#: 16402]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wilson VC and Jacobson E. How can we dignify death in the ICU? Am J Nurs 90;90(5):38-42. [Rec#: 8245]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wilwerding MB, Loprinzi CL, Mailliard JA, O'Fallon JR, Miser AW, van Haelst C, Barton DL, Foley JF, and Athmann LM. A randomized, crossover evaluation of methylphenidate in cancer patients receiving strong narcotics. Support Care Cancer 95;3(2):135-8. [Rec#: 8249]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other symptoms only

Wimmer DW and Hackler JM. Some further thoughts on adjustment, coping, and bereavement. New Dir Ment Health Serv 2000;(87):45-50. [Rec#: 16407]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Windham BG, Bennett RG, and Gottlieb S. Care management interventions for older patients with congestive heart failure. Am J Manag Care 2003;9(6):447-59; quiz 460-1. [Rec#: 36058]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Winkel P, Statland BE, Brammer ME, Christau B, and Ostergaard ER. Present and projected consumption of hospital bed-days as a function of terminal days before death. Scand J Soc Med 90;18(1):39-44. [Rec#: 8254]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Winland-Brown JE. Death, denial, and defeat: older patients and advance directives. Adv Pract Nurs Q 98;4(2):36-40. [Rec#: 8256]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Winstead-Fry, P. and Kijek, J. An integrative review and meta-analysis of therapeutic touch research. Altern Ther Health Med 99;5(6):58-67. [Rec#: 50156]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Winter SM. Terminal nutrition: framing the debate for the withdrawal of nutritional support in terminally ill patients. Am J Med 2000;109(9):723-6. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Dec 15;109(9):740-1. PMID: 11137493. [Rec#: 16410]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Winters G, Glass E, and Sakurai C. Ethical issues in oncology nursing practice: an overview of topics and strategies. Oncol Nurs Forum 93;20(10 Suppl):21-34. [Rec#: 8266]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wirth G, Gudat H, and Henke H. Palliative care in a small medical clinic in Zurich, Switzerland. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(1):5-9. [Rec#: 16412]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wise TN and Mann LS. The relationship between somatosensory amplification, alexithymia, and neuroticism. J Psychosom Res 94;38(6):515-21. [Rec#: 8268]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wise TN, Mann LS, Mitchell JD, Hryvniak M, and Hill B. Secondary alexithymia: an empirical validation. Compr Psychiatry 90;31(4):284-8. [Rec#: 36064]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wiseman C. Bereavement care in an acute ward. Nurs Times 92;88(20):34-5. [Rec#: 16413]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Witkowski A and Carlsson ME. Support group programme for relatives of terminally ill cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2004. [Rec#: 8271]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wittenberg J. An interrupted death. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 96;13(3):15-9. [Rec#: 8274]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Witter DM Jr, Tolle SW, and Moseley JR. A bereavement program: good care, quality assurance, and risk management. Hosp Health Serv Adm 90;35(2):263-75. [Rec#: 16416]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Witthaus E, Ott A, Barendregt JJ, Breteler M, and Bonneux L. Burden of mortality and morbidity from dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 99;13(3):176-81. [Rec#: 36070]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wodinsky HB. The costs of caring for cancer patients. J Palliat Care 92;8(1):24-7. [Rec#: 16418]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolfe B. Grief and the family. Minn Med 2000;83(5):55-6. [Rec#: 16421]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolfe SL. Quality of life through rehabilitation at end of life. Cancer Pract 2002;10(4):174-8. [Rec#: 8286]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolfelt AD. Toward an understanding of complicated grief: a comprehensive overview. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 91;8(2):28-30. [Rec#: 16423]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolinsky FD and Tierney WM. Self-rated health and adverse health outcomes: an exploration and refinement of the trajectory hypothesis. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 98;53(6):S336-40. [Rec#: 8288]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Wolinsky FD, Smith DM, Stump TE, Overhage JM, and Lubitz RM. The sequelae of hospitalization for congestive heart failure among older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(5):558-63. [Rec#: 50109]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolinsky FD, Wyrwich KW, Babu AN, Kroenke K, and Tierney WM. Age, aging, and the sense of control among older adults: a longitudinal reconsideration. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2003;58(4):S212-20. [Rec#: 36086]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wolinsky FD, Wyrwich KW, Nienaber NA, and Tierney WM. Generic versus disease-specific health status measures. An example using coronary artery disease and congestive heart failure patients. Eval Health Prof 98;21(2):216-43. [Rec#: 36087]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wolinsky, F. D., Overhage, J. M., Stump, T. E., Lubitz, R. M., and Smith, D. M. The risk of hospitalization for congestive heart failure among older adults. Medical Care 97;35(10):1031-43. [Rec#: 50822]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts

Wollin DA and Avanzato J. Physicians' obligations to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining medical treatment. R I Med 94;77(11):387-9. [Rec#: 16429]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wolski JC. Supporting the dying. Last chance? J Christ Nurs 2000;17(2):32-3. [Rec#: 16432]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wood A and Seymour LM. Psychodynamic group therapy for older adults: the life experiences group. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv 94;32(7):19-24. [Rec#: 8298]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Wood CG, Whittet S, and Bradbeer CS. ABC of palliative care. HIV infection and AIDS. BMJ 97;315(7120):1433-6. [Rec#: 16441]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wood JD. Compassion 101. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 97;14(1):10-1. [Rec#: 16444]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Woodall HE and Dennis W. Comfort always. The Rainey Hospice House: South Carolina's first inpatient hospice. J S C Med Assoc 2003;99(8):224-6. [Rec#: 8302]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Woodroffe MA and Hays H. Fentanyl transdermal system. Pain management at home. Can Fam Physician 97;43:268-72. [Rec#: 8304]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Woodruff RK, Jordan L, Eicke JP, and Chan A. Palliative care in a general teaching hospital. 2. Establishment of a service. Med J Aust 91;155(10):662-5. [Rec#: 16447]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Woods ML, Sloan L, and Arena C. Reacting swiftly to oncologic emergencies. JAAPA 2003;16(10):35-9. [Rec#: 36098]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Woods P and Ashley J. Simulated presence therapy: using selected memories to manage problem behaviors in Alzheimer's disease patients. Geriatr Nurs 95;16(1):9-14. [Rec#: 36099]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Woodward CA and King B. Survivor focus groups: a quality assurance technique. Palliat Med 93;7(3):229-34. [Rec#: 16449]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Woodward VM. Caring, patient autonomy and the stigma of paternalism. J Adv Nurs 98;28(5):1046-52. [Rec#: 16450]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Woof WR and Carter YH. The grieving adult and the general practitioner: a literature review in two parts (Part 1). Br J Gen Pract 97;47(420):443-8. [Rec#: 8307]
Exclude at abstract screening: Non-systematic review

Woof WR. The future of bereavement care in British general practice. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 97;6(2):133-6. [Rec#: 16451]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Woolf L. Pain management in palliative care. Community Nurse 98;4(10):41-3. [Rec#: 16453]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wootton M. Morphine is not the only analgesic in palliative care: literature review. J Adv Nurs 2004;45(5):527-32. [Rec#: 8313]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Worden JW. Grieving a loss from AIDS. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):143-50. [Rec#: 8316]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Workman S, McKeever P, Harvey W, and Singer PA. Intensive care nurses' and physicians' experiences with demands for treatment: some implications for clinical practice. J Crit Care 2003;18(1):17-21. Comment on: J Crit Care. 2003 Mar;18(1):22-4. PMID: 12640609. [Rec#: 16457]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

World Health Organization. Cancer Pain Relief. 1996;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50823]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

World Health Organization. Symptom Relief in Terminal Illness. 1998;<25 Page(s)>. [Rec#: 50824]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Woyka J. Hospice at home. BMJ 95;311(7021):1687-8. [Rec#: 16460]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wrede-Seaman L. Symptom management algorithms for palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(3):517-26. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 1999 Nov-Dec;16(6):701-4. PMID: 11094905. [Rec#: 16461]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Wrede-Seaman LD. Management of emergent conditions in palliative care. Prim Care 2001;28(2):317-28. [Rec#: 16462]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Wrede-Seaman LD. Treatment options to manage pain at the end of life. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(2):89-101. [Rec#: 16463]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wrenn RL, Levinson D, and Papadatou D. End-of-life series, Part 3. Working with dying patients: caregivers need support too! Tex Nurs 99;73(10):6-8. [Rec#: 16465]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Wright D. Home massage for hospice patients. Nurs Spectr (Wash D C) 99;9(2):7. [Rec#: 16467]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wright F, Cohen S, and Caroselli C. Diverse decisions. How culture affects ethical decision making. Crit Care Nurs Clin North Am 97;9(1):63-74. [Rec#: 16468]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wright K and Flemons D. Dying to know: qualitative research with terminally ill persons and their families. Death Stud 2002;26(3):255-71. [Rec#: 16470]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wright K. Caring for the terminally ill: the district nurse's perspective. Br J Nurs 2002;11(18):1180-5. [Rec#: 16469]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wright K. Relationships with death: the terminally ill talk about dying. J Marital Fam Ther 2003;29(4):439-53. [Rec#: 8326]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Wright LD. The extreme importance of insignificance. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):623-4. [Rec#: 16473]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wright MC. Chaplaincy in hospice and hospital: findings from a survey in England and Wales. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):229-42. [Rec#: 16474]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wright MC. The essence of spiritual care: a phenomenological enquiry. Palliat Med 2002;16(2):125-32. [Rec#: 16475]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Wright PM. A critical pathway for interdisciplinary hospice care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(1):31-4. [Rec#: 16476]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wu, A. W., Damiano, A. M., Lynn, J., Alzola, C., Teno, J., Landefeld, C. S., Desbiens, N., Tsevat, J., Mayer-Oakes, A., and Harrell, F. E. Jr. Predicting future functional status for seriously ill hospitalized adults. The SUPPORT prognostic model. Annals of Internal Medicine 95;122(5):342-50. [Rec#: 50825]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Wu, A. W., Yasui, Y., Alzola, C., Galanos, A. N., Tsevat, J., Phillips, R. S., Connors, A. F. Jr., Teno, J. M., Wenger, N. S., and Lynn, J. Predicting functional status outcomes in hospitalized patients aged 80 years and older. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S6-15. [Rec#: 50826]
Exclude at abstract screening: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Wurzbach ME. End-of-life treatment decisions in long-term care. J Gerontol Nurs 2002;28(6):14-21. [Rec#: 16483]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Wurzbach ME. The dilemma of withholding or withdrawing nutrition. Image J Nurs Sch 90;22(4):226-30. [Rec#: 16482]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wyatt P. The role of nurses in counselling the terminally ill patient. Br J Nurs 93;2(14):701-4. [Rec#: 16485]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Wyche CJ and Kerschbaum WE. Michigan hospice oral healthcare needs survey. J Dent Hyg 94;68(1):35-41. [Rec#: 16486]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Yalom I. Response to discussion of "Bereavement Groups: Techniques and Themes". Int J Group Psychother 90;40(1):105-7. [Rec#: 16489]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Yalom ID and Lieberman MA. Bereavement and heightened existential awareness. Psychiatry 91;54(4):334-45. [Rec#: 8343]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Yampolskaya S and Winston N. Hospice care in prison: general principles and outcomes. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(4):290-6. [Rec#: 16490]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yang MH and McIlfatrick S. Intensive care nurses' experiences of caring for dying patients: a phenomenological study. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(9):435-41. [Rec#: 8357]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yang Z, Norton EC, and Stearns SC. Longevity and health care expenditures: the real reasons older people spend more. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2003;58(1):S2-10. [Rec#: 8358]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Yang-Lewis T and Moody HR. The forgetful mourner. Hastings Cent Rep 95;25(1):32; discussion 32-3. [Rec#: 8355]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Yanok J and Beifus JA. Communicating about loss and mourning: death education for individuals with mental retardation. Ment Retard 93;31(3):144-7. [Rec#: 8360]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yarling RR and McElmurry BJ. Rethinking the nurse's role in "do not resuscitate" orders: a clinical policy proposal in nursing ethics. NLN Publ 90;(20-2294):327-34. [Rec#: 16494]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Yates JA, Rutsohn P, and Ibrahim N. An analysis of provider attitudes toward end-of-life decision-making. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):371-81. Erratum in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2004 Jan-Feb;21(1):9. [Rec#: 43701]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yates P and Stetz KM. Families' awareness of and response to dying. Oncol Nurs Forum 99;26(1):113-20. [Rec#: 8365]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Yates P and Stetz KM. Families' awareness of and response to dying. Clin J Oncol Nurs 2000;4(1):46. [Rec#: 16500]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Yates P, Hart G, Clinton M, McGrath P, and Gartry D. Exploring empathy as a variable in the evaluation of professional development programs for palliative care nurses. Cancer Nurs 98;21(6):402-10. [Rec#: 16499]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yates P. Towards a reconceptualization of hope for patients with a diagnosis of cancer. J Adv Nurs 93;18(5):701-6. [Rec#: 16498]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Yates R, Lyons M, and Horstman A. Symptom control in advanced cancer: meeting the challenge. JAAPA 2003;16(10):40-2, 45-9. Erratum in: JAAPA. 2003 Nov;16(11):42. [Rec#: 16501]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Yedidia MJ and MacGregor B. Confronting the prospect of dying. reports of terminally ill patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(4):807-19. [Rec#: 8366]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Yeo W, Lam KK, Chan AT, Leung TW, Nip SY, and Johnson PJ. Transdermal fentanyl for severe cancer-related pain. Palliat Med 97;11(3):233-9. [Rec#: 8370]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Yeung EW, French P, and Leung AO. The impact of hospice inpatient care on the quality of life of patients terminally ill with cancer. Cancer Nurs 99;22(5):350-7. [Rec#: 8372]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Yin, T., Zhou, Q., and Bashford, C. Burden on family members: caring for frail elderly: a meta-analysis of interventions. Nurs Res 2002;51(3):199-208. [Rec#: 50157]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Yoo D. Who should be the medical director of a hospice program? J Palliat Care 91;7(2):37-8. [Rec#: 16509]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Youll J and Wilson K. A therapeutic approach to bereavement counselling. Nurs Times 96;92(16):40-2. [Rec#: 8387]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Youn G. Evaluating questions used to assess cognitive orientation for very old adults. Psychol Rep 96;78(3 Pt 1):827-33. [Rec#: 36181]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Young AJ, Ofori-Boateng T, Rodriguez KL, and Plowman JL. Meaning and agency in discussing end-of-life care: a study of elderly veterans' values and interpretations. Qual Health Res 2003;13(8):1039-62. [Rec#: 8388]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Young JB. Hospital-based systems to improve quality of care for heart-failure patients. Rev Cardiovasc Med 2002;3 Suppl 3:S36-41. [Rec#: 36183]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Young-Mason J. Aesthetic research: film. Clin Nurse Spec 98;12(5):185-7. [Rec#: 16512]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Young-Mason J. Aesthetic research: literature. Clin Nurse Spec 99;13(2):74-5. [Rec#: 16513]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Young-Mason J. Music therapy: a healing art. Clin Nurse Spec 2002;16(3):153-4. [Rec#: 16515]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Youssef MS and Atkinson RE. Comparison of Teflon cannulas and metal needles for subcutaneous infusion in terminal care: a pilot study. BMJ 90;300(6728):847. [Rec#: 16527]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Yuen KJ, Behrndt MM, Jacklyn C, and Mitchell GK. Palliative care at home: general practitioners working with palliative care teams. Med J Aust 2003;179(6 Suppl):S38-40. [Rec#: 16529]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Yun YH, Lee CG, Kim SY, Lee SW, Heo DS, Kim JS, Lee KS, Hong YS, Lee JS, and You CH. The attitudes of cancer patients and their families toward the disclosure of terminal illness. J Clin Oncol 2004;22(2):307-14. [Rec#: 8400]
Notes: "EXCLUDE: Location, non-Western"

Yuval R, Uziel K, Gordon N, Merdler A, Khader N, Karkabi B, Flugelman MY, Halon DA, and Lewis BS. Perceived benefit after participating in positive or negative/neutral heart failure trials: the patients' perspective. Eur J Heart Fail 2001;3(2):217-23. [Rec#: 36197]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zabalegui A. Palliative nursing care in Spain. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2001;10(4):280-3. [Rec#: 16530]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zachrisson U and Furst CJ. Drug infusors in palliative medicine: a Swedish inquiry. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;15(5):299-304. [Rec#: 16531]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Zadoff M. Viatical settlements--a financial resource for the terminally ill. Nurs Case Manag 2000;5(1):46-8. [Rec#: 8405]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zakotnik B. To tell or not to tell? Communication with cancer patients. Ann N Y Acad Sci 97;809:500-7. [Rec#: 16532]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zambroski CH. Hospice as an alternative model of care for older patients with end-stage heart failure. J Cardiovasc Nurs 2004;19(1):76-83; quiz 84-5. [Rec#: 8408]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zambroski CH. Qualitative analysis of living with heart failure. Heart Lung 2003;32(1):32-40. [Rec#: 36205]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zamierowski MJ and Gordon A. The use of creative art forms to enhance counselling skills of hospice professionals in dealing with the bereaved. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 95;12(1):5-8. [Rec#: 16534]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zanetti O, Frisoni GB, De Leo D, Dello Buono M, Bianchetti A, and Trabucchi M. Reality orientation therapy in Alzheimer disease: useful or not? A controlled study. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 95;9(3):132-8. [Rec#: 36209]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Zappa SB and Cassileth BR. Complementary approaches to palliative oncological care. J Nurs Care Qual 2003;18(1):22-6. [Rec#: 16538]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Zarate, C. A., Baldessarini, R. J., Siegel, A. J., Nakamura, A., McDonald, J., and Muir-Hutchinson, L. A. Risperidone in the elderly: a pharmacoepidemiologic study. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry 97;58:311-317. [Rec#: 50827]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zarbock SF. Compassionate care for dying patients. Home Care Provid 96;1(1):39-40. [Rec#: 16539]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zauszniewski JA and Ahmad M. Patterns of depressive symptoms in three groups of depressed adults. Issues Ment Health Nurs 2000;21(7):711-20. [Rec#: 8411]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zautra AJ, Reich JW, and Guarnaccia CA. Some everyday life consequences of disability and bereavement for older adults. J Pers Soc Psychol 90;59(3):550-61. [Rec#: 8413]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zaw-Tun, N. and Bruera, E. Active metabolites of morphine. Journal of Palliative Care 92;8(2):48-50. [Rec#: 50828]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zaza C and Sellick S. Assessing the impact of evidence-based continuing education on nonpharmacologic management of cancer pain. J Cancer Educ 99;14(3):164-7. [Rec#: 16541]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zaza, C. and Baine, N. Cancer pain and psychosocial factors: a critical review of the literature. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(5):526-42. [Rec#: 50158]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Review/Meta

Zeitlin SV. Grief and bereavement. Prim Care 2001;28(2):415-25. [Rec#: 8415]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zekry HA and Reddy SK. Opioid and Nonopioid Therapy in Cancer Pain: The Traditional and the New. Curr Rev Pain 99;3(3):237-247. [Rec#: 8416]
Exclude at abstract screening: useful only for background

Zekry, H. A. and Bruera, E. Regional pain syndromes in cancer patients. Current Review of Pain 2000;4(3):179-86. [Rec#: 50829]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zelewsky MG and Birchfield M. Common ground: the nurse's role in caring for terminally ill patients with cancer or human immunodeficiency virus disease. Home Healthc Nurse 92;10(4):12-7. [Rec#: 16542]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zenz M. Germany: status of cancer pain and palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(6):416-8. [Rec#: 16543]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Zepetella, G. The palliation of dyspnea in terminal disease. American Journal of Hospice & Palliative Care 98;322-330. [Rec#: 50830]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zeppetella G. An assessment of the safety, efficacy, and acceptability of intranasal fentanyl citrate in the management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: a pilot study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(4):253-8. [Rec#: 8421]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Zeppetella G. How do terminally ill patients at home take their medication? Palliat Med 99;13(6):469-75. [Rec#: 8422]
Exclude at abstract screening: Other topic only

Zeppetella G. Nebulized morphine in the palliation of dyspnoea. Palliat Med 97;11(4):267-75. [Rec#: 8423]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zeppetella G. The palliation of dyspnea in terminal disease. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(6):322-30. [Rec#: 16544]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zeppetella, G. An assessment of the safety, efficacy, and acceptability of intranasal fentanyl citrate in the management of cancer-related breakthrough pain: a pilot study. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2000;20(4):253-8. [Rec#: 50831]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Zeppetella, G. and Ribeiro, M. Opioids for the management of episodic pain in cancer patients. The Cochrane Library 2003;3. [Rec#: 50832]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zerwekh J. The truth-tellers. How hospice nurses help patients confront death. Am J Nurs 94;94(2):30-4. [Rec#: 16547]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zerwekh J. Transcending life: the practice wisdom of nursing hospice experts. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 93;10(5):26-31. [Rec#: 16546]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Zerwekh JV. A family caregiving model for hospice nursing. Hosp J 95;10(1):27-44. [Rec#: 16549]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Zerwekh JV. Do dying patients really need i.v. fluids? Am J Nurs 97;97(3):26-30; quiz 31. Comment in: Am J Nurs. 1997 May;97(5):16. PMID: 9155786. [Rec#: 16548]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zerwekh JV. Wisdom and falsehoods: naming the practice wisdom of nursing in the home and the falsehoods opposing that practice. Holist Nurs Pract 97;11(4):46-55. [Rec#: 16550]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Zhang AY and Siminoff LA. The role of the family in treatment decision making by patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(6):1022-8. [Rec#: 8429]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Qualitative

Zhukovsky DS. A model of palliative care: the palliative medicine program of the Cleveland Clinic Foundation. A World Health Organization Demonstrations Project. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(4):268-77. [Rec#: 16552]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zhukovsky DS. Fever and sweats in the patient with advanced cancer. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2002;16(3):579-88, viii. [Rec#: 16551]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zick CD and Smith KR. Patterns of economic change surrounding the death of a spouse. J Gerontol 91;46(6):S310-20. [Rec#: 8434]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Ziegler J. Money is no obstacle to end-of-life care. Bus Health 97;15(11):27, 30-2. [Rec#: 16555]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zielinski CC. Making treatment choices: a physician's discussion of patients' needs. Semin Oncol 2003;30(2 Suppl 3):27-9. [Rec#: 16556]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zimmer, J. G., Groth-Juncker, A., and McCusker, J. A randomized controlled study of a home health care team. American Journal of Public Health 85;75(2):134-41. [Rec#: 50834]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Zimmer, J. G., Groth-Juncker, A., and McCusker, J. Effects of a physician-led home care team on terminal care. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 84;32(4):288-92. [Rec#: 50833]
Exclude at abstract screening: data older than 1990

Zimmerman S, Sloane PD, Hanson L, Mitchell CM, and Shy A. Staff perceptions of end-of-life care in long-term care. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(1):23-6. [Rec#: 16557]
Exclude at abstract screening: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Zimmermann C and Rodin G. The denial of death thesis: sociological critique and implications for palliative care. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):121-8. [Rec#: 8439]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

## Appendix I. Bibliography of Excluded Abstracts


Zinn C. Hospice: from grassroots to the mainstream. W V Med J 95;91(4):136-8. [Rec#: 16558]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zisook S and Shuchter SR. Depression through the first year after the death of a spouse. Am J Psychiatry 91;148(10):1346-52. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 1992 Apr;149(4):579-80. PMID: 1510748. [Rec#: 8445]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Zisook S and Shuchter SR. Early psychological reaction to the stress of widowhood. Psychiatry 91;54(4):320-33. [Rec#: 8446]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Zisook S and Shuchter SR. Uncomplicated bereavement. J Clin Psychiatry 93;54(10):365-72. [Rec#: 8447]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Zisook S, Chentsova-Dutton Y, and Shuchter SR. PTSD following bereavement. Ann Clin Psychiatry 98;10(4):157-63. [Rec#: 8442]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Zisook S, Schneider D, and Shuchter SR. Anxiety and bereavement. Psychiatr Med 90;8(2):83-96. [Rec#: 8444]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Zisook S, Shuchter SR, Irwin M, Darko DF, Sledge P, and Resovsky K. Bereavement, depression, and immune function. Psychiatry Res 94;52(1):1-10. [Rec#: 8448]
Exclude at abstract screening: Observational study

Zisook S, Shuchter SR, Pedrelli P, Sable J, and Deaciuc SC. Bupropion sustained release for bereavement: results of an open trial. J Clin Psychiatry 2001;62(4):227-30. [Rec#: 8449]
Exclude at abstract screening: chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Zisook S, Shuchter SR, Sledge P, and Mulvihill M. Aging and bereavement. J Geriatr Psychiatry Neurol 93;6(3):137-43. [Rec#: 8450]
Exclude at abstract screening: Study Design - Unclear

Zisook S, Shuchter SR, Sledge PA, Paulus M, and Judd LL. The spectrum of depressive phenomena after spousal bereavement. J Clin Psychiatry 94;55 Suppl:29-36. [Rec#: 8451]
Exclude at abstract screening: Bereavement only

Zitman FG, Linssen AC, and Van HR. Chronic pain beyond patienthood. J Nerv Ment Dis 92;180(2):97-100. [Rec#: 8452]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zoloth L. Limiting access to medical treatment in an age of medical progress: developing a Catholic consensus: a response from Jewish tradition. Christ Bioeth 2001;7(2):193-201. [Rec#: 16563]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zuccala G, Onder G, Pedone C, Cocchi A, Carosella L, Cattel C, Carbonin PU, and Bernabei R. Cognitive dysfunction as a major determinant of disability in patients with heart failure: results from a multicentre survey. On behalf of the GIFA (SIGG-ONLUS) Investigators. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2001;70(1):109-12. [Rec#: 36250]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zuckerman AM and Johnson TK. Niche services. Fifth in a series examining revenue growth strategies in a difficult health care market. Health Prog 2002;83(1):23-8, 51. [Rec#: 16566]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zuckerman C and Wollner D. End of life care and decision making: how far we have come, how far we have to go. Hosp J 99;14(3-4):85-107. [Rec#: 8460]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

Zuckerman C. Issues concerning end-of-life care. J Long Term Home Health Care 97;16(2):26-34. [Rec#: 8459]
Exclude at abstract screening: Title Only

Zuin D, Ortiz H, Boromei D, and Lopez OL. Motor vehicle crashes and abnormal driving behaviours in patients with dementia in Mendoza, Argentina. Eur J Neurol 2002;9(1):29-34. [Rec#: 36253]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zwart H. The resurgence of nature-speak. Health Care Anal 94;2(3):221-6. [Rec#: 16568]
Exclude at abstract screening: not about end of life

Zweig S and Mehr DR. Helping older patients and their families decide about end-of-life care. Mo Med 2003;100(1):62-8. [Rec#: 8462]
Exclude at abstract screening: no outcomes specified

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Aaronson, N. K., Ahmedzai, S., Bergman, B., Bullinger, M., Cull, A., Duez, N. J., Filiberti, A., Flechtner, H., Fleishman, S. B., de Haes, J. C., and et, a. l. The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ-C30: a quality-of-life instrument for use in international clinical trials in oncology. J Natl Cancer Inst 93;85(5):365-76. [Rec#: 50857]
article not received prior to report production

Adam SJ. Palliative care for patients with a failed liver transplant. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2000;16(6):396-402. [Rec#: 9044]
Recoded: exclude for design

Alexander P. An investigation of inpatient referrals to a clinical psychologist in a hospice. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2004;13(1):36-44. [Rec#: 118]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

American Pain Society Quality of Care Committee. Quality improvement guidelines for the treatment of acute pain and cancer pain. A. JAMA 95;274(23):1874-80. [Rec#: 50185]
Recoded: exclude for design

Angeles-Llerenas A, Alvarez del Rio A, Salazar-Martinez E, Kraus-Weissman A, Zamora-Munoz S, Hernandez-Avila M, and Lazcano-Ponce E. Perceptions of nurses with regard to doctor-patient communication. Br J Nurs 2003-2004;12(22):1312-21. [Rec#: 198]
article not received prior to report production

Annunziata MA, Talamini R, Tumolo S, Rossi C, and Monfardini S. Physicians and death: comments and behaviour of 605 doctors in the north-east of Italy. Support Care Cancer 96;4(5):334-40. Comment on: Support Care Cancer. 1996 Sep;4(5):325-6. PMID: 8883224. [Rec#: 205]
article not received prior to report production

Axelsson B and Christensen SB. Evaluation of a hospital-based palliative support service with particular regard to financial outcome measures. Palliat Med 98;12(1):41-9. [Rec#: 275]
article not received prior to report production

Axelsson B and Sjoden PO. Quality of life of cancer patients and their spouses in palliative home care. Palliat Med 98;12(1):29-39. [Rec#: 279]
article not received prior to report production

Balentine J, Gaeta T, Rao N, and Brandon B. Emergency department do-not-attempt-resuscitation orders: next-of-kin response to the emergency physician. Acad Emerg Med 96;3(1):54-7. Comment in: Acad Emerg Med. 1997 Jan;4(1):83-4. PMID: 9110020. [Rec#: 40170]
article not received prior to report production

Bass DM and Bowman K. The transition from caregiving to bereavement: the relationship of care-related strain and adjustment to death. Gerontologist 90;30(1):35-42. [Rec#: 412]
article not received prior to report production

Becker LJ, Yeargin K, Rea TD, Owens M, and Eisenberg MS. Resuscitation of residents with do not resuscitate orders in long-term care facilities. Prehosp Emerg Care 2003;7(3):303-6. [Rec#: 454]
article not received prior to report production

Bentley A and Boyd K. Use of clinical pictures in the management of nausea and vomiting: a prospective audit. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):247-53. [Rec#: 494]
article not received prior to report production

Blenkharn A, Faughnan S, and Morgan A. Developing a pain assessment tool for use by nurses in an adult intensive care unit. Intensive Crit Care Nurs 2002;18(6):332-41. [Rec#: 40316]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Bock KR, Teres D, and Rapoport J. Economic implications of the timing of do-not-resuscitate orders for ICU patients. New Horiz 97;5(1):51-5. [Rec#: 9626]
article not received prior to report production

Borasio GD, Shaw PJ, Hardiman O, Ludolph AC, Sales Luis ML, Silani V, and European ALS Study Group. Standards of palliative care for patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis: results of a European survey. Amyotroph Lateral Scler Other Motor Neuron Disord 2001;2(3):159-64. [Rec#: 9667]
article not received prior to report production

Borneman T, Chu DZ, Wagman L, Ferrell B, Juarez G, McCahill LE, and Uman G. Concerns of family caregivers of patients with cancer facing palliative surgery for advanced malignancies. Oncol Nurs Forum 2003;30(6):997-1005. [Rec#: 676]
article not received prior to report production

Boyd KJ and Kelly M. Oral morphine as symptomatic treatment of dyspnoea in patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 97;11(4):277-81. [Rec#: 731]
article not received prior to report production

Boyd KJ. Short terminal admissions to a hospice. Palliat Med 93;7(4):289-94. [Rec#: 729]
article not received prior to report production

Bozzetti F, Amadori D, Bruera E, Cozzaglio L, Corli O, Filiberti A, Rapin CH, Neuenschwander H, Aoun M, Ricci SB, De Conno F, Doci R, Garrone M, Gentilini M, Lery N, Mantell M, Sheldon-Collins R, and Trompino G. Guidelines on artificial nutrition versus hydration in terminal cancer patients. European Association for Palliative Care. Nutrition 96;12(3):163-7. [Rec#: 9716]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Brock DB, Foley DJ, and Salive ME. Hospital and nursing home use in the last three months of life. J Aging Health 96;8(3):307-19. [Rec#: 810]
article not received prior to report production

Bruera E, Belzile M, Watanabe S, and Fainsinger RL. Volume of hydration in terminal cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 96;4(2):147-50. [Rec#: 865]
article not received prior to report production

Bruera, E., Brenneis, C., Michaud, M., MacMillan, K., Hanson, J., and MacDonald, R. N. Patient-controlled subcutaneous hydromorphone versus continuous subcutaneous infusion for the treatment of cancer pain. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 88;80(14):1152-4. [Rec#: 50253]
Recoded: data older than 1990

Bruera, E., Carraro, S., Roca, E., Barugel, M., and Chacon, R. Double-blind evaluation of the effects of mazindol on pain, depression, anxiety, appetite, and activity in terminal cancer patients. Cancer Treatment Reports 86;70(2):295-8. [Rec#: 50258]
Recoded: data older than 1990

Bruera, E., Chadwick, S., Brenneis, C., Hanson, J., and MacDonald, R. N. Methylphenidate associated with narcotics for the treatment of cancer pain. Cancer Treatment Reports 87;71(1):67-70. [Rec#: 50261]
Recoded: data older than 1990

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Bruera, E., Fainsinger, R., MacEachern, T., and Hanson, J. The use of methylphenidate in patients with incident cancer pain receiving regular opiates. A preliminary report. Pain 92;50(1):75-7. [Rec#: 50263]
Recoded: exclude for design

Bruera, E., Roca, E., Cedaro, L., Carraro, S., and Chacon, R. Action of oral methylprednisolone in terminal cancer patients: a prospective randomized double-blind study. Cancer Treatment Reports 85;69(7-8):751-4. [Rec#: 50295]
Recoded: data older than 1990

Bucher JA, Trostle GB, and Moore M. Family reports of cancer pain, pain relief, and prescription access. Cancer Pract 99;7(2):71-7. [Rec#: 899]
article not received prior to report production

Butler JV, Pooviah PK, Cunningham D, and Hasan M. Improving decision-making and documentation relating to do not attempt resuscitation orders. Resuscitation 2003;57(2):139-44. [Rec#: 40494]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Butters E, Higginson I, George R, Smits A, and McCarthy M. Assessing the symptoms, anxiety and practical needs of HIV/AIDS patients receiving palliative care. Qual Life Res 92;1(1):47-51. [Rec#: 950]
article not received prior to report production

Calam B and Andrew R. CPR or DNR? End-of-life decision making on a family practice teaching ward. Can Fam Physician 2000;46:340-6. [Rec#: 975]
article not received prior to report production

Castle NG and Mor V. Advance care planning in nursing homes: pre- and post-Patient Self-Determination Act. Health Serv Res 98;33(1):101-24. [Rec#: 40551]
article not received prior to report production

Castle NG, Mor V, and Banaszak-Holl J. Special care hospice units in nursing homes. Hosp J 97;12(3):59-69. [Rec#: 10112]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Centeno-Cortes C and Nunez-Olarte JM. Questioning diagnosis disclosure in terminal cancer patients: a prospective study evaluating patients' responses. Palliat Med 94;8(1):39-44. [Rec#: 10138]
article not received prior to report production

Chan A and Woodruff RK. Comparison of palliative care needs of English- and non-English-speaking patients. J Palliat Care 99;15(1):26-30. [Rec#: 1148]
article not received prior to report production

Chaplin J. Pressure sore risk assessment in palliative care. J Tissue Viability 2000;10(1):27-31. [Rec#: 10161]
article not received prior to report production

Christakis NA, Iwashyna TJ, and Zhang JX. Care after the onset of serious illness: a novel claims-based dataset exploiting substantial cross-set linkages to study end-of-life care. J Palliat Med 2002;5(4):515-29. [Rec#: 10222]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Clayton J, Fardell B, Hutton-Potts J, Webb D, and Chye R. Parenteral antibiotics in a palliative care unit: prospective analysis of current practice. Palliat Med 2003;17(1):44-8. [Rec#: 1329]
Recoded: about chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Cobb JL, Glantz MJ, Nicholas PK, Martin EW, Paul-Simon A, Cole BF, and Corless IB. Delirium in patients with cancer at the end of life. Cancer Pract 2000;8(4):172-7. [Rec#: 1354]
article not received prior to report production

Cohen SR, Boston P, Mount BM, and Porterfield P. Changes in quality of life following admission to palliative care units. Palliat Med 2001;15(5):363-71. [Rec#: 1382]
article not received prior to report production

Cohen SR, Mount BM, Bruera E, Provost M, Rowe J, and Tong K. Validity of the McGill Quality of Life Questionnaire in the palliative care setting: a multi-centre Canadian study demonstrating the importance of the existential domain. Palliat Med 97;11(1):3-20. [Rec#: 10315]
article not received prior to report production

Cole BE. The psychiatric management of end-of-life pain and associated psychiatric comorbidity. Curr Pain Headache Rep 2003;7(2):89-97. [Rec#: 10320]
Recoded: useful only for background

Cook AM, Finlay IG, Edwards AG, Hood K, Higginson IJ, Goodwin DM, Normand CE, and Douglas HR. Efficiency of searching the grey literature in palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):797-801. [Rec#: 10373]
article not received prior to report production

Costantini M, Higginson IJ, Boni L, Orengo MA, Garrone E, Henriquet F, and Bruzzi P. Effect of a palliative home care team on hospital admissions among patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):315-21. [Rec#: 1478]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Covinsky KE, Landefeld CS, Teno J, Connors AF Jr, Dawson N, Youngner S, Desbiens N, Lynn J, Fulkerson W, Reding D, Oye R, and Phillips RS. Is economic hardship on the families of the seriously ill associated with patient and surrogate care preferences? SUPPORT Investigators. Arch Intern Med 96;156(15):1737-41. [Rec#: 1502]
article not received prior to report production

Cowley AJ and Skene AM. Treatment of severe heart failure: quantity or quality of life? A trial of enoximone. Enoximone Investigators. Br Heart J 94;72(3):226-30. Comment in: Br Heart J. 1995 Jun;73(6):584. PMID: 7626364. [Rec#: 31102]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Crane RA. Intermittent subcutaneous infusion of opioids in hospice home care: an effective, economical, manageable option. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(1):8-12. [Rec#: 10483]
article not received prior to report production

Dangler LA, O'Donnell J, Gingrich C, and Bope ET. What do family members expect from the family physician of a deceased loved one? Fam Med 96;28(10):694-7. Comment in: Fam Med. 1996 Nov-Dec;28(10):692-3. PMID: 8937868. [Rec#: 10568]
article not received prior to report production

Davison BJ and Degner LF. Promoting patient decision making in life-and-death situations. Semin Oncol Nurs 98;14(2):129-36. [Rec#: 10634]
article not received prior to report production

DeCourtney CA, Jones K, Merriman MP, Heavener N, and Branch PK. Establishing a culturally sensitive palliative care program in rural Alaska Native American communities. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):501-10. [Rec#: 10682]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Dellasega C and Zerbe TM. Caregivers of frail rural older adults. Effects of an advanced practice nursing intervention. J Gerontol Nurs 2002;28(10):40-9. [Rec#: 40850]
article not received prior to report production

Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, Wever LD, and Aaronson NK. Role of health-related quality of life in palliative chemotherapy treatment decisions. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(4):1056-62. [Rec#: 1795]
Recoded: exclude for design

Devlen, J., Maguire, P., Phillips, P., and Crowther, D. Psychological problems associated with diagnosis and treatment of lymphomas. II: Prospective study. British Medical Journal Clinical Research Ed. 87;295(6604):955-7. [Rec#: 50381]
article not received prior to report production

Devlen, J., Maguire, P., Phillips, P., Crowther, D., and Chambers, H. Psychological problems associated with diagnosis and treatment of lymphomas. I: Retrospective study. British Medical Journal Clinical Research Ed. 87;295(6604):953-4. [Rec#: 50382]
article not received prior to report production

Donnelly S. Folklore associated with dying in the west of Ireland. Palliat Med 99;13(1):57-62. [Rec#: 10796]
Recoded: exclude for design

Dooneief G, Marder K, Tang MX, and Stern Y. The Clinical Dementia Rating scale: community-based validation of "profound' and "terminal' stages. Neurology 96;46(6):1746-9. [Rec#: 1902]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Dunn, S. M., Patterson, P. U., Butow, P. N., Smartt, H. H., McCarthy, W. H., and Tattersall, M. H. Cancer by another name: a randomized trial of the effects of euphemism and uncertainty in communicating with cancer patients. Journal of Clinical Oncology 93;11(5):989-96. [Rec#: 50393]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Edmonds, P., Karlsen, S., Khan, S., and Addington-Hall, J. A comparison of the palliative care needs of patients dying from chronic respiratory diseases and lung cancer. Palliative Medicine 2001;15(4):287-95. [Rec#: 50395]
article not received prior to report production

Ejaz FK. The influence of religious and personal values on nursing home residents' attitudes toward life-sustaining treatments. Soc Work Health Care 2000;32(2):23-39. [Rec#: 2052]
article not received prior to report production

Ellershaw JE, Kinder C, Aldridge J, Allison M, and Smith JC. Care of the dying: is pain control compromised or enhanced by continuation of the fentanyl transdermal patch in the dying phase? J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(4):398-403. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Jul;26(1):589-90; author reply 590. PMID: 12850638. [Rec#: 2074]
article not received prior to report production

Emanuel EJ, Young-Xu Y, Levinsky NG, Gazelle G, Saynina O, and Ash AS. Chemotherapy use among Medicare beneficiaries at the end of life. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(8):639-43. [Rec#: 2094]
article not received prior to report production

Erdek MA and Pronovost PJ. Improving assessment and treatment of pain in the critically ill. Int J Qual Health Care 2004;16(1):59-64. [Rec#: 41009]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ernst, D. S., MacDonald, R. N., Paterson, A. H., Jensen, J., Brasher, P., and Bruera, E. A double-blind, crossover trial of intravenous clodronate in metastatic bone pain. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 92;7(1):4-11. [Rec#: 50401]
article not received prior to report production

Esnaola NF, Cantor SB, Johnson ML, Mirza AN, Miller AR, Curley SA, Crane CH, Cleeland CS, Janjan NA, and Skibber JM. Pain and quality of life after treatment in patients with locally recurrent rectal cancer. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(21):4361-7. [Rec#: 2137]
Recoded: about chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Evans WK, Will BP, Berthelot JM, and Wolfson MC. Estimating the cost of lung cancer diagnosis and treatment in Canada: the POHEM model. Can J Oncol 95;5(4):408-19. [Rec#: 11062]
article not received prior to report production

Eve A and Smith AM. Survey of hospice and palliative care inpatient units in the UK and Ireland, 1993. Palliat Med 96;10(1):13-21. [Rec#: 11065]
article not received prior to report production

Fakhoury WK and McCarthy M. Can the experience of caring at home affect carers' retrospective evaluation of community care services? Scand J Caring Sci 98;12(3):179-85. [Rec#: 2191]
article not received prior to report production

Fantoni M, Ricci F, Del Borgo C, Bevilacqua N, Izzi I, Damiano F, and Marasca G. Symptom profile in terminally ill AIDS patients. AIDS Patient Care STDS 96;10(3):171-3. [Rec#: 11100]
article not received prior to report production

Farran CJ, Miller BH, Kaufman JE, Donner E, and Fogg L. Finding meaning through caregiving: development of an instrument for family caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease. J Clin Psychol 99;55(9):1107-25. [Rec#: 31551]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Femia EE, Zarit SH, and Johansson B. The disablement process in very late life: a study of the oldest-old in Sweden. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2001;56(1):P12-23. [Rec#: 41048]
article not received prior to report production

Fontaine K and Rositani R. Cost, quality, and satisfaction with hospice after-hours care. Hosp J 2000;15(1):1-13. [Rec#: 11288]
article not received prior to report production

Foti ME. "Do It Your Way": a demonstration project on end-of-life care for persons with serious mental illness. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):661-9. [Rec#: 2386]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Franic DM and Pathak DS. Effect of including (versus excluding) fates worse than death on utility measurement. Int J Technol Assess Health Care 2003;19(2):347-61. [Rec#: 2408]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Fulton C. The prevalence and detection of psychiatric morbidity in patients with metastatic breast cancer. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 98;7(4):232-9. [Rec#: 31764]
article not received prior to report production

Gamble ER, McDonald PJ, and Lichstein PR. Knowledge, attitudes, and behavior of elderly persons regarding living wills. Arch Intern Med 91;151(2):277-80. [Rec#: 2531]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Ganzini L, Johnston WS, and Silveira MJ. The final month of life in patients with ALS. Neurology 2002;59(3):428-31. [Rec#: 11441]
article not received prior to report production

Gauthier DM and Froman RD. Preferences for care near the end of life: scale development and validation. Res Nurs Health 2001;24(4):298-306. [Rec#: 2568]
article not received prior to report production

Gelber RD, Goldhirsch A, and Cole BF. Evaluation of effectiveness: Q-TWiST. The International Breast Cancer Study Group. Cancer Treat Rev 93;19 Suppl A:73-84. [Rec#: 2586]
Recoded: about chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Gessert CE and Calkins DR. Rural-urban differences in end-of-life care: the use of feeding tubes. J Rural Health 2001;17(1):16-24. [Rec#: 2609]
article not received prior to report production

Gessert CE, Curry NM, and Robinson A. Ethnicity and end-of-life care: the use of feeding tubes. Ethn Dis 2001;11(1):97-106. [Rec#: 11501]
article not received prior to report production

Gilbert M, Counsell CM, Guin P, O'Neill R, and Briggs S. Determining the relationship between end-of-life decisions expressed in advance directives and resuscitation efforts during cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Outcomes Manag Nurs Pract 2001;5(2):87-92. [Rec#: 2638]
article not received prior to report production

Ginsburg ML, Quirt C, Ginsburg AD, and MacKillop WJ. Psychiatric illness and psychosocial concerns of patients with newly diagnosed lung cancer. CMAJ 95;152(5):701-8. Comment in: CMAJ. 1995 Jun 15;152(12):1961-3. PMID: 7780903. [Rec#: 31910]
article not received prior to report production

Glare P, Walsh D, Groh E, and Nelson KA. The efficacy and side effects of continuous infusion intravenous morphine (CIVM) for pain and symptoms due to advanced cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(5):343-50. [Rec#: 2666]
article not received prior to report production

Goldberg LR, Piette JD, Walsh MN, Frank TA, Jaski BE, Smith AL, Rodriguez R, Mancini DM, Hopton LA, Orav EJ, Loh E, and WHARF Investigators. Randomized trial of a daily electronic home monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure: the Weight Monitoring in Heart Failure (WHARF) trial. Am Heart J 2003;146(4):705-12. [Rec#: 31947]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Goodman MD, Tarnoff M, and Slotman GJ. Effect of advance directives on the management of elderly critically ill patients. Crit Care Med 98;26(4):701-4. [Rec#: 41266]
article not received prior to report production

Goodyer LI, Miskelly F, and Milligan P. Does encouraging good compliance improve patients' clinical condition in heart failure? Br J Clin Pract 95;49(4):173-6. Comment in: Br J Clin Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;49(4):171. PMID: 7547152. [Rec#: 31978]
article not received prior to report production

Grady A and Travers E. Hospice at home 2: evaluating a crisis intervention service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(8):326-35. [Rec#: 2766]
article not received prior to report production

Grande GE, Todd CJ, and Barclay SI. Support needs in the last year of life: patient and carer dilemmas. Palliat Med 97;11(3):202-8. [Rec#: 2778]
article not received prior to report production

Greisinger AJ, Lorimor RJ, Aday LA, Winn RJ, and Baile WF. Terminally ill cancer patients. Their most important concerns. Cancer Pract 97;5(3):147-54. [Rec#: 11708]
article not received prior to report production

Grey A. The spiritual component of palliative care. Palliat Med 94;8(3):215-21. [Rec#: 11711]
Recoded: useful only for background

Griffith CH 3rd, Wilson JF, Emmett KR, Ramsbottom-Lucier M, and Rich EC. Knowledge and experience with Alzheimer's disease. Relationship to resuscitation preference. Arch Fam Med 95;4(9):780-4. [Rec#: 32062]
article not received prior to report production

Grigioni F, Carigi S, Grandi S, Potena L, Coccolo F, Bacchi-Reggiani L, Magnani G, Tossani E, Musuraca AC, Magelli C, and Branzi A. Distance between patients' subjective perceptions and objectively evaluated disease severity in chronic heart failure. Psychother Psychosom 2003;72(3):166-70. [Rec#: 32067]
article not received prior to report production

Grocott P and Cowley S. The palliative management of fungating malignant wounds--generalising from multiple-case study data using a system of reasoning. Int J Nurs Stud 2001;38(5):533-45. [Rec#: 11722]
Recoded: exclude for design

Grond S, Zech D, Schug SA, Lynch J, and Lehmann KA. Validation of World Health Organization guidelines for cancer pain relief during the last days and hours of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 91;6(7):411-22. [Rec#: 2838]
article not received prior to report production

Gutgsell T, Walsh D, Zhukovsky DS, Gonzales F, and Lagman R. A prospective study of the pathophysiology and clinical characteristics of pain in a palliative medicine population. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(2):140-8. [Rec#: 2878]
article not received prior to report production

Haggmark C, Bachner M, and Theorell T. A follow-up of psychological state in relatives of cancer patients one year after the patient's death. Effects of an activation programme. Acta Oncol 91;30(6):677-84. [Rec#: 2911]
Recoded: data older than 1990

Haley WE, LaMonde LA, Han B, Narramore S, and Schonwetter R. Family caregiving in hospice: effects on psychological and health functioning among spousal caregivers of hospice patients with lung cancer or dementia. Hosp J 2001;15(4):1-18. [Rec#: 2938]
article not received prior to report production

Hamel, M. B., Teno, J. M., Goldman, L., Lynn, J., Davis, R. B., Galanos, A. N., Desbiens, N., Connors, A. F. Jr., Wenger, N., and Phillips, R. S. Patient age and decisions to withhold life-sustaining treatments from seriously ill, hospitalized adults. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Annals of Internal Medicine 99;130(2):116-25. [Rec#: 50477]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Hanrahan P, Raymond M, McGowan E, and Luchins DJ. Criteria for enrolling dementia patients in hospice: a replication. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(1):395-400. [Rec#: 2983]
article not received prior to report production

Hanson LC and Danis M. Use of life-sustaining care for the elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 91;39(8):772-7. [Rec#: 2990]
article not received prior to report production

Harrison, J. and Maguire, P. Predictors of psychiatric morbidity in cancer patients. British Journal of Psychiatry 94;165(5):593-8. [Rec#: 50484]
Recoded: exclude for design

Hawryluck LA, Harvey WR, Lemieux-Charles L, and Singer PA. Consensus guidelines on analgesia and sedation in dying intensive care unit patients. BMC Med Ethics 2002;3(1):3. [Rec#: 3070]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Haxby JV, Raffaele K, Gillette J, Schapiro MB, and Rapoport SI. Individual trajectories of cognitive decline in patients with dementia of the Alzheimer type. J Clin Exp Neuropsychol 92;14(4):575-92. [Rec#: 32227]
Recoded: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Hays JC, Galanos AN, Palmer TA, McQuoid DR, and Flint EP. Preference for place of death in a continuing care retirement community. Gerontologist 2001;41(1):123-8. [Rec#: 3082]
article not received prior to report production

Hebert R, Dubois MF, Wolfson C, Chambers L, and Cohen C. Factors associated with long-term institutionalization of older people with dementia: data from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2001;56(11):M693-9. [Rec#: 32242]
article not received prior to report production

Hedestig O, Sandman PO, and Widmark A. Living with untreated localized prostate cancer: a qualitative analysis of patient narratives. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(1):55-60. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs. 2003 Oct;6(4):125. PMID: 14577408. [Rec#: 3101]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Hermsen MA and ten Have HA. Moral problems in palliative care practice: a qualitative study. Med Health Care Philos 2003;6(3):263-72. [Rec#: 12032]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Heyse-Moore L, Beynon T, and Ross V. Does spirometry predict dyspnoea in advanced cancer? Palliat Med 2000;14(3):189-95. [Rec#: 12054]
article not received prior to report production

Hickman SE, Tilden VP, and Tolle SW. Family reports of dying patients' distress: the adaptation of a research tool to assess global symptom distress in the last week of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(1):565-74. [Rec#: 3189]
article not received prior to report production

Hicks F and Corcoran G. Should hospices offer respite admissions to patients with motor neurone disease? Palliat Med 93;7(2):145-50. [Rec#: 3192]
Recoded: exclude for design

Higginson IJ, Astin P, and Dolan S. Where do cancer patients die? Ten-year trends in the place of death of cancer patients in England. Palliat Med 98;12(5):353-63. [Rec#: 3200]
article not received prior to report production

Higginson IJ, Wade AM, and McCarthy M. Effectiveness of two palliative support teams. J Public Health Med 92;14(1):50-6. [Rec#: 3204]
article not received prior to report production

Higginson, I. J. and McCarthy, M. A comparison of two measures of quality of life: their sensitivity and validity for patients with advanced cancer. Palliative Medicine 94;8(4):282-90. [Rec#: 50491]
article not received prior to report production

High DM. Why are elderly people not using advance directives? J Aging Health 93;5(4):497-515. [Rec#: 3205]
article not received prior to report production

Hilden HM, Louhiala P, Honkasalo ML, and Palo J. Finnish nurses' views on end-of-life discussions and a comparison with physicians' views. Nurs Ethics 2004;11(2):165-78. [Rec#: 3207]
article not received prior to report production

Hinton J. The progress of awareness and acceptance of dying assessed in cancer patients and their caring relatives. Palliat Med 99;13(1):19-35. [Rec#: 3238]
article not received prior to report production

Holley JL, Stackiewicz L, Dacko C, and Rault R. Factors influencing dialysis patients' completion of advance directives. Am J Kidney Dis 97;30(3):356-60. [Rec#: 3292]
article not received prior to report production

Holmes C and Lovestone S. Long-term cognitive and functional decline in late onset Alzheimer's disease: therapeutic implications. Age Ageing 2003;32(2):200-4. [Rec#: 32389]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Hopkinson JB. A study of the perceptions of hospice day care patients: my phenomenological methodology. Int J Nurs Stud 99;36(3):203-7. [Rec#: 3327]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Houts RM, Smucker WD, Jacobson JA, Ditto PH, and Danks JH. Predicting elderly outpatients' life-sustaining treatment preferences over time: the majority rules. Med Decis Making 2002;22(1):39-52. [Rec#: 3364]
Recoded: exclude for design

Hudson PL, Aranda S, and Kristjanson LJ. Meeting the supportive needs of family caregivers in palliative care: challenges for health professionals. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):19-25. [Rec#: 3392]
Recoded: exclude for design

Inman L. Advance directives. Why community-based older adults do not discuss their wishes. J Gerontol Nurs 2002;28(9):40-6. [Rec#: 3475]
article not received prior to report production

Ita D, Keorney M, and O'Slorain L. Psychiatric disorder in a palliative care unit. Palliat Med 2003;17(2):212-8. [Rec#: 3499]
article not received prior to report production

John R, Hennessy CH, Dyeson TB, and Garrett MD. Toward the conceptualization and measurement of caregiver burden among Pueblo Indian family caregivers. Gerontologist 2001;41(2):210-9. [Rec#: 41670]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Johnston G and Abraham C. The WHO objectives for palliative care: to what extent are we achieving them? Palliat Med 95;9(2):123-37. [Rec#: 12456]
Recoded: exclude for design

Johnston SC and Johnson SC. Advance directives: from the perspective of the patient and the physician. J R Soc Med 96;89(10):568-70. Erratum in: J R Soc Med 1997 Feb;90(2):120. Johnson SC[corrected to Johnston SC]. [Rec#: 12461]
article not received prior to report production

Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Donaldson N, and Swift CG. Alternative strategies for stroke care: a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2000;356(9233):894-9. Comment in: Lancet. 2000 Sep 9;356(9233):869-70. PMID: 11036886. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Jan 13;357(9250):146-7. PMID: 11197428. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Jan 13;357(9250):146; author reply 147. PMID: 11197429. [Rec#: 3712]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Kane RL, Homyak P, and Bershadsky B. Consumer reactions to the Wisconsin Partnership Program and its parent, the Program for All-Inclusive Care of the Elderly (PACE). Gerontologist 2002;42(3):314-20. [Rec#: 41718]
article not received prior to report production

Karlsen S and Addington-Hall J. How do cancer patients who die at home differ from those who die elsewhere? Palliat Med 98;12(4):279-86. Comment in: Palliat Med. 1999 Mar;13(2):169-70. PMID: 10474703. [Rec#: 3736]
article not received prior to report production

Kasser T and Sheldon KM. Of wealth and death: materialism, mortality salience, and consumption behavior. Psychol Sci 2000;11(4):348-51. [Rec#: 3747]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Kaunonen M, Aalto P, Tarkka MT, and Paunonen M. Oncology ward nurses' perspectives of family grief and a supportive telephone call after the death of a significant other. Cancer Nurs 2000;23(4):314-24. [Rec#: 12573]
Recoded: exclude for design

Kavic SM, Atweh N, Possenti PP, and Ivy ME. The role of advance directives and family in end-of-life decisions in critical care units. Conn Med 2003;67(9):531-4. [Rec#: 3774]
article not received prior to report production

Kayser-Jones J. Malnutrition, dehydration, and starvation in the midst of plenty: the political impact of qualitative inquiry. Qual Health Res 2002;12(10):1391-405. [Rec#: 3787]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Kellar N, Martinez J, Finis N, Bolger A, and von Gunten CF. Characterization of an acute inpatient hospice palliative care unit in a U.S. teaching hospital. J Nurs Adm 96;26(3):16-20. [Rec#: 3806]
article not received prior to report production

Kelleher P, Cox S, and McKeogh M. HIV infection: the spectrum of symptoms and disease in male and female patients attending a London hospice. Palliat Med 97;11(2):152-8. [Rec#: 3808]
article not received prior to report production

Kelly B, Raphael B, Statham D, Ross M, Eastwood H, McLean S, O'Loughlin B, and Brittain K. A comparison of the psychosocial aspects of AIDS and cancer-related bereavement. Int J Psychiatry Med 96;26(1):35-49. [Rec#: 3820]
article not received prior to report production

Kennedy C and Cheston SE. Spiritual distress at life's end: finding meaning in the maelstrom. J Pastoral Care Counsel 2003;57(2):131-41. [Rec#: 3841]
Recoded: useful only for background

Kish Wallace S, Martin CG, Shaw AD, and Price KJ. Influence of an advance directive on the initiation of life support technology in critically ill cancer patients. Crit Care Med 2001;29(12):2294-8. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 Dec;29(12):2391-2. PMID: 11801850. [Rec#: 41781]
Recoded: exclude for design

Kissane DW, Bloch S, Onghena P, McKenzie DP, Snyder RD, and Dowe DL. The Melbourne Family Grief Study, II: Psychosocial morbidity and grief in bereaved families. Am J Psychiatry 96;153(5):659-66. [Rec#: 3932]
article not received prior to report production

Knobel H, Loge JH, Brenne E, Fayers P, Hjermstad MJ, and Kaasa S. The validity of EORTC QLQ-C30 fatigue scale in advanced cancer patients and cancer survivors. Palliat Med 2003;17(8):664-72. [Rec#: 3970]
article not received prior to report production

Koenig, H. G., Larson, D. B., and Larson, S. S. Religion and coping with serious medical illness. Annals of Pharmacotherapy 2001;35(3):352-9. [Rec#: 50525]
Recoded: exclude for design

Koffman JS and Higginson IJ. Fit to care? A comparison of informal caregivers of first-generation Black Caribbeans and White dependants with advanced progressive disease in the UK. Health Soc Care Community 2003;11(6):528-36. [Rec#: 3989]
article not received prior to report production

Komaromy C, Sidell M, and Katz JT. The quality of terminal care in residential and nursing homes. Int J Palliat Nurs 2000;6(4):192-200. [Rec#: 4005]
article not received prior to report production

Kovach CR and Stearns SA. DSCUs: a study of behavior before and after residence. J Gerontol Nurs 94;20(12):33-9. [Rec#: 50053]
Recoded: exclude for design

Kress JP, Rubin A, Pohlman AS, and Hall JB. Outcomes of critically ill patients denied consideration for liver transplantation. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2000;162(2 Pt 1):418-23. [Rec#: 41849]
Recoded: primarily prognosis or trajectories

Kristjanson LJ, Cousins K, White K, Andrews L, Lewin G, Tinnelly C, Asphar D, and Greene R. Evaluation of a night respite community palliative care service. Int J Palliat Nurs 2004;10(2):84-90. [Rec#: 4062]
article not received prior to report production

Krout RE. The effects of single-session music therapy interventions on the observed and self-reported levels of pain control, physical comfort, and relaxation of hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):383-90. [Rec#: 4074]
article not received prior to report production

Kuin A, Courtens AM, Deliens L, Vernooij-Dassen MJ, van Zuylen L, van der Linden B, and van der Wal G. Palliative care consultation in The Netherlands: a nationwide evaluation study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(1):53-60. [Rec#: 4092]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Kurtz ME, Kurtz JC, Given CW, and Given B. Predictors of postbereavement depressive symptomatology among family caregivers of cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 97;5(1):53-60. [Rec#: 4113]
article not received prior to report production

Kyriacou CK and Nidetz A. Performance-based palliative care in the nursing home: closing the gap between "knowing" and "practicing". J Palliat Med 2002;5(5):757-8. [Rec#: 12852]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Lamont EB and Christakis NA. Prognostic disclosure to patients with cancer near the end of life. Ann Intern Med 2001;134(12):1096-105. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2001 Jun 19;134(12):1142-3. PMID: 11412055. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2002 Sep 3;137(5 Part 1):368; author reply 368-9. PMID: 12204026. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2002 Sep 3;137(5 Part 1):368; author reply 368-9. P. [Rec#: 12886]
article not received prior to report production

Landi F, Tua E, Onder G, Carrara B, Sgadari A, Rinaldi C, Gambassi G, Lattanzio F, Bernabei R, and SILVERNET-HC Study Group of Bergamo. Minimum data set for home care: a valid instrument to assess frail older people living in the community. Med Care 2000;38(12):1184-90. [Rec#: 41893]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Lawton MP, Moss M, and Glicksman A. The quality of the last year of life of older persons. Milbank Q 90;68(1):1-28. [Rec#: 4252]
article not received prior to report production

Layde, P. M., Beam, C. A., Broste, S. K., Connors, A. F. Jr., Desbiens, N., Lynn, J., Phillips, R. S., Reding, D., Teno, J., and Vidaillet, H. Surrogates' predictions of seriously ill patients' resuscitation preferences. Archives of Family Medicine 95;4(6):518-23. [Rec#: 50541]
article not received prior to report production

Levin JR, Wenger NS, Ouslander JG, Zellman G, Schnelle JF, Buchanan JL, Hirsch SH, and Reuben DB. Life-sustaining treatment decisions for nursing home residents: who discusses, who decides and what is decided? J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(1):82-7. [Rec#: 41975]
article not received prior to report production

Lipman AG. Symptom-related research from the agency for healthcare research and quality. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother 2003;17(1):39-45. [Rec#: 13117]
Recoded: useful only for background

Lloyd-Williams M, Friedman T, and Rudd N. A survey of antidepressant prescribing in the terminally ill. Palliat Med 99;13(3):243-8. [Rec#: 13141]
article not received prior to report production

Lloyd-Williams M. Screening for depression in palliative care patients: a review. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2001;10(1):31-5. [Rec#: 13136]
article not received prior to report production

Lord B and Pockett R. Perceptions of social work intervention with bereaved clients: some implications for hospital social work practice. Soc Work Health Care 98;27(1):51-66. [Rec#: 13181]
article not received prior to report production

Mansfield DR, Gollogly NC, Kaye DM, Richardson M, Bergin P, and Naughton MT. Controlled trial of continuous positive airway pressure in obstructive sleep apnea and heart failure. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004;169(3):361-6. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Feb 1;169(3):329-31. PMID: 14739130. [Rec#: 33472]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Martens KH and Mellor SD. A study of the relationship between home care services and hospital readmission of patients with congestive heart failure. Home Healthc Nurse 97;15(2):123-9. [Rec#: 50070]
article not received prior to report production

Martensson J, Dracup K, and Fridlund B. Decisive situations influencing spouses' support of patients with heart failure: a critical incident technique analysis. Heart Lung 2001;30(5):341-50. [Rec#: 33506]
Recoded: exclude for design

Maschmeyer G, Bertschat FL, Moesta KT, Hausler E, Held TK, Nolte M, Osterziel KJ, Papstein V, Peters M, Reich G, Schmutzler M, Sezer O, Stula M, Wauer H, Wortz T, Wischnewsky M, and Hohenberger P. Outcome analysis of 189 consecutive cancer patients referred to the intensive care unit as emergencies during a 2-year period. Eur J Cancer 2003;39(6):783-92. [Rec#: 42164]
Recoded: primarily prognosis or trajectories

McGrath P. Spiritual pain: a comparison of findings from survivors and hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(1):23-33. [Rec#: 4978]
article not received prior to report production

McKinley S, Coote K, and Stein-Parbury J. Development and testing of a Faces Scale for the assessment of anxiety in critically ill patients. J Adv Nurs 2003;41(1):73-9. [Rec#: 42212]
Recoded: not about end of life care

McMillan SC and Small BJ. Symptom distress and quality of life in patients with cancer newly admitted to hospice home care. Oncol Nurs Forum 2002;29(10):1421-8. [Rec#: 5021]
article not received prior to report production

McMillan SC and Weitzner M. How problematic are various aspects of quality of life in patients with cancer at the end of life? Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(5):817-23. [Rec#: 5023]
article not received prior to report production

McMillan SC. Quality of life of primary caregivers of hospice patients with cancer. Cancer Pract 96;4(4):191-8. Comment in: Cancer Pract. 1996 Jul-Aug;4(4):174. PMID: 8900756. [Rec#: 5016]
article not received prior to report production

McShane R, Keene J, Gedling K, Fairburn C, Jacoby R, and Hope T. Do neuroleptic drugs hasten cognitive decline in dementia? Prospective study with necropsy follow up. BMJ 97;314(7076):266-70. Comment in: BMJ. 1997 May 10;314(7091):1411; author reply 1412. PMID: 9161321. Comment in: BMJ. 1997 May 10;314(7091):1411; author reply 1412. PMID: 9161322. Comment in: BMJ. 1997 May 10;314(7091):1412. PMID: 9161323. [Rec#: 33661]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


McWhinney IR, Bass MJ, and Orr V. Factors associated with location of death (home or hospital) of patients referred to a palliative care team. CMAJ 95;152(3):361-7. Comment in: CMAJ. 1995 Feb 1;152(3):337-40. PMID: 7828097. [Rec#: 5040]
article not received prior to report production

Mendyka BE. The dying patient in the intensive care unit: assisting the family in crisis. AACN Clin Issues Crit Care Nurs 93;4(3):550-7. [Rec#: 5075]
Recoded: exclude for design

Merrouche Y, Freyer G, Saltel P, and Rebattu P. Quality of final care for terminal cancer patients in a comprehensive cancer centre from the point of view of patients' families. Support Care Cancer 96;4(3):163-8. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1996 May;4(3):157. PMID: 8739645. [Rec#: 5113]
article not received prior to report production

Meunier-Cartal J, Souberbielle JC, and Boureau F. Morphine and the "lytic cocktail" for terminally ill patients in a French general hospital: evidence for an inverse relationship. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(4):267-73. [Rec#: 5119]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Meyer W and Balck F. Resuscitation decision index: a new approach to decision-making in prehospital CPR. Resuscitation 2001;48(3):255-63. Comment in: Resuscitation. 2001 Jul;50(1):127. PMID: 11724005. [Rec#: 5126]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Meyers JL and Gray LN. The relationships between family primary caregiver characteristics and satisfaction with hospice care, quality of life, and burden. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001;28(1):73-82. [Rec#: 5128]
article not received prior to report production

Meyers RM, Lurie N, Breitenbucher RB, and Waring CJ. Do-not-resuscitate orders in an extended-care study group. J Am Geriatr Soc 90;38(9):1011-5. [Rec#: 42275]
article not received prior to report production

Mezey M, Kluger M, Maislin G, and Mittelman M. Life-sustaining treatment decisions by spouses of patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(2):144-50. [Rec#: 42276]
article not received prior to report production

Mills M, Davies HT, and Macrae WA. Care of dying patients in hospital. BMJ 94;309(6954):583-6. Comment in: BMJ. 1994 Dec 10;309(6968):1579. PMID: 7819906. Comment in: BMJ. 1994 Dec 10;309(6968):1579. PMID: 7529607. Comment in: BMJ. 1994 Oct 15;309(6960):1017. PMID: 7524877. Comment in: BMJ. 1994 Oct 15;309(6960):1017. PMID: 7524878. Comment . [Rec#: 5192]
Recoded: data older than 1990

Mizuno E, Hosak T, Ogihara R, Higano H, and Mano Y. Effectiveness of a stress management program for family caregivers of the elderly at home. J Med Dent Sci 99;46(4):145-53. [Rec#: 42306]
article not received prior to report production

Molloy DW, Guyatt GH, Alemayehu E, McIlroy W, Willan A, Eisemann M, Abraham G, Basile J, Penington G, McMurdo ME, and et al. Factors affecting physicians' decisions on caring for an incompetent elderly patient: an international study. CMAJ 91;145(8):947-52. [Rec#: 5260]
article not received prior to report production

Montazeri A, Gillis CR, and McEwen J. Tak Tent. Studies conducted in a cancer support group. Support Care Cancer 97;5(2):118-25. [Rec#: 5269]
Recoded: useful only for background

Mor V and Masterson-Allen S. A comparison of hospice vs conventional care of the terminally ill cancer patient. Oncology (Huntingt) 90;4(7):85-91; discussion 94, 96. [Rec#: 13841]
article not received prior to report production

Morgan AE, Lindley CM, and Berry JI. Assessment of pain and patterns of analgesic use in hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 94;11(1):13-9, 22-5. [Rec#: 5303]
article not received prior to report production

Morita T, Hirai K, Sakaguchi Y, Tsuneto S, and Shima Y. Family-perceived distress from delirium-related symptoms of terminally ill cancer patients. Psychosomatics 2004;45(2):107-13. [Rec#: 42341]
article not received prior to report production

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Perceptions and decision-making on rehydration of terminally ill cancer patients and family members. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 99;16(3):509-16. [Rec#: 5340]
article not received prior to report production

Moss AH, Hozayen O, King K, Holley JL, and Schmidt RJ. Attitudes of patients toward cardiopulmonary resuscitation in the dialysis unit. Am J Kidney Dis 2001;38(4):847-52. Comment in: Am J Kidney Dis. 2001 Oct;38(4):884-6. PMID: 11576896. [Rec#: 42352]
article not received prior to report production

Moss, A. H., Stocking, C. B., Sachs, G. A., and Siegler, M. Variation in the attitudes of dialysis unit medical directors toward decisions to withhold and withdraw dialysis. Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 93;4(2):229-34. [Rec#: 50622]
article not received prior to report production

Murberg TA, Bru E, Svebak S, Tveteras R, and Aarsland T. Depressed mood and subjective health symptoms as predictors of mortality in patients with congestive heart failure: a two-years follow-up study. Int J Psychiatry Med 99;29(3):311-26. [Rec#: 33918]
article not received prior to report production

Nelson JE, Meier DE, Oei EJ, Nierman DM, Senzel RS, Manfredi PL, Davis SM, and Morrison RS. Self-reported symptom experience of critically ill cancer patients receiving intensive care. Crit Care Med 2001;29(2):277-82. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 Feb;29(2):449-50. PMID: 11246333. [Rec#: 5515]
article not received prior to report production

Neumann CM, Hanson J, Kuehn N, and Bruera E. Temporal distribution of deaths in cancer patients admitted to a palliative care unit. J Palliat Care 99;15(3):10-3. [Rec#: 5532]
article not received prior to report production

Ni H, Nauman DJ, and Hershberger RE. Managed care and outcomes of hospitalization among elderly patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 98;158(11):1231-6. [Rec#: 34027]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Nolen-Hoeksema S, Larson J, and Bishop M. Predictors of family members' satisfaction with hospice. Hosp J 2000;15(2):29-48. [Rec#: 5590]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


O'Connell LJ. Changing the culture of dying. A new awakening of spirituality in America heightens sensitivity to needs of dying persons. Health Prog 96;77(6):16-20. [Rec#: 14115]
article not received prior to report production

Osoba D, Zee B, Pater J, Warr D, Kaizer L, and Latreille J. Psychometric properties and responsiveness of the EORTC quality of Life Questionnaire (QLQ-C30) in patients with breast, ovarian and lung cancer. Qual Life Res 94;3(5):353-64. [Rec#: 34184]
article not received prior to report production

Owen A and Croucher L. Effect of an exercise programme for elderly patients with heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2000;2(1):65-70. [Rec#: 34210]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Patrick DL, Engelberg RA, and Curtis JR. Evaluating the quality of dying and death. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):717-26. [Rec#: 14330]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Pereira, J., Lawlor, P., Vigano, A., Dorgan, M., and Bruera, E. Equianalgesic dose ratios for opioids. a critical review and proposals for long-term dosing. Journal of Pain & Symptom Management 2001;22(2):672-87. [Rec#: 50665]
article not received prior to report production

Philbin EF, Rocco TA, Lindenmuth NW, Ulrich K, McCall M, and Jenkins PL. The results of a randomized trial of a quality improvement intervention in the care of patients with heart failure. The MISCHF Study Investigators. Am J Med 2000;109(6):443-9. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Oct 15;109(6):501-3. PMID: 11042244. [Rec#: 34368]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Pietersma P, Follett-Bick S, Wilkinson B, Guebert N, Fisher K, and Pereira J. A bedside food cart as an alternate food service for acute and palliative oncological patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(9):611-4. [Rec#: 14452]
article not received prior to report production

Pritchard RS, Fisher ES, Teno JM, Sharp SM, Reding DJ, Knaus WA, Wennberg JE, and Lynn J. Influence of patient preferences and local health system characteristics on the place of death. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Risks and Outcomes of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(10):1242-50. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1998 Oct;46(10):1320-1. PMID: 9777921. [Rec#: 6155]
article not received prior to report production

Proulx K and Jacelon C. Dying with dignity: the good patient versus the good death. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2004;21(2):116-20. [Rec#: 6167]
Recoded: exclude for design

Radbruch L, Nauck F, Fuchs M, Neuwohner K, Schulenberg D, Lindena G, and Working Group on the Core Documentation for Palliative Care Units in Germany. What is palliative care in Germany? Results from a representative survey. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):471-83. [Rec#: 14626]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Rector TS, Tschumperlin LK, Kubo SH, Bank AJ, Francis GS, McDonald KM, Keeler CA, and Silver MA. Use of the Living With Heart Failure questionnaire to ascertain patients' perspectives on improvement in quality of life versus risk of drug-induced death. J Card Fail 95;1(3):201-6. [Rec#: 34623]
article not received prior to report production

Rich MW, Beckham V, Wittenberg C, Leven CL, Freedland KE, and Carney RM. A multidisciplinary intervention to prevent the readmission of elderly patients with congestive heart failure. N Engl J Med 95;333(18):1190-5. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1996 Mar-Apr;124(2):31. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1995 Nov 2;333(18):1213-4. PMID: 7565979. [Rec#: 34663]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Rinck GC, van den Bos GA, Kleijnen J, de Haes HJ, Schade E, and Veenhof CH. Methodologic issues in effectiveness research on palliative cancer care: a systematic review. J Clin Oncol 97;15(4):1697-707. [Rec#: 14768]
Recoded: topic unclear

Rosenfeld K and Rasmussen J. Palliative care management: a Veterans Administration demonstration project. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):831-9. [Rec#: 14858]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Roth K, Lynn J, Zhong Z, Borum M, and Dawson NV. Dying with end stage liver disease with cirrhosis: insights from SUPPORT. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S122-30. [Rec#: 6542]
article not received prior to report production

Sambamoorthi U, Walkup J, McSpiritt E, Warner L, Castle N, and Crystal S. Racial differences in end-of-life care for patients with AIDS. AIDS Public Policy J 2000;15(3-4):136-48. [Rec#: 6662]
article not received prior to report production

Sarna L. Correlates of symptom distress in women with lung cancer. Cancer Pract 93;1(1):21-8. [Rec#: 34892]
article not received prior to report production

Sarna L. Effectiveness of structured nursing assessment of symptom distress in advanced lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(6):1041-8. [Rec#: 34893]
article not received prior to report production

Schofield P, Ball D, Smith JG, Borland R, O'Brien P, Davis S, Olver I, Ryan G, and Joseph D. Optimism and survival in lung carcinoma patients. Cancer 2004;100(6):1276-82. [Rec#: 34984]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Schrader SL, Horner A, Eidsness L, Young S, Wright C, and Robinson M. A team approach in palliative care: enhancing outcomes. S D J Med 2002;55(7):269-78. [Rec#: 6805]
article not received prior to report production

Schuit KW, Sleijfer DT, Meijler WJ, Otter R, Schakenraad J, van den Bergh FC, and Meyboom-de Jong B. Symptoms and functional status of patients with disseminated cancer visiting outpatient departments. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):290-7. [Rec#: 6813]
article not received prior to report production

Seale C and Kelly M. A comparison of hospice and hospital care for people who die: views of the surviving spouse. Palliat Med 97;11(2):93-100. [Rec#: 6877]
article not received prior to report production

Seale C and Kelly M. A comparison of hospice and hospital care for the spouses of people who die. Palliat Med 97;11(2):101-6. [Rec#: 6878]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Shorr AF, Niven AS, Katz DE, Parker JM, and Eliasson AH. Regulatory and educational initiatives fail to promote discussions regarding end-of-life care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(3):168-73. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2000 Mar;19(3):165-7. PMID: 10760620. [Rec#: 7037]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Sloane PD, Zimmerman S, Hanson L, Mitchell CM, Riedel-Leo C, and Custis-Buie V. End-of-life care in assisted living and related residential care settings: comparison with nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(11):1587-94. [Rec#: 7143]
article not received prior to report production

Smith EM, Gomm SA, and Dickens CM. Assessing the independent contribution to quality of life from anxiety and depression in patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):509-13. [Rec#: 7166]
article not received prior to report production

Smucker WD, Ditto PH, Moore KA, Druley JA, Danks JH, and Townsend A. Elderly outpatients respond favorably to a physician-initiated advance directive discussion. J Am Board Fam Pract 93;6(5):473-82. [Rec#: 7190]
article not received prior to report production

Stalfelt AM, Brodin H, Pettersson S, and Eklof A. The final phase in acute myeloid leukaemia (AML): a study of cause of death, place of death and type of care during the last week of life. Leuk Res 2001;25(8):673-80. Comment in: Leuk Res. 2001 Aug;25(8):681-4. PMID: 11397473. [Rec#: 7295]
article not received prior to report production

Stanek EJ, Oates MB, McGhan WF, Denofrio D, and Loh E. Preferences for treatment outcomes in patients with heart failure: symptoms versus survival. J Card Fail 2000;6(3):225-32. [Rec#: 7297]
article not received prior to report production

Steele LL, Mills B, Long MR, and Hagopian GA. Patient and caregiver satisfaction with end-of-life care: does high satisfaction mean high quality of care? Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(1):19-27. [Rec#: 7318]
article not received prior to report production

Stockelberg D, Lehtola P, and Noren I. Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Support Care Cancer 97;5(6):506-8. [Rec#: 7381]
article not received prior to report production

Stockler MR, Osoba D, Goodwin P, Corey P, and Tannock IF. Responsiveness to change in health-related quality of life in a randomized clinical trial: a comparison of the Prostate Cancer Specific Quality of Life Instrument (PROSQOLI) with analogous scales from the EORTC QLQ-C30 and a trial specific module. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer. J Clin Epidemiol 98;51(2):137-45. [Rec#: 7383]
Recoded: about chemo/surg/stents/laser/radiation

Stuart B and Coulson NE. Use of outpatient drugs as death approaches. Health Care Financ Rev 94;15(3):63-82. [Rec#: 7421]
article not received prior to report production

Surgeons Palliative Care Workgroup. Office of Promoting Excellence in End-of-Life Care: Surgeon's Palliative Care Workgroup report from the field. J Am Coll Surg 2003;197(4):661-86. [Rec#: 15653]
Recoded: useful only for background

Suri DN, Egleston BL, Brody JA, and Rudberg MA. Nursing home resident use of care directives. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 99;54(5):M225-9. [Rec#: 7463]
article not received prior to report production

Swanwick M, Haworth M, and Lennard RF. The prevalence of episodic pain in cancer: a survey of hospice patients on admission. Palliat Med 2001;15(1):9-18. [Rec#: 7476]
article not received prior to report production

Syrett E and Taylor J. Non-pharmacological management of breathlessness: a collaborative nurse--physiotherapist approach. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(4):150-6. [Rec#: 15684]
article not received prior to report production

Tamburini, M., Rosso, S., Gamba, A., Mencaglia, E., De Conno, F., and Ventafridda, V. A therapy impact questionnaire for quality-of-life assessment in advanced cancer research. Ann Oncol 92;3(7):565-70. [Rec#: 50887]
article not received prior to report production

Tanaka K, Akechi T, Okuyama T, Nishiwaki Y, and Uchitomi Y. Prevalence and screening of dyspnea interfering with daily life activities in ambulatory patients with advanced lung cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):484-9. [Rec#: 35495]
Recoded: non-Western location

Tang ST and McCorkle R. Appropriate time frames for data collection in quality of life research among cancer patients at the end of life. Qual Life Res 2002;11(2):145-55. [Rec#: 15730]
article not received prior to report production

Tarzian AJ and Hoffmann DE. Barriers to managing pain in the nursing home: findings from a statewide survey. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2004;5(2):82-8. [Rec#: 7557]
article not received prior to report production

Tattersall MH, Gattellari M, Voigt K, and Butow PN. When the treatment goal is not cure: are patients informed adequately? Support Care Cancer 2002;10(4):314-21. [Rec#: 7561]
article not received prior to report production

Taylor, E. J. Spiritual needs of patients with cancer and family caregivers. Cancer Nursing 2003;26(4):260-6. [Rec#: 50767]
Recoded: exclude for design

Thomas J and Retsas A. Transacting self-preservation: a grounded theory of the spiritual dimensions of people with terminal cancer. Int J Nurs Stud 99;36(3):191-201. [Rec#: 7618]
Recoded: exclude for design

Tiernan E, Casey P, O'Boyle C, Birkbeck G, Mangan M, O'Siorain L, and Kearney M. Relations between desire for early death, depressive symptoms and antidepressant prescribing in terminally ill patients with cancer. J R Soc Med 2002;95(8):386-90. Comment in: J R Soc Med. 2002 Oct;95(10):526. PMID: 12356985. [Rec#: 7660]
article not received prior to report production

Tishelman C, Degner LF, and Mueller B. Measuring symptom distress in patients with lung cancer. A pilot study of experienced intensity and importance of symptoms. Cancer Nurs 2000;23(2):82-90. Erratum in: Cancer Nurs 2000 Jun;23(3):163. [Rec#: 35608]
Recoded: exclude for design

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles


Todero CM, LaFramboise LM, and Zimmerman LM. Symptom status and quality-of-life outcomes of home-based disease management program for heart failure patients. Outcomes Manag 2002;6(4):161-8. [Rec#: 35613]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Tolle SW, Rosenfeld AG, Tilden VP, and Park Y. Oregon's low in-hospital death rates: what determines where people die and satisfaction with decisions on place of death? Ann Intern Med 99;130(8):681-5. [Rec#: 15876]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Tong KL, Porterfield P, and Mills I. Vancouver General Hospital Palliative Care Unit utilization review. J Palliat Care 93;9(1):32-6. [Rec#: 7697]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Torelli GF, Campos AC, and Meguid MM. Use of TPN in terminally ill cancer patients. Nutrition 99;15(9):665-7. [Rec#: 7700]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Tornatore JB and Grant LA. Family caregiver satisfaction with the nursing home after placement of a relative with dementia. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2004;59(2):S80-8. [Rec#: 43389]
article not received prior to report production

Trippoli S, Vaiani M, Lucioni C, and Messori A. Quality of life and utility in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. Quality-of-life Study Group of the Master 2 Project in Pharmacoeconomics. Pharmacoeconomics 2001;19(8):855-63. [Rec#: 35667]
article not received prior to report production

Tsevat J, Cook EF, Green ML, Matchar DB, Dawson NV, Broste SK, Wu AW, Phillips RS, Oye RK, and Goldman L. Health values of the seriously ill. SUPPORT investigators. Ann Intern Med 95;122(7):514-20. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1996 Jan 15;124(2):279. PMID: 8534018. [Rec#: 43412]
article not received prior to report production

van der Riet P and Mackey S. Therapeutic massage: an education program for rural and remote workers in the palliative care field. Aust J Rural Health 99;7(3):186-90. [Rec#: 16027]
Recoded: outcome unrelated to pts/family/non-prof

Ventafridda V, De Conno F, Ripamonti C, Gamba A, and Tamburini M. Quality-of-life assessment during a palliative care programme. Ann Oncol 90;1(6):415-20. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1990 Nov;1(6):396-8. PMID: 1707296. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1991 Oct;2(9):693-4. PMID: 1720657. [Rec#: 7879]
article not received prior to report production

Vetter P, Steiner O, Kraus S, Moises H, Kropp P, Moller WD, and Koller O. Factors affecting the utilization of homecare supports by caregiving relatives of Alzheimer patients. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord 98;9(2):111-6. [Rec#: 35841]
article not received prior to report production

Volicer L and Hurley AC. Management of behavioral symptoms in progressive degenerative dementias. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2003;58(9):M837-45. [Rec#: 35868]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Wall E, Rodriguez G, and Saultz J. A retrospective study of patient care needs on admission to an inpatient hospice facility. J Am Board Fam Pract 93;6(3):233-8. [Rec#: 7991]
article not received prior to report production

Walsh D and Nelson KA. Communication of a cancer diagnosis: patients' perceptions of when they were first told they had cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(1):52-6. [Rec#: 8000]
article not received prior to report production

Ward SE and Gordon DB. Patient satisfaction and pain severity as outcomes in pain management: a longitudinal view of one setting's experience. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(4):242-51. [Rec#: 16192]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Weitzner MA and McMillan SC. The Caregiver Quality of Life Index-Cancer (CQOLC) Scale: revalidation in a home hospice setting. J Palliat Care 99;15(2):13-20. [Rec#: 8116]
article not received prior to report production

Westlake C and Dracup K. Role of spirituality in adjustment of patients with advanced heart failure. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs 2001;16(3):119-25. [Rec#: 35983]
article not received prior to report production

White PH, Kuhlenschmidt HL, Vancura BG, and Navari RM. Antimicrobial use in patients with advanced cancer receiving hospice care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(5):438-43. [Rec#: 8175]
article not received prior to report production

Wielenga RP, Erdman RA, Huisveld IA, Bol E, Dunselman PH, Baselier MR, and Mosterd WL. Effect of exercise training on quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. J Psychosom Res 98;45(5):459-64. [Rec#: 36014]
Recoded: not about end of life care

Wilson H, Butler LJ, Repetto G, and Love J. Providing care to patients with pancreatic cancer: a retrospective chart review. Can Oncol Nurs J 2000;10(4):134-8. [Rec#: 8237]
article not received prior to report production

Wittkowski J. The construction of the multidimensional orientation toward dying and death inventory (MODDI-F). Death Stud 2001;25(6):479-95. [Rec#: 8278]
article not received prior to report production

Wood MM, Ashby MA, Somogyi AA, and Fleming BG. Neuropsychological and pharmacokinetic assessment of hospice inpatients receiving morphine. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(2):112-20. [Rec#: 8301]
Recoded: exclude for design

Woods S, Beaver K, and Luker K. Users' views on palliative care services: ethical implications. Nurs Ethics 2000;7(4):314-26. [Rec#: 16448]
article not received prior to report production

Workman RH Jr, Orengo CA, Bakey AA, Molinari VA, and Kunik ME. The use of risperidone for psychosis and agitation in demented patients with Parkinson's disease. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 97;9(4):594-7. Comment in: J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1998 Fall;10(4):473-5. PMID: 9813797. [Rec#: 36103]
Recoded: exclude for design

Worley K and Henderson S. Speaking of difficult choices: the creation of a drama and dialogue group on end-of-life choices. Gerontologist 95;35(3):412-4. [Rec#: 8319]
Recoded: no outcomes specified

Yoshioka H. Rehabilitation for the terminal cancer patient. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 94;73(3):199-206. [Rec#: 8385]
article not received prior to report production

# Appendix J. Bibliography of Excluded Articles

Zeppetella G, O'Doherty CA, and Collins S. Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in cancer patients admitted to a hospice. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(2):87-92. Erratum in: J Pain Symptom Manage 2001 Mar;21(3):265.
[Rec#: 8425]
article not received prior to report production

Zeppetella G. Sublingual fentanyl citrate for cancer-related breakthrough pain: a pilot study. Palliat Med 2001;15(4):323-8.
[Rec#: 8424]
Recoded: exclude for design

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| Group | Section | Comment | Response |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Overall | ...the economic cost of caregiving at end-of-life is not given a full discussion. | Due to limited time and resources, economic issues were beyond the scope of this report. |
| Peer | Overall | About midway through the document, it seemed to me that a great deal of content seems to be written from a geriatrician's perspective. …some of the text is more appropriate for a review of chronic illness care or geriatric care. | The end of life will certainly have a geriatric tone, since most dying now is in older persons, and since we did not address dying of children at all. We did not take up the special issues of aging or of younger and mid-life adults who face fatal illness. The age-related issues would deserve special attention in an ensuing project. |
| Peer | Overall | I don't believe that such a negative interpretation of the data is either beneficial or scientifically accurate. | We hope you will mention this at the State of the Science Conference. It may be that one should accept as evidence some insights arising from other study designs, or that one should call for funding of stronger designs. |
| Peer | Overall | The document reads as if it is written by several different people with very inconsistent format and quality. | We have tried now to impose more stylistic control. |
| TEP | Overall | ..you refer to an unpublished systematic review—the review has been published by the National Institute of Clinical Excellence. It was published in 2004. | We have updated the citation. |
| TEP | Overall | … you should explain up front the need to be narrowly focused and address some issues and not all | The revised history of the project in Chapter 1 makes more clear just how much we did not get to address. |
| TEP | Overall | …as long as we refer to palliative care as end of life care, no one will be in our denominator for research studies. Palliative care should be need- and complexity-based, not prognosis-based. | We did use "end of life" in that broad sense, focused upon serious and eventually fatal illness. We did not include palliative care for stable but serious conditions. Since the task order specified "end of life care," we did feel that we were obliged to stay with that term and scope. |
| Peer | Overall | …the Evidence Report seems to lack attention to race/ethnicity and culture. | We have added summaries of observational studies which address these issues. |
| TEP | Overall | …there seems to be little attention given to end of life issues that may be ethnically or culturally specific. | We have added summaries of observational studies which address these issues. |
| Peer | Overall | …use the more inclusive language of palliative care. By continuing to refer to our field as end-of-life care, I think that we are sending the wrong message…. | We have struggled with this recent change in the field. The task order is given in terms of "end of life care." We mostly have to stay allegiant to the task as written. We have used "palliative" when that is not misleading, and we have used the broadest definition of the field of "end-of-life," that of serious and eventually fatal chronic illness. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Federal | Overall | Having been a Joanne Lynn employee, I know she has done a substantive amount of quality improvement work. What can be learned from this literature? If there is "no high quality evidence" what evidence of supposed less quality is there? | In the way that evidence is assessed, evidence arising from quality improvement is not generally taken to be very reliable. In this project, we addressed only prospective cohort and case-control designs among descriptive studies. No quality improvement work would have qualified. |
| Peer | Overall | Suggest you have a final reader who reviews for acronyms. | Acronyms are now defined upon first use. |
| Peer | Overall | The conclusions reached in almost every section (there is not evidence) are just not consistent with my reading of the report and my perception of the evidence. | The structure of the evidence review requires looking first at intervention trials, then at the strongest designs of descriptive studies. We stretched that some to include some thoroughly retrospective and uncontrolled studies, but still, the summary of the sections regarding the stronger designs is often going to be fairly disappointing in tone. |
| TEP | Overall | The document also pays little attention to issues surrounding age. | That is true. More than three-quarters of all deaths are now past age 65, so most studies of the end of life are among persons commonly considered to be elderly. However, only a few differentiate between the older elderly and the younger elderly. Indeed, many studies are biased by having median ages well under 65 - especially studies of cancer and heart disease. Obviously, studies of frailty would emphasize the older patient. Lubitz et al and Shugarman et al have shown that age is a strong determinant of medical care costs in the last year of life, with a progressive decline with age. However, no study comes to mind that associates age itself with better and worse dying. Surely that would be a good area for study *and we mention it now in the chapter on recommendations*. |
| Peer | Overall | The outline seems to fall apart as the report moves along. | We have tightened up the explanation of the progress and the outline. |
| Federal | Overall | The reader's confidence is undermined when they learn (repeatedly) that the research team had "limited time." How significant was the lack of time? | This report was given sustantially less time and had substantially more literature to review than a typical EPC project. The report is very straightforward about the strategies that we used in order to complete the most useful work possible in the time allowed. Undoubtedly, another project with more time and resources, would address more topics and seek broader literature. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Overall | The tone and voice of the paper changes multiple times….because it was written by a number of different individuals….in some places it is less of a review and more of a personal interpretation of the data. | We have revised toward a settled style and a straightforward reporting of findings and recommendations. |
| Peer | Overall | There is a lack of consistency in the details in which the evidence was reviewed. | After review and revision, there is much more consistency. |
| Peer | Overall | This reviewer generally agrees with the great majority of the findings and above all with the conclusions with the authors regarding the state of the art of research in this area. | Thank you. |
| Peer | Overall | Throughout the draft the term "medicine" is used, and while the meaning is not clear….It is a major concern that there is not more interdisciplinary focus and also that literature from other fields is not recognized. | We checked the text for "medicine" and "medical" and corrected to a broader and more inclusive term wherever possible. It is still the case that literature from social sciences and nursing are under-represented with our search strategy. |
| Peer | Introduction | ..it is useful to add cancer as one of the major causes of dyspnea. | This has been noted. |
| Peer | Introduction | It may help to – in the first chapter—lay out your definitions that inform the review. | The introduction has been revised to address this issue. |
| Federal | Introduction | Last full sentence is very clumsy. | This sentence has been rewritten. |
| Federal | Introduction | Last paragraph - "Other mean a large..." needs re-write. | This paragraph has been rewritten. |
| Peer | Methods | I worry that by limiting the data to “end-of-life care” that you have missed a large number of relevant articles…in cancer pain and dyspnea topics, which I have reviewed recently there are important references you have left out. | That is undoubtedly true. In some ways, a comprehensive review would have had to have addressed the serious end of every fatal condition, and to have looked at the literature on that point. We could not accomplish that task. Those who work in one or another segment of this field will be able to rely upon our stated search and winnowing strategies, but they will undoubtedly find other sources that we did not find. |
| Peer | Methods | It is also possible that media also contributes to variation in populations. Some studies and interventions receive much more media attention and draw greater localized efforts at system change and collaboration in some regions than others. | This seems likely to be true. However, evaluating the media response to research is well beyond the scope of this project. |
| Peer | Methods | It would be important to explain the JADAD scores to the reader and use them consistently. | There is now a summary explanation in Chapter 2. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TEP | Methods | ...in the discussion of symptoms, I do think that it would be worthwhile to list all of the symptoms that have been described in patients in the last year of life and then discuss why you have chosen to address only those included here | The introductory chapters do give the methodological details of how the selection was made. Listing all symptoms and their rates is not directly responsive to the task order, though we recognize the importance of a wide array of symptoms (especially in considering the course to death from all diseases). |
| Peer | Methods | ...the authors address a number of "core considerations". …it may be more appropriate to address these issues within the context of a narrative review or a systematic review of very selected areas. | That would be very useful to do. Perhaps there will be an opportunity to do much more focused reviews, building upon this base. |
| Peer | Methods | I am surprised that the topic of withdrawal of life-support was excluded. | It would be a good topic for a future, focused, review. Perhaps the NHLBI would be interested, or NIDDK. |
| Peer | Methods | It seems appropriate to add a disclaimer acknowledging that the synergistic impact of multiple or sequential interventions is not considered with this methodology. I recommend this disclaimer be included in Section H, p.76 which has not yet been written. This section explores outcome variations among populations. | This is an important point which has been added to our discussion. |
| TEP | Methods | Regarding measures, I would use the term palliative outcomes | In many contexts, that seems to be a better term. We did not change the term in this report, since we aimed to stay close to the language and categories of the Task Order |
| Peer | Methods | Suggest you make clear what you mean by “grey literature” | This is now defined. |
| TEP | Methods | The attached review from our group indicates in detail some of the difficulties with measuring satisfaction. | We have added text addressing these measurement issues. |
| Peer | Methods | The authors characterize their clinical trials using the JADAD score. There is considerable controversy about the appropriateness of this score for the judgment of the quality of clinical trials particularly when non-pharmacological interventions are involved. | We recognize the controversy, but still claim that it helps demonstrate the rigor and merit of research design. Furthermore, it is a requirement of the sponsor (OMAR) to use this scale. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Methods | The authors have missed a very considerable contribution made during the 1980s and 1990s. It would have been desirable to start the search in 1980. | We agree. However, we have done all we could in the shortened time frame allowed. Either someone might get to go back and fill in older work, or it will become less important to do over time. Insofar as the existing systematic reviews mostly go back into older literature, our use of them will bring in insights from that work. |
| Peer | Methods | The authors once again make emphasis to a very limited number of symptoms and this needs to be addressed | Have done, see above. |
| Peer | Methods | The draft suffers from a lack of core definition of terms. | The introduction has been revised to address this issue. |
| Peer | Methods | The exclusion of clinical trials about chemotherapy, radiotherapy, stent, laser, etc., is concerning. The authors need to discuss the fact that there may be need for more in depth review of this area in the future. | As for many of our restrictions, this one also would be well worth doing. As Irene Higginson noted in explaining why her reviews used the same restriction, these treatments are not ordinarily at the heart of the palliative care enterprise. Of course, there are exceptions, but we simply had to follow suit in order to have any opportunity to deal with over twenty thousand articles. |
| TEP | Methods | The review and ranking process makes sense and is well described. | Thank you. |
| Peer | Methods | There are a number of devastating symptoms that have not been part of this review. It is important to emphasize that delirium, cachexia, and chronic emesis are all much more frequent than depression and anxiety, both in the cancer and a large percentage of the non-cancer populations. Fatigue is an almost universal symptom and there has been no review of this major symptom complex. The authors need to emphasize that they have conducted a very partial review of the symptom distress experience. | We have now stated the limitation early on and in the section reporting results. |
| Peer | Methods | There are also large gaps in the literature review regarding bereavement. | Due to limited time and resources, bereavement issues were beyond the scope of this report. |
| Peer | Methods | There is a lack of a clear, concise framework to guide this entire analysis. | The rewriting of Chapter 2 and the clarifications throughout should make this less of a problem. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Methods | Throughout the text there are weak definitions in use of the term "qualitative". There is confusion about qualitative methods versus qualitative analysis. | Most qualitative studies involved focus groups or unstructured interviews of individuals. We have added this information. |
| Federal | Methods | Were issues of reimbursement / pay for performance / quality considered under question 2c? | No. We did not address economic issues. |
| TEP | Methods | You discuss alternative pain interventions….perhaps it would be useful to say why/how the interventions that are reported were chosen for inclusion. | We have tried to make the Cambridge balloting more clear, including it in the text as well as in an Appendix. |
| TEP | Methods | Your search methods and rationale are clearly stated and defended. | Thank you. |
| Peer | Methods | Your use of unpublished literature (the two systematic reviews) worries me. …your justification for use of unpublished sources should be stronger. | Indeed, the strongest unpublished review has now been published, so this is less of a concern. |
| Peer | Results | A major problem for me is the lack of consistency in the details in which the evidence was reviewed. | There is much more consistency now in the degree to which studies are characterized. |
| Peer | Results | For some studies that I know well, the interpretation and the reanalysis of them are nihilistic. | The revisions will address some of the problems of tone, but it is still true that the typical EPC report focuses heavily upon "quality of research design," which values randomization, large study populations, blinding, etc. The literature in end-of-life care does not have much strength in that sort of study. |
| Peer | Results | I would think that the draft would benefit greatly by...having each major section with a very clear, defined summary. | We have added such paragraphs to the results section. |
| TEP | Results | ..randomized controlled trial of hospice at home conducted by Todd and colleagues – do you have a reference from the BMJ from 1999? | This intervention study is now discussed under topics caregiver concerns and symptoms. |
| Peer | Results | …report would benefit greatly from some summary paragraphs to synthesize the key findings. | We have added such summaries at the end of the results section. |
| Peer | Results | I would like to see more information on symptoms. | Due to limited time and resources, our review was limited to the following symptoms: pain, dyspnea, depression, and behavioral symptoms. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Results | In the healthcare system issues, I thought there were some studies of case management and RN homecare practices, that in fact did show positive results in heart failure. | The literature for heart failure is fairly positive, and the reviews of that literature are now clearly laid out in the paragraphs on heart failure in Chapter 3 section on continuity. |
| Peer | Results | It would be helpful if you gave more data about the methods used in the qualitative studies…. | Most qualitative studies involved focus groups or unstructured interviews of individuals. We have added this information. |
| Peer | Results | The authors have not reported on the randomized controlled trials on the administration of prompt sheets. A significant number of studies have been conducted [see Butol P, et al, Bruera E, et all]. It is not clear why these papers were not captured by the review. | We were unable to obtain the Butol article in time to include in our report. |
| Peer | Results | The summaries seem unduly short and not particularly helpful. | We have tried to balance the page limit with the extensive literature. The summaries are short, though mostly in line with the style in evidence reports. At the least, we hope that they are enough to point the reader to the useful literature for the reader's interests. |
| Peer | Results | There are many places through the text in which summary comments are made without citing the particular study. | These have been eliminated from the first three chapters. The summary perspectives of the working team are restricted to Chapter 4 on recommendations. |
| TEP | Results | there is a very large amount of literature which has examined the effectiveness of rehabilitation type interventions….it might well be worth you making a reference to this literature. | We now reference the sample that comes up with our search strategy. This does not reflect the large literature that is not particularly focused upon end-of-life. |
| TEP | Results - ACP | Although you include in the references the data from Emmanuel, I don't see a discussion of that paper as to caregiver burden from the particular issue of the stress on the caregiver, which appears to be multifaceted and related to high burden of disease. You do reference the paper. | The new version of the report spells out much more about this paper, including this point. |
| TEP | Results - ACP | It is extremely difficult to engage in meaningful communication regarding advance directives if professionals cannot communicate well with patients and families. | That is true, but we did not include general issues of communication in this review. |
| Federal | Results - ACP | No summary for section G on advance care planning. | This section has been completed. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Results - ACP | Nowhere in the document is the Physician Orders for Life-Sustaining Treatment (POLST) program described. …that might most effectively be listed at the top of page 67 under "Information/Record Continuity." | Because we address all intervention trials and most prospective cohorts, we did not include many descriptive reports with other designs. Nevertheless, we agree with the reviewer that this work is important and have included it in the paragraph concerning especially important descriptive articles in the section on advance care planning. |
| Federal | Results - ACP | Regarding advance care planning... let's admit it, they are a conceit and secondly ethically suspect. | We are glad to point out that an evidence report requires that we report the data. Strong conclusions may be taken by others. |
| Federal | Results - ACP | Section G needs a summary / Section H sounds very promising | These sections have been completed. |
| Peer | Results - ACP | The section on advance care planning seemed extremely weak for me. This entire section reads as if it is the professional's plan, not the patient's. | This section has been revised extensively. |
| TEP | Results - Continuity | ...on the discussion of advanced directives again are there any published papers in the national database and whether that has had any impact of a use of a national database. | The literature on advance directives and advance care planning was remarkable for the diversity of small studies with a variety of interventions or situations that were neither sustainable or generalizable. A national database of any sort would undoubtedly be helpful in building a more useful literature. |
| Federal | Results - Continuity | Expand the Continuity section if possible. An important topic that gets little attention. | This section has been expanded. |
| TEP | Results - Continuity | The discussion of continuity and coordination of care doesn't get into the issue of transfer orders | There is now some attention to these issues. There was not much evidence base with regard to transfers in end-of-life or palliative care. |
| Peer | Results - Family & Caregiver | …why is the section on caregiver burden placed under the Key Questions 2a and 3a (pg. 54)? | We have revised the section headings so this is no longer the case. |
| TEP | Results - Family & Caregiver | In the Caregiving section (perhaps this is already implied), I think we need to point out that there is great variability in cultural expectations of care, and very little research to understand this in a systematic way. | This has been added to the Discussion section of the report. |
| Peer | Results - Measures | Ultimately the value of these tools is related to their ability to be used effectively in the clinical setting. | See response just above. |

**Appendix K. REVIEWER COMMENTS**
**"Evidence Report on End-of-Life Care and Outcomes"**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Results - Measures | …it is of concern that the "validity" of clinical indicators continues to be defined by their psychometric properties rather than by the results of application in the clinical setting. | This is probably true. There are very few rigorous reports of usefulness of measurement strategies in clinical medicine. |
| TEP | Results - Measures | Farsides B, Dunlop RJ. Measuring quality of life: Is there such a thing as a life not worth living? BMJ 2001;322:1481-3. Could you include? | This is indeed an important conceptual piece. Because it did not include original research it was not captured by our original search. We have now cited it. |
| TEP | Results - Measures | Have you reviewed George LK, Research design in end-of-life research: state of science. The Gerontologist 2002;42:86-98. | Yes - we cite her early in the work on the point of the scope of the field, for example. |
| Federal | Results - Measures | I have always had severe reservations about whether measures used to determine "successful" EOL are valid. As you note at various points in the review, quality of life, quality of care, satisfaction, etc. is almost entirely dependent on who you ask and when | That would be a potential springboard for an influential editorial, perhaps. The Task Order specified "satisfaction" and "better and worse outcomes." Our work was tied to the reports that addressed those concepts. Obviously, one of the outcomes of our work is to note that, as the reviewer says, there is no settled understanding of the merits of various ways to come to the end of life. |
| TEP | Results - Measures | The Support Team Assessment Schedule is widely used. STAS is a unique tool that assesses the clinical outcomes and intermediate outcomes of palliative care | We have included a description of this instrument in our measures section. |
| Federal | Results - Measures | waiting 6 months after the patient has died is probably too long for an accurate measurement of certain experiences. I am not sure if this is important to this report - but I would love to have the issue raised as a potential problem | We did not provide a review of the methodological issues in end of life care, of which this is one of the more troubling. That would be a good topic for future work. |
| TEP | Results - Satisfaction | ...satisfaction is such a weak measure, your recommendations seem to support ongoing measurement for it. Would you be bold enough to suggest that it is not the approach that should be used? | We have added some language suggesting that broader constructs are needed - for example, "… the overall measures of a desirable care system may require constructs other than satisfaction". We have also suggested that satisfaction alone is not sufficient - but must be linked to processes of care. |
| Federal | Results - Satisfaction | First full paragraph - "..although that interventions..." needs re-write | This paragraph has been rewritten. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | …there has been a Cochrane review examining the control of breathlessness | We agree that this is an important review. We included it in our final report under discussion of dyspnea. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | I am of the opinion that there is an expanding literature on the treatment of depression in the elderly, which would be coded in that fashion not specifically disease related | We agree that this is a limitation of our report. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | ... it's not exactly clear to me whether it is useful for you to refer to the previous State of the Science meetings that have focused on some aspects of these symptoms, particularly pain and emotional symptoms. I may be opening up a Pandora's box but there is a literature of recommendations that exist that are not captured anywhere in this report . | These were included because they were systematic reviews - this is the EPC methodology. We recognize that there is a large non-systematic literature that hasn't been included, especially clinical practice guidelines, and have added language to note this. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | A study by DuPen of a pain intervention demonstrated that the existing medical oncology pain approaches are not as good as pain expertise. | Since the DuPen study used a pre-post evaluation of a quality improvement endeavor, we did not include it as a priority research design. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | I couldn't help but wonder if the behavioral issues described under AD are in fact 'end of life' issues. | As the broader understandings of "end of life" would have it, serious chronic illness that worsens through to death would count - thus advanced dementia is in the category. This comports with the work of the national hospice organizations to reach out to serve dementia patients, too. |
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | It is worth emphasizing more strongly, the need for effective ways to quantify and compare distressing symptoms other than pain over time. | This has been added to the recommendations. |
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | The authors have missed a study on the role of oxygen versus air in patients with lung cancer subjected to exercise [Bruera E, et al, Palliative Medicine 2003] and a randomized control trial between morphine and placebo conducted before the study by Mazzocato et al [Bruera E, et al, 1993]. | We were unable to access these articles in time to include in our report. |
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | The discussion of complementary and/or alternative medicine treatments is troublesome to me. For example, very broad terms such as "behavioral therapy" or "relaxation" are used. But one has no sense of what particular modalities were being evaluated in a given study. | We have tried to give a little description when citing a study of CAM. Reviews of CAM include a variety of approaches and the reader will have to go to the source to follow up on the specific modalities. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | The information regarding anxiety and depression reads as if it is being taken from some other polished document. | The writer in this section was better at drafting. This was not copied from some other document. |
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | The whole paragraph on pain is vague. The first sentence is inappropriate since there is no need for "high quality evidence" to support the palliation of pain at the end of life in conditions other than cancer. | We have removed that sentence and revised the paragraph. We do believe more studies of pain in conditions other than cancer are warranted. |
| Peer | Results - Symptoms | Under "Pharmaceutical Interventions" the authors have not captured a large number of studies on different opiod formulations…. | We agree. We captured some, but not all of this literature. Due to the quantity of literature on this topic and limited time frame, we relied on systematic reviews. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | We should emphasize that key aspects of the "basic epidemiology" of pain and other symptoms in cancer and non-cancer populations is not only the prevalence, but the incidence or rate at which these symptoms occur. This point was emphasized in the NIH symptom conference last year. | This has been added to the research recommendations. |
| TEP | Results - Symptoms | Your analysis of the Smith reference doesn't really capture the importance of that study. There are two important features of that study that are not mentioned. First, patients were cared for in a standard oncology practice and when they received a pain assessment for potential participation in the trial, they received pain expertise management. This evaluation had a clear impact on their pain before they even entered the trial. Secondly, those patients who had the intervention with improved pain management lived longer than those who did not. | We have incorporated these important modifications to our interpretation of the study. |
| TEP | Results- Family & Caregiver | I am not sure if you are aware of the review on carer interventions with Harding and I conducted…. | This systematic review went to the measures section. |
| TEP | Recommendations | …recommendation that should come out of this work is to undertake cross state and cross country studies | This is a very important recommendation that does not arise naturally from the examination of existing data. Since the reviewer will have the opportunity to present a good case for this at the conference in her session, we will be supportive without rewriting to make the case in the evidence report. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peer | Recommendations | I am unsure why in your final recommendations you talk about the neural basis of dyspnea. This was not a focus of the review. | We agree. Reference to the neural basis of dyspnea has been removed. |
| Peer | Recommendations | I'd suggest putting much of the summary information that is currently contained in recommendations into your section summaries. | We have revised the document accordingly. |
| Peer | Recommendations | In the recommendation section it might be easier if you used a consistent style – summarizing first what was known and then what is not known. | Recommendations have been extensively re-written. |
| Peer | Recommendations | These final sections become less of a review and more of a personal narrative and evaluation by the reviewer of the literature and interpretation of implications. | We have revised toward a settled style and a straightforward reporting of findings and recommendations. |
| TEP | Recommendations | ...one is left with the impression that there is so little evidence of any value that there is not much basis for the existence of the field. It is a glass half full versus glass half empty disagreement. I hope you will reconsider the negative tone of the summary comments. The difference is subtle but important for this audience. | Thank you. The recommendations have been revised extensively. |
| TEP | Recommendations | …there is no clear executive summary that contextualizes the state of the science in an overall manner and that gives clear recommendations for the types of studies, designs and methodological approaches that will be required to answer the priority/key questions in the field. | An executive summary is now provided. |
| Federal | Recommendations | Chapter 4 needs a wrap-up section/paragraph | This section has been completed. |
| Federal | Recommendations | From a policy perspective, it would be good if you would summarize (using bullets) the research recommendations after each section in Chapter 4. That way policy makers can quickly identify what are the research needs. | This has been done. |
| TEP | Recommendations | I don't understand what the phrase "research estimation" means (about line 7 from the top). | This has been changed to "further research". |
| Federal | Recommendations | I found the recommendations weak considering again all that is not known. | These have been strengthened. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TEP | Recommendations | It is probably worth stating that not only do we need to understand the use of non-pharmacological therapies, but we also need to understand the sequencing and combining of pharmacological and non-pharmacological therapies--apparently there is nothing in the literature on this very important clinical issue. | This has been added to the Discussion section. |
| Federal | Recommendations | Satisfaction section needs work | This section has been revised. |
| Peer | Recommendations | The conclusion reads like a very polished editorial or a lecture given by a palliative care leader to inspire future work, but it is not consistent with the remainder of the document or in scientific terms. | The concluding section has been entirely replaced and rewritten. |
| Peer | Recommendations | The recommendations section presently lacks much luster and seems oddly organized. | Recommendations have been extensively re-written. |
| Federal | Recommendations | The recommendations should be formatted as bolded statements and following by discussion. | We have revised accordingly. |
| TEP | Recommendations | There are two further references that might be very helpful for your research: [1] Chapter 13 in the NICE guidance manual deals specifically with a review of the evidence and the future directions for research. [2] Similarly, the recent World Health Organization guidance on Palliative Care for Older People and Palliative Care: The Solid Facts deals with research recommendations. | We read both documents and agree with many of the suggestions. This is reflected in the revised Discussion section. |
| Peer | References | This draft report has not yet undergone professional copyediting and has a number of typographical errors….reference 50 and 52 are both the same reference. | These errors have been corrected and we have undertaken much more copyediting. |

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Desbiens, 1998[1] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Robert Wood Johnson Foundation | Sample size: 9105<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Hospitalization<br><br>Outcomes: Pain, preferences of care<br><br>Duration: 10 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 6437 | Results: Preference of care does not affect patients' overall pain experience in later stages of disease. |
| Gagnon, 2000[2] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: NCI of Canada | Sample size: 94<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Delirium<br><br>Outcomes: Delirium<br><br>Duration: Not reported<br><br>Withdrawals: 5 | Results: Delirium as an outcome may not be as poor as previously considered in cancer. |
| Goodwin, 2003[3] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: London Region NHS Research and Development Program | Sample size: 173<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Palliative Day Care<br><br>Outcomes: Pain, symptom control, palliative day care, QOL<br><br>Duration: 18 weeks<br><br>Withdrawals: 56 | Results: Palliative day care was not found to improve health related quality of life relative to usual care. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lammi, 2001[4] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: Europe Against Cancer Program of the European Union | Sample size: 100<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Palliative care<br><br>Outcomes: Anxiety, depression<br><br>Duration: >180 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 28 | Results: Awaresness of the multidimensional needs of hospice patients in primary health care centers is needed. |
| van der Steen, 2002[5] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: Dutch Ministry of Public Health | Sample size: 706<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Antibiotic treatment for pneumonia<br><br>Outcomes: Discomfort associated with pneumonia<br><br>Duration: 3 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 44 | Results: Level of comfort is generally higher in demented patients who are not receiving antibiotics. |
| de Wit, 1999[6] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Ducth Cancer Society | Sample size: 383<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Pain treatment<br><br>Outcomes: Pain management<br><br>Duration: 20 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 77 | Results: Structural resoruces were not the major cause of suboptimal pain management rather, the major cause was the process component. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Friedman, 2001[7] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: American Heart Association | Sample size: 212<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Depression<br><br>Outcomes: Physical symptoms, functioning, depression<br><br>Duration: 6 weeks<br><br>Withdrawals: 142 | Results: High levels of physical symptoms and poor functioning patients reported higher levels of depression. |
| Fulop, 2003[8] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: NIMH Grant | Sample size: 263<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Depression<br><br>Outcomes: Hospitalization, health services utilization<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 42 | Results: High prevalence of depression in CHF patients at discharge depressed patients utilized more medical services. |
| Goldberg, 1997[9] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 109<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Risperidone<br><br>Outcomes: Dementia-related bahavioral disturbances<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 46 | Results: Risperidone was well tolerated overall among nursing home residents and deemed helpful in 38% of sample, moderately helpful in 26% of sample, slightly helpful in 17% of sample and not helpful in 19% of sample. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payne, 2002[10] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: R-01 The depression in Alzheimer Disease Study | Sample size: 201<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Depression<br><br>Outcomes: Depression<br><br>Duration: One year<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Incidence and prevalence of dementia is high in long term care facility residents incidence of depression seems to decrease within a year of admission is appropriate diagnosis and treatment were initiated. |
| Rumsfeld, 2003[11] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Pharmacia Corporation | Sample size: 460<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Depression<br><br>Outcomes: Heart failure health status<br><br>Duration: 6 weeks<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Depressive symptoms are strong predictors of short term worsening HF specific health status. |
| Keene, 2002[12] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Medical Research Council, Eli Lilly | Sample size: 100<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Behavioral symptoms<br><br>Outcomes: Symptom experience, behavior, causes of death<br><br>Duration: 11 years<br><br>Withdrawals: 9 | Results: Family members might benefit from prognostic information in terms of caregiving concerns. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jiang, 2002[13] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: National Institute of Aging | Sample size: 374<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Depression<br><br>Outcomes: Depression, mortality, re-hospitalization<br><br>Duration: One year<br><br>Withdrawals: 43 | Results: Major depression common in hospitalized patients and is associated with poor prognosis. |
| Breitbart, 2002[14] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 83<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Olanzapine<br><br>Outcomes: Delirium<br><br>Duration: 7 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 4 | Results: Olanzapine effective and safe for treatment of delirium in cancer patients. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Reference List

1. Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, Hamel MB, et al. Preference for comfort care does not affect the pain experience of seriously ill patients. The SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Pain Symptom Manage 1998;16(5):281-9.

2. Gagnon P, Allard P, Masse B, et al. Delirium in terminal cancer: a prospective study using daily screening, early diagnosis, and continuous monitoring. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(6):412-26.

3. Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Myers K, et al. Effectiveness of palliative day care in improving pain, symptom control, and quality of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):202-12. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Oct;26(4):886-7; author reply 888-9. PMID: 14527753.

4. Lammi UK, Kosunen E, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P. Palliative cancer care in two health centres and one hospice in Finland. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(1):25-31.

5. van der Steen JT, Ooms ME, van der Wal G, et al. Pneumonia: the demented patient's best friend? Discomfort after starting or withholding antibiotic treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(10):1681-8.

6. de Wit R, van Dam F, Vielvoye-Kerkmeer A, et al. The treatment of chronic cancer pain in a cancer hospital in The Netherlands. J Pain Symptom Manage 1999;17(5):333-50.

7. Friedman MM, Griffin JA. Relationship of physical symptoms and physical functioning to depression in patients with heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(2):98-104.

8. Fulop G, Strain JJ, Stettin G. Congestive heart failure and depression in older adults: clinical course and health services use 6 months after hospitalization. Psychosomatics 2003;44(5):367-73.

9. Goldberg RJ, Goldberg J. Risperidone for dementia-related disturbed behavior in nursing home residents: a clinical experience. Int Psychogeriatr 1997;9(1):65-8.

10. Payne JL, Sheppard JM, Steinberg M, et al. Incidence, prevalence, and outcomes of depression in residents of a long-term care facility with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(3):247-53.

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

11. Rumsfeld JS, Havranek E, Masoudi FA, et al. Depressive symptoms are the strongest predictors of short-term declines in health status in patients with heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42(10):1811-7.

12. Keene J, Hope T, Fairburn CG, et al. Death and dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(10):969-74. Comment in: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Nov;17(11):1078. PMID: 12404661.

13. Jiang W, Alexander J, Christopher E, et al. Relationship of depression to increased risk of mortality and rehospitalization in patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(15):1849-56. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362. PMID: 11822938. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362-4. PMID: 11822939.

14. Breitbart W, Tremblay A, Gibson C. An open trial of olanzapine for the treatment of delirium in hospitalized cancer patients. Psychosomatics 2002;43(3):175-82.

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bradley, 2001[1] | Design: Cross sectional<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 223<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, Hispanic, Black<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Demographic, clinical factors, hospice enrollment<br><br>Outcomes: Chart documentation of a discussion about prognosis<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 232 / 325 approached agreed to medical record review | Results: Only 38% of charts included a documented discussion about prognosis, 29-45% of charts included discussions related to advance care planning. Non-physicians directed such discussion in 20/89 cases. Only emergency admission and length of stay, and hospital death were associated with increased odds of prognostic discussion in adjusted models. |
| Burge, 2003[2] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Cancer Research and Education Nova Scotia (CaRE) | Sample size: 8702<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: MMCI as measured by family physician care - number of visits adjusted by number of physicians involved<br><br>Outcomes: Emergency department use<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: Patients with low continuity, MMCI < 0.5, made more emergency department visits (rate ratio 3.93) and those with intermediate continuity, MMCI 0.5-0.8 made more emergency visits (rate ratio 2.28) compared with those experiencing high continuity (MMCI > 0.8). Absolute number of visits approximately 2 in the lowest continuity group. Women and older patients less likely, and rural lower income, not enrolled in palliative care, receiving specialty treatment patients more likely to have emergency visits. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burge, 2003[3] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Cancer Research and Education Nova Scotia (CaRE) | Sample size: 8702<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: MMCI as measured by family physician care - number of visits adjusted by number of physicians involved<br><br>Outcomes: Emergency department use<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: Patients with low continuity, MMCI < 0.5, made more emergency department visits (rate ratio 3.93) and those with intermediate continuity, MMCI 0.5-0.8 made more emergency visits (rate ratio 2.28) compared with those experiencing high continuity (MMCI > 0.8). Absolute number of visits approximately 2 in the lowest continuity group. Women and older patients less likely, and rural lower income, not enrolled in palliative care, receiving specialty treatment patients more likely to have emergency visits. |
| Tang, 2003[4] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Roxane Laboratories | Sample size: 127<br><br>Disease: Single disease: mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Not reported<br><br>Outcomes: hospice home care use<br><br>Duration: 2-293 days<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 50% used hospice home care. Use of home care predicted use of hospice. Number and length of re-hospitalizations were higher for hospice home care group. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tang, 2003[5] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 180<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Non-hispanic white, other<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Demographic and clinical characteristics, social support, health system factors<br><br>Outcomes: Site of death<br><br>Duration: median of 36 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 127 / 180 enrollees (207 approached) were eligible for analysis of site of death | Results: Only 30% of patients died at the site they preferred to die. In a limited model developed using variables selected for significance, re-hospitalization was significantly associated with a lower likelihood, hospice and perceived family support associated with a higher likelihood of achieving death in preferred site. |
| Wennberg, 2004 [6] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospice and Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF, NIA 1PO1AG19783-01 | Sample size: 115089<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Black, non-black<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: High quality geriatric, cardiovascular, cancer, or pulmonary disease as indicated by US News and World Report rankings.<br><br>Outcomes: Healthcare resource use, number of days spent in hospital or ICU, % of patients seeing 10 or more physicians, % enrolled in hospice - in last 6 months of life.<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: On average, 37% of the cohort saw more than 10 physicians in the last 6 months of life, 40% died in hospital and 27% were admitted to hospice. There was widespread variation in the use of resources and intensity of care over the last 6 months of life in hospitals with high quality perceived care. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Townsend, 1990[7] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Poor<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Harrow Health Authority, Rehabilitation Research Fund | Sample size: 84<br><br>Disease: Single disease: mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Not reported<br><br>Outcomes: congruence between preference for location of death and actual site of death<br><br>Duration: 5-18 mos (or until death)<br><br>Withdrawals: 6 | Results: Preference for site of death on initial interview: 58% at home, 20% in hospital, 20% in hospice, 2% other. Preference at final interview: 49% at home, 24% hospital, 25% in hospice. Of 32 who died in hospital, 63% had stated preference to die elsewhere. |
| Hutt, 2002[8] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: CMS Contract No. 94-058 | Sample size: 636<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Demographic, clinical factors, advance directives<br><br>Outcomes: Hospitalization vs. no hospitalization during acute illness in the nursing home<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: For three tracer conditions (UTI, CHF, and pneumonia), hospitalization varied greatly during acute illness in the nursing home (UTI 11%, pneumonia 46%, CHF 58%). Older age decreased and male gender increased odds of hospitalization for CHF, male gender increased and DNR decreased odds of hospitalization for pneumonia. Weekend and night / evening shifts increased odds of hospitalization for UTI. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burns, 2003[9] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Poor<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Australian Commonwealth Department of Health and Community Services | Sample size: 136 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: mixed cancer<br><br>Severity: Mixed<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: time<br><br>Outcomes: Caregiver's knowledge of treatment intent<br><br>Duration: 12 weeks<br><br>Withdrawals: 51 (unclear) | Results: There was little change over time in caregiver's knowledge of treatment intent. 40% at week 1 vs 48% at week 12 understood that treatment would not cure. However, patient prognosis was associated with knowledge: only 10% of caregivers of patients with less than six months to live believed that the treatment intent was curative. IN bivariate analyses at baseline, multiple factors were statistically significantly associated with the view that treatment intent was curative, including male caregiver gender, older caregiver age, those who were still working, retired or unemployed (compared to those who had stopped work to care for the patient). Patient clinical characteristics associated with lack of caregiver understanding included breast or ovarian cancer and recruitment through radiation oncology. |
| Chin, 1997[10] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 257<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Not reported<br><br>Outcomes: hospitalization<br><br>Duration: 60 days<br><br>Withdrawals: None | Results: 31% were re-hospitalized within 60 days. In multivariate analysis, neither race nor gender predicted re-hospitalization. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chin, 1997[10] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care and Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: NIA K12-AG-00488 award | Sample size: 257<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: White, non-white<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Demographic, clinical, and social characteristics<br><br>Outcomes: Readmission<br><br>Duration: 60 days<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Single marital status, comorbidity, and other clinical variables were independently associated with risk of readmission. Risk of re-admission was 31% at 60 days. |
| Fried, 1997[11] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 3782<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Demographic, clinical, functional factors, advance directives.<br><br>Outcomes: Hospitalization vs. no hospitalization during a six month period<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: Older, female residents hospitalized less frequently. Stage 2 or greater pressure ulcer, feeding tube, recent medication prescription associated with higher risk of hospitalization. Advance directives not associated with hospitalization. Moderate to severe cognitive impairment associated with lower risk and severe functional impairment a higher risk of hospitalization. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kane, 2003[12] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: CMS | Sample size: ~4800<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Evercare<br><br>Outcomes: resource utilization: hospital, ER, physician, and psychotherapy use<br><br>Duration: 15 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 3% disenrollment in Evercare per month, "almost all due to death" | Results: Evercare is a capitated HMO for ong-stay nursing home residents. The model seeks to increase primary care intensity by employing nurse practitioners in contracted nursing homes to supplement the care of the primary care physicians and train nursing home staff. They enrolled 44 Evercare and control facilities and compared 3 groups: Evercare patients, patients in Evercare-contracted nursing homes not receiving Evercare, and patients in non-Evercare-contracted nursing homes. Patients were matched by admission date. Multivariate analyses controlling for multiple patient variables (but not accounting for clustering by facility) found fewer hospitalizations and less hospital use in the Evercare group, mainly by substituting nursing home care for hospital care. Preventable hospitalizations were also reduced. Patient attention was more than twice as high. No information is given on the terminally ill or those who died. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Knol, 2003[13] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Dutch government, University of Groningen, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Dutch Cancer Foundation, Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research | Sample size: 555<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: time<br><br>Outcomes: utilization of professional home care<br><br>Duration: 2 years<br><br>Withdrawals: 555 are of an original sample of 753. | Results: Patients who died or couldn't participate in interviews due to illness were excluded. 25% were receiving home care initially, compared to 35% 2 years later. The best predictors of new home care use were high chronic morbidity, older age, and a high level of mastery. Lower income and less self-efficacy had borderline statistical significance. Disability and the amount of informal help did not play a role in prospectively determining home care use. |
| Heller, 2000[14] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 4981<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Cardiovascular disease<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Disease group (post-MI, other heart disease, CHF, or stroke), Demographic and clinical characteristics<br><br>Outcomes: Death and readmission to a hospital the year after discharge for an index condition<br><br>Duration: 1 year post-index discharge<br><br>Withdrawals: None | Results: Patients with CHF had the highest risk for re-admission or death (49%) the year after index hospitalization. Stroke had a low re-admission rate of about 11%. Age was the most important consistent prognostic indicators. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holtzman, 1998[15] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: HCFA, Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation | Sample size: 970<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: HMO care<br><br>Outcomes: ADL function, hospital readmission<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: None in 6 weeks | Results: This study compared Medicare patients discharged after a CVA, COPD, CHF, hip replacement, or hip fracture repair. Information on end-of-life issues (such as mortality rate) is not reported. In multivariate analyses, there were no significant differences in hospital readmissions or ADL status by HMO or fee-for-service status. |
| Nourhashemi, 2001[16] | Design: Cross sectional<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 118<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Not reported<br><br>Outcomes: Emergency hospital admission<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 118 / 118 cases described | Results: Behavioral problems followed by falls. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Evtab1. OS Continuity and Coordination Evidence Table

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stewart, 2002[17] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: National Heart Foundation of Australia | Sample size: 90<br><br>Disease: Single disease: CHF<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Not reported<br><br>Outcomes: Early Clinical Deterioration<br>hospital utilization<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: None | Results: Among 90 patients with chronic heart failure assigned to a multidisciplinary, home-based intervention and followed for 14 days, 2 died, 5 had an unplanned readmission, and 28 were clinically unstable at a planned home visit. The outcome of Early Clinical Deterioration (ECD) was defined as the combination of these 3 outcomes. In multivariate analysis, greater age and greater comorbidity were associated with ECD. ECD was associated with greatly reduced event-free survival (death or hospitalization) in the next six months. |
| Zweig, 2004[18] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: AHRQ, HRSA, RWJ | Sample size: 1031<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: White, Black<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Evaluation for a lower respiratory tract infection<br><br>Outcomes: Hospitalization<br><br>Duration: 30 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 21 | Results: In logistic regression model, there was no significant difference in the adjusted odds of hospitalization within 30 days of evaluation for a lower respiratory infection for African-Americans. The adjusted odds ratio for males was borderline significant (1.42 (0.99-2.03). DNR orders decreased the odds of hospitalization (0.69 (0.49-0.97)). |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Reference List

1. Bradley EH, Hallemeier AG, Fried TR, et al. Documentation of discussions about prognosis with terminally ill patients. Am J Med 2001;111(3):218-23.

2. Burge F, Lawson B, Johnston G. Family physician continuity of care and emergency department use in end-of-life cancer care. Med Care 2003;41(8):992-1001.

3. Burge F, Lawson B, Johnston G, et al. Primary care continuity and location of death for those with cancer. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):911-8.

4. Tang ST. Determinants of hospice home care use among terminally ill cancer patients. Nurs Res 2003;52(4):217-25.

5. Tang ST, Mccorkle R. Determinants of congruence between the preferred and actual place of death for terminally ill cancer patients. J Palliat Care 2003;19(4):230-7.

6. Wennberg JE, Fisher ES, Stukel TA, et al. Use of hospitals, physician visits, and hospice care during last six months of life among cohorts loyal to highly respected hospitals in the United States. BMJ 2004;328(7440):607. Comment in: BMJ. 2004 Mar 13;328(7440):610. PMID: 15016693.

7. Townsend J, Frank AO, Fermont D, et al. Terminal cancer care and patients' preference for place of death: a prospective study. BMJ 1990;301(6749):415-7. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Jun 26;306(6894):1754. PMID: 8343651.

8. Hutt E, Ecord M, Eilertsen TB, et al. Precipitants of emergency room visits and acute hospitalization in short-stay medicare nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(2):223-9.

9. Burns CM, Dixon T, Broom D, et al. Family caregiver knowledge of treatment intent in a longitudinal study of patients with advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(10):629-37.

10. Chin MH, Goldman L. Correlates of early hospital readmission or death in patients with congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 1997;79(12):1640-4.

11. Fried TR, Mor V. Frailty and hospitalization of long-term stay nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 1997;45(3):265-9.

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Mar;45(3):378-9. PMID: 9063288.

12. Kane RL, Keckhafer G, Flood S, et al. The effect of Evercare on hospital use. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(10):1427-34.

13. Knol HR, Haken L, Kempen GI. Disablement process and the utilization of home care among non-institutionalized elderly people: contrasting results between cross-sectional and panel data. Disabil Rehabil 2003;25(15):845-55.

14. Heller RF, Fisher JD, D'Este CA, et al. Death and readmission in the year after hospital admission with cardiovascular disease: the Hunter Area Heart and Stroke Register. Med J Aust 2000;172(6):261-5.

15. Holtzman J, Chen Q, Kane R. The effect of HMO status on the outcomes of home-care after hospitalization in a Medicare population. J Am Geriatr Soc 1998;46(5):629-34.

16. Nourhashemi F, Andrieu S, Sastres N, et al. Descriptive analysis of emergency hospital admissions of patients with Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(1):21-5.

17. Stewart S, Horowitz JD. Detecting early clinical deterioration in chronic heart failure patients post-acute hospitalisation-a critical component of multidisciplinary, home-based intervention? Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3): 345-51.

18. Zweig SC, Kruse RL, Binder EF, et al. Effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on hospitalization of nursing home residents evaluated for lower respiratory infections. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(1):51-8.

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Collins, 1994[1] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home and home<br><br>Funding: NIMH | Sample size: N=142 (46 residential CGs vs. 49 CGs of institutionalized vs. 47 bereaved CGs)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Caucasian (98%), African-American (2%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Three 60-90 minute interviews and complete a self-administered booklet (Intake, 22 months, 37 months)<br><br>Outcomes: Depression .<br><br>Duration: 3 years<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: No statistically significant differences were found among residential, institution, and bereaved caregivers on demographic characteristics. No statistically significant differences were found between the three groups on depression. Female bereaved caregivers experienced a pattern of decreasing depression following their relative's death while male bereaved caregivers experienced an increase. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emanuel, 1999[2] | Design: Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home, nursing home, hospital (ICU) and hospice<br><br>Funding: Commonwealth Fund & Nathan Cummings Foundation | Sample size: 988 terminally ill patients and 893 caregivers in 6 randomly selected areas of the US. 59% were over the age of 65 years and 51.5% were women (cancer 52%, heart disease-18%, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease-11%). 4% were in a nursing home, hos<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (79%), Black (14%), Hispanic (3%), Other (4%)<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Type of assistance needed.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: A need for assistance was reported by 87% of the patients, including help with transportation (reported by 62%), homemaking services (55%), nursing care (29%), and personal care (26%). Seventy-two percent of caregivers were women and 96% of caregivers were family members. Most patients relied completely on family members and friends for assistance. Only 15.5% of patients relied totally on paid assistance for more than half of the care they needed. Volunteers (unpaid helpers who were not family members) provided less than 3% of all care. In addition to medical care, dying patients often need many types of assistance. Family members, primarily women, provided the majority of assistance with non-medical care. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grant, 2002[3] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home and home<br><br>Funding: NIA | Sample size: N=167 (119 CG and 48 non-caregiving comparison CG)<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Alzheimer's Disease<br><br>Severity: Mixed<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Females | Exposure: baseline, 6 months, 12 months, 18 months<br><br>Outcomes: CG physical and mental health.<br><br>Duration: 18 months<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: CG who placed the care recipient in a NH or whose care recipient died showed improvement in depressive and physical symptoms compared to CG who continued to provide care and non-caregiving comparisons. Both placement and death of pt associated with higher blood pressure during transitions. However, there were continued symptoms long term after transtions. |
| Hays, 1994[4] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Not reported<br><br>Funding: NIMH & NIA | Sample size: N=1,112 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: White (91%), African American (8.5%), Hispanic (.5%)<br><br>Gender: Females | Exposure: Baseline, 2 mo., 6 mo., 13 mo., and 25 mo. After enrollment<br><br>Outcomes: Depression, General Anxiety, Feelings of Helplessness and Hopelessness.<br><br>Duration: 2 years<br><br>Withdrawals: 371 (25% of eligible respondents) | Results: Distress was related to the severity of the patient's illness, the actuality and timing of the bereavement, as well as the gender and age of the respondent. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hodgson, 1997[5] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Cancer Society, Europe Against Cancer | Sample size: N=757 pts (508 died while in HH) and 747 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (100%)<br><br>Gender: Females | Exposure: Baseline, 2 weeks, week of death<br><br>Outcomes: Cg function and ability to self-care, patient and family physical symptoms, psychological functioning, and communication.<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 75% of patients died at home. 32% of families had severe or overwhelming anxiety. During the last week of care, anxiety remained severe for 26% of CGs. Patient and family well-being were inter-related and there were significant interactions between family anxiety and patient physical and psychological symptoms and communication. Family anxiety at referral strongly predicts family anxiety at last week of life. Excluding family anxiety at referral, other predictors for family anxiety were patient symptom control, sex of patient, diagnosis, and patient age. |
| Martikainen, 1998[6] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Not reported<br><br>Funding: Social Science Research Council, Academy of Finland | Sample size: N=5,500 widowed decedents<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Caucasian (100%)<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Baseline, 5 years later<br><br>Outcomes: Mortality.<br><br>Duration: 5 year<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Results indicated that both men and women experience excess mortality after the death of a spouse and that the relative excess mortality among the bereaved is broadly similar in all education and income subgroups analyzed. The absolute mortality difference between widowed and married persons, however, tends to be larger among less educated and, especially, low-income persons. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schulz, 2001[7] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: NIMH | Sample size: N=129 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cardiovascular Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: White (90%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Baseline, 3 annual in-person interviews, 2 years after<br><br>Outcomes: Depressive symptoms, anitdepressant medication use, 6 health risk behaviors, weight.<br><br>Duration: 4 years<br><br>Withdrawals: 103 | Results: CES-D scores remained high but did not change among strained caregivers (p=.76)while CES-D scores increased for both non-caregivers (p=<.001) and non-strained caregivers (p=.04). Non-caregivers signifcantly more likely to be using antidepressant medications following the death than non-strained group (p=.05). The strained CG group experienced significant improvement in health reisk behaviors following the death of their spouse (P<.001) while the non-caregiver and non-strained CG groups showed little change. Non-caregivers expereinced significant weight loss following the death while the strianed and non-strained CG groups did not. The impact of losing one's spouse among older persons varies as a function of the caregiving experiences that precede the death. Among individuals who are already strained prior to the death, the death itself does not increase their level of distress. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schulz, 2003[8] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: NIMH | Sample size: N=217 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Alzheimer's Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: White (66%), Black (20%), Hispanic (14%)<br><br>Gender: Females | Exposure: Baseline, 6 months, 12 months, 18 months<br><br>Outcomes: Number of hours/wk spent helping pt, type of assistance provided patient, CG burden and depression, medication use, impact of caregiving on employment, formal health service use, CG response to death of patient.<br><br>Duration: 18 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 48 | Results: Overall, caregivers exhibited high levels of depressive symptoms while providing care to the relative with dementia (mean CES-D score: 15.8+ 11.7; median, 13). Forty-three percent of caregivers had scores above 15. At the death of the relative, depressive symptom scores spike to 22. However, within three months of the death of the relative, caregivers had clinically significant declines in the level of depressive symptoms, declining to a level similar to pre-bereavement levels 9mean, 16.2+12.3; median, 14). Within one year the levels of symptoms were substantially lower than at baseline (mean 11.5+9.4; median, 9) (P=0.03). Caregivers who cared for and then placed their relative in a nursing home had mean scores for depression of 17.1+11.9 (median, 15) before placement and mean depression scores of 18.1+13.0 (median, 15) after placement. One year after placement, depression scores remained high among and were significantly higher among caregivers of patients who had been institutionalized than among those caregivers of patients who had died (mean, 16.2 vs. 11.5; median, 14 vs. 9; P=0.02). Use of antidepressant medication and anxiolytic drugs increased after the death of the relative (16.6% and 19.4% before the death, 21% and 18% after the death). While the death of a close relative is generally viewed as a powerful source of psychological stress, the caregivers in this study showed remarkable resilience in adapting to the death of their relatives. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Teno, 2004[9] | Design: Telephone Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home, hospice, nursing home, and hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: N=1578 respondents<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (83%), Black (12%), Hispanic (3%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Survey<br><br>Outcomes: Patient and family centered end of life care.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: 1697 | Results: Sixty-seven percent of decedents died in an institutional setting while 33% died at home. Of those dying at home, 38% did not receive nursing services, 13% used home nursing services, and 49% had home hospice services. About 25% of all patients with pain or dyspnea at the end of life did not receive adequate treatment and one quarter reported concerns with physician communication. More than one-third of respondents cared for by a home health agency, nursing home, or hospital reported insufficient emotional support for the patient and/or 1 or more concerns with family emotional support, compared with about 1/5 of those receiving home hospice services. Nursing home residents were less likely than those care for in a hospital or by home hospice services to always have been treated with respect at the end of life (68% vs. 77% and 96% respectively). Family members of patients receiving hospice services were more satisfied with overall quality of care: 71% rated care as “excellent” compared with less than 50% of those dying in an institutional setting or with home health services. These data suggest that those dying in institutions have unmet needs for symptom management, physician communication, emotional support and being treated with respect. Family members of decedents who died with home hospice services were more likely to report a favorable dying experience. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tilden, 2004[10] | Design: Telephone Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home, nursing home, hospice and other<br><br>Funding: NINR and RWJ | Sample size: N=1,089 widowed caregivers<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (83%), Black (4.4%), Hispanic (3.9%), Asian-Pacific Islander (4.3%), American Indian (4.1%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Advance directives, hospice enrollment, use of life-sustaining treatments, perceived decedent symptom distress, financial hardship, out-of-pocket costs, family caregiver strain.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: 471 | Results: Results showed that most decedents had an advance directive (78.3%) and were enrolled in hospice (62.4%). Although perceived decedent symptom distress was low overall, certain symptoms (e.g., pain, dyspnea, constipation) were distressing for approximately half of decedents experiencing them. Financial hardship, out-of-pocket expenses, and caregiver strain were frequently reported. American Indian race and younger age were associated with decedent symptom distress. Greater perceived decedent symptom distress, hospice enrollment, more caregiver involvement, and more financial burden were associated with greater caregiver strain. Thus, despite high rates of advance directives and hospice enrollment, perceived symptom distress was high for a subset of decedents, and caregiver strain was common. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Volicer, 2003[11] | Design: Mail Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home, nursing home, hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: Alzheimer's Association and Dept. of Veterans Affairs | Sample size: n=156 Caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Alzheimer's Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Caucasian (97%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Severity of dementia, Place of death, CG burden, CG satisfaction with care, enrollment in hospice, amount and type of help received by CG.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 22% of pts died at home. Results suggest that end of life experiences of individuals with dementia differ according to setting of care. Patients cared for at home and receiving hospice care during last 90 days had fewer symptoms vs. other groups and fewer signs of physical distress during the dying process. Hospice use did not affect caregiver burden but these patients stayed at home 23 days longer and were twice as likely to die at home than in an institution. Caregivers of patients dying at home had increased time dependence burden but other burden scores were similar among all groups. Caregivers with patients dying both at home and in an institution were less satisfied with care than those cared for in only one setting. No effect on burden was found for use of formal or informal assistance. Psychiatric symptoms in the patient increased caregiver burden and were the most common cause of institutionalization. Receipt of psychiatric care was associated with longer stay at home. Presence of advance directive decreased hospital stays and increased the likelihood of dying in a nursing home. These results indicate that quality end of life dementia care can be provided at home by hospice and psychiatric care. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCarthy, 1997[12] | Design: Telephone Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU), home and other<br><br>Funding: North East Thames Regional Health Authority, East Anglia Regional Health Authority, South East Thames Regional Health Authority, The Care Foundation, Tunbridge Wells, the Stanley Luff Bequest Fund | Sample size: 600 Caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cardiovascular Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Information about illness, Knowledge of prognosis, Learning about dying, Support in dying, Place of death, Time to death.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: 75 | Results: Just under half (47%) of caregivers felt they had not been able to get all the information regarding the deceased's illness that they had wanted or when they had wanted it. Thirty-seven percent of caregivers said they had known the deceased was likely to die and 26% said they had "half-known," whereas 26% of deceased patients were reported to have known and 25% were reported to have "probably" known that they were likely to die. Of those deceased patients who were reported to have known or probably known they were likely to die, most were reported to have had to work this out for themselves: only 8% were said to have been told by a GP or hospital doctor. Moreover, only 44% of caregivers were told of the terminal prognosis. Half of the patients (54%) died in hospitals, 30% at home, and 4% in other places. Patients under age 75 were less likely to die in an institution and more likely to die at home than patients 75 or older. Women aged 75 or older more frequently died in residential or nursing homes than males. A quarter of the deceased were reported to have expressed a wish to die sooner; more women than men were said to have expressed such a wish (30% vs. 17%, P<0.01). Moreover, decedents who were aged 75 or older were 2.6 times more likely to have expressed a wish to die sooner; those with four or more symptoms perceived as "very distressing" were 2.3 times more likely; and those who had a poor quality of life wee 1.9 times more likely to expressed such a wish. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Evangelista, 2002[13] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home<br><br>Funding: American Heart Association Western Division and the UCSF School of Nursing | Sample size: 103 CG/PT dyads<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cardiovascular Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (77%), Black (6%), Other (17%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Emotional well-being.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Caregivers were predominantly female (71%) and spouses of patients with HF (83%). Patients had significantly lower (poorer) emotional well-being scores than caregivers. Both gender and age were associated with patients' emotional well-being; male and younger respondents had higher (better) scores than female and older patients (P<.05). Patient's age, gender, and caregivers' emotional well-being accounted for 54% of the variance in patients' emotional well-being. Findings suggest that caregiver emotional well-being is associated with HF patient well-being. A focus on supporting caregivers and providing them with methods to support their loved ones would be beneficial to patients. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Covinsky, 1994[14] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ | Sample size: N=2,129 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (81%), Black (16%), Other (3%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Baseline, 2 months, 6 months<br><br>Outcomes: Frequency of adverse caregiving and economic burdens, patient functional status.<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: One third (34%) of patients required considerable caregiving assistance from a family member. In 20% of cases, a family member had to quit work or make another major life change to provide care for the patient. Loss of most or all of the family savings was reported by 31% of families, whereas 29% reported the loss of the major source of income. Patient factors independently associated with loss of the family's savings included poor functional status (OR 1.40; 95% CI 1.10 to 1.78), lower family income (OR 1.74; 95% CI 1.37 to 2.21 for those with annual incomes below $25,000_, and young age (OR, 2.85; 95% CI 2.13 to 3.82 for those younger than 45 years of age compared to those 65 or older). Families of younger, poorer, and more functionally dependent patients are the most likely to report loss of most or all of the family's savings to a serious or fatal illness. |
| Brazil, 2003[15] | Design: Interview Survey<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Home, nursing home, hospital (ICU) and nursing home<br><br>Funding: N/R | Sample size: N=151 caregivers<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Physical restrictions, need for assistance, CG burden.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: The majority of respondents were the female spouses (79%) of the patient. The numbers of caregivers providing assistance in specific functional activities were: bathing (88%); mobility 81%); dressing and undressing (76%); TOILETING (67%); and assistance at night (64%). 41% reported that they had been providing some form of care for over 1 year. CGs reported that physical demands in caregiving increased substantially during the last three months of the care recipient's life. As family caregivers provided more assistance in ADLs, they were at greater risk of reporting high caregiver burden. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emanuel, 2000[16] | Design: Interview Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Home, nursing home, hospital (ICU) and hospice<br><br>Funding: Commonwealth Fund & Nathan Cummings Foundation | Sample size: 988 terminally ill patients and 893 caregivers in 6 randomly selected areas of the US. 59% were over the age of 65 years and 51.5% were women (cancer 52%, heart disease-18%, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease-11%). 4% were in a nursing home, hos<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White (79%), Black (14%), Hispanic (3%), Other (4%)<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Economic and non-economic burdens of caregiving.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 35% of the sample had substantial care needs and that those with substantial care needs were more likely to report that they had a subjective sense of economic burden (44.9% vs. 35.3%; difference 9.6 percentage points [95% CI, 3.1 to 16.1]; P=0.005). In addition, 10% of these families household income was spent on health care (28% vs. 17%; difference, 11 percentage points [CI 4.8 to 17.1]; P<0.001) and that they or their families had to take out a loan or mortgage spend their savings, or obtain an additional job (16.3% vs. 10.2%; difference, 6.1 percentage points [CI 1.4 to 10.6]; P=0.004). Patients with substantial care needs were more likely to consider euthanasia or physician-assisted suicide (P=0.001). Caregivers of thee patients were more likely to have depressive symptoms (P=0.01) and to report that caring for the patients interfered with their lives (P=0.001). Caregivers of patients whose physicians listened to patients' and caregivers' needs had fewer burdens. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Markowitz, 2003[17] | Design: Interview Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home and home<br><br>Funding: Janssen Pharmaceutica Products, L.P. | Sample size: 2,477 dementia caregivers<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Alzheimer's Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced and moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: Health related quality of life, difficulty of caregiving, patient functioning level, IADLs, health care use.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Compared with a normative, age-adjusted sample, the dementia caregivers had lower mental and physical scores (for the latter, only those 54 years of age or older). Increased caregiver mental functioning was associated with caregiver support and perceived quality of patient medical care, fewer hus of caregiving, and fewer patient behavioral symptoms. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Steinhauser, 2000[18] | Design: Telephone Survey<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: VA Health Services Research and Development award | Sample size: N=1,462 (340 seriously ill patients, 332 recently bereaved family members, 361 physicians and 429 other health care providers = nurses, social workers, chaplains, and hospice volunteers)<br><br>Disease: Other:<br><br>Severity: Other<br><br>Race: White (82%), African American (7.4%), Asian American (3.6%), Latino (2.2%), Native American (3.4%), Other (1.9%)<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Once<br><br>Outcomes: End of Life factors considered important by patients, families, physicians and other health care providers.<br><br>Duration: None<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Twenty-six items consistently were rated as being important by greater than 70% of respondents, including pain and symptom management, preparation for death, achieving a sense of completion, decisions about treatment preferences, and being treated as a "whole person." Additionally, respondents expressed a strong preference for human development at the end of life. Results also highlighted differences among the respondent groups. Eight items received strong endorsement from patients but less from physicians (P<.001), including being mentally aware, having funeral arrangements planned, not being a burden, helping others, and coming to peace with God. Ten items had broad variation within as well as among the 4 groups, including decisions about life-sustaining treatments, dying at home, and talking about the meaning of death. Participants ranked freedom from pain most important and dying at home least important among 9 major attributes. Thus, although pain and symptom management, communication with one's physician, preparation for death, and the opportunity to achieve a sense of completion are important to most, other factors important to quality at the end of life differ by role and by individual. |

Reference List

1. Collins C, Stommel M, Wang S, et al. Caregiving transitions: changes in depression among family caregivers of relatives with dementia. Nurs Res 1994;43(4):220-5.

2. Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, et al. Assistance from family members, friends, paid care givers, and volunteers in the care of terminally ill patients. N Engl J Med 1999;341(13):956-63.

3. Grant I, Adler KA, Patterson TL, et al. Health consequences of Alzheimer's caregiving transitions: effects of placement and bereavement. Psychosom Med 2002;64(3):477-86.

4. Hays JC, Kasl SV, Jacobs SC. The course of psychological distress following threatened and actual conjugal bereavement. Psychol Med 1994;24(4):917-27.

5. Hodgson C, Higginson I, McDonnell M, et al. Family anxiety in advanced cancer: a multicentre prospective study in Ireland. Br J Cancer 1997;76(9):1211-4.

6. Martikainen P, Valkonen T. Do education and income buffer the effects of death of spouse on mortality? Epidemiology 1998;9(5):530-4.

7. Schulz R, Beach SR, Lind B, et al. Involvement in caregiving and adjustment to death of a spouse: findings from the caregiver health effects study. JAMA 2001;285(24):3123-9.

8. Schulz R, Mendelsohn AB, Haley WE, et al. End-of-life care and the effects of bereavement on family caregivers of persons with dementia. N Engl J Med 2003;349(20):1936-42. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1891-2. PMID: 14614164. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 12;350(7):733-4; author reply 733-4. PMID: 14960754.

9. Teno JM, Clarridge BR, Casey V, et al. Family perspectives on end-of-life care at the last place of care. JAMA 2004;291(1):88-93. Comment in: JAMA. 2004 Mar 24;291(12):1445-6; author reply 1446. PMID: 15039410.

10. Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Drach LL, et al. Out-of-Hospital Death: Advance Care Planning, Decedent Symptoms, and Caregiver Burden. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):532-9.

11. Volicer L, Hurley AC, Blasi ZV . Characteristics of dementia end-of-life care across care settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):191-200.

12. McCarthy M, Hall JA, Ley M. Communication and choice in dying from heart disease. J R Soc Med 1997;90(3):128-31.

13. Evangelista LS, Dracup K, Doering L, et al. Emotional well-being of heart failure patients and their caregivers. J Card Fail 2002;8(5):300-5.

14. Covinsky KE, Goldman L, Cook EF, et al. The impact of serious illness on patients' families. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. JAMA 1994;272(23):1839-44.

15. Brazil K, Bedard M, Willison K, et al. Caregiving and its impact on families of the terminally ill. Aging and Mental Health 2003;7(5): 376-82.

16. Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, et al. Understanding economic and other burdens of terminal illness: the experience of patients and their caregivers. Annals of Internal Medicine 2000;132(6):451-9.

17. Markowitz JS, Gutterman EM, Sadik K, et al. Health-related quality of life for daregivers of patients With Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders 2003;17(4):209-214.

18. Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, et al. Factors considered important at the end of life by patients, family, physicians, and other care providers. JAMA 2000;284(19):2476-82.

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Baker, 2000[1] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU and non-ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF | Sample size: 726<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, non-white<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: pain, disease category, functional status, use of life sustaining treatment, circumstances of death<br><br>Outcomes: Satisfaction with communication and comfort pain, disease category, functional status, use of life sustaining treatment, circumstances of death.<br><br>Duration: up to 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 216 / 983 deaths | Results: Gender of surrogate (male) associated with lower and death and intervention status associated with higher satisfaction with comfort. Not following preferences, and great and moderate impact on family finances associated with lower satisfaction with communication. |
| Correa-Velez, 2003[2] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: National Health and Medical Research Council #991215 | Sample size: 111<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: physical symptoms, psychological symptoms, satisfaction with conventional medical care,<br><br>Outcomes: Physical symptoms, psychological symptoms, satisfaction with conventional medical care, complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) use.<br><br>Duration: 12 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 11/111 too ill to participate in longitudinal phase | Results: Complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) use was associated with lower satisfaction with conventional medical (e.g. oncology) care, non-users of CAM were even more dissatisfied in last 3 months of life. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Curtisa, 1999[3] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: University of Washington Intramural funds | Sample size: 57<br><br>Disease: Single disease: AIDS<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: degree of MD-patient communication about end of life care<br><br>Outcomes: Presence and quality of patient-physician communication about end of life care, preferences for life-sustaining treatment, satisfaction with care.<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 5 / 57 (baseline only) | Results: Lower income patients noted lower quality of communication, higher quality of communication associated with higher overall satisfaction with care. |
| Fakhoury, 1996[4] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Hariri Foundation, ORS award, UK regional health authorities, Care Foundation Tunbridge Wells | Sample size: 1858<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, non-white<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: service characteristics of end of life care<br><br>Outcomes: satisfaction with district nurse, general practitioner, and hospital physician care<br>multiple sociodemographic, informal caregiver, and service characteristics.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: High level of satisfaction for nurses, GP's, and hospital MDs noted. Stepwise procedures used to select from expansive regressor set. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fakhoury, 1997[5] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Hariri Foundation, ORS award, UK regional health authorities, Care Foundation Tunbridge Wells | Sample size: 1858<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, non-white<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: service characteristics of end of life care<br><br>Outcomes: Satisfaction with district nurse, general practitioner, and hospital physician care<br>multiple sociodemographic, informal caregiver, and service characteristics.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: Owner-occupiers, older patients, spouses vs non spouses, those with short duration of several symptoms somewhat higher satisfaction measures. Multiple comparisons. |
| Fisher, 2003[6] | Design: Retrospective cohort secondary data analysis<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: RWJF, NIH CA52192, NIA 1PO1 AG19783-01 | Sample size: ~1,000,000<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: 3 cohorts (hip fracture, colorectal cancer, acute myocardial infarction)<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Clinical and demographic characteristics, End of Life Exposure Index (EOL-EI)<br><br>Outcomes: Mortality, functional status change, and satisfaction with care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: N/A | Results: Higher spending at the end of life not associated with reducted mortality, improved functional status, or greater satisfaction with care in any cohort. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Heyland, 2003[7] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Canadian ICU Foundation, Queen Elizabeth II Hleath Sciences Center Research Foundation | Sample size: 256<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: N/A<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: overall experience related to death of a loved one, communication<br><br>Outcomes: Overall death experience, communication, overall satisfaction.<br><br>Duration: 4 weeks<br><br>Withdrawals: 256 / 413 responded | Results: Higher percieved courtesy and compassion, satisfaction with overall level of care, completeness of information provided were all associated with higher overall satisfaction with ICU care. |
| Higginson, 2002[8] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospice<br><br>Funding: European Commission, International Union Against Cancer for the International Cancer Fellowship | Sample size: 1326<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: N/A<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: enrollment in palliative care service<br><br>Outcomes: Quality of life including communication.<br><br>Duration: median, approximately 30 days<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: No gender differences in communication (trend toward lower difficulties in professional / pt / family communication among women, but not significant (p=0.09)), nor differences in interprofessional or professional / pt / family communication by site of death were observed. |
| Kristjanson, 1997[9] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Home health care and hospice<br><br>Funding: NCI Canada, Manitoba Health Research Council | Sample size: 72<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: N/A<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: family expectations and functioning<br><br>Outcomes: Family care expectations, family functioning, satisfaction.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 72 / 82 responded | Results: Satisfaction differed by geographic province, higher among younger families, discrepancy score between expectations and perception of care was significantly related to satisfaction, site of care unrelated. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Larsson, 2004[10] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Home health care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 67<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: N/A<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: gender, age, and status (spouse, child, other) of family member, frequency of contact<br><br>Outcomes: Patient and family perceptions of care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 67 / 100 responded | Results: Family members with more frequent contact both perceived better care and rated the perceived importance of those aspects of care to the patient's wellbeing higher than family members with less frequent contact. |
| Malacrida, 1998[11] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: 125th Jubileum Basle Insurance Company | Sample size: 123<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: N/A<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: quality of the ICU experience<br><br>Outcomes: Family members perceptions of care delivered in the ICU.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 123 / 390 respondents | Results: Multiple bivariate comparisons up to eight years after death. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sulmasy, 2002[12] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Altman Foundation | Sample size: 84<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, non-white<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: pain, depression, nature of nursing and physician care<br><br>Outcomes: Symptoms severity, anxiety and depression, perceptions and satisfaction with physicians and nurses.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 110 /367 refused 84 / 88 remaining eligibles for current survey | Results: Only +DNR status, house-staff vs. private physician service status, and depression significant in multivariate models. All were associated with lower satisfaction with physician and nursing care. |
| Teno, 2004[13] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospice, nursing home and Hospital<br><br>Funding: RWJF | Sample size: 1578<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: services and setting of care at the end of life<br><br>Outcomes: Family perceptions of end of life care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 1578 / 3275 deaths | Results: Death in home hospice associated with improved satisfaction by all unadjusted measures, and improved emotional support, family emotional support, perceptions of treating patient respectfully, and overall quality compared to home care, nursing home, and hospital dying. Inadequate physician involvement, coordination noted in hospital and nursing home settings in particular. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tierney, 1998[14] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHRQ (RO1 - HS07632, 07763, 09083 | Sample size: 42 (26 witth 2 measurements)<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: inpatient hospice treatment<br><br>Outcomes: Satisfaction, quality of life, symptoms.<br><br>Duration: 3-4 days<br><br>Withdrawals: 16/42 (baseline only) | Results: Higher satisfaction highly correlated with better quality of life on admission, and also with better symptom control at follow-up. |
| Tolle, 2000[15] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospice, nursing home and Hospital<br><br>Funding: Proejct on Death in American, Meyer Memorial Trust, RWJF, Nathan Cummings Foundation | Sample size: 475<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: services and setting of care at the end of life<br><br>Outcomes: Family perceptions of end of life care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 475 / 1,458 deaths | Results: Transfers in care settings associated with respecting treatment preferences, pain management. Neither advance care planning and respect for treatment preferences, nor satisfaction with support from clinicians differed by setting of care. Report of pain comparable to Teno et.al., worse in hospital. Most difficulties in management of pain associated with home death. Difficulties with respect for treatment preferences and support from clinicians associated wtih worse pain management. |
| Volicer, 2001[16] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: Alzheimer's Association, USPHS P30 AG13846 | Sample size: 156<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Dementia<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: services and setting of care at the end of life<br><br>Outcomes: Family perceptions of end of life care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 156 / 572 surveys returned | Results: Unclear sampling frame. Symptom scale and comfort scales modestly (~0.30) correlated with scale assessing aspects of health care and decision making. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zhukovsky, 1995[17] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 101<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: pain and physician management of pain<br><br>Outcomes: Pain, satisfaction with pain control.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 101 / 171 approached | Results: Worse pain, belief that physician not adequately concerned about pain, and desire for more control in pain regimen associated with dissatisfaction with pain management. |
| Dawson, 1991[18] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Home health care, hospice and hospital<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 100<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: site of care and death<br><br>Outcomes: Emotional needs of patient and family, satisfaction with psycho-social support of nurse caregivers, overall satisfaction with medical care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 100 / 179 surveys returned | Results: Hospice users who died at home more satisfied by all measures than hospice users who died in other settings or non-hospice users who died in hospital. |
| Jacoby, 1999[19] | Design: Retrospective cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Hospice, nursing home and Hospital<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 156<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: service quality and site of care<br><br>Outcomes: Family perceptions of end of life care.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 156 / 355 surveys returned | Results: Satisfaction with different practitioners and settings of care correlated with perceived efforts to relieve symptoms and communication. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kane, 2002[20] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: HCFA #500-96-0008 | Sample size: 1161<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Wisconsin Partnership Program participation<br><br>Outcomes: Functional status, caregiver burden, advance directives, service attributes and satisfaction.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 1161 / 1372 | Results: WPP participants demonstrated much higher levels of advance care planning and preference for limiting care compared with in-area controls. Satisfaction with care was largely no different, although in-area and out-of-area controls were more likely to report that their doctor treats them with respect, and that their care is well coordinated. Few to no differences in care-giving burden. |
| Steinhauser, 2000[21] | Design: Cross sectional cohort<br><br>Quality: N/A<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: VA HSR&D IIR 96-066 | Sample size: 1462<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, African-American, Asian-American, Latino, Native American, Other<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: N/A<br><br>Outcomes: Ratings of attributes of experiences at the end of life.<br><br>Duration: N/A<br><br>Withdrawals: 1462 / 2000 | Results: Areas of concordance and discordance identified in the relative importance of 44 items related to symptoms or personal care, preparation for end of life, achieving a sense of completion, care planning, being treated as a 'whole person', and relationships with health professionals as noted by patients, physicians, family, and other providers. Race / gender, religiousness / spirituality, and relationship to deceased all related to various items or groups of items. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Reference List

1. Baker R, Wu AW, Teno JM, et al. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care in seriously ill hospitalized adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S61-9.

2. Correa-Velez I, Clavarino A, Barnett AG, et al. Use of complementary and alternative medicine and quality of life: changes at the end of life. Palliat Med 2003;17(8):695-703.

3. Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, et al. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 1999;13(9):1123-31.

4. Fakhoury W, McCarthy M, Addington-Hall J. Determinants of informal caregivers' satisfaction with services for dying cancer patients. Soc Sci Med 1996;42(5):721-31.

5. Fakhoury WK, McCarthy M, Addington-Hall J. The effects of the clinical characteristics of dying cancer patients on informal caregivers' satisfaction with palliative care. Palliat Med 1997;11(2):107-15.

6. Fisher ES, Wennberg DE, Stukel TA, et al. The implications of regional variations in Medicare spending. Part 2: health outcomes and satisfaction with care. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(4):288-98. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):347-8. PMID: 12585834. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):348-9. PMID: 12585835. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):350-1. PMID: 12585836. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan .

7. Heyland DK, Rocker GM, O'Callaghan CJ, et al. Dying in the ICU: perspectives of family members. Chest 2003;124(1):392-7. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jul;124(1):11-2. PMID: 12853494.

8. Higginson IJ, Costantini M. Communication in end-of-life cancer care: a comparison of team assessments in three European countries. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(17):3674-82.

9. Kristjanson LJ, Leis A, Koop PM, et al. Family members' care expectations, care perceptions, and satisfaction with advanced cancer care: results of a multi-site pilot study. J Palliat Care 1997;13(4):5-13.

10. Larsson BW, Larsson G, Carlson SR. Advanced home care: patients' opinions on quality compared with those of family members. J Clin Nurs 2004;13(2):226-33.

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

11. Malacrida R, Bettelini CM, Degrate A, et al. Reasons for dissatisfaction: a survey of relatives of intensive care patients who died. Crit Care Med 1998;26(7):1187-93. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1998 Jul;26(7):1150-1. PMID: 9671355. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2000 Jan;28(1):289-90. PMID: 10667559.

12. Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM. Patients' ratings of quality and satisfaction with care at the end of life. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(18):2098-104.

13. Teno JM, Clarridge BR, Casey V, et al. Family perspectives on end-of-life care at the last place of care. JAMA 2004;291(1):88-93. Comment in: JAMA. 2004 Mar 24;291(12):1445-6; author reply 1446. PMID: 15039410.

14. Tierney RM, Horton SM, Hannan TJ, et al. Relationships between symptom relief, quality of life, and satisfaction with hospice care. Palliat Med 1998;12(5 ):333-44.

15. Tolle SW, Tilden VP, Rosenfeld AG, et al. Family reports of barriers to optimal care of the dying. Nurs Res 2000;49 (6):310-7.

16. Volicer L, Hurley AC, Blasi ZV . Scales for evaluation of End-of-Life Care in Dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(4):194-200.

17. Zhukovsky DS, Gorowski E, Hausdorff J, et al. Unmet analgesic needs in cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 1995;10(2):113-9.

18. Dawson NJ. Need satisfaction in terminal care settings. Soc Sci Med 1991;32(1 ):83-7.

19. Jacoby A, Lecouturier J, Bradshaw C, et al. Feasibility of using postal questionnaires to examine carer satisfaction with palliative care: a methodological assessment. South Tyneside MAAG Palliative Care Study Group. Palliat Med 1999;13(4 ):285-98.

20. Kane RL, Homyak P, Bershadsky B, et al. Consumer responses to the Wisconsin Partnership Program for Elderly Persons: a variation on the PACE Model. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2002;57(4):M250-8.

21. Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, et al. Factors considered important at the end of life by patients, family, physicians, and other care providers. JAMA 2000;284(19):2476-82.

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Curtis, 1999[1] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Not reported<br><br>Funding: 1) Pickner/ Commonwealth Scholars Program, 2) University of Washington Royalty Research Fund, 3) University of Washington Center for AIDS Research | Sample size: 57<br><br>Disease: Single disease: AIDS<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Initial interview.<br><br>Outcomes: Quality of patient-clinician communication about EOL care.<br><br>Duration: 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 4 pts. | Results: Occurrence of concordance on the presence of a LW associated with EOL communication. Better communication with higher patient income and non-Hispanic whites. |
| Curtis, 2000[2] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: 1) Project on Death in America, 2) Parker B. Francis Fellowship Program, 3) University of Washington Royalty Research Fund | Sample size: 57<br><br>Disease: Single disease: AIDS<br><br>Severity: Moderate<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: One-time.<br><br>Outcomes: Barriers and facilitators of patient-clinician communication about EOL.<br><br>Duration: Unclear<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Patients identified barriers associated with EOL education, EOL counseling, health care system changes. Clinicians identified more barriers than patients. Nonwhite patients reported more barriers: fear of talking about death and its impact on available care and unwillingness to talk about future health status. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Golin, 2000[3] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJ (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 1288<br><br>Disease: Mixed disease: Cancer, Chronic disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Black, Other<br><br>Gender: Males | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Communication of pts resuscitation preferences with their physicians.<br><br>Duration: 2 month follow up<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 30% of pts communicated resuscitation preferences to physicians. Pts wanting to forgo CPR and whose preferences changed from desiring to forge CPR were more likely to communicate their preference than pts who continued to prefer to receive CPR. 50% of pts maintain preference to forgo CPR communicated their preferences over the study period. Having an AD and remaining in hospital associated with communication. |
| Higginson, 2002[4] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospice and Home<br><br>Funding: 1) European Commission & 2) International Union Against Cancer for the International Cancer Fellowship | Sample size: 1326<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer (Digestive, Respiratory, Breast, Genitourinary, Other)<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Time between first visit and death.<br><br>Outcomes: Responsiveness to clinically important changes, correlation with other measures, correlation between patient self-assessment, family assessment, and team assessment.<br><br>Duration: Data collected over a 6-month period<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: 40% of EOL patients had severe communication. Communication problems associated with respiratory & breast cancers, shorter time in care, and hospice death. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lockhart, 2001[5] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Fair<br><br>Setting: Community<br><br>Funding: AHRQ-HS08180 | Sample size: 50<br><br>Disease: 8:<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Initial interview - pts asked to imagine 7 different states.<br><br>Outcomes: Participant rating of 7 states better/worse than death.<br><br>Duration: Sub sample of 50 participants re-contacted, 5-16 months, asked same questions<br><br>Withdrawals: 0 | Results: Moderate stability in ratings of state that were better or worse than death. |
| Rose, 2000[6] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 642<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Beginning of SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Compare 844 oncologist pts. to 449 generalist pts.<br><br>Duration: 6 months or pt. death<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Generalists more pessimistic than specialists in prognostication. Similar LOS, discharge with supportive care, and hosp. readmission. Proportionally, more hospital deaths with generalists. |
| Tierney, 2001[7] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: AHRQ Grant-Ro1-HS07632 | Sample size: 686<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: African American<br><br>Gender: Males | Exposure: Pt. visit when physician received computer reminder - part of the Dexter RCT.<br><br>Outcomes: Level of patient satisfaction.<br><br>Duration: Interview in waiting room following visit<br><br>Withdrawals: 74 | Results: Discussing advance directives associated with greater satisfaction with primary care physician. Elderly, chronically ill patients are more satisfied when they discuss ADs with their primary care physician. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weeks, 1998[8] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: 1) RWJF (SUPPORT) & 2) American Society of Clinical Oncology | Sample size: 917<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Lung cancer or colon cancer metastatic to liver<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Relationship between pts prognostic estimates and their treatment preferences.<br><br>Duration: After enrollment in SUPPORT<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Pts estimating at least 6-month survival favored life-extending therapy over comfort care. Pts overestimated survival time. |
| Wenger, 2000[9] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT)+C191 | Sample size: 5055<br><br>Disease: Not reported<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White<br><br>Gender: Males | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Physician understanding of pts CPR preferences.<br><br>Duration: Between second to sixth day after study enrollment<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Physicians did not know of pts CPR preferences. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| McCarthy, 1997[10] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Unclear<br><br>Funding: 1) North East Thames, South East Thames, and East Anglia Regional Health Authorities, 2) South East Thames Regional Health Authority, 3) Care Foundation Tunbridge Wells, 4) Stanley Luff Bequest Found, 5) Other participating districts | Sample size: 600<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Heart disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Pt Death.<br><br>Outcomes: Information about illness, knowledge of prognosis, learning about dying, support in dying, place of death, and timing of death.<br><br>Duration: Follow-up with spouse, another relative, friend or neighbor, or formal carers.<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Despite recognizing they were going to die, clinical staff rarely discussed the pts. Likelihood of death. Lack of discussion with pt on preferred place of death. |
| Townsend, 1990[11] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non-ICU) and community<br><br>Funding: 1) Harrow Health Authority & 2) Rehabilitation Research Fund | Sample size: 100<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Cancer<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Cancer pts expected to live less than 1 year.<br><br>Outcomes: Place of death, care before death.<br><br>Duration: Pts interviewed at 2 week intervals if expected to live less than 2 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 34 | Results: Pts knew diagnosis and prognosis. Most pts admitted for investigation or treatment, but often stayed for respite and symptom control. 63% of pts who died in hospital, would prefer to die at home. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Danis, 1991[12] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: AHRQ - HS06655 | Sample size: 244<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White, Black<br><br>Gender: Males and females | Exposure: Pts. With short life expectancy due to end-stage heart, lung, or liver disease, metastic cancer, or lymphoma.<br><br>Outcomes: Life-sustaining treatment utilization & cost of hospital care.<br><br>Duration: Followed for 6 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 258 | Results: Majority of pts wanted to receive life-sustaining treatment to prolong life. Chemotherapy and intensive are were the most frequent treatments. CPR and mechanical ventilation were the most frequently withheld. Pts decising life-sustaining treatment to prolong life were no more likely to receive treatments than pts who desired limited treatment. |
| Hakim, 1996[13] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT)+C210 | Sample size: 8836<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Association between pts resuscitation preferences and frequency and timing of DNR orders.<br><br>Duration: Third day after study enrollment<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: DNR orders written earlier for pts older than 75 years of age, regardless of prognosis. Pt preferences associated with timing of DNR orders. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Junod Perron, 2002[14] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 255<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Cancer (Metastatic) Cardiac disease, Other<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Pts who stayed more than 24 hours in hospital, and were provided with a DNR order.<br><br>Outcomes: Agreement between physicians and DNR pts. Perception of quality of life.<br><br>Duration: 5 days following DNR order implementation<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Quality of life was considered in more than 70% of DNR decisions. Physicians underrate their DNR pts. quality of life. Severe depression, social isolation and physical dependence negatively influenced patient's perception of their quality of life. |
| McParland, 2003[15] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Nursing home<br><br>Funding: American Federation for Aging Research/John A. Harford Foundation Fellowship | Sample size: 65<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Unclear<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Nursing home residents.<br><br>Outcomes: CPR and hydration and nutrition preferences.<br><br>Duration: 12 and 24 months<br><br>Withdrawals: 21 | Results: Change in cognitive status related to changes in decision. Preferences changed at 12 and 24 months. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Azoulay, 2000[16] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 102<br><br>Disease: Unclear<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Representatives of pts visited by at least one person during their ICU stay.<br><br>Outcomes: Representatives' comprehension of the diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of the pt.<br><br>Duration: 2 days after ICU admission.<br><br>Withdrawals: 124 | Results: Families poor comprehension related to the age, unemployment, and referral from hematology or oncology ward, admission for acute respiratory failure or coma, and favorable prognosis. Family-related factors were foreign descent, not French speaking, not the spouse, and no healthcare professional in family. |
| Butow, 1997[17] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Ambulatory/outpt medical care<br><br>Funding: Not reported | Sample size: 80<br><br>Disease: Predominately one disease: Cancer (Breast, Genitourinary, Colon, Lung, Other)<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Pts seeing oncologists in outpatient clinic, completed a questionnaire before a directly after one consultation.<br><br>Outcomes: Differences in general information and involvement preferences before and after consultation.<br><br>Duration: Pts complete questionnaire before their next consultation.<br><br>Withdrawals: 38 | Results: Females wanted more detailed information than males. Those whose follow-up visit encompassed a significant change in their condition were more likely to prefer having the doctor make decisions. General information and involvement preferences were relatively stable in the short term despite medical intervention. By the time of their next consultation, pts preferences had shifted considerably. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Phillips, 2000[18] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 9105<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Females | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Timing of decisions to withold or withdraw ventilator support and dialysis, and decisions to withhold surgery.<br><br>Duration: Between hospital days 3 and 6 after enrollment<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Decisions to withhold or withdraw ventilatory support or dialysis, or withhold surgery, varied by race. African American pts more likely to prefer life-extending treatments. |
| Teno, 1997[19] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 4804<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Time of study enrollment in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Relationship between AD in record and hospital utilization.<br><br>Duration: 6 months follow up or death.<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: ADs in medical records did not guide medical decision-making. Despite specific instructions, care was inconsistent in half of the cases. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

**Evtab5. OS Advance Care Planning**

| First Author Year ID | Study Characteristics | Population | Exposure, Outcomes Duration, Dropouts | Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Teno, 1998[20] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (ICU & non ICU)<br><br>Funding: RWJF (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 14<br><br>Disease: Mixed Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: Not reported<br><br>Gender: Not reported | Exposure: Patient receives patient-specific information on prognosis and specially trained nurse to facilitate decision-making. Pt has AD.<br><br>Outcomes: Role of AD in decision-making.<br><br>Duration: Timeline of communication and decision-making.<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Pt had a period of diminished capacity when AD should have been invoked. AD used in 5 of 14 cases. Complex interaction of several factors associated with AD having a limited role. |
| Wenger, 2000[21] | Design: Prospective Cohort<br><br>Quality: Good<br><br>Setting: Hospital (non ICU)<br><br>Funding: Not reported (SUPPORT) | Sample size: 565<br><br>Disease: Single disease: Kidney Disease<br><br>Severity: Advanced<br><br>Race: White<br><br>Gender: Males | Exposure: Pts enrolled in SUPPORT.<br><br>Outcomes: Predictors of decisions to withhold or withdraw dialysis.<br><br>Duration: Between 2 and 7 days after study enrollment<br><br>Withdrawals: Not reported | Results: Dialysis withheld associated with older men with a cancer diagnosis. |

I = Intervention group, C = Control group, RCT/CCT = Randomized Controlled Trial/Clinical Controlled Trial, ICU = Intensive Care Unit, CPR = Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, RN = Registered Nurse, DNR = Do Not Resuscitate, outpt = Outpatient, AD = Advance Directive, MD = Physician, ACP = Advance Care Planning, AD/DPA = Advance Directive/Durable Power of Attorney,HRQoL = Health Related Quality of Life, T = Treatment group, DPA = Durable Power of Attorney

Reference List

1. Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, et al. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 1999;13(9):1123-31.

2. Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell ES, et al. Why don't patients and physicians talk about end-of-life care? Barriers to communication for patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and their primary care clinicians. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(11):1690-6. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jun 12;160(11):1565-6. PMID: 10847247.

3. Golin CE, Wenger NS, Liu H, et al. A prospective study of patient-physician communication about resuscitation. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S52-60.

4. Higginson IJ, Costantini M. Communication in end-of-life cancer care: a comparison of team assessments in three European countries. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(17):3674-82.

5. Lockhart LK, Ditto PH, Danks JH, et al. The stability of older adults' judgments of fates better and worse than death. Death Stud 2001;25(4):299-317.

6. Rose JH, O'Toole EE, Dawson NV, et al. Generalists and oncologists show similar care practices and outcomes for hospitalized late-stage cancer patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks for Treatment. Med Care 2000;38(11):1103-18.

7. Tierney WM, Dexter PR, Gramelspacher GP, et al. The effect of discussions about advance directives on patients' satisfaction with primary care. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(1):32-40. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 Jan;16(1):68-9. PMID: 11251753.

8. Weeks JC, Cook EF, O'Day SJ, et al. Relationship between cancer patients' predictions of prognosis and their treatment preferences. JAMA 1998;279(21):1709-14. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746-8. PMID: 9624031. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403-4. PMID: 9800998. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403; author reply 1404. PMID: 9800997. Erratum in: JAMA 2000 Jan 12;283(2):203.

9. Wenger NS, Phillips RS, Teno JM, et al. Physician understanding of patient resuscitation preferences: insights and clinical implications. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S44-51.

10. McCarthy M, Hall JA, Ley M. Communication and choice in dying from heart disease. J R Soc Med 1997;90(3):128-31.

11. Townsend J, Frank AO, Fermont D, et al. Terminal cancer care and patients' preference for

place of death: a prospective study. BMJ 1990;301(6749):415-7. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Jun 26;306(6894):1754. PMID: 8343651.

12. Danis M, Southerland LI, Garrett JM, et al. A prospective study of advance directives for life-sustaining care. N Engl J Med 1991;324(13):882-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1991 Oct 24;325(17):1254-6. PMID: 1922218.

13. Hakim RB, Teno JM, Harrell FE Jr, et al. Factors associated with do-not-resuscitate orders: patients' preferences, prognoses, and physicians' judgments. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Ann Intern Med 1996;125(4):284-93.

14. Junod Perron N, Morabia A, de Torrente A. Quality of life of Do-Not-Resuscitate (DNR) patients: how good are physicians in assessing DNR patients' quality of life? Swiss Med Wkly 2002;132(39-40):562-5.

15. McParland E, Likourezos A, Chichin E, et al. Stability of preferences regarding life-sustaining treatment: a two-year prospective study of nursing home residents. Mt Sinai J Med 2003;70(2):85-92.

16. Azoulay E, Chevret S, Leleu G, et al. Half the families of intensive care unit patients experience inadequate communication with physicians. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28( 8):3044-9.

17. Butow PN, Maclean M, Dunn SM, et al. The dynamics of change: cancer patients' preferences for information, involvement and support. Annals of Oncology 1997;8(9):857-63.

18. Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, et al. Patient race and decisions to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatments for seriously ill hospitalized adults. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. American Journal of Medicine 2000;108(1):14-9.

19. Teno JM, Licks S, Lynn J, et al. Do advance directives provide instructions that direct care? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 1997;45(4):508-12.

20. Teno JM, Stevens M, Spernak S, et al. Role of written advance directives in decision making: insights from qualitative and quantitative data. Journal of General Internal Medicine 1998;13(7):439-46.

21. Wenger NS, Lynn J, Oye RK, et al. Withholding versus withdrawing life-sustaining treatment: patient factors and documentation associated with dialysis decisions. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S75-83.

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Abernethy AP, Currow DC, Frith P, Fazekas BS, McHugh A, and Bui C. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled crossover trial of sustained release morphine for the management of refractory dyspnoea. BMJ 2003;327(7414):523-8. [Rec#: 50928]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Abratt R and Viljoen G. Assessment of quality of life by clinicians—experience of a practical method in lung cancer patients. S Afr Med J 95;85(9):896-8. [Rec#: 30022]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Addington-Hall J, Fakhoury W, and McCarthy M. Specialist palliative care in nonmalignant disease. Palliat Med 98;12(6):417-27. [Rec#: 9055]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR, Chamberlain J, Freeling P, Bland JM, and Raftery J. Randomised controlled trial of effects of coordinating care for terminally ill cancer patients. BMJ 92;305(6865):1317-22. [Rec#: 9059]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Addington-Hall, J, Altmann, D, and McCarthy, M. Which terminally ill cancer patients receive hospice in-patient care? Social Science & Medicine 98;46(8):1011-6. [Rec#: 50168]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Addington-Hall, J, Lay, M, Altmann, D, and McCarthy, M. Symptom control, communication with health professionals, and hospital care of stroke patients in the last year of life as reported by surviving family, friends, and officials. Stroke 95;26(12):2242-8. [Rec#: 50169]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ahrens T, Yancey V, and Kollef M. Improving family communications at the end of life: implications for length of stay in the intensive care unit and resource use. Am J Crit Care 2003;12(4):317-23; discussion 324. [Rec#: 77]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ahronheim JC, Morrison RS, Baskin SA, Morris J, and Meier DE. Treatment of the dying in the acute care hospital. Advanced dementia and metastatic cancer. Arch Intern Med 96;156(18):2094-100. [Rec#: 79]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Albanese MC, Plewka M, Gregori D, Fresco C, Avon G, Caliandro D, Grassi L, Rossi P, Udina P, Bulfoni A, Colle R, Cuzzato AL, and Fioretti PM. Use of medical resources and quality of life of patients with chronic heart failure: a prospective survey in a large Italian community hospital. Eur J Heart Fail 99;1(4):411-7. [Rec#: 30090]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Albert SM, Murphy PL, Del Bene ML, and Rowland LP. Prospective study of palliative care in ALS: choice, timing, outcomes. J Neurol Sci 99;169(1-2):108-13. [Rec#: 103]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Allen, RS, DeLaine, SR, Chaplin, WF, Marson, DC, Bourgeois, MS, Dijkstra, K, and Burgio, LD. Advance care planning in nursing homes: correlates of capacity and possession of advance directives. Gerontologist 2003;43(3):309-17. [Rec#: 50173]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Allen, RS, Haley, WE, Small, BJ, and McMillan, SC. Pain reports by older hospice cancer patients and family caregivers: the role of cognitive functioning. Gerontologist 2002;42(4):507-14. [Rec#: 50174]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Anderson H, Ward C, Eardley A, Gomm SA, Connolly M, Coppinger T, Corgie D, Williams JL, and Makin WP. The concerns of patients under palliative care and a heart failure clinic are not being met. Palliat Med 2001;15(4):279-86. [Rec#: 183]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Anderson JP, Kaplan RM, and Schneiderman LJ. Effects of offering advance directives on quality adjusted life expectancy and psychological well-being among ill adults. J Clin Epidemiol 94;47(7):761-72. [Rec#: 186]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Andrews SC. Caregiver burden and symptom distress in people with cancer receiving hospice care. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001;28(9):1469-74. [Rec#: 196]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ankrom M, Zelesnick L, Barofsky I, Georas S, Finucane TE, and Greenough WB 3rd. Elective discontinuation of life-sustaining mechanical ventilation on a chronic ventilator unit. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(11):1549-54. [Rec#: 202]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Aranda SK and Hayman-White K. Home caregivers of the person with advanced cancer: an Australian perspective. Cancer Nurs 2001;24(4):300-7. [Rec#: 221]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Arblaster G, Brooks D, Hudson R, and Petty M. Terminally ill patients' expectations of nurses. Aust J Adv Nurs 90;7(3):34-43. [Rec#: 9201]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Armes PJ and Higginson IJ. What constitutes high-quality HIV/AIDS palliative care? J Palliat Care 99;15(4):5-12. [Rec#: 9215]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Asch DA, Faber-Langendoen K, Shea JA, and Christakis NA. The sequence of withdrawing life-sustaining treatment from patients. Am J Med 99;107(2):153-6. [Rec#: 242]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ashbury FD, Findlay H, Reynolds B, and McKerracher K. A Canadian survey of cancer patients' experiences: are their needs being met? J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):298-306. [Rec#: 245]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Astradsson E, Granath L, Heedman PA, and Starkhammar H. Cancer patients hospitalised for palliative reasons. Symptoms and needs presented at a university hospital. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(2):97-102. [Rec#: 254]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Azoulay, E, Chevret, S, Leleu, G, Pochard, F, Barboteu, M, Adrie, C, Canoui, P, Le Gall, J. R, and Schlemmer, B. Half the families of intensive care unit patients experience inadequate communication with physicians. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28(8):3044-9. [Rec#: 50193]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Baer WM and Hanson LC. Families' perception of the added value of hospice in the nursing home. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(8):879-82. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2000 Aug;48(8):1017-8. PMID: 10968312. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Apr;49(4):492. PMID: 11347800. [Rec#: 296]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Baines BK and Norlander L. The relationship of pain and suffering in a hospice population. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(5):319-26. [Rec#: 309]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bakas T, Lewis RR, and Parsons JE. Caregiving tasks among family caregivers of patients with lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2001;28(5):847-54. [Rec#: 30289]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Baker NT and Seager RD. A comparison of the psychosocial needs of hospice patients with AIDS and those with other diagnoses. Hosp J 91;7(1-2):61-9. [Rec#: 323]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Baker R, Wu AW, Teno JM, Kreling B, Damiano AM, Rubin HR, Roach MJ, Wenger NS, Phillips RS, Desbiens NA, Connors AF Jr, Knaus W, and Lynn J. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care in seriously ill hospitalized adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S61-9. [Rec#: 324]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Balmer CE, Thomas P, and Osborne RJ. Who wants second-line, palliative chemotherapy? Psychooncology 2001;10(5):410-8. [Rec#: 351]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Barry LC, Kasl SV, and Prigerson HG. Psychiatric disorders among bereaved persons: the role of perceived circumstances of death and preparedness for death. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(4):447-57. [Rec#: 394]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bass DM and Bowman K. The transition from caregiving to bereavement: the relationship of care-related strain and adjustment to death. Gerontologist 90;30(1):35-42. [Rec#: 412]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bass DM, Bowman K, and Noelker LS. The influence of caregiving and bereavement support on adjusting to an older relative's death. Gerontologist 91;31(1):32-42. [Rec#: 413]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bauduer F, Capdupuy C, and Renoux M. Characteristics of deaths in a department of oncohaematology within a general hospital. A study of 81 cases. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(4):302-6. [Rec#: 433]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Beck-Friis B and Strang P. The family in hospital-based home care with special reference to terminally ill cancer patients. J Palliat Care 93;9(1):5-13. [Rec#: 447]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Beguin C, France FR, and Ninane J. Systematic analysis of in-patients' circumstances and causes of death: a tool to improve quality of care. Int J Qual Health Care 97;9(6):427-33. [Rec#: 40235]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bennett SJ, Perkins SM, Lane KA, Deer M, Brater DC, and Murray MD. Social support and health-related quality of life in chronic heart failure patients. Qual Life Res 2001;10(8):671-82. [Rec#: 30411]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bercovitch M, Waller A, and Adunsky A. High dose morphine use in the hospice setting. A database survey of patient characteristics and effect on life expectancy. Cancer 99;86(5):871-7. Comment in: Cancer. 2000 Jul 1;89(1):220-1. PMID: 10897022. [Rec#: 499]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bernabei, R, Gambassi, G, Lapane, K, Landi, F, Gatsonis, C, Dunlop, R, Lipsitz, L, Steel, K, and Mor, V. Management of pain in elderly patients with cancer. SAGE Study Group. Systematic Assessment of Geriatric Drug Use via Epidemiology. JAMA 98;279(23):1877-82. [Rec#: 50214]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Blackhall LJ, Frank G, Murphy ST, Michel V, Palmer JM, and Azen SP. Ethnicity and attitudes towards life sustaining technology. Soc Sci Med 99;48(12):1779-89. [Rec#: 591]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Blackhall LJ, Murphy ST, Frank G, Michel V, and Azen S. Ethnicity and attitudes toward patient autonomy. JAMA 95;274(10):820-5. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Sep 13;274(10):844-5. PMID: 7650810. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Jan 10;275(2):107; author reply 109-10. PMID: 8531296. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Jan 10;275(2):107; author reply 109-10. PMID: 8531297. [Rec#: 592]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bodnar JC and Kiecolt-Glaser JK. Caregiver depression after bereavement: chronic stress isn't over when it's over. Psychol Aging 94;9(3):372-80. [Rec#: 623]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bookbinder M, Coyle N, Kiss M, Goldstein ML, Holritz K, Thaler H, Gianella A, Derby S, Brown M, Racolin A, Ho MN, and Portenoy RK. Implementing national standards for cancer pain management: program model and evaluation. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(6):334-47; discussion 331-3. [Rec#: 659]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bookwala J, Coppola KM, Fagerlin A, Ditto PH, Danks JH, and Smucker WD. Gender differences in older adults' preferences for life-sustaining medical treatments and end-of-life values. Death Stud 2001;25(2):127-49. [Rec#: 660]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Booth S, Kelly MJ, Cox NP, Adams L, and Guz A. Does oxygen help dyspnea in patients with cancer? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 96;153(5):1515-8. [Rec#: 665]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Borum ML, Lynn J, and Zhong Z. The effects of patient race on outcomes in seriously ill patients in SUPPORT: an overview of economic impact, medical intervention, and end-of-life decisions. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S194-8. [Rec#: 685]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bosek MS, Lowry E, Lindeman DA, Burck JR, and Gwyther LP. Promoting a good death for persons with dementia in nursing facilities: family caregivers' perspectives. JONAS Healthc Law Ethics Regul 2003;5(2):34-41. [Rec#: 690]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bostrom B, Sandh M, Lundberg D, and Fridlund B. A comparison of pain and health-related quality of life between two groups of cancer patients with differing average levels of pain. J Clin Nurs 2003;12(5):726-35. [Rec#: 697]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bostrom B, Sandh M, Lundberg D, and Fridlund B. Cancer-related pain in palliative care: patients' perceptions of pain management. J Adv Nurs 2004;45(4):410-9. [Rec#: 696]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Boyd KJ and Kelly M. Oral morphine as symptomatic treatment of dyspnoea in patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 97;11(4):277-81. [Rec#: 731]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bradley EH, Hallemeier AG, Fried TR, Johnson-Hurzeler R, Cherlin EJ, Kasl SV, and Horwitz SM. Documentation of discussions about prognosis with terminally ill patients. Am J Med 2001;111(3):218-23. [Rec#: 743]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bradley EH, Peiris V, and Wetle T. Discussions about end-of-life care in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(10):1235-41. [Rec#: 744]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Brazil K, Bedard M, Willison K, and Hode M. Caregiving and its impact on families of the terminally ill. Aging and Mental Health 2003;7(5):376-82. [Rec#: 50230]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Breitbart W, Gibson C, and Tremblay A. The delirium experience: delirium recall and delirium-related distress in hospitalized patients with cancer, their spouses/caregivers, and their nurses. Psychosomatics 2002;43(3):183-94. [Rec#: 50234]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Breitbart W, McDonald MV, Rosenfeld B, Passik SD, Hewitt D, Thaler H, and Portenoy R. K. Pain in ambulatory AIDS patients. I: Pain characteristics and medical correlates. Pain 96;68(2-3):315-21. [Rec#: 50236]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Breitbart W, Tremblay A, and Gibson C. An open trial of olanzapine for the treatment of delirium in hospitalized cancer patients. Psychosomatics 2002;43(3):175-82. [Rec#: 50237]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Brown D, Roberts JA, Elkins TE, Larson D, and Hopkins M. Hard choices: the gynecologic cancer patient's end-of-life preferences. Gynecol Oncol 94;55(3 Pt 1):355-62. [Rec#: 835]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Brown JE, Brown RF, Miller RM, Dunn SM, King MT, Coates AS, and Butow PN. Coping with metastatic melanoma: the last year of life. Psychooncology 2000;9(4):283-92. [Rec#: 844]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Brown R, Butow PN, Boyer M J, and Tattersall M. H. Promoting patient participation in the cancer consultation: evaluation of a prompt sheet and coaching in question-asking. British Journal of Cancer 99;80(1-2):242-8. [Rec#: 50244]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, de Stoutz N, Velasco-Leiva A, Schoeller T, and Hanson J. Effects of oxygen on dyspnea in hypoxaemic terminal-cancer patients. Lancet 93;342(8862):13-4. [Rec#: 866]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Kuehn N, Emery B, Macmillan K, and Hanson J. Social and demographic characteristics of patients admitted to a palliative care unit. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):16-20. [Rec#: 867]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Bruera E, MacEachern T, Ripamonti C, and Hanson J. Subcutaneous morphine for dyspnea in cancer patients. Ann Intern Med 93;119(9):906-7. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1994 Apr 15;120(8):692-3. PMID: 8192764. [Rec#: 9839]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Miller MJ, Kuehn N, MacEachern T, and Hanson J. Estimate of survival of patients admitted to a palliative care unit: a prospective study. J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(2):82-6. [Rec#: 870]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Neumann CM, Gagnon B, Brenneis C, Kneisler P, Selmser P, and Hanson J. Edmonton Regional Palliative Care Program: impact on patterns of terminal cancer care. CMAJ 99;161(3):290-3. [Rec#: 9842]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Sloan P, Mount B, Scott J, and Suarez-Almazor M. A randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, crossover trial comparing the safety and efficacy of oral sustained-release hydromorphone with immediate-release hydromorphone in patients with cancer pain. Canadian Palliative Care Clinical Trials Group. J Clin Oncol 96;14(5):1713-7. [Rec#: 877]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Sweeney C, Calder K, Palmer L, and Benisch-Tolley S. Patient preferences versus physician perceptions of treatment decisions in cancer care. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(11):2883-5. [Rec#: 879]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Sweeney C, Willey J, Palmer JL, Strasser F, and Strauch E. Perception of discomfort by relatives and nurses in unresponsive terminally ill patients with cancer: a prospective study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(3):818-26. [Rec#: 881]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Belzile M, Neumann, CM, Ford I, Harsanyi Z, and Darke A. Twice-daily versus once-daily morphine sulphate controlled-release suppositories for the treatment of cancer pain. A randomized controlled trial. Supportive Care in Cancer 99;7(4):280-3. [Rec#: 50246]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Brenneis C, Michaud M, Bacovsky R, Chadwick S, Emeno A, and MacDonald N. Use of the subcutaneous route for the administration of narcotics in patients with cancer pain. Cancer 88;62(2):407-11. [Rec#: 50249]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Brenneis C, Michaud M, Chadwick S, and MacDonald RN. Continuous sc infusion of narcotics using a portable disposable device in patients with advanced cancer. Cancer Treatment Reports 87;71(6):635-7. [Rec#: 50250]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Carraro S, Roca E, Cedaro L, and Chacon R. Association between malnutrition and caloric intake, emesis, psychological depression, glucose taste, and tumor mass. Cancer Treatment Reports 84;68(6):873-6. [Rec#: 50259]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Macmillan K, Hanson J, and MacDonald RN. The cognitive effects of the administration of narcotic analgesics in patients with cancer pain. Pain 89;39(1):13-6. [Rec#: 50277]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, MacMillan K, Hanson J, and MacDonald RN. The Edmonton staging system for cancer pain: preliminary report. Pain 89;37(2):203-9. [Rec#: 50279]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Macmillan K, Kuehn N, and Miller MJ. Circadian distribution of extra doses of narcotic analgesics in patients with cancer pain: a preliminary report. Pain 92;49(3):311-4. [Rec#: 50281]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Michaud M, Vigano A, Neumann CM, Watanabe S, and Hanson J. Multidisciplinary symptom control clinic in a cancer center: a retrospective study. Supportive Care in Cancer 2001;9(3):162-8. [Rec#: 50286]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Bruera E, Miller MJ, Macmillan K, and Kuehn N. Neuropsychological effects of methylphenidate in patients receiving a continuous infusion of narcotics for cancer pain. Pain 92;48(2):163-6. [Rec#: 50288]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Pituskin E, Calder K, Neumann CM, and Hanson J. The addition of an audiocassette recording of a consultation to written recommendations for patients with advanced cancer: A randomized, controlled trial. Cancer 99;86(11):2420-5. [Rec#: 50294]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Watanabe S, Fainsinger RL, Spachynski K, Suarez-Almazor M, and Inturrisi C. Custom-made capsules and suppositories of methadone for patients on high-dose opioids for cancer pain. Pain 95;62(2):141-6. [Rec#: 50305]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bruera E, Willey JS, Palmer JL, and Rosales M. Treatment decisions for breast carcinoma: patient preferences and physician perceptions. Cancer 2002;94(7):2076-80. [Rec#: 50306]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Brumley RD, Enguidanos S, and Cherin DA. Effectiveness of a home-based palliative care program for end-of-life. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):715-24. [Rec#: 885]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Buchanan RJ, Choi M, Wang S, and Huang C. Analyses of nursing home residents in hospice care using the minimum data set. Palliat Med 2002;16(6):465-80. [Rec#: 897]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Bucher JA, Loscalzo M, Zabora, J, Houts PS, Hooker C, and BrintzenhofeSzoc K. Problem-solving cancer care education for patients and caregivers. Cancer Practice 2001;9(2):66-70. [Rec#: 50309]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Burge F, Lawson B, and Johnston G. Family physician continuity of care and emergency department use in end-of-life cancer care. Med Care 2003;41(8):992-1001. [Rec#: 917]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Burge F, Lawson B, Johnston G, and Cummings I. Primary care continuity and location of death for those with cancer. J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):911-8. [Rec#: 919]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Burgio L, Stevens A, Guy D, Roth DL, and Haley WE. Impact of two psychosocial interventions on white and African American family caregivers of individuals with dementia. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):568-79. [Rec#: 50915]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Burns CM, Dixon T, Broom D, Smith WT, and Craft PS. Family caregiver knowledge of treatment intent in a longitudinal study of patients with advanced cancer. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(10):629-37. [Rec#: 40484]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Burns R, Nichols LO, Martindale-Adams J, Graney MJ, and Lummus A. Primary care interventions for dementia caregivers: 2-year outcomes from the REACH study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):547-55. [Rec#: 50916]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Busse R, Wagner HP, Krauth C, Klein-Lange M, and Schwartz FW. Sentinel practices in evaluating longer periods of care: quality of life and drug therapy of terminally ill persons in Lower Saxony (Germany). J Epidemiol Community Health 98;52 Suppl 1:56S-60S. [Rec#: 945]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Butler JV, Pooviah PK, Cunningham D, and Hasan M. Improving decision-making and documentation relating to do not attempt resuscitation orders. Resuscitation 2003;57(2):139-44. [Rec#: 40494]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Butow PN, Maclean M, Dunn SM, Tattersall, M. H, and Boyer, M. J. The dynamics of change: cancer patients' preferences for information, involvement and support. Annals of Oncology 97;8(9):857-63. [Rec#: 50312]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Cameron JI, Franche RL, Cheung AM, and Stewart DE. Lifestyle interference and emotional distress in family caregivers of advanced cancer patients. Cancer 2002;94(2):521-7. [Rec#: 985]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Campbell ML and Guzman JA. Impact of a proactive approach to improve end-of-life care in a medical ICU. Chest 2003;123(1):266-71. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jan;123(1):16-8. PMID: 12527596. [Rec#: 999]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Campbell ML, Bizek KS, and Thill M. Patient responses during rapid terminal weaning from mechanical ventilation: a prospective study. Crit Care Med 99;27(1):73-7. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1999 Jan;27(1):9-10. PMID: 9934874. [Rec#: 997]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Carlson RW, Devich L, and Frank RR. Development of a comprehensive supportive care team for the hopelessly ill on a university hospital medical service. JAMA 88;259(3):378-83. [Rec#: 50321]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Carson MG, Fitch MI, and Vachon ML. Measuring patient outcomes in palliative care: a reliability and validity study of the Support Team Assessment Schedule. Palliat Med 2000;14(1):25-36. [Rec#: 10067]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Casarett DJ, Crowley R, and Hirschman KB. Surveys to assess satisfaction with end-of-life care: does timing matter? J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(2):128-32. [Rec#: 10091]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Catalan-Fernandez JG, Pons-Sureda O, Recober-Martinez A, Avella-Mestre A, Carbonero-Malberti JM, Benito-Oliver E, and Garau-Llinas I. Dying of cancer. The place of death and family circumstances. Med Care 91;29(9):841-52. [Rec#: 10122]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Centeno-Cortes C and Nunez-Olarte JM. Questioning diagnosis disclosure in terminal cancer patients: a prospective study evaluating patients' responses. Palliat Med 94;8(1):39-44. [Rec#: 10138]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chambers CV, Diamond JJ, Perkel RL, and Lasch LA. Relationship of advance directives to hospital charges in a Medicare population. Arch Intern Med 94;154(5):541-7. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1995 Jan 23;155(2):217-8. PMID: 7811135. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1995 Jan 9;155(1):116-7. PMID: 7802514. [Rec#: 1144]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chang VT, Thaler HT, Polyak TA, Kornblith AB, Lepore JM, and Portenoy RK. Quality of life and survival: the role of multidimensional symptom assessment. Cancer 98;83(1):173-9. [Rec#: 50333]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chelluri L, Im KA, Belle SH, Schulz R, Rotondi AJ, Donahoe MP, Sirio CA, Mendelsohn AB, and Pinsky MR. Long-term mortality and quality of life after prolonged mechanical ventilation. Crit Care Med 2004;32(1):61-9. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2004 Jan;32(1):291-3. PMID: 14707597. [Rec#: 40593]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chen H, Haley WE, Robinson BE, and Schonwetter RS. Decisions for hospice care in patients with advanced cancer. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(6):789-97. [Rec#: 1199]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chen JH, Bierhals AJ, Prigerson HG, Kasl SV, Mazure CM, and Jacobs S. Gender differences in the effects of bereavement-related psychological distress in health outcomes. Psychol Med 99;29(2):367-80. [Rec#: 1201]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chentsova-Dutton Y, Shuchter S, Hutchin S, Strause L, Burns K, and Zisook S. The psychological and physical health of hospice caregivers. Ann Clin Psychiatry 2000;12(1):19-27. [Rec#: 1211]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chin MH and Goldman L. Correlates of early hospital readmission or death in patients with congestive heart failure. Am J Cardiol 97;79(12):1640-4. [Rec#: 40615]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Chochinov HM, Hack T, Hassard T, Kristjanson LJ, McClement S, and Harlos M. Dignity in the terminally ill: a cross-sectional, cohort study. Lancet 2002;360(9350):2026-30. Comment in: Lancet. 2002 Dec 21-28;360(9350):1997-8. PMID: 12504390. Comment in: Lancet. 2003 Mar 1;361(9359):783. PMID: 12620760. [Rec#: 1252]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chochinov HM, Tataryn DJ, Wilson KG, Ennis M, and Lander S. Prognostic awareness and the terminally ill. Psychosomatics 2000;41(6):500-4. [Rec#: 1253]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, and Lander S. "Are you depressed?" Screening for depression in the terminally ill. Am J Psychiatry 97;154(5):674-6. Comment in: Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Jul;155(7):994-5. PMID: 9659876. [Rec#: 1254]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chochinov HM, Wilson KG, Enns M, and Lander S. Prevalence of depression in the terminally ill: effects of diagnostic criteria and symptom threshold judgments. Am J Psychiatry 94;151(4):537-40. [Rec#: 1256]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chow E, Andersson L, Wong R, Vachon M, Hruby G, Franssen E, Fung KW, Harth T, Pach B, Pope J, Connolly R, Schueller T, Stefaniuk K, Szumacher E, Hayter C, Finkelstein J, and Danjoux C. Patients with advanced cancer: a survey of the understanding of their illness and expectations from palliative radiotherapy for symptomatic metastases. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2001;13(3):204-8. [Rec#: 1265]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Chow E, Wong R, Connolly R, Hruby G, Franzcr, Franssen E, Fung KW, Vachon M, Andersson L, Pope J, Holden L, Szumacher E, Schueller T, Stefaniuk K, Finkelstein J, Hayter C, and Danjoux C. Prospective assessment of symptom palliation for patients attending a rapid response radiotherapy program. Feasibility of telephone follow-up. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(2):649-56. [Rec#: 1268]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Christakis NA and Iwashyna TJ. The health impact of health care on families: a matched cohort study of hospice use by decedents and mortality outcomes in surviving, widowed spouses. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(3):465-75. [Rec#: 1279]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Christakis NA. Timing of referral of terminally ill patients to an outpatient hospice. J Gen Intern Med 94;9(6):314-20. [Rec#: 1276]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Clark C and Heidenreich T. Spiritual care for the critically ill. Am J Crit Care 95;4(1):77-81. [Rec#: 40640]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Clifford CA, Jolley DJ, and Giles GG. Where people die in Victoria. Med J Aust 91;155(7):446-51, 456. [Rec#: 1342]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Clipp EC and George LK. Patients with cancer and their spouse caregivers. Perceptions of the illness experience. Cancer 92;69(4):1074-9. [Rec#: 50862]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cohen LM, Germain MJ, Poppel DM, Woods AL, Pekow PS, and Kjellstrand CM. Dying well after discontinuing the life-support treatment of dialysis. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(16):2513-8. [Rec#: 1372]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cohen LM, McCue JD, Germain M, and Woods A. Denying the dying. Advance directives and dialysis discontinuation. Psychosomatics 97;38(1):27-34. [Rec#: 1373]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cohen LM, McCue JD, Germain M, and Kjellstrand CM. Dialysis discontinuation. A 'good' death? Archives of Internal Medicine 95;155(1):42-7. [Rec#: 50344]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cohen SR, Mount BM, Tomas JJ, and Mount LF. Existential well-being is an important determinant of quality of life. Evidence from the McGill Quality of Life Questionnaire. Cancer 96;77(3):576-86. [Rec#: 50346]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Cohen-Mansfield J, Libin A, and Lipson S. Differences in presenting advance directives in the chart, in the minimum data set, and through the staff's perceptions. Gerontologist 2003;43(3):302-8. [Rec#: 1376]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Colantonio A, Kositsky AJ, Cohen C, and Vernich L. What support do caregivers of elderly want? Results from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Can J Public Health 2001;92(5):376-9. [Rec#: 31020]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Coll PP, Duffy JD, Micholovich E, and Cohen S. Best practices in hospital end-of-life care. Conn Med 2002;66(11):671-5. [Rec#: 10330]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Collins C, Stommel M, Wang S, and Given CW. Caregiving transitions: changes in depression among family caregivers of relatives with dementia. Nurs Res 94;43(4):220-5. [Rec#: 1405]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Colon M and Lyke J. Comparison of hospice use and demographics among European Americans, African Americans, and Latinos. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):182-90. [Rec#: 1410]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Conill C, Verger E, Henriquez I, Saiz N, Espier M, Lugo F, and Garrigos A. Symptom prevalence in the last week of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;14(6):328-31. [Rec#: 1422]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Connolly M and O'Neill J. Teaching a research-based approach to the management of breathlessness in patients with lung cancer. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 99;8(1):30-6. [Rec#: 31056]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cools HJ, Berkhout AM, and De Bock GH. Subcutaneous morphine infusion by syringe driver for terminally ill patients. Age Ageing 96;25(3):206-8. [Rec#: 10391]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Corner J, Halliday D, Haviland J, Douglas HR, Bath P, Clark D, Normand C, Beech N, Hughes P, Marples R, Seymour J, Skilbeck J, and Webb T. Exploring nursing outcomes for patients with advanced cancer following intervention by Macmillan specialist palliative care nurses. J Adv Nurs 2003;41(6):561-74. [Rec#: 1463]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Correa-Velez I, Clavarino A, Barnett AG, and Eastwood H. Use of complementary and alternative medicine and quality of life: changes at the end of life. Palliat Med 2003;17(8):695-703. [Rec#: 1467]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Costantini M, Balzi D, Garronec E, Orlandini C, Parodi S, Vercelli M, and Bruzzi P. Geographical variations of place of death among Italian communities suggest an inappropriate hospital use in the terminal phase of cancer disease. Public Health 2000;114(1):15-20. [Rec#: 1476]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Costantini M, Higginson IJ, Boni L, Orengo MA, Garrone E, Henriquet F, and Bruzzi P. Effect of a palliative home care team on hospital admissions among patients with advanced cancer. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):315-21. [Rec#: 1478]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Costantini M, Toscani F, Gallucci M, Brunelli C, Miccinesi G, Tamburini M, Paci E, Di Giulio P, Peruselli C, Higginson I, and Addington-Hall J. Terminal cancer patients and timing of referral to palliative care: a multicenter prospective cohort study. Italian Cooperative Research Group on Palliative Medicine. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(4):243-52. [Rec#: 1479]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Covinsky KE, Fuller JD, Yaffe K, Johnston CB, Hamel MB, Lynn J, Teno JM, and Phillips RS. Communication and decision-making in seriously ill patients: findings of the SUPPORT project. The Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S187-93. [Rec#: 1501]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Covinsky KE, Goldman L, Cook EF, Oye R, Desbiens N, Reding D, Fulkerson W, Connors AF Jr, Lynn J, and Phillips RS. The impact of serious illness on patients' families. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. JAMA 94;272(23):1839-44. [Rec#: 40727]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Covinsky KE, Kahana E, Chin MH, Palmer RM, Fortinsky RH, and Landefeld CS. Depressive symptoms and 3-year mortality in older hospitalized medical patients. Annals of Internal Medicine 99;130(7):563-9. [Rec#: 50359]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cowley AJ and Skene AM. Treatment of severe heart failure: quantity or quality of life? A trial of enoximone. Enoximone Investigators. Br Heart J 94;72(3):226-30. Comment in: Br Heart J. 1995 Jun;73(6):584. PMID: 7626364. [Rec#: 31102]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Cullinane CA, Borneman T, Smith DD, Chu DZ, Ferrell BR, and Wagman LD. The surgical treatment of cancer: a comparison of resource utilization following procedures performed with a curative and palliative intent. Cancer 2003;98(10):2266-73. [Rec#: 1572]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell ES, and Collier AC. The attitudes of patients with advanced AIDS toward use of the medical futility rationale in decisions to forego mechanical ventilation. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(11):1597-601. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jun 12;160(11):1565-6. PMID: 10847247. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2001 Jan 8;161(1):128-30. PMID: 11146716. [Rec#: 1586]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Curtis JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell ES, and Collier AC. Why don't patients and physicians talk about end-of-life care? Barriers to communication for patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome and their primary care clinicians. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(11):1690-6. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jun 12;160(11):1565-6. PMID: 10847247. [Rec#: 1587]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Curtisa JR, Patrick DL, Caldwell E, Greenlee H, and Collier AC. The quality of patient-doctor communication about end-of-life care: a study of patients with advanced AIDS and their primary care clinicians. AIDS 99;13(9):1123-31. [Rec#: 1585]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dales RE, O'Connor A, Hebert P, Sullivan K, McKim D, and Llewellyn-Thomas H. Intubation and mechanical ventilation for COPD: development of an instrument to elicit patient preferences. Chest 99;116(3):792-800. [Rec#: 1620]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Danis M, Southerland LI, Garrett JM, Smith JL, Hielema F, Pickard CG, Egner DM, and Patrick DL. A prospective study of advance directives for life-sustaining care. N Engl J Med 91;324(13):882-8. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1991 Oct 24;325(17):1254-6. PMID: 1922218. [Rec#: 40771]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Davies HT, Crombie IK, Brown JH, and Martin C. Diminishing returns or appropriate treatment strategy?--an analysis of short-term outcomes after pain clinic treatment. Pain 97;70(2-3):203-8. [Rec#: 1671]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Davison BJ, Gleave ME, Goldenberg SL, Degner LF, Hoffart D, and Berkowitz J. Assessing information and decision preferences of men with prostate cancer and their partners. Cancer Nursing 2002;25(1):42-9. [Rec#: 50368]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dawson NJ. Need satisfaction in terminal care settings. Soc Sci Med 91;32(1):83-7. [Rec#: 10637]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

De Conno F, Boffi R, Brunelli C, and Panzeri C. Age-related differences in patients admitted to a palliative home care service. Tumori 2002;88(2):117-22. [Rec#: 1702]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


De Conno F, Caraceni A, Groff L, Brunelli C, Donati I, Tamburini M, and Ventafridda V. Effect of home care on the place of death of advanced cancer patients. Eur J Cancer 96;32A(7):1142-7. [Rec#: 1703]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

De Conno F, Saita L, Ripamonti C, and Ventafridda V. Subcutaneous octreotide in the treatment of pain in advanced cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(1):34-8. [Rec#: 31225]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

De Jonge KE, Sulmasy DP, Gold KG, Epstein A, Harper MG, Eisenberg JM, and Schulman KA. The timing of do-not-resuscitate orders and hospital costs. J Gen Intern Med 99;14(3):190-2. [Rec#: 1712]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

de Vos R, Koster RW, and de Haan RJ. Impact of survival probability, life expectancy, quality of life and patient preferences on do-not-attempt-resuscitation orders in a hospital. Resuscitation Committee. Resuscitation 98;39(1-2):15-21. [Rec#: 40833]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

de Wit R, van Dam F, Abu-Saad HH, Loonstra S, Zandbelt L, van Buuren A, van der Heijden K, and Leenhouts G. Empirical comparison of commonly used measures to evaluate pain treatment in cancer patients with chronic pain. J Clin Oncol 99;17(4):1280. [Rec#: 1733]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

de Wit R, van Dam F, Vielvoye-Kerkmeer A, Mattern C, and Abu-Saad HH. The treatment of chronic cancer pain in a cancer hospital in The Netherlands. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(5):333-50. [Rec#: 10666]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

DeCourtney CA, Jones K, Merriman MP, Heavener N, and Branch PK. Establishing a culturally sensitive palliative care program in rural Alaska Native American communities. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):501-10. [Rec#: 10682]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Degenholtz HB, Arnold RA, Meisel A, and Lave JR. Persistence of racial disparities in advance care plan documents among nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(2):378-81. [Rec#: 40841]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Delbridge TR, Fosnocht DE, Garrison HG, and Auble TE. Field termination of unsuccessful out-of-hospital cardiac arrest resuscitation: acceptance by family members. Ann Emerg Med 96;27(5):649-54. [Rec#: 1757]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dendaas N, Pellino TA, Roberts KF, and Cleary J. Responding to SUPPORT: an academic medical center examines its end-of-life care practices. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(2):121-8. [Rec#: 1777]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, Connors AF Jr, Wenger NS, and Lynn J. The symptom burden of seriously ill hospitalized patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcome and Risks of Treatment. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(4):248-55. [Rec#: 40862]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, Hamel MB, and Connors AF Jr. Preference for comfort care does not affect the pain experience of seriously ill patients. The SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):281-9. [Rec#: 1787]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, Wever LD, and Aaronson NK. Health-related quality-of-life assessments and patient-physician communication: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288(23):3027-34. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1636; author reply 1636-7. PMID: 12672729. Erratum in: JAMA. 2003 Feb 26;289(8):987. [Rec#: 1794]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Schornagel JH, Wever LD, and Aaronson NK. Role of health-related quality of life in palliative chemotherapy treatment decisions. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(4):1056-62. [Rec#: 1795]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Detmar SB, Muller MJ, Wever LD, Schornagel JH, and Aaronson NK. The patient-physician relationship. Patient-physician communication during outpatient palliative treatment visits: an observational study. JAMA 2001;285(10):1351-7. [Rec#: 1796]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Devery K, Lennie I, and Cooney N. Health outcomes for people who use palliative care services. J Palliat Care 99;15(2):5-12. [Rec#: 10719]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Devulder J, Ghys L, Dhondt W, and Rolly G. Spinal analgesia in terminal care: risk versus benefit. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(2):75-81. [Rec#: 10730]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dexter PR, Wolinsky FD, Gramelspacher GP, Zhou XH, Eckert GJ, Waisburd M, and Tierney WM. Effectiveness of computer-generated reminders for increasing discussions about advance directives and completion of advance directive forms. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 98;128(2):102-10. [Rec#: 50914]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ditto PH, Danks JH, Smucker WD, Bookwala J, Coppola KM, Dresser R, Fagerlin A, Gready RM, Houts RM, Lockhart LK, and Zyzanski S. Advance directives as acts of communication: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(3):421-30. [Rec#: 1852]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dobratz MC. Analysis of variables that impact psychological adaptation in home hospice patients. Hosp J 95;10(1):75-88. [Rec#: 1865]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dobratz MC. Patterns of advanced cancer pain in home hospice patients. Cancer Nurs 2001;24(4):294-9. [Rec#: 1870]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Donaldson N, Carter H, and Green R. Quality of information on hospice referral. Br J Gen Pract 2000;50(452):219-20. [Rec#: 10793]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Donnelly S and Walsh D. The symptoms of advanced cancer. Semin Oncol 95;22(2 Suppl 3):67-72. [Rec#: 1896]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Donovan KA, Greene PG, Shuster JL, Partridge EE, and Tucker DC. Treatment preferences in recurrent ovarian cancer. Gynecol Oncol 2002;86(2):200-11. [Rec#: 1899]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Doorenbos AZ and Nies MA. The use of advance directives in a population of Asian Indian Hindus. J Transcult Nurs 2003;14(1):17-24. [Rec#: 1903]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dowdy MD, Robertson C, and Bander JA. A study of proactive ethics consultation for critically and terminally ill patients with extended lengths of stay. Critical Care Medicine 98;26(2):252-9. [Rec#: 50384]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dowsett SM, Saul JL, Butow PN, Dunn SM, Boyer MJ, Findlow R, and Dunsmore J. Communication styles in the cancer consultation: preferences for a patient-centred approach. Psycho-Oncology 2000;9(2):147-56. [Rec#: 50385]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Doyle CJ. Effect of staff turnover and the social environment on depressive symptoms in nursing home residents. Int Psychogeriatr 95;7(1):51-61. [Rec#: 40917]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Draper B, MacCuspie-Moore C, and Brodaty H. Suicidal ideation and the 'wish to die' in dementia patients: the role of depression. Age Ageing 98;27(4):503-7. [Rec#: 1934]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dudgeon DJ and Lertzman M. Dyspnea in the advanced cancer patient. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(4):212-9. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 1999 Nov;18(5):313-5. PMID: 10584452. [Rec#: 40930]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Dudgeon DJ, Raubertas RF, Doerner K, O'Connor T, Tobin M, and Rosenthal SN. When does palliative care begin? A needs assessment of cancer patients with recurrent disease. J Palliat Care 95;11(1):5-9. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 1995 Autumn;11(3):53. PMID: 7472797. Erratum in: J Palliat Care. 1995 Autumn;11(3):53. PMID: 7472797. [Rec#: 1955]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Duggleby W and Alden C. Implementation and evaluation of a quality improvement process to improve pain management in a hospice setting. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 98;15(4):209-16. [Rec#: 10867]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dull SM, Graves JR, Larsen MP, and Cummins RO. Expected death and unwanted resuscitation in the prehospital setting. Ann Emerg Med 94;23(5):997-1002. [Rec#: 40939]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Dumot JA, Burval DJ, Sprung J, Waters JH, Mraovic B, Karafa MT, Mascha EJ, and Bourke DL. Outcome of adult cardiopulmonary resuscitations at a tertiary referral center including results of "limited" resuscitations. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(14):1751-8. [Rec#: 40940]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Duthie E, Mark D, Tresch D, Kartes S, Neahring J, and Aufderheide T. Utilization of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in nursing homes in one community: rates and nursing home characteristics. J Am Geriatr Soc 93;41(4):384-8. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1993 Nov;41(11):1275-6. PMID: 8227908. [Rec#: 40956]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

DuVal G, Clarridge B, Gensler G, and Danis M. A national survey of U.S. internists' experiences with ethical dilemmas and ethics consultation. J Gen Intern Med 2004;19(3):251-8. [Rec#: 1989]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ehman JW, Ott BB, Short TH, Ciampa RC, and Hansen-Flaschen J. Do patients want physicians to inquire about their spiritual or religious beliefs if they become gravely ill? Archives of Internal Medicine 99;159(15):1803-6. [Rec#: 50396]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Eisdorfer C, Czaja, SJ, Loewenstein DA, Rubert MP, Arguelles S, Mitrani VB, and Szapocznik J. The effect of a family therapy and technology-based intervention on caregiver depression. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):521-31. [Rec#: 50917]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Eldridge AD, Severance-Lossin L, Nicholas PK, and Leuner JD. Prevalence and characteristics of pain in persons with terminal-stage AIDS. J Adv Nurs 94;20(2):260-8. [Rec#: 2059]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Eleazer GP, Hornung CA, Egbert CB, Egbert JR, Eng C, Hedgepeth J, McCann R, Strothers H 3rd, Sapir M, Wei M, and Wilson M. The relationship between ethnicity and advance directives in a frail older population. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(8):938-43. [Rec#: 40988]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Elfrink EJ, van der Rijt CC, van Boxtel RJ, Elswijk-de Vries P, van Zuijlen L, and Stoter G. Problem solving by telephone in palliative care: use of a predetermined assessment tool within a program of home care technology. J Palliat Care 2002;18(2):105-10. [Rec#: 2061]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Elmstahl S, Ingvad B, and Annerstedt L. Family caregiving in dementia: prediction of caregiver burden 12 months after relocation to group-living care. Int Psychogeriatr 98;10(2):127-46. [Rec#: 50026]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, Alpert H, Baldwin D, and Emanuel LL. Assistance from family members, friends, paid care givers, and volunteers in the care of terminally ill patients. N Engl J Med 99;341(13):956-63. [Rec#: 2092]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Emanuel EJ, Weinberg DS, Gonin R, Hummel LR, and Emanuel LL. How well is the Patient Self-Determination Act working?: an early assessment. Am J Med 93;95(6):619-28. [Rec#: 2093]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Emanuel EJ, Fairclough DL, Slutsman J, and Emanuel LL. Understanding economic and other burdens of terminal illness: the experience of patients and their caregivers. Annals of Internal Medicine 2000;132(6):451-9. [Rec#: 50398]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Emanuel LL, Barry MJ, Stoeckle JD, Ettelson LM, and Emanuel EJ. Advance directives for medical care—a case for greater use. N Engl J Med 91;324(13):889-95. [Rec#: 50864]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Escalante CP, Martin CG, Elting LS, Cantor SB, Harle TS, Price KJ, Kish SK, Manzullo EF, and Rubenstein EB. Dyspnea in cancer patients. Etiology, resource utilization, and survival—implications in a managed care world. Cancer 96;78(6):1314-9. [Rec#: 2131]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Evangelista LS, Dracup K, Doering L, Westlake C, Fonarow GC, and Hamilton M. Emotional well-being of heart failure patients and their caregivers. J Card Fail 2002;8(5):300-5. [Rec#: 31516]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Evers MM, Meier DE, and Morrison RS. Assessing differences in care needs and service utilization in geriatric palliative care patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(5):424-32. [Rec#: 2157]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Evers MM, Purohit D, Perl D, Khan K, and Marin DB. Palliative and aggressive end-of-life care for patients with dementia. Psychiatr Serv 2002;53(5):609-13. [Rec#: 2158]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Faber-Langendoen K and Bartels DM. Process of forgoing life-sustaining treatment in a university hospital: an empirical study. Crit Care Med 92;20(5):570-7. [Rec#: 2163]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Faber-Langendoen, K. A multi-institutional study of care given to patients dying in hospitals. Ethical and practice implications. Archives of Internal Medicine 96;156(18):2130-6. [Rec#: 50403]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger R, Miller MJ, Bruera E, Hanson J, and Maceachern T. Symptom control during the last week of life on a palliative care unit. J Palliat Care 91;7(1):5-11. [Rec#: 2171]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, De Moissac D, Mancini I, and Oneschuk D. Sedation for delirium and other symptoms in terminally ill patients in Edmonton. J Palliat Care 2000;16(2):5-10. [Rec#: 2172]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, Louie K, Belzile M, Bruera E, and Hanson J. Decreased opioid doses used on a palliative care unit. J Palliat Care 96;12(4):6-9. [Rec#: 2176]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, MacEachern T, Hanson J, and Bruera E. The use of urinary catheters in terminally ill cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 92;7(6):333-8. [Rec#: 2177]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, MacEachern T, Miller MJ, Bruera E, Spachynski K, Kuehn N, and Hanson J. The use of hypodermoclysis for rehydration in terminally ill cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(5):298-302. [Rec#: 2178]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, Nunez-Olarte JM, and Demoissac DM. The cultural differences in perceived value of disclosure and cognition: Spain and Canada. J Palliat Care 2003;19(1):43-8. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 2003 Spring;19(1):7-8. PMID: 12710109. [Rec#: 2179]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fainsinger RL, Spachynski K, Hanson J, and Bruera E. Symptom control in terminally ill patients with malignant bowel obstruction (MBO). J Pain Symptom Manage 94;9(1):12-8. [Rec#: 2181]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Fakhoury W, McCarthy M, and Addington-Hall J. Determinants of informal caregivers' satisfaction with services for dying cancer patients. Soc Sci Med 96;42(5):721-31. [Rec#: 2190]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fakhoury WK, McCarthy M, and Addington-Hall J. Carers' health status: is it associated with their evaluation of the quality of palliative care? Scand J Soc Med 97;25(4):296-301. [Rec#: 2192]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fakhoury WK, McCarthy M, and Addington-Hall J. The effects of the clinical characteristics of dying cancer patients on informal caregivers' satisfaction with palliative care. Palliat Med 97;11(2):107-15. [Rec#: 2193]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Farran CJ, Miller BH, Kaufman JE, Donner E, and Fogg L. Finding meaning through caregiving: development of an instrument for family caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease. J Clin Psychol 99;55(9):1107-25. [Rec#: 31551]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fernsler JI, Klemm P, and Miller MA. Spiritual well-being and demands of illness in people with colorectal cancer. Cancer Nurs 99;22(2):134-40; quiz 141-2. [Rec#: 2253]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ferrell BA, Ferrell BR, and Rivera L. Pain in cognitively impaired nursing home patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(8):591-8. [Rec#: 41059]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ferry P, Hancock R, Newton C, Taylor J, and Horton K. Perspectives of relatives and health care workers on care of terminally ill patients in the UK. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(2):121-8. [Rec#: 11176]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Feuz A and Rapin CH. An observational study of the role of pain control and food adaptation of elderly patients with terminal cancer. J Am Diet Assoc 94;94(7):767-70. [Rec#: 2279]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Field D and McGaughey J. An evaluation of palliative care services for cancer patients in the Southern Health and Social Services Board of Northern Ireland. Palliat Med 98;12(2):83-97. [Rec#: 2286]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fine RL and Mayo TW. Resolution of futility by due process: early experience with the Texas Advance Directives Act. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(9):743-6. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):402-3; author reply 404. PMID: 14996685. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):403-4; author reply 404. PMID: 14996687. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Mar 2;140(5):403; author reply 404. PMID. [Rec#: 2304]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Finlay IG and Jones OL. Hypnotherapy in palliative care. J R Soc Med 96;89(9):493-6. [Rec#: 2311]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Finn JW, Walsh TD, MacDonald N, Bruera E, Krebs LU, and Shepard KV. Placebo-blinded study of morphine sulfate sustained-release tablets and immediate-release morphine sulfate solution in outpatients with chronic pain due to advanced cancer. Journal of Clinical Oncology 93;11(5):967-72. [Rec#: 50428]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fins JJ, Miller FG, Acres CA, Bacchetta MD, Huzzard LL, and Rapkin BD. End-of-life decision-making in the hospital: current practice and future prospects. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(1):6-15. [Rec#: 2314]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fisher ES, Wennberg DE, Stukel TA, Gottlieb DJ, Lucas FL, and Pinder EL. The implications of regional variations in Medicare spending. Part 2: health outcomes and satisfaction with care. Ann Intern Med 2003;138(4):288-98. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):347-8. PMID: 12585834. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):348-9. PMID: 12585835. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Feb 18;138(4):350-1. PMID: 12585836. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan . [Rec#: 2326]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Fitzpatrick MO, Goyal K, and Barlow P. Treatment limiting decisions in a neurosurgical unit. Scott Med J 99;44(2):47-8. [Rec#: 11252]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fogel BS and Mor V. Depressed mood and care preferences in patients with AIDS. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 93;15(4):203-7. [Rec#: 2360]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fortner BV, Demarco G, Irving G, Ashley J, Keppler G, Chavez J, and Munk J. Description and predictors of direct and indirect costs of pain reported by cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(1):9-18. [Rec#: 11303]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fountain A. Visual hallucinations: a prevalence study among hospice inpatients. Palliat Med 2001;15(1):19-25. [Rec#: 2388]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fowell A, Finlay I, Johnstone R, and Minto L. An integrated care pathway for the last two days of life: Wales-wide benchmarking in palliative care. Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(12):566-73. Comment in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Jan;9(1):39. PMID: 12560796. [Rec#: 11314]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR and Bradley EH. What matters to seriously ill older persons making end-of-life treatment decisions?: A qualitative study. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):237-44. [Rec#: 2435]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR and Mor V. Frailty and hospitalization of long-term stay nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(3):265-9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Mar;45(3):378-9. PMID: 9063288. [Rec#: 41137]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Bradley EH, and O'Leary J. Prognosis communication in serious illness: perceptions of older patients, caregivers, and clinicians. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(10):1398-403. [Rec#: 2436]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Bradley EH, and Towle VR. Assessment of patient preferences: integrating treatments and outcomes. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2002;57(6):S348-54. [Rec#: 2437]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Bradley EH, and Towle VR. Valuing the outcomes of treatment: do patients and their caregivers agree? Arch Intern Med 2003;163(17):2073-8. [Rec#: 2438]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Bradley EH, Towle VR, and Allore H. Understanding the treatment preferences of seriously ill patients. N Engl J Med 2002;346(14):1061-6. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2002 Apr 4;346(14):1087-9. PMID: 11932479. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2002 Aug 15;347(7):533-5; author reply 533-5. PMID: 12181411. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2002 Aug 15;347(7):533-5; author reply 533-5. PMID: 12182184. Co. [Rec#: 2439]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Pollack DM, Drickamer MA, and Tinetti ME. Who dies at home? Determinants of site of death for community-based long-term care patients. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(1):25-9. [Rec#: 2441]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, van Doorn C, O'Leary JR, Tinetti ME, and Drickamer MA. Older person's preferences for home vs hospital care in the treatment of acute illness. Arch Intern Med 2000;160(10):1501-6. [Rec#: 41139]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fried TR, Gillick MR, and Lipsitz L. A. Short-term functional outcomes of long-term care residents with pneumonia treated with and without hospital transfer. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 97;45(3):302-6. [Rec#: 50437]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Friedman MM and Griffin JA. Relationship of physical symptoms and physical functioning to depression in patients with heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(2):98-104. [Rec#: 31732]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Friedrichsen MJ, Strang PM, and Carlsson ME. Cancer patients' perceptions of their participation and own resources after receiving information about discontinuation of active tumour treatment. Acta Oncol 2000;39(8):919-25. [Rec#: 2451]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Fry PS. A factor analytic investigation of home-bound elderly individuals' concerns about death and dying, and their coping responses. J Clin Psychol 90;46(6):737-48. [Rec#: 2469]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fudin J, Smith HS, Toledo-Binette CS, Kenney E, Yu AB, and Boutin R. Use of continuous ambulatory infusions of concentrated subcutaneous (s.q.) hydromorphone versus intravenous (i.v.) morphine: cost implications for palliative care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(5):347-53. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2000 Sep-Oct;17(5):292-3. PMID: 11886046. [Rec#: 11399]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fulop G, Strain JJ, and Stettin G. Congestive heart failure and depression in older adults: clinical course and health services use 6 months after hospitalization. Psychosomatics 2003;44(5):367-73. [Rec#: 31762]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fulton C. Patients with metastatic breast cancer: their physical and psychological rehabilitation needs. Int J Rehabil Res 99;22(4):291-301. [Rec#: 31763]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Fulton CL. The physical and psychological symptoms experienced by patients with metastatic breast cancer before death. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 97;6(4):262-6. [Rec#: 2489]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Furuta M, Hayakawa K, Saito Y, Nakayama Y, Katano S, Sakurai H, Takahashi T, Ohno T, Mitsuhashi N, and Niibe H. Clinical implication of symptoms in patients with non-small cell lung cancer treated with definitive radiation therapy. Lung Cancer 95;13(3):275-83. [Rec#: 31769]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gagnon P, Allard P, Masse B, and DeSerres M. Delirium in terminal cancer: a prospective study using daily screening, early diagnosis, and continuous monitoring. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(6):412-26. [Rec#: 2512]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gagnon, B, Bielech, M, Watanabe, S, Walker, P, Hanson, J, and Bruera, E. The use of intermittent subcutaneous injections of oxycodone for opioid rotation in patients with cancer pain. Supportive Care in Cancer 99;7(4):265-70. [Rec#: 50440]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gallicchio L, Siddiqi N, Langenberg P, and Baumgarten M. Gender differences in burden and depression among informal caregivers of demented elders in the community. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(2):154-63. [Rec#: 31785]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gallo WT, Baker MJ, and Bradley EH. Factors associated with home versus institutional death among cancer patients in Connecticut. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(6):771-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jun;49(6):831-2. PMID: 11454126. [Rec#: 2527]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ganzini L, Lee MA, Heintz RT, and Bloom JD. Do-not-resuscitate orders for depressed psychiatric inpatients. Hosp Community Psychiatry 92;43(9):915-9. [Rec#: 2543]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ganzini L, Goy ER, Miller LL, Harvath TA, Jackson A, and Delorit MA. Nurses' experiences with hospice patients who refuse food and fluids to hasten death. New England Journal of Medicine 2003;349(4):359-65. [Rec#: 50444]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ganzini L, Johnston WS, and Hoffman WF. Correlates of suffering in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Neurology 99;52(7):1434-40. [Rec#: 50445]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gattellari M, Voigt KJ, Butow PN, and Tattersall MH. When the treatment goal is not cure: are cancer patients equipped to make informed decisions? J Clin Oncol 2002;20(2):503-13. [Rec#: 2565]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gaudette LA, Shi F, Lipskie T, Allard P, Fainsinger RL, Maxwell D, and Harlos M. Developing palliative care surveillance in Canada: results of a pilot study. J Palliat Care 2002;18(4):262-9. [Rec#: 2567]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Ghusn HF, Teasdale TA, and Jordan D. Continuity of do-not-resuscitate orders between hospital and nursing home settings. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):465-9. [Rec#: 41196]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gift AG, Stommel M, Jablonski A, and Given W. A cluster of symptoms over time in patients with lung cancer. Nurs Res 2003;52(6):393-400. [Rec#: 2633]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Giladi N, Treves TA, Paleacu D, Shabtai H, Orlov Y, Kandinov B, Simon ES, and Korczyn AD. Risk factors for dementia, depression and psychosis in long-standing Parkinson's disease. J Neural Transm 2000;107(1):59-71. [Rec#: 31892]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gill P, Kaur JS, Rummans T, Novotny PJ, and Sloan JA. The hospice patient's primary caregiver. What is their quality of life? J Psychosom Res 2003;55(5):445-51. [Rec#: 2643]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Giorgi F, Cellerino R, Gramazio A, Tummarello D, Menichetti ET, Giordani P, Antognoli S, Carle F, and Piga A. Assessing quality of life in patients with cancer: a comparison of a visual-analogue and a categorical model. Am J Clin Oncol 96;19(4):394-9. [Rec#: 31911]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gitlin LN, Belle SH, Burgio LD, Czaja SJ, Mahoney D, Gallagher-Thompson D, Burns R, Hauck WW, Zhang S, Schulz R, Ory MG, and REACH Investigators. Effect of multicomponent interventions on caregiver burden and depression: the REACH multisite initiative at 6-month follow-up. Psychol Aging 2003;18(3):361-74. [Rec#: 31919]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gitlin LN, Winter L, Corcoran M, Dennis MP, Schinfeld S, and Hauck WW. Effects of the home environmental skill-building program on the caregiver-care recipient dyad: 6-month outcomes from the Philadelphia REACH Initiative. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):532-46. [Rec#: 50918]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Given B, Given C, Azzouz F, and Stommel M. Physical functioning of elderly cancer patients prior to diagnosis and following initial treatment. Nurs Res 2001;50(4):222-32. [Rec#: 31922]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gochman DS and Bonham GS. The social structure of the hospice decision. Hosp J 90;6(1):15-36. [Rec#: 11560]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goldberg LR, Piette JD, Walsh MN, Frank TA, Jaski BE, Smith AL, Rodriguez R, Mancini DM, Hopton LA, Orav EJ, Loh E, and WHARF Investigators. Randomized trial of a daily electronic home monitoring system in patients with advanced heart failure: the Weight Monitoring in Heart Failure (WHARF) trial. Am Heart J 2003;146(4):705-12. [Rec#: 31947]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goldberg RJ and Goldberg J. Risperidone for dementia-related disturbed behavior in nursing home residents: a clinical experience. Int Psychogeriatr 97;9(1):65-8. [Rec#: 31950]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goldstone I, Kuhl D, Johnson A, Le R, and McLeod A. Patterns of care in advanced HIV disease in a tertiary treatment centre. AIDS Care 95;7 Suppl 1:S47-56. [Rec#: 2714]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Golin CE, Wenger NS, Liu H, Dawson NV, Teno JM, Desbiens NA, Lynn J, Oye RK, and Phillips RS. A prospective study of patient-physician communication about resuscitation. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S52-60. [Rec#: 2716]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goncalves JF, Alvarenga M, and Silva A. The last forty-eight hours of life in a Portuguese palliative care unit: does it differ from elsewhere? J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):895-900. [Rec#: 2720]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gonzalez-Salvador MT, Arango C, Lyketsos CG, and Barba AC. The stress and psychological morbidity of the Alzheimer patient caregiver. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 99;14(9):701-10. [Rec#: 31971]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodkin K, Feaster DJ, Asthana D, Blaney NT, Kumar M, Baldewicz T, Tuttle RS, Maher KJ, Baum MK, Shapshak P, and Fletcher MA. A bereavement support group intervention is longitudinally associated with salutary effects on the CD4 cell count and number of physician visits. Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 98;5(3):382-91. [Rec#: 2725]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodlin SJ, Winzelberg GS, Teno JM, Whedon M, and Lynn J. Death in the hospital. Arch Intern Med 98;158(14):1570-2. [Rec#: 2729]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodlin SJ, Zhong Z, Lynn J, Teno JM, Fago JP, Desbiens N, Connors AF Jr, Wenger NS, and Phillips RS. Factors associated with use of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in seriously ill hospitalized adults. JAMA 99;282(24):2333-9. [Rec#: 2730]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Myers K, Douglas HR, and Normand CE. Effectiveness of palliative day care in improving pain, symptom control, and quality of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):202-12. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Oct;26(4):886-7; author reply 888-9. PMID: 14527753. [Rec#: 2735]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodwin DM, Higginson IJ, Myers K, Douglas HR, and Normand CE. What is palliative day care? A patient perspective of five UK services. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(7):556-62. [Rec#: 2736]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Goodyer LI, Miskelly F, and Milligan P. Does encouraging good compliance improve patients' clinical condition in heart failure? Br J Clin Pract 95;49(4):173-6. Comment in: Br J Clin Pract. 1995 Jul-Aug;49(4):171. PMID: 7547152. [Rec#: 31978]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gordon NP and Shade SB. Advance directives are more likely among seniors asked about end-of-life care preferences. Arch Intern Med 99;159(7):701-4. [Rec#: 2742]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gore JM, Brophy CJ, and Greenstone MA. How well do we care for patients with end stage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)? A comparison of palliative care and quality of life in COPD and lung cancer. Thorax 2000;55(12):1000-6. Comment in: Thorax. 2000 Dec;55(12):979-81. PMID: 11083879. [Rec#: 2745]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gorski LA and Johnson K. A disease management program for heart failure: collaboration between a home care agency and a care management organization. Lippincotts Case Manag 2003;8(6):265-73. [Rec#: 31989]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gottlieb SS, Fisher ML, Freudenberger R, Robinson S, Zietowski G, Alves L, Krichten C, Vaitkevicus P, and McCarter R. Effects of exercise training on peak performance and quality of life in congestive heart failure patients. J Card Fail 99;5(3):188-94. [Rec#: 31996]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Grande GE, McKerral A, and Todd CJ. Which cancer patients are referred to Hospital at Home for palliative care? Palliat Med 2002;16(2):115-23. [Rec#: 2777]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, and Farquhar MC. A randomized controlled trial of a hospital at home service for the terminally ill. Palliat Med 2000;14(5):375-85. [Rec#: 11650]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Grande GE, Todd CJ, Barclay SI, and Farquhar MC. Does hospital at home for palliative care facilitate death at home? Randomised controlled trial. BMJ 99;319(7223):1472-5. Comment in: BMJ. 1999 Dec 4;319(7223):1447-8. PMID: 10582909. [Rec#: 11649]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Grant I, Adler KA, Patterson TL, Dimsdale JE, Ziegler MG, and Irwin MR. Health consequences of Alzheimer's caregiving transitions: effects of placement and bereavement. Psychosom Med 2002;64(3):477-86. [Rec#: 2781]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Grant M, Golant M, Rivera L, Dean G, and Benjamin H. Developing a community program on cancer pain and fatigue. Cancer Practice 2000;8(4):187-94. [Rec#: 50465]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Green CP, Porter CB, Bresnahan DR, and Spertus JA. Development and evaluation of the Kansas City Cardiomyopathy Questionnaire: a new health status measure for heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2000;35(5):1245-55. [Rec#: 32030]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Green CR and Wheeler JR. Physician variability in the management of acute postoperative and cancer pain: a quantitative analysis of the Michigan experience. Pain Med 2003;4(1):8-20. Comment in: Pain Med. 2003 Mar;4(1):1-3. PMID: 12873272. [Rec#: 11670]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Greenberg SM, Tennis MK, Brown LB, Gomez-Isla T, Hayden DL, Schoenfeld DA, Walsh KL, Corwin C, Daffner KR, Friedman P, Meadows ME, Sperling RA, and Growdon JH. Donepezil therapy in clinical practice: a randomized crossover study. Arch Neurol 2000;57(1):94-9. Comment in: Arch Neurol. 2000 Sep;57(9):1380. PMID: 10987910. [Rec#: 32039]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Griffith CH 3rd, Wilson JF, Emmett KR, Ramsbottom-Lucier M, and Rich EC. Knowledge and experience with Alzheimer's disease. Relationship to resuscitation preference. Arch Fam Med 95;4(9):780-4. [Rec#: 32062]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Groff L, Zecca E, De Conno F, Brunelli C, Boffi R, Panzeri C, Cazzaniga M, and Ripamonti C. The role of disodium pamidronate in the management of bone pain due to malignancy. Palliat Med 2001;15(4):297-307. [Rec#: 2834]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Grond S, Zech D, Lynch J, Diefenbach C, Schug SA, and Lehmann KA. Validation of World Health Organization guidelines for pain relief in head and neck cancer. A prospective study. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 93;102(5):342-8. [Rec#: 2837]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gross MD. What do patients express as their preferences in advance directives? Arch Intern Med 98;158(4):363-5. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1998 Feb 23;158(4):321-4. PMID: 9487228. [Rec#: 11731]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Guo H, Fine PG, Mendoza TR, and Cleeland CS. A preliminary study of the utility of the brief hospice inventory. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(2):637-48. [Rec#: 2870]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Guthrie B, Nelson M, and Gazzard B. Are people with HIV in London able to die where they plan? AIDS Care 96;8(6):709-13. [Rec#: 11769]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Gutzmann H, Kuhl KP, Hadler D, and Rapp MA. Safety and efficacy of idebenone versus tacrine in patients with Alzheimer's disease: results of a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group multicenter study. Pharmacopsychiatry 2002;35(1):12-8. [Rec#: 32110]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Guyatt GH, Berman LB, Townsend M, Pugsley SO, and Chambers LW. A measure of quality of life for clinical trials in chronic lung disease. Thorax 87;42(10):773-8. [Rec#: 50867]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Haggmark C, Bachner M, and Theorell T. A follow-up of psychological state in relatives of cancer patients one year after the patient's death. Effects of an activation programme. Acta Oncol 91;30(6):677-84. [Rec#: 2911]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hakim RB, Teno JM, Harrell FE Jr, Knaus WA, Wenger N, Phillips RS, Layde P, Califf R, Connors AF Jr, and Lynn J. Factors associated with do-not-resuscitate orders: patients' preferences, prognoses, and physicians' judgments. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Ann Intern Med 96;125(4):284-93. [Rec#: 41337]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Haley WE, LaMonde LA, Han B, Burton AM, and Schonwetter R. Predictors of depression and life satisfaction among spousal caregivers in hospice: application of a stress process model. J Palliat Med 2003;6(2):215-24. [Rec#: 2937]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hall P, Schroder C, and Weaver L. The last 48 hours of life in long-term care: a focused chart audit. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(3):501-6. [Rec#: 2945]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hall S, Gallagher RM, Gracely E, Knowlton C, and Wescules D. The terminal cancer patient: effects of age, gender, and primary tumor site on opioid dose. Pain Med 2003;4(2):125-34. [Rec#: 2947]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hamel MB, Lynn J, Teno JM, Covinsky KE, Wu AW, Galanos A, Desbiens NA, and Phillips RS. Age-related differences in care preferences, treatment decisions, and clinical outcomes of seriously ill hospitalized adults: lessons from SUPPORT. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S176-82. [Rec#: 2954]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hamel MB, Phillips RS, Davis RB, Teno J, Connors AF, Desbiens N, Lynn J, Dawson NV, Fulkerson W, and Tsevat J. Outcomes and cost-effectiveness of ventilator support and aggressive care for patients with acute respiratory failure due to pneumonia or acute respiratory distress syndrome. American Journal of Medicine 2000;109(8):614-20. [Rec#: 50474]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hamel MB, Phillips R S, Teno JM, Lynn J, Galanos AN, Davis RB, Connors AF Jr, Oye RK, Desbiens N, Reding DJ, and Goldman L. Seriously ill hospitalized adults: do we spend less on older patients? Support Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preference for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 96;44(9):1043-8. [Rec#: 50476]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hammes BJ and Rooney BL. Death and end-of-life planning in one midwestern community. Arch Intern Med 98;158(4):383-90. [Rec#: 2961]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hanks GW, Robbins M, Sharp D, Forbes K, Done K, Peters TJ, Morgan H, Sykes J, Baxter K, Corfe F, and Bidgood C. The imPaCT study: a randomised controlled trial to evaluate a hospital palliative care team. Br J Cancer 2002;87(7):733-9. [Rec#: 2978]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hanrahan P and Luchins DJ. Access to hospice programs in end-stage dementia: a national survey of hospice programs. J Am Geriatr Soc 95;43(1):56-9. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1995 Oct;43(10):1174. PMID: 7560715. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1995 Oct;43(10):1174-6. PMID: 7560716. [Rec#: 11846]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hanson LC and Rodgman E. The use of living wills at the end of life. A national study. Arch Intern Med 96;156(9):1018-22. [Rec#: 11861]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hanson LC, Earp JA, Garrett J, Menon M, and Danis M. Community physicians who provide terminal care. Arch Intern Med 99;159(10):1133-8. [Rec#: 2992]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Harding R, Higginson IJ, and Donaldson N. The relationship between patient characteristics and carer psychological status in home palliative cancer care. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(10):638-43. [Rec#: 3008]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hardy JR, Rees E, Ling J, Burman R, Feuer D, Broadley K, and Stone P. A prospective survey of the use of dexamethasone on a palliative care unit. Palliat Med 2001;15(1):3-8. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2001 Nov;15(6):521. PMID: 12403513. [Rec#: 11877]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hardy JR, Rees EA, Gwilliam B, Ling J, Broadley K, and A'Hern R. A phase II study to establish the efficacy and toxicity of sodium valproate in patients with cancer-related neuropathic pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(3):204-9. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Jan;23(1):1. PMID: 11779658. [Rec#: 3015]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Harrell LE, Callaway R, Morere D, and Falgout J. The effect of long-term physostigmine administration in Alzheimer's disease. Neurology 90;40(9):1350-4. [Rec#: 32179]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Harrison J, Haddad P, and Maguire P. The impact of cancer on key relatives: a comparison of relative and patient concerns. European Journal of Cancer 95;31A(11):1736-40. [Rec#: 50483]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Haydar ZR, Lowe AJ, Kahveci KL, Weatherford W, and Finucane T. Differences in end-of-life preferences between congestive heart failure and dementia in a medical house calls program. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(5):736-40. [Rec#: 50854]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hays JC, Kasl SV, and Jacobs SC. The course of psychological distress following threatened and actual conjugal bereavement. Psychol Med 94;24(4):917-27. [Rec#: 3084]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heap MJ, Munglani R, Klinck JR, and Males AG. Elderly patients' preferences concerning life-support treatment. Anaesthesia 93;48(12):1027-33. Comment in: Anaesthesia. 1993 Dec;48(12):1025-6. PMID: 8285319. [Rec#: 3095]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heaven CM and Maguire P. The relationship between patients' concerns and psychological distress in a hospice setting. Psychooncology 98;7(6):502-7. [Rec#: 3097]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heedman PA and Strang P. Pain and pain alleviation in hospital-based home care: demographic, biological and treatment factors. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(1):35-40. [Rec#: 3103]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heeren O, Menon AS, Raskin A, and Ruskin P. Religion and end of life treatment preferences among geriatric patients. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(2):203-8. [Rec#: 3105]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE and Barbieri C. End-of-life care preferences of patients enrolled in cardiovascular rehabilitation programs. Chest 2000;117(5):1474-81. Comment in: Chest. 2000 May;117(5):1228-31. PMID: 10807804. [Rec#: 3107]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE and Barbieri C. Involvement of cardiovascular rehabilitation programs in advance directive education. Arch Intern Med 96;156(15):1746-51. [Rec#: 11989]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE, Barbieri C, and Casey K. Procedure-specific do-not-resuscitate orders. Effect on communication of treatment limitations. Arch Intern Med 96;156(7):793-7. [Rec#: 41447]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE, Barbieri C, Fracica P, and Brown LK. Communicating do-not-resuscitate orders with a computer-based system. Arch Intern Med 98;158(10):1090-5. [Rec#: 41448]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE, Fahy B, Hilling L, and Barbieri C. Attitudes regarding advance directives among patients in pulmonary rehabilitation. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 96;154(6 Pt 1):1735-40. [Rec#: 3108]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heffner JE, Fahy B, Hilling L, and Barbieri C. Outcomes of advance directive education of pulmonary rehabilitation patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 97;155(3):1055-9. [Rec#: 3109]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heidenreich PA, Ruggerio CM, and Massie BM. Effect of a home monitoring system on hospitalization and resource use for patients with heart failure. Am Heart J 99;138(4 Pt 1):633-40. Comment in: Am Heart J. 1999 Oct;138(4 Pt 1):599-601. PMID: 10502199. [Rec#: 32251]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Helft PR, Hlubocky F, Wen M, and Daugherty CK. Associations among awareness of prognosis, hopefulness, and coping in patients with advanced cancer participating in phase I clinical trials. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(10):644-51. [Rec#: 41456]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heller RF, Fisher JD, D'Este CA, Lim LL, Dobson AJ, and Porter R. Death and readmission in the year after hospital admission with cardiovascular disease: the Hunter Area Heart and Stroke Register. Med J Aust 2000;172(6):261-5. [Rec#: 50036]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Herndon JE 2nd, Fleishman S, Kosty MP, and Green MR. A longitudinal study of quality of life in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: Cancer and Leukemia Group B (CALGB) 8931. Control Clin Trials 97;18(4):286-300. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):306-10. PMID: 9257069. Comment in: Control Clin Trials. 1997 Aug;18(4):311-7. PMID: 9257070. [Rec#: 32303]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hesse KA. Terminal care of the very old. Changes in the way we die. Arch Intern Med 95;155(14):1513-8. [Rec#: 3180]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heyland DK, Konopad E, Noseworthy TW, Johnston R, and Gafni A. Is it 'worthwhile' to continue treating patients with a prolonged stay (>14 days) in the ICU? An economic evaluation. Chest 98;114(1):192-8. [Rec#: 41500]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heyland DK, Lavery JV, Tranmer JE, Shortt SE, and Taylor SJ. Dying in Canada: is it an institutionalized, technologically supported experience? J Palliat Care 2000;16 Suppl:S10-6. [Rec#: 12051]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heyland DK, Rocker GM, O'Callaghan CJ, Dodek PM, and Cook DJ. Dying in the ICU: perspectives of family members. Chest 2003;124(1):392-7. Comment in: Chest. 2003 Jul;124(1):11-2. PMID: 12853494. [Rec#: 3184]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Heyland DK, Tranmer J, O'Callaghan CJ, and Gafni A. The seriously ill hospitalized patient: preferred role in end-of-life decision making? J Crit Care 2003;18(1):3-10. [Rec#: 3186]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hickok JT, Morrow GR, McDonald S, and Bellg AJ. Frequency and correlates of fatigue in lung cancer patients receiving radiation therapy: implications for management. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(6):370-7. [Rec#: 32326]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Higginson I and Priest P. Predictors of family anxiety in the weeks before bereavement. Soc Sci Med 96;43(11):1621-5. [Rec#: 3198]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Higginson I, Priest P, and McCarthy M. Are bereaved family members a valid proxy for a patient's assessment of dying? Soc Sci Med 94;38(4):553-7. [Rec#: 12063]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Higginson IJ and Costantini M. Communication in end-of-life cancer care: a comparison of team assessments in three European countries. J Clin Oncol 2002;20(17):3674-82. [Rec#: 3202]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hill KM, Amir Z, Muers MF, Connolly CK, and Round CE. Do newly diagnosed lung cancer patients feel their concerns are being met? Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2003;12(1):35-45. [Rec#: 32331]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hilliard RE. The effects of music therapy on the quality and length of life of people diagnosed with terminal cancer. J Music Ther 2003;40(2):113-37. [Rec#: 3213]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinds C. Personal and contextual factors predicting patients' reported quality of life: exploring congruency with Betty Neuman's assumptions. J Adv Nurs 90;15(4):456-62. [Rec#: 32340]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hines SC, Glover JJ, Babrow AS, Holley JL, Badzek LA, and Moss AH. Improving advance care planning by accommodating family preferences. J Palliat Med 2001;4(4):481-9. Comment in: J Palliat Med. 2001 Winter;4(4):453-6. PMID: 11798476. [Rec#: 3226]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hines SC, Glover JJ, Holley JL, Babrow AS, Badzek LA, and Moss AH. Dialysis patients' preferences for family-based advance care planning. Ann Intern Med 99;130(10):825-8. [Rec#: 3227]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinkka H, Kosunen E, Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P, and Lammi UK. Assessment of pain control in cancer patients during the last week of life: comparison of health centre wards and a hospice. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(6):428-34. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2001 Sep;9(6):401-2. PMID: 11585265. [Rec#: 3228]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinton J. Can home care maintain an acceptable quality of life for patients with terminal cancer and their relatives? Palliat Med 94;8(3):183-96. [Rec#: 3236]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinton J. How reliable are relatives' retrospective reports of terminal illness? Patients and relatives' accounts compared. Soc Sci Med 96;43(8):1229-36. [Rec#: 3237]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinton J. Services given and help perceived during home care for terminal cancer. Palliat Med 96;10(2):125-34. [Rec#: 3239]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hinton J. Which patients with terminal cancer are admitted from home care? Palliat Med 94;8(3):197-210. [Rec#: 3240]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hodgson C, Higginson I, McDonnell M, and Butters E. Family anxiety in advanced cancer: a multicentre prospective study in Ireland. Br J Cancer 97;76(9):1211-4. [Rec#: 3261]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hodgson H. Does reflexology impact on cancer patients' quality of life? Nurs Stand 2000;14(31):33-8. [Rec#: 3262]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holden CM. Anorexia in the terminally ill cancer patient: the emotional impact on the patient and the family. Hosp J 91;7(3):73-84. [Rec#: 3285]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holden JD. Auditing palliative care in one general practice over eight years. Scand J Prim Health Care 96;14(3):136-41. [Rec#: 12149]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hollen PJ, Gralla RJ, Kris MG, Eberly SW, and Cox C. Normative data and trends in quality of life from the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale (LCSS). Support Care Cancer 99;7(3):140-8. [Rec#: 32384]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holley JL, Hines SC, Glover JJ, Babrow AS, Badzek LA, and Moss AH. Failure of advance care planning to elicit patients' preferences for withdrawal from dialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 99;33(4):688-93. [Rec#: 3291]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holtzman J, Chen Q, and Kane R. The effect of HMO status on the outcomes of home-care after hospitalization in a Medicare population. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(5):629-34. [Rec#: 50040]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holtzman J, Pheley AM, and Lurie N. Changes in orders limiting care and the use of less aggressive care in a nursing home population. J Am Geriatr Soc 94;42(3):275-9. [Rec#: 41540]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holzapfel L, Demingeon G, Piralla B, Biot L, and Nallet B. A four-step protocol for limitation of treatment in terminal care. An observational study in 475 intensive care unit patients. Intensive Care Med 2002;28(9):1309-15. Comment in: Intensive Care Med. 2002 Sep;28(9):1197-9. PMID: 12400561. [Rec#: 3303]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Holzheimer A, McMillan SC, and Weitzner M. Improving pain outcomes of hospice patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 99;26(9):1499-504. [Rec#: 3304]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Homsi J, Walsh D, Nelson KA, LeGrand SB, Davis M, Khawam E, and Nouneh C. The impact of a palliative medicine consultation service in medical oncology. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(4):337-42. [Rec#: 3311]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Hopwood P and Stephens RJ. Depression in patients with lung cancer: prevalence and risk factors derived from quality-of-life data. J Clin Oncol 2000;18(4):893-903. [Rec#: 3332]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hopwood P, Harvey A, Davies J, Stephens RJ, Girling DJ, Gibson D, and Parmar MK. Survey of the Administration of quality of life (QL) questionnaires in three multicentre randomised trials in cancer. The Medical Research Council Lung Cancer Working Party the CHART Steering Committee. Eur J Cancer 98;34(1):49-57. [Rec#: 32409]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hopwood P, Howell A, and Maguire P. Psychiatric morbidity in patients with advanced cancer of the breast: prevalence measured by two self-rating questionnaires. British Journal of Cancer 91;64(2):349-52. [Rec#: 50499]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hopwood P, Howell A, and Maguire P. Screening for psychiatric morbidity in patients with advanced breast cancer: validation of two self-report questionnaires. British Journal of Cancer 91;64(2):353-6. [Rec#: 50500]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Houts RM, Smucker WD, Jacobson JA, Ditto PH, and Danks JH. Predicting elderly outpatients' life-sustaining treatment preferences over time: the majority rules. Med Decis Making 2002;22(1):39-52. [Rec#: 3364]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hugel H, Ellershaw JE, Cook L, Skinner J, and Irvine C. The prevalence, key causes and management of insomnia in palliative care patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(4):316-21. [Rec#: 3394]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hughes SL, Weaver FM, Giobbie-Hurder A, Manheim L, Henderson W, Kubal JD, Ulasevich A, Cummings J, and Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Home-Based Primary Care. Effectiveness of team-managed home-based primary care: a randomized multicenter trial. JAMA 2000;284(22):2877-85. [Rec#: 3399]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hunt R, Fazekas B, Thorne D, and Brooksbank M. A comparison of subcutaneous morphine and fentanyl in hospice cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(2):111-9. [Rec#: 3422]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hunt RW, Fazekas BS, Luke CG, and Roder DM. Where patients with cancer die in South Australia, 1990-1999: a population-based review. Med J Aust 2001;175(10):526-9. Comment in: Med J Aust. 2001 Nov 19;175(10):534-6. PMID: 11795543. [Rec#: 3426]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hutt E, Ecord M, Eilertsen TB, Frederickson E, and Kramer AM. Precipitants of emergency room visits and acute hospitalization in short-stay medicare nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(2):223-9. [Rec#: 32478]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Hwang SS, Chang VT, Fairclough DL, and Kasimis B. Development of a cancer pain prognostic scale. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(4):366-78. [Rec#: 3448]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ibbotson T, Maguire P, Selby P, Priestman T, and Wallace L. Screening for anxiety and depression in cancer patients: the effects of disease and treatment. European Journal of Cancer 94;30A(1):37-40. [Rec#: 50502]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Im K, Belle SH, Schulz R, Mendelsohn AB, Chelluri L, and QOL-MV Investigators. Prevalence and outcomes of caregiving after prolonged (> or =48 hours) mechanical ventilation in the ICU. Chest 2004;125(2):597-606. [Rec#: 41609]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Incalzi RA, Gemma A, Marra C, Capparella O, Fuso L, and Carbonin P. Verbal memory impairment in COPD: its mechanisms and clinical relevance. Chest 97;112(6):1506-13. [Rec#: 32517]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Ingleton C, Morgan J, Hughes P, Noble B, Evans A, and Clark D. Carer satisfaction with end-of-life care in Powys, Wales: a cross-sectional survey. Health Soc Care Community 2004;12(1):43-52. [Rec#: 3473]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jaagosild P, Dawson NV, Thomas C, Wenger NS, Tsevat J, Knaus WA, Califf RM, Goldman L, Vidaillet H, and Connors AF Jr. Outcomes of acute exacerbation of severe congestive heart failure: quality of life, resource use, and survival. SUPPORT Investigators. The Study to Understand Prognosis and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Arch Intern Med 98;158(10):1081-9. [Rec#: 32575]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jaarsma T, Dracup K, Walden J, and Stevenson LW. Sexual function in patients with advanced heart failure. Heart Lung 96;25(4):262-70. [Rec#: 32580]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jaarsma T, Halfens R, Huijer Abu-Saad H, Dracup K, Gorgels T, van Ree J, and Stappers J. Effects of education and support on self-care and resource utilization in patients with heart failure. Eur Heart J 99;20(9):673-82. Comment in: Eur Heart J. 1999 May;20(9):632-3. PMID: 10419340. [Rec#: 32582]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jaarsma T, Halfens R, Tan F, Abu-Saad HH, Dracup K, and Diederiks J. Self-care and quality of life in patients with advanced heart failure: the effect of a supportive educational intervention. Heart Lung 2000;29(5):319-30. [Rec#: 32583]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jaarsma T. Sexual problems in heart failure patients. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2002;1(1):61-7. [Rec#: 32578]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, and Oldham J. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the insight of cancer patients into their disease. Palliat Med 2004;18(1):46-52. [Rec#: 3510]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jack B, Hillier V, Williams A, and Oldham J. Hospital based palliative care teams improve the symptoms of cancer patients. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):498-502. [Rec#: 3511]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jacobs LG, Bonuck K, and Burton W. Can "Palliative Care Reports" improve end-of-life care for hospitalized patients? J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(3):299-311. [Rec#: 3530]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jacobs S, Hansen F, Kasl S, Ostfeld A, Berkman L, and Kim K. Anxiety disorders during acute bereavement: risk and risk factors. J Clin Psychiatry 90;51(7):269-74. Comment in: J Clin Psychiatry. 1991 May;52(5):241. PMID: 2033034. [Rec#: 3534]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jacobson JA, Kasworm E, Battin MP, Francis LP, Green D, Botkin J, and Johnson S. Advance directives in Utah. Information from death certificates and informants. Arch Intern Med 96;156(16):1862-8. [Rec#: 41636]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jacoby A, Lecouturier J, Bradshaw C, Lovel T, and Eccles M. Feasibility of using postal questionnaires to examine carer satisfaction with palliative care: a methodological assessment. South Tyneside MAAG Palliative Care Study Group. Palliat Med 99;13(4):285-98. [Rec#: 12351]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Janjan NA, Payne R, Gillis T, Podoloff D, Libshitz HI, Lenzi R, Theriault R, Martin C, and Yasko A. Presenting symptoms in patients referred to a multidisciplinary clinic for bone metastases. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(3):171-8. [Rec#: 3561]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jayes RL, Zimmerman JE, Wagner DP, and Knaus WA. Variations in the use of do-not-resuscitate orders in ICUS. Findings from a national study. Chest 96;110(5):1332-9. Comment in: Chest. 1996 Nov;110(5):1141-2. PMID: 8915210. [Rec#: 12388]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jenkins CA, Schulz M, Hanson J, and Bruera E. Demographic, symptom, and medication profiles of cancer patients seen by a palliative care consult team in a tertiary referral hospital. J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;19(3):174-84. [Rec#: 3578]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jenkins CA, Taube AW, Turner K, Hanson J, and Bruera E. Initial demographic, symptom, and medication profiles in patients admitted to continuing palliative care units. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(3):163-70. [Rec#: 3579]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jerant AF, Azari R, and Nesbitt TS. Reducing the cost of frequent hospital admissions for congestive heart failure: a randomized trial of a home telecare intervention. Med Care 2001;39(11):1234-45. [Rec#: 50047]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jerant AF, Azari RS, Nesbitt TS, and Meyers FJ. The TLC model of palliative care in the elderly: preliminary application in the assisted living setting. Ann Fam Med 2004;2(1):54-60. [Rec#: 3591]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jezewski MA and Finnell DS. The meaning of DNR status: oncology nurses' experiences with patients and families. Cancer Nurs 98;21(3):212-21. [Rec#: 3599]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jiang W, Alexander J, Christopher E, Kuchibhatla M, Gaulden LH, Cuffe MS, Blazing MA, Davenport C, Califf RM, Krishnan RR, and O'Connor CM. Relationship of depression to increased risk of mortality and rehospitalization in patients with congestive heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(15):1849-56. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362. PMID: 11822938. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Feb 11;162(3):362-4. PMID: 11822939. [Rec#: 50048]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Johnson IS. Use of bisphosphonates for the treatment of metastatic bone pain. A survey of palliative physicians in the UK. Palliat Med 2001;15(2):141-7. [Rec#: 12440]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Johnson MF, Lin M, Mangalik S, Murphy DJ, and Kramer AM. Patients' perceptions of physicians' recommendations for comfort care differ by patient age and gender. J Gen Intern Med 2000;15(4):248-55. [Rec#: 3624]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Johnston G and Abraham C. The WHO objectives for palliative care: to what extent are we achieving them? Palliat Med 95;9(2):123-37. [Rec#: 12456]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Johnston SC and Johnson SC. Advance directives: from the perspective of the patient and the physician. J R Soc Med 96;89(10):568-70. Erratum in: J R Soc Med 1997 Feb;90(2):120. Johnson SC[corrected to Johnston SC]. [Rec#: 12461]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Johnstone PA, Polston GR, Niemtzow RC, and Martin PJ. Integration of acupuncture into the oncology clinic. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):235-9. [Rec#: 3635]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jordhoy MS, Fayers P, Loge JH, Ahlner-Elmqvist M, and Kaasa S. Quality of life in palliative cancer care: results from a cluster randomized trial. J Clin Oncol 2001;19(18):3884-94. Comment in: J Clin Oncol. 2002 Mar 15;20(6):1704-5. PMID: 11896122. [Rec#: 3660]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jordhoy MS, Saltvedt I, Fayers P, Loge JH, Ahlner-Elmqvist M, and Kaasa S. Which cancer patients die in nursing homes? Quality of life, medical and sociodemographic characteristics. Palliat Med 2003;17(5):433-44. [Rec#: 3664]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Jorm AF, Henderson S, Scott R, Mackinnon AJ, Korten AE, and Christensen H. The disabled elderly living in the community: care received from family and formal services. Med J Aust 93;158(6):383-5, 388. [Rec#: 41697]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Junod Perron N, Morabia A, and de Torrente A. Quality of life of Do-Not-Resuscitate (DNR) patients: how good are physicians in assessing DNR patients' quality of life? Swiss Med Wkly 2002;132(39-40):562-5. [Rec#: 41704]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kaasa S, Malt U, Hagen S, Wist E, Moum T, and Kvikstad A. Psychological distress in cancer patients with advanced disease. Radiother Oncol 93;27(3):193-7. [Rec#: 3687]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kaldjian LC, Jekel JF, and Friedland G. End-of-life decisions in HIV-positive patients: the role of spiritual beliefs. AIDS 98;12(1):103-7. [Rec#: 12530]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kalra L, Evans A, Perez I, Knapp M, Donaldson N, and Swift CG. Alternative strategies for stroke care: a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2000;356(9233):894-9. Comment in: Lancet. 2000 Sep 9;356(9233):869-70. PMID: 11036886. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Jan 13;357(9250):146-7. PMID: 11197428. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Jan 13;357(9250):146; author reply 147. PMID: 11197429. [Rec#: 3712]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kalso E, Heiskanen T, Rantio M, Rosenberg PH, and Vainio A. Epidural and subcutaneous morphine in the management of cancer pain: a double-blind cross-over study. Pain 96;67(2-3):443-9. [Rec#: 3713]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kane RL, Homyak P, Bershadsky B, and Lum YS. Consumer responses to the Wisconsin Partnership Program for Elderly Persons: a variation on the PACE Model. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 2002;57(4):M250-8. [Rec#: 41719]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kane RL, Keckhafer G, Flood S, Bershadsky B, and Siadaty MS. The effect of Evercare on hospital use. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(10):1427-34. [Rec#: 41721]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Karetzky M, Zubair M, and Parikh J. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in intensive care unit and non-intensive care unit patients. Immediate and long-term survival. Arch Intern Med 95;155(12):1277-80. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1996 Jan 22;156(2):215-6. PMID: 8546559. [Rec#: 41729]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Karlin NJ and Retzlaff PD. Psychopathology in caregivers of the chronically ill: personality and clinical syndromes. Hosp J 95;10(3):55-61. [Rec#: 12550]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Keay TJ, Taler GA, Fredman L, and Levenson SA. Assessing medical care of dying residents in nursing homes. Am J Med Qual 97;12(3):151-6. [Rec#: 3799]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Keefe FJ, Ahles TA, Porter LS, Sutton LM, McBride CM, Pope MS, McKinstry ET, Furstenberg CP, Dalton J, and Baucom DH. The self-efficacy of family caregivers for helping cancer patients manage pain at end-of-life. Pain 2003;103(1-2):157-62. [Rec#: 3801]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Keegan O, McGee H, Hogan M, Kunin H, O'Brien S, and O'Siorain L. Relatives' views of health care in the last year of life. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(9):449-56. [Rec#: 12596]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Keenan SP, Busche KD, Chen L. M, Esmail R, Inman KJ, and Sibbald WJ. Withdrawal and withholding of life support in the intensive care unit: a comparison of teaching and community hospitals. The Southwestern Ontario Critical Care Research Network. Critical Care Medicine 98;26(2):245-51. [Rec#: 50513]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Keenan, SP, Busche, KD, Chen, LM, McCarthy, L, Inman, KJ, and Sibbald, WJ. A retrospective review of a large cohort of patients undergoing the process of withholding or withdrawal of life support. Critical Care Medicine 97;25(8):1324-31. [Rec#: 50514]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Keene J, Hope T, Fairburn CG, and Jacoby R. Death and dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;16(10):969-74. Comment in: Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Nov;17(11):1078. PMID: 12404661. [Rec#: 41748]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kehayia E, Korner-Bitensky N, Singer F, Becker R, Lamarche M, Georges P, and Retik S. Differences in pain medication use in stroke patients with aphasia and without aphasia. Stroke 97;28(10):1867-70. [Rec#: 3803]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kellogg FR and Ramos A. Code status decision-making in a nursing home population: processes and outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc 95;43(2):113-21. [Rec#: 3815]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kelly B, Edwards P, Synott R, Neil C, Baillie R, and Battistutta D. Predictors of bereavement outcome for family carers of cancer patients. Psychooncology 99;8(3):237-49. [Rec#: 3819]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kennard MJ, Speroff T, Puopolo AL, Follen MA, Mallatratt L, Phillips R, Desbiens N, Califf RM, and Connors AF Jr. Participation of nurses in decision making for seriously ill adults. Clin Nurs Res 96;5(2):199-219. [Rec#: 3840]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kernerman P, Cook DJ, and Griffith LE. Documenting life-support preferences in hospitalized patients. J Crit Care 97;12(4):155-60. [Rec#: 41760]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kerridge IH, Pearson SA, Rolfe IE, and Lowe M. Decision making in CPR: attitudes of hospital patients and healthcare professionals. Med J Aust 98;169(3):128-31. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1998 Aug 3;169(3):124-5. PMID: 9734504. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1999 Jan 4;170(1):45-6. PMID: 10026675. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1999 Jan 4;170(1):45; author reply 45-6. PMID: 10026674. Comment in: Med J Aust. 1999 May 3;170. [Rec#: 3855]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kiely DK, Mitchell SL, Marlow A, Murphy KM, and Morris JN. Racial and state differences in the designation of advance directives in nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(10):1346-52. [Rec#: 12673]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kimball LR and McCormick WC. The pharmacologic management of pain and discomfort in persons with AIDS near the end of life: use of opioid analgesia in the hospice setting. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(2):88-94. [Rec#: 3892]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kirschling JM, Stewart BJ, and Archbold PG. Family caregivers of post-hospitalized older persons and persons receiving hospice: similarities and differences. Home Health Care Serv Q 94;14(4):117-40. [Rec#: 3923]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kish Wallace S, Martin CG, Shaw AD, and Price KJ. Influence of an advance directive on the initiation of life support technology in critically ill cancer patients. Crit Care Med 2001;29(12):2294-8. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2001 Dec;29(12):2391-2. PMID: 11801850. [Rec#: 41781]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kissane DW, McKenzie M, McKenzie DP, Forbes A, O'Neill I, and Bloch S. Psychosocial morbidity associated with patterns of family functioning in palliative care: baseline data from the Family Focused Grief Therapy controlled trial. Palliat Med 2003;17(6):527-37. [Rec#: 3934]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Knol HR, Haken L, and Kempen GI. Disablement process and the utilization of home care among non-institutionalized elderly people: contrasting results between cross-sectional and panel data. Disabil Rehabil 2003;25(15):845-55. [Rec#: 41806]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Koeberle D, Bacchus L, Thuerlimann B, and Senn HJ. Pamidronate treatment in patients with malignant osteolytic bone disease and pain: a prospective randomized double-blind trial. Support Care Cancer 99;7(1):21-7. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 1999 Jan;7(1):1-3. PMID: 9926966. [Rec#: 3980]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Koedoot CG, Oort FJ, de Haan RJ, Bakker PJ, de Graeff A, and de Haes JC. The content and amount of information given by medical oncologists when telling patients with advanced cancer what their treatment options are. Palliative chemotherapy and watchful-waiting. Eur J Cancer 2004;40(2):225-35. [Rec#: 3984]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Koenig HG. Depression in hospitalized older patients with congestive heart failure. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 98;20(1):29-43. [Rec#: 41814]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Koffman J, Higginson IJ, and Donaldson N. Symptom severity in advanced cancer, assessed in two ethnic groups by interviews with bereaved family members and friends. J R Soc Med 2003;96(1):10-6. [Rec#: 12762]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kolarik RC, Arnold RM, Fischer GS, and Hanusa BH. Advance care planning. J Gen Intern Med 2002;17(8):618-24. [Rec#: 3998]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kongsgaard UE and Meidell NK. Mechanical ventilation in critically ill cancer patients: outcome and utilisation of resources. Support Care Cancer 99;7(2):95-9. [Rec#: 4010]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kornblith AB, Herndon JE, Zuckerman E, Viscoli CM, Horwitz RI, Cooper MR, Harris L, Tkaczuk KH, Perry MC, Budman D, Norton LC, Holland J, Breast Cancer and Leukemia Group. Social support as a buffer to the psychological impact of stressful life events in women with breast cancer. Cancer 2001;91(2):443-54. [Rec#: 50526]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kramer BJ and Kipnis S. Eldercare and work-role conflict: toward an understanding of gender differences in caregiver burden. Gerontologist 95;35(3):340-8. [Rec#: 41841]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kristjanson LJ, Leis A, Koop PM, Carriere KC, and Mueller B. Family members' care expectations, care perceptions, and satisfaction with advanced cancer care: results of a multi-site pilot study. J Palliat Care 97;13(4):5-13. [Rec#: 4063]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kristjanson LJ, Sloan JA, Dudgeon D, and Adaskin E. Family members' perceptions of palliative cancer care: predictors of family functioning and family members' health. J Palliat Care 96;12(4):10-20. [Rec#: 4066]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kristjanson, L. J. Validity and reliability testing of the FAMCARE Scale: measuring family satisfaction with advanced cancer care. Social Science & Medicine 93;36(5):693-701. [Rec#: 50531]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kristjansson B, Breithaupt K, and McDowell I. Development and validation of an indicator of support for community-residing older Canadians. Int Psychogeriatr 2001;13 Supp 1:125-35. [Rec#: 41855]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Krout RE. The effects of single-session music therapy interventions on the observed and self-reported levels of pain control, physical comfort, and relaxation of hospice patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2001;18(6):383-90. [Rec#: 4074]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Krumholz HM, Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, Bellamy P, Broste SK, Califf RM, Vidaillet H, Davis RB, Muhlbaier LH, Connors AF Jr, Lynn J, and Goldman L. Resuscitation preferences among patients with severe congestive heart failure: results from the SUPPORT project. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Circulation 98;98(7):648-55. Comment in: Circulation. 1998 Aug 18;98(7):619-22. PMID: 9715851. [Rec#: 4078]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Kuin A, Courtens AM, Deliens L, Vernooij-Dassen MJ, van Zuylen L, van der Linden B, and van der Wal G. Palliative care consultation in The Netherlands: a nationwide evaluation study. J Pain Symptom Manage 2004;27(1):53-60. [Rec#: 4092]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kunik ME, Benton CL, Snow-Turek AL, Molinari V, Orengo CA, and Workman R. The contribution of cognitive impairment, medical burden, and psychopathology to the functional status of geriatric psychiatric inpatients. Gen Hosp Psychiatry 98;20(3):183-8. [Rec#: 41867]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kurlowicz LH, Evans LK, Strumpf NE, and Maislin G. A psychometric evaluation of the Cornell Scale for Depression in Dementia in a frail, nursing home population. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;10(5):600-8. [Rec#: 41869]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kurti LG and O'Dowd TC. Dying of non-malignant diseases in general practice. J Palliat Care 95;11(3):25-31. [Rec#: 4112]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kutner JS, Kassner CT, and Nowels DE. Symptom burden at the end of life: hospice providers' perceptions. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(6):473-80. [Rec#: 4121]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Kuuppelomaki M. Pain management problems in patients' terminal phase as assessed by nurses in Finland. J Adv Nurs 2002;40(6):701-9. [Rec#: 4126]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Labrecque MS, Blanchard CG, Ruckdeschel JC, and Blanchard EB. The impact of family presence on the physician-cancer patient interaction. Social Science & Medicine 91;33(11):1253-61. [Rec#: 50534]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lammi UK, Kosunen E, and Kellokumpu-Lehtinen P. Palliative cancer care in two health centres and one hospice in Finland. Support Care Cancer 2001;9(1):25-31. [Rec#: 4170]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lamont EB and Christakis NA. Physician factors in the timing of cancer patient referral to hospice palliative care. Cancer 2002;94(10):2733-7. [Rec#: 4171]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Landi F, Onder G, Cesari M, Gambassi G, Steel K, Russo A, Lattanzio F, and Bernabei R. Pain management in frail, community-living elderly patients. Arch Intern Med 2001;161(22):2721-4. [Rec#: 41890]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Landry FJ, Kroenke K, Lucas C, and Reeder J. Increasing the use of advance directives in medical outpatients. J Gen Intern Med 97;12(7):412-5. [Rec#: 4175]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Larsson BW, Larsson G, and Carlson SR. Advanced home care: patients' opinions on quality compared with those of family members. J Clin Nurs 2004;13(2):226-33. [Rec#: 4213]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lasater M. The effect of a nurse-managed CHF clinic on patient readmission and length of stay. Home Healthc Nurse 96;14(5):351-6. [Rec#: 50057]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Latimer EJ, Crabb MR, Roberts JG, Ewen M, and Roberts J. The Patient Care Travelling Record in palliative care: effectiveness and efficiency. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(1):41-51. [Rec#: 4220]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lawlor P, Turner K, Hanson J, and Bruera E. Dose ratio between morphine and hydromorphone in patients with cancer pain: a retrospective study. Pain 97;72(1-2):79-85. [Rec#: 4245]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lawlor PG, Nekolaichuk C, Gagnon B, Mancini IL, Pereira JL, and Bruera ED. Clinical utility, factor analysis, and further validation of the memorial delirium assessment scale in patients with advanced cancer: Assessing delirium in advanced cancer. Cancer 2000;88(12):2859-67. [Rec#: 4246]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lawlor PG, Gagnon B, Mancini IL, Pereira JL, Hanson J, Suarez-Almazor, ME, and Bruera ED. Occurrence, causes, and outcome of delirium in patients with advanced cancer: a prospective study. Archives of Internal Medicine 2000;160(6):786-94. [Rec#: 50538]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lee MA, Brummel-Smith K, Meyer J, Drew N, and London MR. Physician orders for life-sustaining treatment (POLST): outcomes in a PACE program. Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(10):1219-25. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2000 Oct;48(10):1343-4. PMID: 11037027. [Rec#: 4290]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Leff B, Kaffenbarger KP, and Remsburg R. Prevalence, effectiveness, and predictors of planning the place of death among older persons followed in community-based long term care. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(8):943-8. [Rec#: 4306]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Levenson JW, McCarthy EP, Lynn J, Davis RB, and Phillips RS. The last six months of life for patients with congestive heart failure. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S101-9. [Rec#: 4361]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Levin JR, Wenger NS, Ouslander JG, Zellman G, Schnelle JF, Buchanan JL, Hirsch SH, and Reuben DB. Life-sustaining treatment decisions for nursing home residents: who discusses, who decides and what is decided? J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(1):82-7. [Rec#: 41975]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lewis S, Bridge M, Roughton D, Barelds J, Brenton S, Cotter S, Hagebols ML, Woolman K, Annells M, and Koch T. Quality of life issues identified by palliative care clients using two tools. Contemp Nurse 2002;12(1):31-41. [Rec#: 4385]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lilly CM, De Meo DL, Sonna LA, Haley KJ, Massaro AF, Wallace RF, and Cody S. An intensive communication intervention for the critically ill. Am J Med 2000;109(6):469-75. [Rec#: 4424]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lilly CM, Sonna LA, Haley KJ, and Massaro AF. Intensive communication: four-year follow-up from a clinical practice study. Crit Care Med 2003;31(5 Suppl):S394-9. [Rec#: 4425]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lloyd-Williams M and Payne S. Can multidisciplinary guidelines improve the palliation of symptoms in the terminal phase of dementia? Int J Palliat Nurs 2002;8(8):370-5. [Rec#: 4501]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lloyd-Williams M and Riddleston H. The stability of depression scores in patients who are receiving palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(6):593-7. [Rec#: 4503]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lloyd-Williams M. An audit of palliative care in dementia. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 96;5(1):53-5. [Rec#: 4490]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lloyd-Williams M. Screening for depression in palliative care patients: a review. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl) 2001;10(1):31-5. [Rec#: 13136]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lobchuk MM and Vorauer JD. Family caregiver perspective-taking and accuracy in estimating cancer patient symptom experiences. Soc Sci Med 2003;57(12):2379-84. [Rec#: 13154]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lockhart LK, Ditto PH, Danks JH, Coppola KM, and Smucker WD. The stability of older adults' judgments of fates better and worse than death. Death Stud 2001;25(4):299-317. [Rec#: 4521]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Long K, Sudha S, and Mutran EJ. Elder-proxy agreement concerning the functional status and medical history of the older person: the impact of caregiver burden and depressive symptomatology. J Am Geriatr Soc 98;46(9):1103-11. [Rec#: 42038]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Luthi JC, Lund MJ, Sampietro-Colom L, Kleinbaum DG, Ballard DJ, and McClellan WM. Readmissions and the quality of care in patients hospitalized with heart failure. Int J Qual Health Care 2003;15(5):413-21. [Rec#: 50064]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lutz S, Norrell R, Bertucio C, Kachnic L, Johnson C, Arthur D, Schwarz M, and Palardy G. Symptom frequency and severity in patients with metastatic or locally recurrent lung cancer: a prospective study using the Lung Cancer Symptom Scale in a community hospital. J Palliat Med 2001;4(2):157-65. [Rec#: 4607]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Lynn J, Teno JM, Phillips RS, Wu AW, Desbiens N, Harrold J, Claessens MT, Wenger N, Kreling B, and Connors AF Jr. Perceptions by family members of the dying experience of older and seriously ill patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. Ann Intern Med 97;126(2):97-106. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):242-3. PMID: 9245235. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):242; author reply 243. PMID: 9245234. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1997 Aug 1;127(3):243. PMID: 9245236. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1. [Rec#: 4628]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Macdonald AJ, Carpenter GI, Box O, Roberts A, and Sahu S. Dementia and use of psychotropic medication in non-'Elderly Mentally Infirm' nursing homes in South East England. Age Ageing 2002;31(1):58-64. [Rec#: 42083]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Macias C, Jones D, Harvey J, Barreira P, Harding C, and Rodican C. Bereavement in the context of serious mental illness. Psychiatr Serv 2004;55(4):421-6. [Rec#: 4653]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Maguire P, Walsh S, Jeacock J, and Kingston R. Physical and psychological needs of patients dying from colo-rectal cancer. Palliat Med 99;13(1):45-50. [Rec#: 4682]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mahoney DF, Tarlow BJ, and Jones RN. Effects of an automated telephone support system on caregiver burden and anxiety: findings from the REACH for TLC intervention study. Gerontologist 2003;43(4):556-67. [Rec#: 50919]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mak JM and Clinton M. Promoting a good death: an agenda for outcomes research--a review of the literature. Nurs Ethics 99;6(2):97-106. [Rec#: 13351]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Maksoud A, Jahnigen DW, and Skibinski CI. Do not resuscitate orders and the cost of death. Arch Intern Med 93;153(10):1249-53. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1994 Feb 14;154(3):348. PMID: 8297204. [Rec#: 4710]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Malacrida R, Bettelini CM, Degrate A, Martinez M, Badia F, Piazza J, Vizzardi N, Wullschleger R, and Rapin CH. Reasons for dissatisfaction: a survey of relatives of intensive care patients who died. Crit Care Med 98;26(7):1187-93. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 1998 Jul;26(7):1150-1. PMID: 9671355. Comment in: Crit Care Med. 2000 Jan;28(1):289-90. PMID: 10667559. [Rec#: 4712]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Manara AR, Pittman JA, and Braddon FE. Reasons for withdrawing treatment in patients receiving intensive care. Anaesthesia 98;53(6):523-8. [Rec#: 4740]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Manfredi PL, Breuer B, Meier DE, and Libow L. Pain assessment in elderly patients with severe dementia. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(1):48-52. [Rec#: 33456]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Manfredi PL, Morrison RS, Morris J, Goldhirsch SL, Carter JM, and Meier DE. Palliative care consultations: how do they impact the care of hospitalized patients? J Pain Symptom Manage 2000;20(3):166-73. [Rec#: 4747]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Manfredi R, Mastroianni A, Coronado O, and Chiodo F. Therapeutic and diagnostic procedures in hospitalized AIDS patients with terminal illness. AIDS Care 96;8(3):373-6. [Rec#: 4748]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Manfredi PL, Breuer B, Wallenstein S, Stegmann M, Bottomley G, and Libow L. Opioid treatment for agitation in patients with advanced dementia. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 2003;18(8):700-5. [Rec#: 50584]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Manfredi PL, Chandler S, Pigazzi A, and Payne R. Outcome of cancer pain consultations. Cancer 2000;89(4):920-4. [Rec#: 50585]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mann WC, Ottenbacher KJ, Fraas L, Tomita M, and Granger CV. Effectiveness of assistive technology and environmental interventions in maintaining independence and reducing home care costs for the frail elderly. A randomized controlled trial. Arch Fam Med 99;8(3):210-7. Comment in: ACP J Club. 1999 Nov-Dec;131(3):71. [Rec#: 42117]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mansfield DR, Gollogly NC, Kaye DM, Richardson M, Bergin P, and Naughton MT. Controlled trial of continuous positive airway pressure in obstructive sleep apnea and heart failure. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004;169(3):361-6. Comment in: Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Feb 1;169(3):329-31. PMID: 14739130. [Rec#: 33472]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Marbella AM, Desbiens NA, Mueller-Rizner N, and Layde PM. Surrogates' agreement with patients' resuscitation preferences: effect of age, relationship, and SUPPORT intervention. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Crit Care 98;13(3):140-5. [Rec#: 4767]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mark DH, Bahr J, Duthie EH, and Tresch DD. Characteristics of residents with do-not-resuscitate orders in nursing homes. Arch Fam Med 95;4(5):463-7. [Rec#: 42135]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Markowitz JS, Gutterman EM, Sadik K, and Papadopoulos G. Health-related quality of life for daregivers of patients With Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders 2003;17(4):209-214. [Rec#: 50592]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Marrie TJ, Fine MJ, Kapoor WN, Coley CM, Singer DE, and Obrosky DS. Community-acquired pneumonia and do not resuscitate orders. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(2):290-9. [Rec#: 42142]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Martensson J, Dracup K, and Fridlund B. Decisive situations influencing spouses' support of patients with heart failure: a critical incident technique analysis. Heart Lung 2001;30(5):341-50. [Rec#: 33506]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Martensson J, Dracup K, Canary C, and Fridlund B. Living with heart failure: depression and quality of life in patients and spouses. J Heart Lung Transplant 2003;22(4):460-7. [Rec#: 33505]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Martikainen P and Valkonen T. Do education and income buffer the effects of death of spouse on mortality? Epidemiology 98;9(5):530-4. [Rec#: 4800]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mattimor TJ, Wenger NS, Desbiens NA, Teno JM, Hamel MB, Liu H, Califf R, Connors AF Jr, Lynn J, and Oye RK. Surrogate and physician understanding of patients' preferences for living permanently in a nursing home. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 97;45(7):818-24. [Rec#: 50595]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mausbach BT, Coon DW, Depp C, Rabinowitz YG, Wilson-Arias E, Kraemer HC, Thompson LW, Lane G, and Gallagher-Thompson D. Ethnicity and time to institutionalization of dementia patients: a comparison of latina and caucasian female family caregivers. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(7):1077-84. [Rec#: 50856]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mazzocato C, Buclin T, and Rapin CH. The effects of morphine on dyspnea and ventilatory function in elderly patients with advanced cancer: a randomized double-blind controlled trial. Ann Oncol 99;10(12):1511-4. [Rec#: 4881]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McAuley WJ and Travis SS. Advance care planning among residents in long-term care. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):353-9. Comment in: Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2003 Sep-Oct;20(5):329-30. PMID: 14529032. [Rec#: 42193]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCann RM, Hall WJ, and Groth-Juncker A. Comfort care for terminally ill patients. The appropriate use of nutrition and hydration. JAMA 94;272(16):1263-6. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Jun 14;273(22):1736-7. PMID: 7769756. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Jun 14;273(22):1736; author reply 1737. PMID: 7769755. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Jun 14;273(22):1736; author reply 1737. PMID: 7632249. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Jun 14. [Rec#: 4900]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCarthy EP, Burns RB, Davis RB, and Phillips RS. Barriers to hospice care among older patients dying with lung and colorectal cancer. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(4):728-35. [Rec#: 4908]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCarthy EP, Phillips RS, Zhong Z, Drews RE, and Lynn J. Dying with cancer: patients' function, symptoms, and care preferences as death approaches. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S110-21. [Rec#: 4910]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCarthy M, Addington-Hall J, and Altmann D. The experience of dying with dementia: a retrospective study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 97;12(3):404-9. [Rec#: 4911]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCarthy M, Hall JA, and Ley M. Communication and choice in dying from heart disease. J R Soc Med 97;90(3):128-31. [Rec#: 13520]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCarthy M, Lay M, and Addington-Hall J. Dying from heart disease. J R Coll Physicians Lond 96;30(4):325-8. [Rec#: 4912]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McClain CS, Rosenfeld B, and Breitbart W. Effect of spiritual well-being on end-of-life despair in terminally-ill cancer patients. Lancet 2003;361(9369):1603-7. Comment in: Lancet. 2003 Aug 2;362(9381):408. PMID: 12907029. [Rec#: 4914]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCormack A, Hunter-Smith D, Piotrowski ZH, Grant M, Kubik S, and Kessel K. Analgesic use in home hospice cancer patients. J Fam Pract 92;34(2):160-4. [Rec#: 4932]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCracken LM, Matthews AK, Tang TS, and Cuba SL. A comparison of blacks and whites seeking treatment for chronic pain. Clinical Journal of Pain 2001;17(3):249-55. [Rec#: 50600]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McCusker J, Cole M, Dendukuri N, Han L, and Belzile E. The course of delirium in older medical inpatients: a prospective study. J Gen Intern Med 2003;18(9):696-704. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Sep;18(9):770-1. PMID: 12950488. [Rec#: 33618]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McDaniel KD, Edland SD, and Heyman A. Relationship between level of insight and severity of dementia in Alzheimer disease. CERAD Clinical Investigators. Consortium to Establish a Registry for Alzheimer's Disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 95;9(2):101-4. [Rec#: 33620]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McDonald DD, Deloge JA, Joslin N, Petow WA, Severson JS, Votino R, Shea MD, Drenga JM, Brennan MT, Moran AB, and Del Signore E. Communicating end-of-life preferences. West J Nurs Res 2003;25(6):652-66; discussion 667-75. [Rec#: 4943]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McKinley ED, Garrett JM, Evans AT, and Danis M. Differences in end-of-life decision making among black and white ambulatory cancer patients. J Gen Intern Med 96;11(11):651-6. [Rec#: 5001]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McMillan SC and Mahon M. A study of quality of life of hospice patients on admission and at week 3. Cancer Nurs 94;17(1):52-60. [Rec#: 5019]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McMillan SC and Mahon M. The impact of hospice services on the quality of life of primary caregivers. Oncol Nurs Forum 94;21(7):1189-95. [Rec#: 5017]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McMillan SC and Moody LE. Hospice patient and caregiver congruence in reporting patients' symptom intensity. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(2):113-8. [Rec#: 5020]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McNamara P. Opioid switching from morphine to transdermal fentanyl for toxicity reduction in palliative care. Palliat Med 2002;16(5):425-34. [Rec#: 5028]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McParland E, Likourezos A, Chichin E, Castor T, and Paris BE BE. Stability of preferences regarding life-sustaining treatment: a two-year prospective study of nursing home residents. Mt Sinai J Med 2003;70(2):85-92. [Rec#: 42225]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McQuellon RP, Moose DB, Russell GB, Case LD, Greven K, Stevens M, and Shaw EG. Supportive use of megestrol acetate (Megace) with head/neck and lung cancer patients receiving radiation therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002;52(5):1180-5. [Rec#: 33660]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

McWhinney IR, Bass MJ, and Donner A. Evaluation of a palliative care service: problems and pitfalls. BMJ 94;309(6965):1340-2. Comment in: BMJ. 1994 Nov 19;309(6965):1315-6. PMID: 7532500. Comment in: BMJ. 1995 Jan 14;310(6972):125. PMID: 7530537. Comment in: BMJ. 1995 Jan 14;310(6972):125. PMID: 7530536. Comment in: BMJ. 1995 Jan 14;310(6972):125. PMID: 7530535. Comment . [Rec#: 13642]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mead GE and Turnbull CJ. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation in the elderly: patients' and relatives' views. J Med Ethics 95;21(1):39-44. Comment in: J Med Ethics. 1996 Jun;22(3):181-2. PMID: 8798943. [Rec#: 5041]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Melin AL and Bygren LO. Efficacy of the rehabilitation of elderly primary health care patients after short-stay hospital treatment. Med Care 92;30(11):1004-15. [Rec#: 42249]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Melltorp G and Nilstun T. Decisions to forego life-sustaining treatment and the duty of documentation. Intensive Care Med 96;22(10):1015-9. Comment in: Intensive Care Med. 1996 Oct;22(10):1003-5. PMID: 8923060. [Rec#: 42253]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante S, Casuccio A, and Genovese G. Ineffectiveness of dextromethorphan in cancer pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):317-22. [Rec#: 5086]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante S, Casuccio A, Pumo S, and Fulfaro F. Factors influencing the opioid response in advanced cancer patients with pain followed at home: the effects of age and gender. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(2):123-30. [Rec#: 5087]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, and Casuccio A. A randomised controlled study on the use of anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with cancer pain on morphine therapy: effects on dose-escalation and a pharmacoeconomic analysis. Eur J Cancer 2002;38(10):1358-63. [Rec#: 5092]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, and Casuccio A. The impact of home palliative care on symptoms in advanced cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(4):307-10. [Rec#: 5090]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Mercadante S, Fulfaro F, Casuccio A, and Barresi L. Investigation of an opioid response categorization in advanced cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(5):347-52. [Rec#: 5094]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante S, Girelli D, and Casuccio A. Sleep disorders in advanced cancer patients: prevalence and factors associated. Support Care Cancer 2004. [Rec#: 5096]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mercadante, S, Villari, P, Ferrera, P, Casuccio, A, and Fulfaro, F. Rapid titration with intravenous morphine for severe cancer pain and immediate oral conversion. Cancer 2002;95(1):203-8. [Rec#: 50607]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Merimsky O, Kollender Y, Inbar M, Chaitchik S, and Meller I. Palliative major amputation and quality of life in cancer patients. Acta Oncol 97;36(2):151-7. [Rec#: 5102]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Meyer HA, Sinnott C, and Seed PT. Depressive symptoms in advanced cancer. Part 2. Depression over time; the role of the palliative care professional. Palliat Med 2003;17(7):604-7. [Rec#: 13718]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mezey M, Kluger M, Maislin G, and Mittelman M. Life-sustaining treatment decisions by spouses of patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(2):144-50. [Rec#: 42276]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Miceli PJ and Mylod DE. Satisfaction of families using end-of-life care: current successes and challenges in the hospice industry. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(5):360-70. [Rec#: 5136]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Middelboe T, Ovesen L, Mortensen EL, and Bech P. Depressive symptoms in cancer patients undergoing chemotherapy: a psychometric analysis. Psychother Psychosom 94;61(3-4):171-7. [Rec#: 33742]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Middlewood S, Gardner G, and Gardner A. Dying in hospital: medical failure or natural outcome? J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(6):1035-41. [Rec#: 5153]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Miettinen TT, Tilvis RS, Karppi P, and Arve S. Why is the pain relief of dying patients often unsuccessful? The relatives' perspectives. Palliat Med 98;12(6):429-35. [Rec#: 5155]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Milberg A, Strang P, Carlsson M, and Borjesson S. Advanced palliative home care: next-of-kin's perspective. J Palliat Med 2003;6(5):749-56. [Rec#: 13733]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Miller B and McFall S. The effect of caregiver's burden on change in frail older persons' use of formal helpers. J Health Soc Behav 91;32(2):165-79. [Rec#: 42289]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Miller SC, Mor V, and Teno J. Hospice enrollment and pain assessment and management in nursing homes. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(3):791-9. [Rec#: 5181]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Miller SC, Mor V, Wu N, Gozalo P, and Lapane K. Does receipt of hospice care in nursing homes improve the management of pain at the end of life? J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(3):507-15. [Rec#: 5182]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Minagawa H, Uchitomi Y, Yamawaki S, and Ishitani K. Psychiatric morbidity in terminally ill cancer patients. A prospective study. Cancer 96;78(5):1131-7. Comment in: Cancer. 1997 May 1;79(9):1848-50. PMID: 9129008. [Rec#: 5197]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mirotznik J. Does cognitive status moderate the health effects of single-person room transfers on nursing home residents? Gerontologist 2002;42(5):634-42. [Rec#: 50077]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mitchell SL, Buchanan JL, Littlehale S, and Hamel MB. Tube-feeding versus hand-feeding nursing home residents with advanced dementia: a cost comparison. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2004;5(2 Suppl):S22-9. [Rec#: 33780]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, and Hamel MB. Dying with advanced dementia in the nursing home. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(3):321-6. [Rec#: 5221]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, and Gillick MR. Nursing home characteristics associated with tube feeding in advanced cognitive impairment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2003;51(1):75-9. [Rec#: 50613]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, and Lipsitz LA. The risk factors and impact on survival of feeding tube placement in nursing home residents with severe cognitive impairment. Archives of Internal Medicine 97;157(3):327-32. [Rec#: 50615]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Moadel A, Morgan C, Fatone A, Grennan J, Carter J, Laruffa G, Skummy A, and Dutcher J. Seeking meaning and hope: self-reported spiritual and existential needs among an ethnically-diverse cancer patient population. Psycho-Oncology 99;8(5):378-85. [Rec#: 50616]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mogielnicki RP, Nelson WA, and Dulac J. A study of the dying process in elderly hospitalized males. J Cancer Educ 90;5(2):135-45. [Rec#: 5246]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Molloy DW, Guyatt GH, Russo R, Goeree R, O'Brien BJ, Bedard M, Willan A, Watson J, Patterson C, Harrison C, Standish T, Strang D, Darzins PJ, Smith S, and Dubois S. Systematic implementation of an advance directive program in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2000;283(11):1437-44. [Rec#: 50889]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Montazeri A, Milroy R, Hole D, McEwen J, and Gillis CR. Anxiety and depression in patients with lung cancer before and after diagnosis: findings from a population in Glasgow, Scotland. J Epidemiol Community Health 98;52(3):203-4. [Rec#: 33819]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Monteleoni C and Clark E. Using rapid-cycle quality improvement methodology to reduce feeding tubes in patients with advanced dementia: before and after study. BMJ 2004;329(7464):491-4. [Rec#: 50912]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Moody LE and McMillan S. Dyspnea and quality of life indicators in hospice patients and their caregivers. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2003;1(1):9. [Rec#: 5277]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mor V, Intrator O, Fries BE, Phillips C, Teno J, Hiris J, Hawes C, and Morris J. Changes in hospitalization associated with introducing the Resident Assessment Instrument. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(8):1002-10. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Aug;45(8):1025-6. PMID: 9256858. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Aug;45(8):1027-8. PMID: 9256859. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Aug;45(8):975-6. PMID: 9256851. [Rec#: 42330]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Morita T, Hirai K, Sakaguchi Y, Tsuneto S, and Shima Y. Family-perceived distress from delirium-related symptoms of terminally ill cancer patients. Psychosomatics 2004;45(2):107-13. [Rec#: 5322]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Morita T, Tei Y, and Inoue S. Impaired communication capacity and agitated delirium in the final week of terminally ill cancer patients: prevalence and identification of research focus. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(3):827-34. [Rec#: 5329]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Morita T, Tei Y, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Increased plasma morphine metabolites in terminally ill cancer patients with delirium: an intra-individual comparison. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(2):107-13. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2002 Sep;24(3):273; author reply 273-4. PMID: 12458096. [Rec#: 5333]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, and Chihara S. Contributing factors to physical symptoms in terminally-ill cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(5):338-46. [Rec#: 5335]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Morita T, Tsunoda J, Inoue S, Chihara S, and Oka K. Communication Capacity Scale and Agitation Distress Scale to measure the severity of delirium in terminally ill cancer patients: a validation study. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):197-206. [Rec#: 5344]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Moss MS, Lawton MP, and Glicksman A. The role of pain in the last year of life of older persons. J Gerontol 91;46(2):P51-7. [Rec#: 42355]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mouton C, Teno JM, Mor V, and Piette J. Communication of preferences for care among human immunodeficiency virus-infected patients. Barriers to informed decisions? Arch Fam Med 97;6(4):342-7. [Rec#: 5387]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Muers MF and Round CE. Palliation of symptoms in non-small cell lung cancer: a study by the Yorkshire Regional Cancer Organisation Thoracic Group. Thorax 93;48(4):339-43. [Rec#: 5394]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Munn B and Worobec F. Data collection as the first step in program development: the experience of a chronic care palliative unit. J Palliat Care 97;13(2):39-42. [Rec#: 5410]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Murberg TA, Bru E, Aarsland T, and Svebak S. Social support, social disability and their role as predictors of depression among patients with congestive heart failure. Scand J Soc Med 98;26(2):87-95. [Rec#: 33917]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Murphy K, Hanrahan P, and Luchins D. A survey of grief and bereavement in nursing homes: the importance of hospice grief and bereavement for the end-stage Alzheimer's disease patient and family. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(9):1104-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Sep;45(9):1147-9. PMID: 9288027. [Rec#: 13938]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Musgrave CF, Bartal N, and Opstad J. The sensation of thirst in dying patients receiving i.v. hydration. J Palliat Care 95;11(4):17-21. [Rec#: 5450]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mutran EJ, Danis M, Bratton KA, Sudha S, and Hanson L. Attitudes of the critically ill toward prolonging life: the role of social support. Gerontologist 97;37(2):192-9. [Rec#: 5453]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Mystakidou K, Parpa E, Tsilika E, Kalaidopoulou O, and Vlahos L. The families evaluation on management, care and disclosure for terminal stage cancer patients. BMC Palliat Care 2002;1(1):3. [Rec#: 5460]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nekolaichuk CL, Maguire TO, Suarez-Almazor M, Rogers WT, and Bruera E. Assessing the reliability of patient, nurse, and family caregiver symptom ratings in hospitalized advanced cancer patients. J Clin Oncol 99;17(11):3621-30. [Rec#: 5510]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nelson CJ, Rosenfeld B, Breitbart W, and Galietta M. Spirituality, religion, and depression in the terminally ill. Psychosomatics 2002;43(3):213-20. [Rec#: 5512]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nelson KA, Glare PA, Walsh D, and Groh ES. A prospective, within-patient, crossover study of continuous intravenous and subcutaneous morphine for chronic cancer pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;13(5):262-7. [Rec#: 5516]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Newton M, Bell D, Lambert S, and Fearing A. Concerns of hospice patient caregivers. ABNF J 2002;13(6):140-4. [Rec#: 5549]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Ng K and von Gunten CF. Symptoms and attitudes of 100 consecutive patients admitted to an acute hospice/palliative care unit. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(5):307-16. [Rec#: 5552]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ngo-Metzger Q, McCarthy EP, Burns RB, Davis RB, Li FP, and Phillips RS. Older Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders dying of cancer use hospice less frequently than older white patients. Am J Med 2003;115(1):47-53. [Rec#: 5554]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nolan MT. Could lack of clarity in written advance directives contribute to their ineffectiveness? A study of the content of written advance directives. Appl Nurs Res 2003;16(1):65-9. [Rec#: 5587]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nordgren L and Sorensen S. Symptoms experienced in the last six months of life in patients with end-stage heart failure. Eur J Cardiovasc Nurs 2003;2(3):213-7. [Rec#: 5603]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Northouse LL, Dorris G, and Charron-Moore C. Factors affecting couples' adjustment to recurrent breast cancer. Social Science & Medicine 95;41(1):69-76. [Rec#: 50646]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Norton LE, Malloy PF, and Salloway S. The impact of behavioral symptoms on activities of daily living in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2001;9(1):41-8. [Rec#: 34082]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nourhashemi F, Andrieu S, Sastres N, Ducasse JL, Lauque D, Sinclair AJ, Albarede JL, and Vellas BJ. Descriptive analysis of emergency hospital admissions of patients with Alzheimer disease. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(1):21-5. [Rec#: 50082]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Nowels D and Lee JT. Cancer pain management in home hospice settings: a comparison of primary care and oncologic physicians. J Palliat Care 99;15(3):5-9. [Rec#: 5622]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

O'Brien LA, Grisso JA, Maislin G, LaPann K, Krotki KP, Greco PJ, Siegert EA, and Evans LK. Nursing home residents' preferences for life-sustaining treatments. JAMA 95;274(22):1775-9. [Rec#: 50649]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

O'Connell LJ. Changing the culture of dying. A new awakening of spirituality in America heightens sensitivity to needs of dying persons. Health Prog 96;77(6):16-20. [Rec#: 14115]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Oneschuk D, Hanson J, and Bruera E. A survey of mouth pain and dryness in patients with advanced cancer. Supportive Care in Cancer 2000;8(5):372-6. [Rec#: 50654]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Owen A and Croucher L. Effect of an exercise programme for elderly patients with heart failure. Eur J Heart Fail 2000;2(1):65-70. [Rec#: 34210]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pace JC and Stables JL. Correlates of spiritual well-being in terminally ill persons with AIDS and terminally ill persons with cancer. J Assoc Nurses AIDS Care 97;8(6):31-42. [Rec#: 5791]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Paris BE, Carrion VG, Meditch JS Jr, Capello CF, and Mulvihill MN. Roadblocks to do-not-resuscitate orders. A study in policy implementation. Arch Intern Med 93;153(14):1689-95. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 1993 Jul 26;153(14):1641-8. PMID: 8333801. [Rec#: 5833]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Parshall MB, Welsh JD, Brockopp DY, Heiser RM, Schooler MP, and Cassidy KB. Dyspnea duration, distress, and intensity in emergency department visits for heart failure. Heart Lung 2001;30(1):47-56. [Rec#: 34266]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Passik SD, Kirsh KL, Rosenfeld B, McDonald MV, and Theobald DE. The changeable nature of patients' fears regarding chemotherapy: implications for palliative care. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(2):113-20. [Rec#: 5864]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Patrick DL, Pearlman RA, Starks HE, Cain KC, Cole WG, and Uhlmann RF. Validation of preferences for life-sustaining treatment: implications for advance care planning. Ann Intern Med 97;127(7):509-17. [Rec#: 5877]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Payne JL, Sheppard JM, Steinberg M, Warren A, Baker A, Steele C, Brandt J, and Lyketsos CG. Incidence, prevalence, and outcomes of depression in residents of a long-term care facility with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(3):247-53. [Rec#: 34296]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Payne S, Hillier R, Langley-Evans A, and Roberts T. Impact of witnessing death on hospice patients. Soc Sci Med 96;43(12):1785-94. [Rec#: 5900]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Payne S, Smith P, and Dean S. Identifying the concerns of informal carers in palliative care. Palliat Med 99;13(1):37-44. [Rec#: 5901]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Payne SA. A study of quality of life in cancer patients receiving palliative chemotherapy. Soc Sci Med 92;35(12):1505-9. [Rec#: 5903]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pearson IY, Bazeley P, Spencer-Plane T, Chapman JR, and Robertson P. A survey of families of brain dead patients: their experiences, attitudes to organ donation and transplantation. Anaesth Intensive Care 95;23(1):88-95. [Rec#: 5910]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pekmezaris R, Breuer L, Zaballero A, Wolf-Klein G, Jadoon E, D'Olimpio JT, Guzik H, Foley CJ, Weiner J, and Chan S. Predictors of site of death of end-of-life patients: the importance of specificity in advance directives. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):9-17. [Rec#: 5923]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pelletier-Hibbert M and Sohi P. Sources of uncertainty and coping strategies used by family members of individuals living with end stage renal disease. Nephrol Nurs J 2001;28(4):411-7, 419; discussion 418-9. [Rec#: 5926]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pereira J, Hanson J, and Bruera E. The frequency and clinical course of cognitive impairment in patients with terminal cancer. Cancer 97;79(4):835-42. [Rec#: 5946]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pereira J, Watanabe S, and Wolch G. A retrospective review of the frequency of infections and patterns of antibiotic utilization on a palliative care unit. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(6):374-81. [Rec#: 5947]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Perkins HS, Geppert CM, Gonzales A, Cortez JD, and Hazuda HP. Cross-cultural similarities and differences in attitudes about advance care planning. J Gen Intern Med 2002;17(1):48-57. [Rec#: 5956]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Peruselli C, Di Giulio P, Toscani F, Gallucci M, Brunelli C, Costantini M, Tamburini M, Paci E, Miccinesi G, Addington-Hall JM, and Higginson IJ. Home palliative care for terminal cancer patients: a survey on the final week of life. Palliat Med 99;13(3):233-41. [Rec#: 5970]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Peruselli C, Paci E, Franceschi P, Legori T, and Mannucci F. Outcome evaluation in a home palliative care service. J Pain Symptom Manage 97;13(3):158-65. [Rec#: 5971]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pfeifer MP, Mitchell CK, and Chamberlain L. The value of disease severity in predicting patient readiness to address end-of-life issues. Arch Intern Med 2003;163(5):609-12. [Rec#: 6002]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Philbin EF, Rocco TA, Lindenmuth NW, Ulrich K, McCall M, and Jenkins PL. The results of a randomized trial of a quality improvement intervention in the care of patients with heart failure. The MISCHF Study Investigators. Am J Med 2000;109(6):443-9. Comment in: Am J Med. 2000 Oct 15;109(6):501-3. PMID: 11042244. [Rec#: 34368]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Teno JM, Soukup J, Lynn J, Califf R, Vidaillet H, Davis RB, Bellamy P, and Goldman L. Patient race and decisions to withhold or withdraw life-sustaining treatments for seriously ill hospitalized adults. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. American Journal of Medicine 2000;108(1):14-9. [Rec#: 50672]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Phipps E, True G, Harris D, Chong U, Tester W, Chavin SI, and Braitman LE. Approaching the end of life: attitudes, preferences, and behaviors of African-American and white patients and their family caregivers. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(3):549-54. [Rec#: 6014]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pietersma P, Follett-Bick S, Wilkinson B, Guebert N, Fisher K, and Pereira J. A bedside food cart as an alternate food service for acute and palliative oncological patients. Support Care Cancer 2003;11(9):611-4. [Rec#: 14452]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pijnenborg L, van der Maas PJ, Kardaun JW, Glerum JJ, van Delden JJ, and Looman CW. Withdrawal or withholding of treatment at the end of life. Results of a nationwide study. Arch Intern Med 95;155(3):286-92. [Rec#: 6028]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Porock D, Oliver DP, Zweig SC, Rantz M, and Petroski GF. A profile of residents admitted to long-term care facilities for end-of-life care. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(1):16-22. [Rec#: 14520]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Portenoy RK, Miransky J, Thaler HT, Hornung J, Bianchi C, Cibas-Kong I, Feldhamer E, Lewis F, Matamoros I, Sugar MZ, and et al. Pain in ambulatory patients with lung or colon cancer. Prevalence, characteristics, and effect. Cancer 92;70(6):1616-24. [Rec#: 34455]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Portenoy RK, Thaler HT, Kornblith AB, Lepore JM, Friedlander-Klar H, Coyle N, Smart-Curley T, Kemeny N, Norton L, and Hoskins W. Symptom prevalence, characteristics and distress in a cancer population. Quality of Life Research 94;3(3):183-9. [Rec#: 50679]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Porter LS, Keefe FJ, McBride CM, Pollak K, Fish L, and Garst J. Perceptions of patients' self-efficacy for managing pain and lung cancer symptoms: correspondence between patients and family caregivers. Pain 2002;98(1-2):169-78. [Rec#: 6088]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Potkins D, Bradley S, Shrimanker J, O'Brien J, Swann A, and Ballard C. End of life treatment decisions in people with dementia: carers' views and the factors which influence them. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2000;15(11):1005-8. [Rec#: 6099]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Potter J, Hami F, Bryan T, and Quigley C. Symptoms in 400 patients referred to palliative care services: prevalence and patterns. Palliat Med 2003;17(4):310-4. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2003 Dec;17(8):723-4. PMID: 14694928. Comment in: Palliat Med. 2004 Jan;18(1):75-6. PMID: 14982215. [Rec#: 6102]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Powazki RD and Walsh D. Acute care palliative medicine: psychosocial assessment of patients and primary caregivers. Palliat Med 99;13(5):367-74. Erratum in: Palliat Med 2000 Mar;14(2):168. [Rec#: 6110]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Powazki RD and Walsh D. Family distress in palliative medicine: a pilot study of the family APGAR scale. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2002;19(6):392-6. [Rec#: 6111]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Pratheepawanit N, Salek MS, and Finlay IG. The applicability of quality-of-life assessment in palliative care: comparing two quality-of-life measures. Palliat Med 99;13(4):325-34. [Rec#: 6126]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Prigerson HG, Cherlin E, Chen JH, Kasl SV, Hurzeler R, and Bradley EH. The Stressful Caregiving Adult Reactions to Experiences of Dying (SCARED) Scale: a measure for assessing caregiver exposure to distress in terminal care. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2003;11(3):309-19. [Rec#: 6143]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Pronzato P, Bertelli G, Losardo P, and Landucci M. What do advanced cancer patients know of their disease? A report from Italy. Support Care Cancer 94;2(4):242-4. [Rec#: 6162]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Quirt CF, Mackillop WJ, Ginsburg AD, Sheldon L, Brundage M, Dixon P, and Ginsburg L. Do doctors know when their patients don't? A survey of doctor-patient communication in lung cancer. Lung Cancer 97;18(1):1-20. [Rec#: 34546]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rabow MW, Dibble SL, Pantilat SZ, and McPhee SJ. The comprehensive care team: a controlled trial of outpatient palliative medicine consultation. Arch Intern Med 2004;164(1):83-91. [Rec#: 6208]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rabow MW, Petersen J, Schanche K, Dibble SL, and McPhee SJ. The comprehensive care team: a description of a controlled trial of care at the beginning of the end of life. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):489-99. [Rec#: 6211]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Radbruch L, Sabatowski R, Elsner F, Loick G, and Kohnen N. Patients' associations with regard to analgesic drugs and their forms for application—a pilot study. Supportive Care in Cancer 2002;10(6):480-5. [Rec#: 50689]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Raftery JP, Addington-Hall JM, MacDonald LD, Anderson HR, Bland JM, Chamberlain J, and Freeling P. A randomized controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of a district co-ordinating service for terminally ill cancer patients. Palliat Med 96;10(2):151-61. [Rec#: 6221]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ramsay A. Care of cancer patients in a home-based hospice program: a comparison of oncologists and primary care physicians. J Fam Pract 92;34(2):170-4. [Rec#: 6245]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ratner E, Norlander L, and McSteen K. Death at home following a targeted advance-care planning process at home: the kitchen table discussion. J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(6):778-81. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Jun;49(6):833-4. PMID: 11454127. [Rec#: 6278]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Redinbaugh EM, Baum A, Tarbell S, and Arnold R. End-of-life caregiving: what helps family caregivers cope? J Palliat Med 2003;6(6):901-9. [Rec#: 6308]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Resnick B and Andrews C. End-of-life treatment preferences among older adults: a nurse practitioner initiated intervention. J Am Acad Nurse Pract 2002;14(11):517-22. [Rec#: 6369]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Reynolds K, Henderson M, Schulman A, and Hanson LC. Needs of the dying in nursing homes. J Palliat Med 2002;5(6):895-901. [Rec#: 6379]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Riegel B, Carlson B, Kopp Z, LePetri B, Glaser D, and Unger A. Effect of a standardized nurse case-management telephone intervention on resource use in patients with chronic heart failure. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(6):705-12. Comment in: Arch Intern Med. 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2142-3; author reply 2143. PMID: 12374530. [Rec#: 34682]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ringdal GI, Jordhoy MS, and Kaasa S. Family satisfaction with end-of-life care for cancer patients in a cluster randomized trial. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(1):53-63. [Rec#: 6433]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ringdal GI, Ringdal K, Jordhoy MS, Ahlner-Elmqvist M, Jannert M, and Kaasa S. Health-related quality of life (HRQOL) in family members of cancer victims: results from a longitudinal intervention study in Norway and Sweden. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):108-20. [Rec#: 6437]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Roberts JA, Brown D, Elkins T, and Larson DB. Factors influencing views of patients with gynecologic cancer about end-of-life decisions. Am J Obstet Gynecol 97;176(1 Pt 1):166-72. [Rec#: 6456]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rogers A, Karlsen S, and Addington-Hall J. 'All the services were excellent. It is when the human element comes in that things go wrong': dissatisfaction with hospital care in the last year of life. J Adv Nurs 2000;31(4):768-74. [Rec#: 14826]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rogers JC, Holm MB, Burgio LD, Granieri E, Hsu C, Hardin JM, and McDowell BJ. Improving morning care routines of nursing home residents with dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc 99;47(9):1049-57. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999 Sep;47(9):1151-2. PMID: 10484262. [Rec#: 34752]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Roglieri JL, Futterman R, McDonough KL, Malya G, Karwath KR, Bowman D, Skelly J, and Warburton SW Jr. Disease management interventions to improve outcomes in congestive heart failure. Am J Manag Care 97;3(12):1831-9. [Rec#: 50093]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rohrbaugh MJ, Cranford JA, Shoham V, Nicklas JM, Sonnega JS, and Coyne JC. Couples coping with congestive heart failure: role and gender differences in psychological distress. J Fam Psychol 2002;16(1):3-13. [Rec#: 34761]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rokach A. Terminal illness and coping with loneliness. J Psychol 2000;134(3):283-96. [Rec#: 6495]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rose JH, O'Toole EE, Dawson NV, Thomas C, Connors AF Jr, Wenger N, Phillips RS, Hamel MB, Reding DT, Cohen HJ, and Lynn J. Generalists and oncologists show similar care practices and outcomes for hospitalized late-stage cancer patients. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks for Treatment. Med Care 2000;38(11):1103-18. [Rec#: 6506]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rosenfeld B, Breitbart W, McDonald MV, Passik SD, Thaler H, and Portenoy RK. Pain in ambulatory AIDS patients. II: Impact of pain on psychological functioning and quality of life. Pain 96;68(2-3):323-8. [Rec#: 50708]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rothenbacher D, Lutz MP, and Porzsolt F. Treatment decisions in palliative cancer care: patients' preferences for involvement and doctors' knowledge about it. Eur J Cancer 97;33(8):1184-9. Comment in: Eur J Cancer. 1997 Jul;33(8):1169-70. PMID: 9301436. [Rec#: 6543]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rovner BW, Steele CD, Shmuely Y, and Folstein MF. A randomized trial of dementia care in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc 96;44(1):7-13. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Jan;44(1):91-2. PMID: 8537599. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1996 Oct;44(10):1277-8. PMID: 8856018. [Rec#: 34801]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rubin SM, Strull WM, Fialkow MF, Weiss SJ, and Lo B. Increasing the completion of the durable power of attorney for health care. A randomized, controlled trial. JAMA 94;271(3):209-12. [Rec#: 50913]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rumsfeld JS, Havranek E, Masoudi FA, Peterson ED, Jones P, Tooley JF, Krumholz HM, Spertus JA, and Cardiovascular Outcomes Research Consortium. Depressive symptoms are the strongest predictors of short-term declines in health status in patients with heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2003;42(10):1811-7. [Rec#: 34822]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Rutecki GW, Rodriguez L, Cugino A, Jarjoura D, Hastings F, and Whittier FC. End of life issues in ESRD. A study of three decision variables that affect patient attitudes. ASAIO J 94;40(3):M798-802. [Rec#: 6600]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sahlberg-Blom E, Ternestedt BM, and Johansson JE. Is good 'quality of life' possible at the end of life? An explorative study of the experiences of a group of cancer patients in two different care cultures. J Clin Nurs 2001;10(4):550-62. [Rec#: 6629]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Santa-Emma PH, Roach R, Gill MA, Spayde P, and Taylor RM. Development and implementation of an inpatient acute palliative care service. Journal of Palliative Medicine 2002;5(1):93-100. [Rec#: 50717]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sapir R, Catane R, Kaufman B, Isacson R, Segal A, Wein S, and Cherny NI. Cancer patient expectations of and communication with oncologists and oncology nurses: the experience of an integrated oncology and palliative care service. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(6):458-63. Comment in: Support Care Cancer. 2000 Nov;8(6):437-8. PMID: 11094986. [Rec#: 6690]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sarna L. Effectiveness of structured nursing assessment of symptom distress in advanced lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 98;25(6):1041-8. [Rec#: 34893]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sarna L. Women with lung cancer: impact on quality of life. Qual Life Res 93;2(1):13-22. [Rec#: 34896]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schiff GD, Fung S, Speroff T, and McNutt RA. Decompensated heart failure: symptoms, patterns of onset, and contributing factors. Am J Med 2003;114(8):625-30. Comment in: Am J Med. 2003 Jun 1;114(8):695-6. PMID: 12798459. [Rec#: 34959]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schneiderman LJ, Pearlman RA, Kaplan RM, Anderson JP, and Rosenberg EM. Relationship of general advance directive instructions to specific life-sustaining treatment preferences in patients with serious illness. Arch Intern Med 92;152(10):2114-22. [Rec#: 6779]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, and Teetzel HD. Impact of ethics consultations in the intensive care setting: a randomized, controlled trial. Critical Care Medicine 2000;28(12):3920-4. [Rec#: 50723]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schneiderman LJ, Gilmer T, Teetzel HD, Dugan DO, Blustein J, Cranford R, Briggs KB, Komatsu GI, Goodman-Crews P, Cohn F, and Young EW. Effect of ethics consultations on nonbeneficial life-sustaining treatments in the intensive care setting: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;290(9):1166-72. [Rec#: 50724]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schofield P and Payne S. A pilot study into the use of a multisensory environment (Snoezelen) within a palliative day-care setting. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(3):124-30. Erratum in: Int J Palliat Nurs. 2003 Apr;9(4):178. [Rec#: 6786]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schulz R, Beach SR, Lind B, Martire LM, Zdaniuk B, Hirsch C, Jackson S, and Burton L. Involvement in caregiving and adjustment to death of a spouse: findings from the caregiver health effects study. JAMA 2001;285(24):3123-9. [Rec#: 6820]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schulz R, Mendelsohn AB, Haley WE, Mahoney D, Allen RS, Zhang S, Thompson L, Belle SH, and Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health Investigators. End-of-life care and the effects of bereavement on family caregivers of persons with dementia. N Engl J Med 2003;349(20):1936-42. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1891-2. PMID: 14614164. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 12;350(7):733-4; author reply 733-4. PMID: 14960754. [Rec#: 6823]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schwartz CE, Mazor K, Rogers J, Ma Y, and Reed G. Validation of a new measure of concept of a good death. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):575-84. [Rec#: 6841]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Schwartz CE, Wheeler HB, Hammes B, Basque N, Edmunds J, Reed G, Ma Y, Li L, Tabloski P, Yanko J, and UMass End-of-Life Working Group. Early intervention in planning end-of-life care with ambulatory geriatric patients: results of a pilot trial. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(14):1611-8. [Rec#: 6842]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


Schwarz KA and Dunphy G. An examination of perceived stress in family caregivers of older adults with heart failure. Exp Aging Res 2003;29(2):221-35. [Rec#: 35004]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Scott G. A study of family carers of people with a life-threatening illness. 2: Implications of the needs assessment. Int J Palliat Nurs 2001;7(7):323-30. [Rec#: 6864]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Scott HR, McMillan DC, Brown DJ, Forrest LM, McArdle CS, and Milroy R. A prospective study of the impact of weight loss and the systemic inflammatory response on quality of life in patients with inoperable non-small cell lung cancer. Lung Cancer 2003;40(3):295-9. [Rec#: 35010]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seale C, Addington-Hall J, and McCarthy M. Awareness of dying: prevalence, causes and consequences. Soc Sci Med 97;45(3):477-84. [Rec#: 6876]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seale C. Communication and awareness about death: a study of a random sample of dying people. Soc Sci Med 91;32(8):943-52. [Rec#: 15124]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seamark DA, Thorne CP, Lawrence C, and Gray DJ. Appropriate place of death for cancer patients: views of general practitioners and hospital doctors. Br J Gen Pract 95;45(396):359-63. Comment in: Br J Gen Pract. 1995 Nov;45(400):630-1. PMID: 8554847. [Rec#: 15133]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seamark DA, Williams S, Hall M, Lawrence CJ, and Gilbert J. Dying from cancer in community hospitals or a hospice: closest lay carers' perceptions. Br J Gen Pract 98;48(431):1317-21. [Rec#: 15134]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sela RA, Bruera E, Conner-spady B, Cumming C, and Walker C. Sensory and affective dimensions of advanced cancer pain. Psychooncology 2002;11(1):23-34. [Rec#: 6899]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Selwyn PA, Rivard M, Kappell D, Goeren B, LaFosse H, Schwartz C, Caraballo R, Luciano D, and Post LF. Palliative care for AIDS at a large urban teaching hospital: program description and preliminary outcomes. J Palliat Med 2003;6(3):461-74. [Rec#: 6907]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seward E, Greig E, Preston S, Harris RA, Borrill Z, Wardle TD, Burnham R, Driscoll P, Harrison BD, Lowe DC, and Pearson MG. A confidential study of deaths after emergency medical admission: issues relating to quality of care. Clinical Medicine 2003;3(5):425-34. [Rec#: 50730]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seymour J, Ingleton C, Payne S, and Beddow V. Specialist palliative care: patients' experiences. J Adv Nurs 2003;44(1):24-33. [Rec#: 15175]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Seymour J. Technology and "natural death": a study of older people. Z Gerontol Geriatr 2003;36(5):339-46. [Rec#: 6934]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sherr L, Hedge B, Steinhart K, Davey T, and Petrack J. Unique patterns of bereavement in HIV: implications for counselling. Genitourin Med 92;68(6):378-81. [Rec#: 7001]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sikkema KJ, Kalichman SC, Hoffmann R, Koob JJ, Kelly JA, and Heckman TG. Coping strategies and emotional wellbeing among HIV-infected men and women experiencing AIDS-related bereavement. AIDS Care 2000;12(5):613-24. [Rec#: 7067]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Silveira MJ, DiPiero A, Gerrity MS, and Feudtner C. Patients' knowledge of options at the end of life: ignorance in the face of death. JAMA 2000;284(19):2483-2488. [Rec#: 50737]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Silvestri GA, Knittig S, Zoller JS, and Nietert PJ. Importance of faith on medical decisions regarding cancer care. J Clin Oncol 2003;21(7):1379-82. [Rec#: 35151]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Simmons SF, Ferrell BA, and Schnelle JF. Effects of a controlled exercise trial on pain in nursing home residents. Clin J Pain 2002;18(6):380-5. [Rec#: 7089]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Singer PA, Martin DK, Lavery JV, Thiel EC, Kelner M, and Mendelssohn DC. Reconceptualizing advance care planning from the patient's perspective. Arch Intern Med 98;158(8):879-84. [Rec#: 7109]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sittl, R, Griessinger, N, and Likar, R. Analgesic efficacy and tolerability of transdermal buprenorphine in patients with inadequately controlled chronic pain related to cancer and other disorders: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Clinical Therapeutics 2003;25(1):150-68. [Rec#: 50740]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smedira NG, Evans BH, Grais LS, Cohen NH, Lo B, Cooke M, Schecter WP, Fink C, Epstein-Jaffe E, May C, and et al. Withholding and withdrawal of life support from the critically ill. N Engl J Med 90;322(5):309-15. Comment in: N Engl J Med. 1990 Jun 28;322(26):1891-2. PMID: 2348849. [Rec#: 43148]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smeenk FW, de Witte LP, Nooyen IW, and Crebolder HF. Effects of transmural care on coordination and continuity of care. Patient Educ Couns 2000;41(1):73-81. [Rec#: 7154]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smeenk FW, de Witte LP, van Haastregt JC, Schipper RM, Biezemans HP, and Crebolder HF. Transmural care of terminal cancer patients: effects on the quality of life of direct caregivers. Nurs Res 98;47(3):129-36. [Rec#: 7156]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smeenk FW, de Witte LP, van Haastregt JC, Schipper RM, Biezemans HP, and Crebolder HF. Transmural care. A new approach in the care for terminal cancer patients: its effects on re-hospitalization and quality of life. Patient Educ Couns 98;35(3):189-99. [Rec#: 7155]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smeets PM, Beusmans GH, and Weber WE. Prospective study of home morphine infusion in 62 terminally ill patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;18(6):390-400. [Rec#: 7157]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smith C, Da Silva-Gane M, Chandna S, Warwicker P, Greenwood R, and Farrington K. Choosing not to dialyse: evaluation of planned non-dialytic management in a cohort of patients with end-stage renal failure. Nephron Clin Pract 2003;95(2):c40-6. Comment in: Nephron Clin Pract. 2003;95(2):c37-9. PMID: 14610333. [Rec#: 7160]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smith DC and Maher MF. Achieving a healthy death: the dying person's attitudinal contributions. Hosp J 93;9(1):21-32. [Rec#: 15341]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smith EL, Hann DM, Ahles TA, Furstenberg CT, Mitchell TA, Meyer L, Maurer LH, Rigas J, and Hammond S. Dyspnea, anxiety, body consciousness, and quality of life in patients with lung cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;21(4):323-9. [Rec#: 35213]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smith TJ, Staats PS, Deer T, Stearns LJ, Rauck RL, Boortz-Marx RL, Buchser E, Catala E, Bryce DA, Coyne PJ, Pool GE, and Implantable Drug Delivery Systems Study Group. Randomized clinical trial of an implantable drug delivery system compared with comprehensive medical management for refractory cancer pain: impact on pain, drug-related toxicity, and survival. Journal of Clinical Oncology 2002;20(19):4040-9. [Rec#: 50745]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Smucker WD, Ditto PH, Moore KA, Druley JA, Danks JH, and Townsend A. Elderly outpatients respond favorably to a physician-initiated advance directive discussion. J Am Board Fam Pract 93;6(5):473-82. [Rec#: 7190]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Soden K, Vincent K, Craske S, Lucas C, and Ashley S. A randomized controlled trial of aromatherapy massage in a hospice setting. Palliat Med 2004;18(2):87-92. [Rec#: 7202]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Somogyi-Zalud E, Zhong Z, Lynn J, and Hamel MB. Elderly persons' last six months of life: findings from the Hospitalized Elderly Longitudinal Project. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S131-9. [Rec#: 7221]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Somogyi-Zalud E, Zhong Z, Lynn J, Dawson NV, Hamel MB, and Desbiens NA. Dying with acute respiratory failure or multiple organ system failure with sepsis. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S140-5. [Rec#: 7220]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Soskis CW. End-of-life decisions in the home care setting. Soc Work Health Care 97;25(1-2):107-16. [Rec#: 7238]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sprung CL, Cohen SL, Sjokvist P, Baras M, Bulow HH, Hovilehto S, Ledoux D, Lippert A, Maia P, Phelan D, Schobersberger W, Wennberg E, Woodcock T, and Ethicus Study Group. End-of-life practices in European intensive care units: the Ethicus Study. JAMA 2003;290(6):790-7. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Aug 13;290(6):820-2. PMID: 12915438. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Dec 10;290(22):2938-9; author reply 2939-40. PMID: 14665649. Comment in: JAMA. 2003 Dec 10;290(22):2939; author reply 2939-40. PMID: 14665650. [Rec#: 7283]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stalfelt AM, Brodin H, Pettersson S, and Eklof A. The final phase in acute myeloid leukaemia (AML). A study on bleeding, infection and pain. Leuk Res 2003;27(6):481-8. [Rec#: 7296]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steel K, Ljunggren G, Topinkova E, Morris JN, Vitale C, Parzuchowski J, Nonemaker S, Frijters DH, Rabinowitz T, Murphy KM, Ribbe MW, and Fries BE. The RAI-PC: an assessment instrument for palliative care in all settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):211-9. [Rec#: 7316]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steele RG and Fitch MI. Coping strategies of family caregivers of home hospice patients with cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 96;23(6):955-60. [Rec#: 7320]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stein WM and Miech RP. Cancer pain in the elderly hospice patient. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(7):474-82. [Rec#: 7334]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steinberg MA, Cartwright CM, MacDonald SM, Najman JM, and Williams GM. Self-determination in terminal care. A comparison of GP and community members' responses. Aust Fam Physician 97;26(6):703-7. [Rec#: 7337]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, McNeilly M, Grambow S, Parker J, and Tulsky JA. Preparing for the end of life: preferences of patients, families, physicians, and other care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):727-37. [Rec#: 7340]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steinhauser KE, Christakis NA, Clipp EC, McNeilly M, McIntyre L, and Tulsky JA. Factors considered important at the end of life by patients, family, physicians, and other care providers. JAMA 2000;284(19):2476-82. [Rec#: 50885]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stephens RJ, Hopwood P, Girling DJ, and Machin D. Randomized trials with quality of life endpoints: are doctors' ratings of patients' physical symptoms interchangeable with patients' self-ratings? Qual Life Res 97;6(3):225-36. [Rec#: 15541]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stephenson NL, Weinrich SP, and Tavakoli AS. The effects of foot reflexology on anxiety and pain in patients with breast and lung cancer. Oncol Nurs Forum 2000;27(1):67-72. Comment in: Oncol Nurs Forum. 2001 Apr;28(3):445-6. PMID: 11338752. [Rec#: 35336]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Steptoe A, Mohabir A, Mahon NG, and McKenna WJ. Health related quality of life and psychological wellbeing in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Heart 2000;83(6):645-50. [Rec#: 35337]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stern SG and Orlowski JP. DNR or CPR--the choice is ours. Crit Care Med 92;20(9):1263-72. [Rec#: 15547]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Stetz KM and Hanson WK. Alterations in perceptions of caregiving demands in advanced cancer during and after the experience. Hosp J 92;8(3):21-34. [Rec#: 7358]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stewart S and Horowitz JD. Detecting early clinical deterioration in chronic heart failure patients post-acute hospitalisation-a critical component of multidisciplinary, home-based intervention? Eur J Heart Fail 2002;4(3):345-51. [Rec#: 50098]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stewart S, Marley JE, and Horowitz JD. Effects of a multidisciplinary, home-based intervention on unplanned readmissions and survival among patients with chronic congestive heart failure: a randomised controlled study. Lancet 99;354(9184):1077-83. [Rec#: 35361]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stewart S, Pearson S, and Horowitz JD. Effects of a home-based intervention among patients with congestive heart failure discharged from acute hospital care. Arch Intern Med 98;158(10):1067-72. [Rec#: 50100]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stillman MJ and Syrjala KL. Differences in physician access patterns to hospice care. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(3):157-63. [Rec#: 7376]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stirling LC, Kurowska A, and Tookman A. The use of phenobarbitone in the management of agitation and seizures at the end of life. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(5):363-8. Comment in: J Pain Symptom Manage. 2000 Feb;19(2):80-1. PMID: 10766573. [Rec#: 7379]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stockelberg D, Lehtola P, and Noren I. Palliative treatment at home for patients with haematological disorders. Support Care Cancer 97;5(6):506-8. [Rec#: 7381]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stommel M, Given BA, and Given CW. Depression and functional status as predictors of death among cancer patients. Cancer 2002;94(10):2719-27. [Rec#: 43238]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Straton JB, Wang NY, Meoni LA, Ford DE, Klag MJ, Casarett D, and Gallo JJ. Physical functioning, depression, and preferences for treatment at the end of life: the johns hopkins precursors study. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):577-82. [Rec#: 7406]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stromgren AS, Goldschmidt D, Groenvold M, Petersen MA, Jensen PT, Pedersen L, Hoermann L, Helleberg C, and Sjogren P. Self-assessment in cancer patients referred to palliative care: a study of feasibility and symptom epidemiology. Cancer 2002;94(2):512-20. [Rec#: 7414]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Stuart B, D'Onofrio CN, Boatman S, and Feigelman G. CHOICES: promoting early access to end-of-life care through home-based transition management. J Palliat Med 2003;6(4):671-83. [Rec#: 7422]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sugarman J, Weinberger M, and Samsa G. Factors associated with veterans' decisions about living wills. Arch Intern Med 92;152(2):343-7. [Rec#: 7429]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sullivan MA, Muskin PR, Feldman SJ, and Haase E. Effects of religiosity on patients' perceptions of do-not-resuscitate status. Psychosomatics 2004;45(2):119-28. [Rec#: 43261]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sulmasy DP and McIlvane JM. Patients' ratings of quality and satisfaction with care at the end of life. Arch Intern Med 2002;162(18):2098-104. [Rec#: 7440]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sulmasy DP and Sood JR. Factors associated with the time nurses spend at the bedsides of seriously ill patients with poor prognoses. Med Care 2003;41(4):458-66. [Rec#: 7442]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sulmasy DP, McIlvane JM, Pasley PM, and Rahn M. A scale for measuring patient perceptions of the quality of end-of-life care and satisfaction with treatment: the reliability and validity of QUEST. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):458-70. [Rec#: 7441]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sulmasy DP, Terry PB, Weisman CS, Miller DJ, Stallings RY, Vettese MA, and Haller KB. The accuracy of substituted judgments in patients with terminal diagnoses. Ann Intern Med 98;128(8):621-9. Comment in: Ann Intern Med. 1998 Dec 15;129(12):1082-3. PMID: 9867782. [Rec#: 7443]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Sultzer DL, Gray KF, Gunay I, Wheatley MV, and Mahler ME. Does behavioral improvement with haloperidol or trazodone treatment depend on psychosis or mood symptoms in patients with dementia? J Am Geriatr Soc 2001;49(10):1294-300. [Rec#: 35426]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

The SUPPORT Principal Investigators. A controlled trial to improve care for seriously ill hospitalized patients. The study to understand prognoses and preferences for outcomes and risks of treatments (SUPPORT). JAMA 95;274(20):1591-8. Comment in: JAMA. 1995 Nov 22-29;274(20):1634-6. PMID: 7474253. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227-8; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601945. Comment in: JAMA. 1996 Apr 24;275(16):1227; author reply 1230-1. PMID: 8601944. Comment in: JAMA. 199. [Rec#: 1440]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Suri DN, Egleston BL, Brody JA, and Rudberg MA. Nursing home resident use of care directives. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 99;54(5):M225-9. [Rec#: 7463]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Syrett E and Taylor J. Non-pharmacological management of breathlessness: a collaborative nurse--physiotherapist approach. Int J Palliat Nurs 2003;9(4):150-6. [Rec#: 15684]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Talmi YP, Roth Y, Waller A, Chesnin V, Adunski A, Lander MI, and Kronenberg J. Care of the terminal head and neck cancer patient in the hospice setting. Laryngoscope 95;105(3 Pt 1):315-8. [Rec#: 7523]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tanaka K, Akechi T, Okuyama T, Nishiwaki Y, and Uchitomi Y. Factors correlated with dyspnea in advanced lung cancer patients: organic causes and what else? J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(6):490-500. [Rec#: 35493]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tanaka K, Akechi T, Okuyama T, Nishiwaki Y, and Uchitomi Y. Impact of dyspnea, pain, and fatigue on daily life activities in ambulatory patients with advanced lung cancer. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(5):417-23. [Rec#: 35494]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tang ST and Mccorkle R. Determinants of congruence between the preferred and actual place of death for terminally ill cancer patients. J Palliat Care 2003;19(4):230-7. [Rec#: 7547]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tang ST. Determinants of hospice home care use among terminally ill cancer patients. Nurs Res 2003;52(4):217-25. [Rec#: 7544]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tang WR, Aaronson LS, and Forbes SA. Quality of life in hospice patients with terminal illness. West J Nurs Res 2004;26(1):113-28. [Rec#: 7548]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tanvetyanon T and Leighton JC. Life-sustaining treatments in patients who died of chronic congestive heart failure compared with metastatic cancer. Crit Care Med 2003;31(1):60-4. Comment in: Crit Care. 2003 Apr;7(2):111-3. PMID: 12720553. [Rec#: 43305]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tardy B, Venet C, Zeni F, Berthet O, Viallon A, Lemaire F, and Bertrand JC. Death of terminally ill patients on a stretcher in the emergency department: a French speciality? Intensive Care Med 2002;28(11):1625-8. [Rec#: 7553]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tarraza HM and Ellerkmann RM. A view from the family: years after a loved one has died of ovarian cancer. Obstet Gynecol 99;93(1):38-40. [Rec#: 15739]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

# Appendix M. Included Studies


Tchen, N, Bedard, P, Yi, Q. L, Klein, M, Cella, D, Eremenco, S, and Tannock, I. F. Quality of life and understanding of disease status among cancer patients of different ethnic origin. British Journal of Cancer 2003;89(4):641-7. [Rec#: 50769]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Temkin-Greener H and Mukamel DB. Predicting place of death in the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE): participant versus program characteristics. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(1):125-35. [Rec#: 7588]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Temkin-Greener H, Meiners MR, Petty EA, and Szydlowski JS. The use and cost of health services prior to death: a comparison of the Medicare-only and the Medicare-Medicaid elderly populations. Milbank Q 92;70(4):679-701. [Rec#: 7587]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno J, Lynn J, Wenger N, Phillips RS, Murphy DP, Connors AF Jr, Desbiens N, Fulkerson W, Bellamy P, and Knaus WA. Advance directives for seriously ill hospitalized patients: effectiveness with the patient self-determination act and the SUPPORT intervention. SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(4):500-7. Comment in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 1997 Apr;45(4):519-20. PMID: 9100724. [Rec#: 43327]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Branco KJ, Mor V, Phillips CD, Hawes C, Morris J, and Fries BE. Changes in advance care planning in nursing homes before and after the patient Self-Determination Act: report of a 10-state survey. J Am Geriatr Soc 97;45(8):939-44. [Rec#: 43328]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Clarridge B, Casey V, Edgman-Levitan S, and Fowler J. Validation of Toolkit After-Death Bereaved Family Member Interview. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(3):752-8. [Rec#: 7592]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Clarridge BR, Casey V, Welch LC, Wetle T, Shield R, and Mor V. Family perspectives on end-of-life care at the last place of care. JAMA 2004;291(1):88-93. Comment in: JAMA. 2004 Mar 24;291(12):1445-6; author reply 1446. PMID: 15039410. [Rec#: 7593]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Fisher E, Hamel MB, Wu AW, Murphy DJ, Wenger NS, Lynn J, and Harrell FE Jr. Decision-making and outcomes of prolonged ICU stays in seriously ill patients. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S70-4. [Rec#: 7594]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Lynn J, Phillips RS, Murphy D, Youngner SJ, Bellamy P, Connors AF Jr, Desbiens NA, Fulkerson W, and Knaus WA. Do formal advance directives affect resuscitation decisions and the use of resources for seriously ill patients? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatments. J Clin Ethics 94;5(1):23-30. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):55-6. PMID: 8003727. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):57-60. PMID: 8003728. Comment in: J Clin Ethics. 1994 Spring;5(1):60-1. PMID: 8003729. [Rec#: 43330]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Licks S, Lynn J, Wenger N, Connors AF Jr, Phillips RS, O'Connor MA, Murphy DP, Fulkerson WJ, Desbiens N, and Knaus WA. Do advance directives provide instructions that direct care? SUPPORT Investigators. Study to Understand Prognoses and Preferences for Outcomes and Risks of Treatment. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 97;45(4):508-12. [Rec#: 50772]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Teno JM, Stevens M, Spernak S, and Lynn J. Role of written advance directives in decision making: insights from qualitative and quantitative data. Journal of General Internal Medicine 98;13(7):439-46. [Rec#: 50776]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

## Appendix M. Included Studies


The AM, Hak T, Koeter G, and van der Wal G. Collusion in doctor-patient communication about imminent death: an ethnographic study. West J Med 2001;174(4):247-53. [Rec#: 7612]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Thompsell A and Lovestone S. Out of sight out of mind? Support and information given to distant and near relatives of those with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2002;17(9):804-7. [Rec#: 35581]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Thompson EA and Reillly D. The homeopathic approach to symptom control in the cancer patient: a prospective observational study. Palliat Med 2002;16(3):227-33. [Rec#: 7629]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tierney RM, Horton SM, Hannan TJ, and Tierney WM. Relationships between symptom relief, quality of life, and satisfaction with hospice care. Palliat Med 98;12(5):333-44. [Rec#: 7661]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tierney WM, Dexter PR, Gramelspacher GP, Perkins AJ, Zhou XH, and Wolinsky FD. The effect of discussions about advance directives on patients' satisfaction with primary care. J Gen Intern Med 2001;16(1):32-40. Comment in: J Gen Intern Med. 2001 Jan;16(1):68-9. PMID: 11251753. [Rec#: 7662]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Drach LL, and Perrin NA. Out-of-Hospital Death: Advance Care Planning, Decedent Symptoms, and Caregiver Burden. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(4):532-9. [Rec#: 7664]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tilden VP, Tolle SW, Garland MJ, and Nelson C. A. Decisions about life-sustaining treatment. Impact of physicians' behaviors on the family. Archives of Internal Medicine 95;155(6):633-8. [Rec#: 50780]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tolle SW, Hickman SE, Tilden VP, Bubalo JS, and Fromme EK. Trends in opioid use over time: 1997 to 1999. J Palliat Med 2004;7(1):39-45. [Rec#: 7678]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tolle SW, Rosenfeld AG, Tilden VP, and Park Y. Oregon's low in-hospital death rates: what determines where people die and satisfaction with decisions on place of death? Ann Intern Med 99;130(8):681-5. [Rec#: 15876]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tolle SW, Tilden VP, Hickman SE, and Rosenfeld AG. Family reports of pain in dying hospitalized patients: a structured telephone survey. West J Med 2000;172(6):374-7. [Rec#: 7680]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tolle SW, Tilden VP, Rosenfeld AG, and Hickman SE. Family reports of barriers to optimal care of the dying. Nurs Res 2000;49(6):310-7. [Rec#: 7681]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tong E, McGraw SA, Dobihal E, Baggish R, Cherlin E, and Bradley EH. What is a good death? Minority and non-minority perspectives. J Palliat Care 2003;19(3):168-75. [Rec#: 15884]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Topp R, Tucker D, and Weber C. Effect of a clinical case manager/clinical nurse specialist on patients hospitalized with congestive heart failure. Nurs Case Manag 98;3(4):140-5; quiz 146-7, 182. [Rec#: 35631]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Torelli GF, Campos AC, and Meguid MM. Use of TPN in terminally ill cancer patients. Nutrition 99;15(9):665-7. [Rec#: 7700]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Townsend J, Frank AO, Fermont D, Dyer S, Karran O, Walgrove A, and Piper M. Terminal cancer care and patients' preference for place of death: a prospective study. BMJ 90;301(6749):415-7. Comment in: BMJ. 1993 Jun 26;306(6894):1754. PMID: 8343651. [Rec#: 15899]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Trail M, Nelson ND, Van JN, Appel SH, and Lai EC. A study comparing patients with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and their caregivers on measures of quality of life, depression, and their attitudes toward treatment options. J Neurol Sci 2003;209(1-2):79-85. [Rec#: 7711]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tranmer JE, Heyland D, Dudgeon D, Groll D, Squires-Graham M, and Coulson K. Measuring the symptom experience of seriously ill cancer and noncancer hospitalized patients near the end of life with the memorial symptom assessment scale. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(5):420-9. [Rec#: 7716]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Travis SS, Bernard MA, McAuley WJ, Thornton M, and Kole T. Development of the family caregiver medication administration hassles scale. Gerontologist 2003;43(3):360-8. [Rec#: 35655]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Trojano L, Antonelli Incalzi R, Acanfora D, Picone C, Mecocci P, Rengo F, and Congestive Heart Failure Italian Study Investigators. Cognitive impairment: a key feature of congestive heart failure in the elderly. J Neurol 2003;250(12):1456-63. [Rec#: 35669]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Trollor J. Cancer inpatients morphine usage: a new England area survey. Aust J Rural Health 2003;11(4):163-8. [Rec#: 7729]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tschann JM, Kaufman SR, and Micco GP. Family involvement in end-of-life hospital care. J Am Geriatr Soc 2003;51(6):835-40. [Rec#: 7742]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Tulsky JA, Chesney MA, and Lo B. See one, do one, teach one? House staff experience discussing do-not-resuscitate orders. Arch Intern Med 96;156(12):1285-9. [Rec#: 15939]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Turhal NS, Erdal S, and Karacay S. Efficacy of treatment to relieve mucositis-induced discomfort. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(1):55-8. [Rec#: 7760]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Uhlmann RF and Pearlman RA. Perceived quality of life and preferences for life-sustaining treatment in older adults. Arch Intern Med 91;151(3):495-7. [Rec#: 7791]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Vainio A and Auvinen A. Prevalence of symptoms among patients with advanced cancer: an international collaborative study. Symptom Prevalence Group. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;12(1):3-10. [Rec#: 16012]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Valdimarsdottir U, Helgason AR, Furst CJ, Adolfsson J, and Steineck G. The unrecognised cost of cancer patients' unrelieved symptoms:a nationwide follow-up of their surviving partners. Br J Cancer 2002;86(10):1540-5. [Rec#: 7811]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

van der Steen JT, Ooms ME, van der Wal G, and Ribbe MW. Pneumonia: the demented patient's best friend? Discomfort after starting or withholding antibiotic treatment. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002;50(10):1681-8. [Rec#: 7835]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Vandecreek L and Frankowski D. Barriers that predict resistance to completing a living will. Death Stud 96;20(1):73-82. [Rec#: 7860]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ventafridda V, De Conno F, Ripamonti C, Gamba A, and Tamburini M. Quality-of-life assessment during a palliative care programme. Ann Oncol 90;1(6):415-20. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1990 Nov;1(6):396-8. PMID: 1707296. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1991 Oct;2(9):693-4. PMID: 1720657. [Rec#: 7879]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ventafridda V, Ripamonti C, De Conno F, Tamburini M, and Cassileth BR. Symptom prevalence and control during cancer patients' last days of life. J Palliat Care 90;6(3):7-11. Comment in: J Palliat Care. 1991 Summer;7(2):50-1. PMID: 1714500. [Rec#: 7881]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Vigano, A, Bruera, E, and Suarez-Almazor, M. E. Age, pain intensity, and opioid dose in patients with advanced cancer. Cancer 98;83(6):1244-50. [Rec#: 50796]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Vincent I, D'Herouville D, Moulin P, Bugler C, Fraval J, Mallet D, Salamagne MH, Vilde JL, Jodelet D, and Leport C. Modalities of palliative care in hospitalized patients with advanced AIDS. AIDS Care 2000;12(2):211-9. [Rec#: 7911]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Virik K and Glare P. Profile and evaluation of a palliative medicine consultation service within a tertiary teaching hospital in Sydney, Australia. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(1):17-25. [Rec#: 7921]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Virmani J, Schneiderman LJ, and Kaplan RM. Relationship of advance directives to physician-patient communication. Arch Intern Med 94;154(8):909-13. [Rec#: 7922]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Visapaa J. Significant changes in the terminal care of aged patients in the long-term care in Helsinki. Scand J Soc Med 98;26(1):53-5. [Rec#: 7927]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Volicer L, Hurley AC, and Blasi ZV. Characteristics of dementia end-of-life care across care settings. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(3):191-200. [Rec#: 7948]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Volicer L, Hurley AC, and Blasi ZV. Scales for evaluation of End-of-Life Care in Dementia. Alzheimer Dis Assoc Disord 2001;15(4):194-200. [Rec#: 7949]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Voltz R, Akabayashi A, Reese C, Ohi G, and Sass HM. End-of-life decisions and advance directives in palliative care: a cross-cultural survey of patients and health-care professionals. J Pain Symptom Manage 98;16(3):153-62. [Rec#: 7952]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wakefield M and Ashby M. Attitudes of surviving relatives to terminal care in South Australia. J Pain Symptom Manage 93;8(8):529-38. [Rec#: 16145]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Walker RJ and Pomeroy EC. The impact of anticipatory grief on caregivers of persons with Alzheimer's disease. Home Health Care Serv Q 97;16(1-2):55-76. [Rec#: 7988]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wallace SK, Ewer MS, Price KJ, and Feeley TW. Outcome and cost implications of cardiopulmonary resuscitation in the medical intensive care unit of a comprehensive cancer center. Support Care Cancer 2002;10(5):425-9. [Rec#: 43541]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Walsh D and Nelson KA. Communication of a cancer diagnosis: patients' perceptions of when they were first told they had cancer. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2003;20(1):52-6. [Rec#: 8000]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Walsh D, Donnelly S, and Rybicki L. The symptoms of advanced cancer: relationship to age, gender, and performance status in 1,000 patients. Support Care Cancer 2000;8(3):175-9. [Rec#: 7999]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Walsh SM and Schmidt LA. Telephone support for caregivers of patients with cancer. Cancer Nurs 2003;26(6):448-53. [Rec#: 8006]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ward SE and Gordon DB. Patient satisfaction and pain severity as outcomes in pain management: a longitudinal view of one setting's experience. J Pain Symptom Manage 96;11(4):242-51. [Rec#: 16192]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ward SE, Berry PE, and Misiewicz H. Concerns about analgesics among patients and family caregivers in a hospice setting. Res Nurs Health 96;19(3):205-11. [Rec#: 8031]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Ward SE, Goldberg N, Miller-McCauley V, Mueller C, Nolan A, Pawlik-Plank D, Robbins A, Stormoen D, and Weissman DE. Patient-related barriers to management of cancer pain. Pain 93;52(3):319-24. [Rec#: 8032]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Warden V, Hurley AC, and Volicer L. Development and psychometric evaluation of the Pain Assessment in Advanced Dementia (PAINAD) scale. J Am Med Dir Assoc 2003;4(1):9-15. Comment in: J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2003 Jan-Feb;4(1):50-1. PMID: 12807599. [Rec#: 35921]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Warren SC, Emmett MK, Zinn C, and Warren LM. Dying in a West Virginia acute care hospital: what is it like? W V Med J 2002;98(3):110-3. [Rec#: 8041]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Watanabe, S, Belzile, M, Kuehn, N, Hanson, J, and Bruera, E. Capsules and suppositories of methadone for patients on high-dose opioids for cancer pain: clinical and economic considerations. Cancer Treatment Reviews 96;22 Suppl A:131-6. [Rec#: 50811]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Waters CM. End-of-life care directives among African Americans: lessons learned--a need for community-centered discussion and education. J Community Health Nurs 2000;17(1):25-37. [Rec#: 8055]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Webb M, Moody LE, and Mason LA. Dyspnea assessment and management in hospice patients with pulmonary disorders. Am J Hosp Palliat Care 2000;17(4):259-64. [Rec#: 8078]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weeks JC, Cook EF, O'Day SJ, Peterson LM, Wenger N, Reding D, Harrell FE, Kussin P, Dawson NV, Connors AF Jr, Lynn J, and Phillips RS. Relationship between cancer patients' predictions of prognosis and their treatment preferences. JAMA 98;279(21):1709-14. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Jun 3;279(21):1746-8. PMID: 9624031. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403-4. PMID: 9800998. Comment in: JAMA. 1998 Oct 28;280(16):1403; author reply 1404. PMID: 9800997. Erratum in: JAMA 2000 Jan 12;283(2):203. [Rec#: 8089]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weiner P, Waizman J, Magadle R, Berar-Yanay N, and Pelled B. The effect of specific inspiratory muscle training on the sensation of dyspnea and exercise tolerance in patients with congestive heart failure. Clin Cardiol 99;22(11):727-32. [Rec#: 35953]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weisbord SD, Carmody SS, Bruns FJ, Rotondi AJ, Cohen LM, Zeidel ML, and Arnold RM. Symptom burden, quality of life, advance care planning and the potential value of palliative care in severely ill haemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2003;18(7):1345-52. Comment in: Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2003 Dec;18(12):2688. PMID: 14605313. [Rec#: 8104]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weiss SC, Emanuel LL, Fairclough DL, and Emanuel EJ. Understanding the experience of pain in terminally ill patients. Lancet 2001;357(9265):1311-5. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Apr 28;357(9265):1304-5. PMID: 11343728. Comment in: Lancet. 2001 Sep 22;358(9286):1014-5. PMID: 11583773. [Rec#: 8110]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weitzner MA, McMillan SC, and Jacobsen PB. Family caregiver quality of life: differences between curative and palliative cancer treatment settings. J Pain Symptom Manage 99;17(6):418-28. [Rec#: 8117]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wenger NS, Kanouse DE, Collins RL, Liu H, Schuster MA, Gifford AL, Bozzette SA, and Shapiro MF. End-of-life discussions and preferences among persons with HIV. JAMA 2001;285(22):2880-7. [Rec#: 8131]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wenger NS, Phillips RS, Teno JM, Oye RK, Dawson NV, Liu H, Califf R, Layde P, Hakim R, and Lynn J. Physician understanding of patient resuscitation preferences: insights and clinical implications. J Am Geriatr Soc 2000;48(5 Suppl):S44-51. [Rec#: 8134]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wenger NS, Lynn J, Oye RK, Liu H, Teno JM, Phillips RS, Desbiens NA, Sehgal A, Kussin P, Taub H, Harrell F, and Knaus W. Withholding versus withdrawing life-sustaining treatment: patient factors and documentation associated with dialysis decisions. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 2000;48(5 Suppl):S75-83. [Rec#: 50816]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wennberg JE, Fisher ES, Stukel TA, Skinner JS, Sharp SM, and Bronner KK. Use of hospitals, physician visits, and hospice care during last six months of life among cohorts loyal to highly respected hospitals in the United States. BMJ 2004;328(7440):607. Comment in: BMJ. 2004 Mar 13;328(7440):610. PMID: 15016693. [Rec#: 8138]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wenrich MD, Curtis JR, Ambrozy DA, Carline JD, Shannon SE, and Ramsey PG. Dying patients' need for emotional support and personalized care from physicians: perspectives of patients with terminal illness, families, and health care providers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;25(3):236-46. [Rec#: 8139]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Westlake C, Dracup K, Creaser J, Livingston N, Heywood JT, Huiskes BL, Fonarow G, and Hamilton M. Correlates of health-related quality of life in patients with heart failure. Heart Lung 2002;31(2):85-93. [Rec#: 35984]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Westlake C, Dracup K, Walden JA, and Fonarow G. Sexuality of patients with advanced heart failure and their spouses or partners. J Heart Lung Transplant 99;18(11):1133-8. [Rec#: 35985]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Weze C, Leathard HL, Grange J, Tiplady P, and Stevens G. Evaluation of healing by gentle touch in 35 clients with cancer. Eur J Oncol Nurs 2004;8(1):40-9. [Rec#: 8156]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wielenga RP, Erdman RA, Huisveld IA, Bol E, Dunselman PH, Baselier MR, and Mosterd WL. Effect of exercise training on quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure. J Psychosom Res 98;45(5):459-64. [Rec#: 36014]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilcock A, Crosby V, Hughes A, Fielding K, Corcoran R, and Tattersfield AE. Descriptors of breathlessness in patients with cancer and other cardiorespiratory diseases. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;23(3):182-9. [Rec#: 36025]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilkie DJ and Keefe FJ. Coping strategies of patients with lung cancer-related pain. Clin J Pain 91;7(4):292-9. [Rec#: 36033]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilkie DJ, Huang HY, Reilly N, and Cain KC. Nociceptive and neuropathic pain in patients with lung cancer: a comparison of pain quality descriptors. J Pain Symptom Manage 2001;22(5):899-910. [Rec#: 36032]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilkinson S, Aldridge J, Salmon I, Cain E, and Wilson B. An evaluation of aromatherapy massage in palliative care. Palliat Med 99;13(5):409-17. [Rec#: 8212]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Willert MG, Beckwith BE, Holm JE, and Beckwith SK. A preliminary study of the impact of terminal illness on spouses: social support and coping strategies. Hosp J 95;10(4):35-48. [Rec#: 8220]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilson D. A report of an investigation of end-of-life care practices in health care facilities and the influences on those practices. J Palliat Care 97;13(4):34-40. [Rec#: 8230]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilson DM and Truman CD. Addressing myths about end-of-life care: research into the use of acute care hospitals over the last five years of life. J Palliat Care 2002;18(1):29-38. [Rec#: 8234]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilson DM, Smith SL, Anderson MC, Northcott HC, Fainsinger RL, Stingl MJ, and Truman CD. Twentieth-century social and health-care influences on location of death in Canada. Can J Nurs Res 2002;34(3):141-61. [Rec#: 16390]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wilson DM. End-of-life care preferences of Canadian senior citizens with caregiving experience. J Adv Nurs 2000;31(6):1416-21. [Rec#: 8232]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Witkowski A and Carlsson ME. Support group programme for relatives of terminally ill cancer patients. Support Care Cancer 2004. [Rec#: 8271]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Witteveen PO, Jacobs HM, van Groenestijn MA, Lodder AC, van Boxtel AH, Nieuwland M, Post MW, Touw-Otten FW, and Blijham GH. Assessment of the quality of life of patients with advanced and end-stage cancer or serious infections with a symptom-based or an impact-based instrument. Support Care Cancer 99;7(2):64-70. [Rec#: 8275]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Witteveen PO, van Groenestijn MA, Blijham GH, and Schrijvers AJ. Use of resources and costs of palliative care with parenteral fluids and analgesics in the home setting for patients with end-stage cancer. Ann Oncol 99;10(2):161-5. Comment in: Ann Oncol. 1999 Feb;10(2):135-6. PMID: 10093679. [Rec#: 8276]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wood BC and Mynors-Wallis LM. Problem-solving therapy in palliative care. Palliat Med 97;11(1):49-54. [Rec#: 8299]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wright EP, Kiely MA, Lynch P, Cull A, and Selby PJ. Social problems in oncology. Br J Cancer 2002;87(10):1099-104. [Rec#: 8324]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wrubel J, Richards TA, Folkman S, and Acree MC. Tacit definitions of informal caregiving. J Adv Nurs 2001;33(2):175-81. [Rec#: 16481]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Wu N, Miller SC, Lapane K, and Gozalo P. The problem of assessment bias when measuring the hospice effect on nursing home residents' pain. J Pain Symptom Manage 2003;26(5):998-1009. [Rec#: 8335]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Yancey D, Greger HA, and Coburn P. Determinants of grief resolution in cancer death. J Palliat Care 90;6(4):24-31. [Rec#: 8352]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Yang CT and Kirschling JM. Exploration of factors related to direct care and outcomes of caregiving. Caregivers of terminally ill older persons. Cancer Nurs 92;15(3):173-81. [Rec#: 8353]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Yoshioka H. Rehabilitation for the terminal cancer patient. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 94;73(3):199-206. [Rec#: 8385]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Yurk R, Morgan D, Franey S, Stebner JB, and Lansky D. Understanding the continuum of palliative care for patients and their caregivers. J Pain Symptom Manage 2002;24(5):459-70. [Rec#: 8401]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Zallman L, Sanchez J, Choi H, and Selwyn P. Unmet need for chronic disease and end-of-life care at urban family health centers in the Bronx, NY. Fam Med 2003;35(9):637-42. [Rec#: 8407]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Zeppetella G, O'Doherty CA, and Collins S. Prevalence and characteristics of breakthrough pain in patients with non-malignant terminal disease admitted to a hospice. Palliat Med 2001;15(3):243-6. [Rec#: 8426]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Zhukovsky DS, Gorowski E, Hausdorff J, Napolitano B, and Lesser M. Unmet analgesic needs in cancer patients. J Pain Symptom Manage 95;10(2):113-9. [Rec#: 8433]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Zisook S, Paulus M, Shuchter SR, and Judd LL. The many faces of depression following spousal bereavement. J Affect Disord 97;45(1-2):85-94; discussion 94-5. [Rec#: 8443]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table

Zweig SC, Kruse RL, Binder EF, Szafara KL, and Mehr DR. Effect of do-not-resuscitate orders on hospitalization of nursing home residents evaluated for lower respiratory infections. J Am Geriatr Soc 2004;52(1):51-8. [Rec#: 50932]
INCLUDE: considered for evidence table